2023
2024

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

CATALOGUE NO. 206

INSIZE

INSIZE » M&B Calibr | info@insz.hu | +36 1 5507991 | www.insz.hu

QUALITY | INNOVATION | SERVICE | VALUE

The products with this mark are INSIZE PLUS brand, otherwise the products are INSIZE brand.

INSIZE is our standard quality, made in China

INSIZE PLUS is our premium quality, made in Europe

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

The products with this mark are supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate.

INSIZE Inspection Certificate

Product name	Digital Caliper	Traceable to	USA NIST No.821/279484-10
Code No.	1108-150		Germany DKD No.D-K-15190-01-00
Measuring range	0-150mm / 0-6"	Inspector	
Resolution	0.01mm / 0.0005"		
Serial No.	0910120004	Judgement	Passed
Standard temperature	20°C / 68°F		

Unit: inch

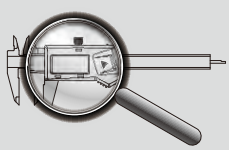
Measuring Length	Permissible Error	Error	
		External	Internal
0.4 DIA	+0.0005 -0.0010	/	0.0005
2	±0.0010	-0.0005	/
4		-0.0005	/
6		-0.0010	/
8	±0.0015	/	/
10		/	/
12		/	/

Unit: mm

Measuring Length	Permissible Error	Error	
		External	Internal
Φ10	+0.01 -0.02	/	0.01
50	±0.02	-0.01	/
100		-0.01	/
150		-0.02	/
200	±0.03	/	/
250		/	/
300		/	/

VIDEO

Please scan QR code to watch the videos of products.



How to search:

1. Search for products according to category in PRODUCT INDEX (next 5 pages)
2. Search for products in CODE NO. INDEX (page 605-610)
3. Search for products in APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS (page 611-616)

We reserve the right to change or modify the design and specification of products in this catalogue without prior notice.

Copyright © INSIZE CO., LTD. All Rights Reserved.
INSIZE is the registered trademark of INSIZE CO., LTD.

SYSTEM CERTIFICATION ISO 9001 SGS UKAS QUALITY MANAGEMENT 005

PRODUCT INDEX

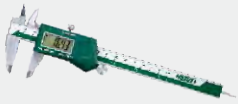
1 DATA OUTPUT AND SOFTWARE PAGE 1-8

DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

WIRELESS DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

DATA OUTPUT CABLES

2 CALIPERS PAGE 9-53


CALIPERS

CARBON FIBER COMPARISON GAGES

SPECIAL PURPOSE CALIPERS

DEPTH BASE ATTACHMENTS

ACCESSORY SETS FOR DIGITAL CALIPERS

CALIPER END GRINDING MACHINES

5 MICROMETERS PAGE 74-119

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

SPECIAL PURPOSE MICROMETERS

3-WIRES

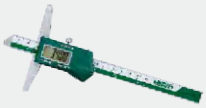
MICROMETER HEADS

OPTICAL PARALLELS

MICROMETER STANDS

MICROMETER LAPPING MACHINES

3 DEPTH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS PAGE 53-67


DEPTH GAGES

DIAL DEPTH GAGES

DEPTH MICROMETERS

4 HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS PAGE 67-73

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

HEIGHT GAGES

MINI DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

6 BORE DIAMETER, RADIUS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS PAGE 120-142

PISTOL GRIP THREE POINTS BORE GAGES

THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

INSIDE MICROMETERS

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

BORE GAGES

BORE GAGE SETTERS

TELESCOPING GAGE SETS

RADIUS GAGES

DIGITAL RADIUS CALIPERS

SPHERE RADIUS GAGES

CIRCUMFERENCE TAPES

PRODUCT INDEX

7 DIGITAL AND DIAL INDICATORS — PAGE 142-195

DIGITAL INDICATORS

DIAL INDICATORS

POINTS

LINEAR GAGES

DIAL TEST INDICATORS

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDERS

DIAL INDICATOR TESTERS

MAGNETIC STANDS

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

CONCENTRICITY GAGES

BENCH CENTERS

SHANK RUNOUT TESTERS

8 INDICATING MEASURING INSTRUMENTS — PAGE 196-224

INTERNAL CALIPER GAGES

EXTERNAL CALIPER GAGES

THICKNESS GAGES

DIAL SNAP GAGES

DIAL SNAP GAGES

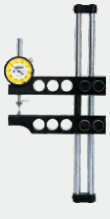
STEP AND GAP GAGES

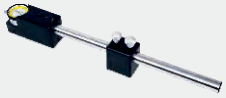
CRANKSHAFT TESTERS

KEYWAY DEPTH GAGES

THREAD PITCH INSTRUMENTS

THREAD DIAMETER INSTRUMENTS


THREAD TAPER INSTRUMENTS


GROOVE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

9 STANDARDS AND GAGE BLOCKS — PAGE 225-259

GAGE BLOCKS

CALIPER INSPECTION GAGE BLOCK AND RING GAGE SETS

MICROMETER INSPECTION GAGE BLOCK SETS

DEPTH MICROMETER CHECKERS

GAGE BLOCK ACCESSORIES

CALIPER/HEIGHT GAGE CHECKERS

ANGLE GAGE BLOCKS

PIN GAGES

SETTING RINGS

PLAIN PLUG GAGES

THREAD RING GAGES

THREAD PLUG GAGES

THREADED HOLE GAGES

BALLS

10 ANGLE AND STRAIGHTNESS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS — PAGE 260-275

PROTRACTORS

UNIVERSAL PROTRACTORS

PERPENDICULARITY TESTERS

GRANITE SQUARES

SQUARES

STRAIGHT EDGES

MAGNALIUM STRAIGHT EDGES

STRAIGHTNESS/ FLATNESS GAGES

OPTICAL FLATS

PRODUCT INDEX

11 SIMPLE MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 275-309

FEELER GAGES

PITCH GAGES

RADIUS GAGES

CHAMFER GAGES

TAPER SLOT GAGES

TAPER GAGES

TAPER BORE GAGES

WELDING GAGES

WIRE GAGES

DRILL POINT GAGES

INSIDE/OUTSIDE CALIPERS

DIVIDERS

MEASURING TAPES

MEASURING WHEELS

DIGITAL MEASURING WHEELS

STEEL RULES

LED FLASHLIGHTS

PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SETS

COMBINATION SQUARE SETS

SCRIBING CALIPERS

SCRIBERS

MEASURING TOOL SETS

12 SET-UP TOOLS — PAGE 310-338

GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

V-BLOCK SETS

PERMANENT MAGNETIC CHUCKS

PARALLEL SETS

PARALLEL SETS

ANGLE PLATE SETS

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BLOCKS

RIGHT ANGLE PLATES

SINE BARS

PRECISION VISES

XY-AXIS STAGES

PRECISION AIR FLOATING ROTARY TABLES

CENTERING INDICATORS

EDGE FINDERS

ZERO SETTERS

13 SCALES — PAGE 339-342

DIGITAL SCALES

LINEAR SCALES

DIGITAL READOUTS

14 CMM — PAGE 343-353

CMM

STYLI FOR CMM

JIG SETS FOR CMM

15 ROUNDNESS, PROFILE AND ROUGHNESS TESTERS — PAGE 354-370

ROUNDNESS MEASURING MACHINES

SURFACE PROFILE MEASURING MACHINES

ROUGHNESS MEASURING MACHINES

ROUGHNESS TESTERS

ROUGHNESS SPECIMENS

PRODUCT INDEX

16 PAGE 371-381

LASER SCAN MICROMETERS

AIR GAGE DISPLAYS

AIR GAGES

OPTICAL TRANSMISSION PROBES

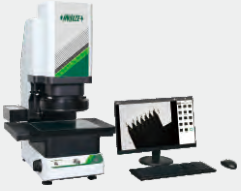
VIDEO MEASURING INSTRUMENT FOR MACHINE TOOLS

SPECTROMETERS

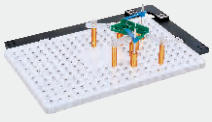
ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTORS

17 PAGE 382-413

TOOL PRESETTERS


QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS


JIG SETS FOR VISION MEASURING SYSTEM

PROFILE PROJECTORS

18 MICROSCOPES PAGE 414-461

TOOLMAKER MICROSCOPES

DIGITAL MICROSCOPES

MICROSCOPES

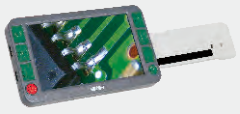
DIGITAL CAMERAS

PORTABLE MEASURING MICROSCOPES

19 MAGNIFIERS AND INSPECTION MIRRORS PAGE 462-469

TABLE MAGNIFIERS WITH ILLUMINATION

MAGNIFIERS


DIGTIAL MAGNIFIERS

TELESCOPING INSPECTION MIRRORS

21 PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS PAGE 486-510

ELECTROMAGNETIC ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGES

COATING THICKNESS GAGES

SURFACE PROFILE GAGES

WET FILM GAGES

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGES

LASER DISTANCE METERS

INFRARED THERMOMETERS

INFRARED THERMAL CAMERAS

ANEMOMETERS

WOOD MOISTURE METERS

SOUND LEVEL METERS

TACHOMETERS

VIBRATION PENS

MULTIMETERS

VOLTAGE TESTERS

GLOSS METERS

SPECTROPHOTOMETERS

TACHOMETER/STROBOSCOPE

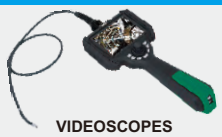
PORTABLE REFRACTOMETERS

STROKE COUNTERS

DIGITAL STOPWATCHES

PRODUCT INDEX

20 BORESCOPES — PAGE 469-485


VIDEOSCOPES

RIGID BORESCOPES

22 LEVELS — PAGE 511-518

DIGITAL LEVELS AND SLOPE METERS

LEVELS

CROSS-LINE LASER LEVELS

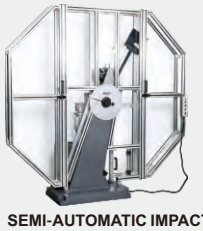
24 FORCE GAGES, UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES — PAGE 560-570

FORCE GAGES

TEST STANDS FOR FORCE GAGE

SPRING TESTERS

UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES


SEMI-AUTOMATIC IMPACT TESTING MACHINES

DIAL TENSION GAGES

25 TORQUE TESTERS TORQUE WRENCHES — PAGE 570-585

TORQUE TESTERS

TORQUE TESTERS

BOTTLE CAP TORQUE TESTERS

TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS

TORQUE WRENCHES

TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

27 METALLOGRAPHY PREPARATION — PAGE 593-602

CUTTING MACHINES

GRINDERS AND POLISHERS

MOUNTING PRESSES

23 HARDNESS TESTERS — PAGE 519-559

HARDNESS TESTERS

INDENTATION MEASURING SYSTEMS

ULTRASONIC HARDNESS TESTERS

LEEB HARDNESS TESTERS

MAGNETIC ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS

PORTABLE ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS

HYDRAULIC BRINELL HARDNESS TESTERS

BARCOL HARDNESS TESTERS

ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTERS

SHORE DUROMETERS

HARDNESS TEST BLOCKS

CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTERS

26 SCALES — PAGE 586-592

ELECTRONIC BALANCES

WEIGHING SCALES

CRANE SCALES

PLATFORM SCALES

FLOOR SCALES

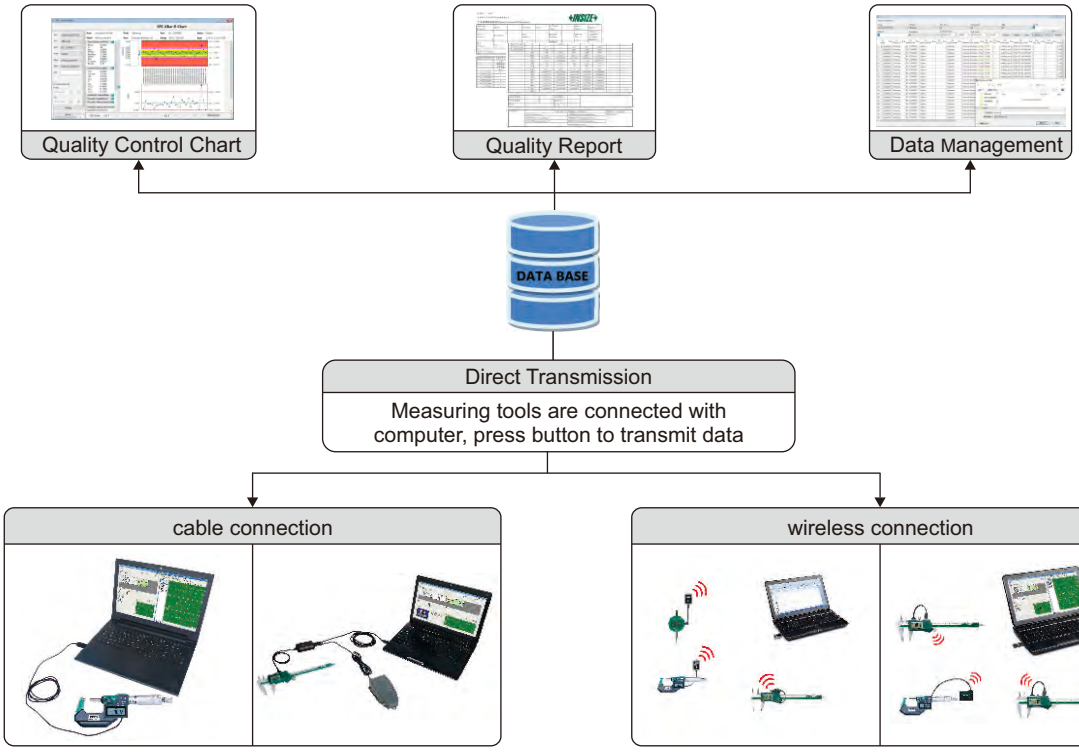
WEIGHTS

28 SALT SPRAY, TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TESTERS — PAGE 603-604

SALT SPRAY TESTERS

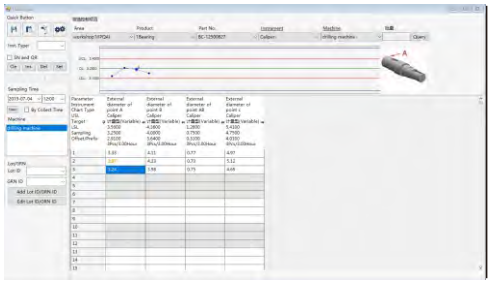
TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TESTERS

MEASURING DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
CODE 7316-10



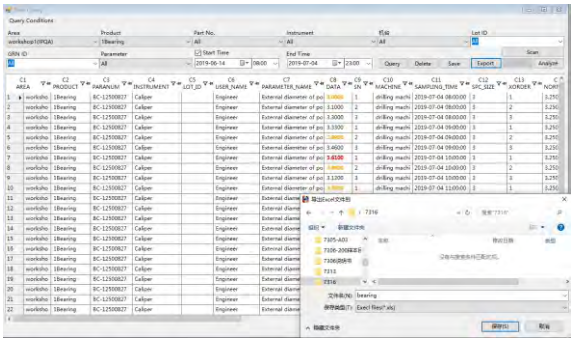
Direct Transmission

- Transmit data through cables or wireless systems



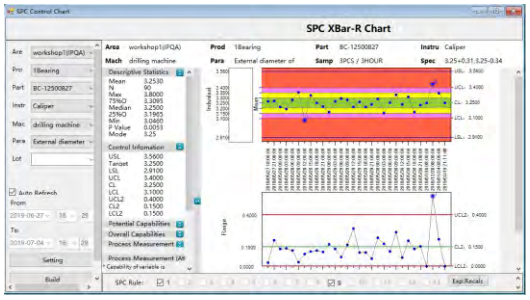
Data Management

- Measuring data are stored in database



Quality Control Chart

- Analyze the tendency of data, make production adjustment in advance

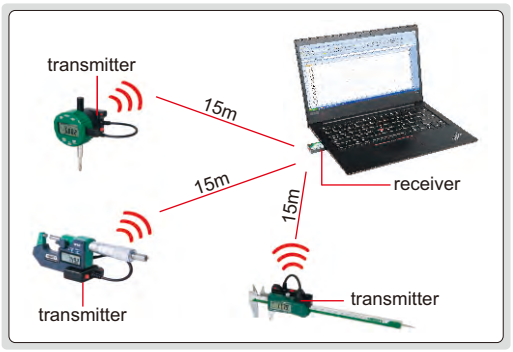


Quality Report

- Generate different EXCEL report formats according to requirements

WIRELESS DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

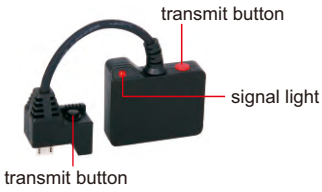
VIDEO



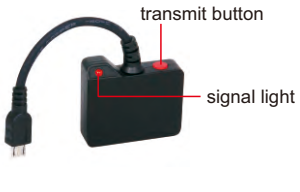
- Through wireless transmission, the measurement data can be transmitted to computers or mobile phones
- For windows and android systems
- Wireless zigbee protocol, conforming to IEEE802, 2.4GHz band
- Transmission distance is 15 meter (Under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference. The transmission distance of built-in wireless measuring tools can be found in their respective introduction.)

Transmitter

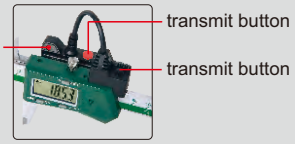
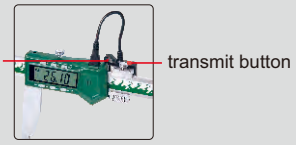
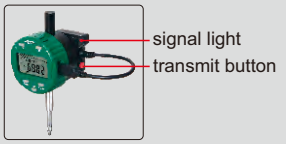
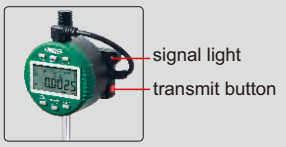
- Connecting to digital measuring tools such as calipers, micrometers and indicators
- Press the transmit button to send data
- CR2032 battery



7315-21



7315-22

Code	Description	Plug to product	Remark
7315-21	transmitter for digital calipers	transmit button	digital calipers and digital depth gages  signal light, transmit button, transmit button
7315-22	transmitter for large digital calipers		large digital calipers (range≤1000mm) and digital height gages  signal light, transmit button
7315-30	transmitter for digital micrometers		digital micrometers transmit button, signal light
7315-50M	transmitter for digital indicators		digital indicators, digital thickness gages and digital internal/external caliper gages  signal light, transmit button
7315-60	transmitter for high precision digital indicators		**2140-6** and **2133** series high precision digital indicators  signal light, transmit button

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Receiver (keyboard signal)

- For computers and mobile phones with windows and android systems
- Recognized as HID keyboard device, press transmit button of transmitter, which is recognized by computers or mobile phones as keyboard input data and press enter, such as 12.34↙.
- No need to install drivers and softwares
- Data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc.
- Suitable for any softwares which can receive keyboard signal

Code	Product	Description	Remark
7315-3	USB port	single channel receiver	connected with 1 transmitter only
7315-6	USB port	multichannel receiver	connected with 6 transmitter, each channel has a transmitter status indicator
7315-7	Type-C port		
7315-8	Micro USB port		

Receiver (text format, virtual com port)

- Suitable for computers with windows system
- Text format virtual com port, converted to keyboard format with supplied software
- Supplied with EXCEL directional input software (please refer to the next page for details)
- Measurement data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc. and any software which receives keyboard signal

Code	Product	Description	Remark
7315-2	antenna USB port	multichannel receiver	connected with maximum 16 transmitters, each of them has unique identification code

To be continued

Continued from previous page

EXCEL directional input software

- Included in **7315-2** receiver
- The measurement data of multiple measuring tools can be transmitted to the designated area of excel, which facilitates data management and improves efficiency

Excel directional input software (included in **7315-2**), application example 1

Set the display area of caliper at B4-B9, the readings of caliper are displayed at B4, B5...B9.
Set the display area of micrometer at C4-C9, the readings of micrometer are displayed at C4, C5... C9.
Set the display area of height gage at D4-D9, the readings of height gage are displayed at D4, D5... D9.

	A	B	C	D
1	Project	Length	Width	Height
2	Dimension and Tolerance	50±0.05	24±0.01	10+0.05/-0.06
3	Measuring tool	Caliper	Micrometer	Height gage
4	1	50.02	24.004	9.98
5	2	50.01	24.010	10.01
6	3	49.99	23.990	10.02
7	4	50.00	23.996	9.99
8	5	50.04	24.000	10.01
9	6	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3

serial of workpieces

the next data display area is indicated in green

Excel directional input software (included in **7315-2**), application example 2

Set the display area of micrometer at B4-C9, data input is from the left to the right, the readings of micrometer are displayed at B4, C4, B5, C5... B9, C9.
Set the display area of caliper at D4-D9, the readings of caliper are displayed at D4, D5... D9.
Set the display area of depth gage at E4-E9, the readings of depth gage are displayed at E4, E5... E9.

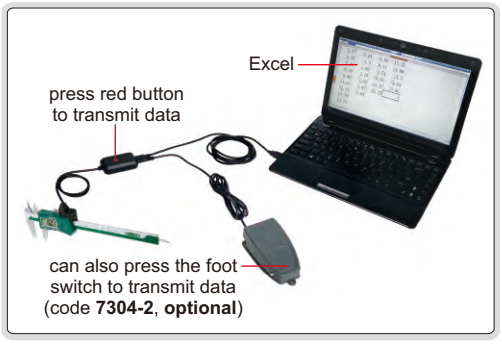
	A	B	C	D	E
1	Project	External diameter1	External diameter2	Length	Depth
2	Dimension and Tolerance	Φ23+0.01/-0.02	Φ21+0.01/-0.02	50±0.04	28±0.05
3	Measuring tool	Micrometer	Micrometer	Caliper	Depth gage
4	1	23.010	21.008	49.98	28.01
5	2	23.010	21.000	49.98	27.98
6	3	22.999	21.000	50	28
7	4	23.007	20.998	50	28
8	5	23.000	20.985	50.01	28.01
9	6	23.008	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3

serial of workpieces

the next data display area is indicated in green

DATA OUTPUT CABLES (KEYBOARD FORMAT)

application



7302-40M

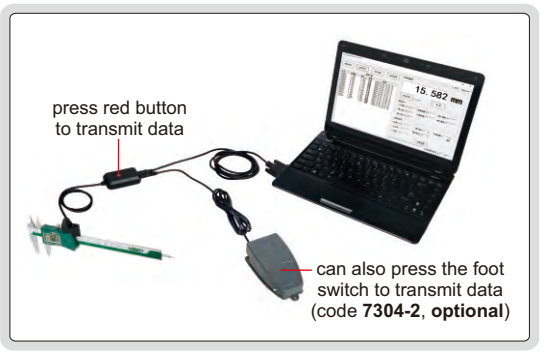
- Recognized as HID keyboard device by computer, no need to install drivers and softwares
- Data can be transmitted to Excel, Word, txt and other files (press transmit button, which is recognized by the computer as keyboard input data and press enter, such as 12.34↙)
- Suitable for any softwares which can receive keyboard signal
- Optional accessory: foot switch (code: **7304-2**), hub (code: **7324-HUB4**, **7324-HUB7**) extension cables (code: **7325-ADD5**, **7325-ADD10**)

VIDEO

Code	Description	Plug to product	Plug to computer	Applicable products
7302-21	cable for digital calipers (length 3m)	transmit button		digital calipers and digital depth gages
7302-22	cable for large digital calipers (length 2.5m)			large digital calipers (range≤1000mm) and digital height gages
7302-30	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)			digital micrometers
7302-40M	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)			digital indicators
7302-50M	cable for digital gages (length 2.5m)			digital thickness gages and digital internal/external caliper gages
7302-60	cable for high precision digital indicators (length 2.5m)			**2140-6** and **2133** series high precision digital indicators

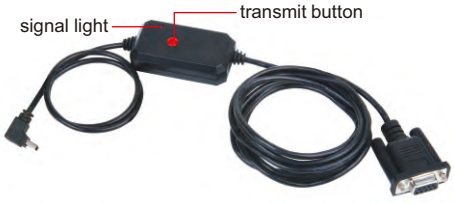
DATA OUTPUT CABLES (TEXT FORMAT, VIRTUAL COM PORT)

application



VIDEO

7305-40M



7305-R40M

- Optional accessory: foot switch (code: **7304-2**), hub (code: **7324-HUB4**, **7324-HUB7**)

Single transmission (can be switched to continuous transmission)

Code	Description	Plug to product	Plug to computer	Applicable products
7305-21 **7305-R21**	cable for digital calipers (length 3m)	transmit button		digital calipers and digital depth gages
7305-22 **7305-R22**	cable for large digital calipers (length 2.5m)			large digital calipers (range≤1000mm) and digital height gages
7305-30 **7305-R30**	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)			digital micrometers
7305-50M **7305-R50M**	cable for digital gages (length 2.5m)			digital thickness gages and digital internal/external caliper gages

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Continuous transmission (can be switched to single transmission)

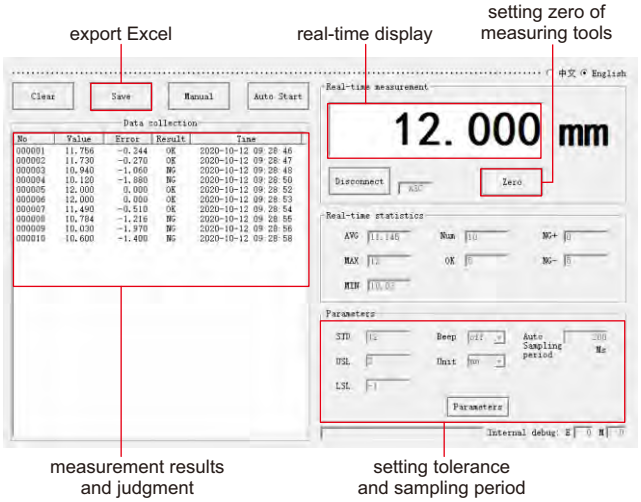
Code	Description	Plug to product	Plug to computer	Applicable products
7305-40M*	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)			digital indicators
7305-R40M*				

*Long press transmission button or foot switch to zero the digital indicators

*Supplied with software

Software (included in 7305-40M and 7305-R40M)

- Real-time display
- Tolerance setting, automatic judgment, out-of-tolerance alarm
- Real time statistics: max, min, average, Go/No-Go number
- Data transmission: single transmission with button on cable/foot switch, single transmission operated on computer, continuous transmission operated on computer
- Can save results as EXCEL



Communication protocol

- Baud: 9600bps
  Data bit: 8
  Stop bit 1
  Check bit: None
  No flow control

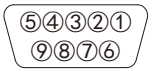
- Data output format

D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10

+or- Data section (floating point) CR

Data format example
Display Output
1.234 → +0001.234↙
-1.234 → -0001.234↙

- Pin definition of RS232 plug:

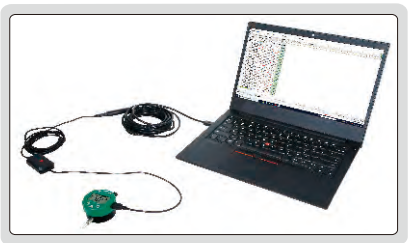


Pin No.	Symbol	Description
2	TXD	Data OUT
3	RXD	Data IN
4	VDD	+5V Power
5	GND	Ground

EXTENSION CABLES

7325-ADD5

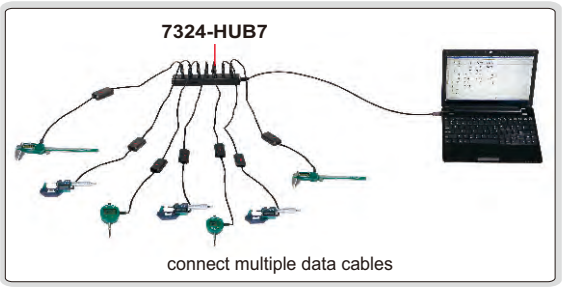
application



Code	Description	Applicable products
7325-ADD5	data extension cable (length 5m, USB plug)	**7302** series data cables **7305** series data cables (USB plug)
7325-ADD10	data extension cable (length 10m, USB plug)	

HUBS

application



7324-HUB4

7324-HUB7

- Suitable for USB plug data cable

Code	Description	Applicable products
7324-HUB4	4-channel hub (length 0.2m, USB computer plug)	**7302** series data cables **7305** series data cables (USB plug)
7324-HUB7	7-channel hub (length 1m, USB computer plug)	

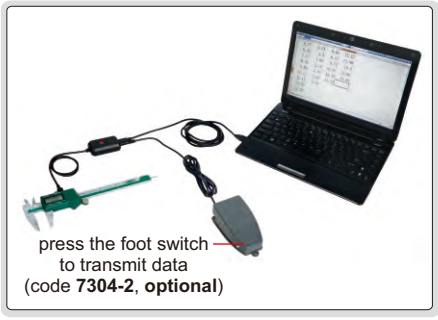
FOOT SWITCH

- For data transmission

7304-2

Code	Description	Applicable products
7304-2	data transmission foot switch with cable (length 2m)	**7302** series data cables **7305** series data cables

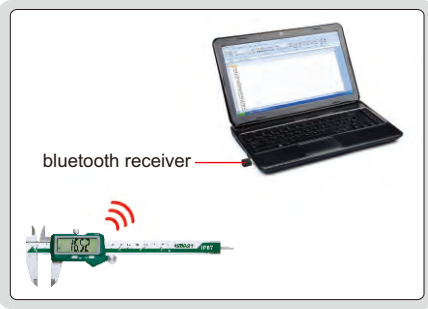
application



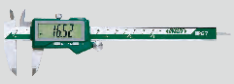
BLUETOOTH RECEIVER

7322-01

application



- Connect to computer USB interface
- Transmission distance is 10 meter

Code	Applicable products
7322-01	 **1127** series built-in bluetooth digital calipers **1542** series built-in bluetooth digital depth gages

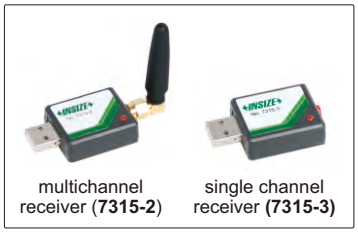
WIRELESS DIGITAL CALIPERS

ATTENTION: THE WORKING LIFE OF A BATTERY IS ABOUT 3-5 MONTHS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

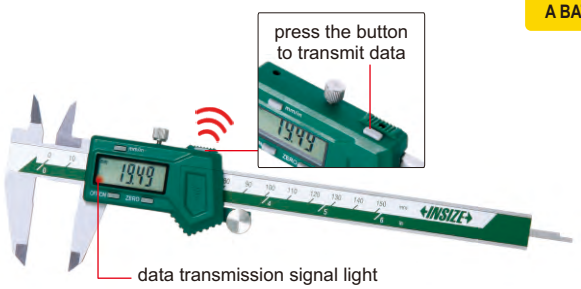
VIDEO

receiver (**optional**)



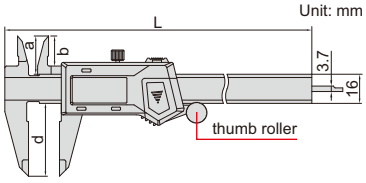
multichannel receiver (**7315-2**)

single channel receiver **(7315-3)**

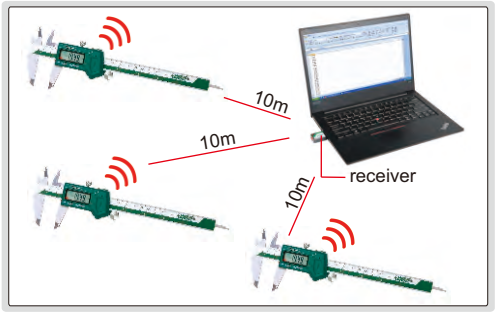


1113-150

- Built-in wireless data transmission module, Zigbee signal
- Transmission distance is 10 meter (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data transmission
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: receiver (code **7315-2/3/6/7/8**)



application



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1113-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236	21	16	40
1113-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286	24	19	50
1113-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400	25	20.5	60
1113-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236	21	16	40
1113-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286	24	19	50
1113-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400	25	20.5	60

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

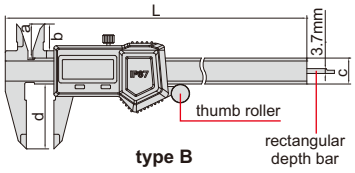
ATTENTION: IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO AFTER POWER ON EACH TIME

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

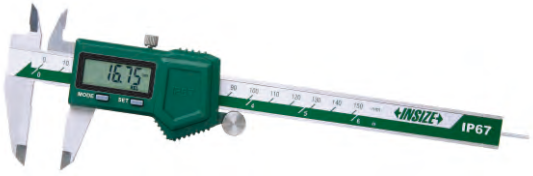
IP67 WATERPROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

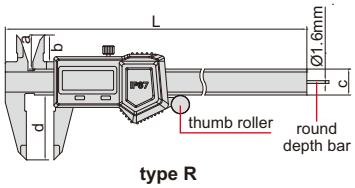
1118-150B



type B



1118-150R



type R

- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	Type	L	a	b	c	d
1118-150B*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	B	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1118-200B*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	B	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1118-300B*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	B	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1118-150BW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	B	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1118-200BW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	B	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1118-300BW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	B	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1118-150R*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	R	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1118-150RW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	R	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

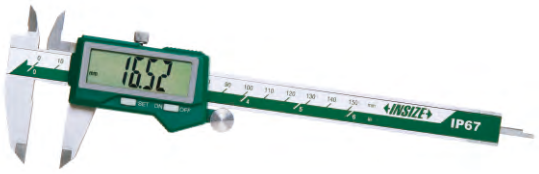
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

ATTENTION: WHEN POWER ON 8 HOURS AFTER SHUTDOWN, IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO

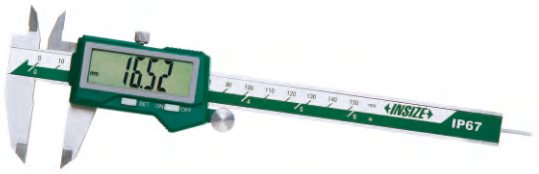
IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

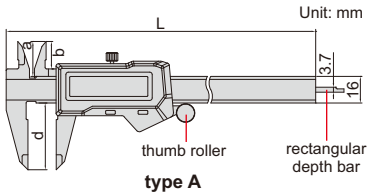
IP67 WATERPROOF



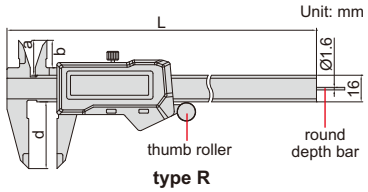
1126-150



1126-150R



type A



type R

- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Large display
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	Type	L	a	b	d
1126-150 *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	A	234	20	15	40
1126-200 *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	A	286	24	19	50
1126-300 *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	A	390	26	21.5	60
1126-150W *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	A	234	20	15	40
1126-200W *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	A	286	24	19	50
1126-300W *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	A	390	26	21.5	60
1126-150R *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	R	234	20	15	40
1126-150RW *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	R	234	20	15	40

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

ATTENTION: WHEN POWER ON 8 HOURS AFTER SHUTDOWN, IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO

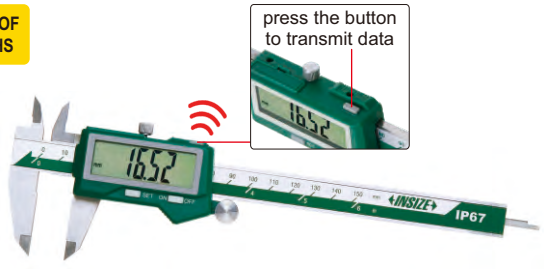
BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

ATTENTION: THE WORKING LIFE OF A BATTERY IS ABOUT 4-6 MONTHS

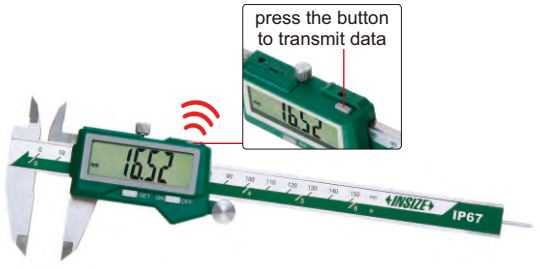
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

BLUETOOTH

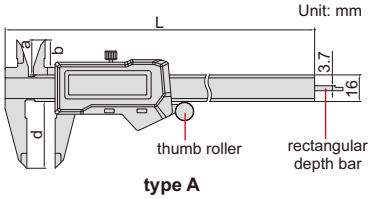
IP67 WATERPROOF



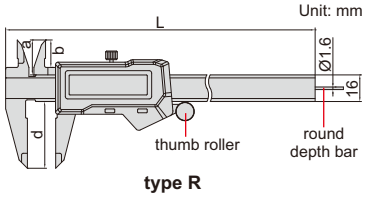
1127-150



1127-150R



type A



type R

- Built-in bluetooth 4.0 wireless transmission module, connect with computers (with bluetooth receiver), mobile phones, tablets, etc., and output keyboard signals Transmission distance is 10 meters (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)
- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Large display
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch, data transmission
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	Type	L	a	b	d
1127-150 *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	A	234	20	15	40
1127-200 *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	A	286	24	19	50
1127-300 *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	A	390	26	21.5	60
1127-150W *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	A	234	20	15	40
1127-200W *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	A	286	24	19	50
1127-300W *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	A	390	26	21.5	60
1127-150R *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	R	234	20	15	40
1127-150RW *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	R	234	20	15	40

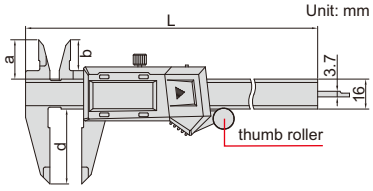
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

IP54 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT | IP54 WATERPROOF | INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

1104-150

- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL
- Automatic power off
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter, code **7315-1104**, data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-1104**



Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1104-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	234mm	20mm	15mm	40mm
1104-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1104-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm
1104-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	234mm	20mm	15mm	40mm
1104-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1104-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm

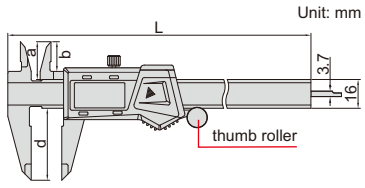
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIGITAL CALIPERS (ABSOLUTE SYSTEM)

DATA OUTPUT | INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

1103-150

- Absolute system, low power consumption, long battery life
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, mm/inch, ORIGIN, ZERO/ABS
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter, code **7315-1103**, data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-1103**



Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1103-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16.5mm	40mm
1103-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19.5mm	50mm
1103-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm
1103-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16.5mm	40mm
1103-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19.5mm	50mm
1103-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm

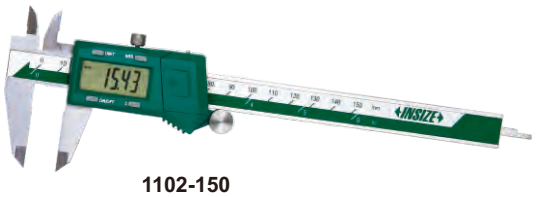
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

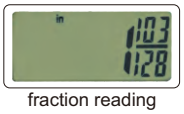
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS (FRACTION READING)

- Resolution: 0.01mm, 0.0005", 1/128"
- Buttons: unit (mm/in/fraction), ABS, on/off, zero
- Absolute and incremental measurement
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

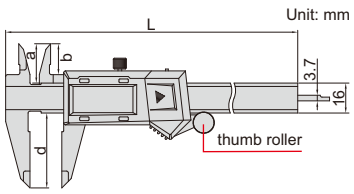


1102-150



fraction reading

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1102-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	234mm	20mm	15mm	40mm
1102-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1102-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm
1102-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	234mm	20mm	15mm	40mm
1102-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1102-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

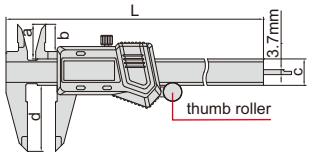
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS

- Zinc alloy housing for digital unit
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: zero, on/off, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1114-150A

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1114-150A*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1114-200A*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1114-300A*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	17mm	60mm
1114-150AW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1114-200AW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1114-300AW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	17mm	60mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

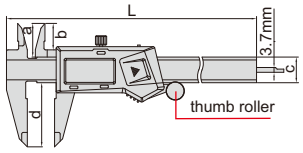
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS (STANDARD TYPE)

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-21, 7302-21**)

1108-150

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1108-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1108-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1108-250*	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	with	350mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1108-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1108-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1108-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1108-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

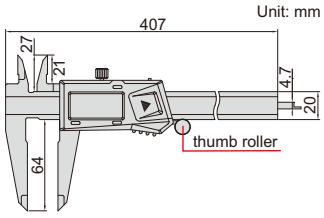
HEAVY DUTY 300mm DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-22, 7302-22**)

1196-300



Code	Range	Thumb roller	Accuracy
1196-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	with	±0.03mm
1196-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	without	±0.03mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

METRIC DIGITAL CALIPERS

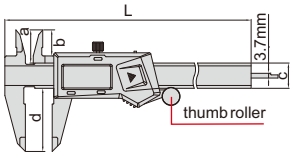
LOCK READING WITH "HOLD" BUTTON

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

- Resolution: 0.01mm
- Buttons: on/off, zero, hold
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-21, 7302-21**)

1109-150



Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1109-150*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1109-200*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1109-300*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1109-150W*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1109-200W*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1109-300W*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH ROUND DEPTH BAR

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1119-150

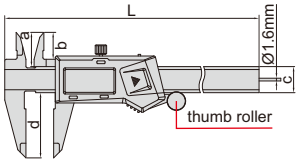
round depth bar Ø1.6mm

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1119-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1119-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1119-150WL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1119-150WWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

DATA OUTPUT

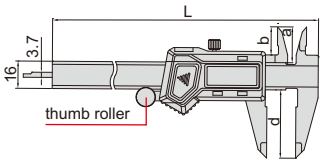
LEFT HAND DIGITAL CALIPERS

- Designed for left handed users
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-22, 7302-22**)

1130-150

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1130-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	40mm
1130-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1130-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	60mm
1130-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	40mm
1130-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1130-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	60mm

Unit: mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

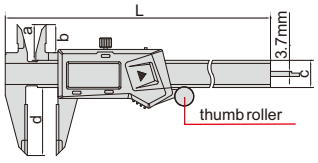
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH CERAMIC TIPPED JAWS

1193-150

- Ceramic tipped jaws for outside measurement, extremely wear-resistant, non-magnetic and non electric conductive
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032, made of stainless steel
- Meet DIN862



ceramic tipped jaws

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1193-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	287mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm
1193-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm

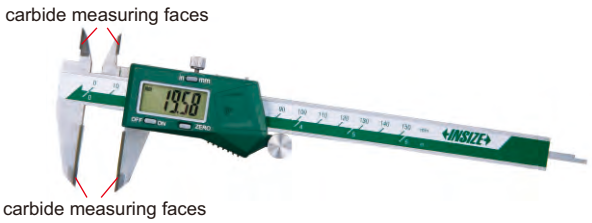
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1193-150WL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200WL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	287mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300WL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm
1193-150WWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200WWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300WWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm

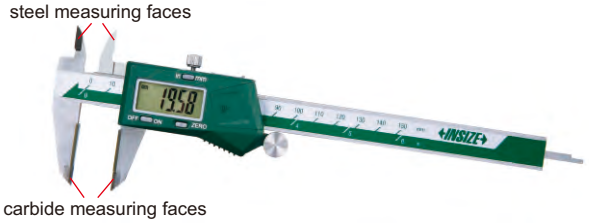
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH CARBIDE TIPPED JAWS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

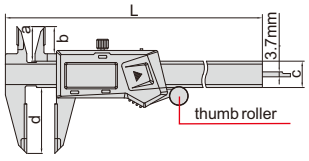


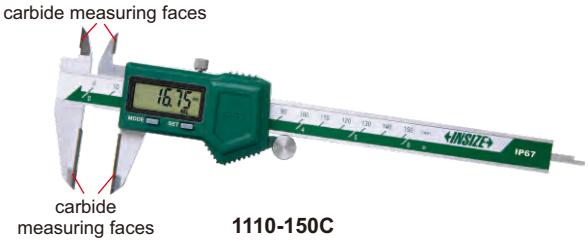
1110-150A



1110-150B

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel





1110-150C

No dust/waterproof, with data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1110-150A*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200A*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300A*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150AW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200AW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300AW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150B*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200B*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300B*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-150BW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200BW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300BW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws

No dust/waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1110-150AWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200AWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300AWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150AWWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200AWWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300AWWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150BWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200BWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300BWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-150BWWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200BWWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300BWWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws

IP67 dust/waterproof, without data interface

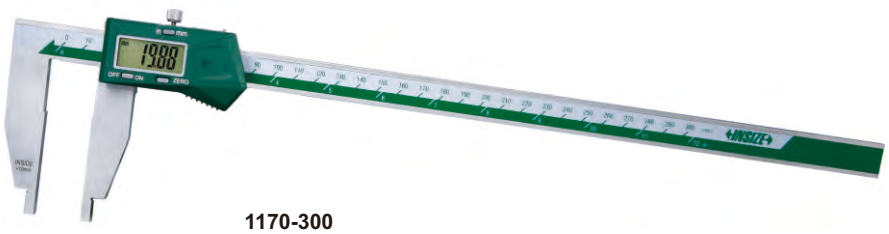
Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1110-150C*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150D*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-150CW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150DW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



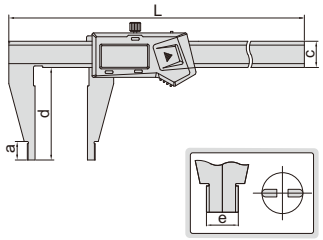
1170-300

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1170-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	314mm
1170-306	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1170-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

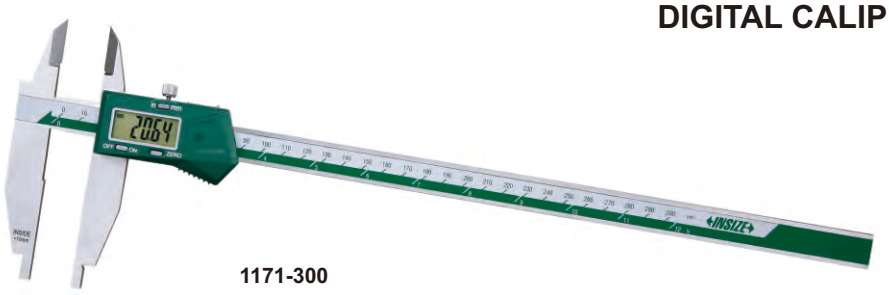
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1170-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	314mm
1170-306WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1170-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm



DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



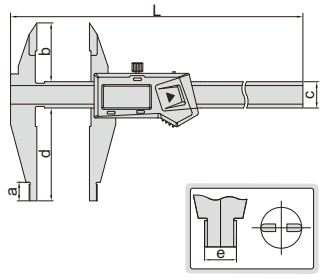
1171-300

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1171-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	320mm
1171-250	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	365mm
1171-306	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1171-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1171-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	320mm
1171-250WL	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	365mm
1171-306WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1171-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm



MINI DIGITAL CALIPERS

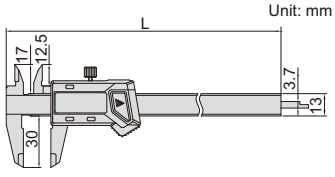
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: zero, mm/inch, on/off
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery LR44
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1111-100A

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1111-75A	0-75mm/0-3"	±0.02mm	144mm
1111-100A	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	170mm

Unit: mm



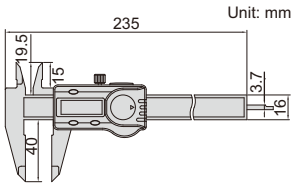
PLASTIC DIGITAL CALIPER

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

- Made of hard plastic, non-magnetic and non electric conductive
- Prevent workpieces from scratching by calipers
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off

Code	Range	Accuracy
1139-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.1mm

1139-150

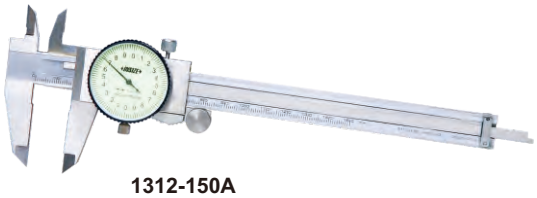


DIAL CALIPERS

SHOCK PROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

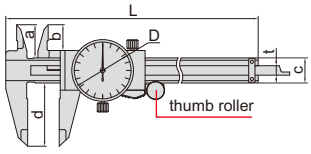
- Shockproof dial indicator
- Made of stainless steel



1312-150A

Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	D	t
1312-150A*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	with	235	21	16.5	16	40	Ø39	6.5
1312-200A*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	with	288	24	19	16	48	Ø39	6.5
1312-300A*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	with	410	28	22	20	62	Ø44.5	7.5
1312-100AW*	0-100mm	±0.02mm	without	165	18	13	13	30	Ø32	6



Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm (mm)

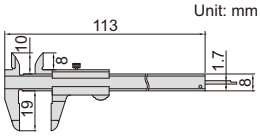
Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	D	t
1311-150A*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	with	235	21	16.5	16	40	Ø39	6.5
1311-200A*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	with	288	24	19	16	48	Ø39	6.5
1311-300A*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	with	410	28	22	20	62	Ø44.5	7.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

MINI VERNIER CALIPERS

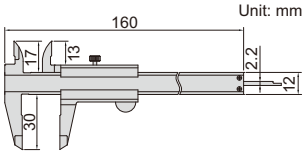
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1204-70	0-70mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm



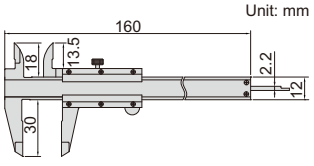
1204-70

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1203-1003	0-100mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm



1203-1003

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1201-1003	0-100mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm



1201-1003

VERNIER CALIPERS

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-150S	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-200S	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-250S	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.05mm	364	27.5	22	20	64
1205-300S	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

Graduation 0.05mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-1503S	0-150mm	±0.05mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-2003S	0-200mm	±0.05mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-2503S	0-250mm	±0.05mm	350	26	21.5	16	60
1205-3003S	0-300mm	±0.05mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

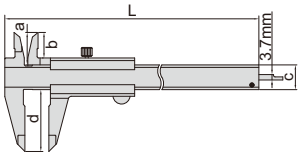
Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-1502S	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-2002S	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-2502S	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	364	27.5	22	20	64
1205-3002S	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

Graduation 0.02mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-1501S	0-150mm	±0.03mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-2001S	0-200mm	±0.03mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-2501S	0-250mm	±0.03mm	350	26	21.5	16	60
1205-3001S	0-300mm	±0.03mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

1205-150S



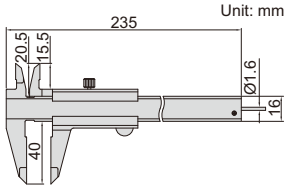
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

VERNIER CALIPER WITH ROUND DEPTH BAR

- Graduation 0.05mm/1/128"
- Round depth bar
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

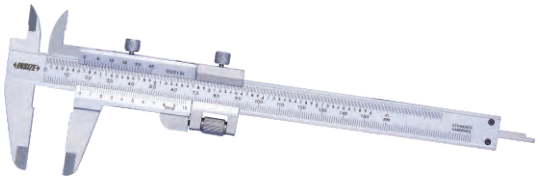
Code	Range	Accuracy
1202-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm

1202-150



VERNIER CALIPERS WITH FINE ADJUSTMENT

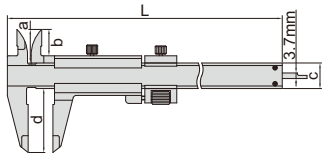
- Graduation 0.02mm/0.001"
- With fine adjustment
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



1233-130

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1233-130	0-130mm/0-5"	±0.03mm	230	20.5	16.5	16	40
1233-180	0-180mm/0-7"	±0.03mm	295	23.5	19	16	50
1233-280	0-280mm/0-11"	±0.03mm	410	26	20	20	60



VERNIER CALIPERS WITH THUMB CLAMP

- Meet DIN862
- With thumb clamp
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

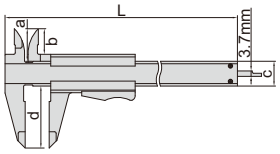
1223-150

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1223-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm	230	20.5	16.5	16	40
1223-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	295	23.5	19	16	50

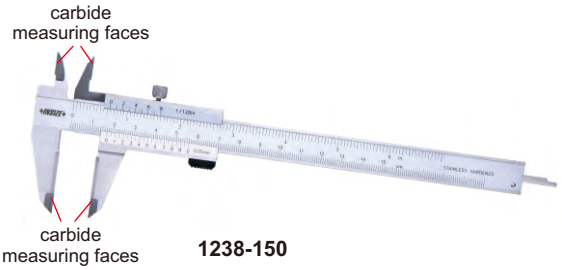
Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1223-1502	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230	20.5	16.5	16	40
1223-2002	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	295	23.5	19	16	50



VERNIER CALIPERS WITH CARBIDE TIPPED JAWS

- Carbide tipped jaws for inside and outside measurements
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



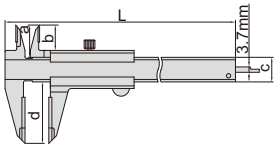
1238-150

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1238-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm	230	21	16.5	16	40
1238-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	295	24	19	16	50
1238-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	410	25	20	17	60

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1238-1502	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230	21	16.5	16	40
1238-2002	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	295	24	19	16	50
1238-3002	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	410	25	20	17	60

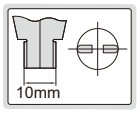


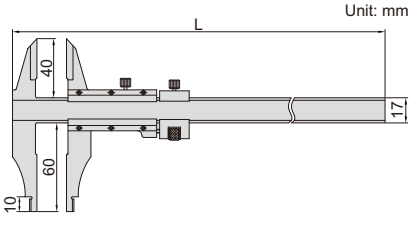
VERNIER CALIPERS

1217-3001

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L
1217-2503	0-250mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm	360mm
1217-3001	0-300mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	410mm





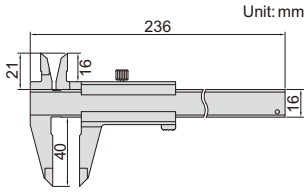
VERNIER CALIPERS (ANTI MAGNETIC)

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

PURE COPPER

- Suitable for magnetic parts
- Made of pure copper

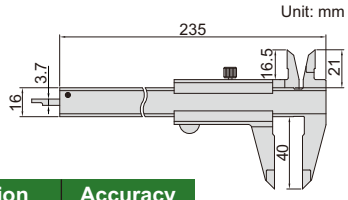
1224-150A



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1224-150A	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.05mm
1224-1501A	0-150mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

LEFT HAND VERNIER CALIPERS

- Designed for left handed users
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



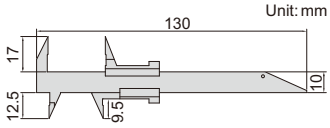
1239-1502

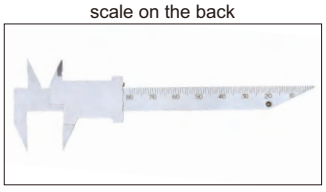
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1239-150	0-150mm/0-6"	0.05mm/1/128"	±0.05mm
1239-1503	0-150mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
1239-1502	0-150mm/0-6"	0.02mm/0.001"	±0.03mm
1239-1501	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm

TEETH VERNIER CALIPER

1226-70

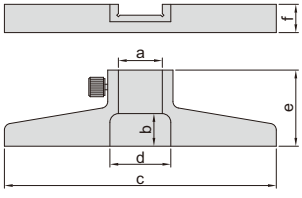
- Used for teeth
- Made of stainless steel





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1226-70	0-70mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm

DEPTH BASE ATTACHMENTS



6140

6140-16B

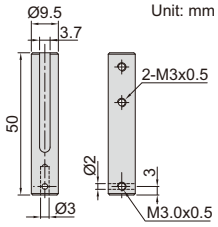
- To increase the stability of depth measurement
- Suitable for digital calipers and dial calipers
- Made of stainless steel

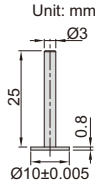
(mm)

Code	a	b	c	d	e	f	Type	Application
6140	16.5	9	75	18	30	6	narrow base (f=6)	Suitable for calipers with beam width (w) 16mm
6140-300A	20	15	125	22	34	9	narrow base (f=9)	Suitable for calipers with beam width (w) 20mm
6140-16B	16	12.5	75	24.5	30	11	wide base (f=11), high stability	Suitable for calipers with beam width (w) 16mm
6140-300B	20	15	125	28	35	13	wide base (f=13), high stability	Suitable for calipers with beam width (w) 20mm

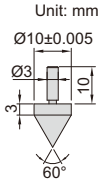
ACCESSORY SET FOR DIGITAL CALIPERS CODE 6144

6144

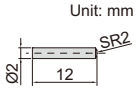




disk points (stainless steel)



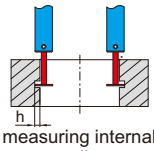
conical points (stainless steel)



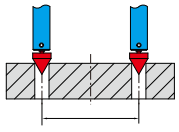
spherical/flat points (stainless steel)

- Suitable for 0-150mm/0-6" and 0-200mm/0-8" digital calipers (thickness of lower jaws≤3.7mm)

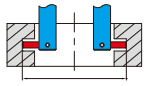
Code
6144



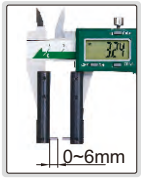
measuring internal groove diameter (h≤3.5mm)

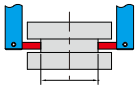


measuring center distance



spherical points for groove diameter (inside hole) measurement

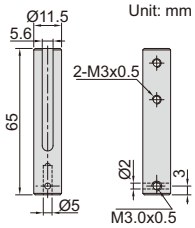


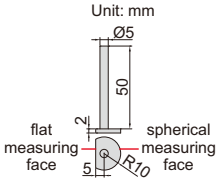


flat points for external groove diameter measurement

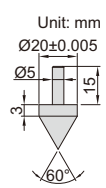
ACCESSORY SET FOR LARGE DIGITAL CALIPERS CODE 6145-500

6145-500

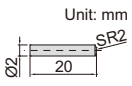




half disk points (stainless steel)



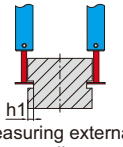
conical points (stainless steel)



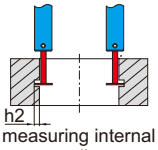
spherical/flat points (stainless steel)

- Suitable for 0-500mm/0-20" and 0-600mm/0-24" digital calipers (thickness of lower jaws≤5.6mm)

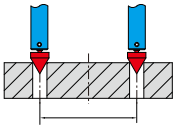
Code
6145-500



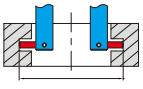
measuring external groove diameter (h1≤7mm)



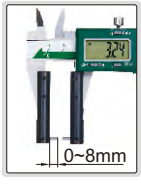
measuring internal groove diameter (h2≤7mm)

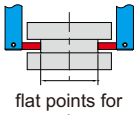


measuring center distance



spherical points for groove diameter (inside hole) measurement

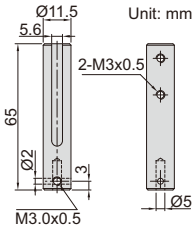


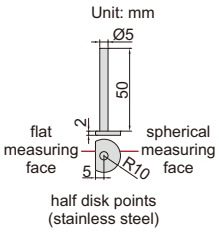


flat points for external groove diameter measurement

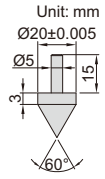
ACCESSORY SET FOR LARGE DIGITAL CALIPERS (WITH SIDE POINTS) CODE 6146-500B

6146-500B

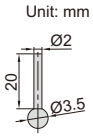




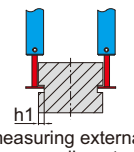
half disk points (stainless steel)



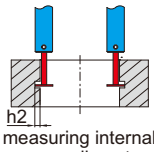
conical points (stainless steel)



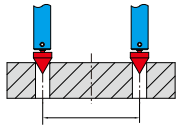
ball points (stainless steel)



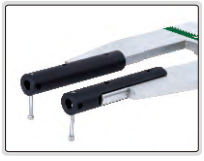
measuring external groove diameter (h1≤7mm)

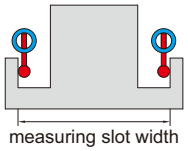


measuring internal groove diameter (h2≤7mm)



measuring center distance





measuring slot width

- Suitable for 0-500mm/0-20" and 0-600mm/0-24" digital calipers (thickness of lower jaws≤5.6mm)

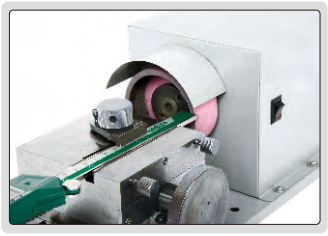
Code
6146-500B

CALIPER END GRINDING MACHINE CODE 6309

- Used for grinding the depth measuring surface of the end of calipers

on/off

application



SPECIFICATION

Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	370×200×160mm
Weight	15kg

IP65 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

IP65 WATERPROOF | DATA OUTPUT

- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off
- Made of stainless steel

1173-601

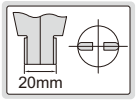
With data interface (data output cable code 7302-1104, wireless transmitter code 7315-1104, optional)

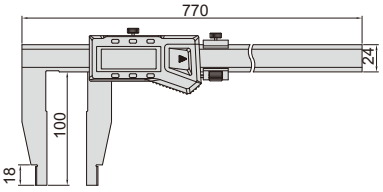
Code	Range	Accuracy
1173-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm

Built in bluetooth

Code	Range	Accuracy
1173-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm

Unit: mm





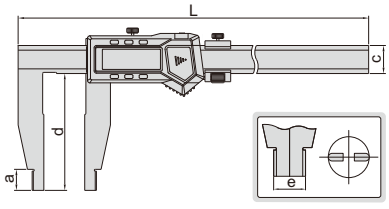
DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

1106-501

With data interface
(data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional, for calipers with c=24mm or 31mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1106-301	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1106-302	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	420mm
1106-451	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	625mm
1106-501	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1106-502	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1106-503	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	24mm	31mm	200mm	20mm	675mm
1106-505	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	24mm	42mm	300mm	20mm	675mm
1106-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm
1106-602	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	770mm
1106-603	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	24mm	31mm	200mm	20mm	770mm
1106-802	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24mm	31mm	150mm	20mm	1025mm
1106-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24mm	31mm	150mm	20mm	1220mm
1106-1003	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24mm	31mm	200mm	20mm	1220mm
1106-1005	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.10mm	24mm	42mm	300mm	20mm	1220mm
1106-1502	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.11mm	24mm	42mm	150mm	20mm	1780mm
1106-1503	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.12mm	24mm	42mm	200mm	20mm	1780mm
1106-2002	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24mm	42mm	150mm	20mm	2290mm
1106-2003	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24mm	42mm	200mm	20mm	2290mm
1106-2502	0-2500mm/0-100"	±0.22mm	24mm	42mm	150mm	20mm	2800mm
1106-3002	0-3000mm/0-120"	±0.26mm	24mm	42mm	150mm	20mm	3300mm



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1106-301WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1106-302WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	420mm
1106-451WL	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	625mm
1106-501WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1106-502WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1106-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm
1106-602WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	770mm

DATA OUTPUT

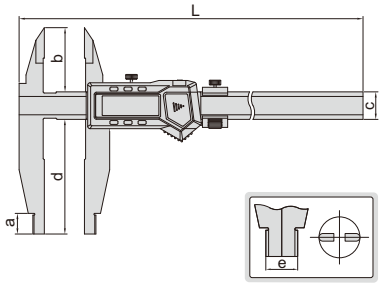
DIGITAL CALIPERS

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1117-501

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1117-301	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1117-501	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1117-502	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1117-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm
1117-802	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24mm	67mm	31mm	150mm	20mm	1025mm
1117-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24mm	67mm	31mm	150mm	20mm	1220mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

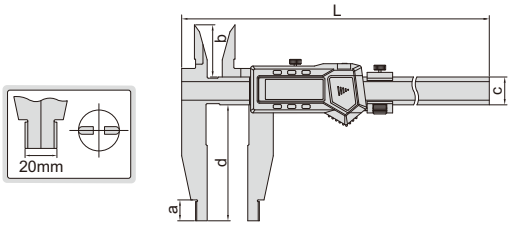
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1117-301WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1117-501WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1117-502WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1117-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1136-501



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional, for calipers with c=24mm or 31mm) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	L
1136-301	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	420
1136-451	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	625
1136-501	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	675
1136-502	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	45	24	150	675
1136-503	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	24	60	31	200	675
1136-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	770
1136-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	60	31	150	1220
1136-1502	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.11mm	24	60	42	150	1780
1136-2002	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24	60	42	150	2290

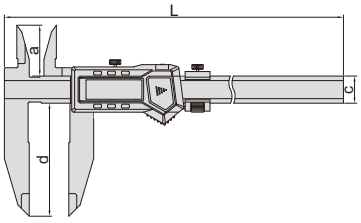
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	L
1136-301WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	420
1136-451WL	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	625
1136-501WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	675
1136-502WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	45	24	150	675
1136-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	770

DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

1135-601



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional) (mm)

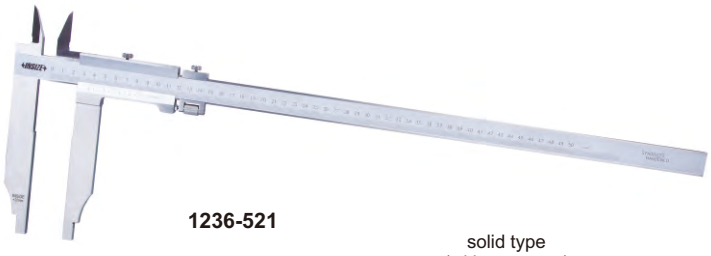
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1135-451	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	625
1135-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	770
1135-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	60	31	150	1220

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1135-451WL	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	625
1135-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	770

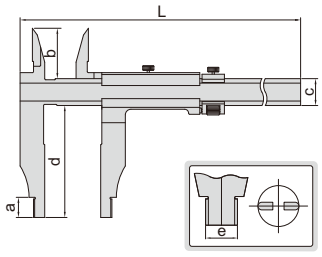
VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



1236-521

solid type (without screw)



Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1236-394	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	12	38	20	90	10	450
1236-514	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	18	45	24	100	20	670
1236-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	45	24	150	20	670
1236-614	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	18	45	24	100	20	770
1236-824	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.09mm	24	60	31	150	20	1030
1236-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	60	31	150	20	1230

Graduation 0.02mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1236-511	0-500mm	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	20	670
1236-521	0-500mm	±0.06mm	18	45	24	150	20	670
1236-1021	0-1000mm	±0.08mm	24	60	31	150	20	1230

VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

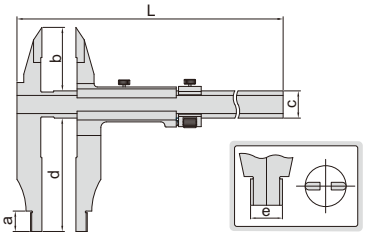
- Graduation 0.05mm/1/128"
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1207-514

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1207-394	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	12	40	20	90	10	440
1207-514	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	18	56	24	100	20	670
1207-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	56	24	150	20	670
1207-824	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.09mm	24	67	31	150	20	930
1207-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	67	31	150	20	1230

solid type (without screw)



VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

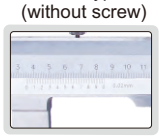
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1208-511

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

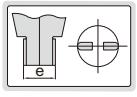
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1208-214	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.06mm	10	20	100	10	330
1208-394	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	10	20	90	10	410
1208-324	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	18	24	150	20	410
1208-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	24	150	20	670
1208-614	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	18	24	100	20	770
1208-624	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.09mm	18	24	150	20	770
1208-824	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.09mm	24	31	150	20	1030
1208-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	31	150	20	1230
1208-1524	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.16mm	24	42	150	20	1820
1208-2024	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.20mm	24	42	150	20	2330

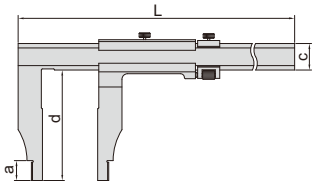
solid type
(without screw)



Graduation 0.02mm **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1208-511	0-500mm	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	670
1208-521	0-500mm	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	670
1208-1021	0-1000mm	±0.08mm	24	31	150	20	1230
1208-1521	0-1500mm	±0.11mm	24	42	150	20	1820





VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1210-611

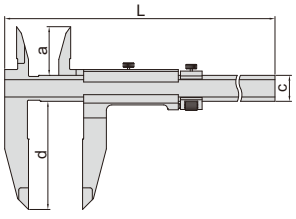
Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1210-614	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	45	24	100	770
1210-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	60	31	150	1230

Graduation 0.02mm **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1210-611	0-600mm	±0.05mm	45	24	100	770
1210-1021	0-1000mm	±0.08mm	60	31	150	1230

solid type
(without screw)



VERNIER CALIPERS (SEPARATE TYPE)

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

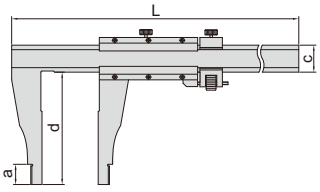
1214-500

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" **(mm)**

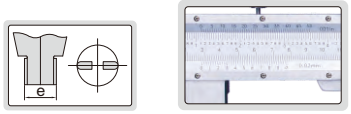
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1214-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	10	20	75	10	410
1214-450	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	620
1214-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	670
1214-600	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	770
1214-1000	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	32	140	20	1216
1214-1500	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.12mm	24	42	200	20	1830
1214-2000	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24	42	200	20	2320

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1214-6004	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	18	24	100	20	770
1214-1004	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	32	140	20	1216



separate type
(with screws)



LONG JAW VERNIER CALIPERS (SEPARATE TYPE)

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

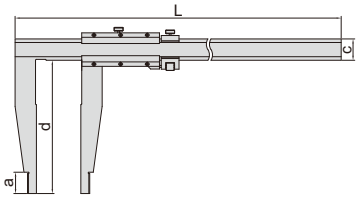
1215-1032

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" **(mm)**

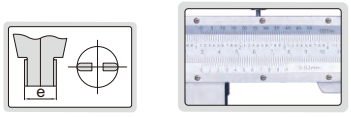
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1215-392	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	10	17	90	10	410
1215-322	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	24	150	20	470
1215-522	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	670
1215-532	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	24	200	20	670
1215-622	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	770
1215-642	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	24	32	250	20	870
1215-822	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24	32	150	20	1020
1215-832	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24	32	200	20	1020
1215-1032	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	32	200	20	1220
1215-1052	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.11mm	24	42	300	20	1330
1215-3052	0-3000mm/0-120"	±0.26mm	24	50	300	20	3360

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1215-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	24	150	20	670
1215-1034	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	32	200	20	1330



separate type
(with screws)



CARBON FIBER RODS, LIGHT WEIGHT, NOT EASY TO DEFORM, NO TEMPERATURE EXPAND, SUITABLE FOR THIN-WALL WORKPIECES AND LARGE-SIZE WORKPIECES

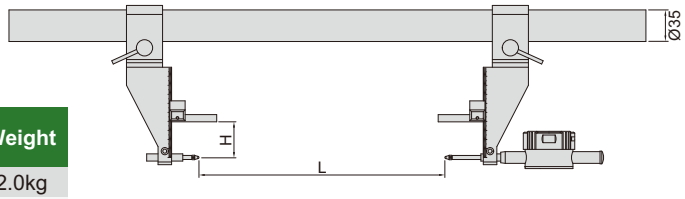
CARBON FIBER COMPARISON GAGES

VIDEO

2931-D1000A

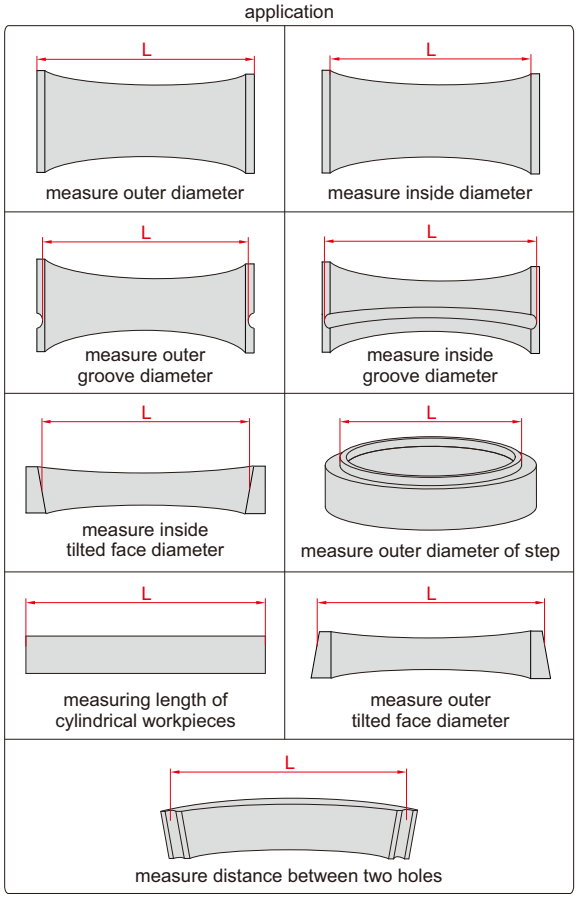
- Measure outer diameter, inside diameter, holes distance and cylindrical workpiece length
- Carbon fiber rods, light weight, not easy to deform, no temperature expand
- Optional accessory: cylinder gage blocks (code **4001**)

Unit: mm



Code	Maximum measuring range (L)	Measuring depth (H)	Repeatability	Weight
2931-D1000A	1000mm	0-100mm	5μm	2.0kg
2931-D1000B	1000mm	0-200mm	10μm	2.3kg
2931-D1000C	1000mm	0-300mm	15μm	2.6kg
2931-D1500A	1500mm	0-100mm	6μm	2.3kg
2931-D1500B	1500mm	0-200mm	15μm	2.6kg
2931-D1500C	1500mm	0-300mm	25μm	2.9kg
2931-D2000A	2000mm	0-100mm	8μm	2.6kg
2931-D2000B	2000mm	0-200mm	20μm	2.9kg
2931-D2000C	2000mm	0-300mm	35μm	3.2kg
2931-D2500A	2500mm	0-100mm	10μm	2.9kg
2931-D2500B	2500mm	0-200mm	25μm	3.2kg
2931-D2500C	2500mm	0-300mm	45μm	3.5kg
2931-D3000A	3000mm	0-100mm	13μm	3.2kg
2931-D3000B	3000mm	0-200mm	30μm	3.5kg
2931-D3000C	3000mm	0-300mm	60μm	3.8kg
2931-D4000A	4000mm	0-100mm	18μm	3.8kg
2931-D4000B	4000mm	0-200mm	35μm	4.1kg
2931-D4000C	4000mm	0-300mm	70μm	4.4kg
2931-D5000A	5000mm	0-100mm	25μm	4.4kg
2931-D5000B	5000mm	0-200mm	40μm	4.7kg
2931-D5000C	5000mm	0-300mm	80μm	5.0kg
2931-D6000A	6000mm	0-100mm	30μm	5.0kg
2931-D6000B	6000mm	0-200mm	45μm	5.3kg
2931-D6000C	6000mm	0-300mm	95μm	5.6kg
2931-D7000A	7000mm	0-100mm	80μm	5.6kg
2931-D7000B	7000mm	0-200mm	90μm	5.9kg
2931-D7000C	7000mm	0-300mm	110μm	6.2kg
2931-D8000A	8000mm	0-100mm	100μm	6.2kg
2931-D8000B	8000mm	0-200mm	120μm	6.5kg
2931-D8000C	8000mm	0-300mm	130μm	6.8kg
2931-D9000A	9000mm	0-100mm	120μm	6.8kg
2931-D9000B	9000mm	0-200mm	130μm	7.1kg
2931-D9000C	9000mm	0-300mm	150μm	7.4kg

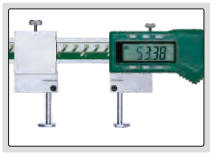
application



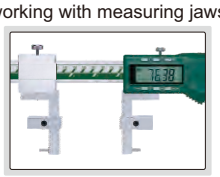
UNIVERSAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

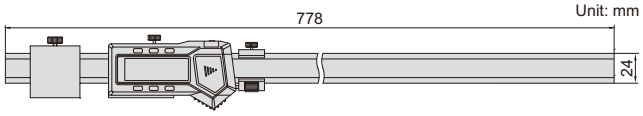
working with stands



working with measuring jaws



1125-600



VIDEO

- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional)

Code	Range*	Resolution	Accuracy
1125-600	0-600mm/0-24"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm

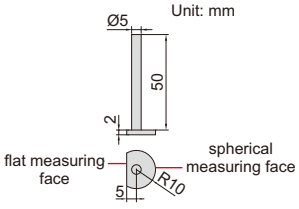
*The range changes according to different points

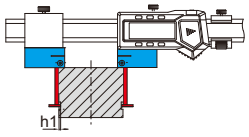
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range*	Resolution	Accuracy
1125-600WL	0-600mm/0-24"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm

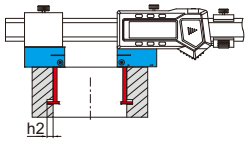
*The range changes according to different points

Half disk points (included)



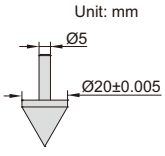


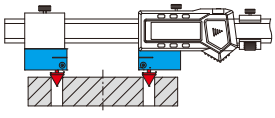
Measuring external groove diameter with flat measuring face (depth h1≤2.5mm)



Measuring internal groove diameter with spherical measuring face (depth h2≤7.5mm)

Conical points (optional)

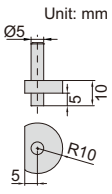


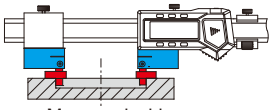


Measuring center distance

Code
1125-T101

Round shoulder points (optional)

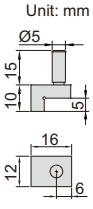


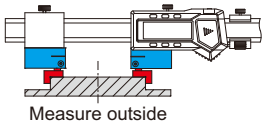


Measure inside diameter of shallow hole

Code
1125-T102

Flat shoulder points (optional)

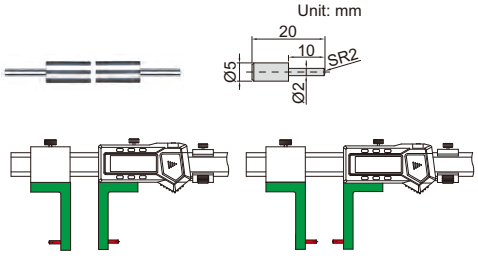




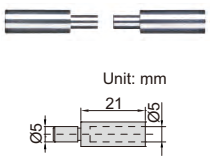
Measure outside diameter of low boss

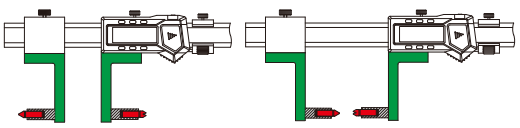
Code
1125-T103

Spherical points (included)



Point sleeve (optional)

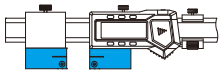


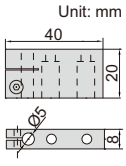


Working with multifunctional points, ball points and screw thread points

Code
1125-T104

Stands (included)

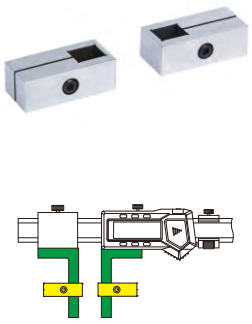


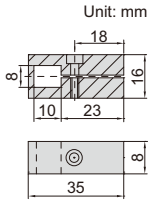


To be continued

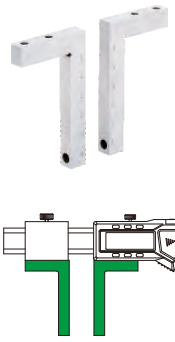
Continued from previous page

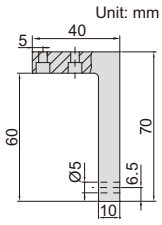
Depth stop (included)





Measuring jaws (included)





Multifunctional points 7392* (optional, page 31)

Ball points 7391* (optional, page 31)

Screw thread points 7381*, 7321* (optional, page 31)

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1125-T104**) for these points

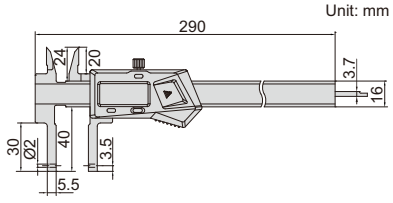
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

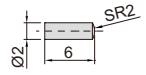
preset buttons

1526-200

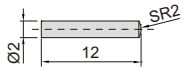


- Supplied with 3 pairs of points and zero setting block for external measurement
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: points

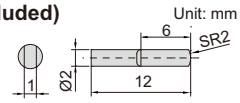
short spherical points (included)



long spherical/flat points (included)



spherical blade points (included)



With data interface

Code	Data output cable (optional)
1526-200	code **7315-21, 7302-21**

Built-in wireless

Code	Receiver (optional)
1526-200WL	code **7315-2/3/6/7/8**

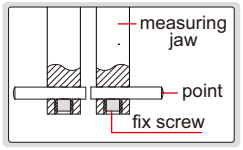
Point	Range	Accuracy	Application
short spherical points	12-212mm/0.5-8.5" (internal)	±0.03mm	for grooves inside small hole
long spherical/flat points	24-224mm/1-8.8" (internal) 0-187mm/0-7.5" (external)	±0.03mm	spherical points for grooves inside hole flat points for external grooves
spherical blade points	24-224mm/1-8.8" (internal) 0-187mm/0-7.5" (external)	±0.03mm	for narrow grooves inside hole

To be continued

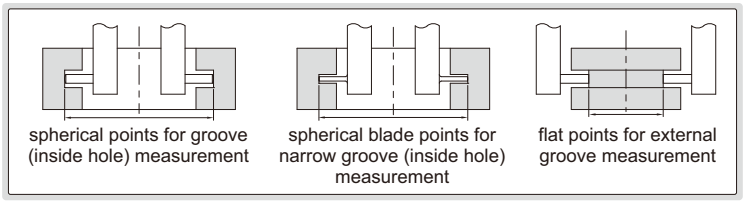
Continued from previous page

zero setting block for external measurement (included)

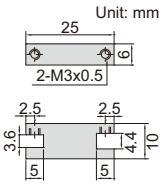
install points



measure internal and external grooves

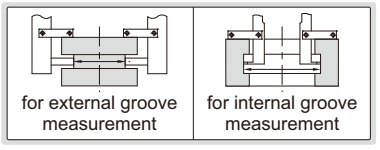


Depth stop (optional)



6143

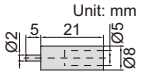
Code
6143



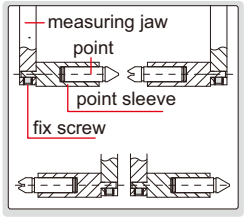
Point sleeve (optional)

1526-T101

Code
1526-T101



installation



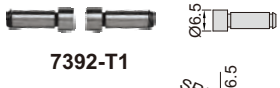
Ball points (optional)

7391-T5

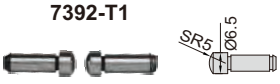
Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T3*	SØ2.0mm
7391-T4*	SØ2.5mm
7391-T5*	SØ3.0mm
7391-T6*	SØ3.5mm
7391-T7*	SØ4.0mm
7391-T8*	SØ4.5mm
7391-T9*	SØ5.0mm
7391-T10*	SØ6.0mm

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Multifunctional points (optional)



7392-T1



7392-T2

7392-T3

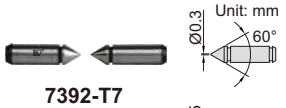
Code	Type
7392-T1*	flat
7392-T2*	spherical
7392-T3*	spline

7392-T4

7392-T5

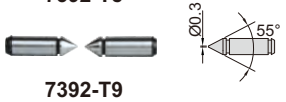
7392-T6

Code	Type
7392-T4*	disk
7392-T5*	blade
7392-T6*	knife-edge



7392-T7

7392-T8



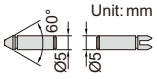
7392-T9

Code	Type
7392-T7*	point
7392-T8*	knife-edge
7392-T9*	point

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Screw thread points (optional)

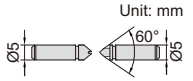
7321-T16



Internal thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7321-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7321-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7321-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7321-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7321-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T1S*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

7381-T11



External thread (60° thread angle)

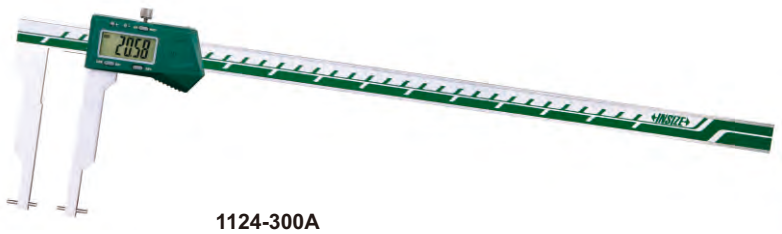
Code	Pitch
7381-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7381-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7381-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7381-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7381-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7381-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7381-TS*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

VIDEO



1124-300A

short spherical/flat points (included)

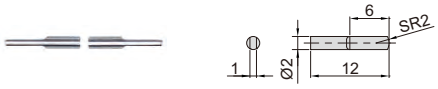
Unit: mm

long spherical/flat points (included)

Unit: mm

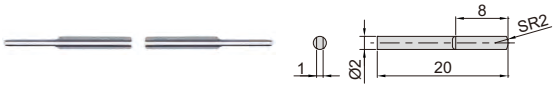
short spherical blade points (included)

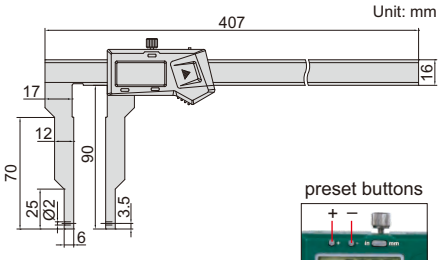
Unit: mm



long spherical blade points (included)

Unit: mm

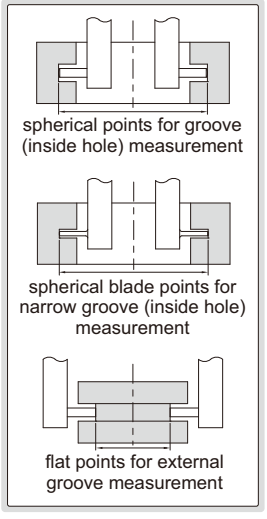




zero setting block for external measurement (included)

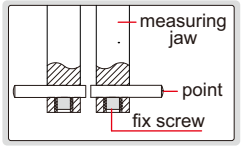
preset buttons

measure internal and external grooves



- Supplied with 4 pairs of points and zero setting block for external measurement
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: points (code **1526-T101**, **7392**, **7391**, **7381**, **7321**), depth stop (code **6143**)

install points



depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

With data interface

Code	Data output cable (optional)
1124-300A	code **7315-21, 7302-21**

Built-in wireless

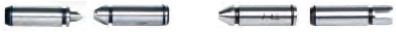
Code	Receiver (optional)
1124-300AWL	code **7315-2/3/6/7/8**

Point	Range	Accuracy	Application
short spherical/flat points	24-324mm/1-12.7" (internal) 0-288mm/0-11.3" (external)	±0.04mm	spherical points for grooves inside hole (small hole) flat points for external grooves
long spherical/flat points	40-340mm/1.5-13.3" (internal) 0-272mm/0-10.7" (external)	±0.04mm	spherical points for grooves inside hole (large hole) flat points for external grooves
short spherical blade points	24-324mm/1-12.7" (internal) 0-288mm/0-11.3" (external)	±0.04mm	for narrow grooves inside hole (small hole)
long spherical blade points	40-340mm/1.5-13.3" (internal) 0-272mm/0-10.7" (external)	±0.04mm	for narrow grooves inside hole (large hole)

Multifunctional points 7392* **(optional, page 31)**

Ball points 7391*(optional, page 31)

Screw thread points 7381*, 7321* (optional, page 31)



*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

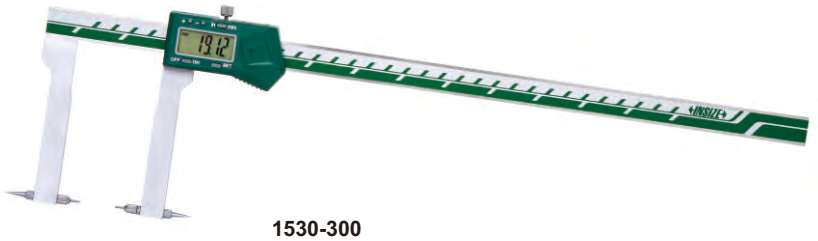
DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

VARIOUS POINTS ARE AVAILABLE (PAGE 164~166)

- Supplied with 4 pairs of points and zero setting block for external measurement
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: points (page 164~166), depth stop (code **6143**)

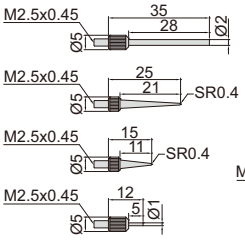


1530-300

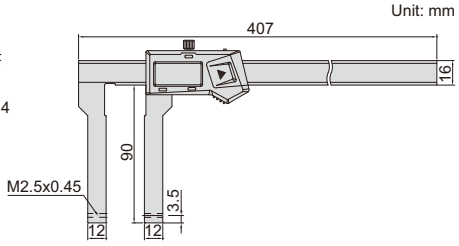
zero setting block for external measurement (included)

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

preset buttons



Unit: mm



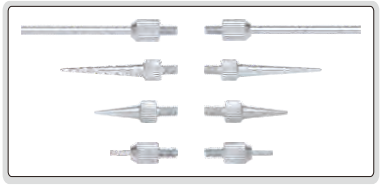
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range*	Accuracy
1530-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm

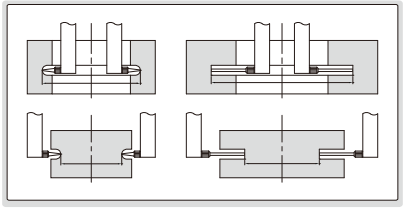
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range*	Accuracy
1530-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm

4 pairs of points (included)



measure internal and external grooves



*For different points, the measuring range changes accordingly

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

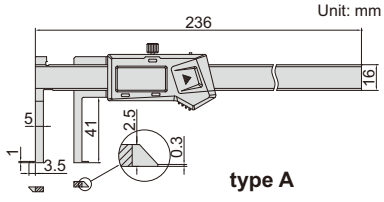
preset buttons

1520-150

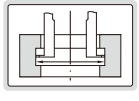
1520-150P

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

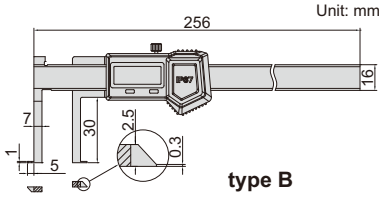
Unit: mm



type A



Unit: mm



type B

- Measure diameter of grooves inside small bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -),
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

No dust/waterproof, with data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1520-150	11-150mm/0.43-6"	A	±0.04mm

No dust/waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1520-150WL	11-150mm/0.43-6"	A	±0.04mm

IP67 dust/waterproof, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time, without data interface

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1520-150P	14-150mm/0.56-6"	B	±0.04mm

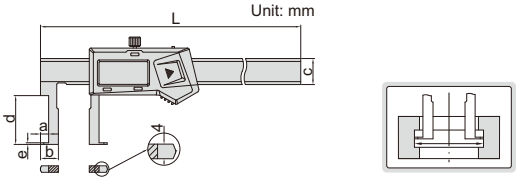
DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

depth stop **6143**
(**optional**)

preset buttons

1120-150A
type A

- Measure groove diameter
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch
  type C: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop
  (code **6143**, for calipers with c=16mm)



1120-150B
type B

1120-150P
type C

No dust/waterproof, preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), with data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	Data output cable (optional)
1120-150A	22-150mm/0.87-6"	A	±0.04mm	250	5	11	16	30	1	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1120-1501	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.06mm	250	6	17.5	16	60	1.5	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1120-200A	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310	5	12.5	16	40	1	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1120-2001	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.06mm	310	7	20	16	70	2.5	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1120-300A	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm	410	5	15	16	50	1.5	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1120-3001	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410	8	25	16	80	2.5	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1120-500	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680	5	20	24	90	2.2	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1120-5001	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	10	30	24	120	3.4	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1120-5002	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	16	40	24	150	5.2	**7315-22, 7302-22**

No dust/waterproof, preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading),
built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e
1120-150AWL	22-150mm/0.87-6"	A	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	11mm	16mm	30mm	1mm
1120-1501WL	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.06mm	250mm	6mm	17.5mm	16mm	60mm	1.5mm
1120-200AWL	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310mm	5mm	12.5mm	16mm	40mm	1mm
1120-2001WL	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.06mm	310mm	7mm	20mm	16mm	70mm	2.5mm
1120-300AWL	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm	410mm	5mm	15mm	16mm	50mm	1.5mm
1120-3001WL	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410mm	8mm	25mm	16mm	80mm	2.5mm
1120-500WL	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680mm	5mm	20mm	24mm	90mm	2.2mm
1120-5001WL	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	10mm	30mm	24mm	120mm	3.4mm
1120-5002WL	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	16mm	40mm	24mm	150mm	5.2mm

No dust/waterproof, no preset (need to add the width of the jaws on the reading)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e
1120-150B	50-150mm/1.97-6"	B	±0.06mm	270mm	8mm	25mm	20mm	90mm	3.4mm
1120-200B	60-200mm/2.36-8"	B	±0.06mm	320mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	100mm	3.4mm
1120-300B	60-300mm/2.36-12"	B	±0.07mm	420mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	110mm	3.4mm

IP67 dust/waterproof, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time,
no preset (need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), without data interface

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e
1120-150P	22-150mm/0.87-6"	C	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	11mm	16mm	30mm	1mm

DIGITAL INSIDE POINT CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

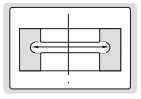
depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

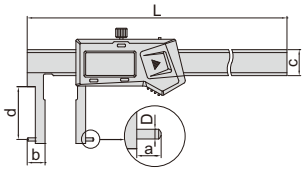
preset buttons

1121-150A
type A

1121-150B
type B

- Measure groove diameter
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop
  (code **6143**, for calipers with c=16mm)





Preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), with data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D	Data output cable (optional)
1121-150A	24-150mm/0.94-6"	A	±0.04mm	250	5	12	16	28	Ø2	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1121-1501	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.05mm	250	6	17.5	16	60	Ø2	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1121-200A	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310	5	12.5	16	37	Ø2	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1121-2001	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.05mm	310	7	20	16	70	Ø3	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1121-300A	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.07mm	410	5	15	16	50	Ø2	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1121-3001A	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410	8	25	16	77	Ø3	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1121-500A	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680	5	20	24	90	Ø3	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1121-5001	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	10	30	24	120	Ø3	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1121-5002	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	16	40	24	150	Ø3	**7315-22, 7302-22**

Preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D
1121-150AWL	24-150mm/0.94-6"	A	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	12mm	16mm	28mm	Ø2mm
1121-1501WL	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.05mm	250mm	6mm	17.5mm	16mm	60mm	Ø2mm
1121-200AWL	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310mm	5mm	12.5mm	16mm	37mm	Ø2mm
1121-2001WL	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.05mm	310mm	7mm	20mm	16mm	70mm	Ø3mm
1121-300AWL	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.07mm	410mm	5mm	15mm	16mm	50mm	Ø2mm
1121-3001AWL	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410mm	8mm	25mm	16mm	77mm	Ø3mm
1121-500AWL	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680mm	5mm	20mm	24mm	90mm	Ø3mm
1121-5001WL	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	10mm	30mm	24mm	120mm	Ø3mm
1121-5002WL	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	16mm	40mm	24mm	150mm	Ø3mm

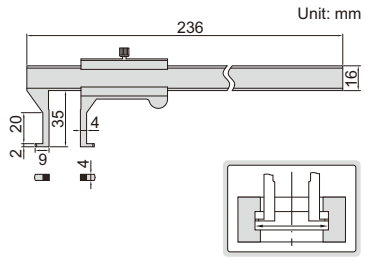
No preset (need to add the width of the jaws on the reading)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D
1121-150B	50-150mm/1.97-6"	B	±0.06mm	270mm	8mm	25mm	20mm	90mm	Ø3mm
1121-200B	60-200mm/2.36-8"	B	±0.06mm	320mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	100mm	Ø3mm
1121-300B	60-300mm/2.36-12"	B	±0.07mm	420mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	110mm	Ø3mm

INSIDE GROOVE VERNIER CALIPER

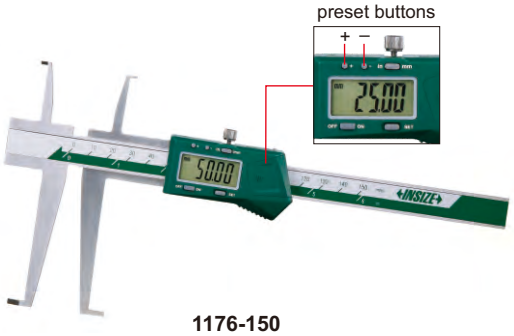
- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1262-150A

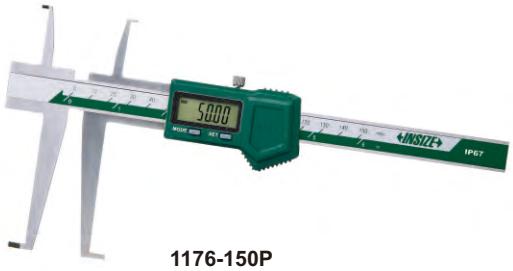


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1262-150A	18-150mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

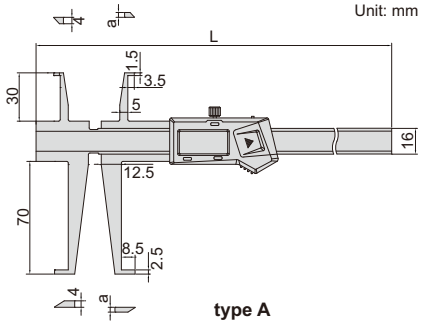


1176-150

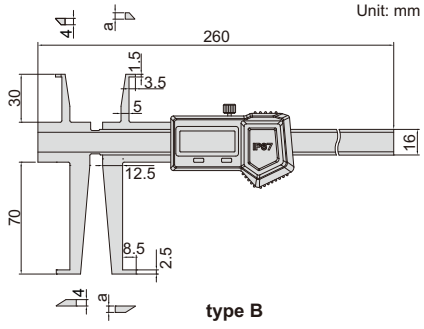


1176-150P

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)



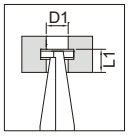
type A



type B

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

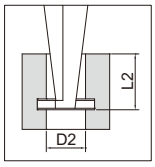
sizes to be measured (use upper jaws)



(mm)

D1	L1
Ø9	<8
Ø10	<15
Ø11~200	<30

sizes to be measured (use lower jaws)



(mm)

D2	L2
Ø17	<16
Ø18	<28
Ø19	<40
Ø20	<50
Ø21	<58
Ø22~200	<70

No dust/waterproof, with data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Type	Accuracy	L	a
1176-150	9-150mm/0.35-6"	17-150mm/0.70-6"	A	±0.04mm	260mm	3mm
1176-200	9-200mm/0.35-8"	17-200mm/0.70-8"	A	±0.05mm	320mm	3.5mm

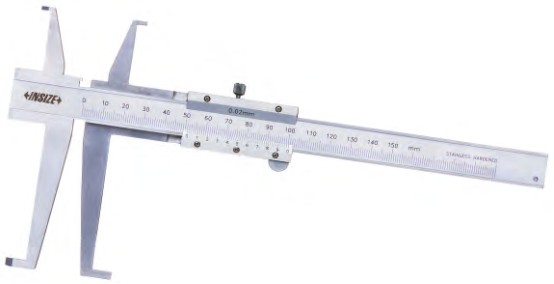
No dust/waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Type	Accuracy	L	a
1176-150WL	9-150mm/0.35-6"	17-150mm/0.70-6"	A	±0.04mm	260mm	3mm
1176-200WL	9-200mm/0.35-8"	17-200mm/0.70-8"	A	±0.05mm	320mm	3.5mm

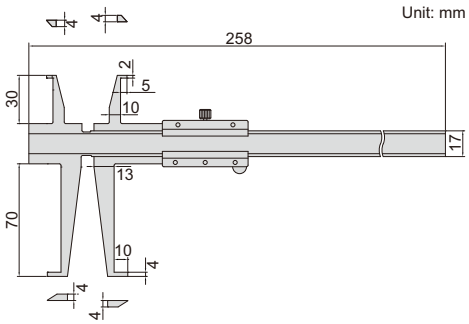
IP67 dust/waterproof, without data interface, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Type	Accuracy	a
1176-150P	9-150mm/0.35-6"	17-150mm/0.70-6"	B	±0.04mm	4mm

INSIDE GROOVE CALIPER



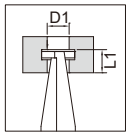
1199-150



depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

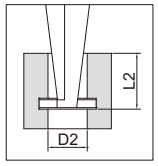
sizes to be measured (use upper jaws)



(mm)

D1	L1
Ø11	<8
Ø12	<10
Ø13	<15
Ø14	<20
Ø15~150	<30

sizes to be measured (use lower jaws)



(mm)

D2	L2
Ø18	<20
Ø19	<28
Ø20	<35
Ø21	<40
Ø22	<50
Ø23~150	<70

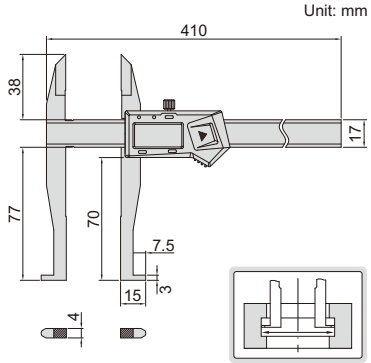
Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1199-150	11-150mm	18-150mm	±0.03mm

DIGITAL DEEP HOLE INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

preset buttons

1129-300



- Measure diameter of grooves inside deep holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

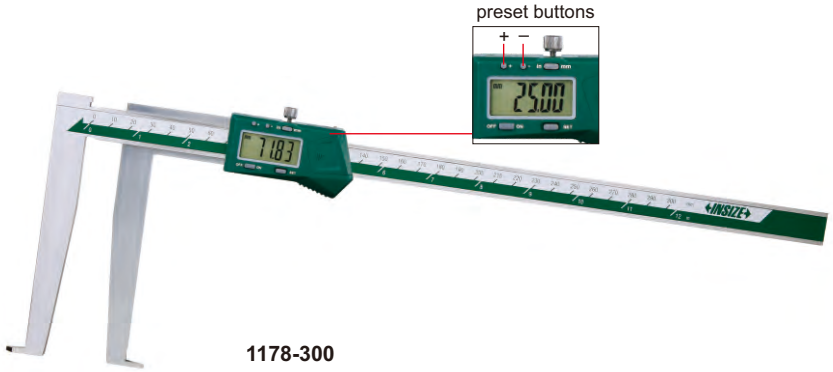
With data interface
(data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1129-300	0-300mm/0-12"	30-300mm/1.2-12"	±0.04mm

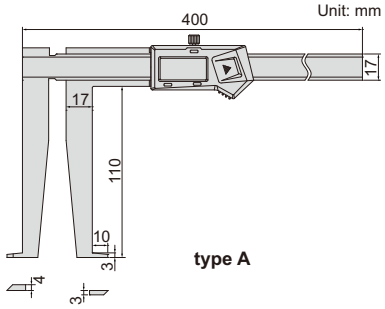
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1129-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	30-300mm/1.2-12"	±0.04mm

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

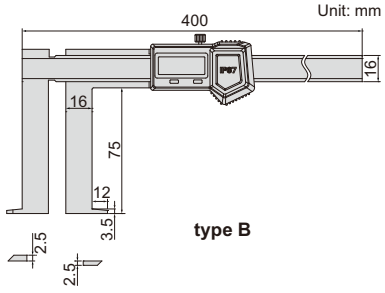


1178-300



type A

1178-300P



type B

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

No dust/waterproof, with data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1178-300	25-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm

No dust/waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1178-300WL	25-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm

IP67 dust/waterproof, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time, without data interface

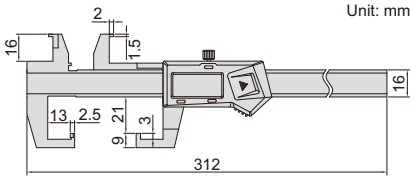
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1178-300P	33-300mm/1.30-12"	B	±0.05mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

1128-200

- Measure diameter or distance of grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



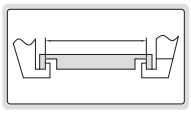
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

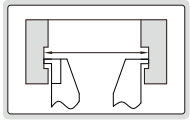
Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1128-200	10-200mm/0.39-8"	3-200mm/0.12-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1128-200WL	10-200mm/0.39-8"	3-200mm/0.12-8"	±0.03mm

preset buttons

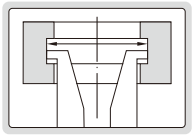




DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

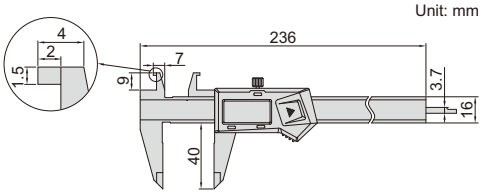
DATA OUTPUT

- Upper jaws for measuring diameter of grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



1191-150

Unit: mm



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1191-150	8-150mm/0.3-6"	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

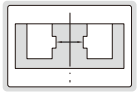
Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1191-150WL	8-150mm/0.3-6"	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL OUTSIDE NECK CALIPERS

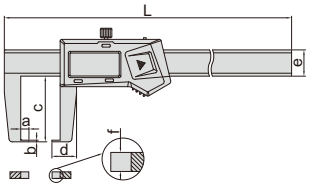
DATA OUTPUT

- Measure grooves and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**, for calipers with e=16mm)

1187-150A



Unit: mm



depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f	Data output cable (optional)
1187-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250	5	1	40	15	16	4	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1187-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	9	1.5	80	23	16	4	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1187-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490	12	2	150	36	24	4	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1187-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	690	12	2	150	36	24	5.5	**7315-22, 7302-22**

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

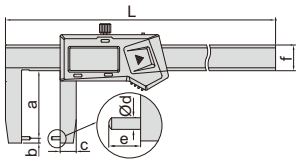
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1187-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	1mm	40mm	15mm	16mm	4mm
1187-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310mm	9mm	1.5mm	80mm	23mm	16mm	4mm
1187-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490mm	12mm	2mm	150mm	36mm	24mm	4mm
1187-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	690mm	12mm	2mm	150mm	36mm	24mm	5.5mm

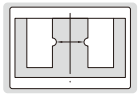
DIGITAL OUTSIDE POINT CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure wall thickness inside bores and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

1185-150A





With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød	e	f	Data output cable (optional)
1185-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250	40	3	10	2	5	16	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1185-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	3	14	3	9	16	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1185-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490	150	3	20	3	12	24	**7315-22, 7302-22**

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød	e	f
1185-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250	40	3	10	2	5	16
1185-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	3	14	3	9	16
1185-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490	150	3	20	3	12	24

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

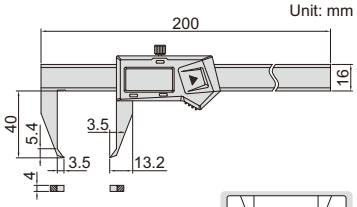
DIGITAL OUTSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

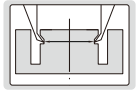
DATA OUTPUT

- Measure grooves and recesses in small spaces
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1535-100

Unit: mm





With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

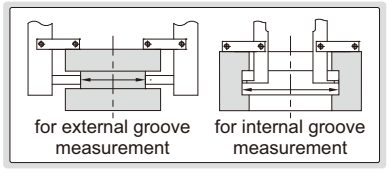
Code	Range	Accuracy
1535-100	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1535-100WL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.03mm

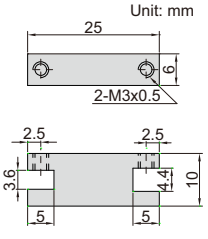
DEPTH STOP FOR CALIPERS

application



6143

Unit: mm



- Supplied in pair
- Made of stainless steel
- Suitable for caliper series **1124**, **1526**, **1530**, **1520**, **1176**, **1178**, **1120**, **1121**, **1187**, **1129** and **1185**

Code
6143

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH POSITIONING SURFACES

DATA OUTPUT

- Lower jaws with positioning surfaces, for measuring inside diameters quickly
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

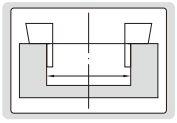
1534-200

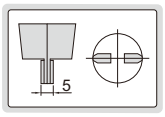
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1534-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

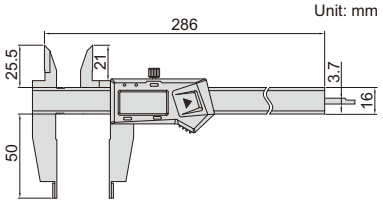
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1534-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm





Unit: mm

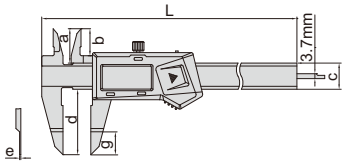


DIGITAL BLADE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

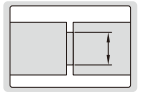
- The blade jaws fit into small grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1188-150A



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	g
1188-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm	1.00mm	17mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

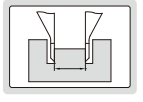
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	g
1188-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm	1.00mm	17mm

DIGITAL SMALL POINT CALIPERS

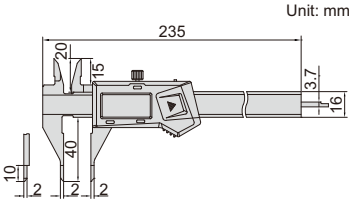
DATA OUTPUT

- Small pointed jaws fit into small grooves and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1169-150



Unit: mm



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1169-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1169-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL POINT CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Pointed jaws fit into small grooves and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1183-150A

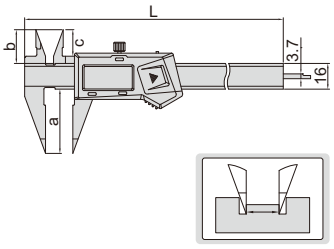
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1183-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236mm	40mm	21mm	16.5mm
1183-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286mm	50mm	24mm	19.5mm
1183-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400mm	60mm	25mm	21.5mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1183-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236mm	40mm	21mm	16.5mm
1183-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286mm	50mm	24mm	19.5mm
1183-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400mm	60mm	25mm	21.5mm

Unit: mm

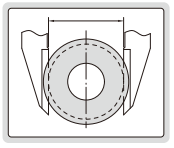


DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH KNIFE EDGE LOWER JAWS

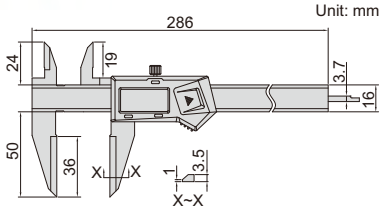
DATA OUTPUT

- Measure diameter of narrow grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1532-200



Unit: mm



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1532-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

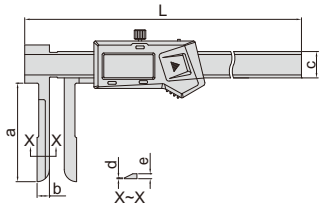
Code	Range	Accuracy
1532-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL INSIDE KNIFE-EDGE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

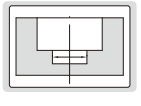
- Measure diameter of deep step holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1123-150A



With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	Data output cable (optional)
1123-150A	15-150mm/0.6-6"	±0.05mm	250	60	12	16	0.3	3.5	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1123-200A	20-200mm/0.8-8"	±0.06mm	305	100	17	16	0.3	3.5	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1123-300A	24-300mm/0.9-12"	±0.06mm	500	150	22	24	0.5	3.5	**7315-22, 7302-22**



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e
1123-150AWL	15-150mm/0.6-6"	±0.05mm	250	60	12	16	0.3	3.5
1123-200AWL	20-200mm/0.8-8"	±0.06mm	305	100	17	16	0.3	3.5

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH LONG UPPER JAWS

DATA OUTPUT

- Long upper jaws for measuring diameter of deep holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

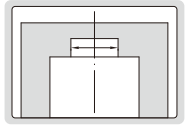
1138-200

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

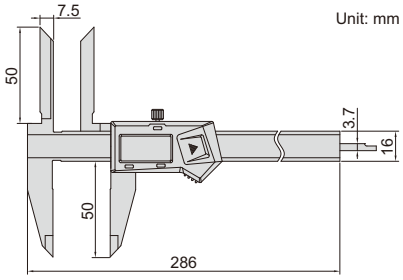
Code	Range	Accuracy
1138-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1138-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm



Unit: mm

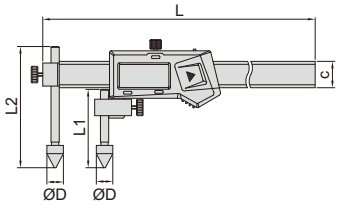


DIGITAL OFFSET CENTERLINE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

preset buttons

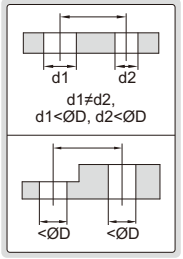
1192-150A



- Measure hole center distance in the same or offset planes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	c	ØD	L1	L2	L	Data output cable (optional)
1192-150A	10-150mm/0.4-6"	±0.05mm	16	10	46	79	236	7315-21, 7302-21
1192-200A	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.07mm	16	10	46	79	286	7315-21, 7302-21
1192-300A	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.09mm	16	10	46	79	396	7315-21, 7302-21
1192-500A	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	24	20	52	112	725	7315-22, 7302-22
1192-1000A	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.12mm	31	30	52	112	1255	7315-22, 7302-22
1192-1500A	30-1500mm/1.2-60"	±0.15mm	42	30	52	112	1805	—



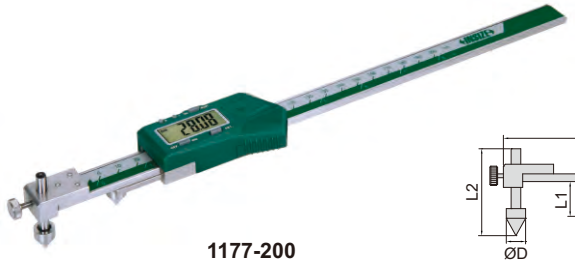
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	c	ØD	L1	L2	L
1192-150AWL	10-150mm/0.4-6"	±0.05mm	16	10	46	79	236
1192-200AWL	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.07mm	16	10	46	79	286
1192-300AWL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.09mm	16	10	46	79	396
1192-500AWL	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	24	20	52	112	725

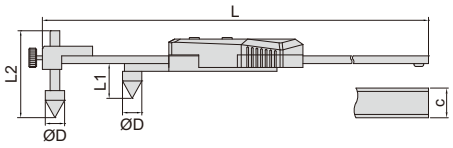
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL BACK-JAW CENTERLINE CALIPERS

- Measure hole center distance in the same or offset planes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



1177-200



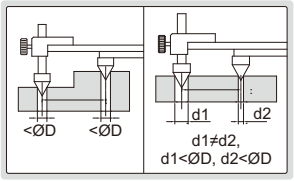
With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	ØD	c	L1	L2	L	Data output cable (optional)
1177-200	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.10mm	10	16	18	45	310	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1177-300	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.10mm	10	16	18	45	410	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1177-500	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.10mm	20	24	26	70	692	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1177-1000	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.12mm	30	31	39	70	1242	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1177-1500	30-1500mm/1.2-60"	±0.15mm	30	31	39	70	1745	**7315-22, 7302-22**

back-jaw

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	ØD	c	L1	L2	L
1177-200WL	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.10mm	10	16	18	45	310
1177-300WL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.10mm	10	16	18	45	410
1177-500WL	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.10mm	20	24	26	70	692

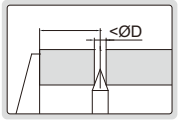


DATA OUTPUT

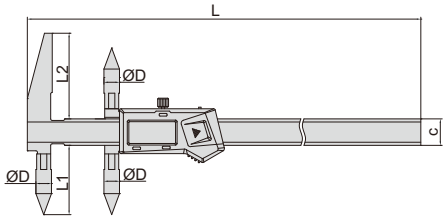
DIGITAL CENTERLINE AND EDGE TO CENTER CALIPERS

1525-300

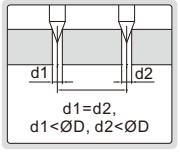
measure edge to hole center distance



- Measure hole center distance or edge to hole center distance
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



measure hole center distance



With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range of upper jaw (edge to center)	Range of lower jaw (center to center)	Accuracy	ØD	L1	L2	c	L	Data output cable (optional)
1525-300	5-300mm/0.2-12"	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.08mm	10	44.5	55	17	410	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1525-3001	10-300mm/0.4-12"	20-300mm/0.8-12"	±0.08mm	20	48	60	17	410	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1525-500	10-500mm/0.4-20"	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	20	50	60	24	690	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1525-1000	15-1000mm/0.6-40"	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.12mm	30	70	81	31	1255	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1525-1500	15-1500mm/0.6-60"	30-1500mm/1.2-60"	±0.15mm	30	70	81	31	1760	**7315-22, 7302-22**

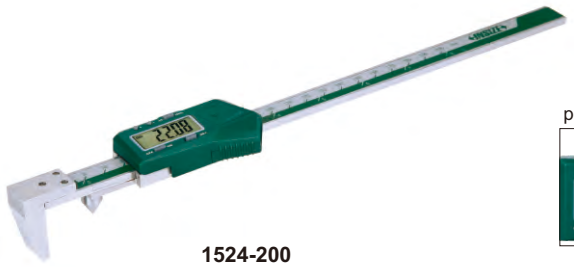
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) **(mm)**

Code	Range of upper jaw (edge to center)	Range of lower jaw (center to center)	Accuracy	ØD	L1	L2	c	L
1525-300WL	5-300mm/0.2-12"	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.08mm	10	44.5	55	17	410
1525-3001WL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	20-300mm/0.8-12"	±0.08mm	20	48	60	17	410
1525-500WL	10-500mm/0.4-20"	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	20	50	60	24	690

DIGITAL BACK-JAW EDGE TO CENTER CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure edge to hole center distance
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



preset buttons

1524-200

With data interface
(data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

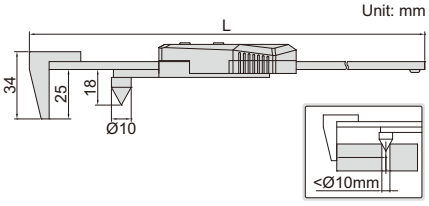
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1524-200	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.1mm	310mm
1524-300	5-300mm/0.2-12"	±0.1mm	410mm

Built-in wireless
(receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1524-200WL	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.1mm	310mm
1524-300WL	5-300mm/0.2-12"	±0.1mm	410mm

back-jaw

Unit: mm

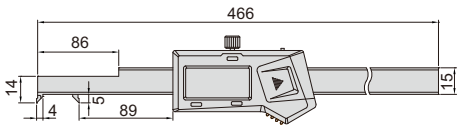


DIGITAL HOOK CALIPERS

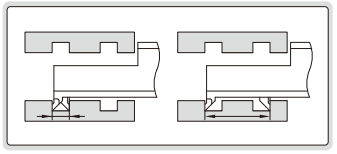
DATA OUTPUT

1122-300

Unit: mm



- Measure width and distance of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1122-300	4-300mm/0.16-12"	±0.04mm

Built-in wireless
(receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

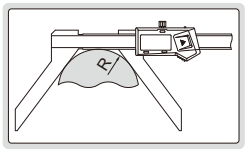
Code	Range	Accuracy
1122-300WL	4-300mm/0.16-12"	±0.04mm

DIGITAL ARC RADIUS CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure the radius of arc less than half round
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1189-200B

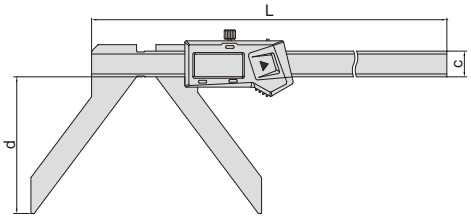


With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range (R)	Accuracy	L	c	d
1189-150B	5-150mm/0.2-6"	±0.05mm	263mm	16mm	65mm
1189-200B	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.07mm	313mm	16mm	85mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range (R)	Accuracy	L	c	d
1189-150BWL	5-150mm/0.2-6"	±0.05mm	263mm	16mm	65mm
1189-200BWL	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.07mm	313mm	16mm	85mm



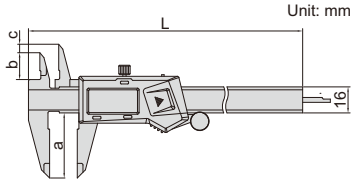
DATA OUTPUT

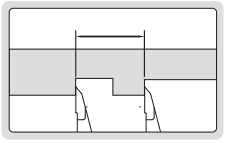
DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH ONE DIRECTION UPPER JAWS

1184-200

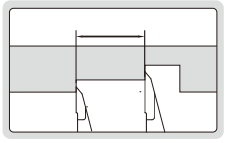
1184-150A

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: zero, power on/off, inch/mm
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-21, 7302-21**)





jaws with same height used for measuring the distance in same level



jaws with different height used for measuring the distance in different level

Jaws with same height (mm)

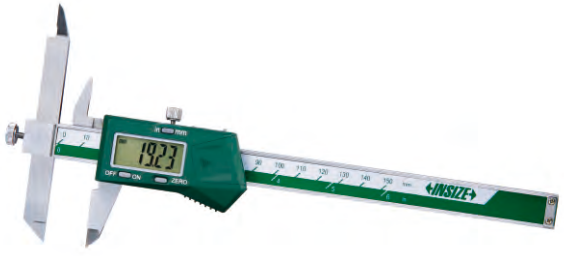
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1184-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236	40	17	0
1184-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286	50	20	0
1184-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400	60	22	0

Jaws with different height (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1184-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236	40	17	5
1184-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286	50	20	8
1184-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400	60	22	10

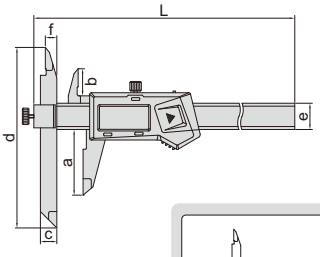
DATA OUTPUT

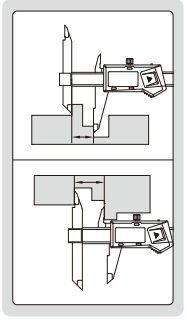
DIGITAL OFFSET CALIPERS



1186-150A

- The left jaw can slide up and down to facilitate measurement of stepped sections
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel





With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1186-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	249	40	16.5	10	110	17	7
1186-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm	299	50	19.5	10	120	17	7
1186-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	399	60	20.5	10	130	17	7

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) (mm)

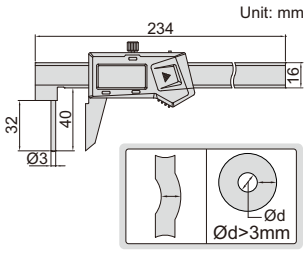
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1186-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	249	40	16.5	10	110	17	7
1186-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm	299	50	19.5	10	120	17	7
1186-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	399	60	20.5	10	130	17	7

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1161-150A



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1161-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm

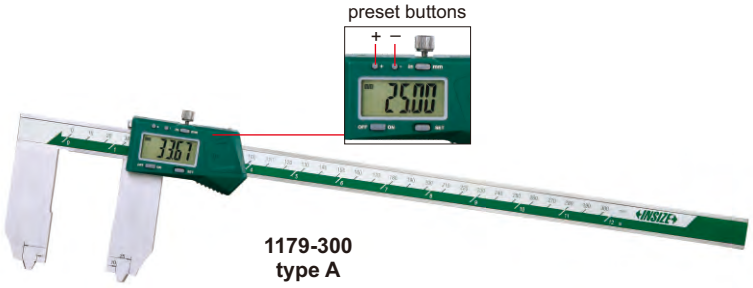
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1161-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm

DIGITAL RTJ RING GROOVE CALIPERS

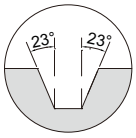
DATA OUTPUT

- Measure ring grooves of flange
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, set, zero, mm/inch, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

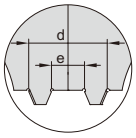


1179-300
type A

applicable for RTJ ring grooves with angle 23°

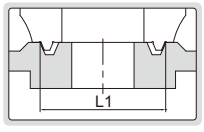


d and **e** need to be added on the reading

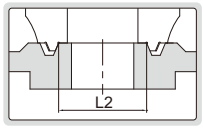


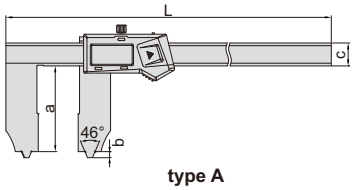
1179-600
type B

measure outside diameter of RTJ ring groove

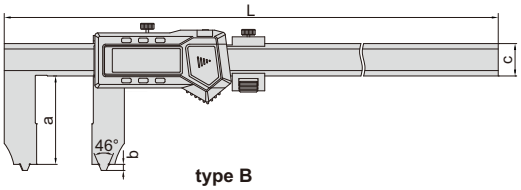


measure inside diameter of RTJ ring groove





type A



type B

With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range (inside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Range (outside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Angle of RTJ ring groove	Accuracy	Type	L	a	b	c	d	e	Data output cable (optional)
1179-300	10-300mm/0.4-12"	25-300mm/1-12"	23°	±0.06mm	A	410	63.5	4.5	17	25	10	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1179-600	10-600mm/0.4-24"	25-600mm/1-24"	23°	±0.07mm	B	770	65.5	4.5	24	25	10	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1179-1000	15-1000mm/0.6-40"	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	23°	±0.09mm	B	1220	90	5	31	30	15	**7315-22, 7302-22**

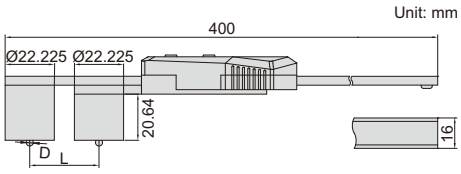
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) **(mm)**

Code	Range (inside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Range (outside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Angle of RTJ ring groove	Accuracy	Type	L	a	b	c	d	e
1179-300WL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	25-300mm/1-12"	23°	±0.06mm	A	410	63.5	4.5	17	25	10
1179-600WL	10-600mm/0.4-24"	25-600mm/1-24"	23°	±0.07mm	B	770	65.5	4.5	24	25	10

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL TIPS

1527-3001



- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: ball tips

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1527-3001	(22.22+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

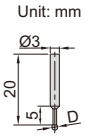
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1527-3001WL	(22.22+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

*"D" is the diameter of ball tips.

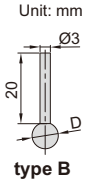
Ball tips (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T101



type A

1527-T104

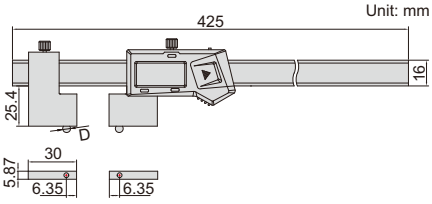


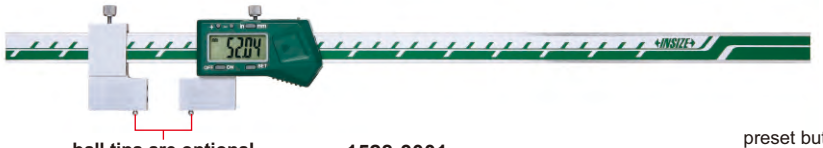
type B

Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Type	Material
1527-T101	1/16" (Ø1.5875mm)	±0.005mm	A	ruby
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL TIPS





1528-3001

- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: ball tips

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1528-3001	(12.7+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

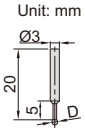
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1528-3001WL	(12.7+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

*"D" is the diameter of ball tips.

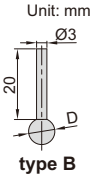
Ball tips (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T101



type A

1527-T104



type B

Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Type	Material
1527-T101	1/16" (Ø1.5875mm)	±0.005mm	A	ruby
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel

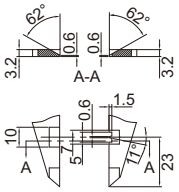
DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT CALIPERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: CRIMP HEIGHT MICROMETER (CODE 3266-25BA, 3566-25BA)

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure crimp height
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032, meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1165-150A

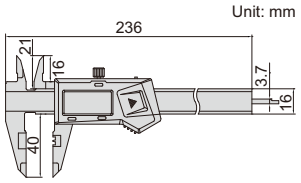


With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1165-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1165-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm



DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH LARGE MEASURING FACES

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure diameter of wire ropes, and thickness of soft materials like rubber, sponge, etc.
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

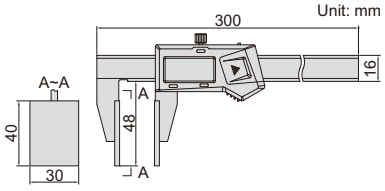
1172-200

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

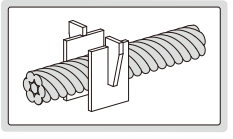
Code	Range	Accuracy
1172-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.07mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

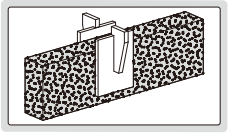
Code	Range	Accuracy
1172-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.07mm



measure diameter of wire ropes



measure thickness of rubber, sponge, etc.



DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH DISK FACES

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure thickness of soft sheets
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

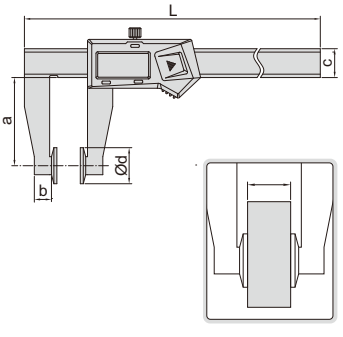
1533-150

With data interface (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød	Data output cable (optional)
1533-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	245	50	11	16	20	7315-21, 7302-21
1533-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	11	16	30	7315-21, 7302-21
1533-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	680	150	12.5	24	50	7315-22, 7302-22

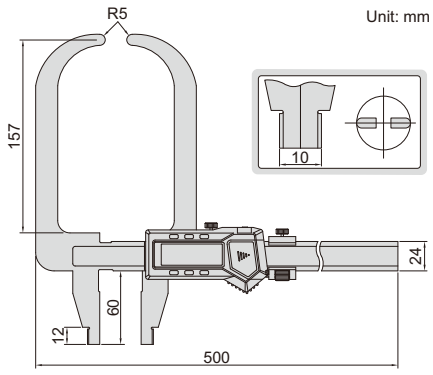
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required) (mm)

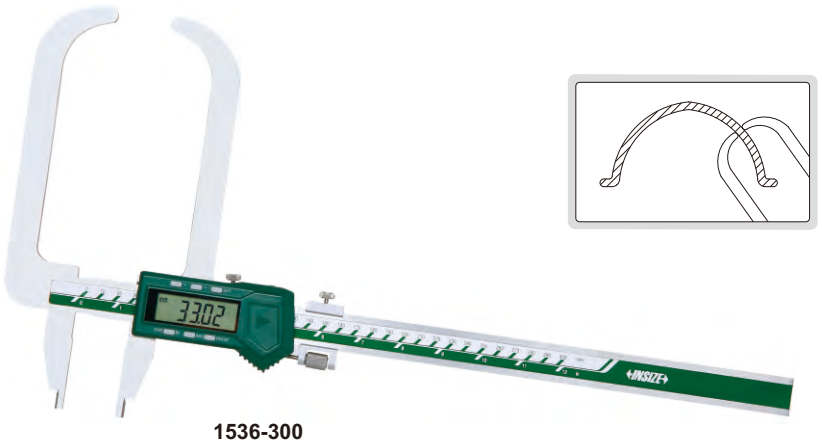
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød
1533-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	245	50	11	16	20
1533-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	11	16	30
1533-500WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	680	150	12.5	24	50



DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL WALL THICKNESS CALIPERS





1536-300

- Measure wall thickness of helmets, domes and curved pots
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1536-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

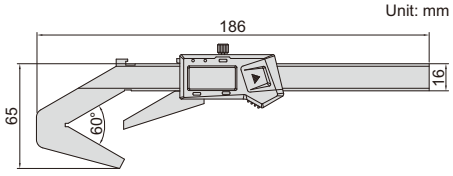
Code	Range	Accuracy
1536-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm

ATTENTION: ACTUAL DIAMETER IS 2/3 OF THE READING

DIGITAL V SHAPE CALIPER

- Measure outside diameter of three number of flutes (such as taps, reamers, end mills and gears)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel

1539-3

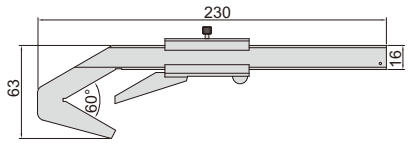


Code	Range	Accuracy
1539-3	Ø4-Ø40mm/0.16"-1.58" DIA	±0.03mm

V SHAPE VERNIER CALIPER

1273-403

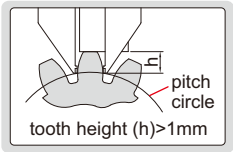
- Measure outside diameter of three number of flutes (such as taps, reamers, end mills and gears)
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1273-403	Ø4-40mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

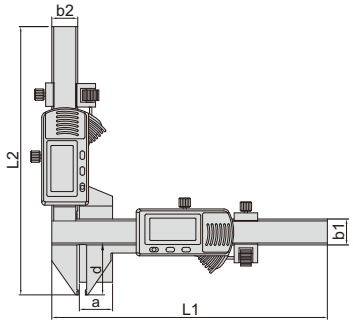
DIGITAL GEAR TOOTH CALIPERS

ATTENTION:
NO DATA OUTPUT



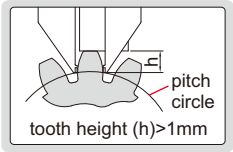
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Carbide tips
- Measure the tooth thickness by positioning the tooth height (for tooth height>1mm)
- Buttons: zero, on/off, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1181-M25A

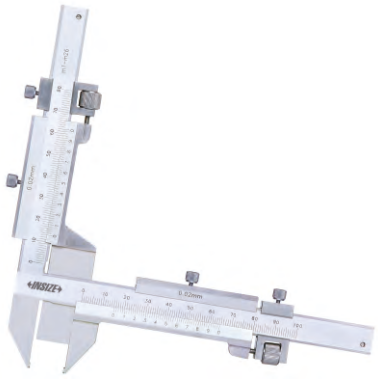


Code	Range	Accuracy of height measurement	Accuracy of thickness measurement	Total accuracy	L1	L2	a	b1	b2	d
1181-M25A	M1-25mm	±0.03mm	±0.03mm	±0.04mm	170mm	165.5mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	30.5mm
1181-M50A	M5-50mm	±0.03mm	±0.03mm	±0.04mm	220mm	190mm	50.5mm	16mm	16mm	55mm

GEAR TOOTH VERNIER CALIPER

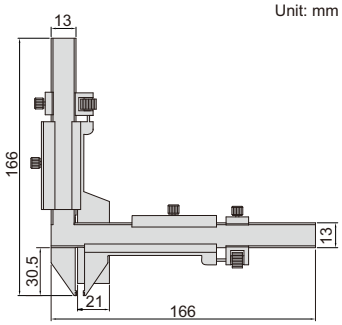


- Carbide tips
- Measure the tooth thickness by positioning the tooth height (for tooth height>1mm)
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



1281-M26A

Unit: mm

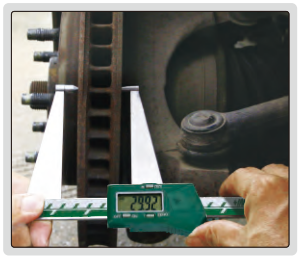


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy of height measurement	Accuracy of thickness measurement	Total accuracy
1281-M26A	M1-26mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	±0.03mm	±0.04mm

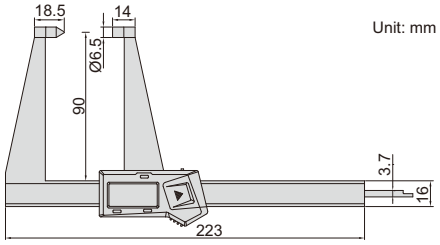
DIGITAL DISK BRAKE CALIPERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DISK BRAKE MICROMETER (CODE 3288-, 3588-)

DATA OUTPUT



1162-125A



Unit: mm

- Measure thickness of disk brakes
- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1162-125A	0-125mm/0-5"	±0.05mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

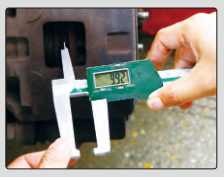
Code	Range	Accuracy
1162-125AWL	0-125mm/0-5"	±0.05mm

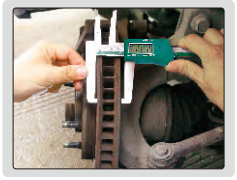
DIGITAL DISK BRAKE AND PAD CALIPERS

- Measure thickness of disk brakes and pad wear
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

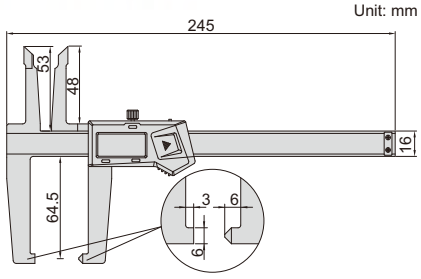
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DISK BRAKE MICROMETER (CODE 3288-, 3588-)

DATA OUTPUT





1167-150A



Unit: mm

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1167-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.07mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1167-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.07mm

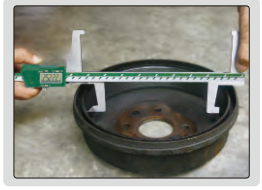
DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPERS

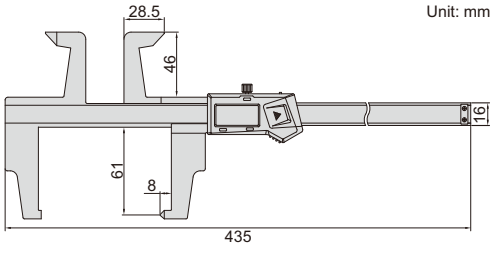
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DISK BRAKE MICROMETER (CODE 3288-, 3588-)

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure internal and external diameter of drum brakes
- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1168-300A





Unit: mm

With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1168-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm

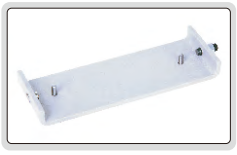
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

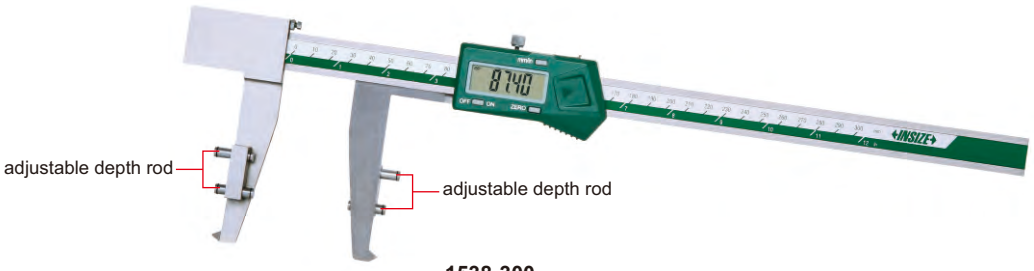
Code	Range	Accuracy
1168-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm

DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPER

DATA OUTPUT

calibration block (included)



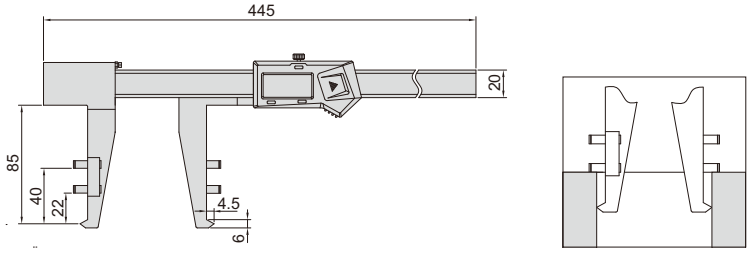


1538-300

- Measure internal diameter of drum brakes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-22, 7302-22**)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1538-300	30-300mm/1.2-12"	±0.05mm

Unit: mm



IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES

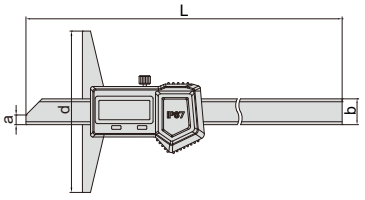
IP67 WATERPROOF

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

ATTENTION: IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO AFTER POWER ON EACH TIME

- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1149-150



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	d
1149-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	240mm	6mm	16mm	100mm
1149-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	290mm	6mm	16mm	100mm
1149-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	390mm	6mm	16mm	150mm

IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES

ATTENTION: WHEN POWER ON 8 HOURS AFTER SHUTDOWN, IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO

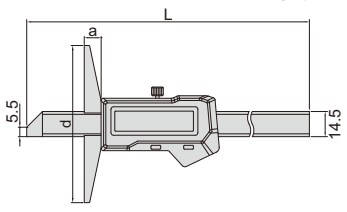
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

IP67 WATERPROOF

- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Large display
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1541-150

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	d
1541-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	232.5mm	11mm	100mm
1541-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	285mm	11mm	100mm
1541-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	390mm	13.5mm	150mm

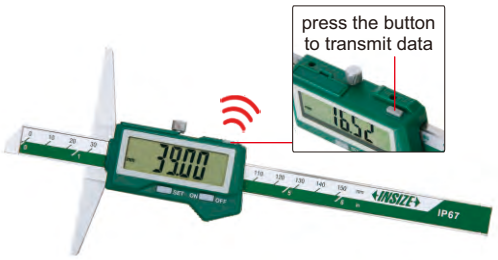
IP67 WATERPROOF

BLUETOOTH

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES

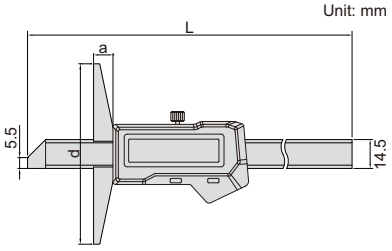
ATTENTION: THE WORKING LIFE OF A BATTERY IS ABOUT 4-6 MONTHS

ATTENTION: WHEN POWER ON 8 HOURS AFTER SHUTDOWN, IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO



1542-150

- Built-in bluetooth 4.0 wireless transmission module, connect with computers (with bluetooth receiver), mobile phones, tablets, etc., and output keyboard signals
- Transmission distance is 10 meters (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)
- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Large display
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch, data transmission
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel



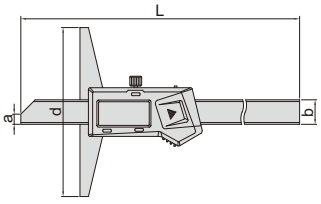
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	d
1542-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	232.5mm	11mm	100mm
1542-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	285mm	11mm	100mm
1542-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	390mm	13.5mm	150mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES (STANDARD TYPE)

- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862 (except 0-500mm/0-20", 0-1000mm/0-40", 0-1500mm/0-60")
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1141-150A



With data interface

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	d	Data output cable (optional)
1141-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	230mm	6mm	14.5mm	100mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1141-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	280mm	6mm	14.5mm	100mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1141-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	380mm	6mm	14.5mm	150mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1141-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585mm	7mm	15mm	150mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1141-5001A	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585mm	7mm	15mm	200mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1141-1000A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	150mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1141-10001A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	200mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1141-10002A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	250mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1141-10003A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	300mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1141-1500A	0-1500mm/0-60"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.11mm	1695mm	7mm	18mm	200mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	d
1141-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	230mm	6mm	14.5mm	100mm
1141-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	280mm	6mm	14.5mm	100mm
1141-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	380mm	6mm	14.5mm	150mm
1141-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585mm	7mm	15mm	150mm
1141-5001AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585mm	7mm	15mm	200mm

DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

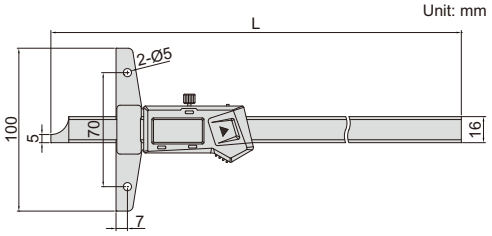
DATA OUTPUT

1147-300

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)

extension base (**optional**)

Unit: mm



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1147-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	237mm
1147-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	287mm
1147-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	403mm
1147-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	605mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

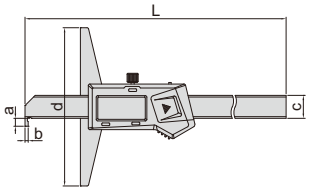
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1147-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	237mm
1147-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	287mm
1147-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	403mm
1147-500WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	605mm

DIGITAL HOOK DEPTH GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

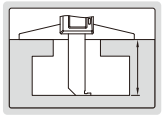
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

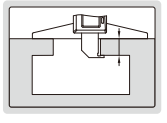
1142-150A

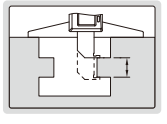


With data interface

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c	Data output cable (optional)
1142-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1142-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	280mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1142-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	380mm	150mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1142-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	8mm	3mm	15mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1142-5001A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	8mm	3mm	15mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1142-1000A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	150mm	10mm	4mm	18mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1142-10001A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	200mm	10mm	4mm	18mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1142-10002A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	250mm	10mm	4mm	18mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**







Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

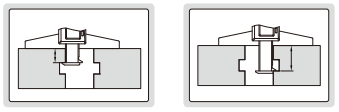
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c
1142-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm
1142-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	280mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm
1142-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	380mm	150mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm
1142-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	8mm	3mm	15mm
1142-5001AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	8mm	3mm	15mm

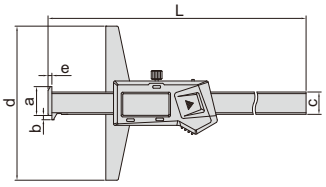
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DOUBLE HOOK DEPTH GAGES

1144-150A

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel





With data interface

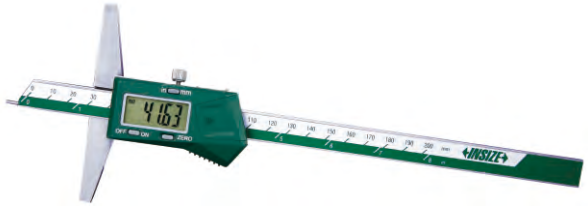
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c	e	Data output cable (optional)
1144-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	233mm	100mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1144-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	283mm	100mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1144-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	383mm	150mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm	**7315-21, 7302-21**
1144-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	25mm	5mm	15mm	3mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1144-5001A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	25mm	5mm	15mm	3mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1144-1000A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	150mm	32mm	7mm	18mm	4mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1144-10001A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	200mm	32mm	7mm	18mm	4mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**
1144-10002A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	250mm	32mm	7mm	18mm	4mm	**7315-22, 7302-22**

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c	e
1144-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	233mm	100mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm
1144-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	283mm	100mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm
1144-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	383mm	150mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm
1144-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	25mm	5mm	15mm	3mm
1144-5001AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	25mm	5mm	15mm	3mm

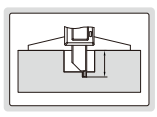
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL POINT DEPTH GAGES

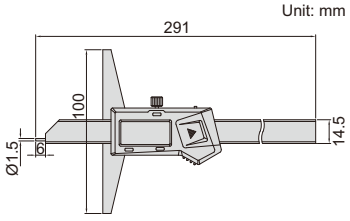


1143-200A

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



Unit: mm



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1143-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1143-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES WITH ROUND DEPTH BAR

MEASURE WIDTH AND DEPTH OF GROOVES INSIDE BORE

MEASURE DEPTH OF SMALL HOLES (>Ø4mm)

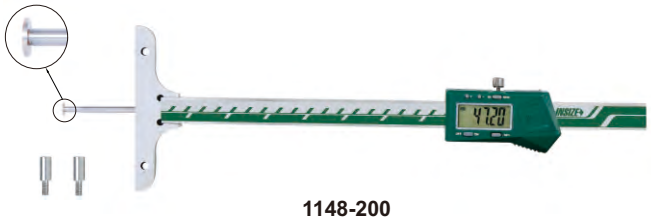
DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Supplied with three interchangeable points (flat, spherical, disk)
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**, for **1148-120**, **1148-120WL**, **1148-200**, **1148-200WL**, **1148-300** and **1148-300WL**)

preset buttons

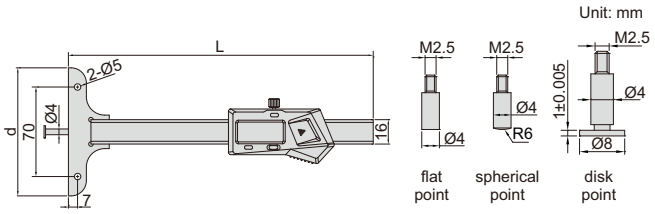
1148-100S

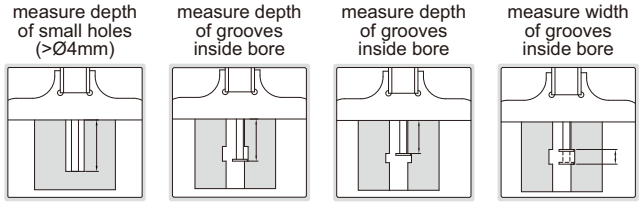
1148-120



1148-200

Unit: mm





With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range*	Accuracy	L	d	Remark
1148-100S	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	45mm	
1148-100	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	85mm	
1148-120	0-120mm/0-4.7"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	one-hand use, with mounting holes for extension base
1148-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base
1148-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	400mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range*	Accuracy	L	d	Remark
1148-100SWL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	45mm	
1148-100WL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	85mm	
1148-120WL	0-120mm/0-4.7"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	one-hand use, with mounting holes for extension base
1148-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base
1148-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	400mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base

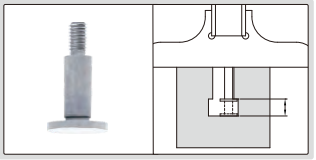
*When disk points are used, the range is reduced by 10mm

one-hand use of **1148-120** and **1148-120WL**

extension base for **1148-120**, **1148-120WL**, **1148-200**, **1148-200WL**, **1148-300** and **1148-300WL** (**optional**)

6141 series

1148-P103 (**optional**), measure width of bottom grooves inside blind hole

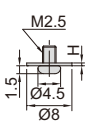


OPTIONAL DISK POINTS

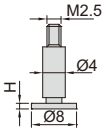
Code	Description	H	Remark
1148-P101	0.5mm disk point	0.5±0.005mm	for narrow grooves
1148-P102	0.7mm disk point	0.7±0.005mm	for narrow grooves
1148-P103	1mm disk point	1±0.005mm	for grooves inside blind hole
1148-P104	0.5mm disk point	0.5±0.005mm	for grooves inside blind hole

1148-P101 (**optional**)

Unit: mm



1148-P101 and **1148-P102**



1148-P103 and **1148-P104**

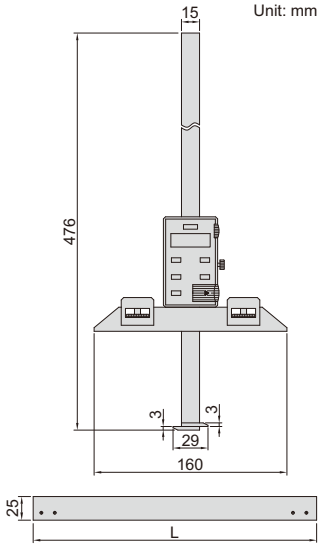
DIGITAL DOUBLE HOOK DEPTH GAGE

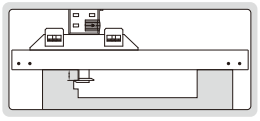
DATA OUTPUT

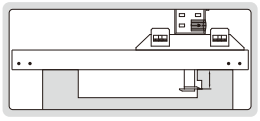
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/INC, data hold, TOL, set
- ABS/INC is for absolute and incremental measurement
- TOL is for tolerance measurement
- Made of stainless steel
- LR44 battery, data output
- Supplied with gage block for zero setting
- Optional accessory: extension base, wireless transmitter (code **7315-1150**), data output cable (code **7302-SPC7**, keyboard format)

1540-300

Unit: mm







Extension base

Code	L
1540-L300	300mm
1540-L400	400mm
1540-L500	500mm
1540-L600	600mm
1540-L800	800mm

gage block for zero setting (included)

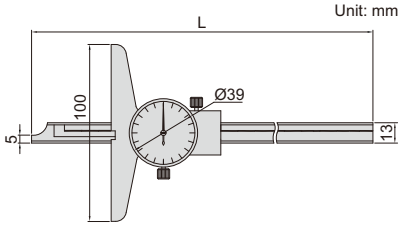
Code	Range	Accuracy
1540-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm

DIAL DEPTH GAGES

SHOCK PROOF

- Shockproof dial indicator
- Made of stainless steel

Unit: mm



1340-150

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L
1340-150	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	232mm
1340-200	0-200mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	282mm
1340-300	0-300mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm	382mm

VERNIER DEPTH GAGES (STANDARD TYPE)

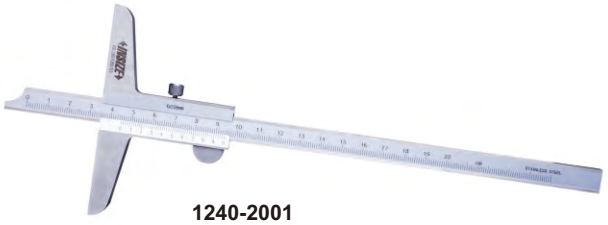
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Graduation 0.05mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d
1240-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm	245mm	100mm
1240-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm	282mm	100mm
1240-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm	382mm	100mm
1240-500	0-500mm	±0.09mm	585mm	150mm

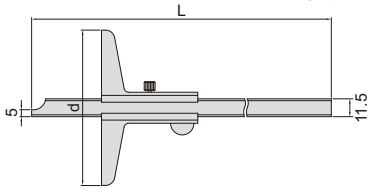
Graduation 0.02mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d
1240-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm	245mm	100mm
1240-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm	282mm	100mm
1240-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm	382mm	100mm
1240-5001	0-500mm	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm



1240-2001

Unit: mm

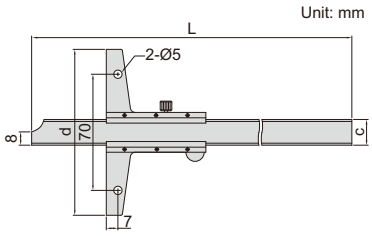


VERNIER DEPTH GAGES

WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

extension base (**optional**)

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)



1247-2001

Graduation 0.05mm

Code	Range	Accuracy
1247-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm
1247-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm
1247-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm
1247-600	0-600mm	±0.10mm
1247-1000	0-1000mm	±0.15mm

Graduation 0.02mm

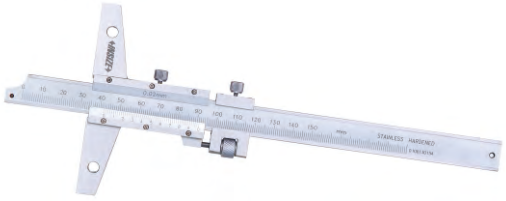
Code	Range	Accuracy
1247-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm
1247-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm
1247-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm
1247-6001	0-600mm	±0.05mm
1247-1001	0-1000mm	±0.07mm

Range	L	c	d
0-150mm	240mm	16mm	100mm
0-200mm	290mm	16mm	100mm
0-300mm	390mm	16mm	100mm
0-600mm	704mm	16mm	150mm
0-1000mm	1124mm	16mm	200mm

VERNIER DEPTH GAGES WITH FINE ADJUSTMENT

WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)



1249-1501

Graduation 0.05mm

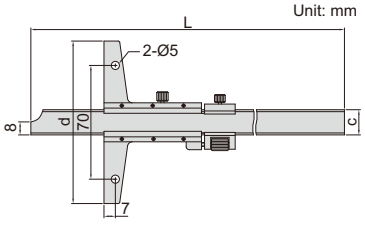
Code	Range	Accuracy
1249-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm
1249-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm
1249-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm

Graduation 0.02mm

Code	Range	Accuracy
1249-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm
1249-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm
1249-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm

extension base (**optional**)

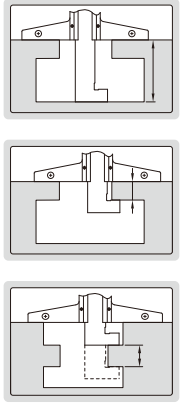
Range	L	c	d
0-150mm	256mm	16mm	100mm
0-200mm	306mm	16mm	100mm
0-300mm	406mm	16mm	100mm



VERNIER HOOK DEPTH GAGES

WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)



1248-1501

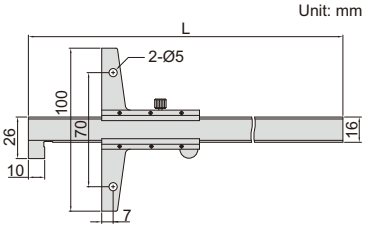
Graduation 0.05mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1248-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm	266mm
1248-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm	316mm
1248-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm	416mm

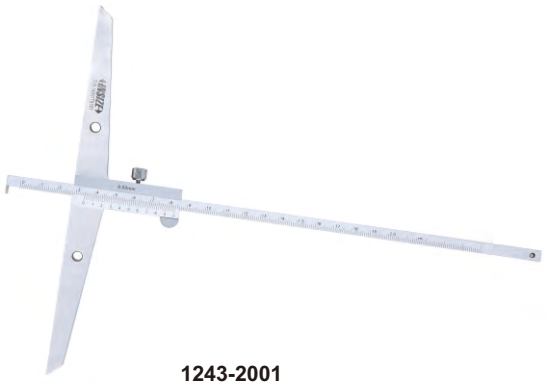
Graduation 0.02mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1248-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm	266mm
1248-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm	316mm
1248-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm	416mm

extension base (**optional**)

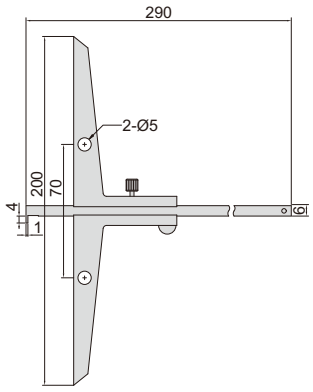


VERNIER HOOK DEPTH GAGE



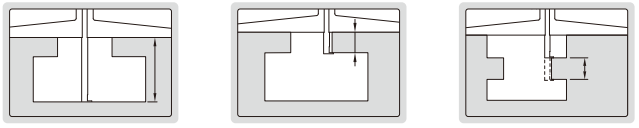
1243-2001

Unit: mm



- Graduation 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)

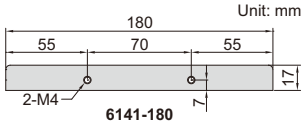
Code	Range	Accuracy
1243-2001	0-200mm	±0.04mm



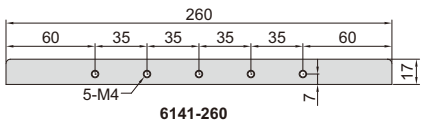
EXTENSION BASES

6141-260

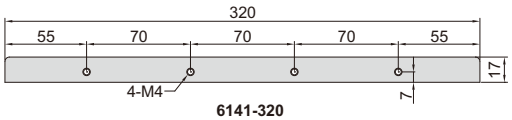
Unit: mm



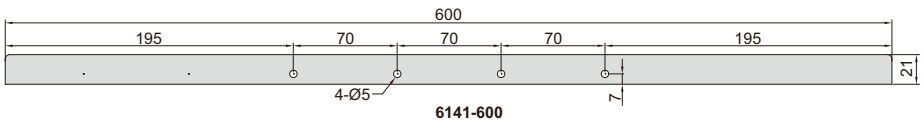
6141-180



6141-260

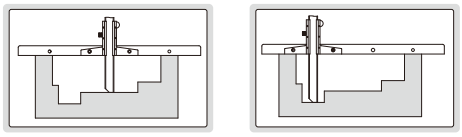


6141-320



6141-600

- Supplied with two screws
- Made of stainless steel
- Suitable for depth gages series **1147**, **1148**, **1243**, **1247**, **1248** and **1249**

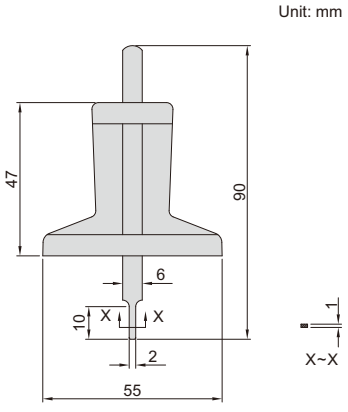


Code	Length
6141-180	180mm
6141-260	260mm
6141-320	320mm
6141-600	600mm

VERNIER DEPTH GAGE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

1244-30

Unit: mm



- Graduation: 0.1mm
- Made of stainless steel

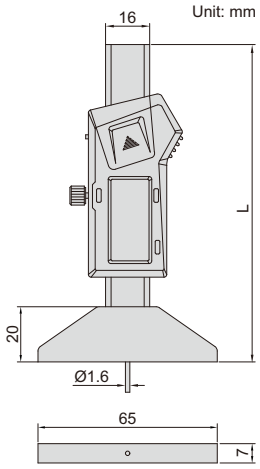
Code	Range	Accuracy
1244-30	0-30mm	±0.10mm

MINI DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES WITH ROUND BAR

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure depth of small groove and hole
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+,-)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1140-25



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1140-25	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.02mm	114mm
1140-50	0-50mm/0-2"	±0.02mm	140mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

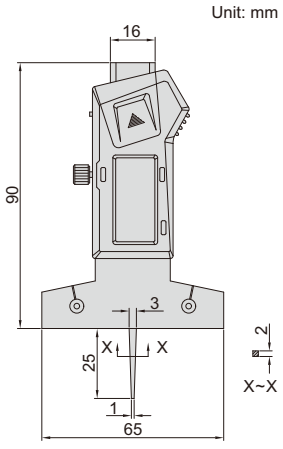
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1140-25WL	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.02mm	114mm
1140-50WL	0-50mm/0-2"	±0.02mm	140mm

MINI DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure depth of small groove and hole, also measure depth of tire tread
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Supplied with zero set surface
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1145-25A



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1145-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

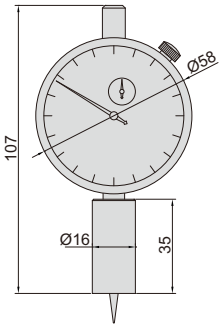
Code	Range	Accuracy
1145-25AWL	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.03mm

DIAL DEPTH GAGES

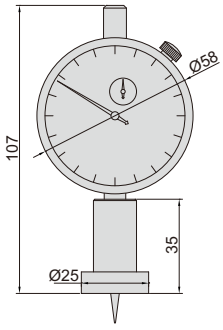
- Accuracy: ±0.017mm
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip

2343-102

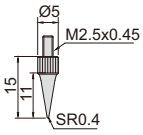
Unit: mm



2343-101



2343-102



pointed tip

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Base
2343-101	0-10mm	10mm	0.01mm	Ø16mm
2343-102	0-10mm	10mm	0.01mm	Ø25mm

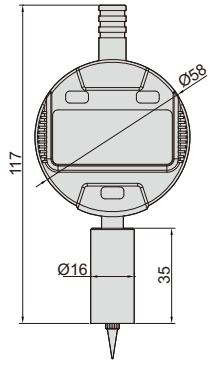
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES

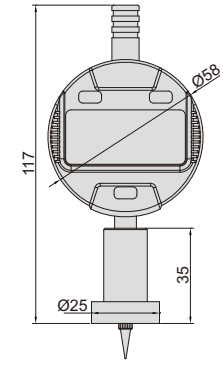
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M**)

2142-102

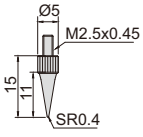
Unit: mm



2142-101/2142-301



2142-102/2142-302



pointed tip

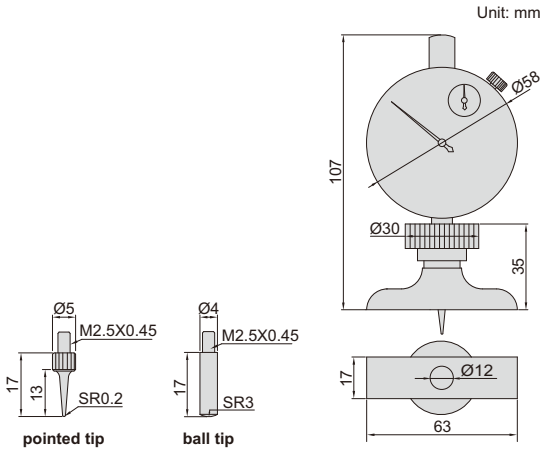
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Base
2142-101	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	Ø16mm
2142-102	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	Ø25mm
2142-301	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	Ø16mm
2142-302	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	Ø25mm

DIAL DEPTH GAGE

- Accuracy: ±0.017mm
- Stainless steel base
- Supplied with pointed tip and ball tip

2341-101A

Unit: mm



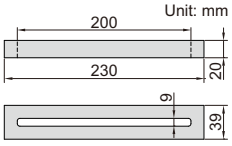
Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation
2341-101A	0-10mm	10mm	0.01mm

DIAL DEPTH GAGES

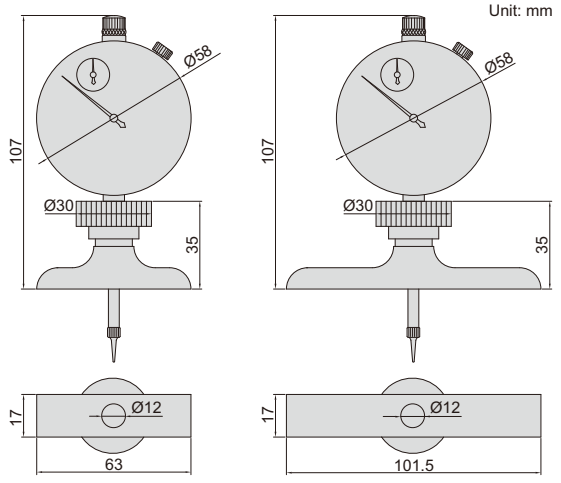
2342-202

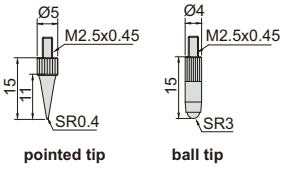
2141-10 (**opitonal**), can be customized according to workpieces

Unit: mm

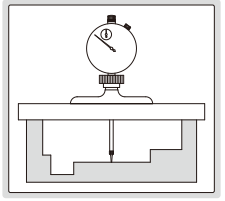


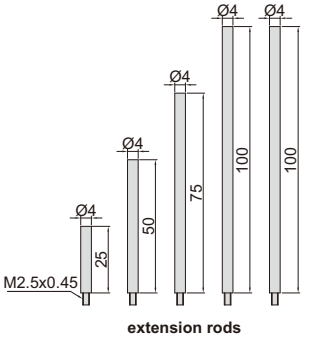
Unit: mm





application





- Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: ±0.03mm
- Stainless steel base
- Extension rods: 25mm (1 pc), 50mm (1 pc), 75mm (1 pc), 100mm (2 pcs)
- Supplied with pointed tip and ball tip
- Optional accessory: granite extension holder (code **2141-10**)

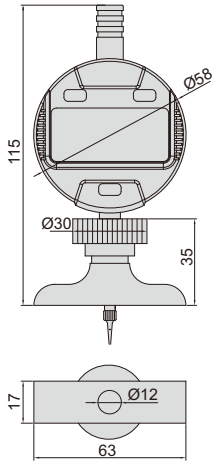
Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Base
2342-201	0-300mm	30mm	63x17mm
2342-202	0-300mm	30mm	101.5x17mm

DATA OUTPUT

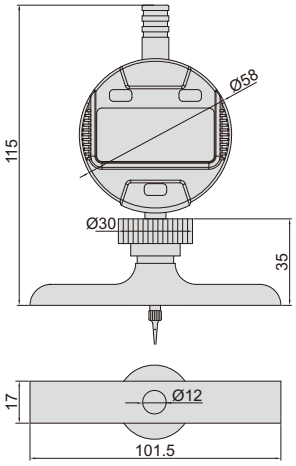
DIGITAL DEPTH GAGES

2141-202A

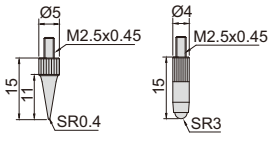
Unit: mm



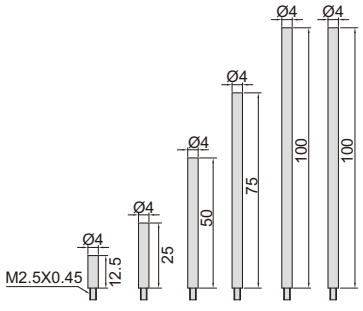
2141-201A/2141-301



2141-202A/2141-302



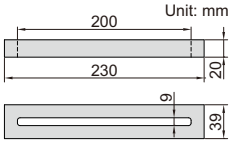
pointed tip ball tip



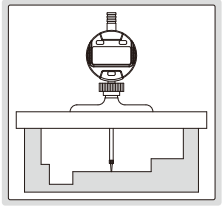
extension rods

2141-10 (**opitonal**), can be customized according to workpieces

- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Extension rods: 12.5mm (1 pc), 25mm (1 pc), 50mm (1 pc), 75mm (1 pc), 100mm (2 pcs)
- Supplied with pointed tip and ball tip
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M**), granite extension holder (code **2141-10**)



application



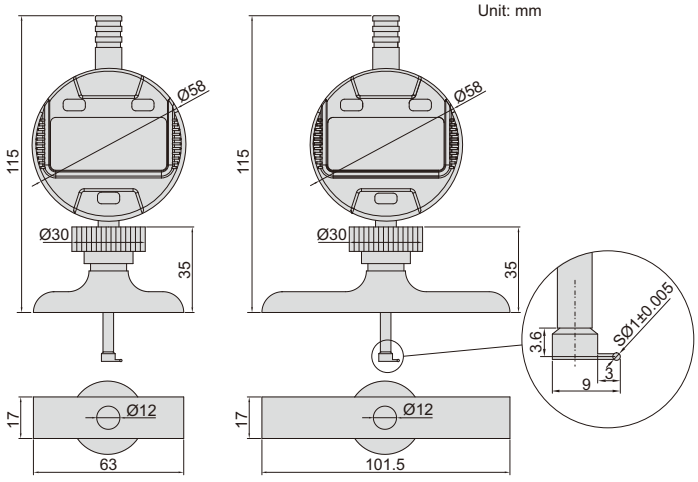
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Base
2141-201A	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	63x17mm
2141-202A	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	101.5x17mm
2141-301	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	63x17mm
2141-302	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	101.5x17mm

DIGITAL GROOVE GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

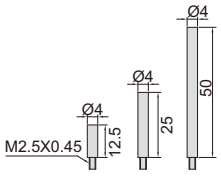
2145-202

Unit: mm



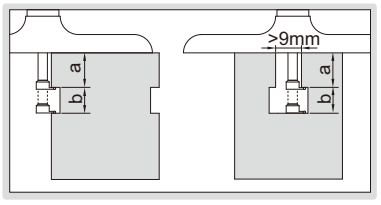
2145-201/2145-301 2145-202/2145-302

- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, absolute/incremental measurement, data preset, measuring direction change
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Supplied with extension rods: 12.5mm (1 pc), 25mm (1 pc), 50mm (1 pc)
- Supplied with groove point
- Opitonal accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**)



extension rods

measure width (b) and depth (a) of groove



Code	Range (a)	Digital indicator stroke (b)	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Base
2145-201	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	63x17mm
2145-202	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	101.5x17mm
2145-301	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	63x17mm
2145-302	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	101.5x17mm

DIGITAL DEPTH GAGE (60° KNIFE EDGE BASE)

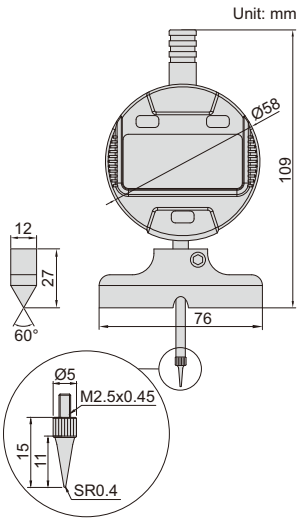
DATA OUTPUT

- Button function: on/off, zero, inch/mm, ABS, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base with 60° knife edge
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M**)

front view side view

2143-101

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2143-101	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm

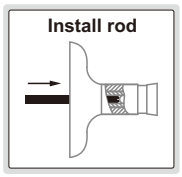
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

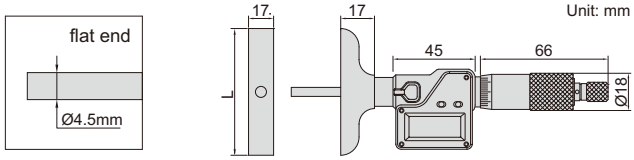
DIGITAL DEPTH MICROMETERS

- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Micrometer head accuracy: +/-3μm
- Rod accuracy: +/-(2+L/75)μm, L is the measuring range in mm
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Rods with flat end
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

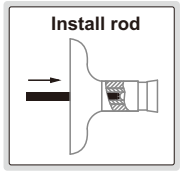
3540-50



Code	Range	Rods	L
3540-25	0-25mm/0-1"	1 pc	101.5mm
3540-50	0-50mm/0-2"	2 pcs	101.5mm
3540-100	0-100mm/0-4"	4 pcs	101.5mm
3540-150	0-150mm/0-6"	6 pcs	101.5mm
3540-300	0-300mm/0-12"	12 pcs	101.5mm
3540-B25	0-25mm/0-1"	1 pc	63mm
3540-B50	0-50mm/0-2"	2 pcs	63mm
3540-B100	0-100mm/0-4"	4 pcs	63mm
3540-B150	0-150mm/0-6"	6 pcs	63mm
3540-B300	0-300mm/0-12"	12 pcs	63mm

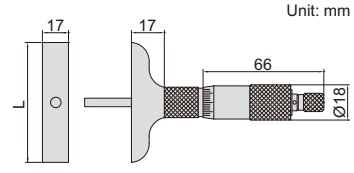


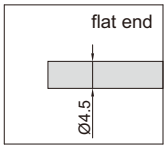
DEPTH MICROMETERS

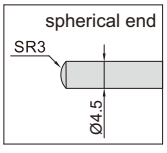


- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Micrometer head accuracy: +/-3μm
- Rod accuracy: +/-(2+L/75)μm, L is the measuring range in mm
- Rods with flat or spherical end
- Ratchet stop

3240-100







Flat end

Code	Range	Rods	L
3240-25	0-25mm	1 pc	101.5mm
3240-50	0-50mm	2 pcs	101.5mm
3240-75	0-75mm	3 pcs	101.5mm
3240-100	0-100mm	4 pcs	101.5mm
3240-150	0-150mm	6 pcs	101.5mm
3240-200	0-200mm	8 pcs	101.5mm
3240-300	0-300mm	12 pcs	101.5mm
3240-B25	0-25mm	1 pc	63mm
3240-B50	0-50mm	2 pcs	63mm
3240-B100	0-100mm	4 pcs	63mm
3240-B150	0-150mm	6 pcs	63mm
3240-B300	0-300mm	12 pcs	63mm

Spherical end

Code	Range	Rods	L
3240-25S	0-25mm	1 pc	101.5mm
3240-50S	0-50mm	2 pcs	101.5mm
3240-100S	0-100mm	4 pcs	101.5mm
3240-150S	0-150mm	6 pcs	101.5mm
3240-300S	0-300mm	12 pcs	101.5mm
3240-B25S	0-25mm	1 pc	63mm
3240-B50S	0-50mm	2 pcs	63mm
3240-B100S	0-100mm	4 pcs	63mm
3240-B150S	0-150mm	6 pcs	63mm
3240-B300S	0-300mm	12 pcs	63mm

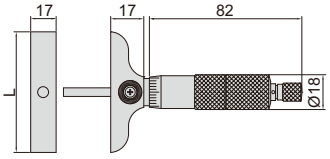
DEPTH MICROMETERS

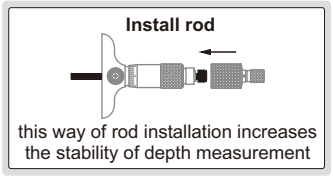
- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Micrometer head accuracy: +/-3μm
- Rod accuracy: +/-(2+L/75)μm,
  L is the measuring range in mm
- Rods with flat end
- Ratchet stop

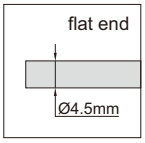
Code	Range	Rods	L
3241-25	0-25mm	1 pc	101.5mm
3241-50	0-50mm	2 pcs	101.5mm
3241-75	0-75mm	3 pcs	101.5mm
3241-100	0-100mm	4 pcs	101.5mm
3241-150	0-150mm	6 pcs	101.5mm
3241-200	0-200mm	8 pcs	101.5mm
3241-300	0-300mm	12 pcs	101.5mm
3241-B25	0-25mm	1 pc	63mm
3241-B50	0-50mm	2 pcs	63mm
3241-B100	0-100mm	4 pcs	63mm
3241-B150	0-150mm	6 pcs	63mm
3241-B300	0-300mm	12 pcs	63mm

3241-100

Unit: mm



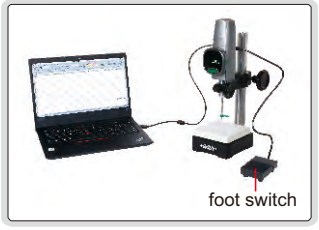




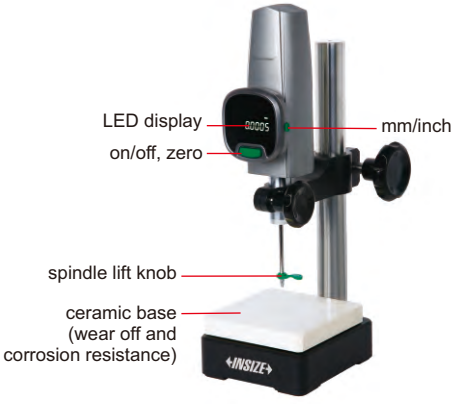
HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

VIDEO

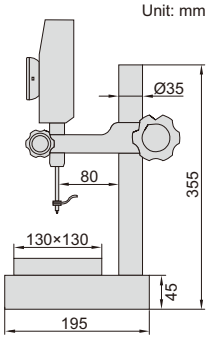
power supplied by charge pal



data transmitted to Excel without software;
short press the foot switch to transmit data,
long press to zero



Unit: mm



1155-505

- High stability, high precision,
  high response speed (5000mm/s)
- High brightness LED display
- Ceramic base flatness: 1μm

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (20°C)	Measuring force	Output	Power supply
1155-505	0~50mm	0.5μm/0.00002" (can switch to: 1μm/0.00005")	1.5μm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)
1155-510	0~50mm	0.1μm/0.000005" (can switch to: 1μm/0.00005")	1μm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)

STANDARD DELIVERY

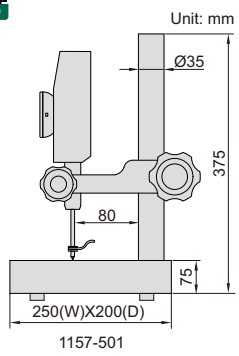
Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

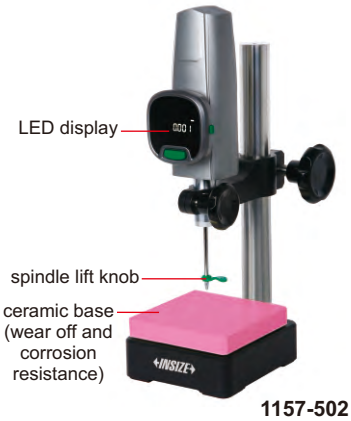
Contact point	code **6282**
Charge pal	**1155-5-POB**
Data output cables (including foot switch)	**1155-5-FOS**

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

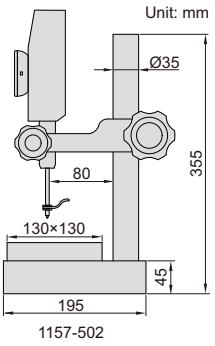
1157-501



1157-501



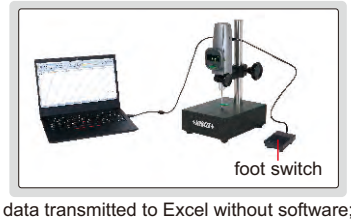
1157-502



1157-502

- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, mix/min/mix-min
- High response speed (5000mm/s)
- High brightness LED display

power supplied by charge pal



data transmitted to Excel without software; short press the foot switch to transmit data, long press to zero

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (20°C)	Measuring force	Output	Power supply	Base
1157-501	0~50mm	1μm/0.00005"	3μm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)	granite (flatness: 2μm)
1157-502	0~50mm	1μm/0.00005"	3μm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)	ceramic (flatness: 1μm)

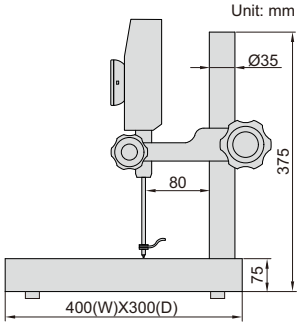
STANDARD DELIVERY

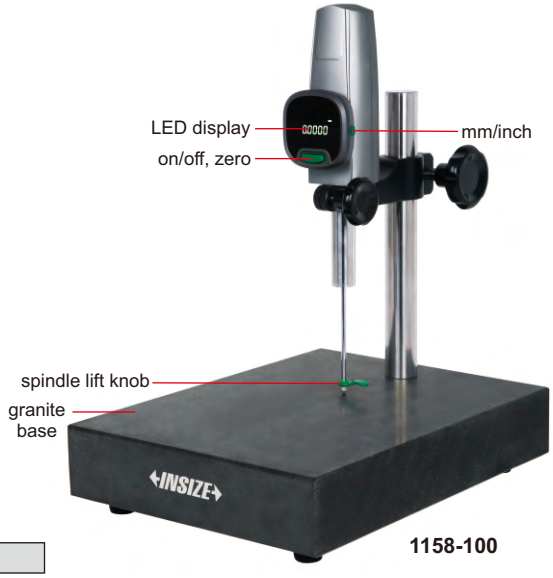
Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Contact point	code **6282**
Charge pal	**1155-5-POB**
Data output cables (including foot switch)	**1155-5-FOS**

LARGE RANGE DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGE





1158-100

power supplied by charge pal

data transmitted to Excel without software; short press the foot switch to transmit data, long press to zero

- High stability, high precision, high response speed (5000mm/s)
- High brightness LED display
- Granite base flatness: 3μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Contact point	code **6282**
Charge pal	**1155-5-POB**
Data output cables (including foot switch)	**1155-5-FOS**

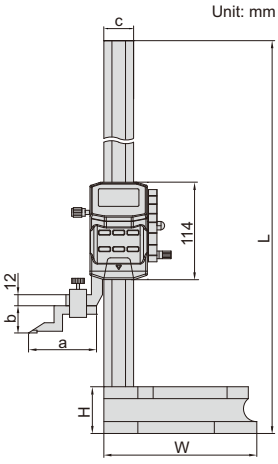
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (20°C)	Measuring force	Output	Power supply
1158-100	0~100mm	0.1μm/0.000005" (can switch to: 1μm/0.00005")	3μm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES WITH DRIVING WHEEL

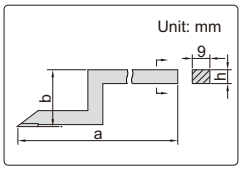
DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, preset +, preset -, ABS/INC
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Supplied with dust cover
- With dial test indicator holder
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-22, 7302-22**), clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)



scriber (included)



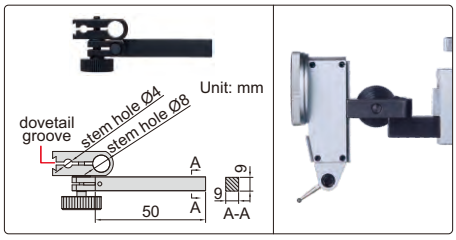
1156-300

front

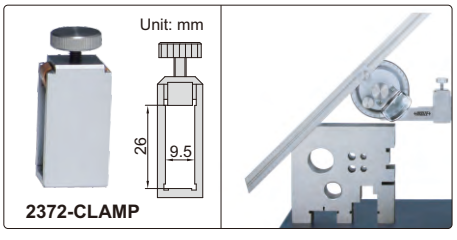
side

1156-1000

dial test indicator holder (included)



clamp for protractors (**optional**)



2372-CLAMP

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	W	H	a	b	c	h
1156-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	515mm	180mm	55mm	80mm	30mm	35mm	9mm
1156-600*	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	815mm	180mm	55mm	80mm	30mm	35mm	9mm
1156-1000*	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1220mm	265mm	70mm	92mm	48mm	40mm	12mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

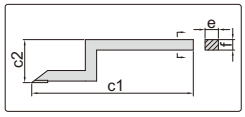
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/INC, data hold, TOL, set
- ABS/INC is for absolute and incremental measurement
- TOL is for tolerance measurement
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- LR44 battery, data output
- Supplied with dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover (except **1150-1500/2000**)
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter (code **7315-1150**), data output cable (code **7302-SPC7**, keyboard format), clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**, for **1150-300**)

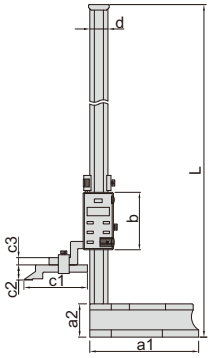
1150-1000

1150-500

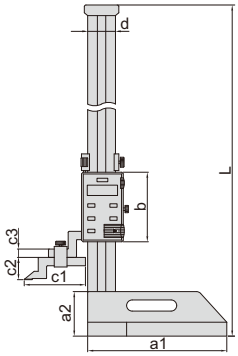
1150-300

scriber (included)



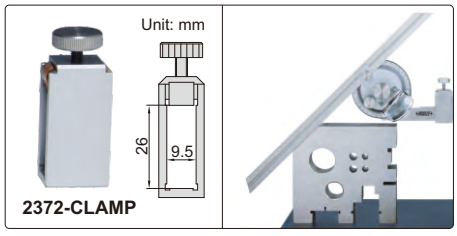


type A, type B

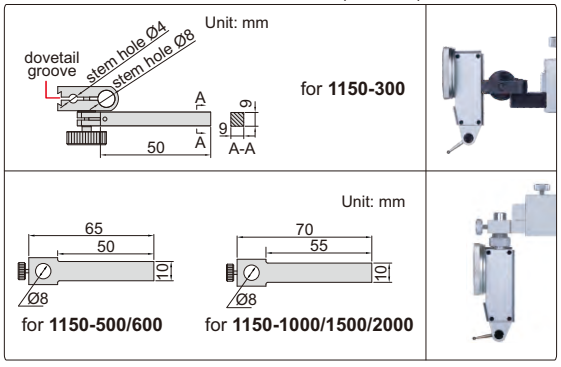


type C

clamp for protractors (**optional**) for **1150-300**



dial test indicator holder (included)

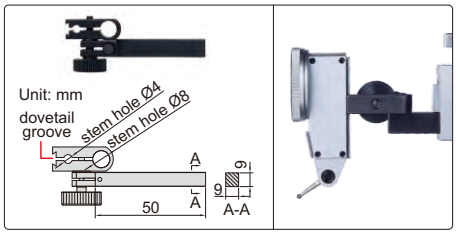


Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c1	c2	c3	d	e	f
1150-300	0-300mm/0-12"	A	±0.04mm	485mm	138mm	45mm	95mm	80mm	30mm	10mm	28mm	9mm	9mm
1150-500	0-500mm/0-20"	B	±0.06mm	720mm	180mm	55mm	95mm	103mm	25mm	12mm	30mm	10mm	12mm
1150-600	0-600mm/0-24"	B	±0.06mm	820mm	180mm	55mm	95mm	103mm	25mm	12mm	30mm	10mm	12mm
1150-1000	0-1000mm/0-40"	C	±0.08mm	1275mm	250mm	80mm	125mm	110mm	39mm	15mm	50mm	10mm	15mm
1150-1500	0-1500mm/0-60"	C	±0.12mm	1790mm	280mm	80mm	125mm	110mm	39mm	15mm	50mm	10mm	15mm
1150-2000	0-2000mm/0-80"	C	±0.16mm	2290mm	280mm	80mm	125mm	110mm	39mm	15mm	50mm	10mm	15mm

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

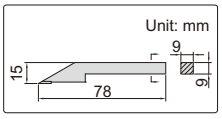
DATA OUTPUT

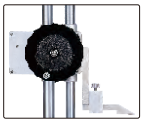
dial test indicator holder (included)



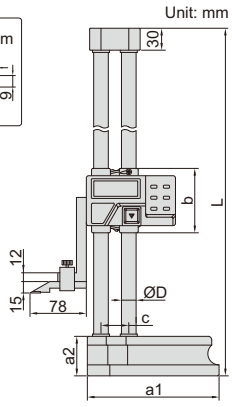
1151-300A

scriber (included)



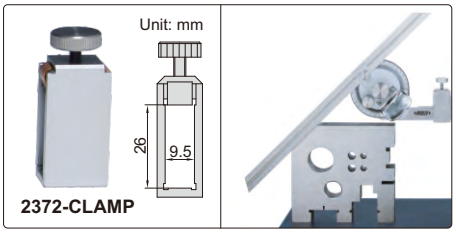


driving wheel on the back



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data hold, ABS/INC, preset
- ABS/INC is for absolute and incremental measurement
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel
- Battery CR2032, data output
- With driving wheel
- With dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**), data output cable (code **7302-1151, 7315-1151**)

clamp for protractors (**optional**)

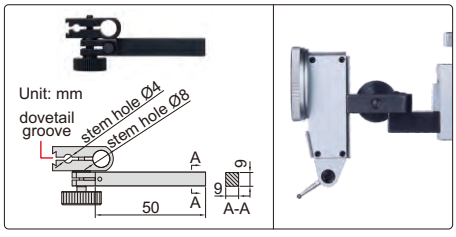


(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c	ØD
1151-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	475	135	43	84	33	15
1151-450A	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	660	180	54	88	38	20
1151-600A	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	810	180	54	88	38	20

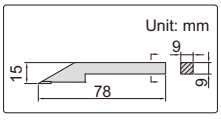
DIAL HEIGHT GAGES

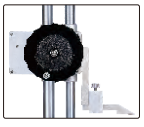
dial test indicator holder (included)



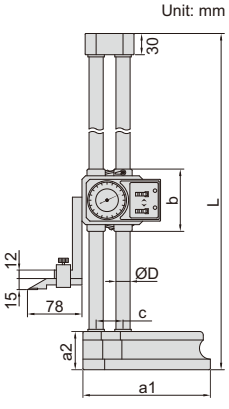
1351-300

scriber (included)



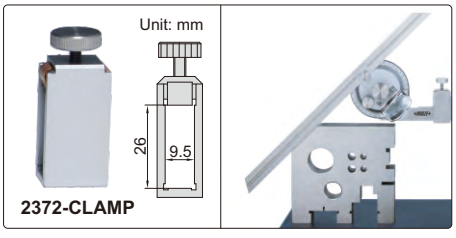


driving wheel on the back



- Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm
- One counter reads in the plus direction and another in the minus direction, so incremental measurement can be made in either direction
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- With driving wheel
- With dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)

clamp for protractors (**optional**)



(mm)

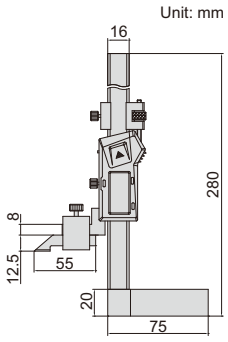
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c	ØD
1351-300	0-300mm	±0.04mm	475	135	43	84	33	15
1351-450	0-450mm	±0.05mm	660	180	54	88	38	20
1351-600	0-600mm	±0.05mm	810	180	54	88	38	20

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

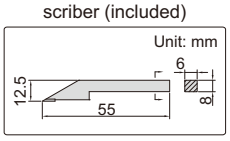
DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Carbide tipped scriber
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Battery CR2032
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator holder (code **7151-CL1**)

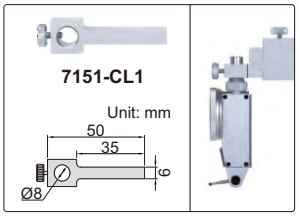
1154-150



scriber (included)



dial test indicator holder (**optional**)



With data interface (data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1154-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

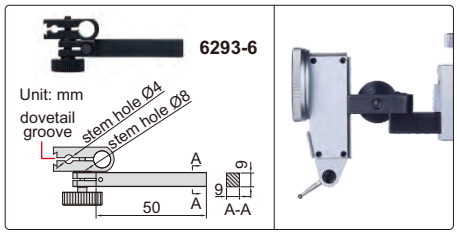
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1154-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

VERNIER HEIGHT GAGES

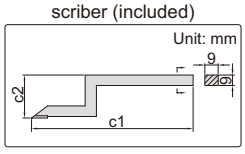
- Graduation: 0.02mm/0.001"
- Adjustable main scale to set zero
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- Supplied with magnifier
- With fine adjustment
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator holder (code **6293-6**), clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)

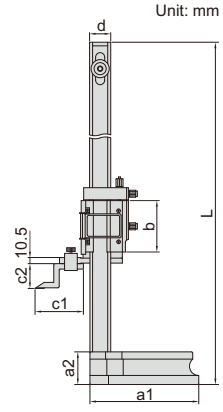
dial test indicator holder (**optional**)



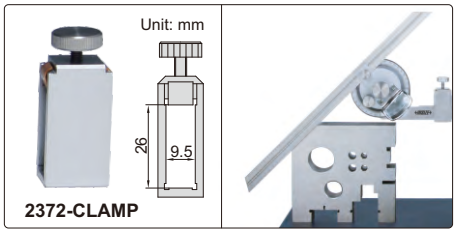
1250-300

scriber (included)





clamp for protractors (**optional**)



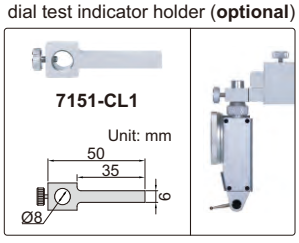
(mm)

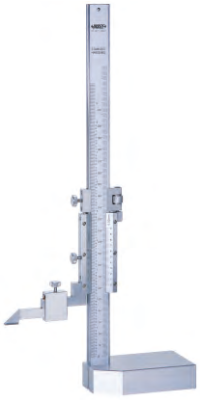
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c1	c2	d
1250-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	545	135	43	75	80	30	28
1250-450	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	720	180	54	85	80	41	35
1250-600	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	870	180	54	85	80	41	35

VERNIER HEIGHT GAGES

- Graduation: 0.02mm/0.001"
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator holder (code **7151-CL1**)

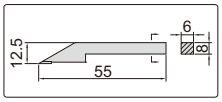
dial test indicator holder (**optional**)

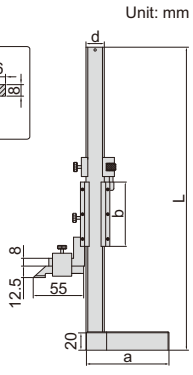




1253-200

scriber (included)





(mm)

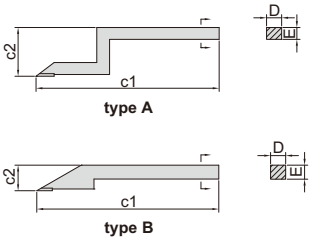
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	d
1253-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	265	75	57	16
1253-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	325	90	70	20

SCRIBERS FOR HEIGHT GAGES

- Carbide tipped

7150-SC1

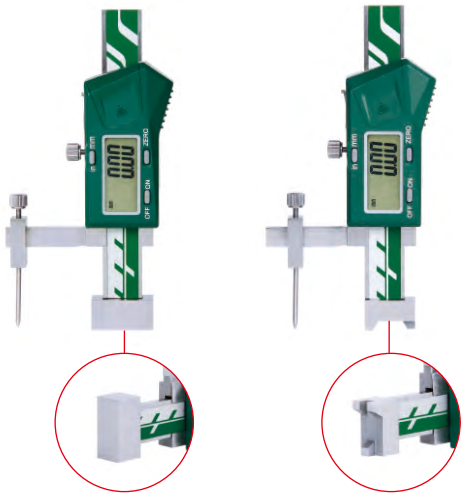
Code	For height gages	Type	c1	c2	D	E
7150-SC1	1150-300	A	76mm	25mm	6mm	8mm
7150-SC2	1150-500, 1150-600	A	103mm	25mm	10mm	12mm
7150-SC3	1150-1000, 1150-1500, 1150-2000	A	110mm	39mm	10mm	15mm
7150-SC4	1351-300, 1351-450, 1351-600, 1151-300A, 1151-450A, 1151-600A	B	78mm	15mm	9mm	9mm
7150-SC6	1250-300, 1156-300, 1156-600	A	80mm	30mm	9mm	9mm
7150-SC7	1250-450, 1250-600	A	80mm	41mm	9mm	9mm
7150-SC9	1253-150, 1253-200, 1154-150	B	55mm	12.5mm	6mm	8mm
7150-SC10	1156-1000	A	92mm	48mm	9mm	12mm



MINI DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

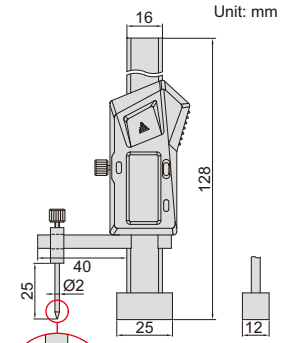
DATA OUTPUT

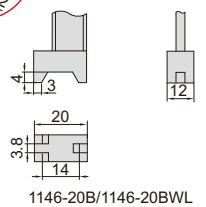
- Measure height difference of two surfaces (**1146-20B**, **1146-20BWL** suitable for surfaces with barrier, such as rivet)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



1146-20A

1146-20B





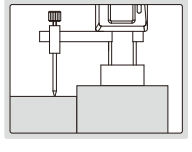
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1146-20A	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm
1146-20B	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm

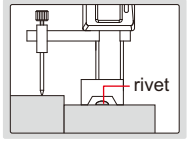
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1146-20AWL	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm
1146-20BWL	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm

application of **1146-20A/1146-20AWL**



application of **1146-20B/1146-20BWL**



NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

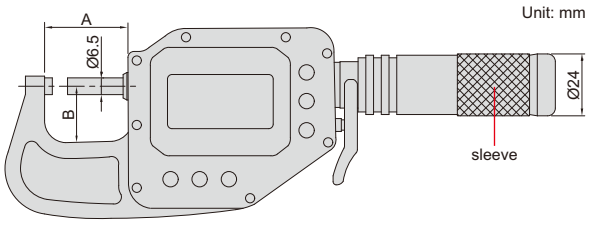
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

3350-25

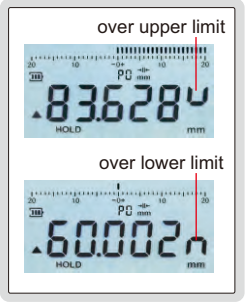
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gage blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working



With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				Flatness	Parallelism		
3350-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	1.4μm	0.6μm	0.5μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3350-50*	25-50mm/1-2"	1.6μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	63mm	28mm
3350-75*	50-75mm/2-3"	1.8μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	88mm	45mm
3350-100*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	113mm	57mm

warning when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				Flatness	Parallelism		
3350-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	1.4μm	0.6μm	0.5μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3350-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	1.6μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	63mm	28mm
3350-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	1.8μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	88mm	45mm
3350-100WL*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	113mm	57mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

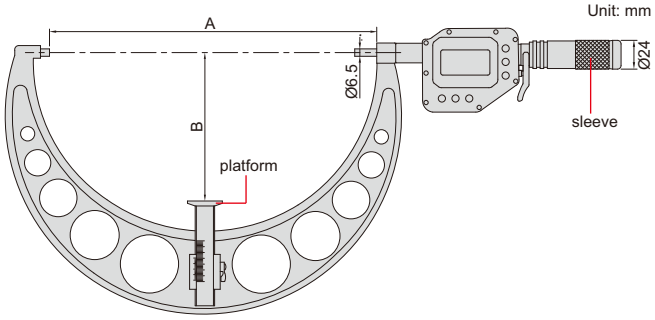
MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

setting standard (included)

VIDEO

3351-275

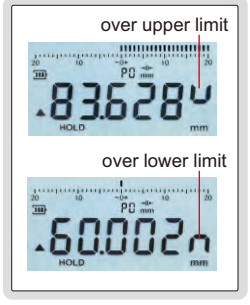
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  (when the reading exceeds 100mm, the resolution is automatically switched to 0.001mm)
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 5-8N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with setting standards
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working



With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				Flatness	Parallelism		
3351-125*	100-125mm/4-5"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	128mm	62.5mm
3351-150*	125-150mm/5-6"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	153mm	75mm
3351-175*	150-175mm/6-7"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	178mm	87.5mm
3351-200*	175-200mm/7-8"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	203mm	100mm
3351-225*	200-225mm/8-9"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	228mm	112.5mm
3351-250*	225-250mm/9-10"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	253mm	125mm
3351-275*	250-275mm/10-11"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	278mm	137.5mm
3351-300*	275-300mm/11-12"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	303mm	150mm

warning when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				Flatness	Parallelism		
3351-125WL*	100-125mm/4-5"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	128mm	62.5mm
3351-150WL*	125-150mm/5-6"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	153mm	75mm
3351-175WL*	150-175mm/6-7"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	178mm	87.5mm
3351-200WL*	175-200mm/7-8"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	203mm	100mm
3351-225WL*	200-225mm/8-9"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	228mm	112.5mm
3351-250WL*	225-250mm/9-10"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	253mm	125mm
3351-275WL*	250-275mm/10-11"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	278mm	137.5mm
3351-300WL*	275-300mm/11-12"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	303mm	150mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

HIGH PRECISION NON-ROTATING SPINDLE DIGITAL MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

QUICK MEASUREMENT
ONE TURN OF SLEEVE OR RATCHET
STOP MAKES 2MM SPINDLE FEED

ATTENTION: SETTING
STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

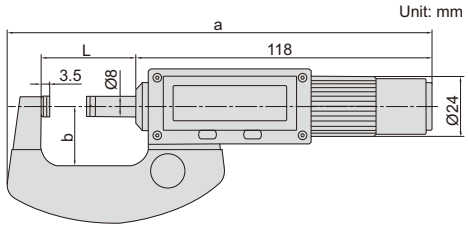
IP65
WATERPROOF

NON-ROTATING
SPINDLE

DATA
OUTPUT

STROKE
30mm

3661-30



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005", 0.001mm/0.00005", 0.0005mm/0.00002"
- Repeatability: 0.5μm
- Measuring force: 5-10N
- Flatness of measuring faces: 0.3μm
- Parallelism of measuring faces: 0.5μm
- Ratchet stop
- Non-rotating spindle, suitable for cylinders
- Quick measurement: one turn of sleeve or ratchet stop makes 2mm spindle feed
- Carbide measuring faces
- Data output
- Button function: mm/inch, max./min. value tracking, preset value, hold, on/off, zero
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off, turn the sleeve to turn on
- Optional accessary: setting standards (code **7386**), data output cable (code **7302-80, 7305-A03**)

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy		L	a	b
		Stroke ≤25mm	Stroke >25mm			
3661-30	0-30mm/0-1.18"	±2μm	±3μm	38	169	24
3661-55	25-55mm/0.98-2.17"	±2μm	±3μm	63	195	30.5
3661-80	50-80mm/1.97-3.15"	±3μm	±4μm	88	228	44
3661-105	75-105mm/2.95-4.13"	±3μm	±4μm	113	257	57
3661-130	100-130mm/3.94-5.12"	±3μm	±5μm	138	289	70
3661-155	125-155mm/4.92-6.1"	±3μm	±5μm	163	315	83
3661-180	150-180mm/5.91-7.09"	±4μm	±6μm	188	340	96
3661-205	175-205mm/6.89-8.07"	±4μm	±6μm	213	363	109
3661-230	200-230mm/7.87-9.06"	±4μm	±6μm	238	388	122
3661-255	225-255mm/8.86-10.04"	±4μm	±6μm	268	429	135
3661-280	250-280mm/9.84-11.02"	±5μm	±7μm	293	454	147.5
3661-305	275-305mm/10.83-12.01"	±5μm	±7μm	318	479	160

WATERPROOF DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (WITH DATA OUTPUT)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

DATA OUTPUT

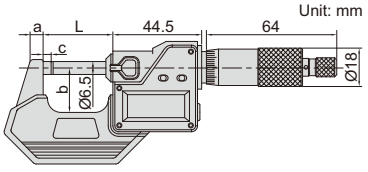
IP65 WATERPROOF

data output on the back

3101-25A

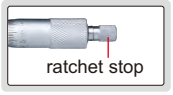
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

Unit: mm



Metric/Inch type (ratchet stop) (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3101-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±2μm	34.5	6	25	3
3101-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±2μm	59.5	8	32	3
3101-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	84.5	8	44.5	3
3101-100A*	75-100mm/3-4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	109.5	8	57	3
3101-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	135	10	70	3
3101-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	160.5	10	82	3
3101-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	186	12	94.5	5.5
3101-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	211.5	12	107	5.5
3101-225A	200-225mm/8-9"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	236	23	129.5	5.5
3101-250A	225-250mm/9-10"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	261.5	23	142.5	5.5
3101-275A	250-275mm/10-11"	0.001mm/0.0001"	±5μm	287	23	155	5.5
3101-300A	275-300mm/11-12"	0.001mm/0.0001"	±5μm	312.5	23	167.5	5.5


ratchet stop

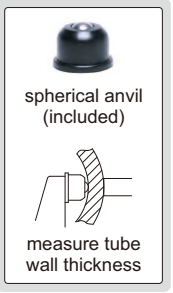
friction thimble for one hand operation

Metric/Inch type (friction thimble) (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3101-25FA*	0-25mm/0-1"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±2μm	34.5	6	25	3

Metric type (ratchet stop) (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3101-25AJ*	0-25mm	0.001mm	±2μm	34.5	6	25	3
3101-50AJ*	25-50mm	0.001mm	±2μm	59.5	8	32	3
3101-75AJ*	50-75mm	0.001mm	±3μm	84.5	8	44.5	3
3101-100AJ*	75-100mm	0.001mm	±3μm	109.5	8	57	3



Set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3101-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3101-25A, 3101-50A, 3101-75A	blow mould case
3101-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3101-25A, 3101-50A, 3101-75A, 3101-100A	blow mould case
3101-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3101-25A, 3101-50A, 3101-75A, 3101-100A, 3101-125A, 3101-150A	aluminum box

3101-753A

3101-1506A

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

WATERPROOF DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (WITHOUT DATA OUTPUT)

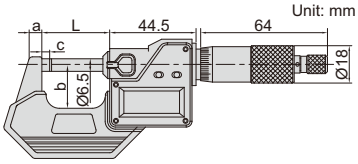
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- No data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")

IP65 WATERPROOF

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

3108-25A



Ratchet stop type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3108-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	34.5	6	25	3
3108-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	±2µm	59.5	8	32	3
3108-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	±3µm	84.5	8	44.5	3
3108-100A*	75-100mm/3-4"	±3µm	109.5	8	57	3
3108-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±3µm	135	10	70	3
3108-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±3µm	160.5	10	82	3
3108-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±4µm	186	12	94.5	5.5
3108-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±4µm	211.5	12	107	5.5

Friction thimble type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3108-25FA*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	34.5	6	25	3

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3108-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3108-25A, 3108-50A, 3108-75A	blow mould case
3108-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3108-25A, 3108-50A, 3108-75A, 3108-100A	blow mould case
3108-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3108-25A, 3108-50A, 3108-75A, 3108-100A, 3108-125A, 3108-150A	aluminum box

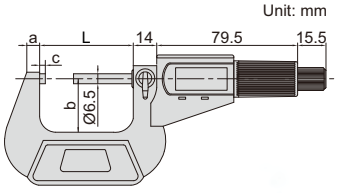
3108-753A

3108-1506A

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (BASIC TYPE, WITH DATA OUTPUT)

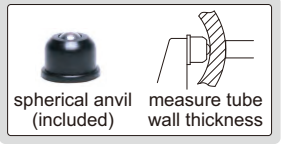
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output, automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Friction thimble
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

DATA OUTPUT

3102-50



Individual (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3102-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	32	6	24	3
3102-50*	25-50mm/1-2"	±2µm	57	8	32	3
3102-75*	50-75mm/2-3"	±3µm	82	8	45	3
3102-100*	75-100mm/3-4"	±3µm	107	10	57	3
3102-125	100-125mm/4-5"	±3µm	133	10	70	3
3102-150	125-150mm/5-6"	±3µm	158	10	82	3
3102-175	150-175mm/6-7"	±4µm	183	12	95	5.5
3102-200	175-200mm/7-8"	±4µm	209	12	107	5.5

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3102-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3102-25, 3102-50, 3102-75	blow mould case
3102-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3102-25, 3102-50, 3102-75, 3102-100	blow mould case
3102-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3102-25, 3102-50, 3102-75, 3102-100, 3102-125, 3102-150	aluminum box

3102-753A

3102-1506A

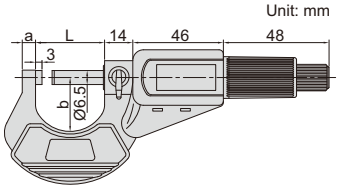
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (BASIC TYPE, WITHOUT DATA OUTPUT)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

3109-25A



- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- No data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Friction thimble
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")

Individual

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3109-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	32mm	6mm	27.5mm
3109-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	±2µm	57mm	8mm	37mm
3109-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	±3µm	82mm	8mm	50mm
3109-100A*	75-100mm/3-4"	±3µm	107mm	10mm	61mm
3109-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±3µm	132mm	10mm	73mm
3109-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±3µm	157mm	10mm	85mm
3109-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±4µm	182mm	21mm	104mm
3109-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±4µm	207mm	21mm	117mm

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3109-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3109-25A, 3109-50A, 3109-75A	blow mould case
3109-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3109-25A, 3109-50A, 3109-75A, 3109-100A	blow mould case
3109-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3109-25A, 3109-50A, 3109-75A, 3109-100A, 3109-125A, 3109-150A	aluminum box

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

3109-753A

3109-1506A

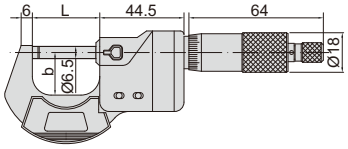
DIGITAL VERTICAL MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

IP65 WATERPROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO DKD

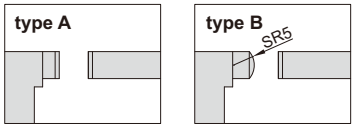
3565-25A



- Measure the thickness of plates for easy reading
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide spindle tip
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3565-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±2µm	34.5mm	25mm
3565-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±2µm	59.5mm	32mm
3565-25BA*	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±2µm	34.5mm	25mm
3565-50BA*	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±2µm	59.5mm	32mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany



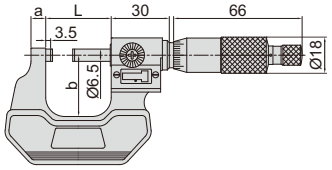
OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH COUNTER

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

- Counter resolution: 0.01mm
- Thimble graduation: 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN 863-1
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3400-25

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3400-25*	0-25mm	4μm	32mm	6mm	26mm
3400-50*	25-50mm	4μm	57mm	8mm	32mm
3400-75*	50-75mm	5μm	82mm	8mm	44.5mm
3400-100*	75-100mm	5μm	107mm	8mm	57mm

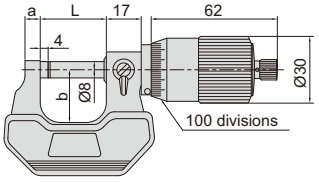
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

QUICK FEEDING OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

- Graduation 0.01mm
- 1mm feeding of each turn
- Friction thimble
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3208-25B

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3208-25B	0-25mm	4μm	32mm	6mm	24mm
3208-50B	25-50mm	4μm	57mm	8mm	32mm
3208-75B	50-75mm	5μm	82mm	8mm	45mm
3208-100B	75-100mm	5μm	107mm	8mm	57mm
3208-125B	100-125mm	6μm	133mm	8mm	70mm
3208-150B	125-150mm	6μm	158mm	8mm	82mm
3208-175B	150-175mm	7μm	183mm	8mm	95mm
3208-200B	175-200mm	7μm	209mm	8mm	107mm

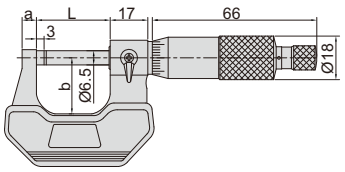
OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

Individual

3202-25A

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3202-25A*	0-25mm	4μm	32mm	6mm	24mm
3202-50A*	25-50mm	4μm	57mm	8mm	32mm
3202-75A*	50-75mm	5μm	82mm	8mm	45mm
3202-100A*	75-100mm	5μm	107mm	8mm	57mm
3202-125A	100-125mm	6μm	133mm	8mm	70mm
3202-150A	125-150mm	6μm	125mm	8mm	82mm
3202-175A	150-175mm	7μm	183mm	8mm	95mm
3202-200A	175-200mm	7μm	209mm	8mm	107mm

Set

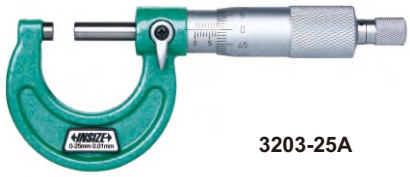
Code	Range	Micrometers included
3202-753A*	0-75mm	3202-25A, 3202-50A, 3202-75A
3202-1004A*	0-100mm	3202-25A, 3202-50A, 3202-75A, 3202-100A
3202-1506A	0-150mm	3202-25A, 3202-50A, 3202-75A, 3202-100A 3202-125A, 3202-150A

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

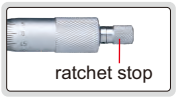


3203-25A

3203-50A

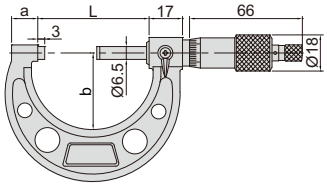
3203-1004A

3203-3006A



- Graduation: metric 0.01mm
  inch 0.0001"
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm and 0-1")

Unit: mm



Metric (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3203-25A*	0-25mm	±2μm	32mm	9mm	28mm
3203-50A*	25-50mm	±2μm	57mm	14mm	38mm
3203-75A*	50-75mm	±2μm	82mm	15mm	49mm
3203-100A*	75-100mm	±3μm	107mm	15mm	60mm
3203-125A	100-125mm	±3μm	133mm	16.5mm	73mm
3203-150A	125-150mm	±3μm	158mm	16.5mm	85mm
3203-175A	150-175mm	±4μm	183mm	19.4mm	104mm
3203-200A	175-200mm	±4μm	209mm	19.4mm	117mm
3203-225A	200-225mm	±4μm	234mm	19.4mm	130mm
3203-250A	225-250mm	±5μm	260mm	19.4mm	142mm
3203-275A	250-275mm	±5μm	285mm	19.4mm	155mm
3203-300A	275-300mm	±5μm	310mm	19.4mm	168mm

Inch (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3203-1A*	0-1"	±0.0001"	1.260"	0.354"	1.102"
3203-2A*	1-2"	±0.0001"	2.244"	0.551"	1.496"
3203-3A*	2-3"	±0.0001"	3.228"	0.591"	1.929"
3203-4A*	3-4"	±0.00015"	4.213"	0.591"	2.362"
3203-5A*	4-5"	±0.00015"	5.236"	0.650"	2.874"
3203-6A*	5-6"	±0.00015"	6.220"	0.650"	3.346"
3203-7A	6-7"	±0.0002"	7.205"	0.764"	4.094"
3203-8A	7-8"	±0.0002"	8.228"	0.764"	4.606"
3203-9A	8-9"	±0.0002"	9.213"	0.764"	5.118"
3203-10A	9-10"	±0.00025"	10.236"	0.764"	5.591"
3203-11A	10-11"	±0.00025"	11.220"	0.764"	6.102"
3203-12A	11-12"	±0.00025"	12.205"	0.764"	6.614"

Metric micrometer set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers Included	Packaging
3203-753A*	0-75mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A	blow mould case
3203-1004A*	0-100mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A, 3203-100A	blow mould case
3203-1506A	0-150mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A, 3203-100A, 3203-125A, 3203-150A	blow mould case
3203-3006A	150-300mm	3203-175A, 3203-200A, 3203-225A, 3203-250A, 3203-275A, 3203-300A	aluminum box
3203-3012A	0-300mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A, 3203-100A, 3203-125A, 3203-150A 3203-175A, 3203-200A, 3203-225A, 3203-250A, 3203-275A, 3203-300A	aluminum box

Inch micrometer set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3203-33A*	0-3"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A	blow mould case
3203-44A*	0-4"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A, 3203-4A	blow mould case
3203-66A*	0-6"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A, 3203-4A, 3203-5A, 3203-6A	blow mould case
3203-126A	6-12"	3203-7A, 3203-8A, 3203-9A, 3203-10A, 3203-11A, 3203-12A	aluminum box
3203-1212A	0-12"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A, 3203-4A, 3203-5A, 3203-6A, 3203-7A, 3203-8A, 3203-9A, 3203-10A, 3203-11A, 3203-12A	aluminum box

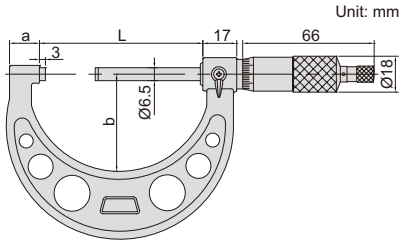
Inch (friction thimble type)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3203-1FA*	0-1"	±0.0001"	1.260"	0.354"	1.102"
3203-2FA*	1-2"	±0.0001"	2.244"	0.551"	1.496"
3203-3FA*	2-3"	±0.0001"	2.244"	0.591"	1.929"

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany or NIST USA

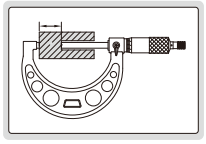
LONG SPINDLE OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

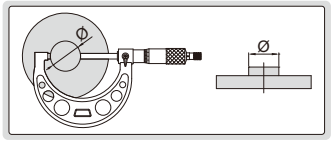
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)



3209-25

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3209-25	0-25mm	4μm	57mm	14mm	38mm
3209-50	25-50mm	4μm	82mm	15mm	49mm
3209-75	50-75mm	5μm	107mm	15mm	60mm
3209-100	75-100mm	5μm	133mm	16.5mm	73mm

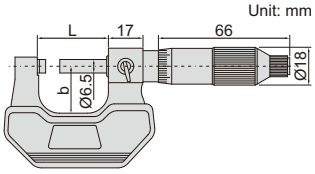




NON MAGNETIC MICROMETERS

- Suitable for magnetic materials
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Non magnetic carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop

3231-25A



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3231-25A	0-25mm	4μm	32mm	24mm
3231-50A	25-50mm	4μm	57mm	32mm
3231-75A	50-75mm	5μm	82mm	45mm
3231-100A	75-100mm	5μm	105mm	57mm

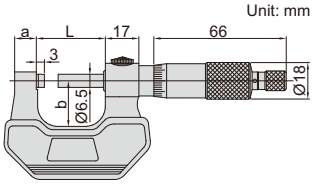
OUTSIDE MICROMETERS FOR LEFT OR RIGHT HANDERS

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Graduations on two sides
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

front

back

3236-25B



(mm)

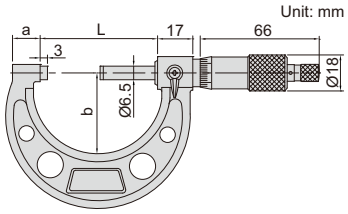
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3236-25B	0-25mm	4μm	32	6	24
3236-50B	25-50mm	4μm	57	8	32
3236-75B	50-75mm	5μm	82	8	45
3236-100B	75-100mm	5μm	107	8	57
3236-125B	100-125mm	6μm	133	8	70
3236-150B	125-150mm	6μm	158	8	82
3236-175B	150-175mm	7μm	183	8	95
3236-200B	175-200mm	7μm	209	8	107

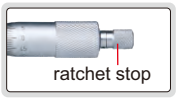
1μm GRADUATION OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

- Graduation 0.001mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3210-25A





Ratchet stop type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3210-25A*	0-25mm	4μm	32	9	28
3210-50A*	25-50mm	4μm	57	14	38
3210-75A*	50-75mm	5μm	82	15	49
3210-100A*	75-100mm	5μm	107	15	60
3210-125A	100-125mm	6μm	133	16.5	73
3210-150A	125-150mm	6μm	158	16.5	85
3210-175A	150-175mm	7μm	183	19.4	104
3210-200A	175-200mm	7μm	209	19.4	117

Friction thimble type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3210-25FA*	0-25mm	4μm	32	9	28
3210-50FA*	25-50mm	4μm	57	14	38

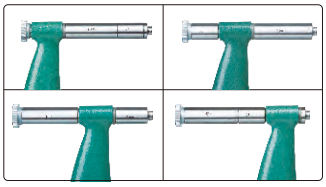
Micrometer set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included
3210-753A*	0-75mm	3210-25A, 3210-50A, 3210-75A
3210-1004A*	0-100mm	3210-25A, 3210-50A, 3210-75A, 3210-100A
3210-1506A	0-150mm	3210-25A, 3210-50A, 3210-75A, 3210-100A, 3210-125A, 3210-150A

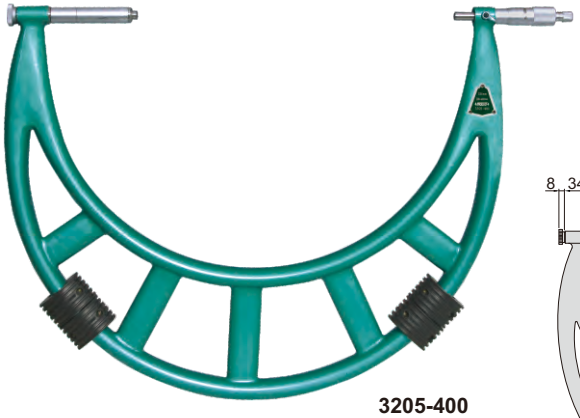
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH EXTENSION ANVIL COLLAR

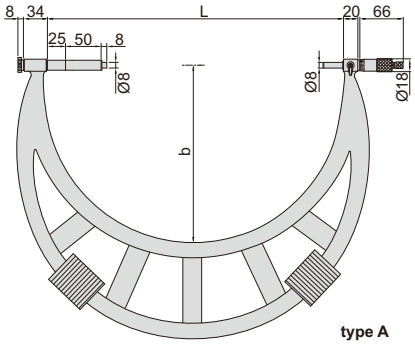
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Adjust collars for different measuring ranges
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards



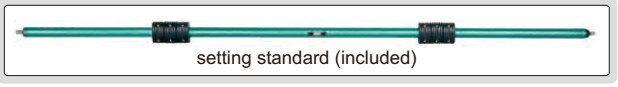
adjust collars for different measuring ranges



3205-400

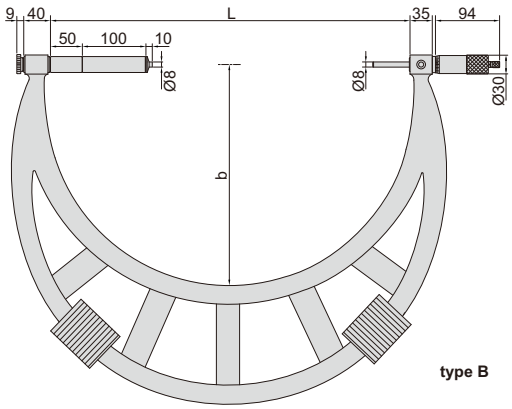


type A



(mm)

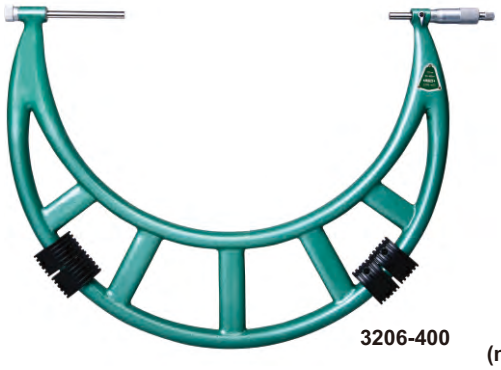
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Setting standard (included)
3205-400	300-400mm	A	11μm	410	250	325, 375
3205-500	400-500mm	A	13μm	510	295	425, 475
3205-600	500-600mm	A	14μm	610	345	525, 575
3205-700	600-700mm	A	16μm	710	395	625, 675
3205-800	700-800mm	A	18μm	810	445	725, 775,
3205-900	800-900mm	A	20μm	910	495	825, 875
3205-1000	900-1000mm	A	22μm	1010	545	925, 975
3205-1200	1000-1200mm	B	22μm	1210	645	1050, 1150
3205-1400	1200-1400mm	B	24μm	1410	745	1250, 1350
3205-1600	1400-1600mm	B	28μm	1610	845	1450, 1550
3205-1800	1600-1800mm	B	31μm	1810	945	1650, 1750
3205-2000	1800-2000mm	B	34μm	2010	1045	1850, 1950



type B

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE ANVILS

3206-150A



3206-400

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

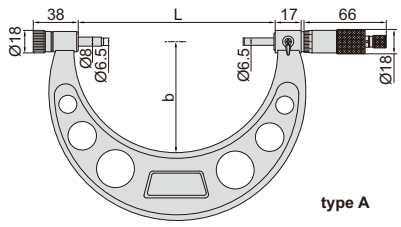
interchangeable anvils (included) for different measuring ranges

setting standard (included)

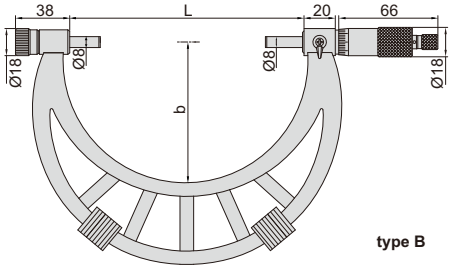
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Setting standard (included)
3206-50A	0-50mm	A	4μm	58	35	25
3206-100A	0-100mm	A	5μm	108	57	25, 50, 75
3206-150A	0-150mm	A	6μm	158	82	25, 50, 75, 100, 125
3206-151A	50-150mm	A	6μm	158	82	50, 75, 100, 125
3206-200A	100-200mm	A	7μm	208	114	100, 125, 150, 175
3206-300A	150-300mm	A	9μm	308	165	150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275
3206-301A	200-300mm	A	9μm	308	165	200, 225, 250, 275
3206-400	300-400mm	B	11μm	409	224	325, 375
3206-500	400-500mm	B	13μm	509	275	425, 475
3206-600	500-600mm	B	14μm	609	321	525, 575
3206-700	600-700mm	B	16μm	709	371	625, 675
3206-800	700-800mm	B	18μm	809	426	725, 775
3206-900	800-900mm	B	20μm	909	476	825, 875
3206-1000	900-1000mm	B	22μm	1009	576	925, 975

Unit: mm



type A



type B

5

DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE ANVILS

IP65 WATERPROOF

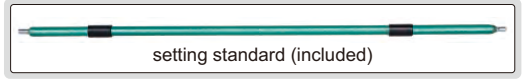
DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.0001" (resolution of **3506-100A** and **3506-150A** is 0.001mm/0.00005")
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

3506-100A

3506-400A

interchangeable anvils (included) for different measuring ranges

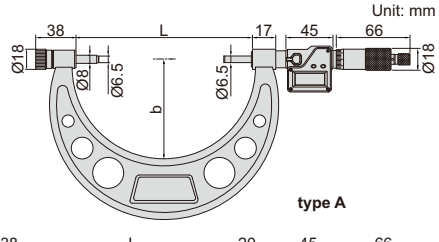


setting standard (included)

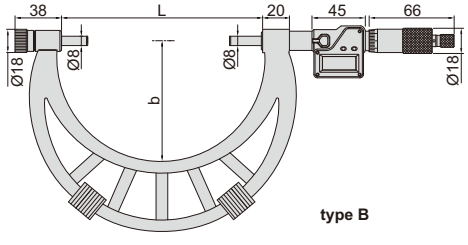
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Setting standard (included)
3506-100A	0-100mm/0-4"	A	±5μm	105	57	25, 50, 75
3506-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	A	±6μm	155	82	25, 50, 75, 100, 125
3506-300A	150-300mm/6-12"	A	±8μm	305	165	150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275
3506-301A	200-300mm/8-12"	A	±8μm	305	165	200, 225, 250, 275
3506-400A	300-400mm/12-16"	B	±9μm	405	224	325, 375
3506-500A	400-500mm/16-20"	B	±11μm	505	275	425, 475
3506-600A	500-600mm/20-24"	B	±12μm	605	321	525, 575
3506-700A	600-700mm/24-28"	B	±13μm	705	371	625, 675
3506-800A	700-800mm/28-32"	B	±15μm	805	426	725, 775
3506-900A	800-900mm/32-36"	B	±16μm	905	476	825, 875
3506-1000A	900-1000mm/36-40"	B	±17μm	1005	576	925, 975

Unit: mm



type A

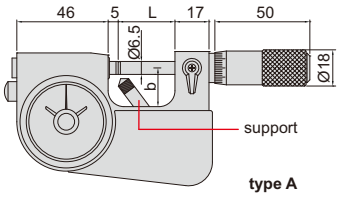


type B

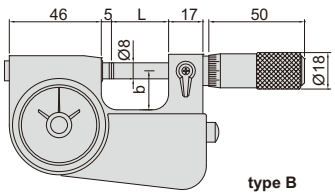
INDICATING MICROMETERS

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

Unit: mm



type A



type B

3332-25

3332-25B

- Meet DIN863-3
- Micrometer head graduation: 0.002mm
- Dial indicator: range ±0.04mm, graduation 0.001mm, accuracy 0.001mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: gage blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

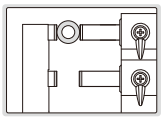
(mm)

Code	Micrometer head range	Micrometer head accuracy	Type	L	b	Remark
3332-25	0-25mm	4μm	A	28.5	19	with support
3332-50	25-50mm	4μm	A	53.5	30	with support
3332-75	50-75mm	5μm	A	78.5	45	without support
3332-100	75-100mm	5μm	A	103.5	57	without support
3332-25B	0-25mm	4μm	B	28.5	19	without support

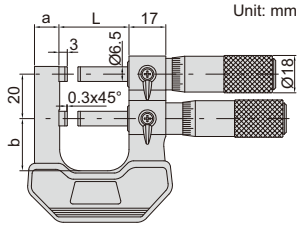
LIMIT MICROMETERS

- Used as Go/No-Go gage by setting upper and lower limits
- Graduation 0.002mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standard (except 0-25mm)

application



Unit: mm



3235-25A

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3235-25A	0-25mm	4μm	32mm	12mm	24mm
3235-50A	25-50mm	4μm	57mm	15mm	32mm

MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

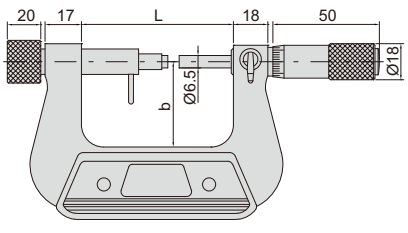
dial indicator is optional

3331-25A

- Meet DIN863-3
- Micrometer head graduation 0.01mm
- Anvil retracting range: 8mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessory: dial indicators (graduation 0.01mm), digital indicators (resolution 0.01mm/0.0005")

Code	Micrometer head range	Micrometer head accuracy	L	b
3331-25A	0-25mm	4μm	67mm	38mm
3331-50A	25-50mm	4μm	92.4mm	50mm
3331-75A	50-75mm	5μm	117.6mm	62mm
3331-100A	75-100mm	5μm	143mm	70mm
3331-125A	100-125mm	6μm	168.2mm	82mm
3331-150A	125-150mm	6μm	192mm	94.5mm
3331-175A	150-175mm	7μm	217mm	107mm

Unit: mm

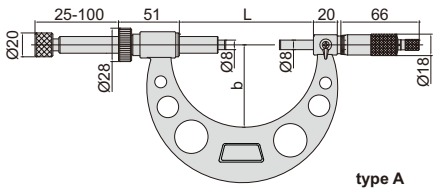


MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

3296-100A

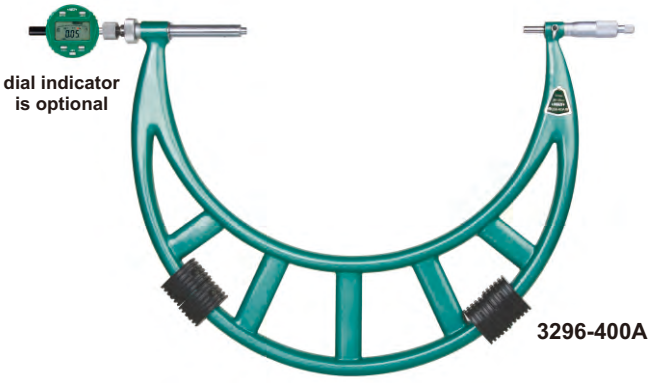
Unit: mm



type A

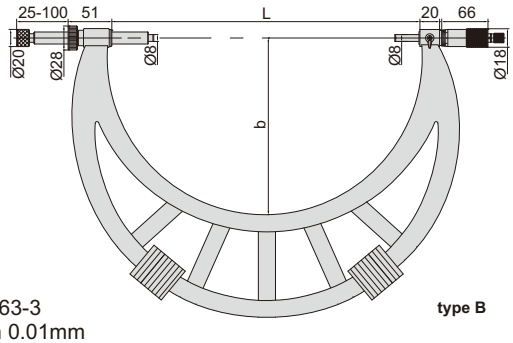
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3296-100A	0-100mm	A	6µm	115	68
3296-200A	100-200mm	A	7µm	215	120
3296-300A	200-300mm	A	8µm	315	170
3296-400A	300-400mm	B	9µm	415	225
3296-500A	400-500mm	B	10µm	515	275
3296-600A	500-600mm	B	11µm	615	325
3296-700A	600-700mm	B	12µm	715	375
3296-800A	700-800mm	B	13µm	815	430
3296-900A	800-900mm	B	14µm	915	480
3296-1000A	900-1000mm	B	15µm	1015	530



3296-400A

Unit: mm



type B

- Meet DIN863-3
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: dial indicators (graduation 0.01mm) digital indicators (resolution 0.01mm/0.0005")

GROOVE MICROMETERS

- Measure width of grooves inside bores
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Two graduations for inside and outside measurements
- Non-rotating spindle

3287-25A

3287-50B

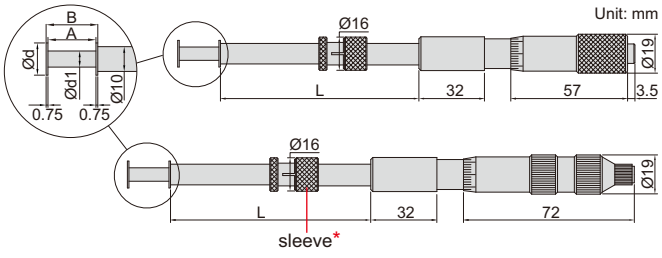
No ratchet stop (mm)

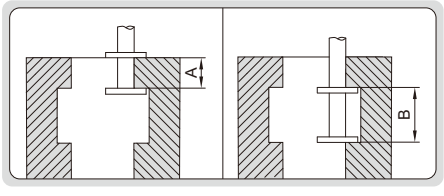
Code	Range (outside A)	Range (inside B)	Accuracy	L	Ød	Ød1
3287-25A	0-25mm	1.6-26.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-50A	25-50mm	26.5-51.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-75A	50-75mm	51.5-76.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-100A	75-100mm	76.5-101.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-251A	0-25mm	1.6-26.5mm	10µm	90	6.5	3

Two-directional ratchet stop (mm)

Code	Range (outside A)	Range (inside B)	Accuracy	L	Ød	Ød1
3287-25B	0-25mm	1.6-26.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-50B	25-50mm	26.5-51.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-75B	50-75mm	51.5-76.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-100B	75-100mm	76.5-101.5mm	10µm	120	13	6.5
3287-251B	0-25mm	1.6-26.5mm	10µm	90	6.5	3

Unit: mm



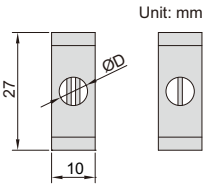


***3287-251A** and **3287-251B** do not have sleeve

3-WIRES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

7382-19



VIDEO

application

- Used with standard outside micrometers to measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Diameter accuracy: ±0.5μm
- Cylindricity: 1μm
- Hardness: HRC60
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

For outside micrometers with spindle Ø6.35mm (ØD)

Code	Pin gage diameter	Applicable pitch
7382-11	Ø0.170mm	0.2mm, 0.25mm, 0.3mm
7382-12	Ø0.195mm	0.35mm
7382-13	Ø0.220mm	0.4mm
7382-14	Ø0.250mm	0.45mm
7382-15	Ø0.290mm	0.5mm
7382-16	Ø0.335mm	0.6mm
7382-17	Ø0.390mm	0.7mm
7382-18	Ø0.455mm	0.75mm, 0.8mm
7382-19	Ø0.530mm	0.9mm
7382-110	Ø0.620mm	1.0mm
7382-111	Ø0.725mm	1.25mm
7382-112	Ø0.895mm	1.5mm
7382-113	Ø1.100mm	1.75mm, 2.0mm
7382-114	Ø1.350mm	2.5mm
7382-115	Ø1.650mm	3.0mm
7382-116	Ø2.050mm	3.5mm
7382-117	Ø2.550mm	4mm, 4.5mm
7382-118	Ø3.200mm	5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm
7382-1S	18 pairs/set, including all above 3-wires	

For outside micrometers with spindle Ø6.50mm (ØD)

Code	Pin gage diameter	Applicable pitch
7382-21	Ø0.170mm	0.2mm, 0.25mm, 0.3mm
7382-22	Ø0.195mm	0.35mm
7382-23	Ø0.220mm	0.4mm
7382-24	Ø0.250mm	0.45mm
7382-25	Ø0.290mm	0.5mm
7382-26	Ø0.335mm	0.6mm
7382-27	Ø0.390mm	0.7mm
7382-28	Ø0.455mm	0.75mm, 0.8mm
7382-29	Ø0.530mm	0.9mm
7382-210	Ø0.620mm	1.0mm
7382-211	Ø0.725mm	1.25mm
7382-212	Ø0.895mm	1.5mm
7382-213	Ø1.100mm	1.75mm, 2.0mm
7382-214	Ø1.350mm	2.5mm
7382-215	Ø1.650mm	3.0mm
7382-216	Ø2.050mm	3.5mm
7382-217	Ø2.550mm	4mm, 4.5mm
7382-218	Ø3.200mm	5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm
7382-2S	18 pairs/set, including all above 3-wires	

CARBIDE 3-WIRES

CUSTOMIZABLE PIN GAGE DIAMETER Ød

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

7394-76A

- When Ød≤0.3mm, length L=25mm; When Ød>0.3mm, length L=45mm
- Made of carbide
- Hardness HRA90
- Diameter accuracy: ±0.5μm
- Roundness: 0.5μm
- Cylindricity: 1μm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

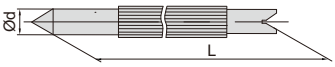
Code	Diameter (Ød)	Applicable pitch
7394-60A	0.170mm	0.2mm, 0.25mm, 0.3mm
7394-61A	0.195mm	0.35mm
7394-62A	0.220mm	0.4mm
7394-63A	0.250mm	0.45mm
7394-64A	0.290mm	0.5mm
7394-65A	0.335mm	0.6mm
7394-66A	0.390mm	0.7mm
7394-67A	0.455mm	0.75mm, 0.8mm
7394-68A	0.530mm	0.9mm
7394-69A	0.620mm	1.0mm
7394-70A	0.725mm	1.25mm
7394-71A	0.895mm	1.5mm
7394-72A	1.100mm	1.75mm, 2.0mm
7394-73A	1.350mm	2.5mm
7394-74A	1.650mm	3.0mm
7394-75A	2.050mm	3.5mm
7394-76A	2.550mm	4mm, 4.5mm
7394-77A	3.200mm	5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm

SETTING STANDARDS FOR EXTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: WHEN PITCH <0.4MM OR >63.5 TPI, SETTING STANDARDS CANNOT BE USED TO SET ZERO, A CALIBRATED WORK PIECE CAN BE USED INSTEAD

TIPS FOR TRAPEZOIDAL, ACME THREAD ARE ALSO AVAILABLE



7384-A100

- Made of hardened steel
- Deviation (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the setting standard when supplied): ±20μm
  For example, the ordered size is 25mm, the size marked on the setting standard when supplied may be 25.015mm

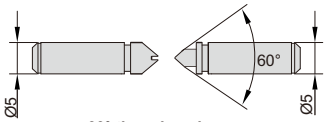
60° thread angle **(mm)**

Code	L	Ød	Accuracy
7384-A25	25	7.8	±2.5μm
7384-A50	50	7.8	±3μm
7384-A75	75	7.8	±3.5μm
7384-A100	100	7.8	±4μm
7384-A125	125	7.8	±4.5μm
7384-A150	150	7.8	±5μm
7384-A175	175	7.8	±5.5μm
7384-A200	200	7.8	±6μm
7384-A225	225	10	±6.5μm
7384-A250	250	10	±7μm
7384-A275	275	10	±7.5μm
7384-A300	300	10	±8μm

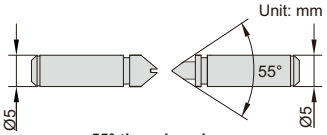
55° thread angle **(mm)**

Code	L	Ød	Accuracy
7384-B25	25	7.8	±2.5μm
7384-B50	50	7.8	±3μm
7384-B75	75	7.8	±3.5μm
7384-B100	100	7.8	±4μm
7384-B125	125	7.8	±4.5μm
7384-B150	150	7.8	±5μm
7384-B175	175	7.8	±5.5μm
7384-B200	200	7.8	±6μm
7384-B225	225	10	±6.5μm
7384-B250	250	10	±7μm
7384-B275	275	10	±7.5μm
7384-B300	300	10	±8μm

MEASURING TIPS FOR SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS



60° thread angle



55° thread angle

7381-T13

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **3281, 3581** series micrometers

Metric and unified thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7381-T11	0.4-0.5mm/ 64-48TPI
7381-T12	0.6-0.9mm/ 44-28TPI
7381-T13	1-1.75mm/ 24-14TPI
7381-T14	2-3mm/ 13-9TPI
7381-T15	3.5-5mm/ 8-5TPI
7381-T16	5.5-7mm/ 4.5-3.5TPI
7381-TS	6 pairs/set, including all above tips

Whitworth thread (55° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7381-T21	60-48TPI
7381-T22	48-40TPI
7381-T23	40-32TPI
7381-T24	32-24TPI
7381-T25	24-18TPI
7381-T26	18-14TPI
7381-T27	14-10TPI
7381-T28	10-7TPI
7381-T29	7-4.5TPI
7381-T210	4.5-3.5TPI
7381-T2S	10 pairs/set, including all above tips

SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

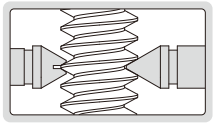
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

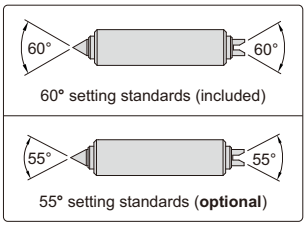
optional

3281-25A
(measuring tips are optional)

3281-S25
(measuring tips are included)

- Measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 60° setting standards (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessary: 55° setting standards





Measuring tips are optional (mm)

Code	Range	L	b	55° setting standard (optional)
3281-25A	0-25mm	42	26	–
3281-50A	25-50mm	67	38	**3281-SP1**
3281-75A	50-75mm	92	50	**3281-SP2**
3281-100A	75-100mm	117.6	62	**3281-SP3**
3281-125A	100-125mm	143	70	**3281-SP4**
3281-150A	125-150mm	168.2	82	**3281-SP5**
3281-175A	150-175mm	192	94.5	**3281-SP6**
3281-200A	175-200mm	217	107	**3281-SP7**

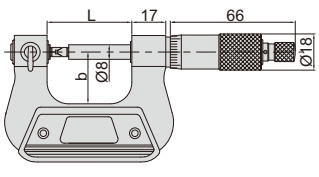
Measuring tips are included (mm)

Code	Range	L	b	Measuring tips (included)	55° setting standard (optional)
3281-S25	0-25mm	42	26	6 pairs of measuring tips: metric and unified thread (60° thread angle) 0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI, 0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI, 1-1.75mm/24-14TPI, 2-3mm/13-9TPI, 3.5-5mm/8-5TPI, 5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI	–
3281-S50	25-50mm	67	38		**3281-SP1**
3281-S75	50-75mm	92	50		**3281-SP2**
3281-S100	75-100mm	117.6	62		**3281-SP3**
3281-S125	100-125mm	143	70		**3281-SP4**
3281-S150	125-150mm	168.2	82		**3281-SP5**
3281-S175	150-175mm	192	94.5		**3281-SP6**
3281-S200	175-200mm	217	107		**3281-SP7**

accuracy of micrometers with tips (mm)

Pitch	Range					
	0-25	25-50	50-75	75-100	100-125	125-200
0.4~0.5	±0.01	-	-	-	-	-
0.6~0.8	±0.01	±0.013	-	-	-	-
1~1.25	±0.012	±0.015	±0.017	±0.017	-	-
1.5~2.0	±0.014	±0.017	±0.019	±0.019	±0.020	±0.023
2.5~3.5	±0.016	±0.019	±0.021	±0.021	±0.023	±0.025
4.0~7.0	-	±0.021	±0.023	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028

Unit: mm



DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

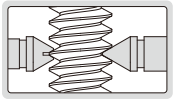
DIGITAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

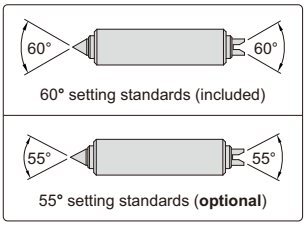
optional

3581-25A
(measuring tips are optional)

3581-S50
(measuring tips are included)

- Measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 60° setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: 55° setting standards, data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)





Measuring tips are optional (mm)

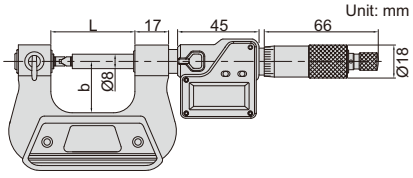
Code	Range	L	b	55° setting standard (optional)
3581-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	42	26	–
3581-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	67	38	**3281-SP1**
3581-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	92	50	**3281-SP2**
3581-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	117.6	62	**3281-SP3**
3581-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	143	70	**3281-SP4**
3581-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	168.2	82	**3281-SP5**
3581-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	192	94.5	**3281-SP6**
3581-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	217	107	**3281-SP7**

Measuring tips are included (mm)

Code	Range	L	b	Measuring tips (included)	55° setting standard (optional)
3581-S25	0-25mm/0-1"	42	26	6 pairs of measuring tips: metric and unified thread (60° thread angle) 0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI, 0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI, 1-1.75mm/24-14TPI, 2-3mm/13-9TPI, 3.5-5mm/8-5TPI, 5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI	–
3581-S50	25-50mm/1-2"	67	38		**3281-SP1**
3581-S75	50-75mm/2-3"	92	50		**3281-SP2**
3581-S100	75-100mm/3-4"	117.6	62		**3281-SP3**
3581-S125	100-125mm/4-5"	143	70		**3281-SP4**
3581-S150	125-150mm/5-6"	168.2	82		**3281-SP5**
3581-S175	150-175mm/6-7"	192	94.5		**3281-SP6**
3581-S200	175-200mm/7-8"	217	107		**3281-SP7**

accuracy of micrometers with tips (mm)

Pitch	Range					
	0-25	25-50	50-75	75-100	100-125	125-200
0.4~0.5	±0.01	-	-	-	-	-
0.6~0.8	±0.01	±0.013	-	-	-	-
1~1.25	±0.012	±0.015	±0.017	±0.017	-	-
1.5~2.0	±0.014	±0.017	±0.019	±0.019	±0.020	±0.023
2.5~3.5	±0.016	±0.019	±0.021	±0.021	±0.023	±0.025
4.0~7.0	-	±0.021	±0.023	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028

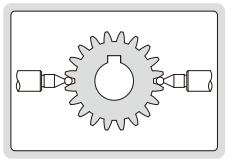


GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

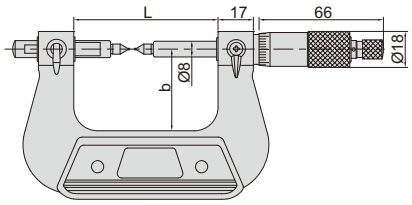
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessary: ball tips (code **7391**)

ball tips are optional

3291-25



Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3291-25	0-25mm	4μm	67	38
3291-50	25-50mm	4μm	92.4	50
3291-75	50-75mm	5μm	117.6	62
3291-100	75-100mm	5μm	143	70
3291-125	100-125mm	6μm	168.2	82
3291-150	125-150mm	6μm	192	94.5
3291-175	150-175mm	7μm	217	107

DIGITAL GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

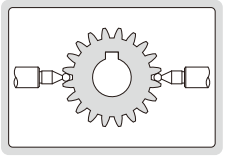
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

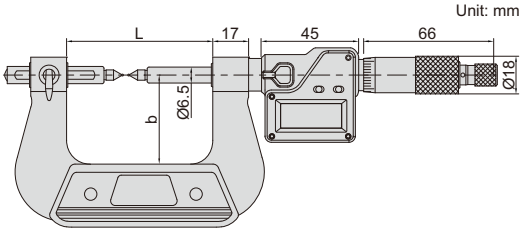
- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessary: ball tips (code **7391**), data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

ball tips are optional

3591-25A



Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3591-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	67	38
3591-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	92.4	50
3591-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	117.6	62
3591-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	143	70
3591-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±6μm	168.2	82
3591-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±6μm	192	94.5
3591-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±7μm	217	107

BALL TIPS FOR GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **3291, 3591** series micrometers

7391-T5

Unit: mm

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T2	SØ1.5mm
7391-T3	SØ2.0mm
7391-T4	SØ2.5mm
7391-T5	SØ3.0mm
7391-T6	SØ3.5mm

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T7	SØ4.0mm
7391-T8	SØ4.5mm
7391-T9	SØ5.0mm
7391-T10	SØ6.0mm

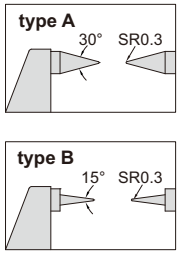
POINT MICROMETERS

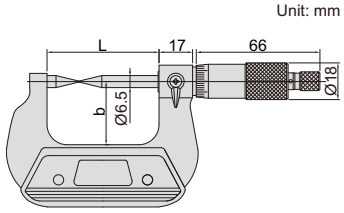
- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide tips
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3230-25A

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3230-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	57	32
3230-50A	25-50mm	A	4μm	82	44.5
3230-75A	50-75mm	A	5μm	107	57
3230-100A	75-100mm	A	5μm	132.6	69.5
3230-25BA	0-25mm	B	4μm	57	32
3230-50BA	25-50mm	B	4μm	82	44.5
3230-75BA	50-75mm	B	5μm	107	57
3230-100BA	75-100mm	B	5μm	132.6	69.5





DATA OUTPUT

IP65 WATERPROOF

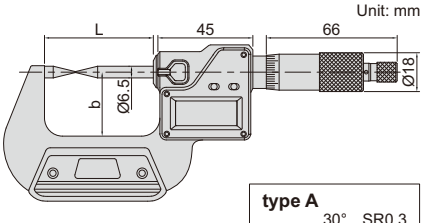
DIGITAL POINT MICROMETERS

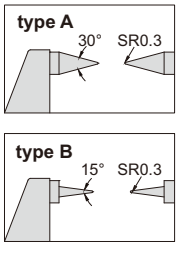
- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide tips
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

3530-25A

(mm)

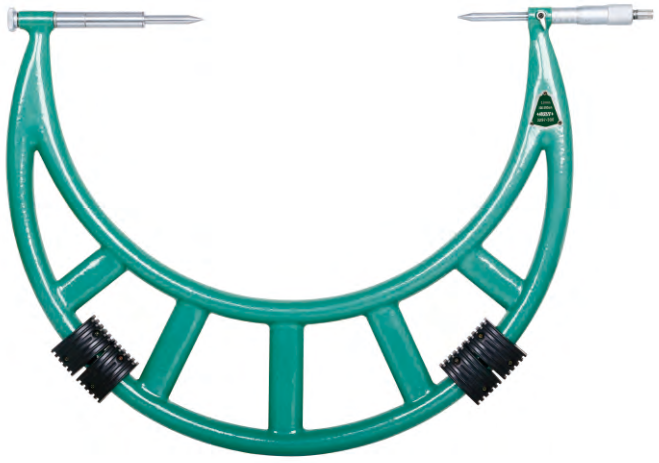
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3530-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4μm	57	32
3530-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4μm	82	44.5
3530-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5μm	107	57
3530-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3530-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	57	32
3530-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4μm	82	44.5
3530-75BA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5μm	107	57
3530-100BA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5μm	132.6	69.5





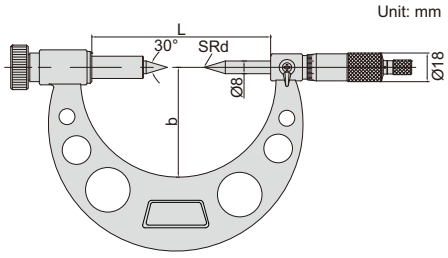
GEAR ROOT DIAMETER MICROMETERS

3297-100



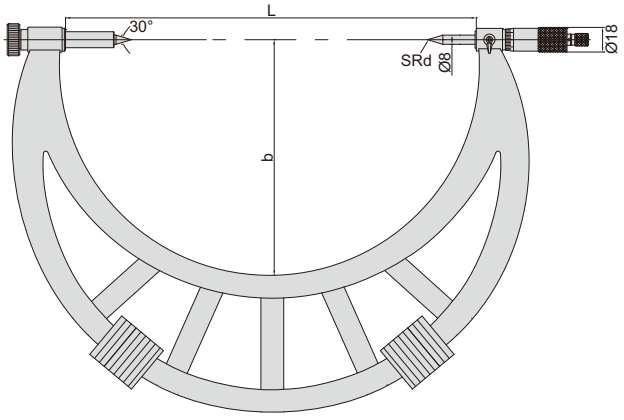
3297-300

Unit: mm



type A

Unit: mm



type B

- Measure diameter of gear root circle
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	SRd
3297-100	5-100mm	A	5μm	137	72	0.4
3297-200	100-200mm	A	7μm	237	129	0.5
3297-300	200-300mm	B	9μm	414	225	0.7
3297-400	300-400mm	B	11μm	514	275	0.7
3297-500	400-500mm	B	13μm	614	325	0.7
3297-600	500-600mm	B	15μm	714	375	0.7
3297-700	600-700mm	B	16μm	814	425	0.7
3297-800	700-800mm	B	18μm	914	475	0.7
3297-900	800-900mm	B	20μm	1014	525	0.7

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL POINT MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

IP65 WATERPROOF

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

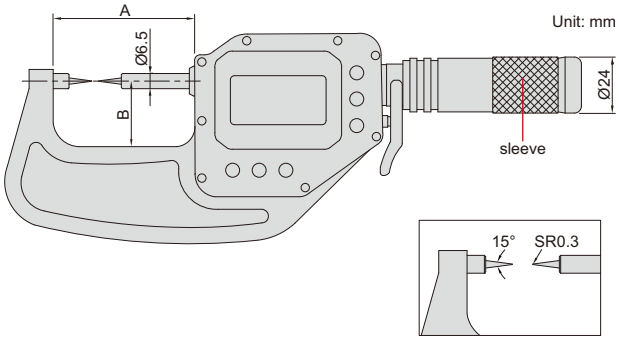
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

3354-25

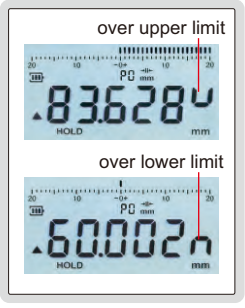
- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gage blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working



With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3354-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3354-50*	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3354-75*	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

warning when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3354-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3354-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3354-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

BLADE MICROMETERS

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

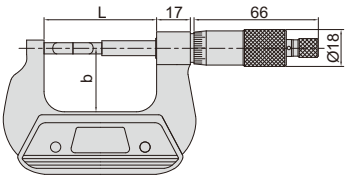
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure the groove diameter of shafts and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting tandards (except 0-25mm)

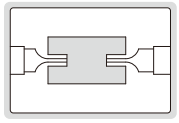
3232-25A

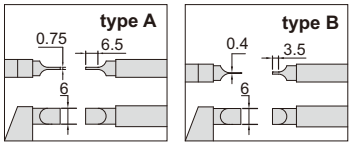
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3232-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	57	32
3232-50A	25-50mm	A	4μm	82	44.5
3232-75A	50-75mm	A	5μm	107	57
3232-100A	75-100mm	A	5μm	132.6	69.5
3232-125A	100-125mm	A	6μm	158	82
3232-150A	125-150mm	A	6μm	183.4	94.5
3232-175A	150-175mm	A	7μm	208.8	107
3232-25BA	0-25mm	B	4μm	57	32
3232-50BA	25-50mm	B	4μm	82	44.5
3232-75BA	50-75mm	B	5μm	107	57
3232-100BA	75-100mm	B	5μm	132.6	69.5
3232-125BA	100-125mm	B	6μm	158	82
3232-150BA	125-150mm	B	6μm	183.4	94.5
3232-175BA	150-175mm	B	7μm	208.8	107

Unit: mm







DIGITAL BLADE MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

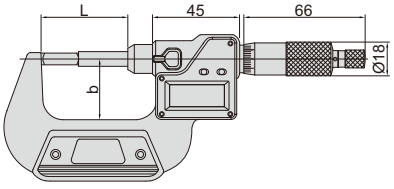
- Measure the groove diameter of shafts and keyways
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

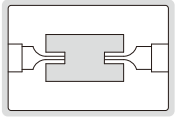
3532-25A

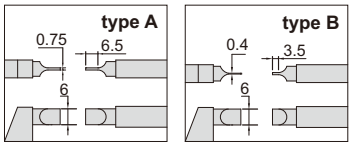
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3532-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4μm	57	32
3532-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4μm	82	44.5
3532-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5μm	107	57
3532-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3532-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	A	±6μm	158	82
3532-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	A	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3532-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	A	±7μm	208.8	107
3532-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	57	32
3532-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4μm	82	44.5
3532-75BA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5μm	107	57
3532-100BA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3532-125BA	100-125mm/4-5"	B	±6μm	158	82
3532-150BA	125-150mm/5-6"	B	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3532-175BA	150-175mm/6-7"	B	±7μm	208.8	107

Unit: mm







HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL BLADE MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

IP65 WATERPROOF

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

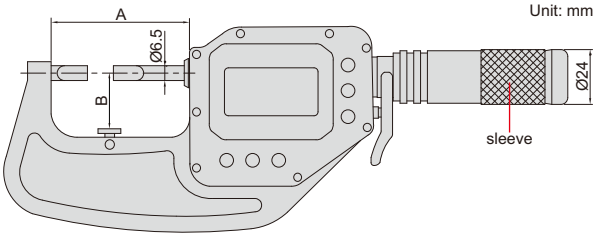
DATA OUTPUT

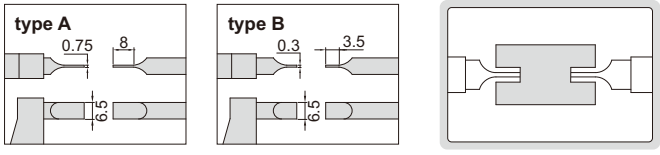
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

3352-25A

- Measure the groove diameter of shafts and keyways
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gage blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

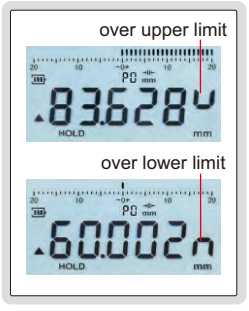




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3352-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	A	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3352-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	A	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3352-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	A	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm
3352-25B*	0-25mm/0-1"	B	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3352-50B*	25-50mm/1-2"	B	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3352-75B*	50-75mm/2-3"	B	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

warning when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

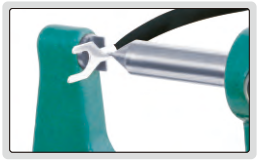
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3352-25AWL*	0-25mm/0-1"	A	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3352-50AWL*	25-50mm/1-2"	A	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3352-75AWL*	50-75mm/2-3"	A	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm
3352-25BWL*	0-25mm/0-1"	B	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3352-50BWL*	25-50mm/1-2"	B	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3352-75BWL*	50-75mm/2-3"	B	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CRIMP HEIGHT MICROMETERS

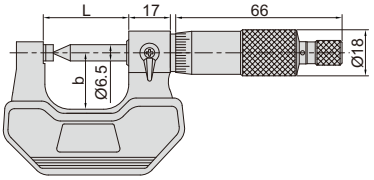
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT CALIPER (CODE 1165-150A)



3266-25BA

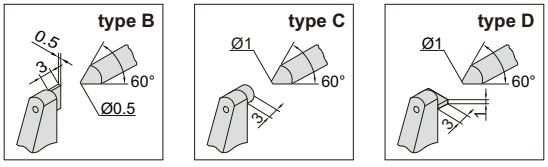
- Measure the height of crimp contact
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3266-25BA	0-25mm	B	4μm	34	24
3266-25CA	0-25mm	C	4μm	34	24
3266-50CA	25-50mm	C	4μm	59	32
3266-75CA	50-75mm	C	5μm	85	45
3266-100CA	75-100mm	C	5μm	110	57
3266-25DA	0-25mm	D	4μm	34	24

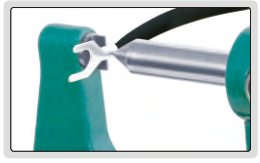


DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT MICROMETERS

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

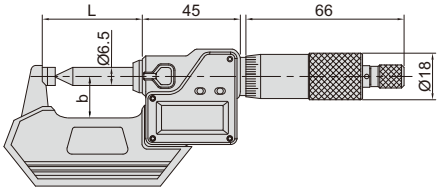
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT CALIPER (CODE 1165-150A)



3566-25BA

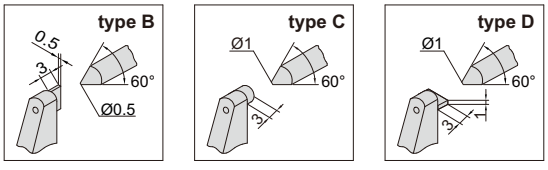
- Measure the height of crimp contact
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

Unit: mm



(mm)

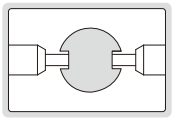
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3566-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	34.5	25
3566-25CA	0-25mm/0-1"	C	±4μm	34.5	25
3566-50CA	25-50mm/0-1"	C	±4μm	59.5	32
3566-75CA	50-75mm/0-1"	C	±5μm	84.5	44.5
3566-100CA	75-100mm/0-1"	C	±5μm	109.5	57
3566-25DA	0-25mm/0-1"	D	±4μm	34.5	25



SPLINE MICROMETERS

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

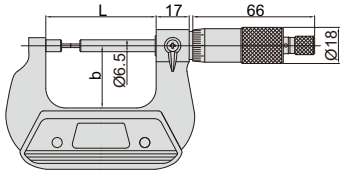
3233-25BA

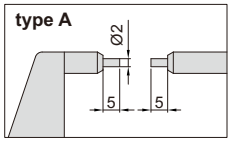


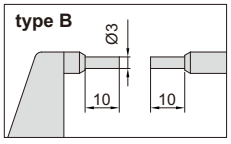
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3233-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	57	32
3233-50A	25-50mm	A	4μm	82	44.5
3233-75A	50-75mm	A	5μm	107	57
3233-100A	75-100mm	A	5μm	132.6	69.5
3233-125A	100-125mm	A	6μm	158	82
3233-150A	125-150mm	A	6μm	183.4	94.5
3233-175A	150-175mm	A	7μm	208.8	107
3233-25BA	0-25mm	B	4μm	57	32
3233-50BA	25-50mm	B	4μm	82	44.5
3233-75BA	50-75mm	B	5μm	107	57
3233-100BA	75-100mm	B	5μm	132.6	69.5
3233-125BA	100-125mm	B	6μm	158	82
3233-150BA	125-150mm	B	6μm	183.4	94.5
3233-175BA	150-175mm	B	7μm	208.8	107

Unit: mm







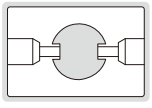
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL SPLINE MICROMETERS

- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

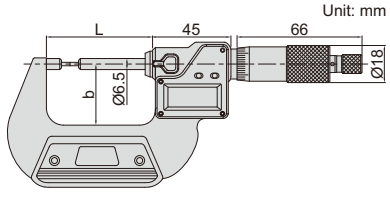
3533-25BA

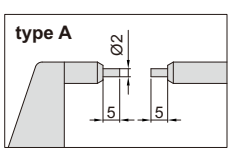


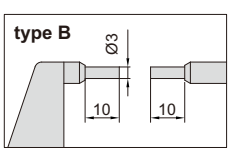
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3533-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4μm	57	32
3533-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4μm	82	44.5
3533-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5μm	107	57
3533-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3533-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	A	±6μm	158	82
3533-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	A	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3533-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	A	±7μm	208.8	107
3533-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	57	32
3533-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4μm	82	44.5
3533-75BA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5μm	107	57
3533-100BA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3533-125BA	100-125mm/4-5"	B	±6μm	158	82
3533-150BA	125-150mm/5-6"	B	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3533-175BA	150-175mm/6-7"	B	±7μm	208.8	107

Unit: mm







HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL SPLINE MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

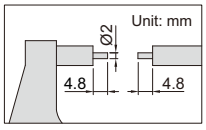
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

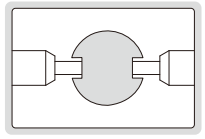
IP65 WATERPROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

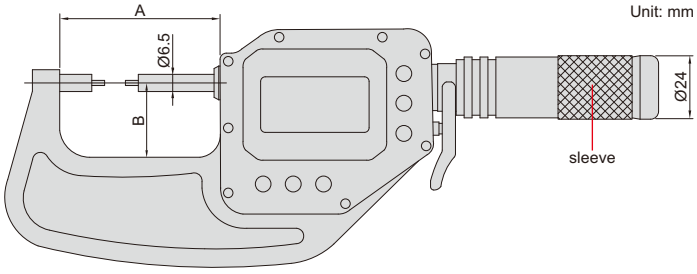
DATA OUTPUT





3356-25

- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gage blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

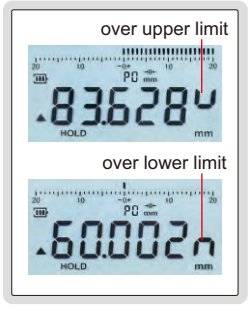


VIDEO

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3356-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3356-50*	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3356-75*	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

warning when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3356-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3356-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3356-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

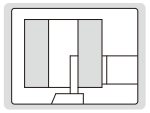
wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

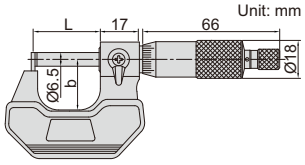
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CYLINDRICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

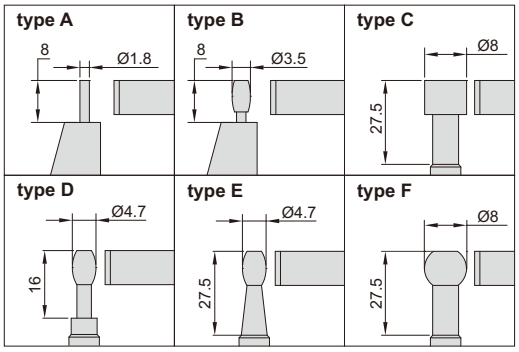
3261-25A





(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3261-25A	0-25mm	A	6μm	36	25
3261-50A	25-50mm	A	6μm	61	32
3261-25BA	0-25mm	B	6μm	36	25
3261-50BA	25-50mm	B	6μm	61	32
3261-25CA	0-25mm	C	6μm	36	25
3261-50CA	25-50mm	C	6μm	61	32
3261-25DA	0-25mm	D	6μm	36	25
3261-50DA	25-50mm	D	6μm	61	32
3261-25EA	0-25mm	E	6μm	36	25
3261-50EA	25-50mm	E	6μm	61	32
3261-25FA	0-25mm	F	6μm	36	25
3261-50FA	25-50mm	F	6μm	61	32



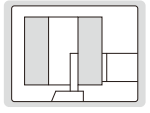
IP65 WATERPROOF

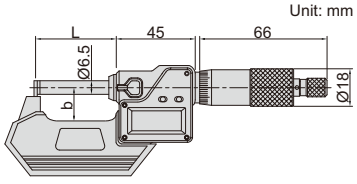
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CYLINDRICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

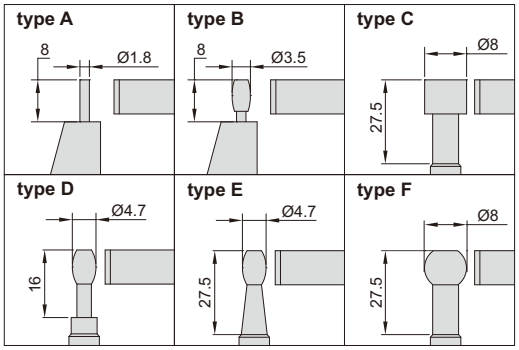
3561-25A





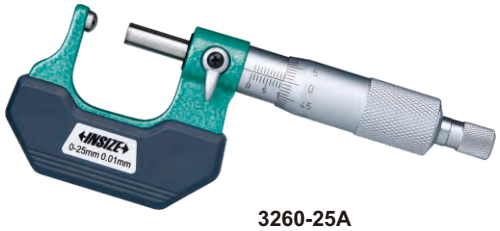
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3561-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±6μm	36	25
3561-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±6μm	61	32
3561-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±6μm	36	25
3561-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±6μm	61	32
3561-25CA	0-25mm/0-1"	C	±6μm	36	25
3561-50CA	25-50mm/1-2"	C	±6μm	61	32
3561-25DA	0-25mm/0-1"	D	±6μm	36	25
3561-50DA	25-50mm/1-2"	D	±6μm	61	32
3561-25EA	0-25mm/0-1"	E	±6μm	36	25
3561-50EA	25-50mm/1-2"	E	±6μm	61	32
3561-25FA	0-25mm/0-1"	F	±6μm	36	25
3561-50FA	25-50mm/1-2"	F	±6μm	61	32



SPHERICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

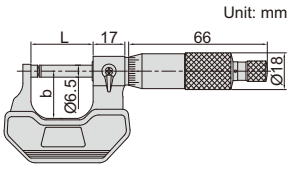
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

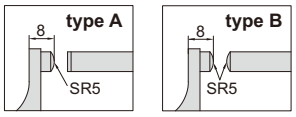


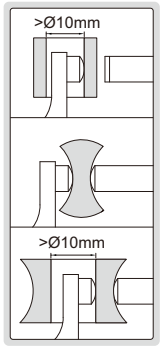
3260-25A

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3260-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	32	24
3260-50A	25-50mm	A	4μm	57	32
3260-75A	50-75mm	A	5μm	82	44.5
3260-100A	75-100mm	A	5μm	107	57
3260-25SA	0-25mm	B	4μm	32	24
3260-50SA	25-50mm	B	4μm	57	32
3260-75SA	50-75mm	B	5μm	82	44.5
3260-100SA	75-100mm	B	5μm	107	57







DIGITAL SPHERICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

IP65 WATERPROOF

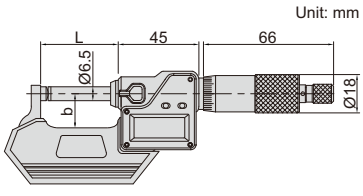
DATA OUTPUT

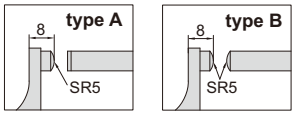
- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC, data output
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

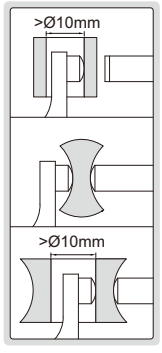
3560-25A

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3560-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4μm	32	24
3560-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4μm	57	32
3560-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5μm	82	44.5
3560-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5μm	107	57
3560-25SA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	32	24
3560-50SA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4μm	57	32
3560-75SA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5μm	82	44.5
3560-100SA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5μm	107	57



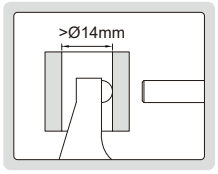




HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL SPHERICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

IP65 WATERPROOF | NON-ROTATING SPINDLE | ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF | ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM | MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

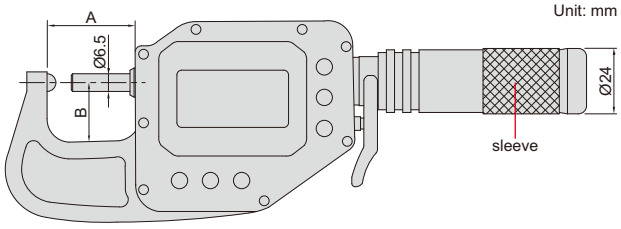
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING | DATA OUTPUT

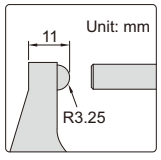


VIDEO

3355-25

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gage blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

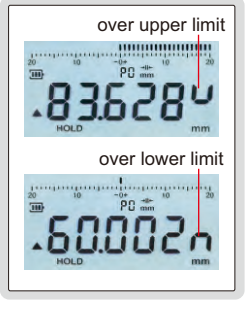




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3355-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3355-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3355-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3355-100 *	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

warning when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

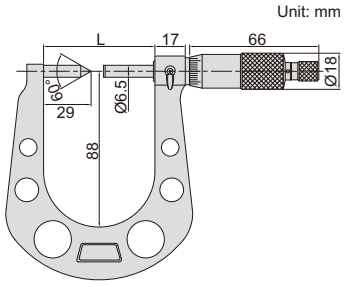
Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3355-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3355-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3355-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3355-100WL*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DISK BRAKE MICROMETERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL DISK BRAKE AND PAD CALIPER
DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPER (CODE 1162-125A, 1167-150A, 1168-300A)



3288-33A

- Measure thickness of disk brakes
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3288-33A	7.6-33mm	5μm	64.5mm
3288-50A	25-50mm	5μm	82mm

DIGITAL DISK BRAKE MICROMETERS

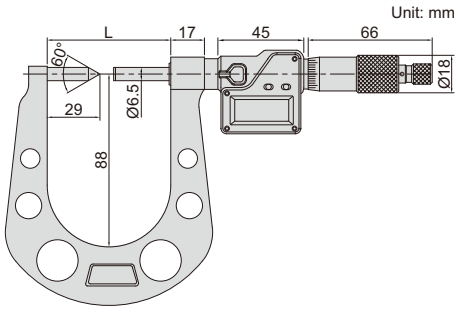
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL DISK BRAKE AND PAD CALIPER
DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPER (CODE 1162-125A, 1167-150A, 1168-300A)

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

3588-33A

- Measure thickness of disk brakes
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)



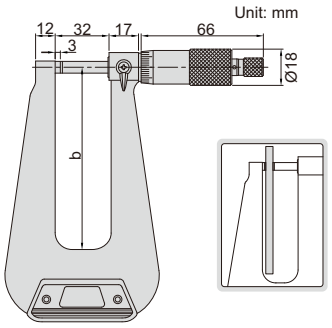
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3588-33A	7.6-33mm/0.3-1.3"	±5μm	64.5mm
3588-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±5μm	82mm

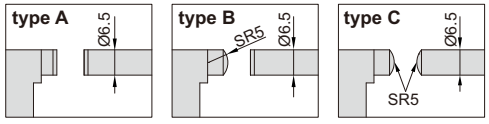
SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

- Deep frame suitable for sheet metal, paper and plastic
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	b
3239-253	0-25mm	A	7μm	155mm
3239-253F	0-25mm	B	7μm	155mm
3239-254F	0-25mm	B	10μm	310mm
3239-253S	0-25mm	C	7μm	155mm

3239-253





DATA OUTPUT

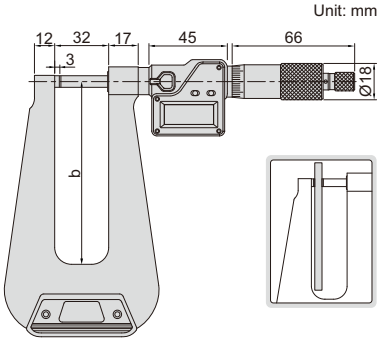
IP65 WATERPROOF

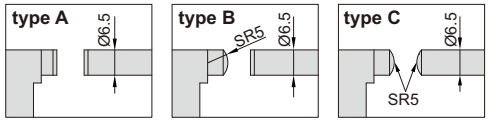
DIGITAL SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

- Deep frame suitable for sheet metal, paper and plastic
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	b
3539-253A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±7μm	155mm
3539-253FA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±7μm	155mm
3539-254FA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±10μm	310mm
3539-253SA	0-25mm/0-1"	C	±7μm	155mm

3539-253A



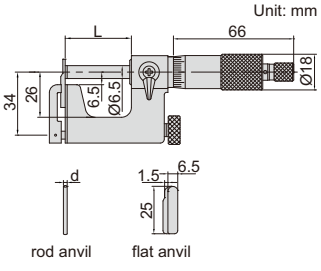


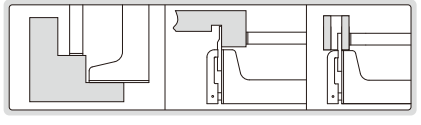
INTERCHANGEABLE ANVIL MICROMETERS

- Measure tube thickness, shoulder edge distance, rivet head height, etc.
- Supplied with flat anvil and rod anvil
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d
3262-25A	0-25mm	4μm	28.5mm	Ø3mm
3262-50A	25-50mm	4μm	53.5mm	Ø5mm

3262-25A





DIGITAL INTERCHANGEABLE ANVIL MICROMETERS

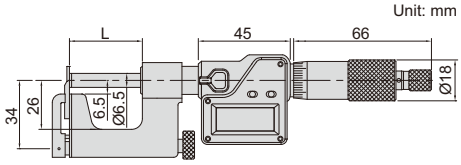
IP65 WATERPROOF

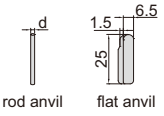
DATA OUTPUT

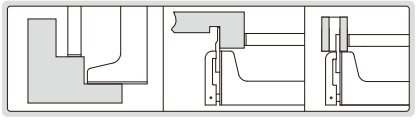
- Measure tube thickness, shoulder edge distance, rivet head height, etc.
- Supplied with flat anvil and rod anvil
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

3562-25A

Unit: mm

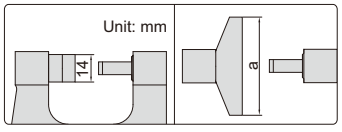




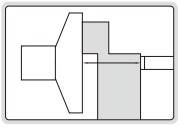


Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d
3562-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	28.5mm	Ø3mm
3562-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	53.5mm	Ø5mm

LARGE ANVIL MICROMETERS

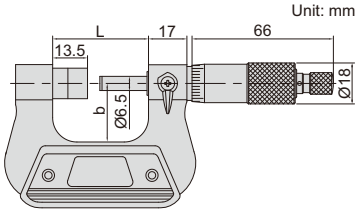


3234-25A



- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

Unit: mm

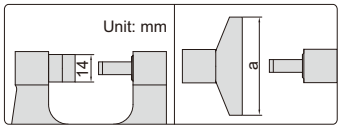


Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3234-25A	0-25mm	4μm	42mm	50mm	26mm
3234-50A	25-50mm	4μm	67mm	60mm	38mm

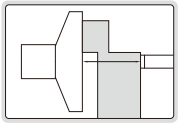
DIGITAL LARGE ANVIL MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

IP65 WATERPROOF

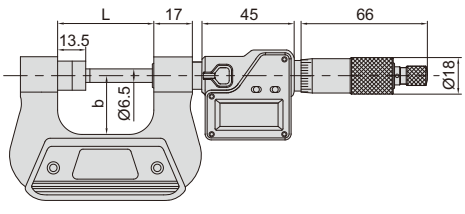


3534-25A



- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

Unit: mm



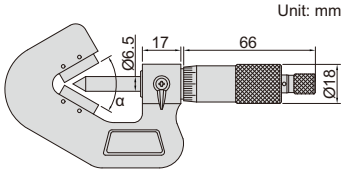
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3534-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	42mm	50mm	26mm
3534-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	67mm	60mm	38mm

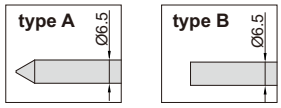
V-ANVIL MICROMETERS

- Measure the diameter of parts or cutting tools with odd grooves, such as taps, reamers and end mills
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

3290-153A

Unit: mm





Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3290-153A	1-15mm	3	4μm	60°	A
3290-203A	5-20mm	3	4μm	60°	B
3290-353A	20-35mm	3	5μm	60°	B
3290-503A	35-50mm	3	5μm	60°	B
3290-653A	50-65mm	3	6μm	60°	B
3290-803A	65-80mm	3	6μm	60°	B
3290-953A	80-95mm	3	7μm	60°	B
3290-255A	5-25mm	5	4μm	108°	B

Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3290-455A	25-45mm	5	5μm	108°	B
3290-655A	45-65mm	5	6μm	108°	B
3290-855A	65-85mm	5	7μm	108°	B
3290-1055A	85-105mm	5	8μm	108°	B
3290-257A	5-25mm	7	4μm	128°34'17"	B
3290-457A	25-45mm	7	5μm	128°34'17"	B
3290-657A	45-65mm	7	6μm	128°34'17"	B
3290-857A	65-85mm	7	7μm	128°34'17"	B

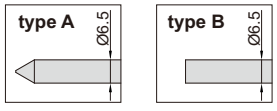
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

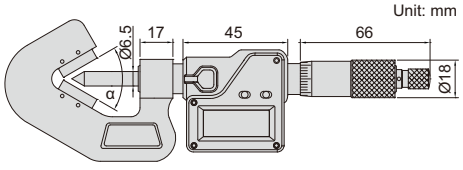
DIGITAL V-ANVIL MICROMETERS

- Measure the diameter of parts or cutting tools with odd grooves, such as taps, reamers and end mills
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

3590-153A



Unit: mm



Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3590-153A	1-15mm/0.04-0.6"	3	±4μm	60°	A
3590-203A	5-20mm/0.2-0.8"	3	±4μm	60°	B
3590-353A	20-35mm/0.8-1.4"	3	±5μm	60°	B
3590-503A	35-50mm/1.4-2.0"	3	±5μm	60°	B
3590-653A	50-65mm/2.0-2.6"	3	±6μm	60°	B
3590-803A	65-80mm/2.6-3.2"	3	±6μm	60°	B
3590-953A	80-95mm/3.2-3.6"	3	±6μm	60°	B
3590-255A	5-25mm/0.2-1.0"	5	±4μm	108°	B

Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3590-455A	25-45mm/1.0-1.8"	5	±5μm	108°	B
3590-655A	45-65mm/1.8-2.6"	5	±6μm	108°	B
3590-855A	65-85mm/2.6-3.4"	5	±6μm	108°	B
3590-1055A	85-105mm/3.4-4.2"	5	±6μm	108°	B
3590-257A	5-25mm/0.2-1.0"	7	±4μm	128°34'17"	B
3590-457A	25-45mm/1.0-1.8"	7	±4μm	128°34'17"	B
3590-657A	45-65mm/1.8-2.6"	7	±5μm	128°34'17"	B
3590-857A	65-85mm/2.6-3.4"	7	±5μm	128°34'17"	B

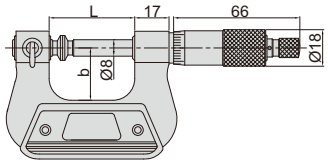
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE UNIVERSAL MICROMETERS

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3280-25A

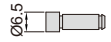
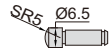
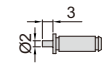
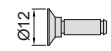
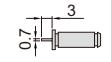
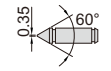
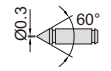
- Meet DIN863-3
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 7 pairs of anvil/spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessary: 55° anvil/spindle tip (code **3280-SP1** and **3280-SP2**)

Unit: mm

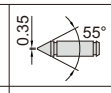
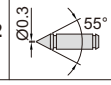
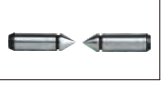


Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3280-25A	0-25mm	4μm	42mm	26mm
3280-50A	25-50mm	4μm	67mm	38mm
3280-75A	50-75mm	5μm	92mm	50mm
3280-100A	75-100mm	5μm	118mm	62mm
3280-125A	100-125mm	6μm	143mm	70mm
3280-150A	125-150mm	6μm	168mm	82mm
3280-175A	150-175mm	7μm	192mm	95mm
3280-200A	175-200mm	7μm	217mm	107mm

Anvil/spindle tip (included) Unit: mm

Flat		
Spherical		
Spline		
Disk		
Blade		
Knife-edge		
Point		

55° anvil/spindle tip (**optional**) Unit: mm

Code **3280-SP1** Knife-edge		
Code **3280-SP2** Point		

DIGITAL UNIVERSAL MICROMETERS

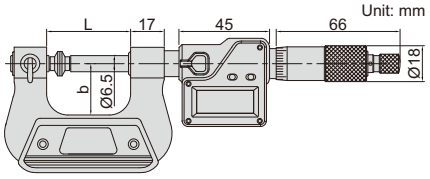
DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3580-25A

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 7 pairs of anvil/spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessary: 55° anvil/spindle tip code **3280-SP1** and **3280-SP2**, data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

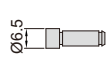
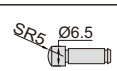
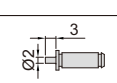
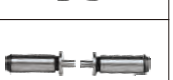
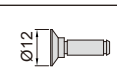
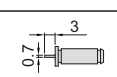
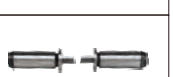
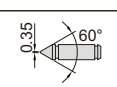
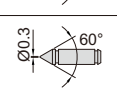
Unit: mm



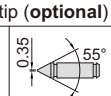
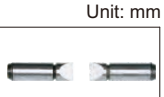
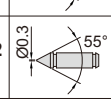
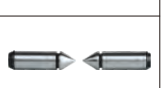
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3580-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	42	26
3580-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	67	38
3580-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	92	50
3580-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	118	62
3580-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±6μm	143	70
3580-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±6μm	168	82
3580-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±7μm	192	95
3580-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±7μm	217	107

Anvil/spindle tip (included) Unit: mm

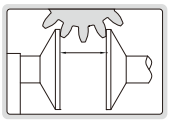
Flat		
Spherical		
Spline		
Disk		
Blade		
Knife-edge		
Point		

55° anvil/spindle tip (**optional**) Unit: mm

Code **3280-SP1** Knife-edge		
Code **3280-SP2** Point		

DISK MICROMETERS

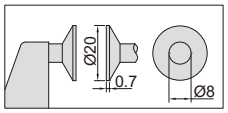
- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards



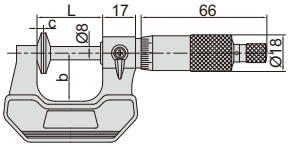
3282-25

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Parallelism	L	b	c
3282-25	0-25mm	4μm	5μm	34	24	3.3
3282-50	25-50mm	4μm	5μm	59	32	3.3
3282-75	50-75mm	5μm	5μm	85	45	3.3
3282-100	75-100mm	5μm	5μm	110	57	3.3



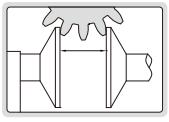
Unit: mm



NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE DISK MICROMETERS

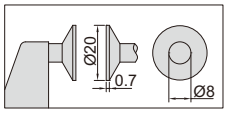
- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards



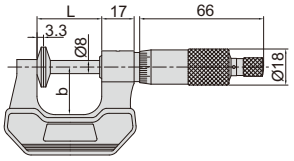
3294-25

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Parallelism	L	b
3294-25	0-25mm	4μm	5μm	34	24
3294-50	25-50mm	4μm	5μm	59	32
3294-75	50-75mm	5μm	5μm	85	45
3294-100	75-100mm	5μm	5μm	110	57



Unit: mm

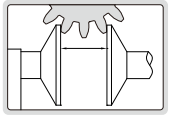


DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

DIGITAL NON-ROTATING SPINDLE DISK MICROMETERS

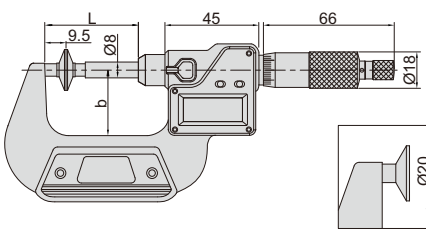
- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

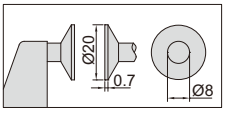


3594-25A

Code	Range	Accuracy	Parallelism	L	b
3594-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	5μm	43mm	32mm
3594-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	5μm	68mm	44.5mm
3594-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	5μm	93mm	57mm
3594-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	5μm	118.5mm	70mm

Unit: mm





HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL DISK MICROMETERS/SNAP GAGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

DATA OUTPUT

IP65 WATERPROOF

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

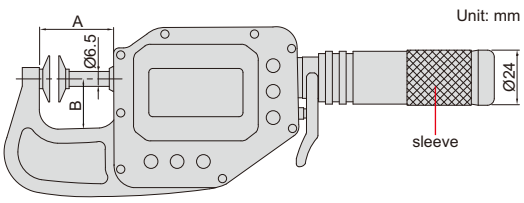
MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

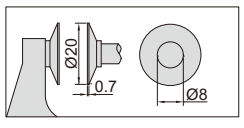
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

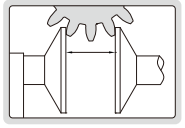
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3353-25

- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gage blocks for zero setting
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working



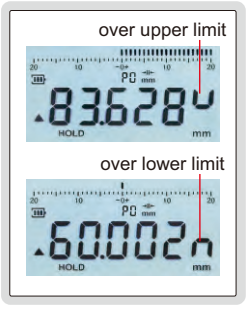




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Parallelism	A	B
3353-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	4μm	1μm	4μm	38mm	24mm
3353-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	4μm	1μm	4μm	63mm	25mm
3353-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	5μm	1μm	5μm	88mm	42mm
3353-100 *	75-100mm/3-3.95"	5μm	1μm	5μm	113mm	56mm

warning when over tolerance



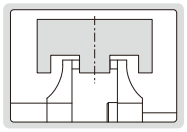
Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Parallelism	A	B
3353-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	4μm	1μm	4μm	38mm	24mm
3353-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	4μm	1μm	4μm	63mm	25mm
3353-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	5μm	1μm	5μm	88mm	42mm
3353-100WL*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	5μm	1μm	5μm	113mm	56mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

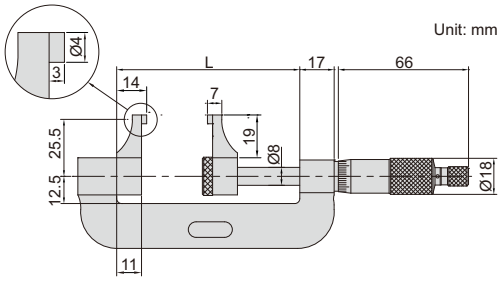
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CALIPER TYPE MICROMETERS



3238-25

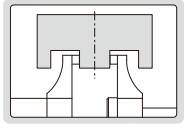
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)



Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3238-25	0-25mm	10μm	56mm
3238-50	25-50mm	10μm	81mm
3238-75	50-75mm	11μm	106mm
3238-100	75-100mm	11μm	131mm

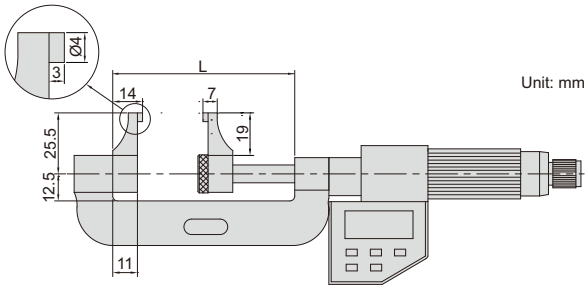
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPER TYPE MICROMETERS



3538-25

- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Buttons: on/off, data set, mm/in, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet friction thimble
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)



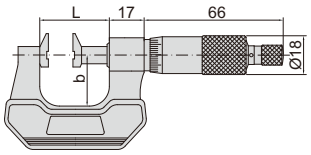
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3538-25	0-25mm/0-1"	±10μm	56mm
3538-50	25-50mm/1-2"	±10μm	81mm
3538-75	50-75mm/2-3"	±11μm	106mm
3538-100	75-100mm/3-4"	±11μm	131mm

JAW TYPE MICROMETERS

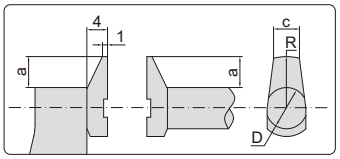
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3283-25A

Unit: mm

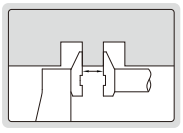


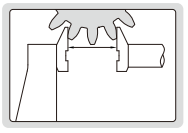
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	R	D
3283-25A	0-25mm	4μm	34	6	24	5	10	8
3283-50A	25-50mm	4μm	59	6	32	5	10	8
3283-75A	50-75mm	5μm	85	6	45	5	10	8
3283-100A	75-100mm	5μm	110	6	57	5	10	8
3283-125A	100-125mm	6μm	138	9	70	8	15	12
3283-150A	125-150mm	6μm	163	9	82	8	15	12
3283-175A	150-175mm	7μm	188	9	95	8	15	12
3283-200A	175-200mm	7μm	214	9	107	8	15	12





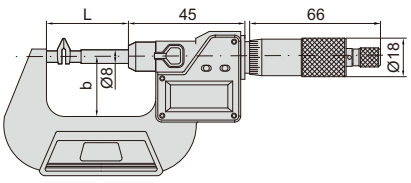
DIGITAL JAW TYPE MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

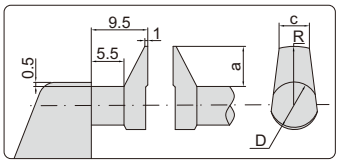
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3583-25A

Unit: mm

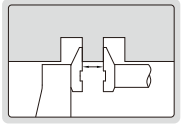


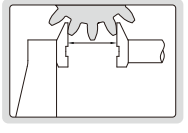
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	R	D
3583-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	43	6.5	32	5	10	8
3583-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	85	6.5	44.5	5	10	8
3583-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	110	6.5	57	5	10	8
3583-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	135	6.5	70	5	10	8
3583-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±6μm	160	11.5	86	8	15	12
3583-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±6μm	186	11.5	94.5	8	15	12
3583-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±7μm	211	11.5	107	8	15	12
3583-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±7μm	236	11.5	120	8	15	12

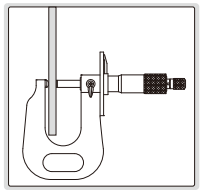


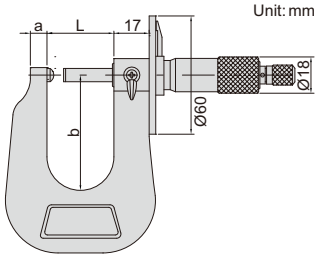


SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure thickness of sheet metal, paper, plastic and rubber parts
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces

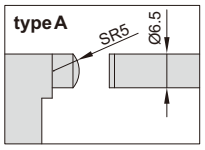
3263-25A

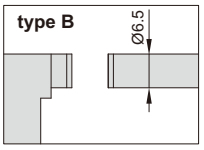




(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b
3263-15A	0-15mm	A	4μm	22	8	50
3263-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	32	8	50
3263-50A	0-50mm	A	5μm	57	12	100
3263-15B	0-15mm	B	4μm	22	8	50
3263-25B	0-25mm	B	4μm	32	8	50
3263-50B	0-50mm	B	5μm	57	12	100



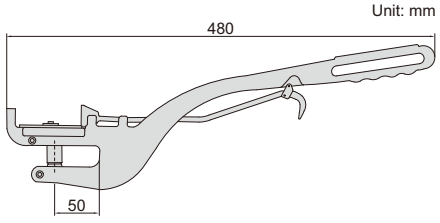


MICROMETERS FOR HOT PLATE

- Measure thickness of hot rolling sheet metal
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standard (except 0-15mm)

VIDEO

3264-15

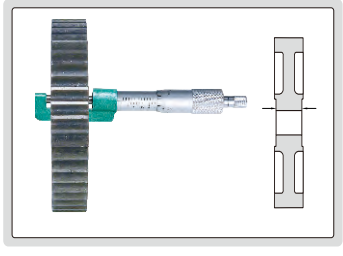


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
3264-15	0-15mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-30	15-30mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-45	30-45mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-60	45-60mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-75	60-75mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-90	75-90mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-105	90-105mm	0.05mm	0.05mm

HUB MICROMETERS

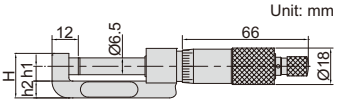
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure hub thickness and shoulder inside a bore
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3292-25



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	h1	h2	H
3292-25	0-25mm	4μm	6	9	18.7
3292-50	25-50mm	4μm	6.5	11	21.2
3292-75	50-75mm	5μm	6.5	11	21.2
3292-100	75-100mm	5μm	6.5	11	21.2

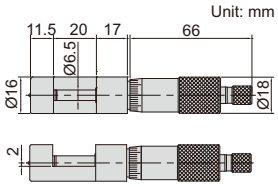


WIRE MICROMETER

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure diameter of wires and small balls
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces

Code	Range	Accuracy
3285-10	0-10mm	4μm

3285-10

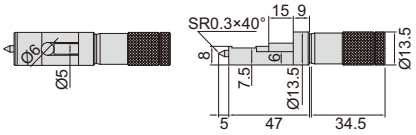


CAN SEAM MICROMETERS

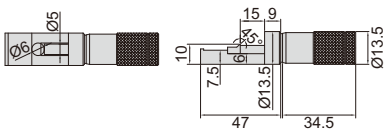
3293-131

3293-132

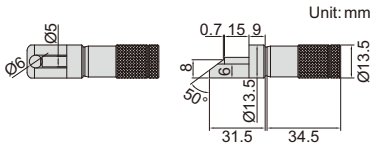
3293-133



3293-131



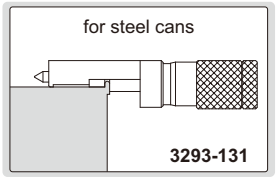
3293-132

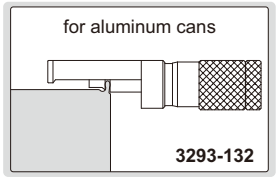


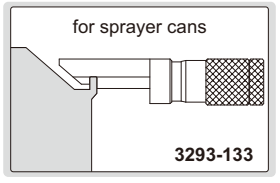
3293-133

- Measure the width, height and depth of can seams
- Graduation 0.01mm

Code	Range	Accuracy
3293-131	0-13mm	4μm
3293-132	0-13mm	4μm
3293-133	0-13mm	4μm





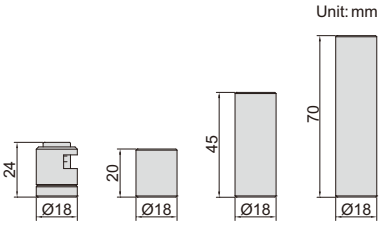


MICROMETER MEASURING FORCE DETECTOR

- For outside micrometers 0-25mm/0-1", 25-50mm/1-2", 50-75mm/2-3" and 75-100mm/3-4"

Code	Measuring force
6315	5-12N

6315

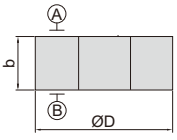


OPTICAL PARALLELS

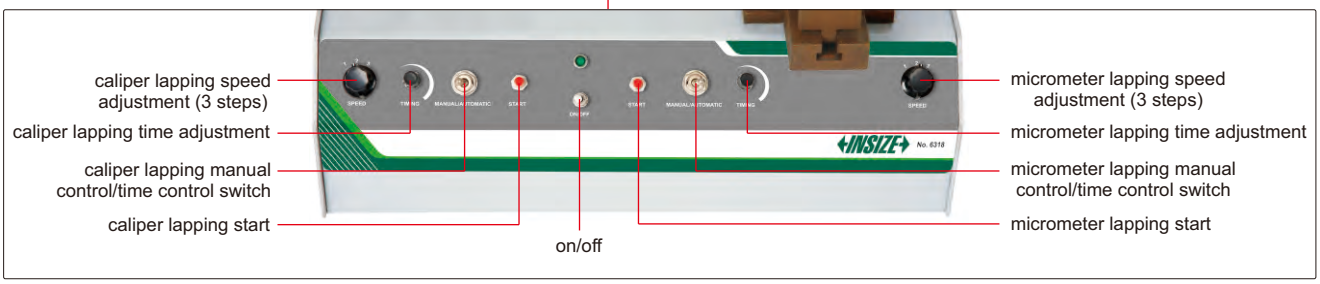
- Check the flatness and parallelism of measuring faces of micrometer
- Flatness of A and B: 0.1μm
- Parallelism between A and B: 0.6μm

4184-41A

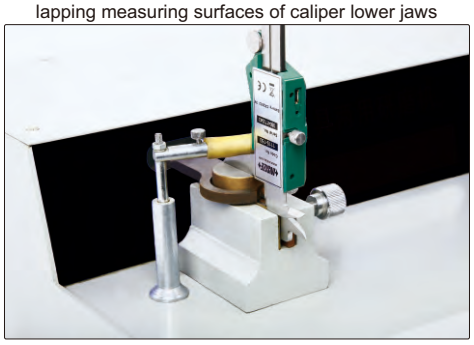
Code	Parallels included (b)	ØD	Applicable micrometer
4184-41A	15.62mm, 15.75mm, 15.87mm, 16.00mm	30mm	0-25mm
4184-42A	40.62mm, 40.75mm, 40.87mm, 41.00mm	30mm	25-50mm
4184-43B	65.62mm, 65.75mm, 65.87mm, 66.00mm	40mm	50-75mm
4184-44B	90.62mm, 90.75mm, 90.87mm, 91.00mm	50mm	75-100mm



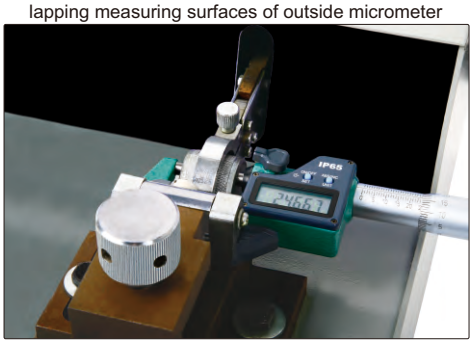
CALIPER/MICROMETER LAPPING MACHINE
CODE 6318



lapping measuring surfaces of caliper lower jaws

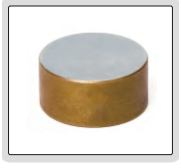


lapping measuring surfaces of outside micrometer



- For lapping measuring surfaces of caliper lower jaws and outside micrometer
- Suitable for 0-300mm range calipers and 0-100mm range outside micrometers

caliper lapping block (included)



micrometer lapping blocks (code: **6307-1**, **optional**)

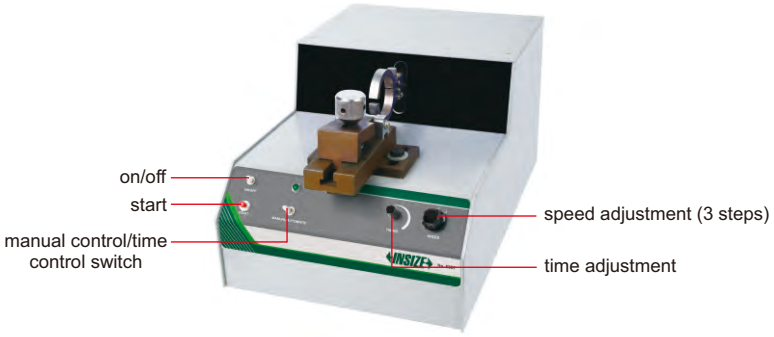
SPECIFICATION

Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	430×400×210mm
Weight	28kg

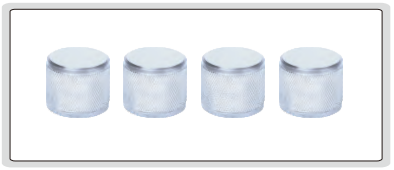
MICROMETER LAPPING BLOCKS (optional)

Code	For micrometer	Remark
6307-1	0~25mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-2	25~50mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-3	50~75mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-4	75~100mm	includes 4 lapping blocks

MICROMETER LAPPING MACHINE
CODE 6307



lapping blocks (code: **6307-1**, **optional**)



- Used for lapping micrometer measuring surfaces
- Suitable for 0~100mm outside micrometers

SPECIFICATION

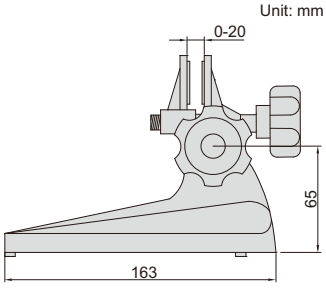
Power supply	220V, 50/60HZ
Dimension (L×W×H)	450×260×220mm
Weight	30kg

LAPPING BLOCKS (optional)

Code	For micrometer	Remark
6307-1	0~25mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-2	25~50mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-3	50~75mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-4	75~100mm	includes 4 lapping blocks

MICROMETER STAND

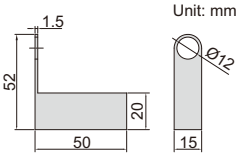
- Suitable for outside micrometers up to 100mm



Code
6301

6301

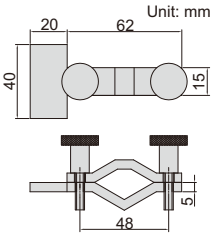
- Suitable for inside micrometers



Code	Description	Applicable products
6301-1	clamp for inside micrometers	all sizes of **3220** series

6301-1

- Suitable for three points internal micrometers



Code	Description	Applicable products
6301-2	clamp for three points internal micrometers	up to 100mm of **3127** and **3227** series

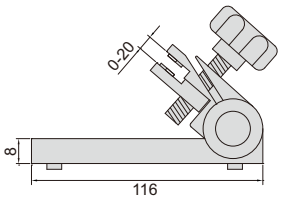
6301-2

MICROMETER STAND

- Suitable for outside micrometers up to 100mm

Code
6300

Unit: mm



6300

MICROMETER SETTING STANDARDS

6310-100

type A

6310-300

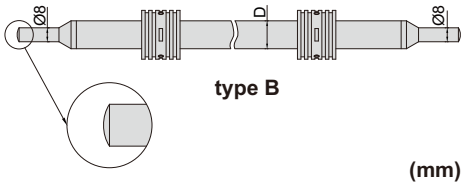
(mm)

Code	Length	Type	Accuracy	D
6310-25	25	A	±1.5μm	Ø7
6310-50	50	A	±2μm	Ø7
6310-75	75	A	±2.5μm	Ø7
6310-100	100	A	±3μm	Ø8
6310-125	125	A	±3.5μm	Ø8
6310-150	150	A	±4μm	Ø8
6310-175	175	A	±4.5μm	Ø8
6310-200	200	A	±5μm	Ø8
6310-225	225	A	±5.5μm	Ø8
6310-250	250	A	±6μm	Ø8
6310-275	275	A	±6.5μm	Ø8
6310-300	300	B	±7μm	Ø16
6310-325	325	B	±7.5μm	Ø16
6310-350	350	B	±8μm	Ø16
6310-375	375	B	±8.5μm	Ø16

(mm)

Code	Length	Type	Accuracy	D
6310-400	400	B	±9μm	Ø16
6310-425	425	B	±9.5μm	Ø16
6310-450	450	B	±10μm	Ø16
6310-475	475	B	±10.5μm	Ø16
6310-500	500	B	±11μm	Ø16
6310-525	525	B	±11.5μm	Ø16
6310-575	575	B	±12.5μm	Ø16
6310-625	625	B	±13.5μm	Ø16
6310-675	675	B	±14.5μm	Ø16
6310-725	725	B	±15.5μm	Ø16
6310-775	775	B	±16.5μm	Ø16
6310-825	825	B	±17.5μm	Ø16
6310-875	875	B	±18.5μm	Ø16
6310-925	925	B	±19.5μm	Ø16
6310-975	975	B	±20.5μm	Ø16

Unit: mm



type B

(mm)

Code	Length	Type	Accuracy	D
6310-1050	1050	B	±22μm	Ø23
6310-1150	1150	B	±24μm	Ø23
6310-1250	1250	B	±26μm	Ø23
6310-1350	1350	B	±28μm	Ø23
6310-1450	1450	B	±30μm	Ø23
6310-1550	1550	B	±32μm	Ø23
6310-1650	1650	B	±34μm	Ø23
6310-1750	1750	B	±36μm	Ø23
6310-1850	1850	B	±38μm	Ø23
6310-1950	1950	B	±40μm	Ø23

DIGITAL MICROMETER HEADS

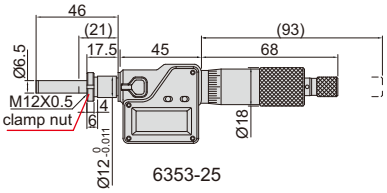
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output, automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

6353-25W

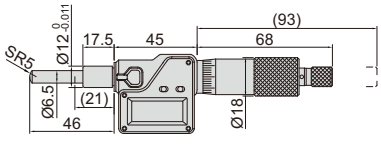
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

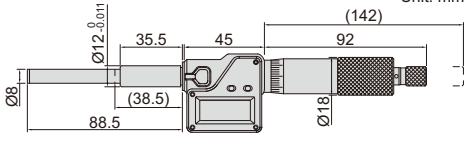
Unit: mm



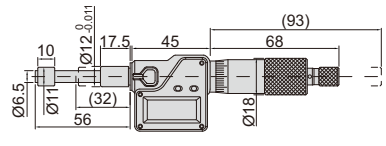
6353-25



6353-25WS



6353-50W



6354-25W

Rotating spindle

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6353-25	0-25mm/0-1"	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)	±2μm
6353-25W	0-25mm/0-1"	plain	flat (carbide)	±2μm
6353-25S	0-25mm/0-1"	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)	±2μm
6353-25WS	0-25mm/0-1"	plain	spherical (SR5)	±2μm
6353-50W	0-50mm/0-2"	plain	flat (carbide)	±4μm

Non-rotating spindle

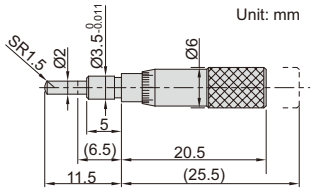
Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6354-25W	0-25mm/0-1"	plain	flat	±2μm

SMALL MICROMETER HEAD

- Graduation 0.02mm

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6372-5WS	0-5mm	plain	spherical (SR1.5)	5μm

6372-5WS

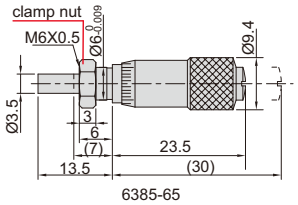


SMALL MICROMETER HEADS

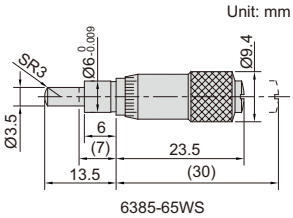
- Range 0-6.5mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy 5μm

6385-65W

Code	Stem	Spindle tip
6385-65	with clamp nut	flat
6385-65W	plain	flat
6385-65S	with clamp nut	spherical (SR3)
6385-65WS	plain	spherical (SR3)



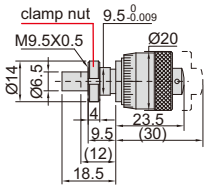
6385-65



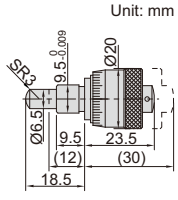
6385-65WS

LARGE THIMBLE MICROMETER HEADS

- Meet DIN863-2
- Large thimble diameter for easy reading
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy 3μm



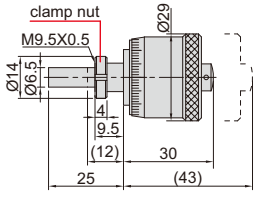
6373-65



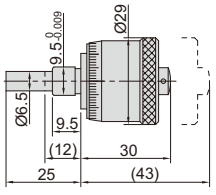
6373-65WS

6373-65

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip
6373-65	0-6.5mm	with clamp nut	flat
6373-65W	0-6.5mm	plain	flat
6373-65S	0-6.5mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR3)
6373-65WS	0-6.5mm	plain	spherical (SR3)
6373-13	0-13mm	with clamp nut	flat
6373-13W	0-13mm	plain	flat



6373-13

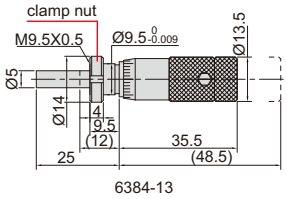


6373-13W

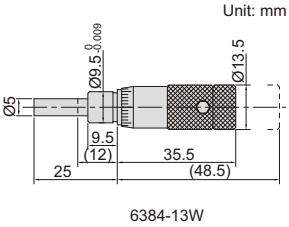
6373-13

MICROMETER HEADS WITH ZERO ADJUSTABLE THIMBLE

- Meet DIN863-2
- Range 0-13mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy 3μm
- The thimble can be set to zero at any position



6384-13



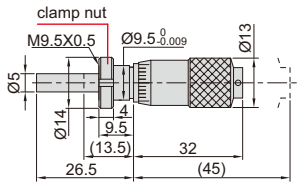
6384-13W

6384-13W

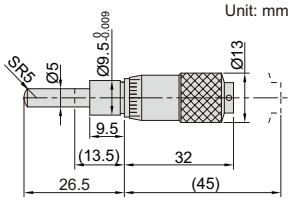
Code	Stem	Spindle tip
6384-13	with clamp nut	flat
6384-13W	plain	flat

MICROMETER HEADS

Unit: mm

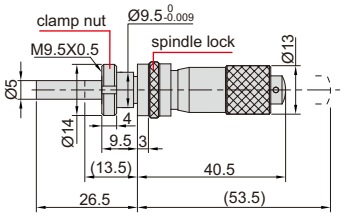


6386-13

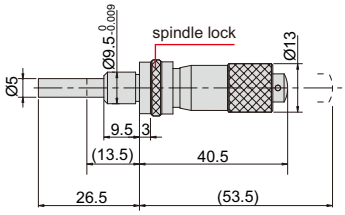


6386-13WS

6386-13W



6386-13P



6386-13WP

6386-13P

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Remark	Accuracy
6386-13	0-13mm	with clamp nut	flat		3μm
6386-13W	0-13mm	plain	flat		3μm
6386-13S	0-13mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)		3μm
6386-13WS	0-13mm	plain	spherical (SR5)		3μm
6386-13P	0-13mm	with clamp nut	flat	with spindle lock	3μm
6386-13WP	0-13mm	plain	flat	with spindle lock	3μm

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation 0.01mm

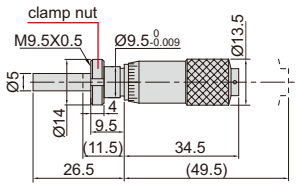
MICROMETER HEADS

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy 3μm

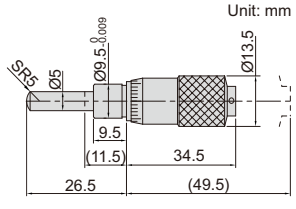
6387-15WS

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip
6387-15	0-15mm	with clamp nut	flat
6387-15W	0-15mm	plain	flat
6387-15S	0-15mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)
6387-15WS	0-15mm	plain	spherical (SR5)

Unit: mm



6387-15



6387-15WS

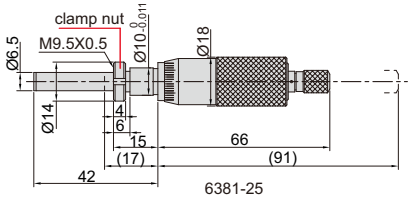
MICROMETER HEADS

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop

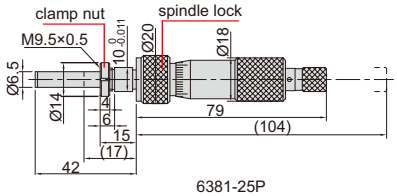
6381-25

6381-25P

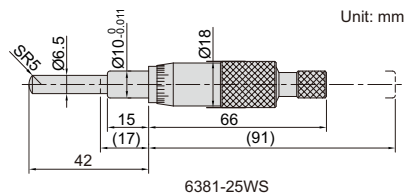
Unit: mm



6381-25

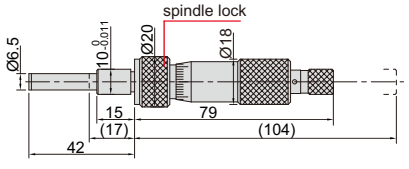


6381-25P



6381-25WS

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Remark	Accuracy
6381-25	0-25mm	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)		3μm
6381-25W	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)		3μm
6381-25S	0-25mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)		3μm
6381-25WS	0-25mm	plain	spherical (SR5)		3μm
6381-25P	0-25mm	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)	with spindle lock	3μm
6381-25WP	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)	with spindle lock	3μm

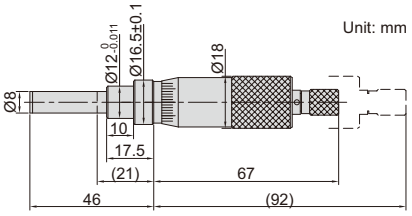


6381-25WP

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE MICROMETER HEAD

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Non-rotating spindle

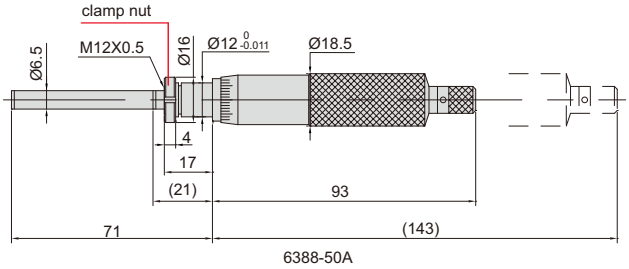
6377-25W



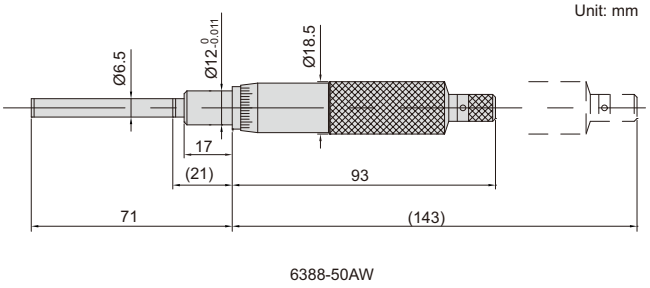
Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6377-25W	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)	3μm

LARGE MICROMETER HEADS

6388-50AW



6388-50A



6388-50AW

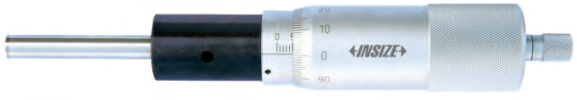
Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6388-50A	0-50mm	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)	5μm
6388-50AW	0-50mm	plain	flat (carbide)	5μm

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop

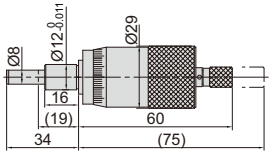
QUICK SPINDLE FEEDING MICROMETER HEADS

6375-15W

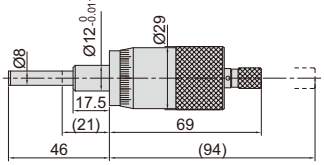
6375-25W



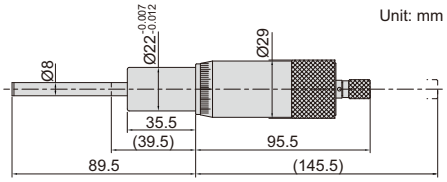
6375-50W



6375-15W



6375-25W



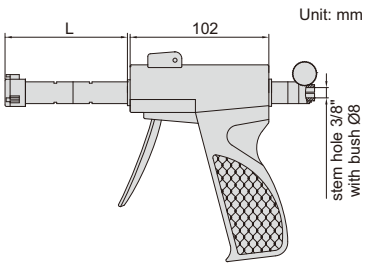
6375-50W

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6375-15W	0-15mm	plain	flat (carbide)	3μm
6375-25W	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)	3μm
6375-50W	0-50mm	plain	flat (carbide)	5μm

- Micrometers up to 25mm meet DIN863-2
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Quick spindle feed of 1mm/rev.
- Ratchet stop

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

PISTOL GRIP THREE POINTS BORE GAGES



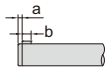
- Optional accessory: digital indicators (code **2108-101F**, resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"), setting rings (code **6312**)

setting ring

6-100mm: included
100-300mm: **optional**

extension rod

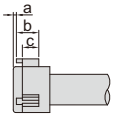
included



Type A
6-12mm, steel measuring points

digital indicator is optional

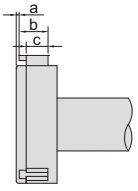
2124-8



Type B
12-50mm, carbide measuring points

digital indicator is optional

2124-25



Type C
50-300mm, carbide measuring points

digital indicator is optional

2124-125

6

Individual (mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy (without digital indicator)	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)	L	a	b	c
2124-8 *	6-8mm	A	4µm	Ø6mm (included)	100mm	50	1.5	2.5	—
2124-10 *	8-10mm	A	4µm	Ø8mm (included)	100mm	50	1.5	2.5	—
2124-12 *	10-12mm	A	4µm	Ø10mm (included)	100mm	50	1.5	2.5	—
2124-16 *	12-16mm	B	4µm	Ø16mm (included)	150mm	65	0.5	6	4.5
2124-20 *	16-20mm	B	4µm	Ø16mm (included)	150mm	65	0.5	6	4.5
2124-25 *	20-25mm	B	4µm	Ø25mm (included)	150mm	91	0.5	8	6
2124-30 *	25-30mm	B	4µm	Ø25mm (included)	150mm	91	0.5	8	6
2124-40 *	30-40mm	B	4µm	Ø40mm (included)	150mm	97	0.5	14	12
2124-50 *	40-50mm	B	5µm	Ø40mm (included)	150mm	97	0.5	14	12
2124-63 *	50-63mm	C	5µm	Ø62mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-75 *	62-75mm	C	5µm	Ø62mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-88 *	75-88mm	C	5µm	Ø87mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-100*	87-100mm	C	5µm	Ø87mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-125*	100-125mm	C	6µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-150*	125-150mm	C	6µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-175*	150-175mm	C	7µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-200*	175-200mm	C	7µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-225	200-225mm	C	8µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-250	225-250mm	C	8µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-275	250-275mm	C	9µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-300	275-300mm	C	9µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25

Set

Code	Range	Probes included	Setting ring (included)	Extension rod (included)
2124-S123*	6-12mm	6-8mm, 8-10mm, 10-12mm	Ø6mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm	100mm
2124-S202*	12-20mm	12-16mm, 16-20mm	Ø16mm	150mm
2124-S504*	20-50mm	20-25mm, 25-30mm, 30-40mm, 40-50mm	Ø25mm, Ø40mm	150mm
2124-S1004*	50-100mm	50-63mm, 62-75mm, 75-88mm, 87-100mm	Ø62mm, Ø87mm	150mm

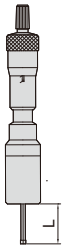
2124- S504

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

TWO POINTS/THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

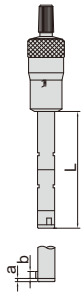
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3227-6



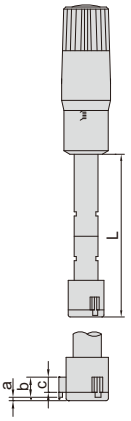
Type A
2-6mm, carbide measuring points two points

3227-8



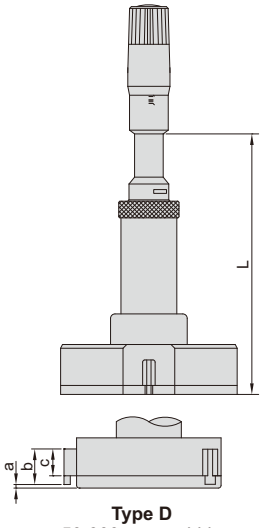
Type B
6-12mm, steel measuring points three points

3227-16



Type C
12-50mm, carbide measuring points three points

3227-125



Type D
50-300mm, carbide measuring points three points

- Meet DIN863-4
- 2-12mm: graduation 0.001mm
  12-300mm: graduation 0.005mm
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: setting rings (code **6312**), micrometer stand and clamp (code **6301** and **6301-2**)

Individual **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)	L	a	b	c
3227-2 *	2-2.5mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3227-3 *	2.5-3mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3227-4 *	3-4mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø4 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3227-5 *	4-5mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø5 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3227-6 *	5-6mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø6 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3227-8 *	6-8mm	B (three points)	4µm	Ø6 (included)	100	54.5	1.5	2.5	—
3227-10 *	8-10mm	B (three points)	4µm	Ø8 (included)	100	54.5	1.5	2.5	—
3227-12 *	10-12mm	B (three points)	4µm	Ø10 (included)	100	54.5	1.5	2.5	—
3227-16 *	12-16mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø16 (included)	150	80	0.5	6	4.5
3227-20 *	16-20mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø16 (included)	150	80	0.5	6	4.5
3227-25 *	20-25mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø25 (included)	150	90	0.5	8	6
3227-30 *	25-30mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø25 (included)	150	90	0.5	8	6
3227-40 *	30-40mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø40 (included)	150	97	0.5	14	12
3227-50 *	40-50mm	C (three points)	5µm	Ø40 (included)	150	97	0.5	14	12
3227-63 *	50-63mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø62 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-75 *	62-75mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø62 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-88 *	75-88mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø87 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-100 *	87-100mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø87 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-125 *	100-125mm	D (three points)	6µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-150 *	125-150mm	D (three points)	6µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-175 *	150-175mm	D (three points)	7µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-200 *	175-200mm	D (three points)	7µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-225	200-225mm	D (three points)	8µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-250	225-250mm	D (three points)	8µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-275	250-275mm	D (three points)	9µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-300	275-300mm	D (three points)	9µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25

To be continued

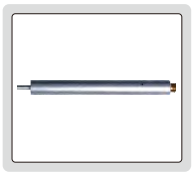
Continued from previous page

micrometer stand with clamp **(optional)**

setting ring

2-100mm: included
100-300mm: **optional**

extension rod



included

3227-504

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Setting ring (included)	Extension rod (included)
3227-232*	2-3mm	2-2.5mm, 2.5-3mm	Ø2.5mm	—
3227-363*	3-6mm	3-4mm, 4-5mm, 5-6mm	Ø4mm, Ø5mm, Ø6mm	—
3227-123*	6-12mm	6-8mm, 8-10mm, 10-12mm	Ø6mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm	100mm
3227-202*	12-20mm	12-16mm, 16-20mm	Ø16mm	150mm
3227-504*	20-50mm	20-25mm, 25-30mm, 30-40mm, 40-50m	Ø25mm, Ø40mm	150mm
3227-1004*	50-100mm	50-63mm, 62-75mm, 75-88mm, 87-100mm	Ø62mm, Ø87mm	150mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

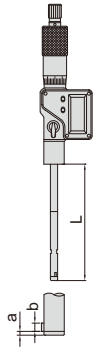
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL TWO POINTS/THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

3127-5

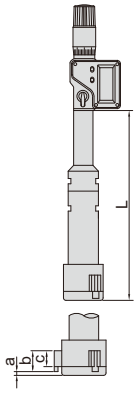
Type A
2-6mm, carbide measuring points two points

3127-12



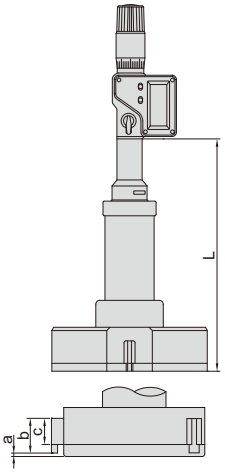
Type B
6-12mm, steel measuring points three points

3127-40



Type C
12-50mm, carbide measuring points three points

3127-125



Type D
50-300mm, carbide measuring points three points

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005" (resolution of **3127-275** and **3127-300** is 0.001mm/0.0001")
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessary: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**), setting ring (code **6312**), micrometer stand and clamp (code **6301** and **6301-2**)

To be continued

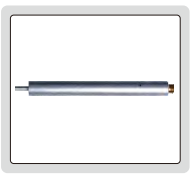
Continued from previous page

micrometer stand with clamp (**optional**)

setting ring

2-100mm: included
100-300mm: **optional**

extension rod



included

3127-202

Individual **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)	L	a	b	c
3127-2*	2-2.5mm/0.08-0.10"	A (two points)	6μm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3127-3*	2.5-3mm/0.10-0.12"	A (two points)	6μm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3127-4*	3-4mm/0.12-0.16"	A (two points)	6μm	Ø4 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3127-5*	4-5mm/0.16-0.20"	A (two points)	6μm	Ø5 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3127-6*	5-6mm/0.20-0.24"	A (two points)	6μm	Ø6 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3127-8*	6-8mm/0.24-0.31"	B (three points)	4μm	Ø6 (included)	100	57	1.5	2.5	—
3127-10*	8-10mm/0.31-0.39"	B (three points)	4μm	Ø8 (included)	100	57	1.5	2.5	—
3127-12*	10-12mm/0.39-0.47"	B (three points)	4μm	Ø10 (included)	100	57	1.5	2.5	—
3127-16*	12-16mm/0.47-0.63"	C (three points)	4μm	Ø16 (included)	150	99	0.5	6	4.5
3127-20*	16-20mm/0.63-0.79"	C (three points)	4μm	Ø16 (included)	150	99	0.5	6	4.5
3127-25*	20-25mm/0.79-0.98"	C (three points)	4μm	Ø25 (included)	150	105	0.5	8	6
3127-30*	25-30mm/0.98-1.18"	C (three points)	4μm	Ø25 (included)	150	105	0.5	8	6
3127-40*	30-40mm/1.18-1.57"	C (three points)	4μm	Ø40 (included)	150	110	0.5	14	12
3127-50*	40-50mm/1.57-1.97"	C (three points)	5μm	Ø40 (included)	150	110	0.5	14	12
3127-63*	50-63mm/1.97-2.48"	D (three points)	5μm	Ø62 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-75*	62-75mm/2.44-2.95"	D (three points)	5μm	Ø62 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-88*	75-88mm/2.95-3.46"	D (three points)	5μm	Ø87 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-100*	87-100mm/3.43-3.94"	D (three points)	5μm	Ø87 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-125*	100-125mm/3.94-4.92"	D (three points)	6μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-150*	125-150mm/4.92-5.91"	D (three points)	6μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-175*	150-175mm/5.91-6.89"	D (three points)	7μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-200*	175-200mm/6.89-7.87"	D (three points)	7μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-225	200-225mm/7.87-8.86"	D (three points)	8μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-250	225-250mm/8.86-9.84"	D (three points)	8μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-275	250-275mm/9.84-10.83"	D (three points)	9μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-300	275-300mm/10.83-11.81"	D (three points)	9μm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Setting ring (included)	Extension rod (included)
3127-232*	2-3mm/0.08-0.12"	2-2.5mm, 2.5-3mm	Ø2.5mm	—
3127-363*	3-6mm/0.12-0.24"	3-4mm, 4-5mm, 5-6mm	Ø4mm, Ø5mm, Ø6mm	—
3127-123*	6-12mm/0.24-0.47"	6-8mm, 8-10mm, 10-12mm	Ø6mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm	100mm
3127-202*	12-20mm/0.47-0.79"	12-16mm, 16-20mm	Ø16mm	150mm
3127-504*	20-50mm/0.79-1.97"	20-25mm, 25-30mm, 30-40mm, 40-50mm	Ø25mm, Ø40mm	150mm
3127-1004*	50-100mm/1.97-3.94"	50-63mm, 62-75mm, 75-88mm, 87-100mm	Ø62mm, Ø87mm	150mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

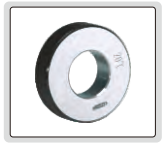
WIDE RANGE THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN863-4
- Graduation 0.001mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop
- Setting rings are included (except 200-300mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Setting ring
3228-70*	50-70mm	5μm	Ø50mm (included)
3228-100*	70-100mm	5μm	Ø70mm (included)
3228-150*	100-150mm	6μm	Ø100mm (included)
3228-250*	150-250mm	8μm	Ø150mm (included)
3228-300*	200-300mm	9μm	Ø200mm **(optional)**

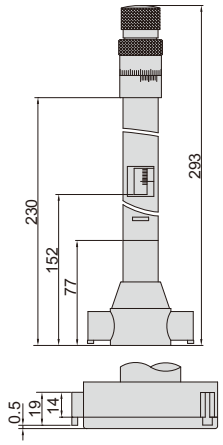
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



setting ring

3228-70

Unit: mm



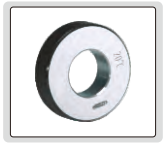
DIGITAL WIDE RANGE THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

IP54 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

- Meet DIN863-4
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
  (resolution of **3128-300** is 0.001mm/0.0001")
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with extension rods
- Setting rings are included (except 200-300mm)
- Optional accessary: data output cable
  (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)



setting ring

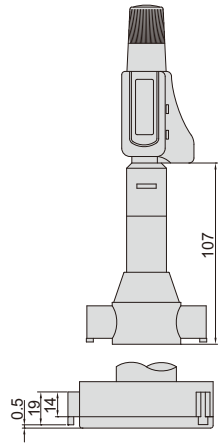
extension rod
(included)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)
3128-70*	50-70mm/1.97-2.76"	5μm	Ø50mm (included)	150mm
3128-100*	70-100mm/2.76-3.94"	5μm	Ø70mm (included)	150mm
3128-150*	100-150mm/3.94-5.91"	6μm	Ø100mm (included)	150mm
3128-250*	150-250mm/5.91-9.84"	8μm	Ø150mm (included)	150mm
3128-300*	200-300mm/7.87-11.81"	9μm	Ø200mm **(optional)**	150mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

3128-70

Unit: mm



INSIDE MICROMETERS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

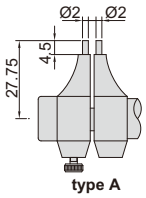
ATTENTION: LOW PARALLELISM OF TWO MEASURING FACES

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessary:
  setting ring (code **6312**),
  micrometer stand and clamp
  (code **6301** and **6301-1**)

micrometer stand
with clamp **(optional)**

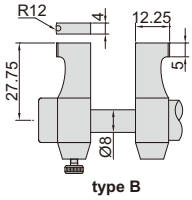
Code	Range	Type	Setting ring	Accuracy
3220-30	5-30mm	A	5mm (included)	7μm
3220-50	25-50mm	B	25mm (included)	8μm
3220-75	50-75mm	B	50mm **(optional)**	9μm
3220-100	75-100mm	C	75mm **(optional)**	10μm

Unit: mm

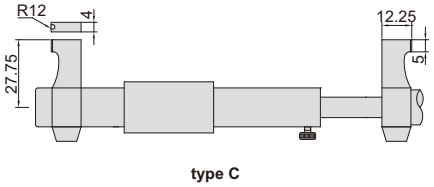


type A

3220-50



type B



type C

DIGITAL INSIDE MICROMETERS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

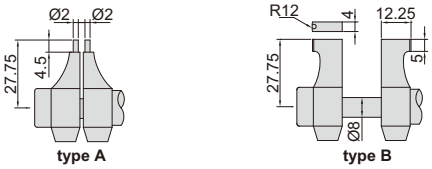
DATA OUTPUT

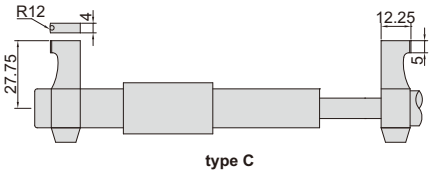
ATTENTION: LOW PARALLELISM OF TWO MEASURING FACES

3520-30

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**), setting ring (code **6312**)

Unit: mm





Code	Range	Type	Setting ring	Accuracy
3520-30	5-30mm/0.2-1.2"	A	5mm (included)	±5μm
3520-50	25-50mm/1-2"	B	25mm (included)	±6μm
3520-75	50-75mm/2-3"	B	50mm **(optional)**	±7μm
3520-100	75-100mm/3-4"	C	75mm **(optional)**	±8μm

DIGITAL TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

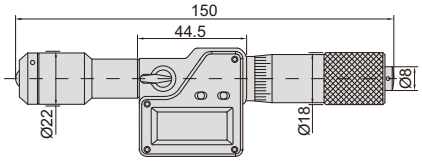
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

3521-1000

- Micrometer head: 150-175mm
- Graduation: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Accuracy: (3+n+L/50)μm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Carbide measuring faces
- The diameter of extension rods is 22mm
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-30, 7302-30**)

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3521-175	150-175mm	25mm	—
3521-1000	150-1000mm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3521-1500	150-1500mm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3521-2000	150-2000mm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm (3 pcs)

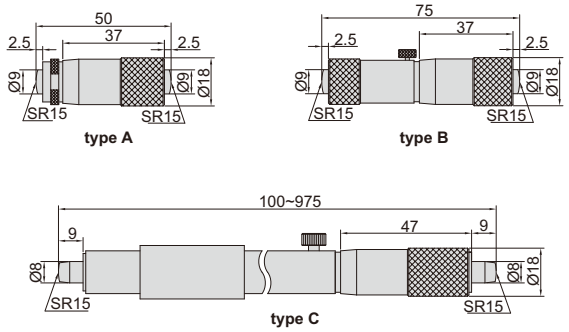
TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Micrometers up to 500mm meet DIN863-4
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: gage block accessory (code **6881**), cylinder gage block (code **4001**), caliper/height gage checker (code **6884**)

3229-225

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
3229-75	50-75mm	A	5μm
3229-100	75-100mm	B	5μm
3229-125	100-125mm	C	6μm
3229-150	125-150mm	C	6μm
3229-175	150-175mm	C	7μm
3229-200	175-200mm	C	7μm
3229-225	200-225mm	C	8μm
3229-250	225-250mm	C	8μm
3229-275	250-275mm	C	9μm
3229-300	275-300mm	C	9μm
3229-325	300-325mm	C	9μm
3229-350	325-350mm	C	9μm
3229-375	350-375mm	C	10μm
3229-400	375-400mm	C	10μm
3229-425	400-425mm	C	10μm
3229-450	425-450mm	C	10μm
3229-475	450-475mm	C	11μm
3229-500	475-500mm	C	11μm
3229-525	500-525mm	C	11μm
3229-550	525-550mm	C	11μm
3229-575	550-575mm	C	11μm
3229-600	575-600mm	C	12μm
3229-625	600-625mm	C	12μm
3229-650	625-650mm	C	12μm
3229-675	650-675mm	C	13μm
3229-700	675-700mm	C	13μm

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
3229-725	700-725mm	C	13μm
3229-750	725-750mm	C	14μm
3229-775	750-775mm	C	14μm
3229-800	775-800mm	C	14μm
3229-825	800-825mm	C	15μm
3229-850	825-850mm	C	15μm
3229-875	850-875mm	C	15μm
3229-900	875-900mm	C	16μm
3229-925	900-925mm	C	16μm
3229-950	925-950mm	C	16μm
3229-975	950-975mm	C	17μm
3229-1000	975-1000mm	C	17μm

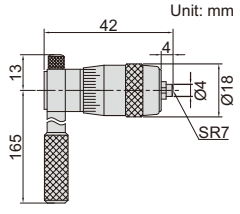
TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (6+L/50)μm
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), gage block accessory (code **6881**), cylinder gage block (code **4001**), caliper/height gage checker (code **6884**)

3221-200

Code	Range	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3221-32	25-32mm	7mm	—
3221-50	25-50mm	7mm	2 pcs
3221-63	50-63mm	13mm	—
3221-200	50-200mm	13mm	6 pcs
3221-300	50-300mm	13mm	10 pcs
3221-225	200-225mm	25mm	—
3221-500	200-500mm	25mm	3 pcs
3221-1000	200-1000mm	25mm	8 pcs

Unit: mm

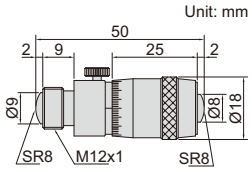


application

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Micrometer head: 50-63mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (3+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Supplied with setting standards
- Carbide measuring faces

3222-150



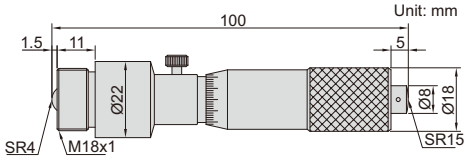
6

Code	Range	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3222-63	50-63mm	13mm	—
3222-150	50-150mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm
3222-300	50-300mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm
3222-500	50-500mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm
3222-600	50-600mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 150mm, 200mm
3222-1000	50-1000mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 300mm
3222-1500	50-1500mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm (3 pcs), 300mm (2 pcs)

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

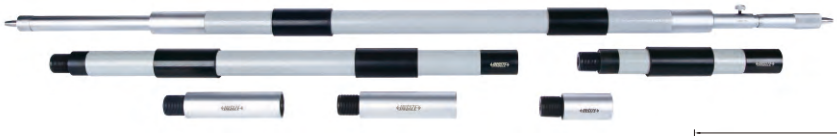
3225-500

- Micrometer head: 100-125mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (3+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Travel of micrometer head 25mm
- Supplied with setting standards
- Carbide measuring faces

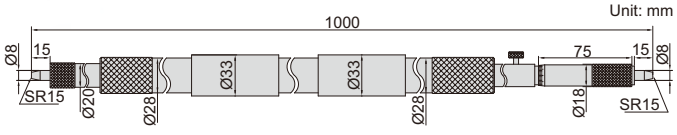


Code	Range	Extension rods
3225-125	100-125mm	—
3225-500	100-500mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3225-900	100-900mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3225-1300	100-1300mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3225-1700	100-1700mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (3 pcs)
3225-2100	100-2100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (4 pcs)

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS



3224-2000



Code	Range	Extension rods
3224-2000	1000-2000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm
3224-3000	1000-3000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm, 1000mm
3224-4000	1000-4000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3224-5000	1000-5000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)

- Micrometer head: 1000-1050mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (7+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Travel of micrometer head 50mm
- Carbide measuring faces

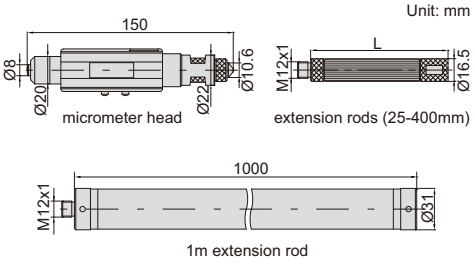
DATA OUTPUT | SPRING LOADED MEASURING POINT | NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

DIGITAL NON-ROTATING SPINDLE TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

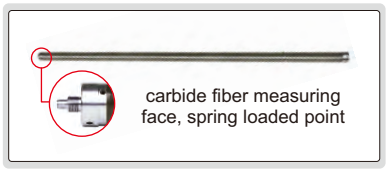
3635-950

Unit: mm

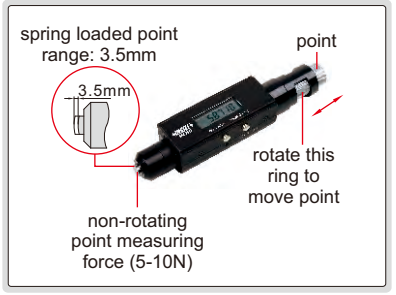


- Carbide measuring faces for micrometer head and extension rods
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Data output
- Button function: mm/inch, max./min. value tracking, tolerance measurement, hold, on/off, zero
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Optional accessory: gage block accessory (code **6881**), cylinder gage block (code **4001**), caliper/height gage checker (code **6884**)

1m carbon fiber extension rod, light weight, no deform



non-rotating spindle, spring loaded point and max./min. value tracking make it easy to find the right measuring position



Extension rods

Length (L)	Accuracy	Weight	Material
25mm	±1.25μm	37g	steel
50mm	±1.25μm	65g	steel
100mm	±2μm	113g	steel
200mm	±3.5μm	208g	steel
400mm	±4.5μm	402g	steel
1000mm	±7.5μm	909g	carbon fiber

Micrometer head

Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring force	Weight
150-175mm	0.001mm/0.00005" 0.01mm/0.0005" (switchable)	±4μm	1μm	5-10N	275g

Code	Range	Extension rods
3635-350	150-350mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm
3635-550	150-550mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3635-950	150-950mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3635-1550	150-1550mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm (2 pcs)
3635-2150	150-2150mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (4 pcs)
3635-3150	150-3150mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3635-4150	150-4150mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)
3635-5150	150-5150mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (4 pcs)
3635-6150	150-6150mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (5 pcs)

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- Carbide measuring faces for micrometer head and extension rods
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Optional accessory:
  gage block accessory (code **6881**),
  cylinder gage block (code **4001**),
  caliper/height gage checker (code **6884**)

3634-1300

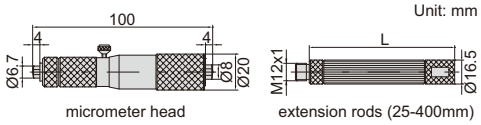
Micrometer head

Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Weight
100-125mm	0.01mm	±4μm	154g

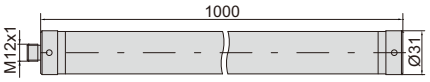
Extension rods

Length (L)	Accuracy	Weight	Material
25mm	±1.25μm	37g	steel
50mm	±1.25μm	65g	steel
100mm	±2μm	113g	steel
200mm	±3.5μm	208g	steel
400mm	±4.5μm	402g	steel
1000mm	±7.5μm	909g	carbon fiber

Unit: mm



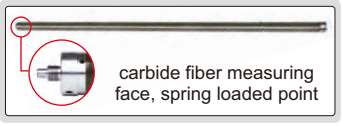
micrometer head | extension rods (25-400mm)



1m extension rod

Code	Range	Extension rods
3634-350	100-350mm	25mm, 200mm
3634-500	100-500mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3634-1300	100-1300mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3634-1500	100-1500mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm (2 pcs)
3634-2100	100-2100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (4 pcs)
3634-3100	100-3100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3634-4100	100-4100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)
3634-5100	100-5100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (4 pcs)
3634-6100	100-6100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (5 pcs)

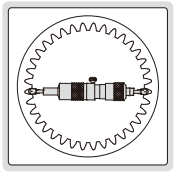
1m carbon fiber extension rod,
light weight, no deform



INTERNAL GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

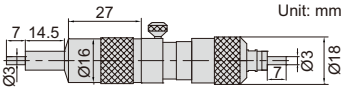
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

RELATIVE PRODUCT:
GEAR BORE GAGE (CODE 2428)

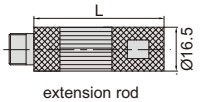


3638-200

Unit: mm



micrometer head (100-115mm)



extension rod

- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Optional accessary: ball tips (code **7383**)

Micrometer head

Range	Graduation	Accuracy
100-115mm	0.01mm	±4μm
150-175mm	0.01mm	±4μm

Extension rod

Length (L)	Accuracy
15mm	±1μm
25mm	±1.25μm
30mm	±1.25μm
50mm	±1.25μm
100mm	±2μm
200mm	±3.5μm
400mm	±4.5μm

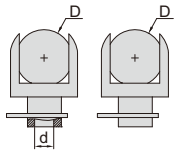
Code	Range	Micrometer head	Extension rod (L)
3638-200	100-205mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm
3638-500	100-505mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3638-900	100-905mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3638-1100	150-1150mm	150-175mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 200mm, 400mm

BALL TIPS FOR GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS MADE IN EUROPE

- Supplied in pair
- Made of hardened special steel
- Suitable for **3638** series micrometers

7383-8



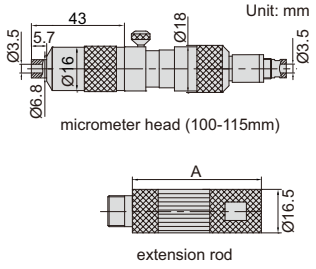
Code	Ball dia. (D)	Accuracy of D	d
7383-1	SØ1mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-2	SØ2mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-3	SØ3mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-4	SØ4mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-5	SØ5mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-6	SØ6mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-7	SØ7mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-8	SØ8mm	±1μm	Ø3mm

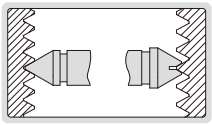
Code	Ball dia. (D)	Accuracy of D	d
7383-9	SØ9mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-10	SØ10mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-11	SØ11mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-12	SØ12mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-13	SØ13mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-14	SØ14mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-15	SØ15mm	±1μm	Ø3mm
7383-16	SØ16mm	±1μm	Ø3mm

INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS MADE IN EUROPE

3641-200





- Measure pitch diameter of screw thread
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Optional accessary: measuring tips for internal screw thread micrometer (code **7385**, L=13.5mm)

Micrometer head

Range	Graduation	Accuracy
100-115mm	0.01mm	±4μm
150-175mm	0.01mm	±4μm

Extension rod

Length (A)	Accuracy
15mm	±1μm
25mm	±1.25μm
50mm	±1.25μm
100mm	±2μm
200mm	±3.5μm
400mm	±4.5μm

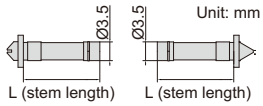
Code	Range	Micrometer head	Extension rod (A)	Applicable tips
3641-200	100-205mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm	stem length L=13.5mm
3641-500	100-505mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm	stem length L=13.5mm
3641-900	100-905mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm	stem length L=13.5mm
3641-1100	150-1150mm	150-175mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 200mm, 400mm	stem length L=13.5mm

MEASURING TIPS FOR INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

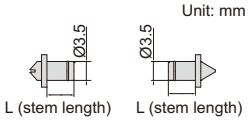
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

TIPS FOR TRAPEZOIDAL, ACME THREAD ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

- Supplied in pair
- Made of hardened steel
- Suitable for **3641** series micrometers



7385-T106A



7385-T106B

60° thread angle

Code		Applicable pitch (mm)
L=13.5mm	L=5mm	
7385-T101A	7385-T101B	0.35
7385-T102A	7385-T102B	0.4/0.45
7385-T103A	7385-T103B	0.5/0.6
7385-T104A	7385-T104B	0.7/0.75/0.8
7385-T105A	7385-T105B	1/1.25
7385-T106A	7385-T106B	1.5/1.75
7385-T107A	7385-T107B	2.0/2.5
7385-T108A	7385-T108B	3.0/3.5
7385-T109A	7385-T109B	4.0/4.5/5.0
7385-T110A	7385-T110B	5.5/6.0

55° thread angle

Code		Applicable pitch (TPI)
L=13.5mm	L=5mm	
7385-T201A	7385-T201B	60/48
7385-T202A	7385-T202B	40/32
7385-T203A	7385-T203B	28/26/24/22
7385-T204A	7385-T204B	20/19/18/16
7385-T205A	7385-T205B	14/12/11
7385-T206A	7385-T206B	10/9/8
7385-T207A	7385-T207B	7/6
7385-T208A	7385-T208B	5/4.5/4
7385-T209A	7385-T209B	3.5/3.25/3/2.875/2.75
7385-T210A	7385-T210B	2.625/2.5/2

INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Optional accessory: measuring tips for internal screw thread micrometer (code **7321**)

Code	Range
3226-1001	75-100mm
3226-1251	100-125mm
3226-1501	125-150mm
3226-1751	150-175mm
3226-2001	175-200mm

Code	Range
3226-2251	200-225mm
3226-2501	225-250mm
3226-2751	250-275mm
3226-3001	275-300mm

measuring tips for screw thread (optional)

measuring tips for screw thread (optional)

3226-1001

measuring tips for internal screw thread micrometer (**optional**)

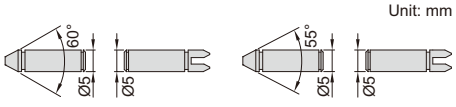
MEASURING TIPS FOR INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **3226** series micrometers

Metric and unified screw (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T11	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7321-T12	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7321-T13	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7321-T14	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7321-T15	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7321-T16	5.5-7mm /4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T1S	6 pairs/set, including all above tips

7321-T1S



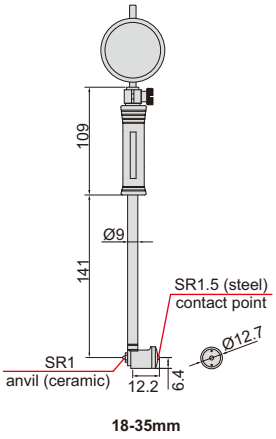
60° thread angle **55° thread angle**

Whitworth screw (55° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T21	60-48TPI
7321-T22	48-40TPI
7321-T23	40-32TPI
7321-T24	32-24TPI
7321-T25	24-18TPI
7321-T26	18-14TPI
7321-T27	14-10TPI
7321-T28	10-7TPI
7321-T29	7-4.5TPI
7321-T210	4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T2S	10 pairs/set, including all above tips

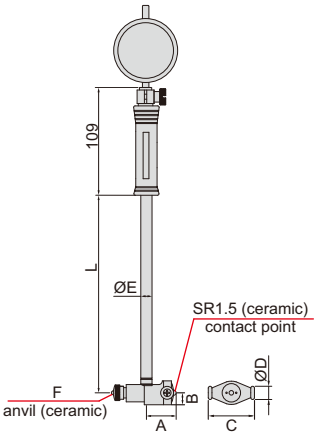
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

VIDEO



18-35mm

Unit: mm



35mm up to 450mm

2322-160A

2122-35A

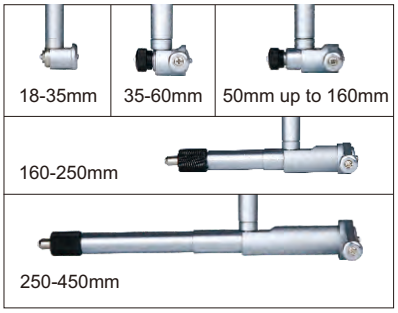
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gage setter

(mm)

Range	A	B	C	ØD	ØE	F	L
35-60mm	22	9	27	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-100mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
100-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
160-250mm	56.5	13	74.5	15	12.8	SR2	241
250-450mm	86.5	15	101.5	15	14.5	SR2.5	241

With dial indicator

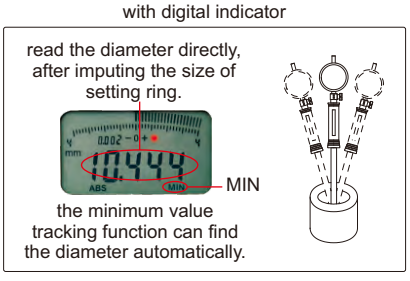
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2322-35A	18-35mm	dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10FA**)	±0.015mm	0.003mm
2322-60A	35-60mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-100A	50-100mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-160A	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-161A	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-250A	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-450A	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm



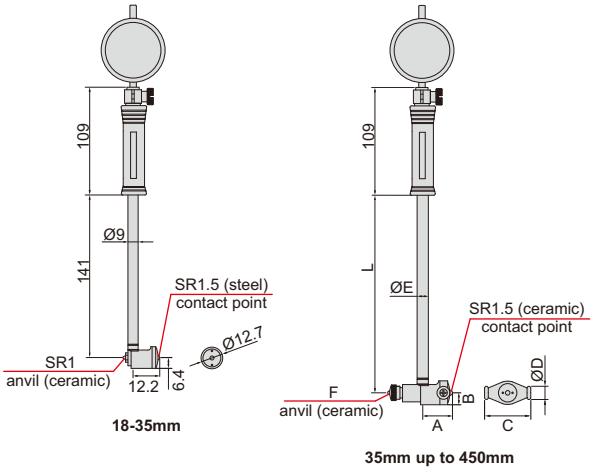
With digital indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2122-35A	18-35mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.015mm	0.003mm
2122-60A	35-60mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-100A	50-100mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-160A	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-161A	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-250A	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-450A	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

with digital indicator



PRECISION BORE GAGES



2825-160

2126-35

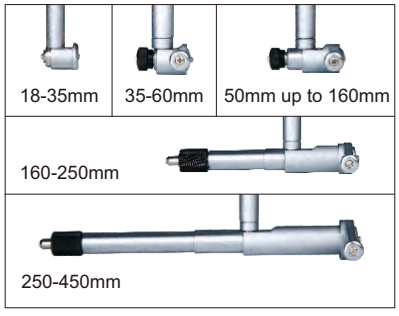
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gage setter

(mm)

Range	A	B	C	ØD	ØE	F	L
35-60mm	22	9	27	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-100mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
100-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
160-250mm	56.5	13	74.5	15	12.8	SR2	241
250-450mm	86.5	15	101.5	15	14.5	SR2.5	241

With dial indicator

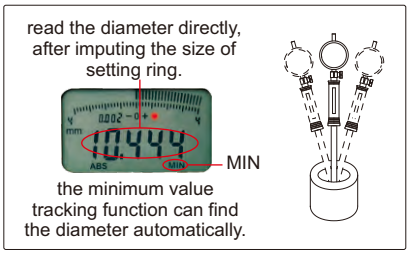
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2825-35	18-35mm	dial indicator, range 1mm, graduation 0.001mm (code **2313-1FA**)	±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-60	35-60mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-100	50-100mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-160	50-160mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-161	100-160mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-250	160-250mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-450	250-450mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm



With digital indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2126-35	18-35mm	digital indicator, code **2108-101F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-60	35-60mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-100	50-100mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-160	50-160mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-161	100-160mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-250	160-250mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-450	250-450mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm

with digital indicator



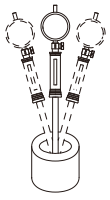
BORE GAGES FOR SMALL HOLES

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

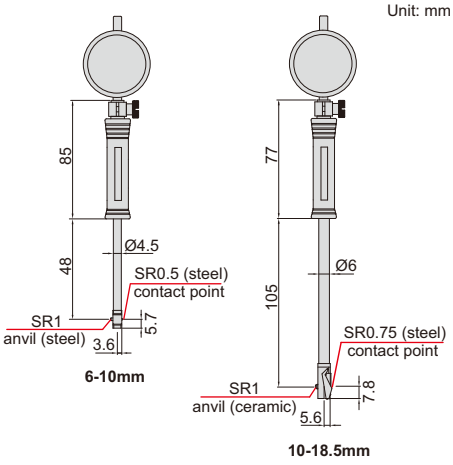
with digital indicator

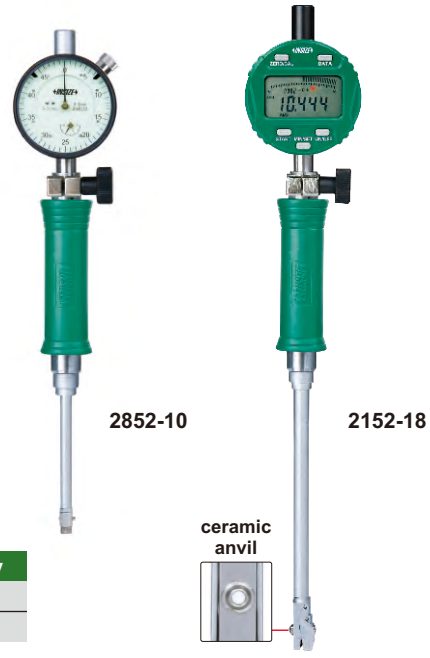
read the diameter directly, after imputing the size of setting ring.

the minimum value tracking function can find the diameter automatically.



Unit: mm





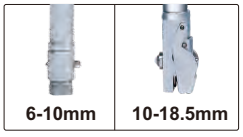
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), bore gage setter

With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2852-10	6-10mm	dial indicator, range 3mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2311-3F**)	±0.012mm	0.003mm
2852-18	10-18.5mm		±0.012mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator

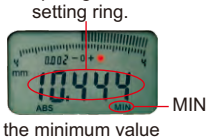
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2152-10	6-10mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.012mm	0.003mm
2152-18	10-18.5mm		±0.012mm	0.003mm



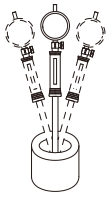
PRECISION BORE GAGES FOR SMALL HOLES

with digital indicator

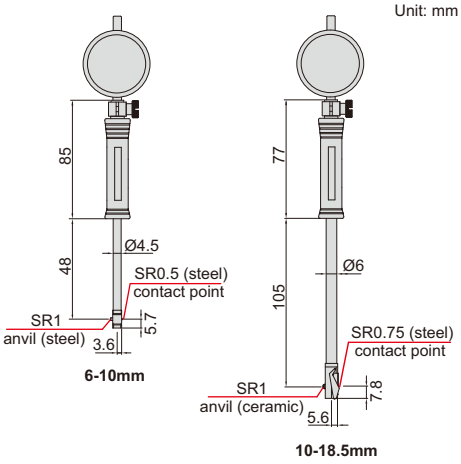
read the diameter directly, after imputing the size of setting ring.



the minimum value tracking function can find the diameter automatically.



Unit: mm



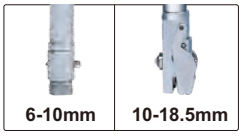
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), bore gage setter

With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2853-10	6-10mm	dial indicator, range 1mm, graduation 0.001mm (code **2313-1FA**)	±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2853-18	10-18.5mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm

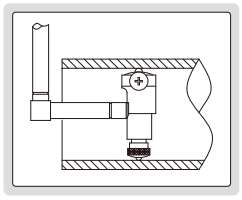
With digital indicator

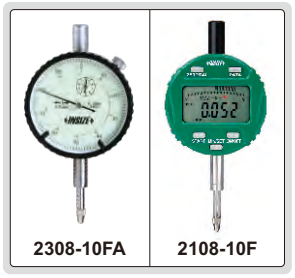
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2153-10	6-10mm	digital indicator, code **2108-101F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.007mm	0.002mm
2153-18	10-18.5mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm



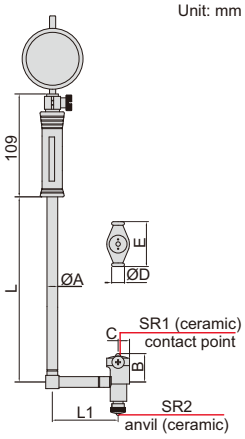
BORE GAGES

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS





Unit: mm



2827-160A

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gage setter

(mm)

Range	ØA	B	C	ØD	E	L	L1
35-60mm	12.8	22	9	13	27	141	75
50-160mm	12.8	28.5	9.2	13	35	141	76.2
160-250mm	14.5	62.0	12.7	15	74.5	391	100
250-450mm	14.5	91.5	15.0	15	101.5	391	100

With dial indicator

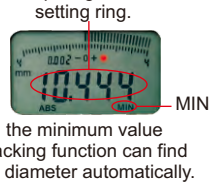
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2827-60A	35-60mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2827-160A	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2827-250A	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2827-450A	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator

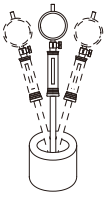
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2127-60	35-60mm	digial indicator, code **2108-10F,** range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-160	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-250	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-450	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

with digital indicator

read the diameter directly, after imputing the size of setting ring.

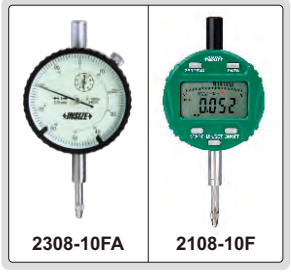


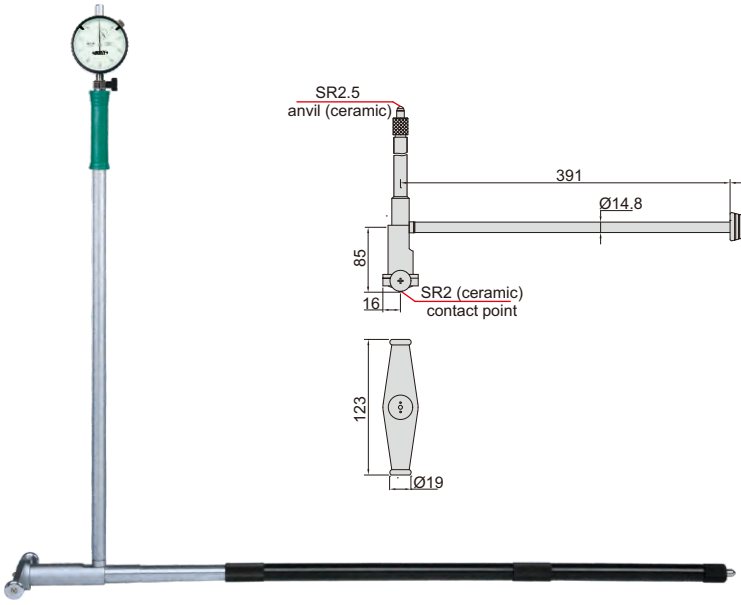
the minimum value tracking function can find the diameter automatically.

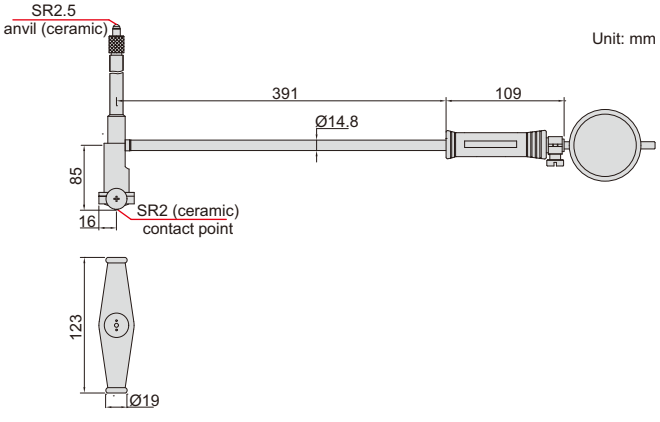


BORE GAGES

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS







Unit: mm

2828-800A

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2828-800A	400-800mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	±0.025mm	0.003mm
2128-800A	400-800mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.025mm	0.003mm

BORE GAGE SETS

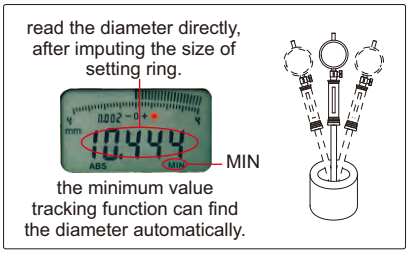
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

2824-S160

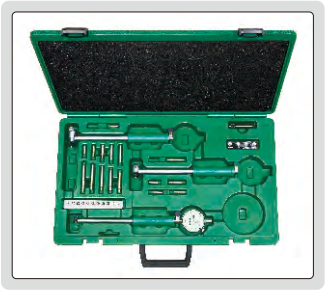
2724-S3

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gage setter

with digital indicator



packaging (code **2824-S3**)



With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Bore gages included	Accuracy	Repeatability
2824-S160	35-160mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	① 35-50mm (dial indicator and handle are not included) ② 50-160mm	35-50mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm
2824-S3	18-160mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	① 18-35mm ② 35-60mm (dial indicator is not included) ③ 50-160mm (dial indicator is not included)	18-35mm ±0.015mm 35-60mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Bore gages included	Accuracy	Repeatability
2724-S160	35-160mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F** range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	① 35-50mm (digital indicator and handle are not included) ② 50-160mm	35-50mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm
2724-S3	18-160mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F** range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	① 18-35mm ② 35-60mm (digital indicator is not included) ③ 50-160mm (digital indicator is not included)	18-35mm ±0.015mm 35-60mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm

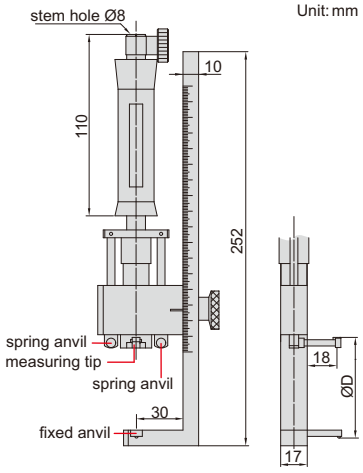
BORE GAGE FOR BARRIER INSIDE BORE

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

MEASURE DIAMETER OF BORES WITH BARRIER INSIDE

application

VIDEO



- Measure diameter of bores with barrier inside
- Optional accessory:
  – 0.01mm graduation dial indicators
  – Setting ring (code **6312**)

2348-210

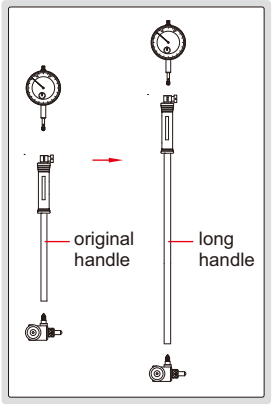
(mm)

Code	Range ØD	Diameter of barrier Ød	Travel of measuring tip	Accuracy (without dial indicator)	Measuring force
2348-210*	40-210mm	<D-14 (less than 50mm)*	1.6	0.018	2N

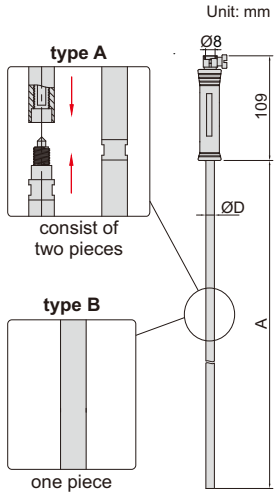
*For example:
When measuring size ØD is 40mm, D-14=26mm, so the diameter of barrier should be less than 26mm.
When measuring size ØD is 70mm, D-14=56mm, however it should be less than 50mm,
so the diameter of barrier should be less than 50mm.

LONG HANDLES

method of use (replace the original handle with long handle)



- To assist deep-hole measurement
- Can be used for bore gages **2122, 2127, 2322, 2724, 2824** and **2827**



7351-EX11

Code	Applicable bore gages	A	ØD	Type
7351-EX11	35-60mm, 50-100mm, 50-160mm, 100-160mm	475mm	13mm	B
7351-EX12		980mm	13mm	
7351-EX13		1480mm	14.5mm	A
7351-EX14		1980mm	14.5mm	
7351-EX21	160-250mm, 250-450mm	480mm	14.5mm	B
7351-EX22		980mm	14.5mm	
7351-EX23		1480mm	14.5mm	A
7351-EX24		1980mm	14.5mm	

ANVILS FOR BORE GAGES

7350-160

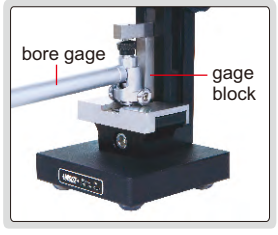
- For bore gages **2852, 2152, 2322, 2122, 2127, 2724, 2824** and **2827**

Code	Applicable bore gages	Material of measuring face	Quantity per set	Measuring range of anvil (mm)
7350-10	6-10mm	steel	9 pcs	6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10
7350-18	10-18.5mm	ceramic	9 pcs	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
7350-35	18-35mm	ceramic	9 pcs	18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34
7350-60	35-60mm	ceramic	6 pcs	35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60
7350-100	50-100mm	ceramic	11 pcs	50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100
7350-160	50-160mm	ceramic	12 pcs	50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105
7350-161	100-160mm	ceramic	12 pcs	50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105
7350-250	160-250mm	ceramic	5 pcs	160, 170, 180, 190, 200
7350-450	250-450mm	ceramic	5 pcs	250, 260, 270, 280, 290

BORE GAGE SETTERS

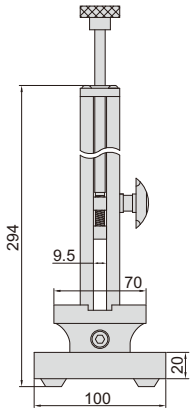
- Vertical and horizontal use
- To be used with gage blocks

application



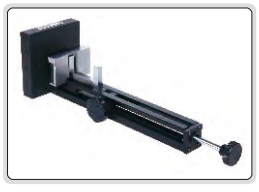
VIDEO

Unit: mm



7353-160

horizontal use



gage blocks for **7353-160**

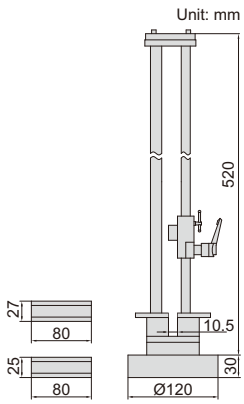
Code	Range	Repeatability	Remark
7353-160	0-160mm	1.2μm	with gage block set
7353-160W	0-160mm	1.2μm	without gage block set

Gage block set for 7353-160

Blocks per set	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Remark
33	1.005		1 pc	grade 2 (ISO3650)
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9 pcs	
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9 pcs	
	1-9	1	9 pcs	
	10-30	10	3 pcs	
	50		1 pc	
	100		1 pc	

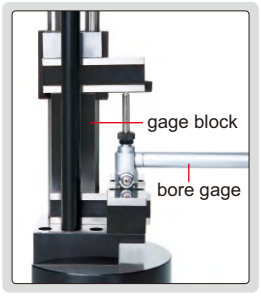
BORE GAGE SETTER

- Used together with gage blocks to set bore gages



2395-400

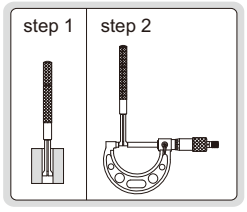
VIDEO



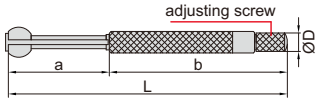
Code	Setting range
2395-400	18-400mm

SMALL HOLE GAGE SET

- 4 gages per set
- For small holes, slots and grooves, etc.
- Satin chrome finish



4208-1

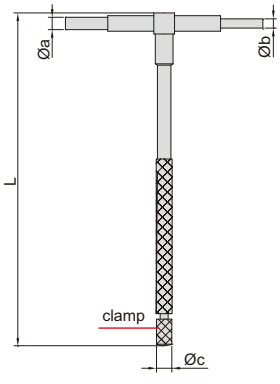


Code	Total range	Gages included
4208-1	3-13mm	3-5mm, 5-7.5mm, 7.5-10mm, 10-13mm

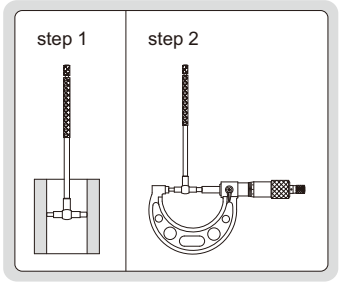
(mm)

Range	L	a	b	ØD
3-5mm	76	24	52	5
5-7.5mm	79	27	52	5
7.5-10mm	88	30	58	6
10-13mm	91	34	58	6

TELESCOPING GAGE SET



4206-1



- 6 gages per set
- For quick measurement of inside diameter of holes and width of slots
- Satin chrome finish

Code	Total range	Gages included
4206-1	8-150mm	8-12.7mm, 12.7-19mm, 19-32mm, 32-54mm, 54-90mm, 90-150mm

(mm)

Range	L	Øa	Øb	Øc
8-12.7mm	115	3.9	2.9	6.2
12.7-19mm	115	5.3	3.8	6.2
19-32mm	115	5.3	3.8	6.2
32-54mm	137	7.6	6.1	7.2
54-90mm	137	7.6	6.1	7.2
90-150mm	137	7.6	6.1	7.2

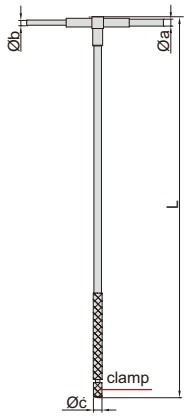
LONG HANDLE TELESCOPING GAGES

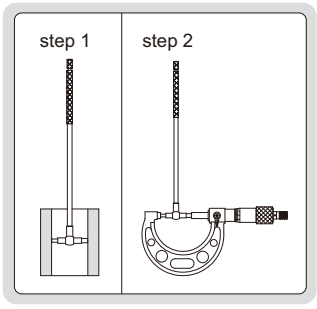
- For quick measurement of inside diameter of deep holes and width of slots
- Satin chrome finish

(mm)

Code	Range	L	Øa	Øb	Øc
4209-1	8-12.7mm	300	3.9	2.9	6.2
4209-2	12.7-19mm	300	5.3	3.8	6.2
4209-3	19-32mm	300	5.3	3.8	6.2
4209-4	32-54mm	300	7.6	6.1	7.2
4209-5	54-90mm	300	7.6	6.1	7.2
4209-6	90-150mm	300	7.6	6.1	7.2

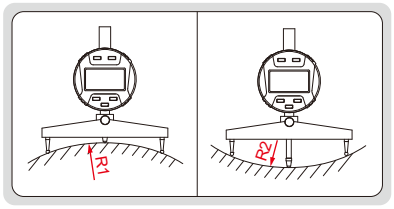
4209-6





6

DIGITAL RADIUS GAGE (LOW ACCURACY)

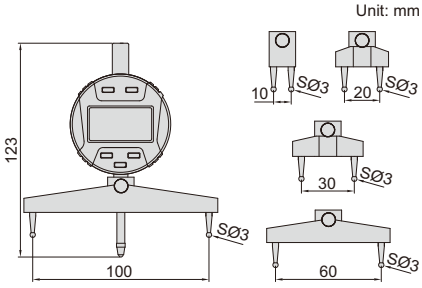


2183

VIDEO

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution: 0.005mm/0.0002"
- Buttons: on/off, hold, mm/inch, s (select jaws), zero
- Measure radius of internal or external arcs
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Supplied with 5 jaws for different sizes of arc
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)



Code	Range of external radius (R1)	Range of internal radius (R2)	Accuracy (mm)
2183	5-910mm/0.2-35.83"	7-910mm/0.3-35.83"	±0.01R*

*R is the radius to be measured. For example, radius is 100mm, the accuracy is ±0.01x100=±1mm

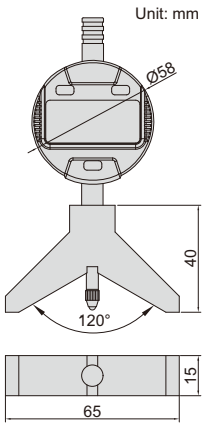
DIGITAL RADIUS GAGE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

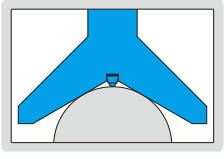
- Measure radius of external arc, arc angle of measured surface should be larger than 60°
- Display radius value, no need to calculate
- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, inch/mm
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Supplied with pin gage for zero setting
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**)

2188-55



pin gage (included)

application



Code	Range (radius)	Resolution	Accuracy
2188-55	4-53mm/0.16-2.09"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm

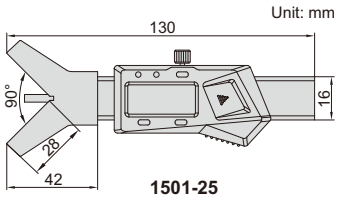
DIGITAL RADIUS CALIPERS

ATTENTION: THE ACTUAL RADIUS IS 2.414 TIMES OF THE READING

DATA OUTPUT

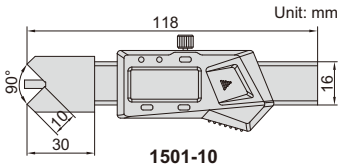
VIDEO

1501-25



1501-25

1501-10

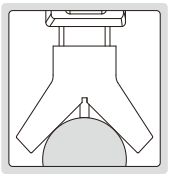


1501-10

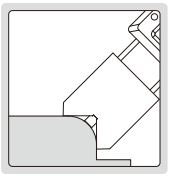
- Measure radius of external arc, arc angle of measured surface should be larger than 90°
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with pin gage for zero setting

pin gage (included)

application



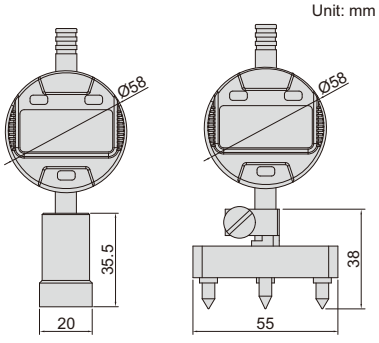
1501-10 can measure small workpieces or workpieces with steps



Code	Range (radius)	Accuracy
1501-25	2-25mm/0.079-1"	±0.05mm
1501-10	2-10mm/0.079-0.394"	±0.05mm

DIGITAL SPHERE RADIUS GAGES

VIDEO

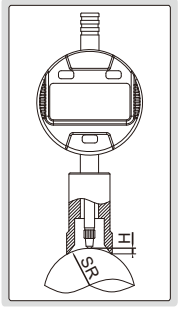


2190-100

2190-1250

- Measure radius of sphere
- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, inch/mm, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7306-40M**)

application



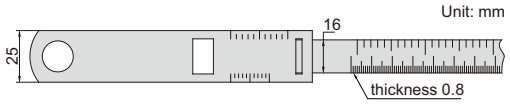
Code	Range (radius)	Resolution	Accuracy	Radius calculation formula
2190-100	SR15-100mm	0.001mm/0.00005"	0.01SR*	SR=50/H+H/2
2190-1250	SR325-1250mm	0.001mm/0.00005"	0.01SR*	SR=312.5/H+H/2

*SR is the radius to be measured. For example, radius is 100mm, the accuracy is 0.01x100=1mm

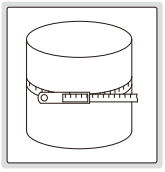
CIRCUMFERENCE TAPES

7114-950

- Measure diameter and circumference of soft materials like pipes, trees, tires, etc.
- Graduation: 0.1mm
- Laser engraved scale
- Made of stainless steel



Code	Circumference range	Diameter range	Accuracy	
			Circumference	Diameter
7114-950	150-950mm	Ø50-300mm	±3mm	±1mm
7114-2200	940-2200mm	Ø300-700mm	±3mm	±1mm
7114-3460	2190-3460mm	Ø700-1100mm	±3mm	±1mm

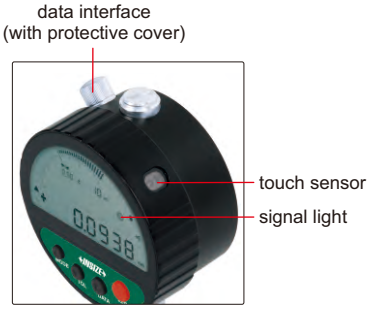


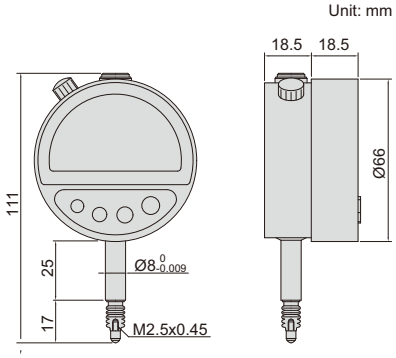
INDUCTIVE DIGITAL COMPARATOR

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 12 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

IP54 WATERPROOF

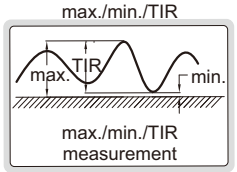
DATA OUTPUT





2149-2

- Built-in wireless transmission
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Can store 10 set parameters, and the parameter can be searched and recalled
- 999 groups value can be stored
- Touch sensor: use the sensor to set zero, avoiding press the button to cause deformation of the dial indicator stand and affect the zero position
- Button function: on/off, zero, data hold, measuring direction change, inch/metric conversion, data preset, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR measurement, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data output, analog pointer resolution and range change, print data
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 12 hours continuous working
- Ruby probe
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless receiver (code **2149-RE**), printer (code **ISF-DF-PRINTER**)



printer (**optional**)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Repeatability	Measuring force
2149-2	2mm/0.08"	0.1µm/0.000005"	0.5µm	0.2µm	0.3µm	0.8-1N

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

DATA OUTPUT

Ø28MM STEM SUITABLE FOR REINFORCED CLAMPING

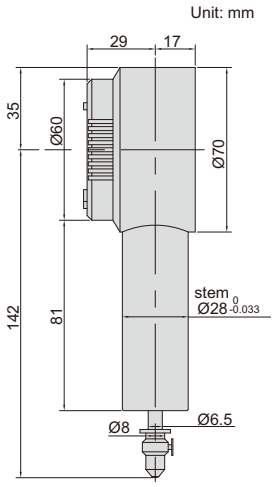
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

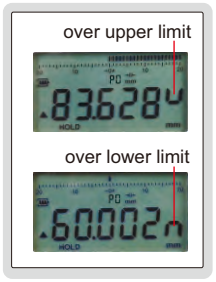
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

2140-6

Unit: mm

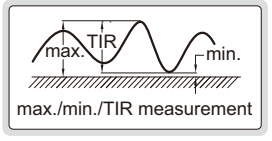


warning when over tolerance



analog pointer

max./min./TIR



- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Ø28mm stem suitable for reinforced clamping
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Ruby probe

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter, code **7315-3350**, wireless receiver, code **7315-2**, **7315-3**
data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-3350**
data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60**
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2140-6	0-6mm/0-0.24"	1.6μm	0.8μm	flat back

Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2140-6WL	0-6mm/0-0.24"	1.6μm	0.8μm	flat back

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

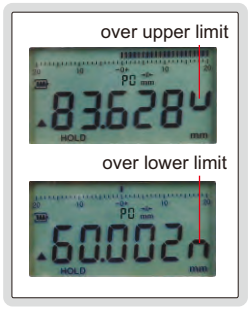
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

DATA OUTPUT

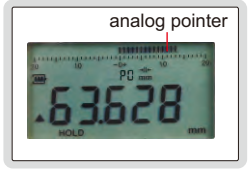
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

warning when over tolerance



analog pointer



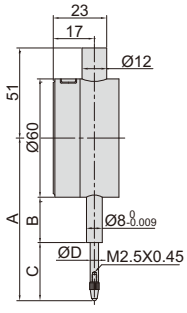
2133-10

2133-25

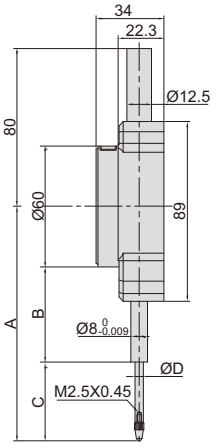
2133-50

- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Reading in digital and analog
- Data output
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Optional accessory: contact points (page 164~166) wireless transmitter, code **7315-60** data output cable (keyboard format), code **7302-60** data output cable (serial port format), code **7305-G60** (cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

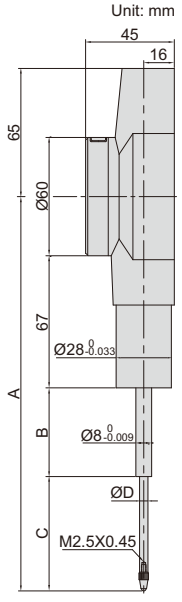
Unit: mm



2133-10
2133-101



2133-25
2133-251



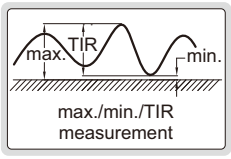
2133-50

Low precision
Carbide probe
Adjustable resolution: 0.0005mm/0.00002"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Remark
2133-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	3μm	1.5μm	75.4mm	20.6mm	24.8mm	5mm	flat back
2133-25*	25.4mm/1"	3μm	1.5μm	109.5mm	38.5mm	41mm	5mm	flat back
2133-50*	50.8mm/2"	3μm	1.5μm	201mm	32mm	72mm	4.5mm	flat back

spindle lift knob is included

max./min./TIR



High precision
Ruby probe
Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Remark
2133-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	1.5μm	1μm	77.4mm	26mm	21.4mm	4mm	flat back
2133-251*	25.4mm/1"	1.8μm	1μm	116.1mm	42.5mm	44mm	4mm	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

WIRELESS HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

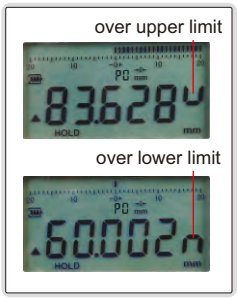
LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

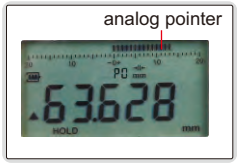
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

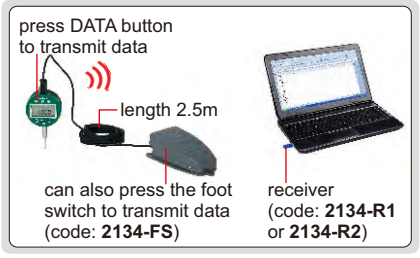
warning when over tolerance



analog pointer



transmit data



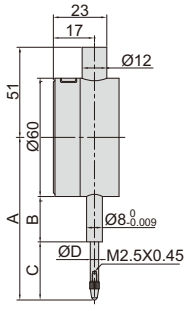
2134-10

2134-25

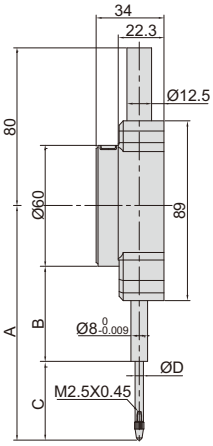
2134-50

- Built-in wireless transmission, ZigBee singal
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Optional accessory: contact points (page 164~166)
  foot switch, code: **2134-FS**
  wireless receiver, code:
  2134-R1 (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators)
  2134-R2 (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators)

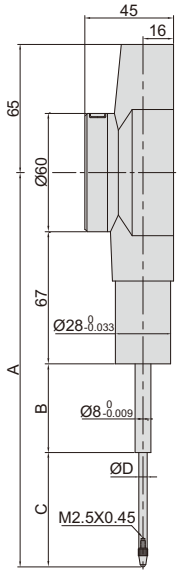
Unit: mm



2134-10
2134-101



2134-25
2134-251



2133-50

Low precision
Carbide probe
Adjustable resolution: 0.0005mm/0.00002"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Remark
2134-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	3μm	1.5μm	75.4mm	20.6mm	24.8mm	5mm	flat back
2134-25*	25.4mm/1"	3μm	1.5μm	109.5mm	38.5mm	41mm	5mm	flat back
2134-50*	50.8mm/2"	3μm	1.5μm	201mm	32mm	72mm	4.5mm	flat back

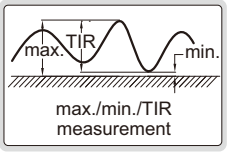
spindle lift knob is included

High precision
Ruby probe
Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Remark
2134-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	1.5μm	1μm	77.4	26	21.4	4	flat back
2134-251*	25.4mm/1"	1.8μm	1μm	116.1	42.5	44	4	flat back

max./min./TIR



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INDICATORS (STANDARD TYPE)

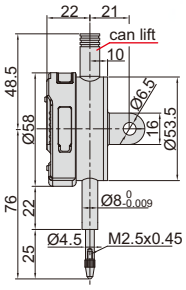
2112-10

2112-251

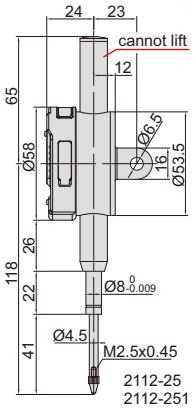
2112-25P

2112-501

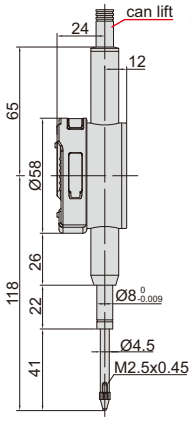
Unit: mm



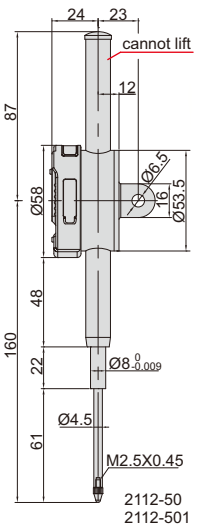
2112-10
2112-101



2112-25
2112-251



2112-25P
2112-251P



2112-50
2112-501

- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Switchable high/low frequency measurement mode, high frequency mode is suitable for high speed moving of spindle and has large power consumption, low power consumption in low frequency mode
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2112-101F*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	flat back
2112-251F*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back
2112-501F*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back
2112-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	lug back
2112-251*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	lug back
2112-501*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	lug back
2112-251P*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2112-501P*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2112-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	flat back
2112-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back
2112-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back
2112-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	lug back
2112-25*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	lug back
2112-50*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	lug back
2112-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2112-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

2112-251P/501P/25P/50P

spindle lift knob is included

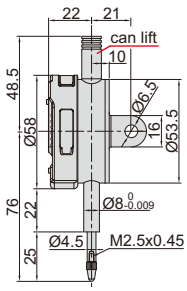
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

METRIC DIGITAL INDICATORS

DATA OUTPUT

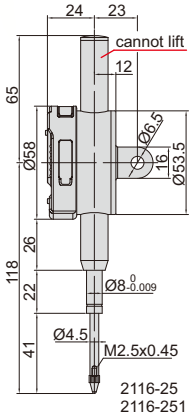
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

2116-10



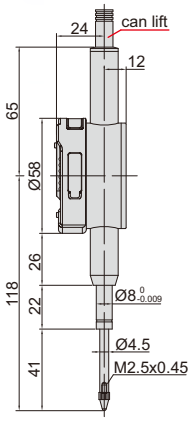
2116-10
2116-101

2116-251



2116-25
2116-251

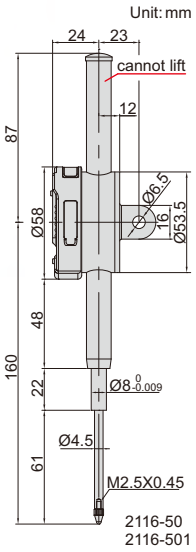
2116-25P



2116-25P
2116-251P

2116-501

Unit: mm



2116-50
2116-501

- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Switchable high/low frequency measurement mode, high frequency mode is suitable for high speed moving of spindle and has large power consumption, low power consumption in low frequency mode
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

Resolution 0.001mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2116-101F*	12.7mm	5μm	2μm	1.5N	flat back
2116-251F*	25.4mm	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back
2116-501F*	50.8mm	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back
2116-101*	12.7mm	5μm	2μm	1.5N	lug back
2116-251*	25.4mm	5μm	3μm	2.2N	lug back
2116-501*	50.8mm	6μm	3μm	2.5N	lug back
2116-251P*	25.4mm	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2116-501P*	50.8mm	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

Resolution 0.01mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2116-10F*	12.7mm	20μm	10μm	1.5N	flat back
2116-25F*	25.4mm	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back
2116-50F*	50.8mm	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back
2116-10*	12.7mm	20μm	10μm	1.5N	lug back
2116-25*	25.4mm	20μm	10μm	2.2N	lug back
2116-50*	50.8mm	30μm	10μm	2.5N	lug back
2116-25P*	25.4mm	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2116-50P*	50.8mm	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

2116-251P/501P/25P/50P

spindle lift knob is included

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

DIGITAL INDICATORS (ADVANCED TYPE)

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

2103-10

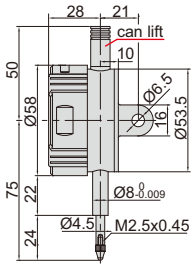
2104-25

2104-25P

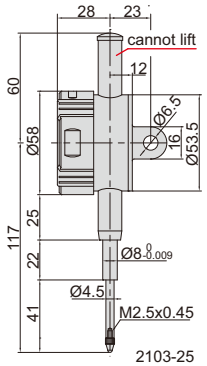
2103-50

analog pointer

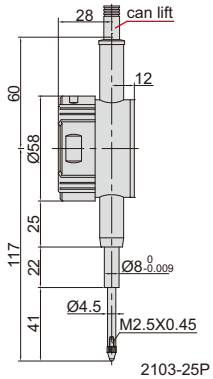
spindle lift knob is included



2103-10
2104-10

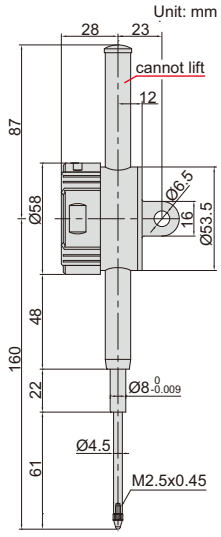


2103-25
2104-25



2103-25P
2104-25P

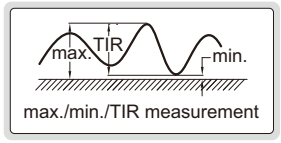
Unit: mm



2103-50
2104-50

- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320°
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable), data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

max./min./TIR

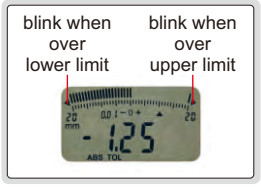


max./min./TIR measurement

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2103-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	flat back
2103-25F*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back
2103-50F*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back
2103-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	lug back
2103-25 *	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	lug back
2103-50 *	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	lug back
2103-25P*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2103-50P*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

warning when over tolerance



Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2104-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	flat back
2104-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back
2104-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back
2104-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	lug back
2104-25 *	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	lug back
2104-50 *	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	lug back
2104-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2104-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

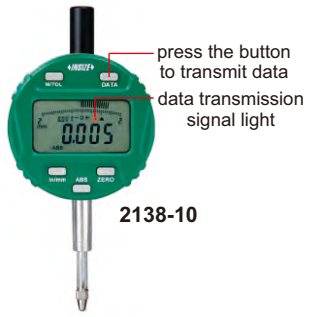
display can be rotated by 320°

2103-25P/50P
2104-25P/50P

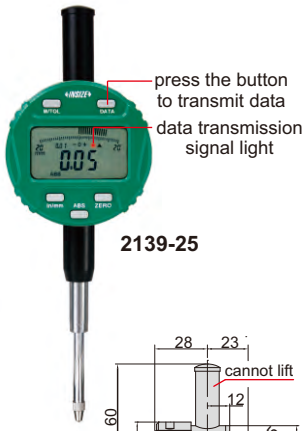
DIGITAL INDICATORS (WITH TRANSMISSION BUTTON AND SIGNAL LIGHT)

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

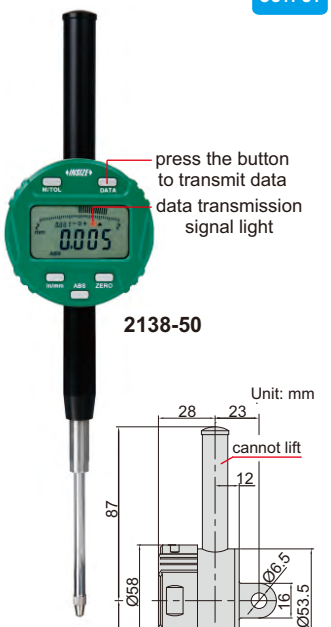


2138-10

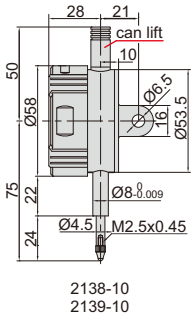


2139-25

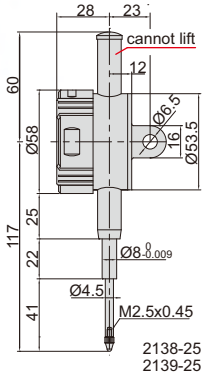
2139-25P



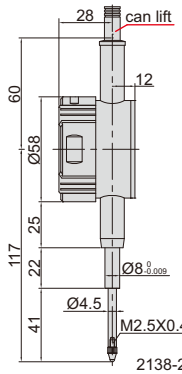
2138-50



2138-10
2139-10

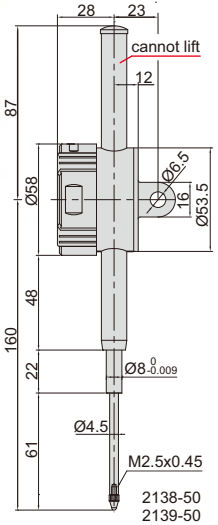


2138-25
2139-25



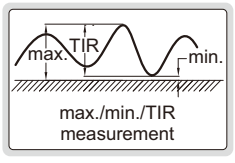
2138-25P
2139-25P

Unit: mm



2138-50
2139-50

- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement, data output
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

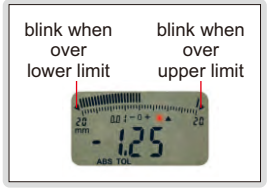


VIDEO

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2138-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	flat back
2138-25F*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back
2138-50F*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back
2138-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	lug back
2138-25*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	lug back
2138-50*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	lug back
2138-25P*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2138-50P*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

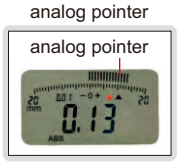
warning when over tolerance



Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2139-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	flat back
2139-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back
2139-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back
2139-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	lug back
2139-25*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	lug back
2139-50*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	lug back
2139-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	flat back, with lift cap
2139-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	flat back, with lift cap

analog pointer



spindle lift knob is included

2138-25P/50P
2129-25P/50P

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

WATERPROOF

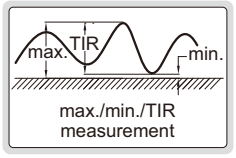
DATA OUTPUT

WATERPROOF DIGITAL INDICATORS

warning when over tolerance

spindle lift knob is included (except **2115-101/101F, 2115-10/10F**)

max./min./TIR

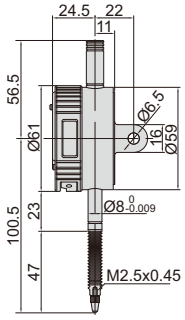


2115-10

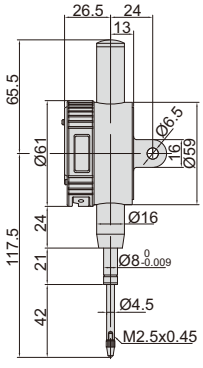
2115-25

2115-50

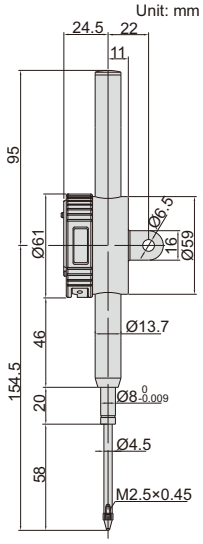
- Dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data preset, tolerance, change measuring direction, max./min./TIR measurement, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)



2115-10
2115-101



2115-25
2115-251



2115-50
2115-501

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Dust/waterproof	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2115-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	5μm	2μm	lug back
2115-251*	25.4mm/1"	IP54	5μm	3μm	lug back
2115-501*	50.8mm/2"	IP54	6μm	3μm	lug back
2115-101F*	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	5μm	2μm	flat back
2115-251F*	25.4mm/1"	IP54	5μm	3μm	flat back
2115-501F*	50.8mm/2"	IP54	6μm	3μm	flat back

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Dust/waterproof	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2115-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	20μm	10μm	lug back
2115-25*	25.4mm/1"	IP54	20μm	10μm	lug back
2115-50*	50.8mm/2"	IP54	30μm	10μm	lug back
2115-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	20μm	10μm	flat back
2115-25F*	25.4mm/1"	IP54	20μm	10μm	flat back
2115-50F*	50.8mm/2"	IP54	30μm	10μm	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

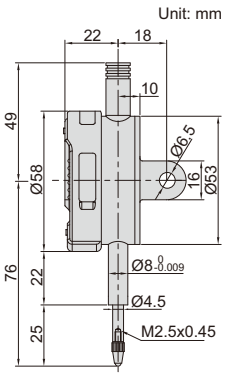
ADJUSTABLE COEFFICIENT DIGITAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

DATA OUTPUT

- DISPLAY READING = COEFFICIENT X SPINDLE MOVEMENT.
  The coefficient can be adjusted from 0 to 9.9999.
  For example, coefficient is 4.5562, spindle moves 3.60mm,
  display reading is 4.5562 x 3.60=16.40mm
- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, inch/mm,
  coefficient set, measuring direction change
- Switchable high/low frequency measurement mode, high frequency
  mode is suitable for high speed moving of spindle and has large power
  consumption, low power consumption in low frequency mode
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable
  (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**),
  backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2501-10



spindle lift knob is included

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2501-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	10μm	lug back
2501-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	10μm	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

DIGITAL INDICATORS FOR BORE GAGES (WITH TRANSMISSION BUTTON AND SIGNAL LIGHT)

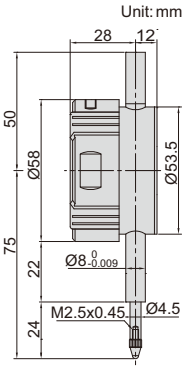
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

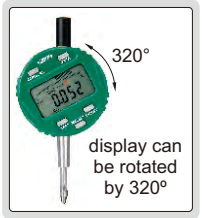
THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

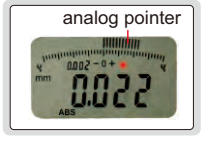
2108-10F

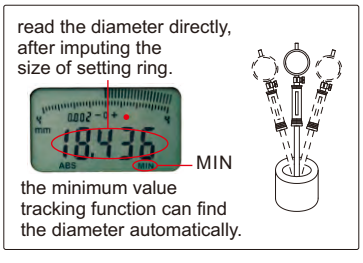


- Specially designed for bore gages
- The minimum value tracking function can find
  the diameter automatically
- Read the diameter directly, after imputing the
  size of setting ring
- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320°
- Button function: on/off, minimum value tracking,
  calibration, data preset, inch/metric conversion
- Data remains after power off,
  no need to recalibrate after power on
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable
  (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**),
  backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166),
  spindle lift knob (code **7332**)



analog pointer





Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2108-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	20μm	10μm	flat back
2108-101F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	2μm	flat back

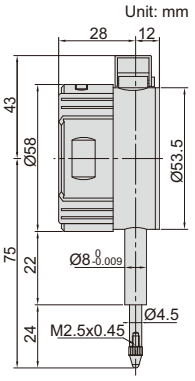
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INDICATORS WITH LIFTING LEVER

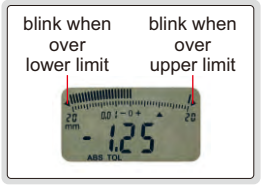
2109-10



- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320°
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

analog pointer

warning when over tolerance



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2109-10*	10mm/0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	10μm	flat back
2109-101*	10mm/0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	2μm	flat back

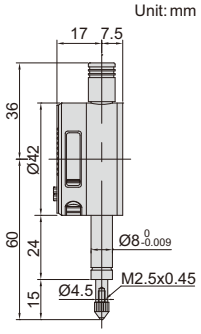
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

DATA OUTPUT

COMPACT DIGITAL INDICATORS

2114-51F



- Button function:
  in/mm: short press for inch/metric conversion
  long press to change measuring direction
  ABS: short press for absolute/incremental measurement
  long press to preset data
  0/ON: short press to turn on when power is off
  short press to set zero when power is on
  long press to turn off
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR1632 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), contact points (page 164~166)

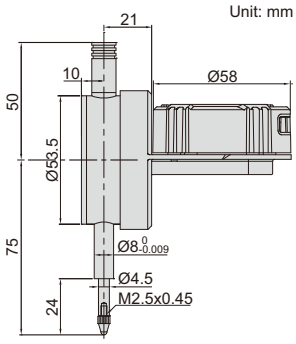
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2114-5F *	5mm/0.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	10μm	flat back
2114-51F*	5mm/0.2"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	2μm	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

BACK PLUNGER TYPE DIGITAL INDICATORS

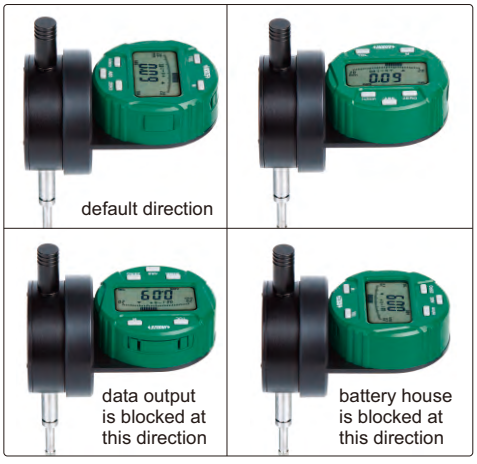
DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST



2118-10

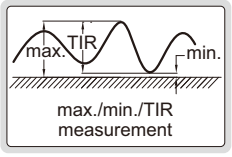
display direction is changeable



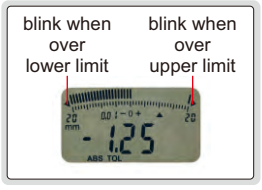
remark: to change above direction, 4 fixing screws on the back of display need to be removed first.

spindle lift knob is included

max./min./TIR



warning when over tolerance



analog pointer

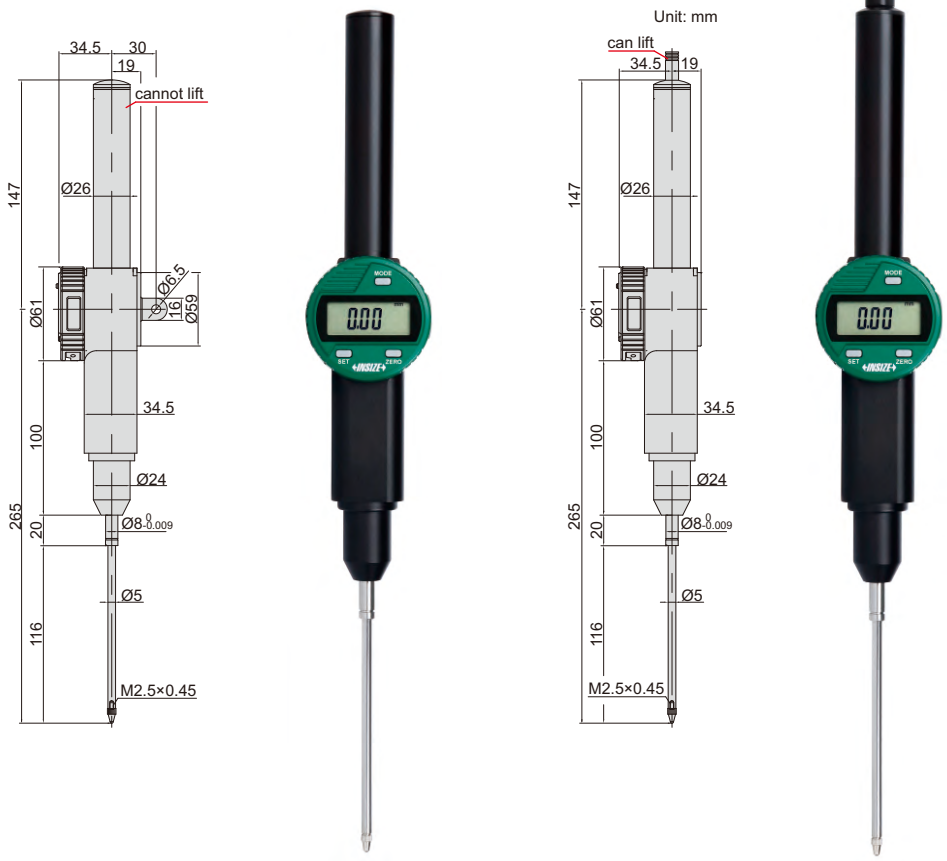
display can rotate 320º

- Display can rotate 320º, and display direction is changeable
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2118-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	10μm	flat back
2118-101 *	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	2μm	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

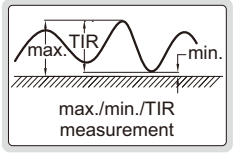
LARGE STROKE DIGITAL INDICATORS



2117-100 **2117-100P**

- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data preset, tolerance, change measuring direction, max./min./TIR measurement, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Maximum measuring force: 3.2N
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**), backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

max./min./TIR



spindle lift knob is included

warning when over tolerance

2117-100P/1001P

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2117-100	100mm/4"	30μm	10μm	lug back
2117-100P	100mm/4"	30μm	10μm	flat back, with lift cap

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

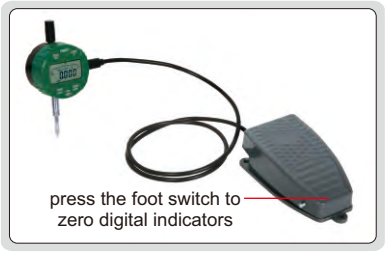
Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Remark
2117-1001	100mm/4"	9μm	3μm	lug back
2117-1001P	100mm/4"	9μm	3μm	flat back, with lift cap

ZEROING FOOT SWITCH

- For zeroing of digital indicators

7360-1M

application

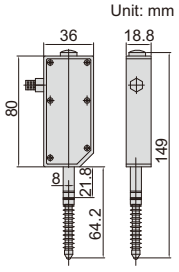


Code	Description	Interface of digital indicators	Applicable products
7360-1M	zeroing foot switch with cable (length 2.5m)		for digital indicators

LINEAR GAGES

LINEAR GAGE IP65 WATERPROOF

7107-11

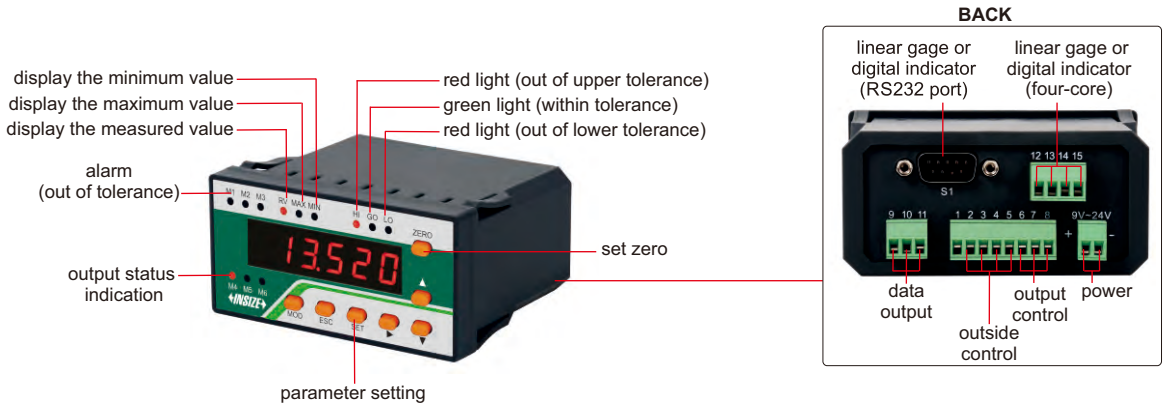


- Capacitance type linear encoder
- Shock-proof, water proof, dust proof, suitable for high speed movement, long working life
- Optional: display unit **7106-1A**, multichannel interface box **7107-1** or **7107-2**

SPECIFICATION

Code	7107-11	7107-12
Measuring range	12mm/0.47"	12mm/0.47"
Resolution	0.01mm/0.0004"	0.001mm/0.00004"
Accuracy	20μm	5μm
Hysteresis	10μm	2μm
Measuring principle	capacitance type linear encoder	
Voltage	5V	
Sampling frequency	100 times/sec.	
Working life	ten million times	
Dust/waterproof	IP65	
Measuring force	1.5N	
Cable length	2m	
Data output	RS232	

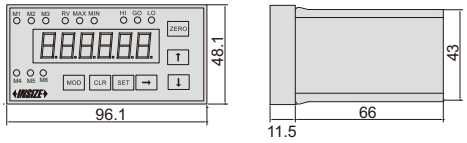
DISPLAY UNIT
CODE 7106-1A



7106-1A

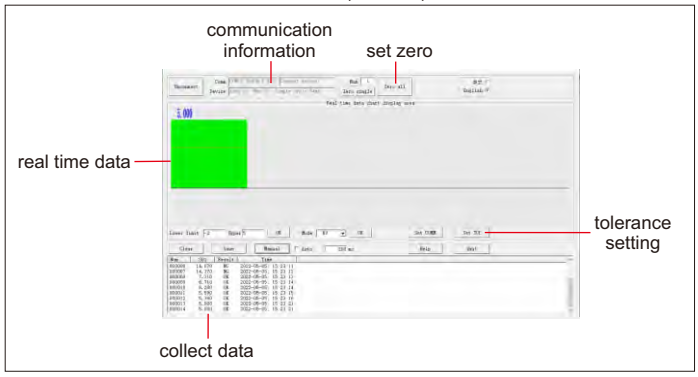
- Can be connected with **7107-11** or **7107-12** linear gage, can also be connected with digital indicator (data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)
- Set tolerance and make judgment (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance), output the judgment to control outside devices, control from outside (set zero, hold reading and collect data)
- Software of display unit (included): in the software, it is possible to set tolerance and show judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, collect data manually or automatically (time is adjustable), output data to Excel, print report

Unit: mm



connected with
7107-11 or **7107-12** linear gage

software (included)



VIDEO

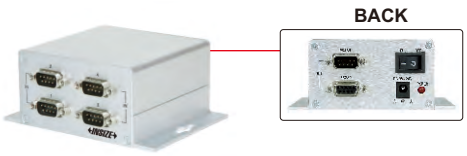
connected with digital indicator
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)

suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103 and 2104** series digital indicators

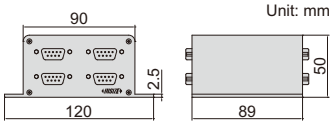
SPECIFICATION

Code	**7106-1A**
Display	6 digits
Quantity of linear gage or digital indicator to be connected	1 pc
Tolerance	set tolerance and make judgment with alarm and lights (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance)
Output control	output the tolerance judgment (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance) to control outside devices
Outside control	control the display units from outside (set zero, hold reading and collect data)
Data output	connect to computer software and serial communication
Power supply	DC 9~24V

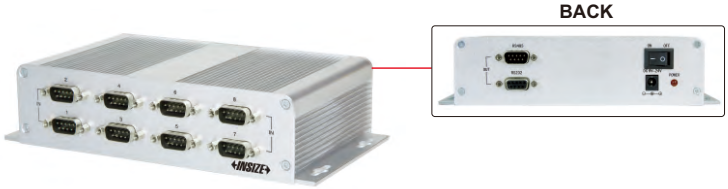
MULTICHANNEL INTERFACE BOXES



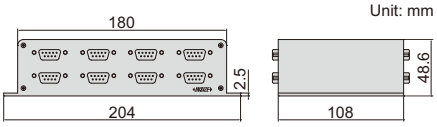
7107-1



7107-1

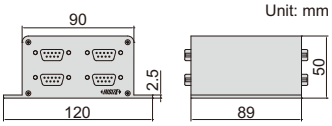


7107-2



7107-2

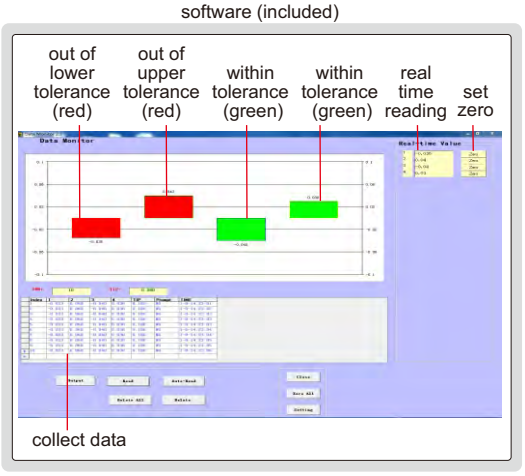
7107-3



7107-3

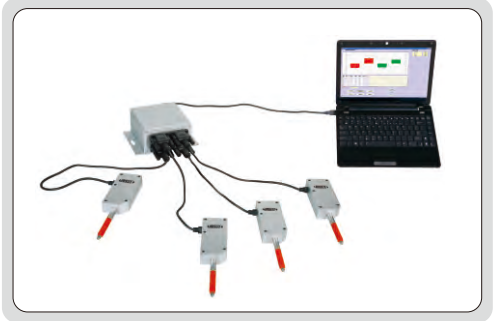
- Can be connected with **7107-11** or **7107-12** linear gages, can also be connected with digital indicators (data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)
- Connection box (code: **7107-3**) is needed to connect interface boxes, when two or more interface boxes are used. Maximum 4 interface boxes can be connected.
- Software of interface boxes (included): in the software, it is possible to set tolerance of each channel and show judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, collect data manually or automatically (time is adjustable), output data to Excel, print report.

software (included)



VIDEO

connected with **7107-11** or **7107-12** linear gages



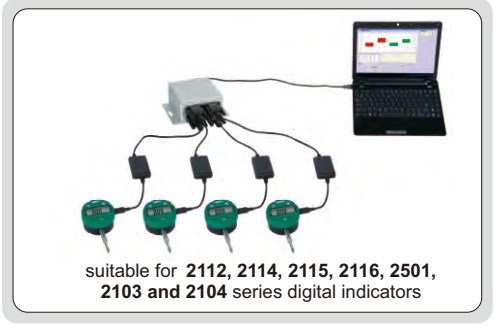
INTERFACE BOX SPECIFICATION

Code	7107-1	7107-2
Quantity of linear gages or digital indicators to be connected	4 pcs	8 pcs
Data output	RS232 and RS485	
Power supply	DC 9~24V	

CONNECTION BOX (OPTIONAL) SPECIFICATION

Code	7107-3
Quantity of interface boxes to be connected	4 pcs (maximum 4 interface boxes can be connected)
Data output	RS232 and RS485
Power supply	DC 9~24V

connected with digital indicators
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)



suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103 and 2104** series digital indicators

IP43 WATERPROOF

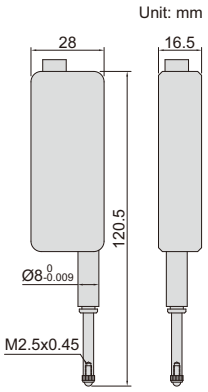
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL LINEAR GAGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

7130-10

7130-10L



- Scale type: optical grating
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Digital signal output, amplifier is not required
- Repeatability: 0.5μm
- Measuring force: 1.5N
- Dust/waterproof: IP43
- Baud rate: 9600 (can be customized)
- Cable length: 3m (can be customized)

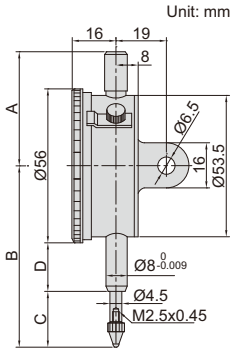
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7130-10	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-10L	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-11	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-11L	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7130-12	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	horizontal	RS485	
7130-12L	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	vertical	RS485	
7130-13	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-13L	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-14	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-14L	0-12.7mm	0.1μm	1.6μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

PRECISION DIAL INDICATORS

2313-1A



- Graduation: 0.001mm
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark	A	B	C	D
2313-1FA*	1mm	5μm	2μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	flat back	45	62.5	19.5	15
2313-2FA*	2mm	6μm	2.5μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	flat back	45	62.5	19.5	15
2313-1A*	1mm	5μm	2μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	lug back	45	62.5	19.5	15
2313-2A*	2mm	6μm	2.5μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	lug back	45	62.5	19.5	15

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

COMPACT DIAL INDICATORS

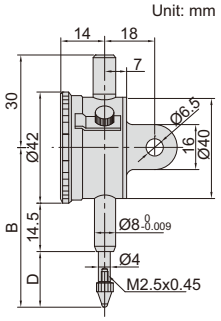
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2311-5

Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark	B	D
2311-3F *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	0.5mm	0-50	flat back	46	10.5
2311-5F *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	0.5mm	0-50	flat back	48	12.5
2311-3 *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	0.5mm	0-50	lug back	46	10.5
2311-5 *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	0.5mm	0-50	lug back	48	12.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

DIAL INDICATORS (BASIC TYPE)

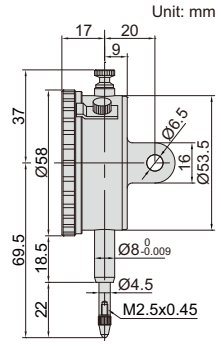
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit hands and bezel clamp
- Packed in carton box
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

carton box

2301-10

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2301-10F *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2301-10 *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back with spare flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

DIAL INDICATORS (STANDARD TYPE)

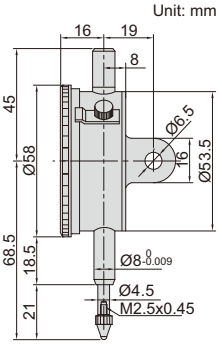
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2308-10A

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2308-3FA *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2308-5FA *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2308-10FA *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2308-3A *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back
2308-5A *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back
2308-10A *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

REVERSE READING DIAL INDICATORS

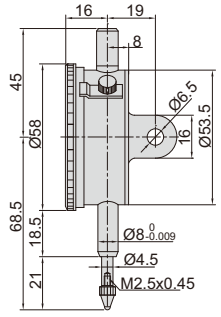
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Suitable for depth and step measurements
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2801-10

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2801-10F *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	100-0	flat back
2801-10 *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	100-0	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

7

SHOCKPROOF DIAL INDICATORS

SHOCK PROOF

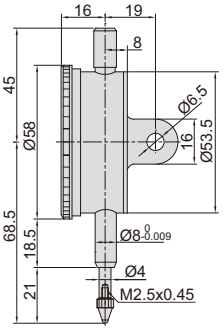
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2314-10A

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2314-3FA *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2314-5FA *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2314-10FA *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2314-3A *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back
2314-5A *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back
2314-10A *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back

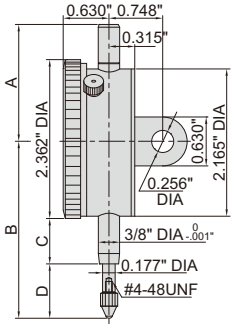
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INCH DIAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet ASME B89.1.10M-2001
- With lug back
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp

2307-1



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy		Range/rev	Dial reading
			First 2.5 rev	Overall		
2307-025 *	0.25"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.001"	0.1"	0-100
2307-05 *	0.5"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.002"	0.1"	0-100
2307-1 *	1"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.002"	0.1"	0-100
2307-2 *	2"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.004"	0.1"	0-100
2307-0255 *	0.25"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.0015"	0.05"	0-50
2307-055 *	0.5"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.0015"	0.05"	0-50
2307-105 *	1"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.002"	0.05"	0-50
2307-205 *	2"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.002"	0.05"	0-50

Range	A	B	C	D
0.25"	1.811"	2.953"	0.787"	0.984"
0.5"	1.811"	2.953"	0.787"	0.984"
1"	1.811"	3.346"	0.787"	1.378"
2"	4.370"	5.472"	1.969"	2.323"

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST

WATERPROOF DIAL INDICATORS

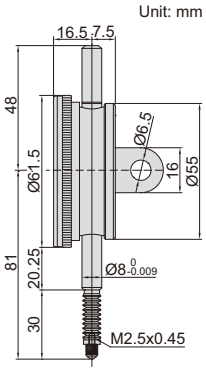
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

IP54
WATERPROOF

- Meet DIN878
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- With limit pointers
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2324-10A

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2324-10FA*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2324-10A*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

7

DOUBLE FACE DIAL INDICATOR

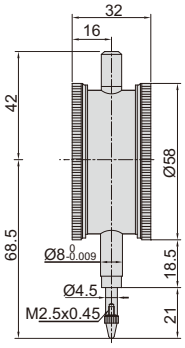
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Read from both sides
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers
- Optional accessory: contact points (page 164~166)

front back

2328-10

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading
2328-10*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

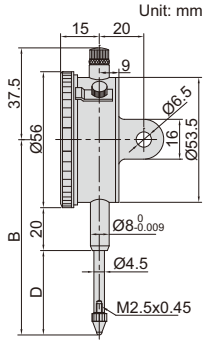
DIAL INDICATORS (LONG STROKE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2310-30A

Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark	B	D
2310-20FA*	20mm	0.01mm	25μm	5μm	1mm	0-100	flat back	83	35
2310-30FA*	30mm	0.01mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	flat back	88	40
2310-20A*	20mm	0.01mm	25μm	5μm	1mm	0-100	lug back	83	35
2310-30A*	30mm	0.01mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	lug back	88	40

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

DIAL INDICATORS (LONG STROKE, BASIC TYPE)

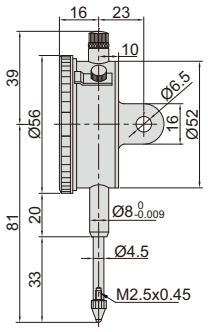
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Packed in carton box
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2302-25

carton box

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2302-25F *	25mm	0.01mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2302-25 *	25mm	0.01mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	lug back with spare flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

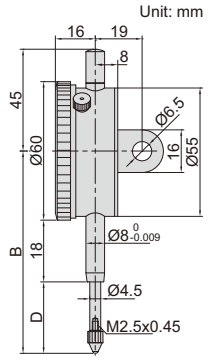
7

DIAL INDICATORS (GRADUATION 0.1mm)

- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2318-30

Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark	B	D
2318-10F	10mm	0.1mm	40μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	flat back	70	20
2318-20F	20mm	0.1mm	50μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	flat back	85	35
2318-25F	25mm	0.1mm	60μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	flat back	85	35
2318-30F	30mm	0.1mm	60μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	flat back	90	40
2318-10	10mm	0.1mm	40μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	lug back	70	20
2318-20	20mm	0.1mm	50μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	lug back	85	35
2318-25	25mm	0.1mm	60μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	lug back	85	35
2318-30	30mm	0.1mm	60μm	20μm	10mm	0-10	lug back	90	40

ONE REVOLUTION DIAL INDICATORS

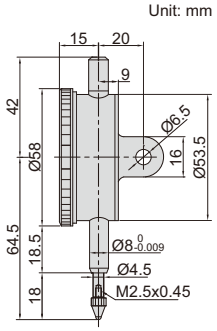
SHOCK PROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN878
- Eliminate the possibility of reading errors due to miscounting
- Shockproof
- Supplied with limit pointers
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2316-05

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading	Remark
2316-05F *	0.5mm	5mm	0.01mm	9μm	3μm	25-0-25	flat back
2316-1F *	1mm	5mm	0.01mm	9μm	3μm	50-0-50	flat back
2316-05 *	0.5mm	5mm	0.01mm	9μm	3μm	25-0-25	lug back
2316-1 *	1mm	5mm	0.01mm	9μm	3μm	50-0-50	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

DIAL INDICATORS (LONG STROKE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

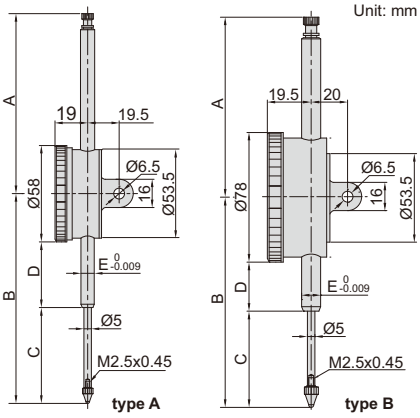
JEWELED BEARING

SHOCK PROOF

- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers
- Optional accessory: backs (page 167~168), contact points (page 164~166)

2309-50

Unit: mm



stem clamp Ø10mm for **2309-100D**

back of type B

(mm)

Code	Type	A	B	C	D	E
2309-30F	A	37.5	89.5	40.9	19.5	Ø8
2309-30	A	37.5	89.5	40.9	19.5	Ø8
2309-50	A	108.3	126.2	57.7	39.5	Ø8
2309-50D	B	108.3	126.2	57.7	29.5	Ø8
2309-80	A	138.4	168.4	88	51.3	Ø8
2309-80D	B	138.4	168.4	88	41.3	Ø8
2309-100D	B	167.6	207.8	108	60.8	Ø10

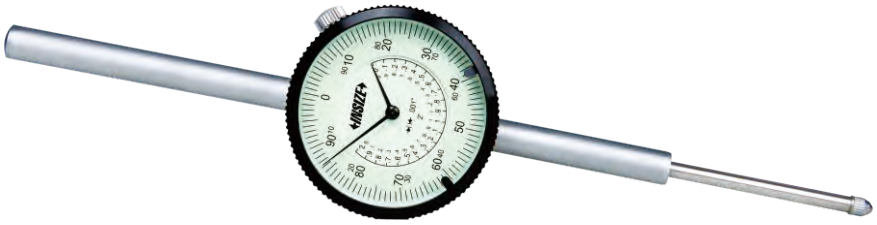
Code	Range	Graduation	Type	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Remark
2309-30F *	30mm	0.01mm	A	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	flat back
2309-30 *	30mm	0.01mm	A	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	lug back
2309-50 *	50mm	0.01mm	A	40μm	8μm	1mm	0-100	flat back with spare lug back
2309-50D *	50mm	0.01mm	B	40μm	8μm	1mm	0-100	flat back with spare lug back
2309-80	80mm	0.01mm	A	50μm	9μm	1mm	0-100	flat back with spare lug back
2309-80D	80mm	0.01mm	B	50μm	9μm	1mm	0-100	flat back with spare lug back
2309-100D	100mm	0.01mm	B	50μm	9μm	1mm	0-100	flat back with spare lug back

Note: 1) **2309-80, 2309-80D** and **2309-100D** can only be used vertically
2) **2309-100D** is supplied with stem clamp Ø10mm for magnetic stands (code **6200-60**, **6201-60**, **6202-80**, **6202-100**)
3) **2309-30** and **2309-30F** can not accept optional backs (page 167~168)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INCH LONG STROKE DIAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST



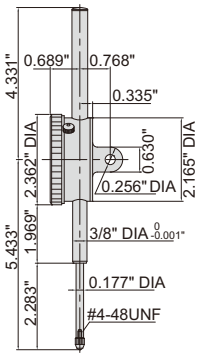
2326-2

- Graduation 0.001"
- With lug back
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp

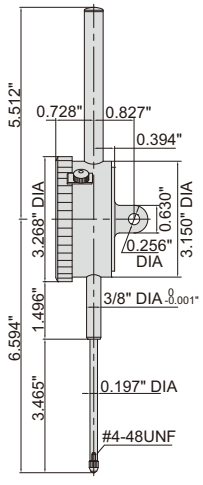
Code	Range	Accuracy		Range/rev	Dial reading
		First 2.5 rev	Overall		
2326-2 *	2"	±0.001"	±0.004"	0.1"	0-100
2326-3 **	3"	±0.001"	±0.005"	0.1"	0-100
2326-4 **	4"	±0.001"	±0.005"	0.1"	0-100

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST

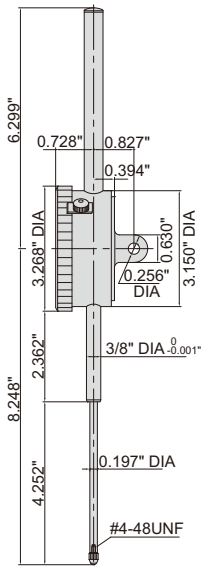
****2326-3** and **2326-4** can only be used vertically



2326-2



2326-3



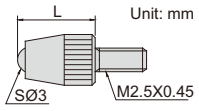
2326-4

BALL POINTS

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0101	carbide	7.3
6282-0103	ceramic	7.3
6282-0104	carbide	8.3
6282-0106	carbide	12.1
6282-0107	carbide	14
6282-0108	carbide	15
6282-0109	ceramic	15
6282-0110	carbide	17

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0111	carbide	19.3
6282-0112	carbide	20
6282-0113	ceramic	20
6282-0114	carbide	22
6282-0115	carbide	25
6282-0116	ceramic	25
6282-0117	carbide	30
6282-0118	ceramic	30

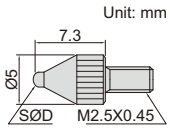
6282-0101



Code	Material of measuring face	SØD (mm)
6282-0301	steel	1
6282-0302	carbide	1.5
6282-0303	carbide	1.8

Code	Material of measuring face	SØD (mm)
6282-0304	carbide	2.5
6282-0305	carbide	4

6282-0301



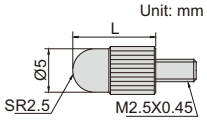
7

SHELL TYPE POINTS

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0202	steel	5
6282-0203	steel	10
6282-0205	steel	15

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0207	steel	20
6282-0208	steel	25
6282-0210	steel	30

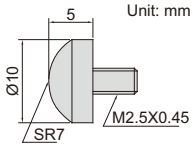
6282-0202



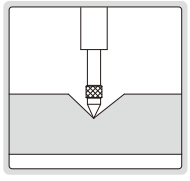
SPHERICAL POINT

Code	Material of measuring face
6282-0401	steel

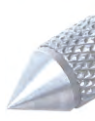
6282-0401



CONICAL POINTS



Code	Material of measuring face
6282-0601	steel
6282-0701	steel
6282-0801	steel
6282-0901	steel

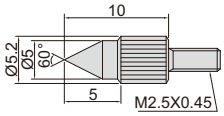


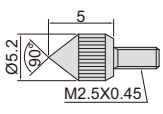
6282-0601

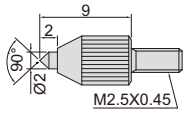
6282-0701

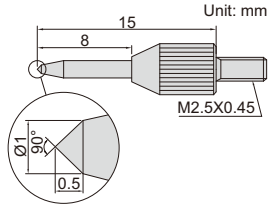
6282-0801

6282-0901



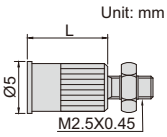






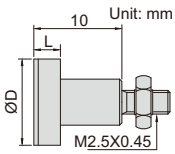
FLAT POINTS

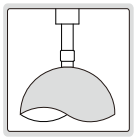
6282-1101



Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-1101	steel	8
6282-1102	steel	10

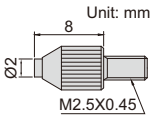
6282-1201





Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-1201	steel	10mm	3mm
6282-1202	steel	15mm	4mm
6282-1203	steel	20mm	3mm
6282-1204	steel	25mm	4mm
6282-1205	steel	30mm	4mm

6282-1301



Code	Material of measuring face
6282-1301	carbide

NEEDLE POINTS

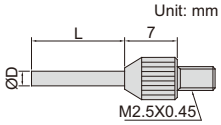
(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-1701	steel	0.45	3
6282-1702	steel	0.45	5
6282-1703	carbide	1	3
6282-1704	carbide	1	5
6282-1705	carbide	1	8
6282-1706	carbide	1	10
6282-1707	carbide	1	20
6282-1708	carbide	1	40
6282-1709	carbide	1.5	5

(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-1710	carbide	1.5	10
6282-1711	carbide	1.5	13
6282-1712	carbide	1.5	20
6282-1713	carbide	1.5	40
6282-1714	carbide	2	8
6282-1715	carbide	2	18
6282-1716	carbide	2	28
6282-1717	carbide	2	40

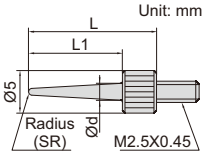
6282-1711

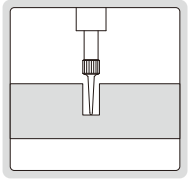


(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	L1	L	SR	Ød
6282-1601	steel	11	15	0.4	2
6282-1602	steel	13	17	0.2	2
6282-1603	steel	21	25	0.4	3
6282-1604	steel	31	35	0.4	3

6282-1601

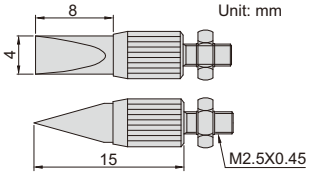


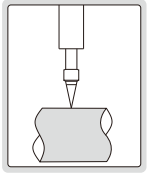


KNIFE EDGE POINT

Code	Material of measuring face
6282-1001	steel

6282-1001

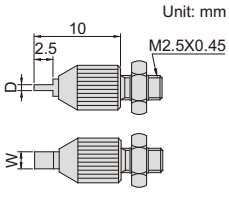


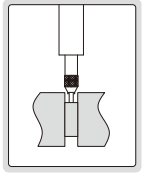


BLADE POINTS

Code	Material of measuring face	D	W
6282-1801	steel	0.4mm	2mm
6282-1802	steel	0.6mm	2mm
6282-1803	steel	1mm	4mm

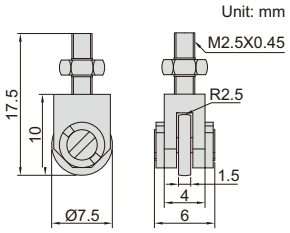
6282-1801





ROLLER POINT

6282-1901



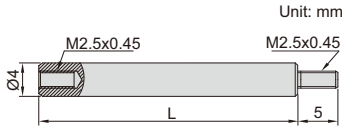
Code	Material of measuring face
6282-1901	steel

EXTENSION RODS

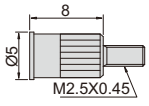
Code	Material	L (mm)
6282-2001	steel	10
6282-2002	steel	15
6282-2003	steel	20
6282-2004	steel	25
6282-2005	steel	30
6282-2006	steel	35
6282-2007	steel	40
6282-2008	steel	45
6282-2009	steel	50

Code	Material	L (mm)
6282-2010	steel	55
6282-2011	steel	60
6282-2012	steel	65
6282-2013	steel	70
6282-2014	steel	75
6282-2015	steel	80
6282-2016	steel	90
6282-2017	steel	100

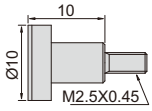
6282-2010



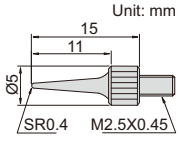
POINT SET



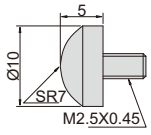
Flat Point



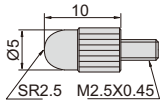
Flat Point



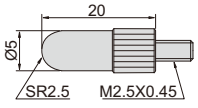
Needle Point



Spherical Point



Shell Type Point



Shell Type Point

6282-S6

Code	Material of measuring face
6282-S6	steel

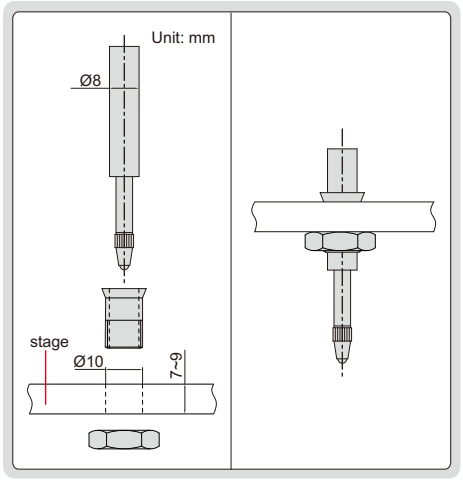
SPINDLE LIFT KNOB

- For dial/digital indicators with spindle diameter Ø4.5mm or Ø5mm

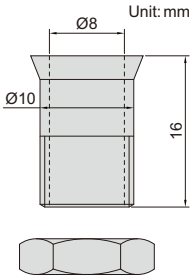
Code
7332

7332

SHAFT SLEEVE



7333



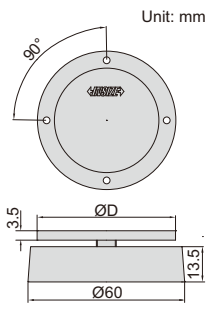
- For dial indicators and probes with shaft diameter Ø8mm

Code
7333

MAGNETIC BACKS

Code	ØD	For digital/dial indicators
7331-M1	51.5mm	2103
		2104
		2108
		2109
		2112
		2115
		2116
		2117
		2118
		2138
		2139
		2501
		2301
		2302
		2308
		2309 (except 2309-30, 2309-30F)
		2313
		2314
		2316
		2324
		2801
7331-M2	54mm	2318

7331-M2



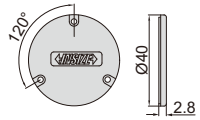
FLAT BACKS

7330-F2

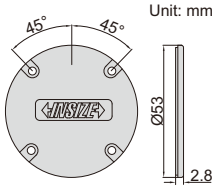
Code	For digital/dial indicators
7330-F1	2311
7330-F2	2301 2302 2308 2309 (except 2309-30, 2309-30F) 2313 2314 2316 2324 2801

Code	For digital/dial indicators
7330-F5	2103 2104 2108 2109 2112 2115 2116 2117 2118 2138 2139 2501
7330-F6	2318
7330-F10	2310

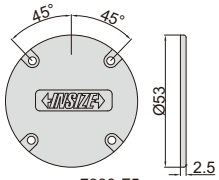
Unit: mm



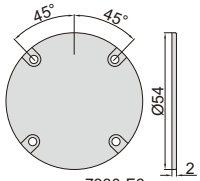
7330-F1



7330-F2 and 7330-F10



7330-F5



7330-F6

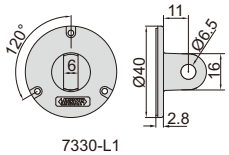
LUG BACKS

7330-L2

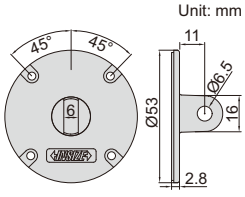
Code	For digital/dial indicators
7330-L1	2311
7330-L2	2301 2302 2308 2309 (except 2309-30, 2309-30F) 2313 2314 2316 2324 2801

Code	For digital/dial indicators
7330-L5	2103 2104 2108 2109 2112 2115 2116 2117 2118 2138 2139 2501
7330-L6	2318
7330-L10	2310

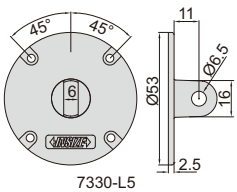
Unit: mm



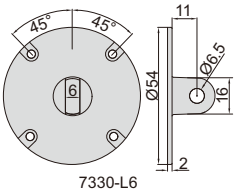
7330-L1



7330-L2 and 7330-L10



7330-L5



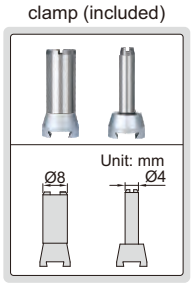
7330-L6

DIAL TEST INDICATORS

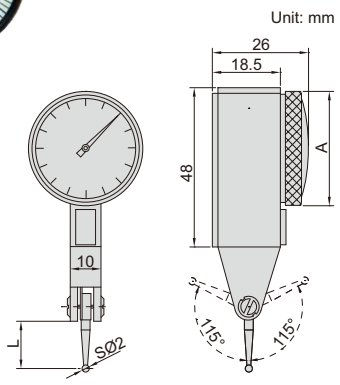
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN2270 (except **2380-02**, **2381-02**, **2381-021**)
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 171)



2380-08



(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading	A	L
2380-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13μm	3μm	0-40-0	Ø30	13.5
2381-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13μm	3μm	0-40-0	Ø37	13.5
2380-02*	0.2mm	0.002mm	6μm	2μm	0-100-0	Ø30	12.5
2381-02*	0.2mm	0.002mm	6μm	2μm	0-100-0	Ø37	12.5
2381-021*	0.2mm	0.001mm	6μm	2μm	0-100-0	Ø37	12.5

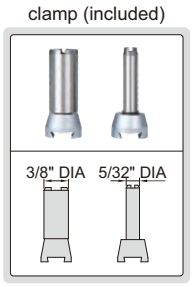
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

INCH DIAL TEST INDICATORS

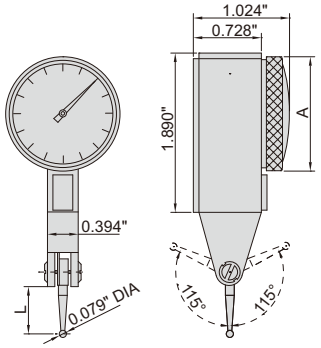
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: 5/32" DIA and 3/8" DIA



2380-31



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Dial reading	A	L
2380-31*	0.03"	0.001"	±0.001"	0-15-0	1.181" DIA	0.50"
2380-35*	0.03"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	0-15-0	1.181" DIA	0.50"
2380-301*	0.008"	0.0001"	±0.0001"	0-40-0	1.181" DIA	0.563"
2381-31*	0.03"	0.001"	±0.001"	0-15-0	1.457" DIA	0.50"
2381-35*	0.03"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	0-15-0	1.457" DIA	0.50"
2381-301*	0.008"	0.0001"	±0.0001"	0-40-0	1.457" DIA	0.563"

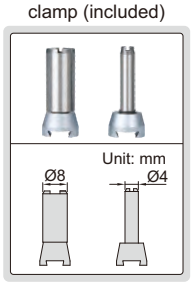
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST

VERTICAL TYPE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

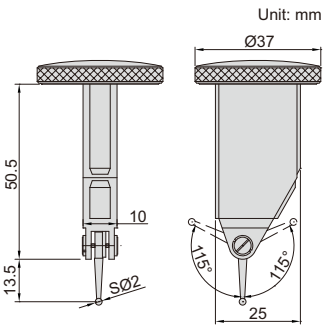
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Meet DIN2270
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 171)



2398-08



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading
2398-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13μm	3μm	0-40-0

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

TILTED FACE TYPE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

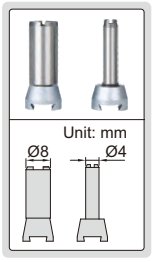
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

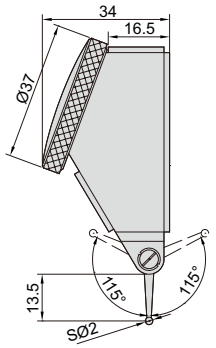
- Meet DIN2270
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 171)

2399-08

clamp (included)



Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading
2399-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13µm	3µm	0-40-0

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

LONG STYLUS DIAL TEST INDICATOR

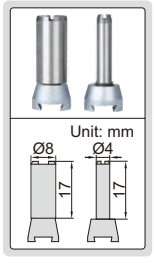
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

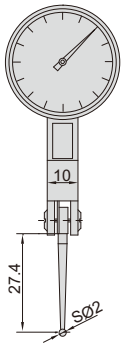
- Meet DIN2270
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 171)

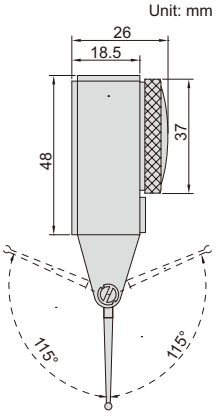
2383-08A

clamp (included)



Unit: mm





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading
2383-08A*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13µm	3µm	0-40-0

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

LARGE RANGE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

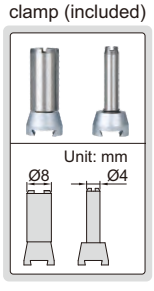
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

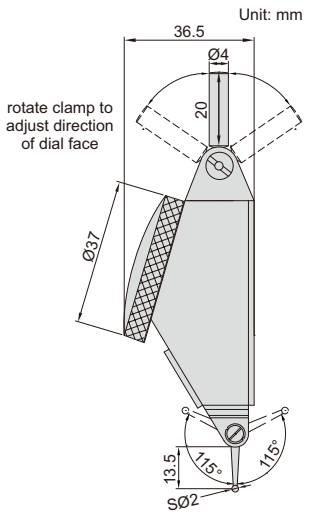
- Dial reading: 0-40-0
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 171)

2386-16A

clamp (included)



Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis
2386-16A*	1.6mm	0.01mm	25µm	8µm

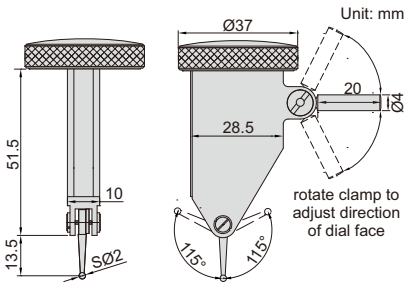
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

LARGE RANGE VERTICAL TYPE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

JEWELED BEARING

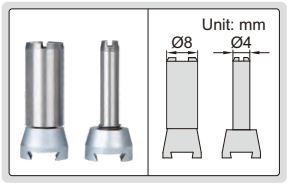
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO NIST

- Dial Reading: 0-40-0
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 171)



2480-16

clamp (included)



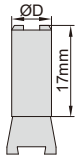
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis
2480-16*	1.6mm	0.01mm	18µm	3µm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to NIST USA

CLAMPS FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS

Code	ØD
6298-1	Ø4mm
6298-2	Ø8mm

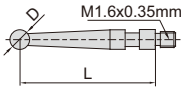
6298-1 6298-2



STYLI FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS

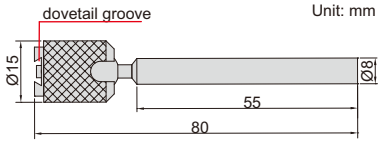
Code	For dial test indicator	Material of contact point	L	D
6284-1	2380-08 2398-08 2381-08 2399-08	steel	13.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-31		ruby	13.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-3		carbide	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-4		ruby	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-8		carbide	13.5mm	SØ3mm
6284-21	2380-02 2381-02 2381-021	steel	12.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-22		carbide	12.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-24		ruby	12.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-23		carbide	12.5mm	SØ3mm
6284-61	2386-16A 2480-16	steel	13.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-62		carbide	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-63		ruby	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-64		carbide	13.5mm	SØ3mm
6284-81	2383-08A	steel	27.4mm	SØ1mm
6284-82		carbide	27.4mm	SØ2mm
6284-83		ruby	27.4mm	SØ2mm
6284-84		carbide	27.4mm	SØ3mm

6284-3



DIAL TEST INDICATOR UNIVERSAL HOLDER

6297-1

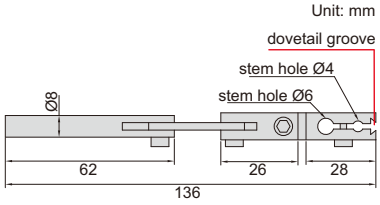


- Set the indicators at the desired attitude to the workpiece

Code
6297-1

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDER

6296-1



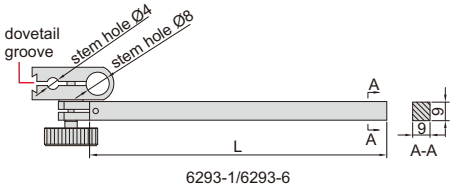
- Supplied with hex key

Code
6296-1

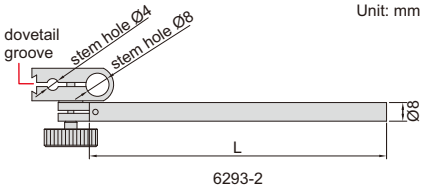
DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDERS

6293-1

6293-2



6293-1/6293-6



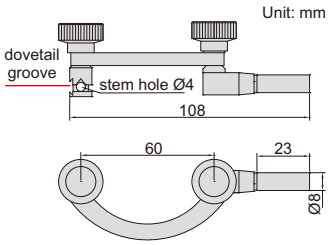
6293-2

Code	Stem section	Stem length (L)
6293-1	9x9mm	100mm
6293-6	9x9mm	50mm
6293-2	Ø8mm	115mm

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDER

- Can be used with dial test indicators

6291-1



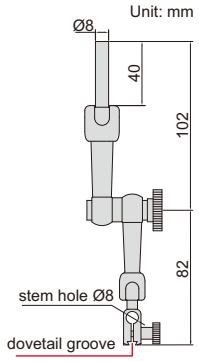
Code
6291-1

7

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDER

- Can be used with dial test indicators

6295-1A

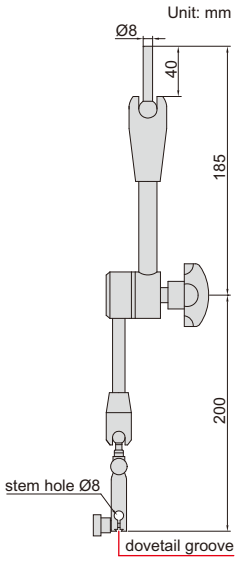


Code
6295-1A

DIAL INDICATOR HOLDER

- Can be used with dial test indicators or dial indicators

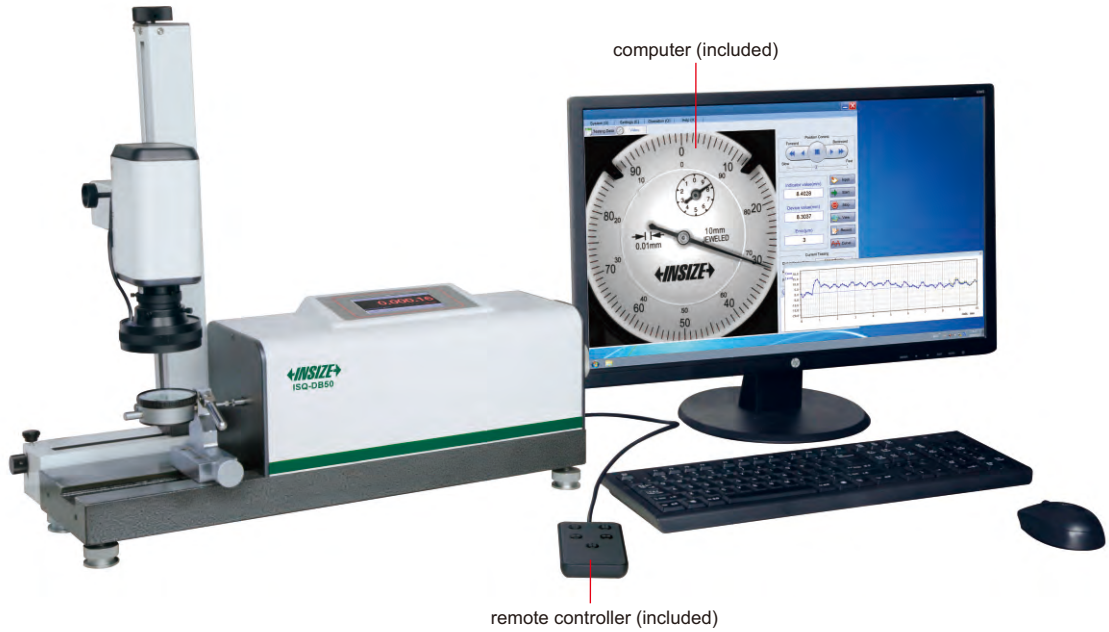
6294-1A



Code
6294-1A

AUTOMATIC DIAL INDICATOR TESTER
CODE ISQ-DB50

VIDEO



- Automatic measurement
- Semi-automatic measurement is possible, operate by hand and find graduation lines by eyes, for indicators with stains on dial faces
- Automatic zero setting
- Detection accuracy of graduation lines:
  1/15 graduation for 0.001mm dial indicators or dial test indicators,
  1/30 graduation for 0.01mm dial indicators or dial test indicators
- Suitable for dial indicators or dial test indicators with plain and convex crystals

SPECIFICATION

Applicable products	dial indicators, digital indicators, dial test indicators and bore gages
Standard	DIN878, DIN2270, ASME B89.1.10M, BS907, BS2795, JIS B7503, JIS B7533 and so on. customized standard: customers can set the range, interval, accuracy and hysteresis
Measuring range	0-50mm
Resolution	0.1μm
Repeatability	0.1μm
Speed	average 0.6s/point (adjustable) It takes 3 minutes to calibrate a 10mm dial indicator (100 points forward and 100 points backward)
Accuracy	any 1mm: 0.8μm
	any 2mm: 1.0μm
	any 10mm: 1.3μm
	any 30mm: 1.5μm
	50mm: 2.0μm
Hysteresis	0.5μm
Output	RS232
Power supply	220V, 50Hz
Operation temperature	20±5°C
Operation humidity	(50~70)%RH
Dimension (L×W×H)	640×240×530mm
Weight	35kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

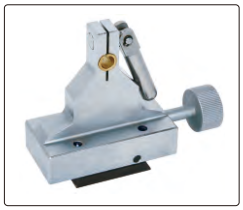
Main unit	1 pc
Holder for dial indicators and digital indicators (Ø8mm, 3/8")	1 pc
Holder for dial test indicators (Ø4mm, Ø6mm, Ø8mm)	3 pcs
Holder for bore gages (Ø4-28mm)	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

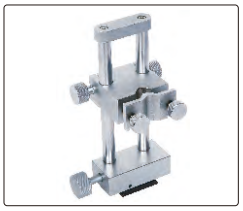
Holder for split type bore gages	**ISQ-DB501**
Cable for INSIZE digital indicators	**ISQ-DB502**

To be continued

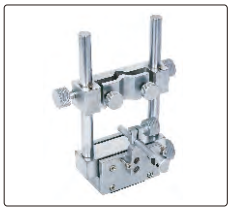
Continued from previous page



Ø8mm and 3/8" holder for dial indicators or digital indicators (included)



Ø4-28mm holder for bore gages (included)



holder for split type bore gages (**optional**)

Ø4mm, Ø6mm and Ø8mm holder for dial test indicators (included)

cable for INSIZE digital indicators (**optional**)

check dial indicators

check dial test indicators

check bore gages

check digital indicators (detect digits on screen)

check INSIZE digital indicators (connection with cable)

report

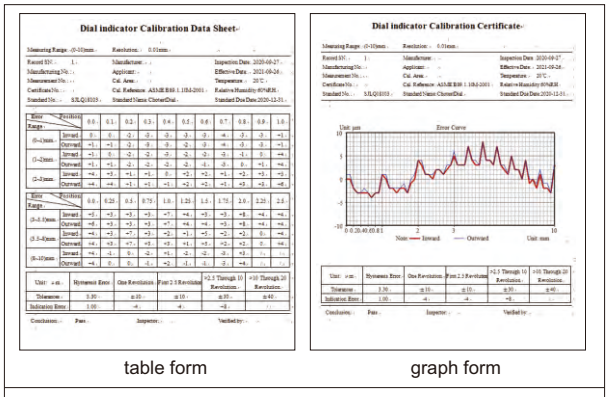
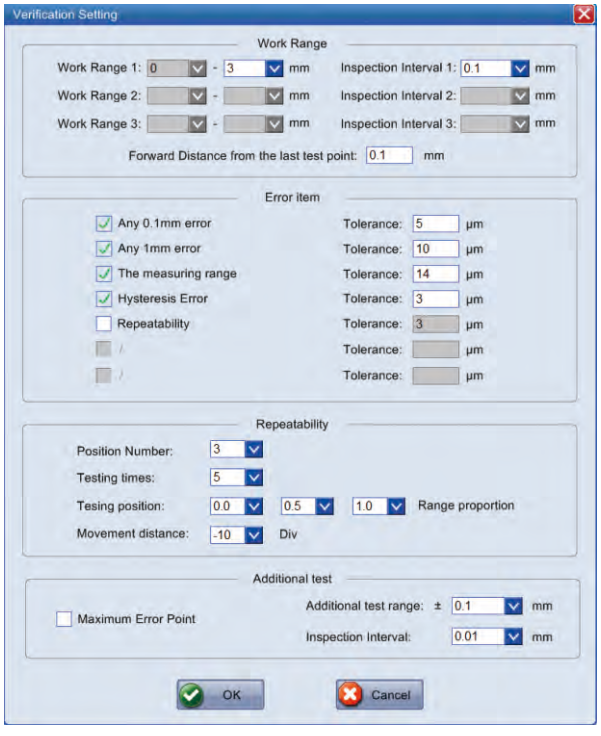


table form

graph form

certificate form

customized standard



ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR DIAL INDICATORS WITH GRADUATION 0.001MM

VIDEO

DIAL INDICATOR TESTER
CODE 2396-25A

- To calibrate dial indicators, test indicators and dial bore gages
- Dimension: 270x210x205mm
- Weight: 11kg

Micrometer head

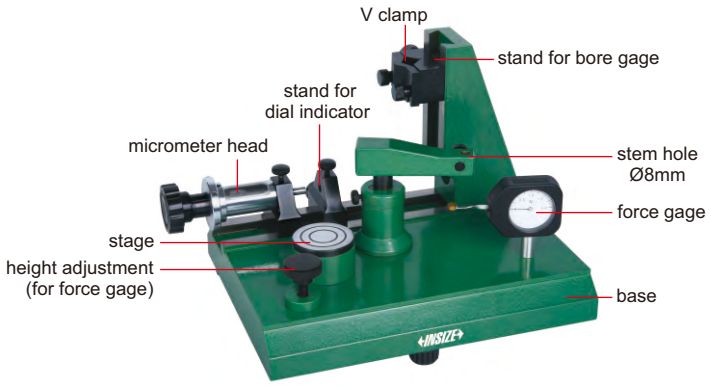
Range	Sampling interval	Accuracy	Hysteresis
0-25mm	0.1mm	4μm (0-25mm), 3μm (0-10mm), 2μm (0-1mm)	1μm

Force gage

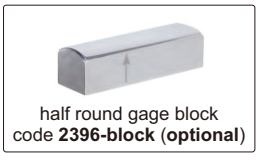
Range	Graduation	Accuracy
0-1.6N	0.05N	±5% (of load capacity)

Stage

Diameter	Flatness	Roughness
50mm	1μm	0.05μm



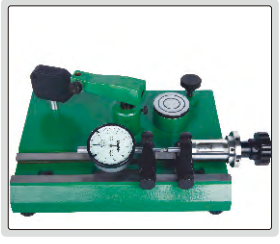
2396-25A



half round gage block
code **2396-block** (**optional**)

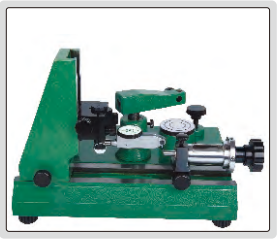
Half round gage block (optional)

Code	Parallelism
2396-block	1μm



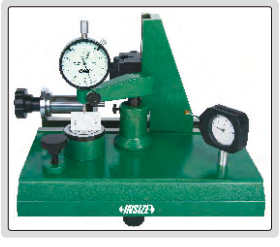
inspect accuracy of dial indicators (range 0-25mm)

inspect accuracy of dial bore gages (range 6-450mm)

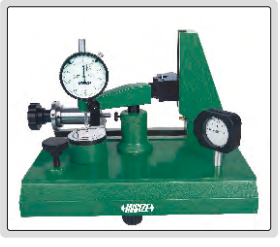


inspect accuracy of test indicators

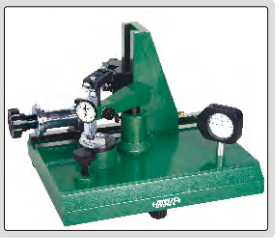
check force of dial indicators



check repeatability of dial indicators



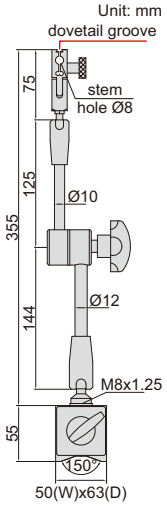
check the effect of lateral force on accuracy of dial indicators (half round gage block is required)



check the effect of lateral force on accuracy of test indicators (half round gage block is required)

UNIVERSAL MAGNETIC STAND (ECONOMIC TYPE)

ATTENTION: LOW LOCKING FORCE

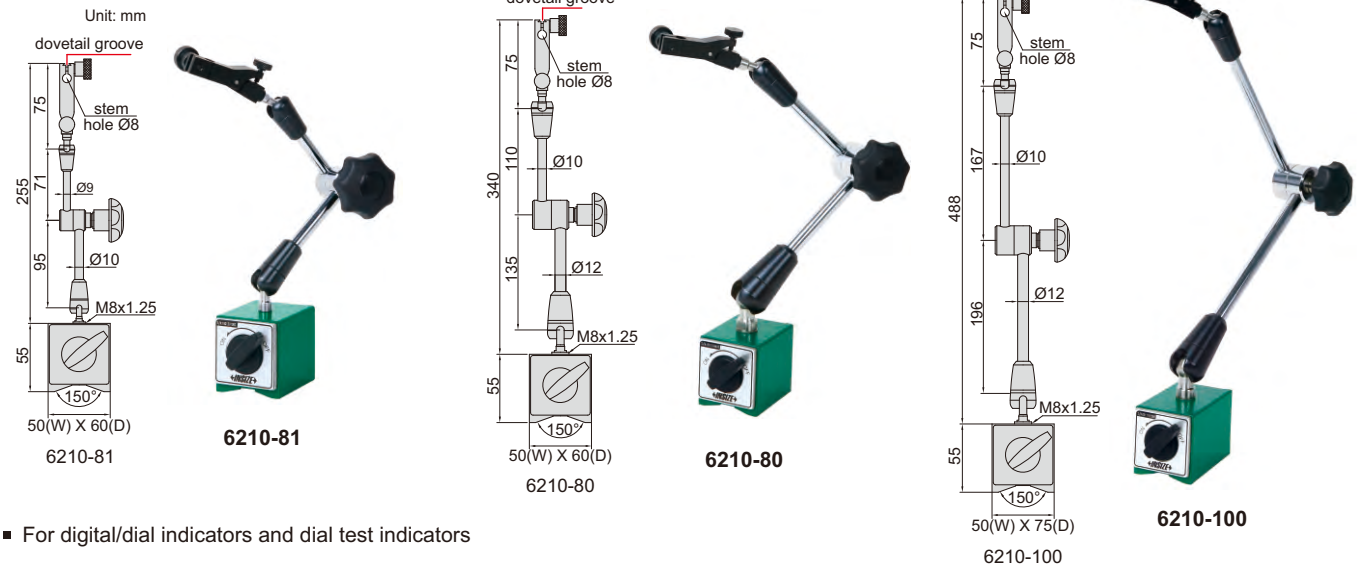


6208-80A

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6208-80A	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

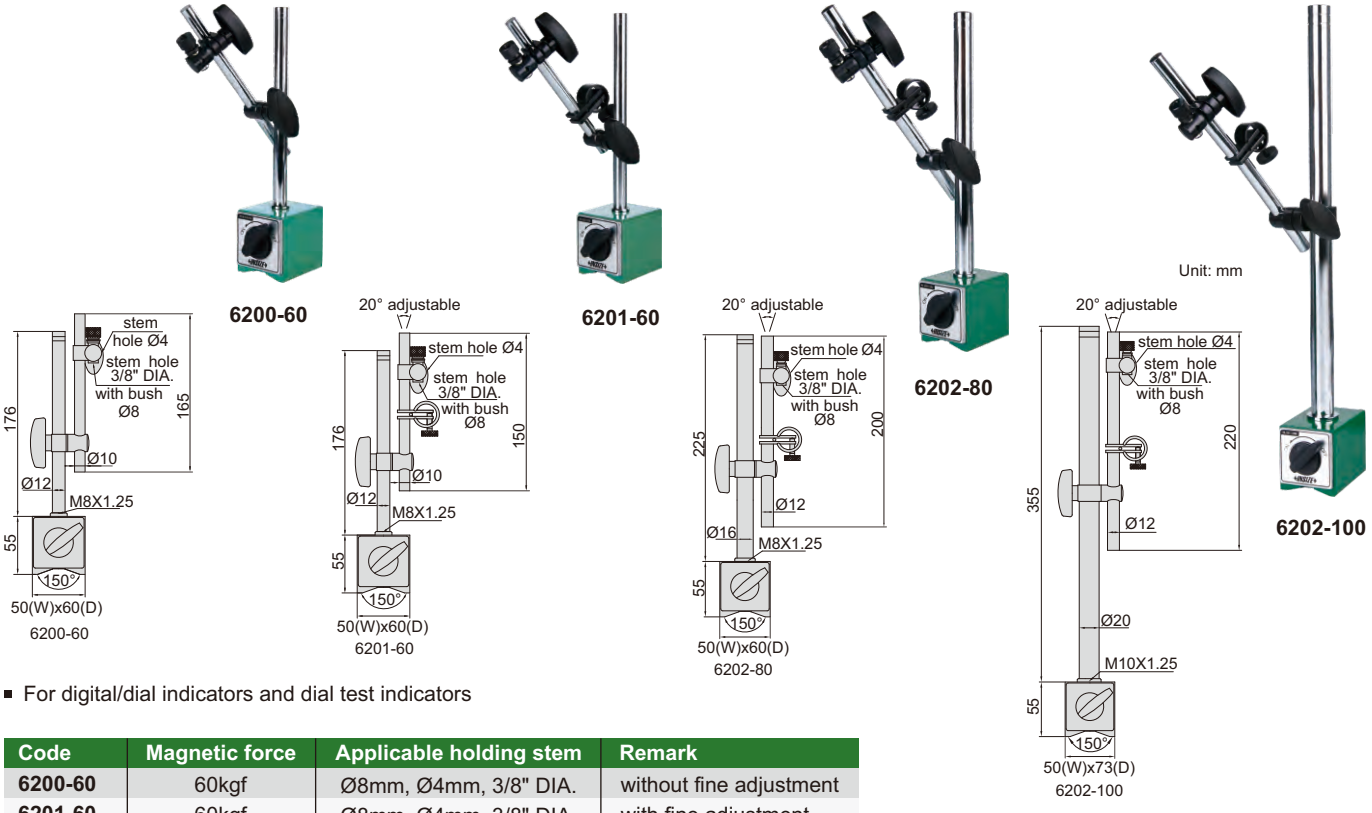
UNIVERSAL MAGNETIC STANDS



- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6210-81	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6210-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6210-100	100kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

MAGNETIC STANDS



- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6200-60	60kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.	without fine adjustment
6201-60	60kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.	with fine adjustment
6202-80	80kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.	with fine adjustment
6202-100	100kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.	with fine adjustment

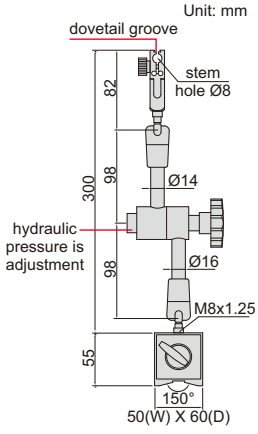
HYDRAULIC UNIVERSAL MAGNETIC STANDS

6229-60

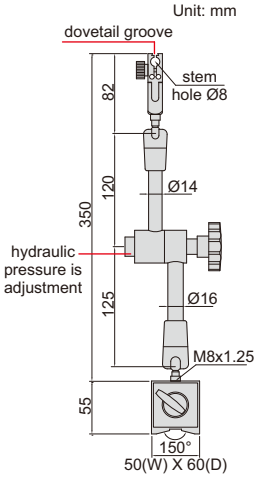
6229-80

6229-100

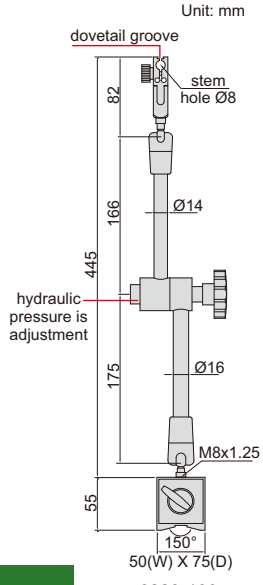
6229-101



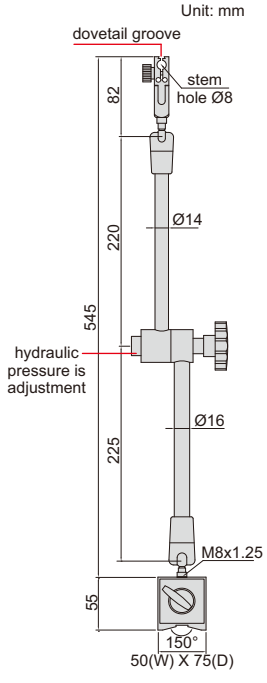
6229-60



6229-80



6229-100

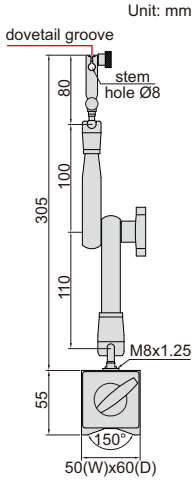


6229-101

- Hydraulic pressure is adjustment
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6229-60	60kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6229-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6229-100	100kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6229-101	100kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

LARGE LOCKING FORCE MAGNETIC STAND



6219-80

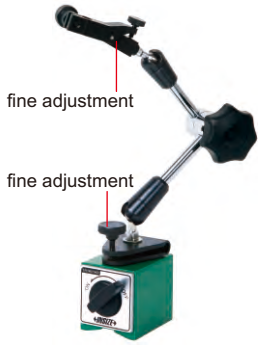
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6219-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

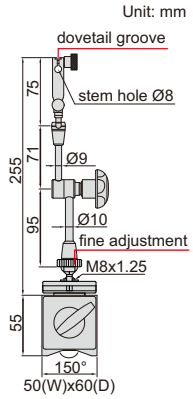
MAGNETIC STAND WITH TWO FINE ADJUSTMENTS

- With two fine adjustments on the head and on the base
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6272-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with two fine adjustments and dovetail groove



6272-80

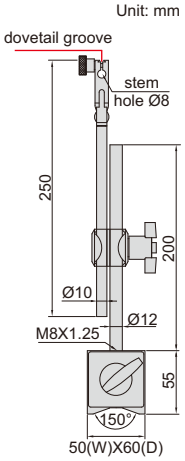


MAGNETIC STAND

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6216-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

6216-80

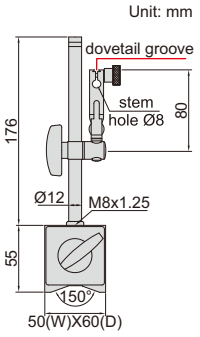


MAGNETIC STAND (FOR 0.001MM DIAL AND DIAL TEST INDICATORS)

- For 0.001mm and 0.01mm dial and dial test indicators

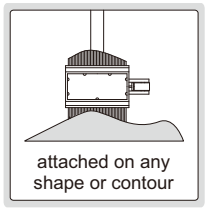
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6221-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

6221-80



MAGNETIC STAND FOR UNEVEN SURFACE

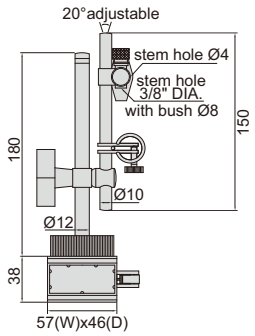
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment



Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6215-60	60kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.

6215-60

Unit: mm



7

ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

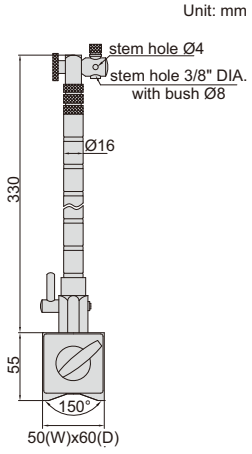
FLEX ARM MAGNETIC STAND

- For dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6207-80A	80kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.

6207-80A

Unit: mm



ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

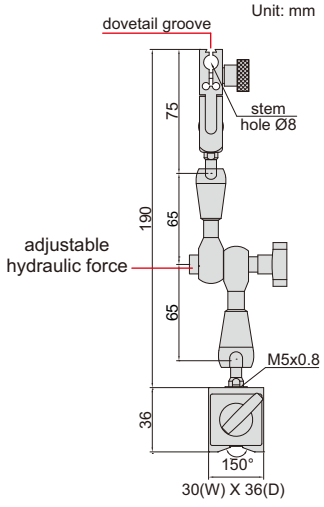
HYDRAULIC MINI MAGNETIC STAND

- For dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment and dovetail groove
- Adjustable hydraulic force

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6228-40	40kgf	Ø8mm

6228-40

Unit: mm

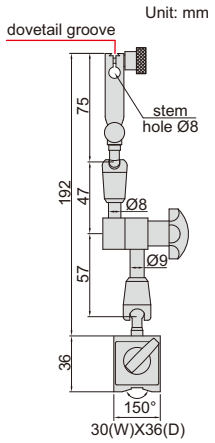


MINI MAGNETIC STAND

ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

- For dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment and dovetail groove

6224-40



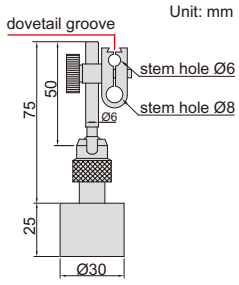
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6224-40	40kgf	Ø8mm

MINI MAGNETIC STAND

ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

- For dial test indicators
- With dovetail groove

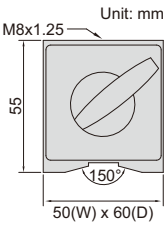
6211-10



Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6211-10	10kgf	Ø6mm, Ø8mm

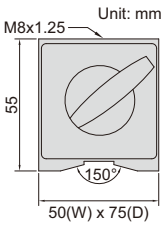
MAGNETIC BASES

6212-80



6212-80

6212-100

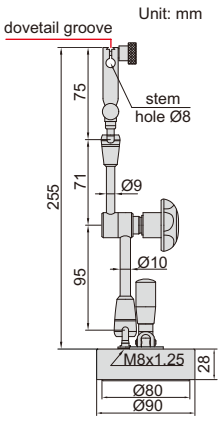


6212-100

Code	Magnetic force
6212-80	80kgf
6212-100	100kgf

VACUUM STAND

- Suitable for granite surface plates or cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

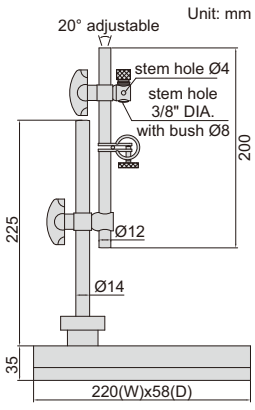


6217-B

Code	Diameter of vacuum disc	Vacuum force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6217-B	Ø80mm	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

UNIVERSAL STAND

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment



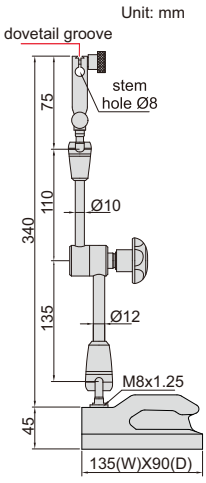
6214-A

Code	Applicable holding stem
6214-A	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA.

UNIVERSAL DIAL INDICATOR STANDS (NON-MAGNETIC)

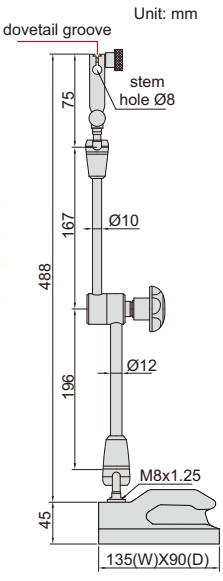
- Hardened base
- Suitable for granite surface plates and cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

6225-80



6225-80

6225-100

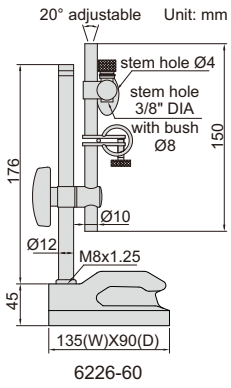


6225-100

Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6225-80	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6225-100	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

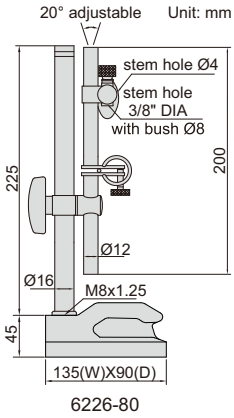
DIAL INDICATOR STANDS (NON-MAGNETIC)

6226-60



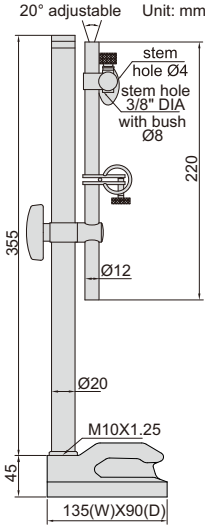
6226-60

6226-80



6226-80

6226-100



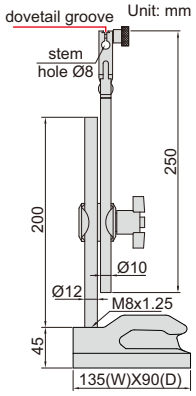
6226-100

Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6226-60	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment
6226-80	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment
6226-100	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment

- Hardend base
- Suitable for granite surface plates and cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

DIAL INDICATOR STAND (NON-MAGNETIC)

- Hardend base
- Suitable for granite surface plates and cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators



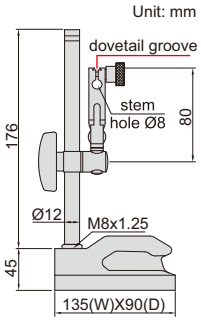
6227-80

Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6227-80	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

DIAL INDICATOR STAND (FOR 0.001MM DIAL AND DIAL TEST INDICATORS)

- Hardend base
- Suitable for granite surface plates or cast iron surface plates
- For 0.001mm and 0.01mm dial and dial test indicators

6230-60

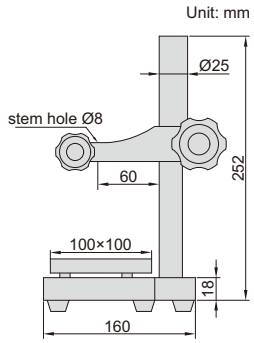


Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6230-60	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

DIAL INDICATOR STAND

ATTENTION: WITHOUT FINE ADJUSTMENT

- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Ceramic anvil
- Supplied with dust cover

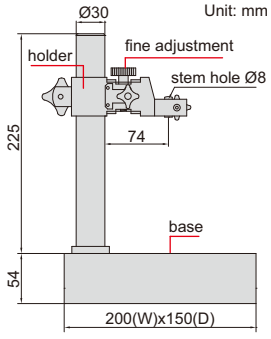


6876-150

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6876-150	Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm

GRANITE DIAL INDICATOR STAND

- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover



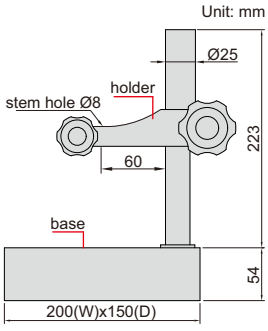
6866-150

Code	Applicable holding stem	Base
6866-150	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm

GRANITE DIAL INDICATOR STAND (BASIC TYPE)

ATTENTION: WITHOUT FINE ADJUSTMENT

- Vertical travel of holder: 170mm
- Supplied with dust cover

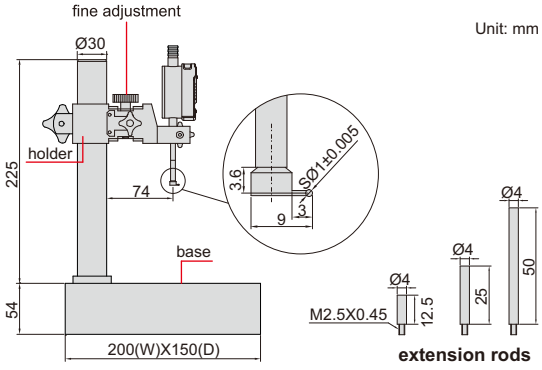


6841-170

Code	Applicable holding stem	Base
6841-170	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm

DIGITAL GROOVE MEASUREMENT STANDS

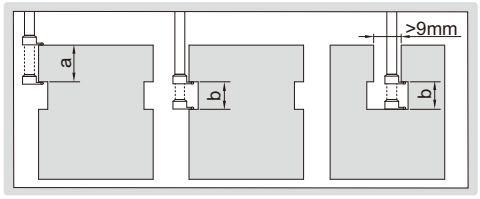
DATA OUTPUT



6870-150

- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, measuring direction change, data preset, absolute/incremental measurement
- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Supplied with extension rods: 12.5mm (1 pc), 25mm (1 pc), 50mm (1 pc)
- Supplied with groove point and dust cover
- Opitonal accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**)

measure width (b) and depth (a) of groove



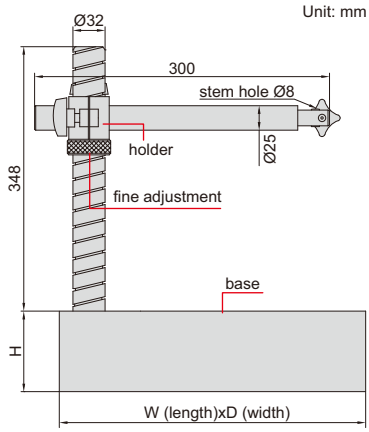
Code	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Applicable holding stem	Base
6870-150	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm
6870-1501	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm

GRANITE DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

- Vertical travel of holder: 250mm
- Fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Supplied with dust cover

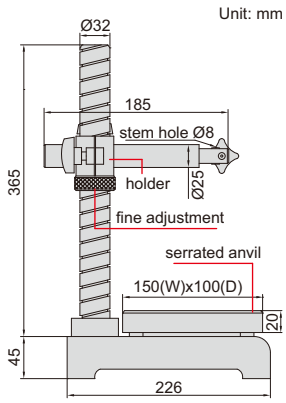
6867-250

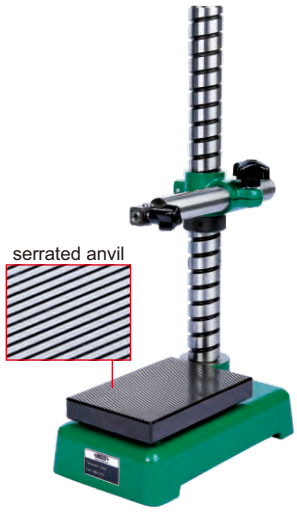
Unit: mm



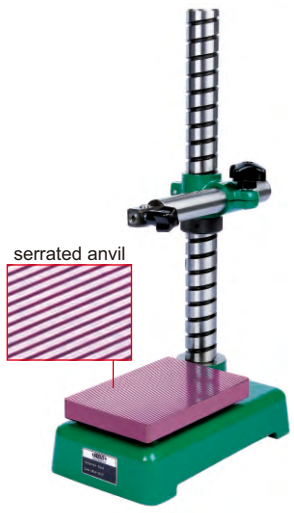
Code	Applicable holding stem	W	D	H	Base
6867-250	Ø8mm	300mm	300mm	75mm	flatness 2.8μm
6867-400	Ø8mm	400mm	300mm	100mm	flatness 3μm

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS





6864-250

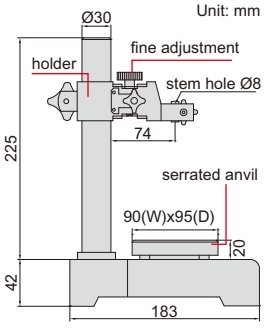


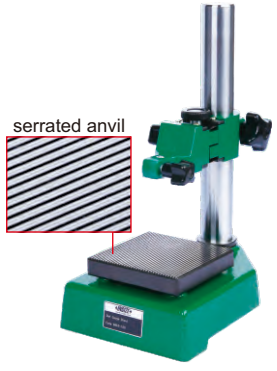
6864-250T

- Vertical travel of holder: 250mm
- Fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Supplied with dust cover

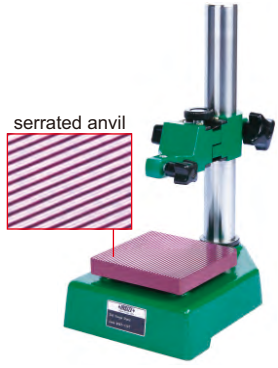
Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6864-250	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6864-250T	Ø8mm	ceramic, serrated, flatness 1.5μm

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS





6863-150



6863-150T

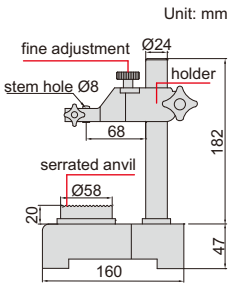
- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6863-150	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6863-150T	Ø8mm	ceramic, serrated, flatness 1.5μm

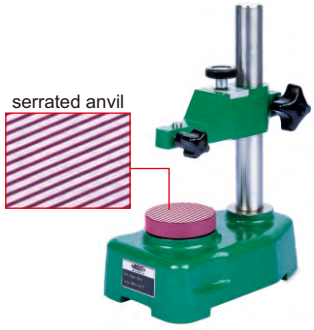
DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

6862-1001

6862-1002

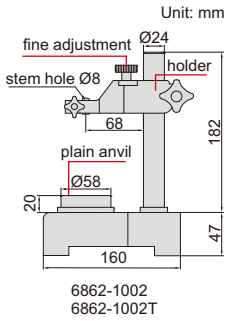


6862-1001
6862-1001T



6862-1001T

6862-1002T



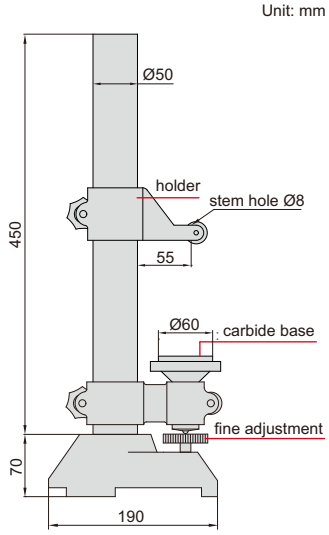
6862-1002
6862-1002T

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6862-1001	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6862-1002	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), plain, flatness 1.5μm
6862-1001T	Ø8mm	ceramic, serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6862-1002T	Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm

- Vertical travel of holder: 100mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

HEAVY DUTY DIAL INDICATOR STAND

- Vertical travel of holder: 300mm
- Fine adjustment range: 5mm
- Carbide base
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory:
  holder with stem hole Ø28 (code **6869-D28**)



6869-300

Code	Applicable holding stem	Base
6869-300	Ø8mm	plain, flatness 1μm, carbide

TRANSFER STANDS

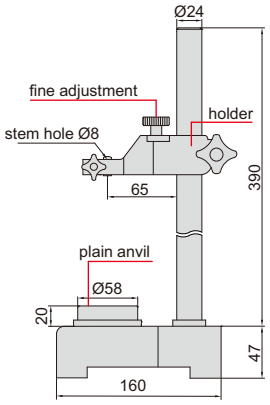
application

rigid construction, designed to make comparison height measurement (set zero with gage block then measure height of workpiece) with dial indicators or digital indicators (variation of measuring force is high)

6865-300

6865-300T

Unit: mm



- Vertical travel of holder: 335mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6865-300	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), plain, flatness 1.5μm
6865-300T	Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm

REFER TO PAGE 67-68 FOR DETAILS

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAGES

1155-505

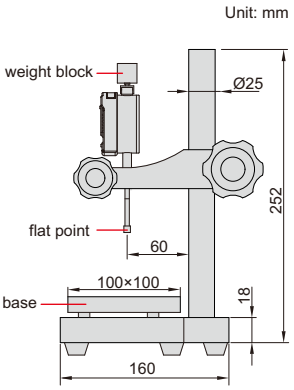
1157-501

1157-502

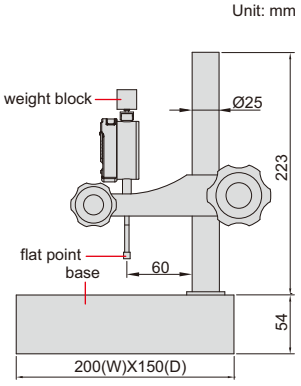
1158-100

DIGITAL RUBBER THICKNESS GAGES

DATA OUTPUT



2878-6B



2878-71B

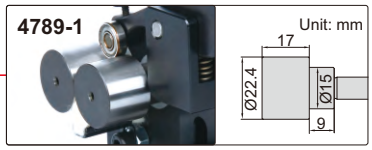
- Measure thickness of vulcanized rubber and plastic products
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M, 7305-50M**), flat points, weight blocks

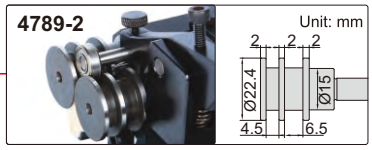
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Flat point diameter	Pressure	Base
2878-6A	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	6mm	22KPa±5KPa	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm
2878-6B	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	6mm	22KPa±5KPa	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm
2878-71A	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	6mm	22KPa±5KPa	granite, plain, flatness 2.5μm
2878-71B	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	6mm	22KPa±5KPa	granite, plain, flatness 2.5μm

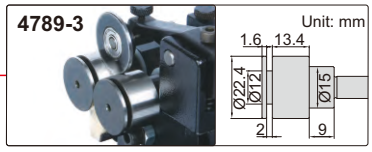
Flat points and weight blocks (optional)

Flat point	Flat point code	Pressure				
		10KPa±2KPa	22KPa±5KPa	20KPa±3KPa	70KPa±5KPa	1.6KPa±0.1KPa
		Weight block code	Weight block code	Weight block code	Weight block code	Weight block code
Ø4mm	**2878-P4**	–	**2878-W4B**	–	–	–
Ø5mm	**2878-P5**	**2878-W5A**	**2878-W5B**	**2878-W5C**	**2878-W5D**	–
Ø6mm	**2878-P6**	**2878-W6A**	**2878-W6B**	–	–	–
Ø8mm	**2878-P8**	**2878-W8A**	**2878-W8B**	–	–	–
Ø10mm	**2878-P10**	**2878-W10A**	**2878-W10B**	**2878-W10C**	–	–
Ø25mm	**2878-P25**	–	–	–	–	**2878-W25E**
1x4mm (rectangle)	**2878-P14**	–	–	–	**2878-W14D**	–

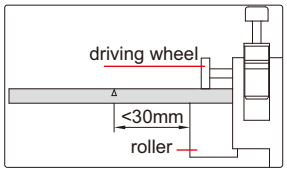
CONCENTRICITY GAGES

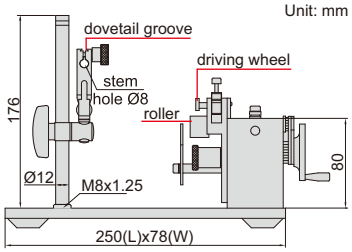






to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm





Code	Applicable diameter
4789-1	Ø3.5mm-25mm
4789-2	Ø1mm-25mm
4789-3	Ø1mm-25mm

- Accuracy 2μm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

7

HIGH STABILITY, LONG WORKING LIFE

CONCENTRICITY GAGES

dial test indicator is optional

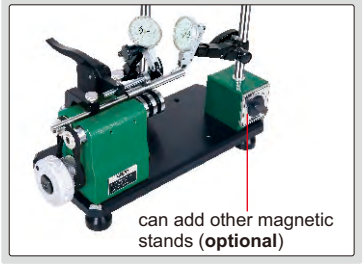
4725-45

dial test indicator is optional

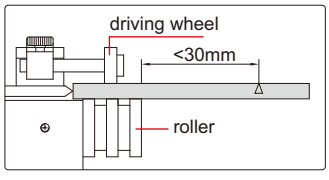
4725-60

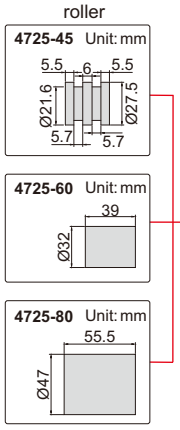
dial test indicator is optional

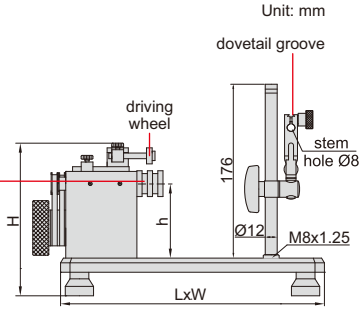
4725-80



to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm





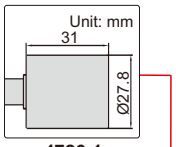


Code	Diameter range	Center height (h)	LxWxH	Weight
4725-45	3-45mm	80mm	280x130x170mm	6kg
4725-60	8-60mm	90mm	350x160x190mm	15.6kg
4725-80	8-80mm	130mm	400x200x250mm	25kg

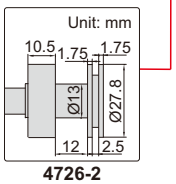
- With ball bearing, high stability, long working life
- Accurcy 2μm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

CONCENTRICITY GAGES

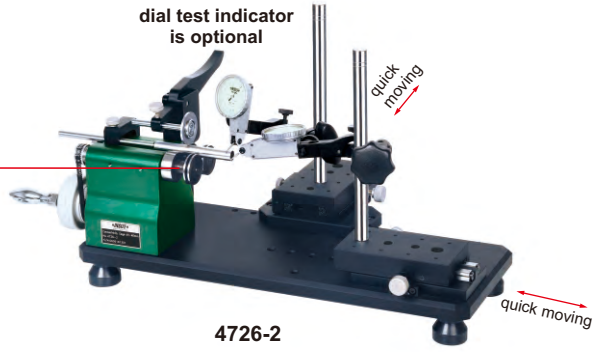
QUICK-POSITIONING, SUITABLE FOR MASS MEASUREMENT



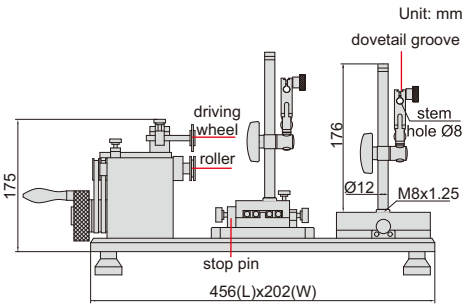
4726-1



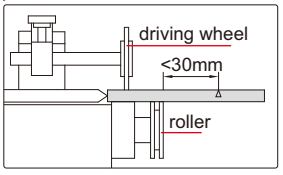
4726-2



4726-2



to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm



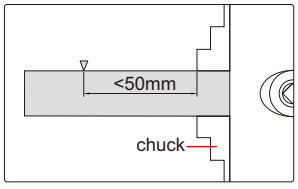
Code	Applicable diameter
4726-1	Ø4-40mm
4726-2	Ø2-40mm

- With ball bearing, high stability, long working life
- Accuracy: 2μm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

VIDEO

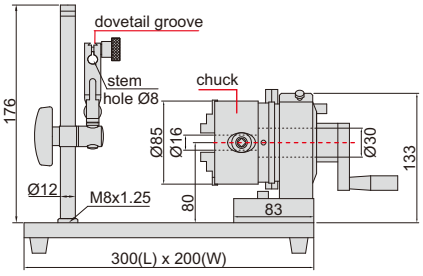
CONCENTRICITY GAGE

to ensure the accuracy 3μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <50mm



4786-1

Unit: mm



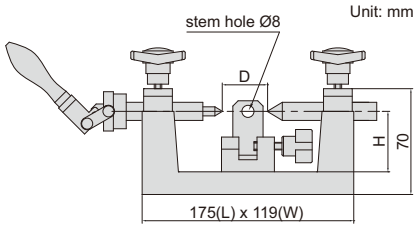
- Accuracy: 3μm
- Ø50mm setting ring and Ø55mm calibration cylinder are included
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

Code	Applicable inside diameter	Applicable outside diameter
4786-1	Ø24-64mm	Ø2-70mm

for cylinder

for tube

MINI BENCH CENTER



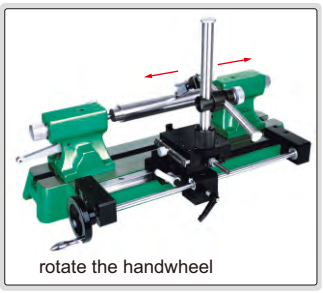
4721-75A

Code	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4721-75A	2μm	40mm	35-100mm	6mm	MT1	4.5kg	4kg

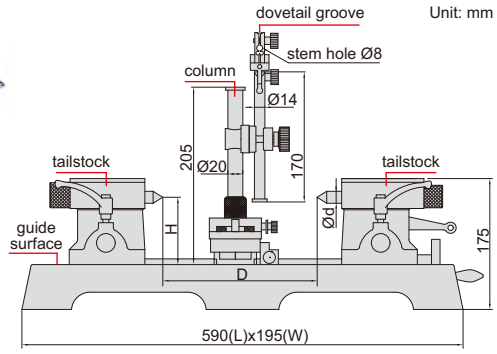
BENCH CENTER WITH STRAIGHTNESS MEASUREMENT

VIDEO

straightness measurement



4723-300

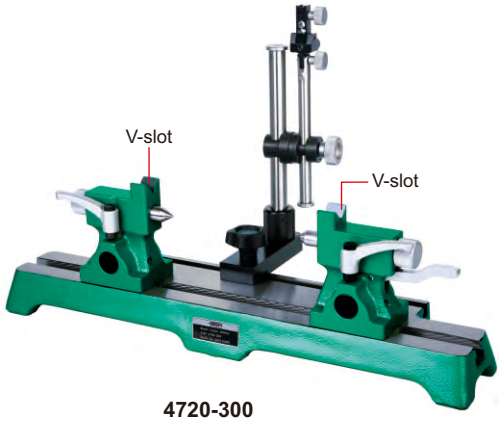


- Hardened cast-iron guide surface

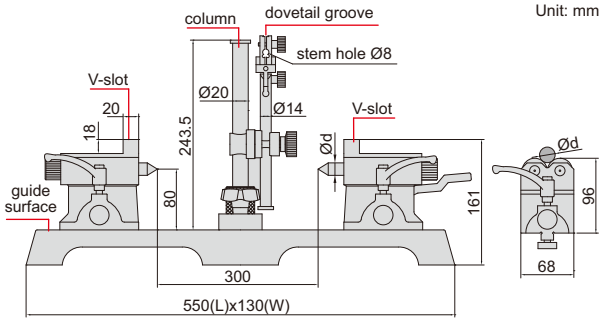
Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Accuracy of straightness measurement	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4723-300	4μm	2μm	0.02mm	90mm	300mm	18mm	MT2	38kg	25kg

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

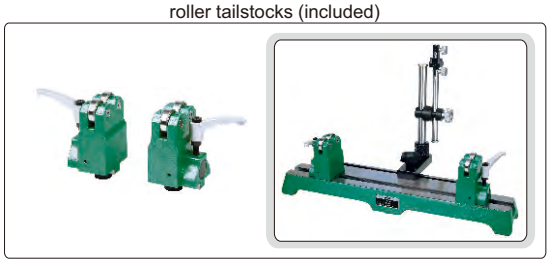
BENCH CENTER WITH ROLLER TAILSTOCKS



4720-300



roller tailstocks (included)

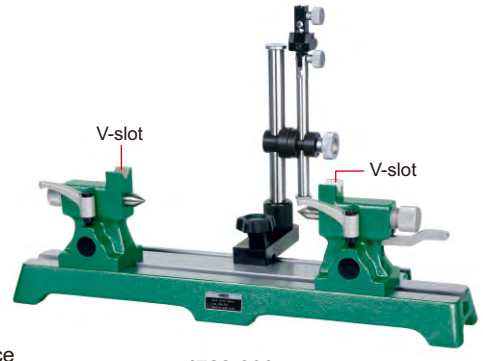


- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Supplied with V-slot/center tailstocks and roller tailstocks
- V-slot for cylinder Ø4~22mm
- Roller for cylinder Ø5~100mm

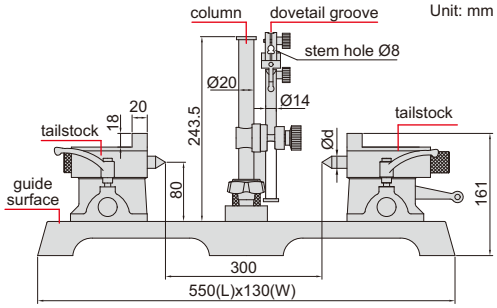
Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height	Distance between two centers	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Load
4720-300	0.01mm	2μm	80mm	300mm	16mm	MT1	25kg (40kg for roller tailstocks)

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

BENCH CENTER



4782-300

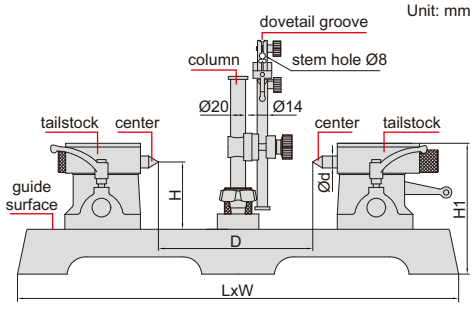


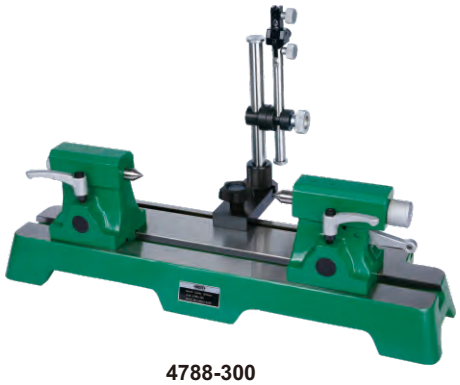
- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Movable column
- V-slot for cylinder Ø4~Ø22mm

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height	Distance between two centers	Taper of center	Diameter of center (Ød)	Load
4782-300	0.01mm	2μm	80mm	300mm	MT1	Ø16mm	25kg

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

BENCH CENTERS





4788-300

rotary centers (**optional**)

umbrella centers (**optional**)

- Movable column
- Optional accessory: umbrella centers, rotary centers

High accuracy **(mm)**

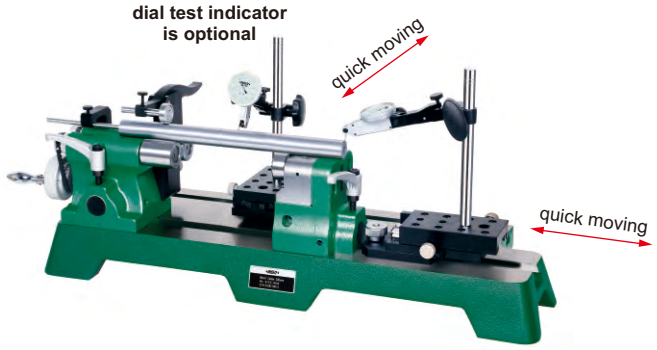
Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers(D)	L	W	H1	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4788-300	0.010mm	2μm	90	300	590	192	175	18.0	MT2	34kg	25kg
4788-400	0.010mm	2μm	130	400	770	206	241	24.1	MT3	66kg	60kg
4788-600	0.010mm	2μm	130	600	930	220	250	24.1	MT3	90kg	60kg
4788-600H2	0.010mm	2μm	200	600	930	220	325	24.1	MT3	105kg	60kg
4788-1000	0.010mm	3μm	130	1000	1330	220	262	24.1	MT3	112kg	60kg
4788-1000H2	0.010mm	3μm	200	1000	1330	220	337	24.1	MT3	125kg	85kg
4788-1000H3	0.010mm	3μm	300	1000	1330	220	442	31.6	MT4	165kg	85kg

Low accuracy **(mm)**

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers(D)	L	W	H1	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4788-D2	0.010mm	3μm	90	200	490	180	175	20.0	MT2	27kg	25kg
4788-D3	0.010mm	3μm	90	300	590	195	175	20.0	MT2	36kg	25kg
4788-D4	0.012mm	3μm	130	400	730	205	241	28.0	MT3	68kg	60kg
4788-D6	0.015mm	3μm	130	600	930	220	250	28.0	MT3	91kg	60kg
4788-D8	0.015mm	3μm	130	800	1130	220	250	28.0	MT3	99kg	60kg
4788-D10	0.015mm	3μm	130	1000	1330	220	262	28.0	MT3	116kg	60kg

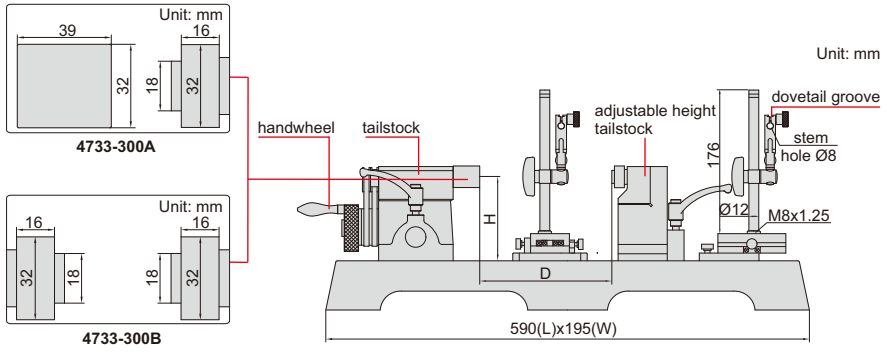
*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

BENCH CENTERS



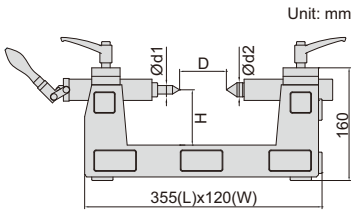
4733-300A

- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Quick moving is suitable for mass production inspection
- Adjustable height tailstock: 0-15mm, suitable for inspecting workpieces with different diameters
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator



Code	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Applicable diameter	Adjustable height	Remarks
4733-300A	2μm	90mm	300mm	Ø8-60mm	0-15mm	with handwheel
4733-300B	2μm	90mm	300mm	Ø8-60mm	0-15mm	without handwheel

VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BENCH CENTER



horizontal use

side use

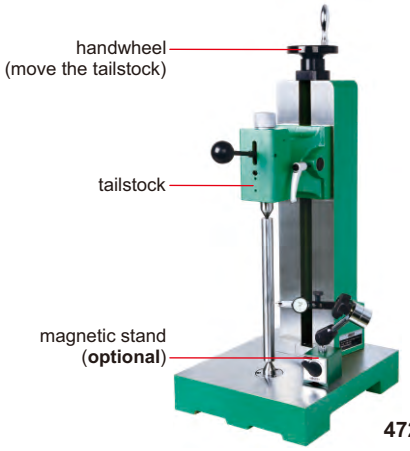
vertical use

- For vertical, side and horizontal use

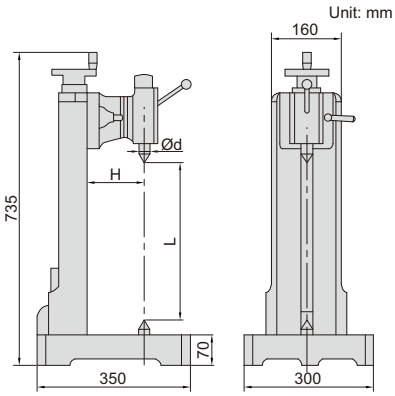
Code	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Diameter of center (Ød1/Ød2)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4722-200	2μm	80mm	200mm	12mm/20.2mm	MT1/MT3	22kg	25kg

VERTICAL BENCH CENTER

- Distance between two centers (L): 360mm
- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Use handwheel to move the tailstock
- Optional accessory:
  magnetic stands, dial test indicators



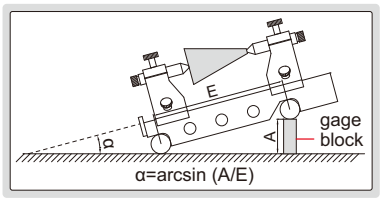
4728-360

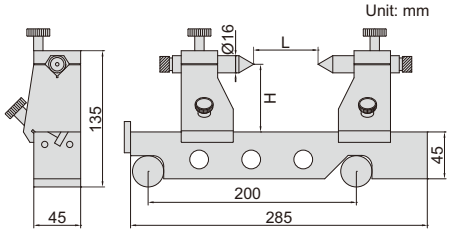


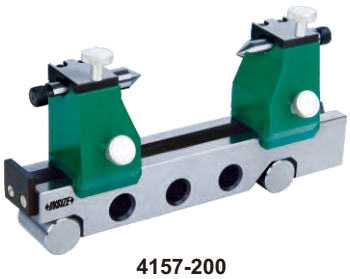
Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4728-360	0.01mm	2μm	130mm	24.1mm	MT3	85kg	80kg

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

TAPER INSPECTION INSTRUMENT







4157-200

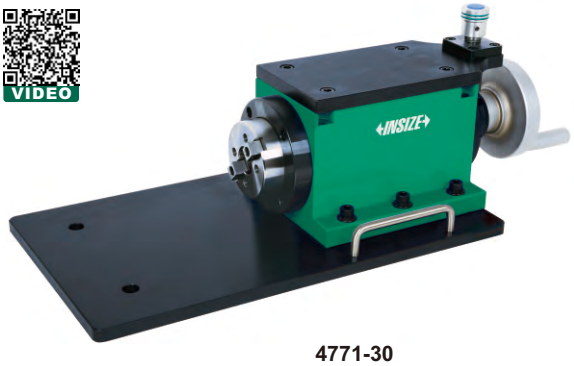
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

- Check the taper angle of taper bar/taper plug gages /Morse taper/ISO taper etc. The run out can be checked as well
- Sine bar accuracy (when α=30°): ±5 seconds

Code	Center height (H)	Center distance (L)
4157-200	65mm	200mm

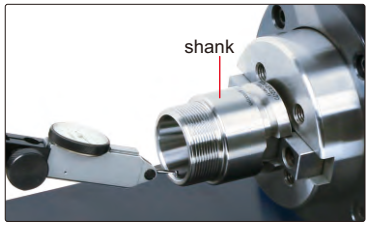
SHANK RUNOUT TESTERS

VIDEO

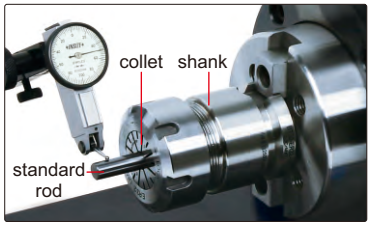


4771-30

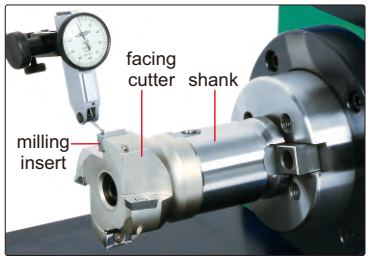
measure radial runout of shank



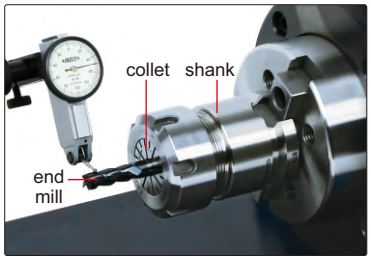
measure radial runout of collet



measure radial runout of cutter



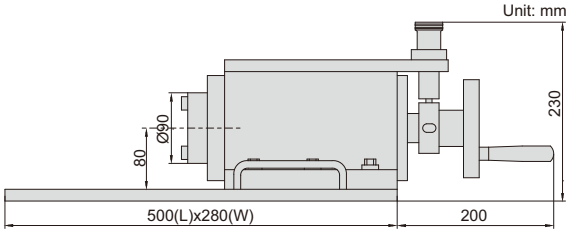
measure radial runout of end mill



standard shank (included)

- Measure the radial runout of shanks, collets and cutting tools
- Optional accessory:
  dial test indicators, magnetic stands

Code	Taper	Accuracy
4771-30	BT30	1μm
4771-40	BT40	1μm
4771-50	BT50	1μm



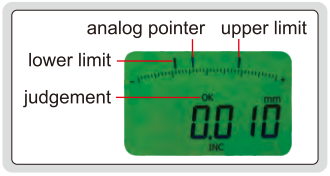
DIGITAL INTERNAL CALIPER GAGES

- Resolution: 0.005mm/0.0002"
- Reading in digit and analog
- Display can be rotated by 170º
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, max./min. measurement, data holding, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output

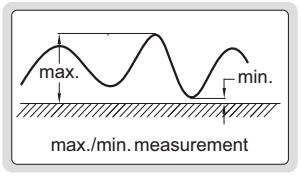
2121-15

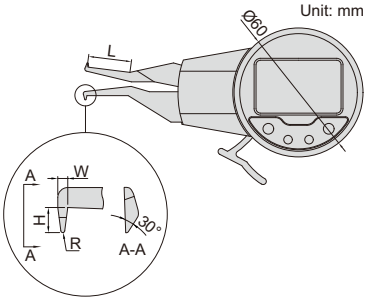
analog pointer

tolerance display



max./min.

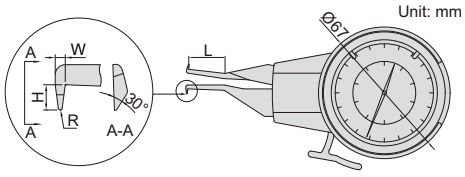




(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	L	H	W	R
2121-15	5-15mm/0.2-0.6"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	20	2	1.5	R0.3
2121-25	5-25mm/0.2-1.0"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	35	1.5	1.0	R0.3
2121-31	10-30mm/0.4-1.2"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	55	5.5	2.5	R0.5
2121-41	20-40mm/0.8-1.6"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80	6.0	3.0	R0.5
2121-51	30-50mm/1.2-2.0"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5
2121-61	40-60mm/1.6-2.4"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5

INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAGES



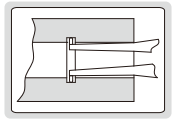
2222-15

(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	H	W	R
2222-15	5-15mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	20	2	1.5	R0.3
2222-25	5-25mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	35	1.5	1.0	R0.3
2222-301	10-30mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	55	5.5	2.5	R0.5
2222-401	20-40mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	6.0	3.0	R0.5
2222-501	30-50mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5
2222-60	40-60mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5

INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAGES

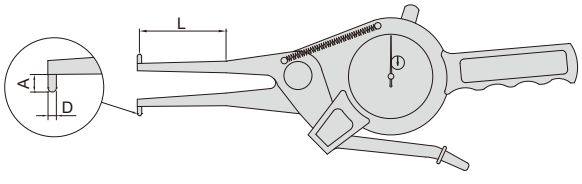
- Carbide measuring tips



2321-35

(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	A	D
2321-35	15-35mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	50	3	Ø3
2321-AL35	15-35mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	200	3	Ø3
2321-55	35-55mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	80	6	Ø3
2321-AL55	35-55mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	250	8	Ø3
2321-75	55-75mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	90	8	Ø3
2321-AL75	55-75mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	250	8	Ø3
2321-95	75-95mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	100	8	Ø3
2321-115	95-115mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	120	10	Ø3.2
2321-135	115-135mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	120	10	Ø3.2



DIGITAL INTERNAL CALIPER GAGES

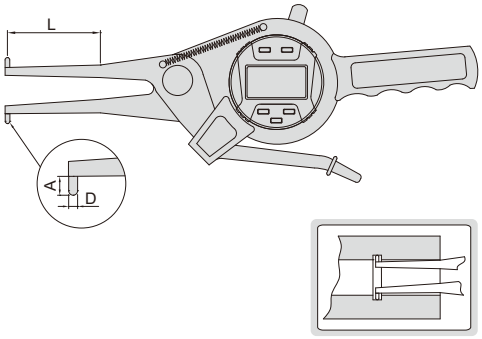
DATA OUTPUT

- Carbide measuring tips
- Reading in digit and analog
- With transmission button and signal light
- Display can be rotated by 320°
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, data output, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-50M**, **7305-50M**)

2151-35

(mm)

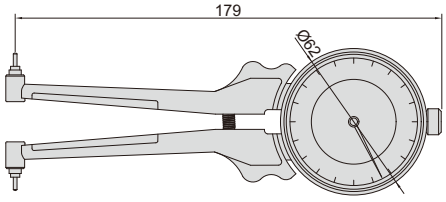
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	A	D
2151-35	15-35mm/0.6-1.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	50	3	Ø3
2151-AL35	15-35mm/0.6-1.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	200	3	Ø3
2151-55	35-55mm/1.4-2.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	80	6	Ø3
2151-AL55	35-55mm/1.4-2.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	250	8	Ø3
2151-75	55-75mm/2.2-3"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	90	8	Ø3
2151-AL75	55-75mm/2.2-3"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	250	8	Ø3
2151-95	75-95mm/3-3.8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	100	8	Ø3
2151-115	95-115mm/3.8-4.6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	120	10	Ø3.2
2151-135	115-135mm/4.6-5.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	120	10	Ø3.2



INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAGE WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

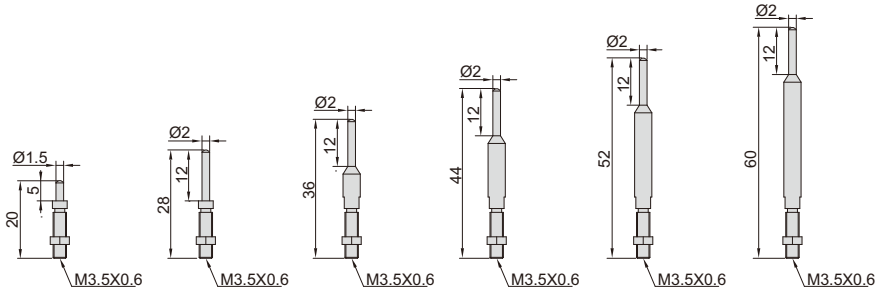
2223-153

Unit: mm



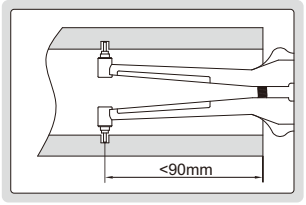
6 pair of points (included)

Unit: mm



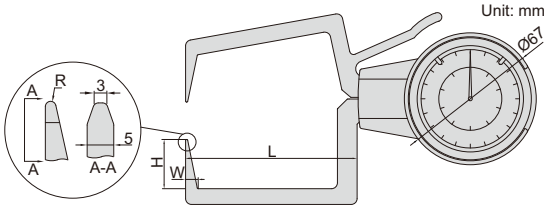
range 55-73mm | range 71-89mm | range 87-105mm | range 103-121mm | range 119-137mm | range 135-153mm

- Supplied with 6 pairs of points



Code	Range	Dial indicator range	Graduation	Accuracy
2223-153	55-153mm	2mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm

EXTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAGES



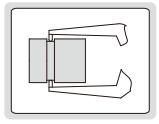
(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	H	W	R
2333-201	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-301	10-30mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-401	20-40mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-501	30-50mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-601	40-60mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5

2333-201

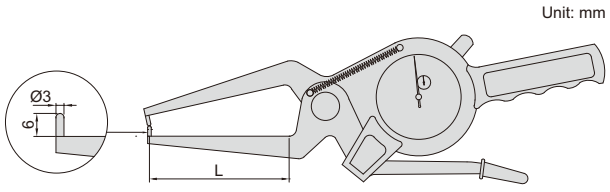
EXTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAGES

- Carbide measuring tips



2332-20

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L (mm)
2332-20	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	60
2332-40	20-40mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	60
2332-60	40-60mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	55
2332-80	60-80mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	55
2332-100	80-100mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	55

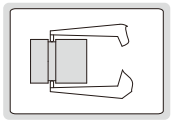


DATA OUTPUT

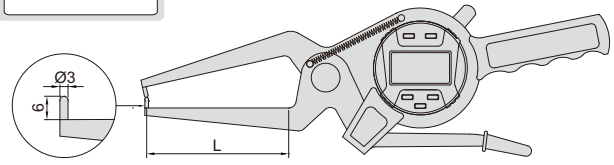
DIGITAL EXTERNAL CALIPER GAGES

- Carbide measuring tips
- Reading in digit and analog
- With transmission button and signal light
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement, data output
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M**, **7305-50M**)

2132-20



Unit: mm



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L (mm)
2132-20	0-20mm/0-0.8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	60
2132-40	20-40mm/0.8-1.6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	60
2132-60	40-60mm/1.6-2.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	55
2132-80	60-80mm/2.4-3.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	55
2132-100	80-100mm/3.2-4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	55

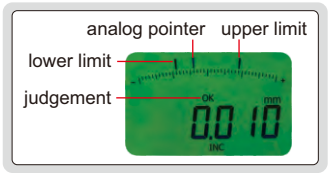
DIGITAL EXTERNAL CALIPER GAGES

- Resolution: 0.005mm/0.0002"
- Reading in digit and analog
- Display can be rotated by 170º
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, max./min. measurement, data holding, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output

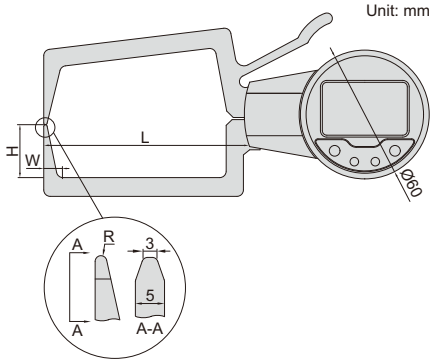
2131-21

analog pointer

tolerance display

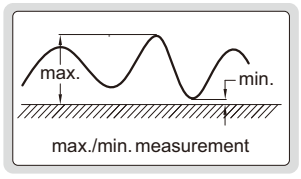


Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	L	H	W	R
2131-21	0-20mm/0-0.8"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-31	10-30mm/0.4-1.2"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-41	20-40mm/0.8-1.6"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-51	30-50mm/1.2-2.0"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-61	40-60mm/1.6-2.4"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm

max./min.



HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL THICKNESS GAGES

MEASURING TIPS AND ANVILS CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

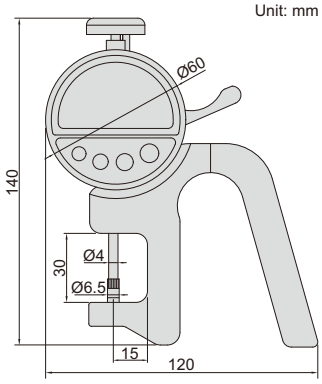
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 12 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

DATA OUTPUT

2879-10

Unit: mm



- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR, data preset, mm/inch, data output, data hold
- Measuring force: 0.5-1N
- Reading in digital and analog
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 12 hours continuous working
- Data output
- Supplied with data output cable (keyboard format)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability
2879-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.002mm	0.001mm
2879-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.0005mm/0.00002"	±0.0015mm	0.0005mm

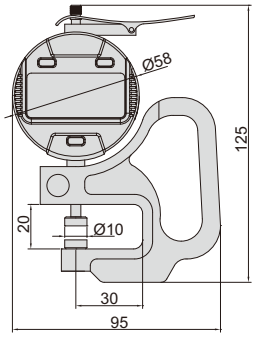
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL THICKNESS GAGES

- Ceramic spindle tip and anvil
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M**)

2871-101

Unit: mm

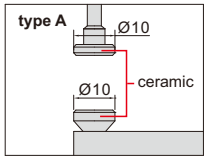


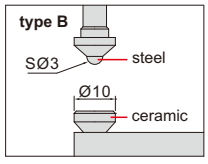
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2871-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2871-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

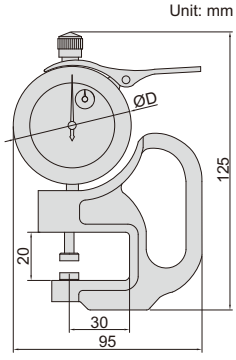
8

THICKNESS GAGES

Unit: mm







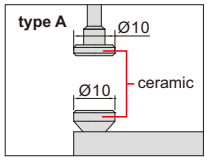
2364-10

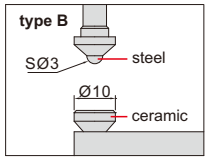
2364-1

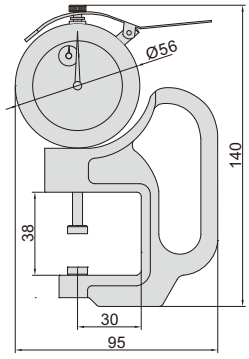
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type	ØD
2364-10	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	A	58mm
2364-10B	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	B	58mm
2364-1	0-1mm	0.001mm	±0.005mm	A	56mm

THICKNESS GAGES

Unit: mm







2366-30

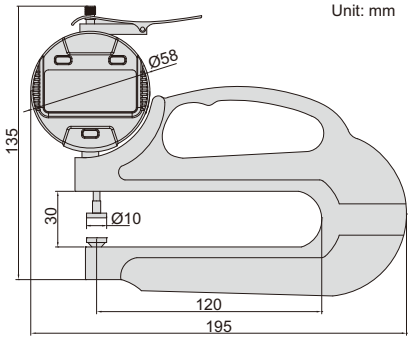
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type
2366-30	0-30mm	0.01mm	±0.035mm	A
2366-30B	0-30mm	0.01mm	±0.035mm	B

DIGITAL THICKNESS GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

measuring tips and anvils can be custom-made

Unit: mm

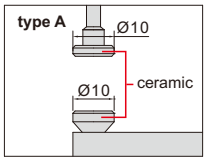


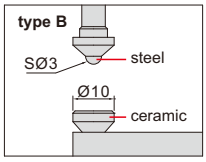
2872-10

- Ceramic spindle tip and anvil
- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M**)

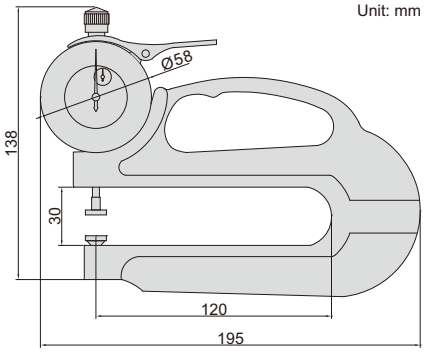
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2872-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2872-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.01mm

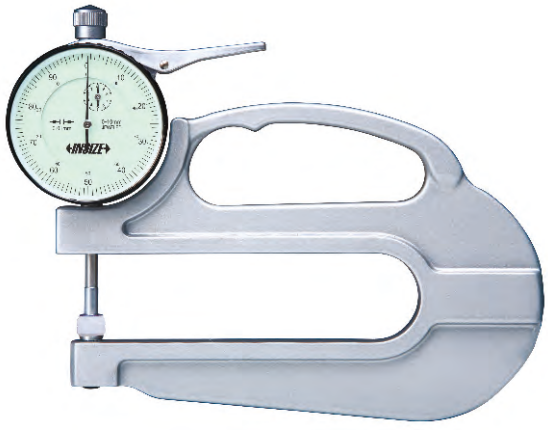
THICKNESS GAGES





Unit: mm





2365-10

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type
2365-10	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	A
2365-20	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	A
2365-10B	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	B
2365-20B	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	B

measuring tips and anvils can be custom-made

DATA OUTPUT

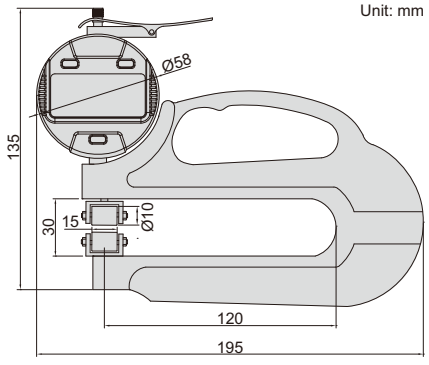
DIGITAL ROLLER THICKNESS GAGES

2877-4

2877-10

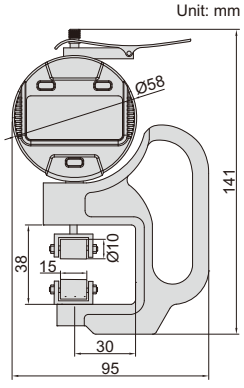
- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032 , automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M**)

Unit: mm



2877-4

Unit: mm



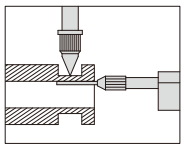
2877-10

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2877-4	0-4.5mm/0-0.18"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2877-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS GAGE

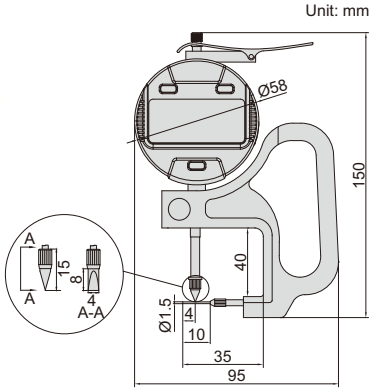
measure wall thickness of grooves



- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032 , automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M**)

2873-10

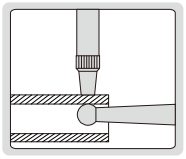
Unit: mm



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2873-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS GAGE

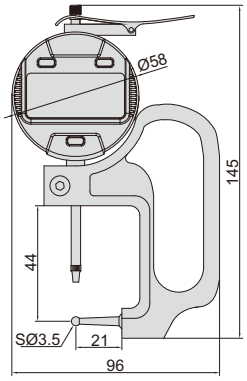
DATA OUTPUT



- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032 , automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-50M**)

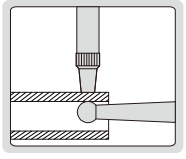
2876-10

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2876-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm

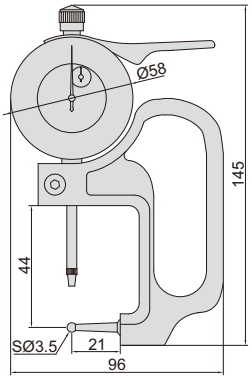
TUBE THICKNESS GAGE



- Measure tube wall thickness

2367-10A

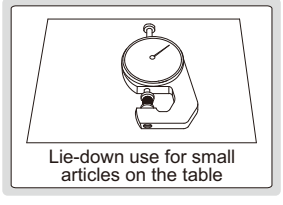
Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2367-10A	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm

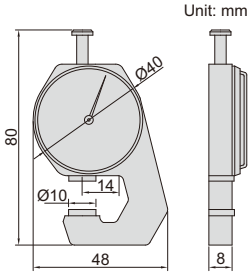
THICKNESS GAGE

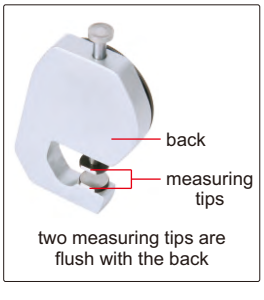
SUITABLE FOR JEWELLERY



2361-10

Unit: mm



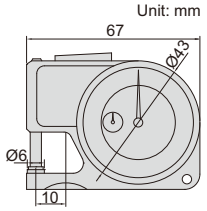


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2361-10	0-10mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm

THICKNESS GAGE

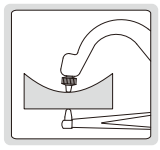
- Stainless steel spindle tip and anvil

2363-10

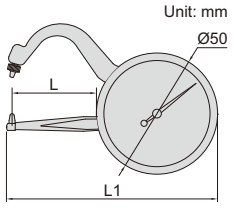


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2363-10	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm

THICKNESS GAGES

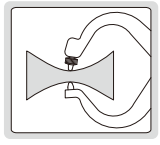


2862-101

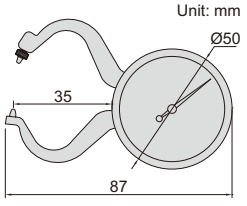


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	L1
2862-101	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm	35mm	85mm
2862-102	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm	60mm	110mm

THICKNESS GAGE



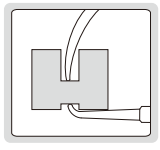
2863-10



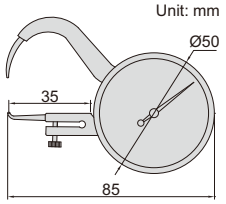
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2863-10	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm

THICKNESS GAGE WITH POINTED TIPS

- Pointed tips fit into small grooves and recesses

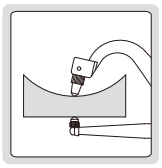


2866-10



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2866-10	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm

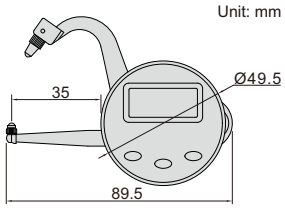
DIGITAL THICKNESS GAGE



- Resolution: 0.01mm, 0.001", 1/64"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, unit (mm/in/fraction), data hold
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off

2710-25

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability
2710-25	0-25.4mm/0-1"	0.05mm	0.02mm

DIAL SNAP GAGES

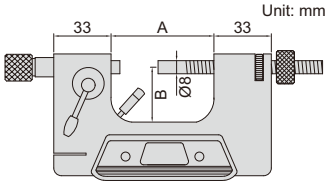
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

- Quick measurement for mass production
- Anvil retracting stroke: 3mm
- Measuring force: 6-9N
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory:
  dial indicators (graduation 0.01mm),
  digital indicators (resolution 0.01mm/0.0005")

dial indicator is optional

2184-50W

Unit: mm



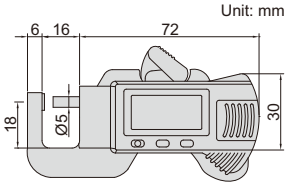
Code	Range	A	B
2184-25W	0-25mm	34mm	18mm
2184-50W	0-50mm	62mm	32mm
2184-100W	50-100mm	112mm	62mm
2184-150W	100-150mm	162mm	85mm
2184-200W	150-200mm	212mm	110mm

DIGITAL SNAP GAGE

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

2166-12

Unit: mm



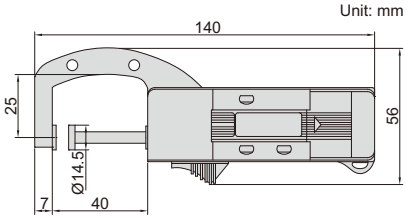
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2166-12	0-12mm/0-0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL SNAP GAGE

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

2167-25

Unit: mm

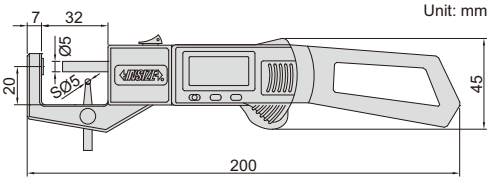


Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2167-25	0-25mm/0-1"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL SNAP GAGE

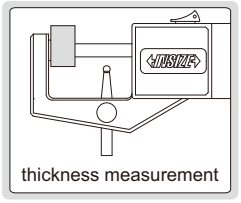
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

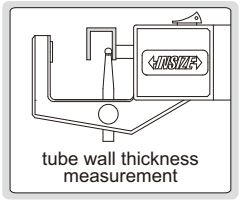
2163-25



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Accuracy: ±0.04mm
- For thickness and tube wall thickness measurement

Code	Thickness range	Tube wall thickness range
2163-25	0-25mm/0-1"	0-2mm/0.08"



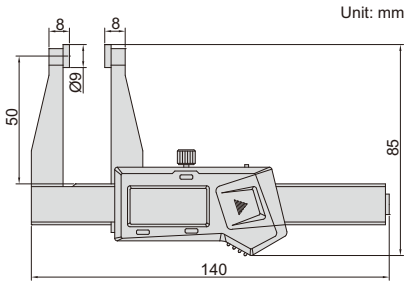


8

DIGITAL SNAP GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

1163-50A



- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

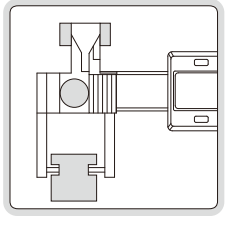
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
1163-50A	0-50mm/0-2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
1163-50AWL	0-50mm/0-2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL 3-PURPOSE SNAP GAGE

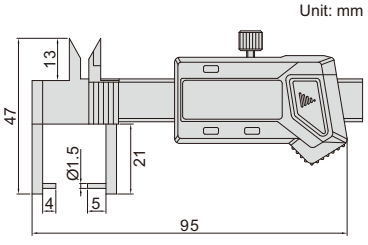


VIDEO

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

SUITABLE FOR JEWELLERY

2164-25A



- Buttons: zero, mm/inch, on/off
- Battery LR44
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2164-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

STEP AND GAP GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

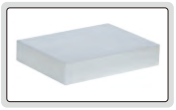
- Measure step height and gap width
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with zero setting block

front

back

2168-12

zero setting block (included)

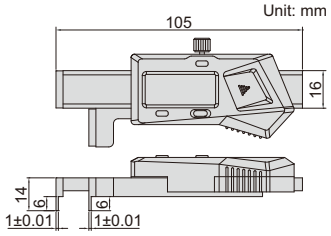


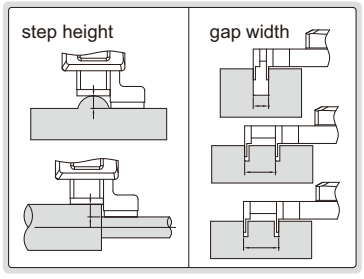
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
2168-12	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
2168-12WL	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	±0.03mm



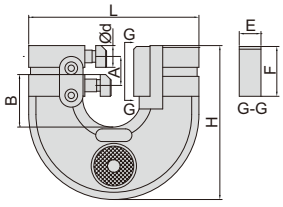


ADJUSTABLE SNAP GAGES

FAST AND ACCURATE MEASUREMENT FOR CYLINDERS

- Used as Go/No-Go gage by setting upper and lower limits
- Flatness of anvil: 1.5μm
- Parallelism of measuring faces:
  range 0-32mm: 3μm
  range 32-89mm: 4μm
  range 89-300mm: 5μm

2187-19



(mm)

Code	Range	L	A	B	E	F	H	Ød
2187-6	0-6mm	74	15	17.5	12.2	27.2	71.5	7
2187-13	6-13mm	85	15	26	12.2	27.2	79.5	12.3
2187-19	13-19mm	93	15	27	12.2	27.2	83	12.3
2187-25	19-25mm	100	15	33.5	12.2	27.2	89.5	12.3
2187-32	25-32mm	111	18	38.5	15.2	35.2	104	15.3
2187-38	32-38mm	117	18	41.5	15.2	35.2	105	15.3
2187-44	38-44mm	123	18	44.5	15.2	35.2	109	15.3
2187-51	44-51mm	130	18	48	15.2	35.2	117	15.3
2187-57	51-57mm	136	18	45	15.2	35.2	119	15.3
2187-63	57-63mm	143	18	50	15.2	35.2	122	15.3
2187-70	63-70mm	156	20	58	15.2	35.2	132	15.3
2187-76	70-76mm	163	20	60.5	15.2	35.2	137	15.3
2187-82	76-82mm	169	20	64.5	15.2	35.2	140	15.3
2187-89	82-89mm	175	20	66.5	15.2	35.2	146	15.3
2187-95	89-95mm	181	20	69.5	15.2	35.2	149	15.3
2187-101	95-101mm	188	20	70	15.2	35.2	154	15.3
2187-108	101-108mm	198	24	79	15.2	39.2	166	15.3
2187-114	108-114mm	204	24	81	15.2	39.2	172	15.3

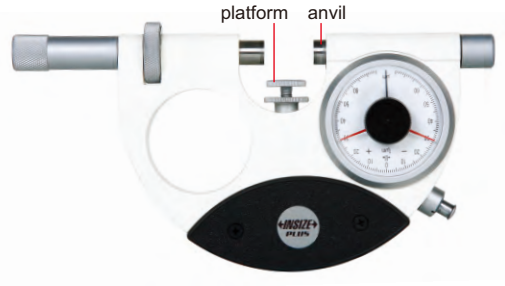
(mm)

Code	Range	L	A	B	E	F	H	Ød
2187-120	114-120mm	210	24	86	15.2	39.2	179	15.3
2187-127	120-127mm	217	24	89.5	15.2	39.2	186	15.3
2187-133	127-133mm	223	24	92.5	15.2	39.2	192	15.3
2187-139	133-139mm	229	24	95.5	15.2	39.2	197	15.3
2187-146	139-146mm	235	24	98.5	15.2	39.2	201	15.3
2187-152	146-152mm	242	24	102	15.2	39.2	205	15.3
2187-163	152-163mm	273	21.4	106.7	18.2	39.2	211	18.3
2187-175	163-175mm	273	21.4	106.7	18.2	39.2	211	18.3
2187-188	175-188mm	298.5	21.4	119.7	18.2	39.2	227	18.3
2187-200	188-200mm	298.5	21.4	119.7	18.2	39.2	227	18.3
2187-213	200-213mm	324	21.4	131.7	18.2	39.2	242	18.3
2187-225	213-225mm	324	21.4	131.7	18.2	39.2	242	18.3
2187-238	225-238mm	349.5	21.4	144.7	18.2	39.2	250	18.3
2187-250	238-250mm	349.5	21.4	149	18.2	39.2	250	18.3
2187-263	250-263mm	375.5	21.4	157.7	18.2	39.2	278	18.3
2187-275	263-275mm	375.5	21.4	157.7	18.2	39.2	278	18.3
2187-288	275-288mm	400	21.4	170.7	18.2	39.2	291	18.3
2187-300	288-300mm	400	21.4	170.7	18.2	39.2	291	18.3

IP54
WATERPROOF

DIAL SNAP GAGES

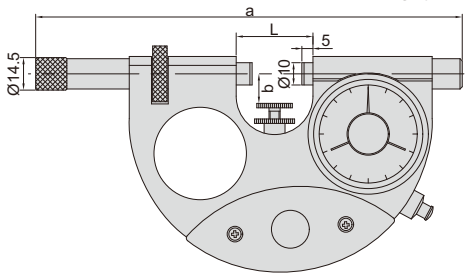
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

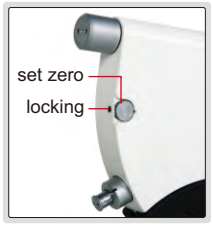


3335-25

- Quick Go/No-Go measurement for mass production
- Anvil retracting stroke: 2.5mm
- Dial indicator: measuring range ±0.07mm, graduation 1μm, accuracy ±1μm
- Constant measuring force over the whole range: 8.5N
- Carbide measuring faces
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Zero position of dial indicator is adjustable and can be locked (supplied with locking wrench)
- Adjustable platform height

Unit: mm





Code	Range	L	a	b
3335-25	0-25mm	35mm	191mm	<15mm
3335-50	25-50mm	60mm	215mm	<25mm
3335-75	50-75mm	84mm	239mm	<37.5mm
3335-100	75-100mm	110mm	265mm	<50mm

8

QUICK AND ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF CYLINDRICAL WORKPIECES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
TRACEABLE TO DKD

DIAL SNAP GAGES

VIDEO

application

dial indicator is optional

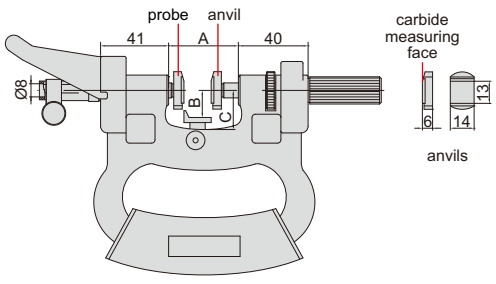
2186-25

- Left anvil retracting stroke: 2mm
- Measuring force: 6-8N
- Flatness of anvil: 1.5μm
- Repeatability: 1μm
- Carbide measuring faces for anvils
- Front edges of anvils are chamfered for easy workpiece insertion
- Optional accessory: dial indicators and digital indicators (reading 0.001mm or 0.01mm)

(mm)

Code	Range	Parallelism of measuring faces	A	B	C
2186-25*	0-25mm	4μm	42	11-18	20
2186-50*	25-50mm	4μm	69	11-32	41
2186-75*	50-75mm	5μm	94	17-41	51
2186-100*	75-100mm	6μm	119	31-55	65
2186-125*	100-125mm	6μm	144	42-70	75
2186-150*	125-150mm	8μm	169	55-82	90
2186-175*	150-175mm	8μm	194	68-95	100
2186-200*	175-200mm	10μm	219	85-110	115
2186-225*	200-225mm	10μm	244	95-120	130
2186-250*	225-250mm	10μm	269	110-135	145
2186-275*	250-275mm	12μm	294	120-150	160
2186-300*	275-300mm	12μm	319	128-160	170

Unit: mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate traceable to DKD Germany

DIAL SNAP GAGES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

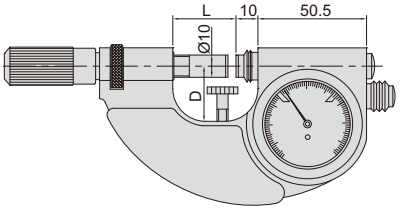
ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

IP54 WATERPROOF

- Quick measurement for mass production
- Dial indicator: range ±0.04mm, graduation 0.001mm, accuracy 0.001mm
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Measuring force: 5-10N
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: gage blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

3334-25

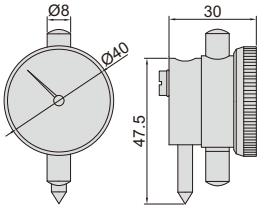
Unit: mm



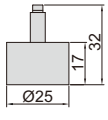
Code	Range	L	D
3334-25	0-25mm	28.5mm	25mm
3334-50	25-50mm	53.5mm	35mm
3334-75	50-75mm	78.5mm	47.5mm
3334-100	75-100mm	103.5mm	60mm

CRANKSHAFT TESTERS

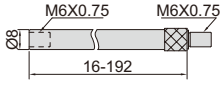
Unit: mm



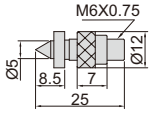
dial indicator

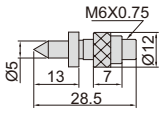


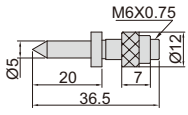
balance block



extension rods

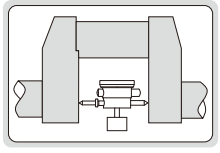






anvils

2841-500

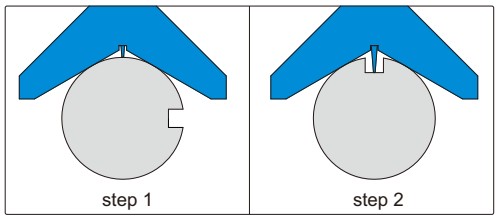


- To test crankshaft deflection
- The balance block is mounted on the back of dial indicator to keep the dial indicator facing up

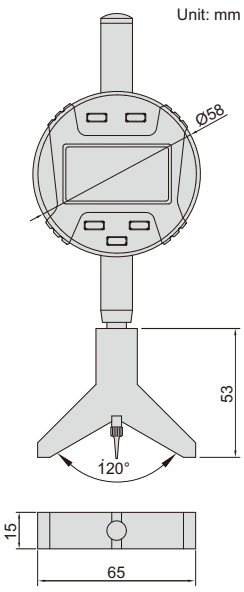
Code	Range	Dial indicator range	Graduation	Extension rods	Accuracy
2841-300	60-300mm	3mm	0.01mm	16mm, 32mm, 64mm, 128mm	±0.016mm
2841-500	60-500mm	3mm	0.01mm	16mm, 32mm, 64mm, 96mm, 128mm, 192mm	±0.016mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL KEYWAY DEPTH GAGE

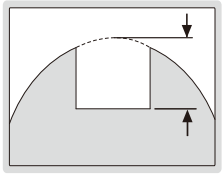


2182-25



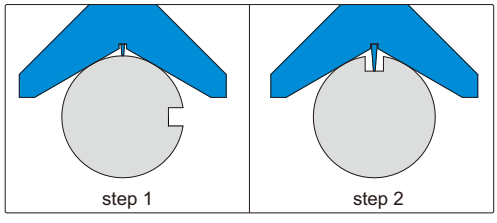
- Measure keyway depth of cylindrical workpieces with diameter Ø10-100mm
- Button function: on/off, zero, inch/metric conversion absolute/incremental measurement, data preset, measuring direction change
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**)

measure depth of keyway

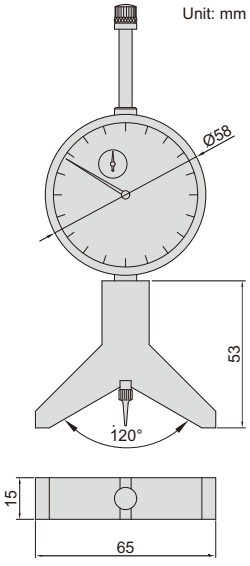


Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2182-25	0-25.4mm/0-1"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm

DIAL KEYWAY DEPTH GAGE

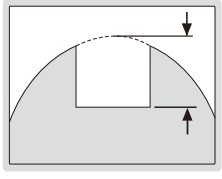


2189-30



- Measure keyway depth of cylindrical workpieces with diameter Ø10-100mm
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip

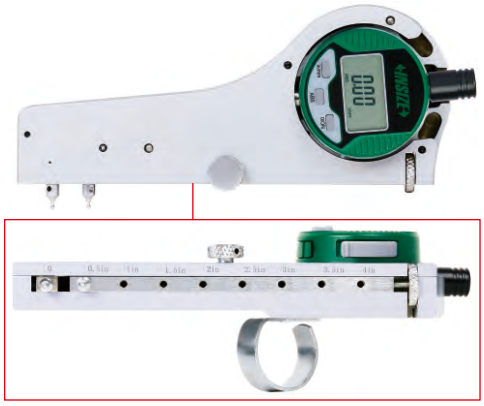
measure depth of keyway



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2189-30	0-30mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm

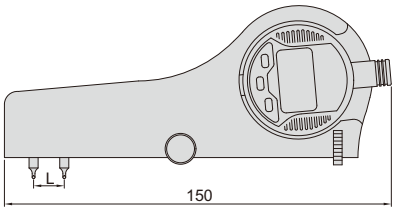
DIGITAL THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

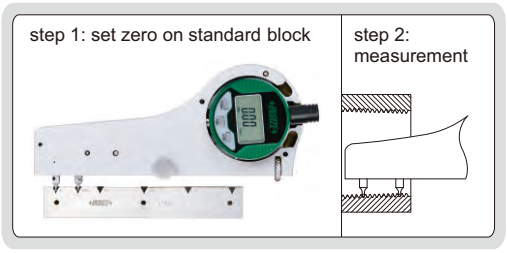


2245-4

Unit: mm



application

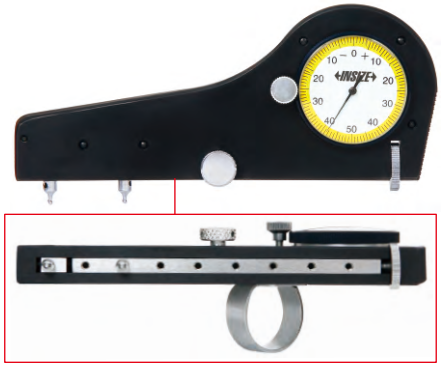


- Measure the pitch of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**) ball points (code **6252** series), standard pitch blocks (code **6251** series)

Code	Range (L)	Digital indicator stroke	Resolution	Accuracy
2245-4	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

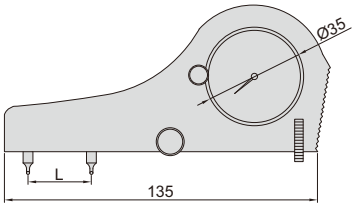
INTERNAL THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

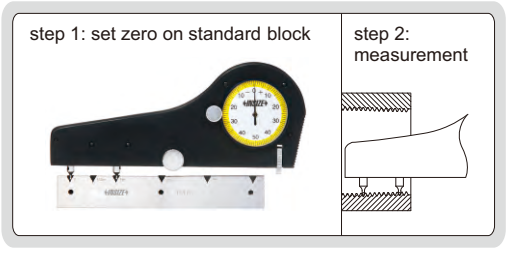


2235-4E

Unit: mm



application



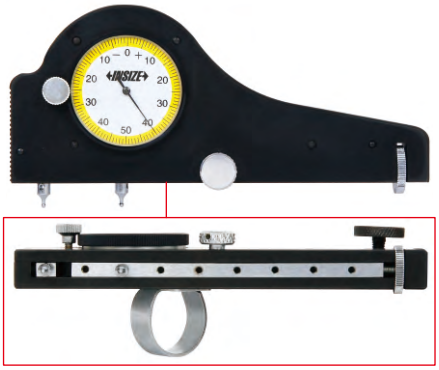
- Measure the pitch of internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 1 1/2" (38.1mm) and less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series), standard pitch blocks (code **6251** series)

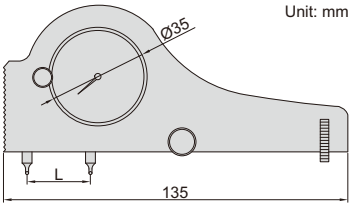
Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2235-4	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2235-4E	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.03"	0.0005"	0.0008"

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

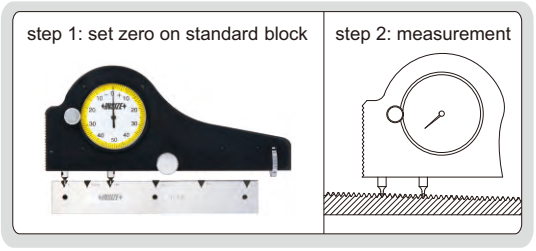
THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

2234-4E





application



- Measure the pitch of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series), standard pitch blocks (code **6251** series)

Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2234-4	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2234-4E	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.03"	0.0005"	0.0008"

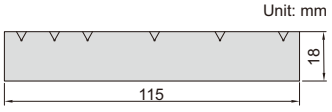
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

STANDARD PITCH BLOCKS

6251-S8

- Set zero of internal and external pitch measuring instruments (code **2234**, **2235**, **2245**)

Code	Taper	Threads per inch
6251-S8	1:16	8, 10
6251-S5	1:16	5
6251-S4	1:6	4

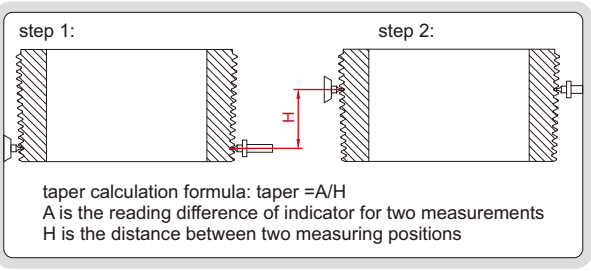


DIGITAL EXTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

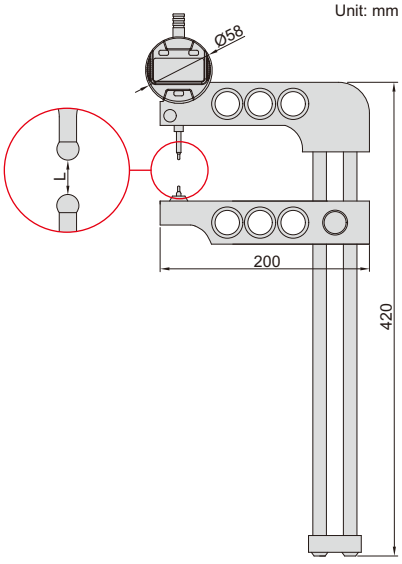
- Measure the taper of external thread
- Digital indicator stroke: 12.7mm/0.5"
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), ball points (code **6252** series)

principle of measurement



2240-10

Unit: mm



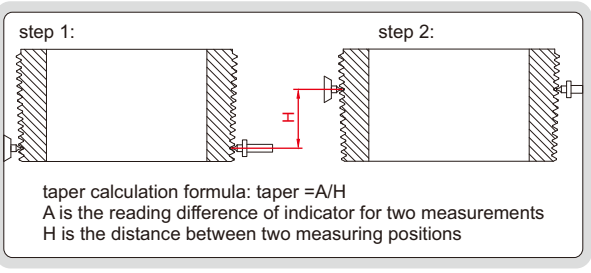
Code	Range (L)	Resolution	Accuracy
2240-10	0-10"/0-254mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.03mm

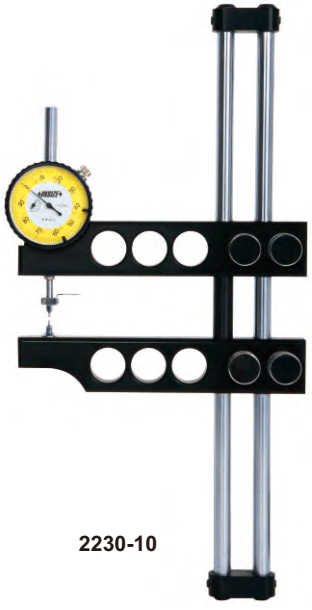
EXTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

- Measure the taper of external thread
- Dial indicator stroke: 0.5"
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.001"
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series)

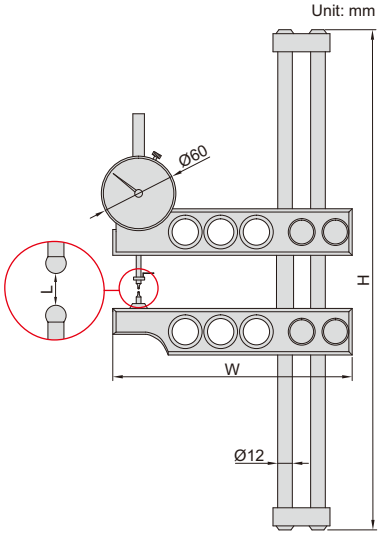
principle of measurement





2230-10

Unit: mm

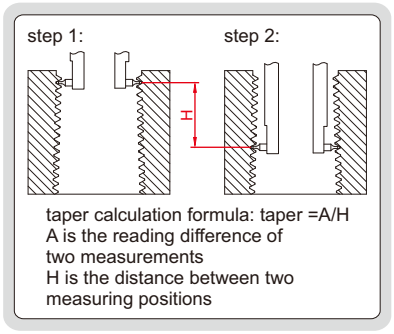


Code	Range (L)	Accuracy	H	W
2230-10	0-10"/0-254mm	0.0015"	400mm	200mm
2230-45	1-4 1/2"/25.4-114.3mm	0.0015"	278mm	178mm
2230-16	8-16"/203.2-406.4mm	0.0015"	600mm	260mm
2230-20	8-20"/203.2-508mm	0.0015"	680mm	260mm

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

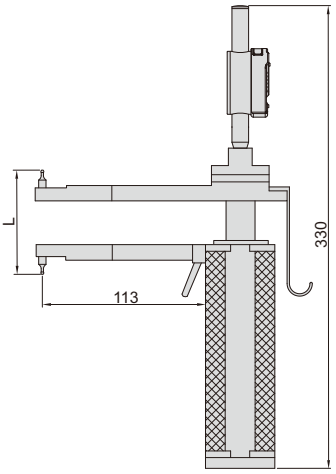
DIGITAL INTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

principle of measurement



2241-6

Unit: mm



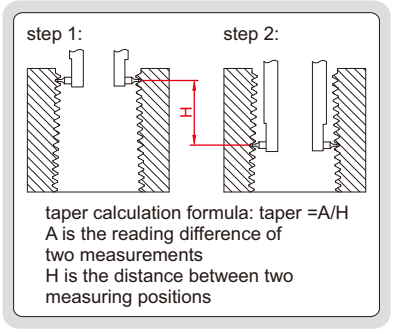
- Measure the taper of internal thread
- Digital indicator stroke: 25.4mm/1"
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), ball points (code **6252** series)

Code	Range (L)	Resolution	Accuracy
2241-6	1-6"/25.4-152.4mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.04mm

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

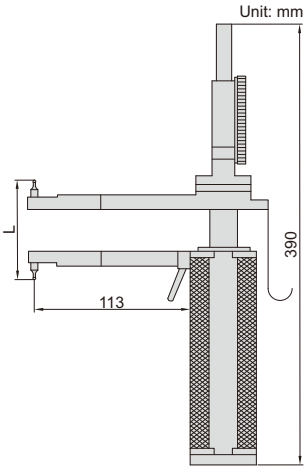
INTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

principle of measurement



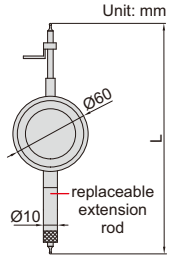
2231-6

Unit: mm



type A

Unit: mm



type B

- Measure the taper of internal thread
- Dial indicator stroke: 1"
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.001"
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series)

Code	Range (L)	Accuracy	Type
2231-6	1-6"/25.4-152.4mm	0.0015"	A
2231-16	5 1/2-16"/139.7-406.4mm	0.0015"	B

BALL POINTS

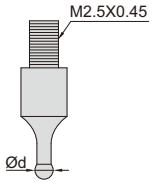
- Supplied in pair
- For taper measuring instruments (code **2230**, **2231**, **2240**, **2241**) and pitch measuring instruments (code **2234**, **2235**, **2245**)

6252-B10

Code	Thread type	Threads per inch	Ball dia. (Ød)	
			Taper	Pitch
6252-B8	round thread, line pipe	8	1.829mm	1.829mm
6252-B10	round thread, line pipe	10	1.448mm	1.448mm
6252-B115	line pipe	11.5	1.27mm	1.27mm
6252-B14	line pipe	14	1.041mm	1.041mm
6252-B18	line pipe	18	0.813mm	0.813mm
6252-B27	line pipe	27	0.533mm	0.533mm
6252-B5	buttress thread	5	2.286mm	—
6252-B51	buttress thread	5	—	1.575mm
6252-B52	extreme line thread	5,6	1.524mm	—
6252-B53	extreme line thread	5	—	2.667mm*
6252-B6	extreme line thread	6	—	2.210mm*

*0.58mm off the top of ball

Unit: mm

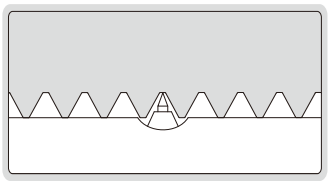


DIGITAL INTERNAL THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENT

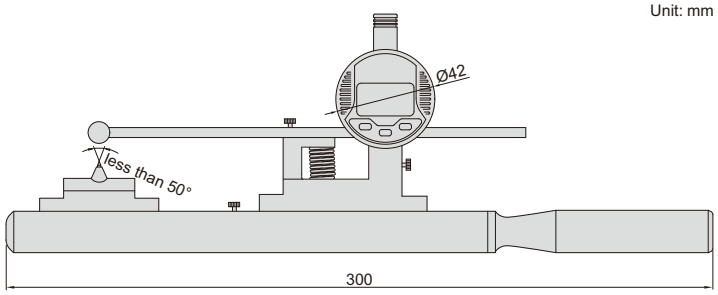
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2243-35

application



Unit: mm



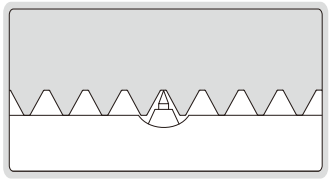
- Measure the height of internal thread with nominal diameter less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2243-35	0-0.135"/0-3.5mm	0.005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

INTERNAL THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

application

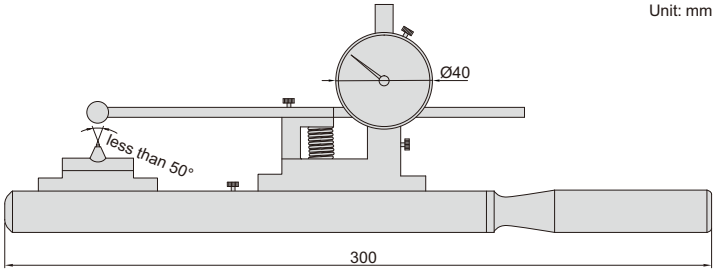


2233-35E

- Measure the height of internal thread with nominal diameter less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

Code	Range	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2233-35	0-3.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2233-35E	0-1/4"	0.0005"	0.0008"

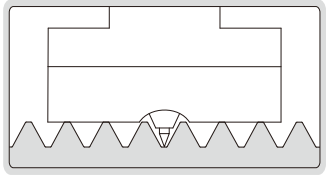
Unit: mm



MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

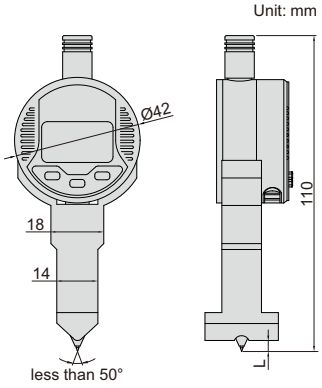
DIGITAL THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENT

application



2242-35

Unit: mm



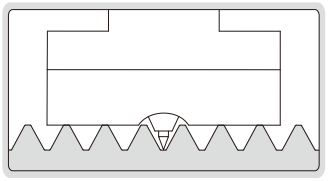
- Measure the height of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

Code	Range (L)	Resolution	Accuracy
2242-35	0-0.135"/0-3.5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

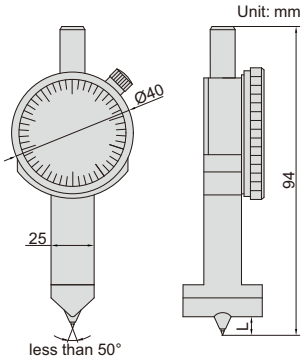
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

application



- Measure the height of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

2232-35E



Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2232-35	0-3.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2232-35E	0-1/4"	0.0005"	0.0008"

DIGITAL DEPTH GAGE (60° KNIFE EDGE BASE)

REFER TO PAGE 65 FOR DETAILS

front view

side view

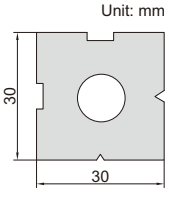
2143-101

THREAD HEIGHT STANDARD BLOCKS

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

- Set zero of internal and external thread height measuring instruments (code **2232**, **2233**, **2242**, **2243**)

6250-8



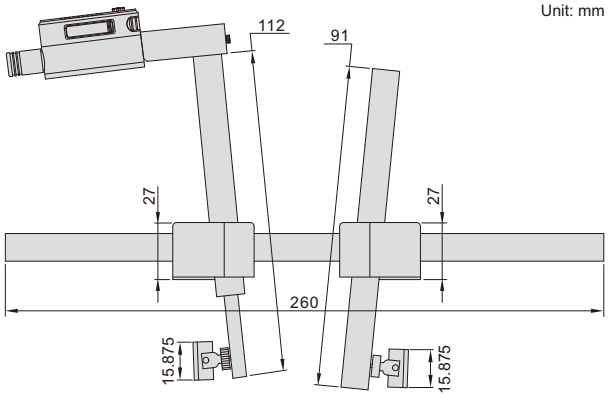
Code	Taper	Number of thread per inch
6250-4	1:4	4
6250-5	1:4	5
6250-8	1:16	8, 10
6250-51	1:16	5

DIGITAL INTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

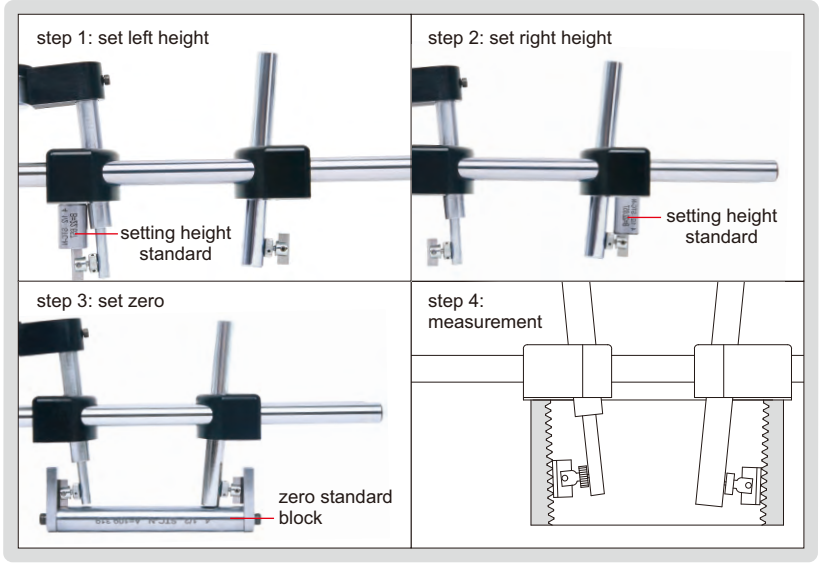
2247-5

Unit: mm



- Measure the crest diameter of internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), height standard and zero standard block (code **2237-G□□□**, **2237-K□□□**)

application



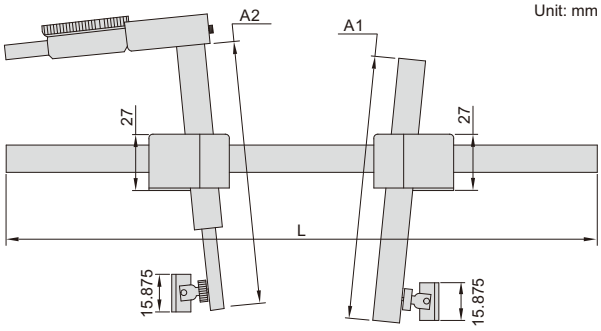
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Resolution	Accuracy
2247-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

INTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

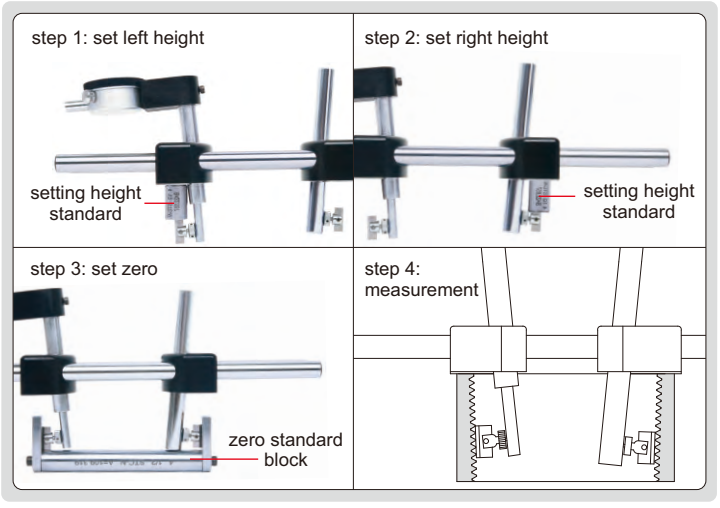
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2237-5E

Unit: mm



application



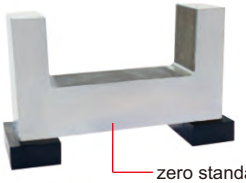
- Measure the crest diameter of internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 20" (508mm)
- Optional accessory: height standard and zero standard block

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy	L	A1	A2
2237-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	260mm	112mm	91mm
2237-5E	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.25"	0.0005"	0.0008"	260mm	112mm	91mm
2237-20	4 1/2-20"/114.3-508mm	0.50"	0.0005"	0.002"	12", 18" or 24" *	177mm	182mm

* Select suitable length of arm according to workpieces

height standard

zero standard block A



zero standard block B

HEIGHT STANDARD AND ZERO STANDARD BLOCK (optional)

Code	Remark
2237-G□□□*	including height standard and zero standard block A (without taper)
2237-K□□□*	including height standard and zero standard block B (with taper)

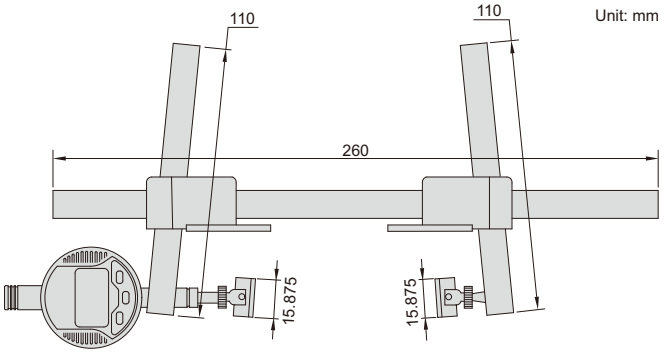
* Can be customized according to workpieces

DIGITAL EXTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

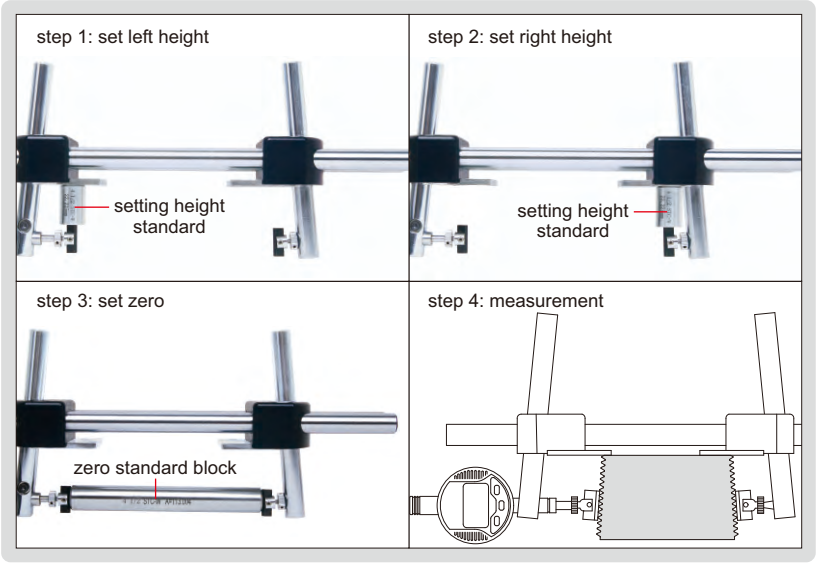
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2246-5

- Measure the crest diameter of external thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), height standard and zero standard block (code **2236-G□□□**, **2236-K□□□**)



application

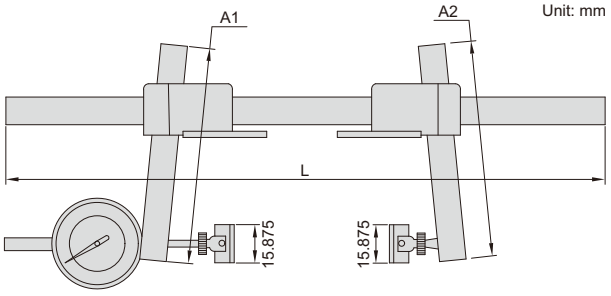


Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Resolution	Accuracy
2246-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

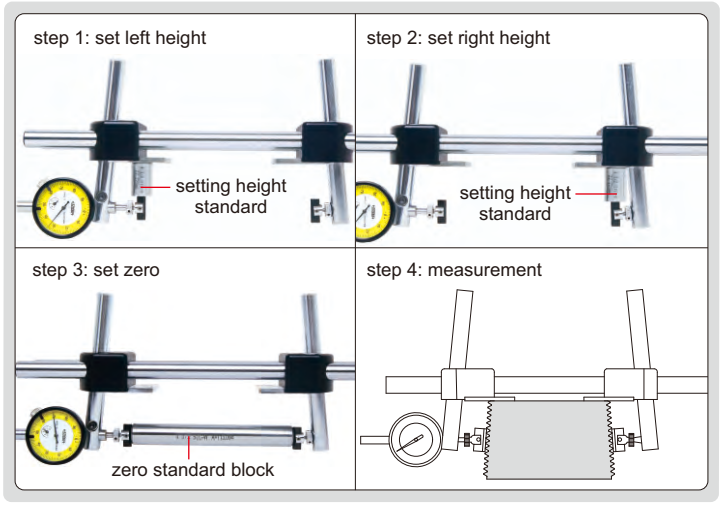
EXTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2236-5E



application

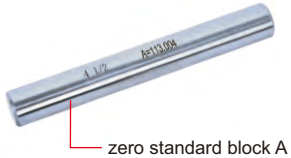


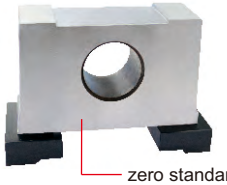
- Measure the crest diameter of external thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 20" (508mm)
- Optional accessory: height standard and zero standard block

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy	L	A1	A2
2236-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	260mm	110mm	110mm
2236-5E	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.25"	0.0005"	0.0008"	260mm	110mm	110mm
2236-20	2 3/8-20"/60.325-508mm	0.50"	0.0005"	0.002"	12", 18" or 24" *	177mm	160mm

* Select suitable length of arm according to workpieces

height standard


zero standard block A


zero standard block B

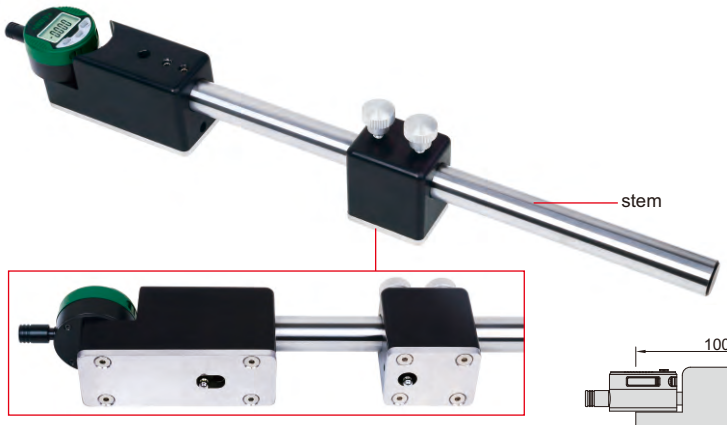
HEIGHT STANDARD AND ZERO STANDARD BLOCK (optional)

Code	Remark
2236-G□□□*	including height standard and zero standard block A (without taper)
2236-K□□□*	including height standard and zero standard block B (with taper)

* Can be customized according to workpieces

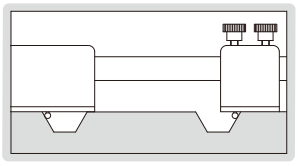
DIGITAL GROOVE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

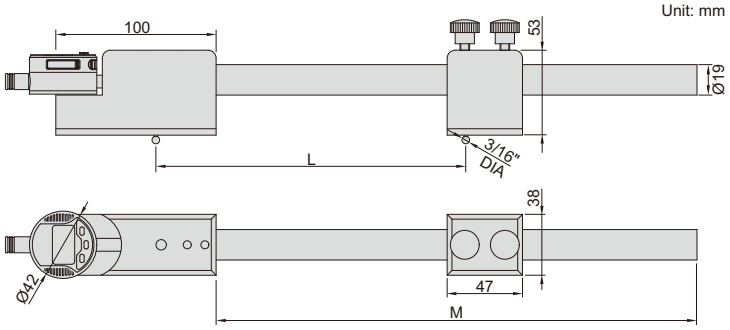


2261-5

application



Unit: mm



- Measure the groove diameter of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), groove standard block (**code 6254**)

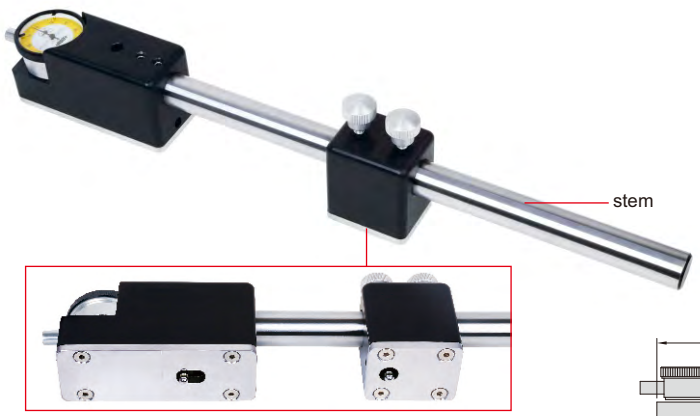
Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Resolution	Repeatability	M
2261-5	2.6-13"/66-330mm	0.2"/5mm	0.00005"/0.001mm	0.002mm	12"/300mm

Stem (optional)

Code	M
2261-M24	24"/600mm
2261-M30	30"/750mm
2261-M36	36"/900mm

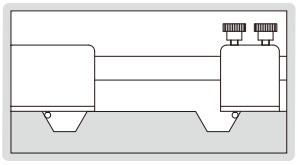
GROOVE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

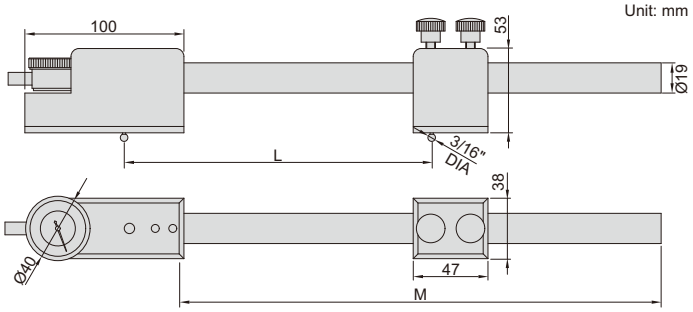


2251-5

application



Unit: mm



- Measure the groove diameter of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional: groove standard block (**code 6254**)

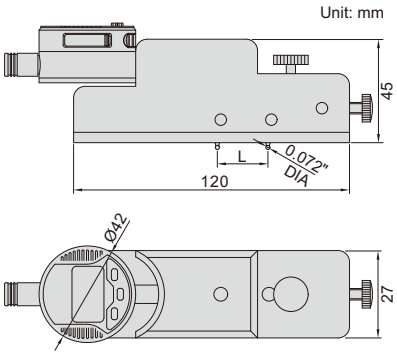
Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Resolution	Repeatability	M
2251-5	2.6-13"/66-330mm	0.2"/5mm	0.01mm	0.005mm	12"/300mm
2251-5E	2.6-13"/66-330mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"	0.0002"	12"/300mm

Stem (optional)

Code	M
2261-M24	24"/600mm
2261-M30	30"/750mm
2261-M36	36"/900mm

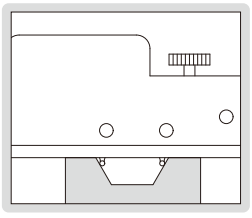
DIGITAL GROOVE WIDTH MEASURING INSTRUMENT

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE



2260-4

application

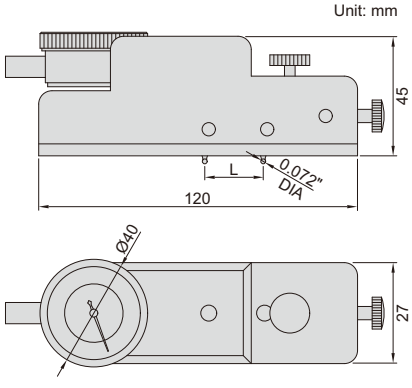


- Measure the groove width of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional: data output cable (code **7315-50M**, **7302-40M**, **7305-40M**), groove standard block (**code 6254**)

Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Resolution	Repeatability
2260-4	0.55-1.4"/14-35.5mm	0.16"/4mm	0.00005"/0.001mm	0.002mm

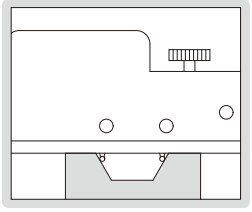
GROOVE WIDTH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE



2250-4

application



- Measure the groove width of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional: groove standard block (**code 6254**)

Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Resolution	Repeatability
2250-4	0.55-1.4"/14-35.5mm	0.16"/4mm	0.01mm	0.005mm
2250-4E	0.55-1.4"/14-35.5mm	0.16"/4mm	0.0005"	0.0002"

CUSTOM-MADE

STANDARD GROOVE BLOCK CODE 6254

- Set zero of groove width and groove diameter measuring instruments (code **2250**, **2251**, **2260**, **2261**)

REFER TO PAGE 48 FOR DETAILS

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL TIPS

1527-3001

1528-3001

REFER TO PAGE 47 FOR DETAILS

DIGITAL RTJ RING GROOVE CALIPERS

1179-300

1179-600

GAGE BLOCKS

Accuracy according to ISO3650

Nominal length (mm)	Grade 0		Grade 1		Grade 2	
	Limit deviation of length	Tolerance for the variation in length	Limit deviation of length	Tolerance for the variation in length	Limit deviation of length	Tolerance for the variation in length
over 0.5 to 10	±0.12μm	0.10μm	±0.20μm	0.16μm	±0.45μm	0.30μm
over 10 to 25	±0.14μm	0.10μm	±0.30μm	0.16μm	±0.60μm	0.30μm
over 25 to 50	±0.20μm	0.10μm	±0.40μm	0.18μm	±0.80μm	0.30μm
over 50 to 75	±0.25μm	0.12μm	±0.50μm	0.18μm	±1.00μm	0.35μm
over 75 to 100	±0.30μm	0.12μm	±0.60μm	0.20μm	±1.20μm	0.35μm
over 100 to 150	±0.40μm	0.14μm	±0.80μm	0.20μm	±1.60μm	0.40μm
over 150 to 200	±0.50μm	0.16μm	±1.00μm	0.25μm	±2.00μm	0.40μm
over 200 to 250	±0.60μm	0.16μm	±1.20μm	0.25μm	±2.40μm	0.45μm
over 250 to 300	±0.70μm	0.18μm	±1.40μm	0.25μm	±2.80μm	0.50μm
over 300 to 400	±0.90μm	0.20μm	±1.80μm	0.30μm	±3.60μm	0.50μm
over 400 to 500	±1.10μm	0.25μm	±2.20μm	0.35μm	±4.40μm	0.60μm
over 500 to 600	±1.30μm	0.25μm	±2.60μm	0.40μm	±5.00μm	0.70μm
over 600 to 700	±1.50μm	0.30μm	±3.00μm	0.45μm	±6.00μm	0.70μm
over 700 to 800	±1.70μm	0.30μm	±3.40μm	0.50μm	±6.50μm	0.80μm
over 800 to 900	±1.90μm	0.35μm	±3.80μm	0.50μm	±7.50μm	0.90μm
over 900 to 1000	±2.00μm	0.40μm	±4.20μm	0.60μm	±8.00μm	1.00μm

Grade and application

Grade	Application
0	To be used as basic standards in calibration laboratories by skilled inspection staff, to calibrate or set high accuracy measuring instruments, to calibrate gage blocks of grade 1 and 2.
1	To be used in inspection rooms, to check gages, inspect high accuracy parts and set measuring instruments.
2	To be used in workshops, to check production gages, set measuring instruments and mount tools.

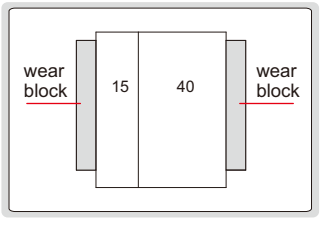
WEAR BLOCK SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Protect the measuring surfaces of gage blocks from excessive wear
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

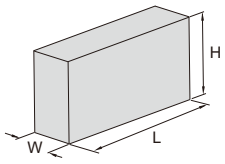
4111-2

Blocks per set	Size	Material	Code	
			Grade 0	Grade 1
2	1.0mm	ceramic	**4111-1**	**4111-11**
2	1.0mm	alloy steel	**4111-1A**	**4111-11A**
2	2.0mm	ceramic	**4111-2**	**4111-12**
2	2.0mm	alloy steel	**4111-2A**	**4111-12A**



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CERAMIC GAGE BLOCK SETS



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

4105-87

- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, excellent dimension stability
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

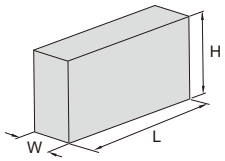
Blocks per set	Gage blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
112	1.0005		1	4105-112	4105-1112
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
103	1.005		1	4105-103	4105-1103
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
88	1.0005		1	4105-88	4105-188
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-100	10	10		
87	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4105-87	4105-187
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-100	10	10		
76	1.005		1	4105-76	4105-176
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-40	10	4		
	50-100	25	3		
56	0.5		1	4105-56	4105-156
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-24	1	24		
	25-100	25	4		

Blocks per set	Gage blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
47	1.005		1	4105-47A	4105-147A
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-24	1	24		
	25-100	25	4		
47	1.005		1	4105-47	4105-147
	1.01-1.19	0.01	19		
	1.2-1.9	0.1	8		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
46	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4105-46	4105-146
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
34	1.0005		1	4105-34	4105-134
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-5	1	5		
	10		1		
32	1.005		1	4105-32	4105-132
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-30	10	3		
	50		1		

INDIVIDUAL CERAMIC GAGE BLOCKS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4106-A80



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

- Grade 0 and 1 gage blocks are available
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code explanation:

4106-X□□□□□

→ **A for grade 0**

→ **B for grade 1**

Code examples:

Size (L)	Grade	Code
0.5mm	**0**	**4106-AD5**
10mm	**1**	**4106-B10**

Size	Code
0.5mm	**4106-XD5**
1mm	**4106-X1**
1.0005mm	**4106-X1D0005**
1.001mm	**4106-X1D001**
1.002mm	**4106-X1D002**
1.003mm	**4106-X1D003**
1.004mm	**4106-X1D004**
1.005mm	**4106-X1D005**
1.006mm	**4106-X1D006**
1.007mm	**4106-X1D007**
1.008mm	**4106-X1D008**
1.009mm	**4106-X1D009**
1.01mm	**4106-X1D01**
1.02mm	**4106-X1D02**
1.03mm	**4106-X1D03**
1.04mm	**4106-X1D04**
1.05mm	**4106-X1D05**
1.06mm	**4106-X1D06**
1.07mm	**4106-X1D07**
1.08mm	**4106-X1D08**
1.09mm	**4106-X1D09**
1.1mm	**4106-X1D1**
1.11mm	**4106-X1D11**
1.12mm	**4106-X1D12**
1.13mm	**4106-X1D13**
1.14mm	**4106-X1D14**
1.15mm	**4106-X1D15**
1.16mm	**4106-X1D16**
1.17mm	**4106-X1D17**
1.18mm	**4106-X1D18**
1.19mm	**4106-X1D19**
1.2mm	**4106-X1D2**
1.21mm	**4106-X1D21**
1.22mm	**4106-X1D22**

Size	Code
1.23mm	**4106-X1D23**
1.24mm	**4106-X1D24**
1.25mm	**4106-X1D25**
1.26mm	**4106-X1D26**
1.27mm	**4106-X1D27**
1.28mm	**4106-X1D28**
1.29mm	**4106-X1D29**
1.3mm	**4106-X1D3**
1.31mm	**4106-X1D31**
1.32mm	**4106-X1D32**
1.33mm	**4106-X1D33**
1.34mm	**4106-X1D34**
1.35mm	**4106-X1D35**
1.36mm	**4106-X1D36**
1.37mm	**4106-X1D37**
1.38mm	**4106-X1D38**
1.39mm	**4106-X1D39**
1.4mm	**4106-X1D4**
1.41mm	**4106-X1D41**
1.42mm	**4106-X1D42**
1.43mm	**4106-X1D43**
1.44mm	**4106-X1D44**
1.45mm	**4106-X1D45**
1.46mm	**4106-X1D46**
1.47mm	**4106-X1D47**
1.48mm	**4106-X1D48**
1.49mm	**4106-X1D49**
1.5mm	**4106-X1D5**
1.6mm	**4106-X1D6**
1.7mm	**4106-X1D7**
1.8mm	**4106-X1D8**
1.9mm	**4106-X1D9**
2mm	**4106-X2**
2.5mm	**4106-X2D5**

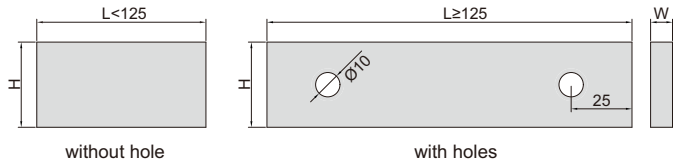
Size	Code
3mm	**4106-X3**
3.5mm	**4106-X3D5**
4mm	**4106-X4**
4.5mm	**4106-X4D5**
5mm	**4106-X5**
5.1mm	**4106-X5D1**
5.5mm	**4106-X5D5**
6mm	**4106-X6**
6.5mm	**4106-X6D5**
7mm	**4106-X7**
7.5mm	**4106-X7D5**
7.7mm	**4106-X7D7**
8mm	**4106-X8**
8.5mm	**4106-X8D5**
9mm	**4106-X9**
9.5mm	**4106-X9D5**
10mm	**4106-X10**
10.3mm	**4106-X10D3**
10.5mm	**4106-X10D5**
11mm	**4106-X11**
11.5mm	**4106-X11D5**
12mm	**4106-X12**
12.5mm	**4106-X12D5**
12.9mm	**4106-X12D9**
13mm	**4106-X13**
13.5mm	**4106-X13D5**
14mm	**4106-X14**
14.5mm	**4106-X14D5**
15mm	**4106-X15**
15.5mm	**4106-X15D5**
16mm	**4106-X16**
16.5mm	**4106-X16D5**
17mm	**4106-X17**
17.5mm	**4106-X17D5**

Size	Code
17.6mm	**4106-X17D6**
18mm	**4106-X18**
18.5mm	**4106-X18D5**
19mm	**4106-X19**
19.5mm	**4106-X19D5**
20mm	**4106-X20**
20.2mm	**4106-X20D2**
20.5mm	**4106-X20D5**
21mm	**4106-X21**
21.5mm	**4106-X21D5**
22mm	**4106-X22**
22.5mm	**4106-X22D5**
22.8mm	**4106-X22D8**
23mm	**4106-X23**
23.5mm	**4106-X23D5**
24mm	**4106-X24**
24.5mm	**4106-X24D5**
25mm	**4106-X25**
30mm	**4106-X30**
40mm	**4106-X40**
41.3mm	**4106-X41D3**
50mm	**4106-X50**
60mm	**4106-X60**
70mm	**4106-X70**
75mm	**4106-X75**
80mm	**4106-X80**
90mm	**4106-X90**
100mm	**4106-X100**
125mm	**4106-X125**
131.4mm	**4106-X131D4**
150mm	**4106-X150**

STEEL GAGE BLOCK SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Unit: mm



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

Code example:
"**-122**" stands for "**4100-122**"

4100-87

- Made of alloy steel
- Meet ISO3650
- Gage blocks ≥125mm have clamping holes
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Blocks per set	Gage blocks included in set			Code (4100)		
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1	Grade 2
122	1.0005		1	-122	-1122	-2122
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	1.6-1.9	0.1	4			
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49			
	30-100	10	8			
	25-75	50	2			
112	1.0005		1	-112	-1112	-2112
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49			
	25-100	25	4			
103	1.005		1	-103	-1103	-2103
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49			
	25-100	25	4			
88	1.0005		1	-88	-188	-288
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19			
	10-100	10	10			
87	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	-87	-187	-287
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19			
	10-100	10	10			
83	0.5		1	-83	-183	-283
	1		1			
	1.005		1			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	1.5-1.9	0.1	5			
	2-9.5	0.5	16			
	10-100	10	10			
76	1.005		1	-76	-176	-276
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19			
	10-40	10	4			
	50-100	25	3			

Blocks per set	Gage blocks included in set			Code (4100)		
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1	Grade 2
56	0.5		1	-56	-156	-256
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-24	1	24			
	25-100	25	4			
47	1.005		1	-47A	-147A	-247A
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-24	1	24			
	25-100	25	4			
47	1.005		1	-47	-147	-247
	1.01-1.19	0.01	19			
	1.2-1.9	0.1	8			
	1-9	1	9			
	10-100	10	10			
46	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	-46	-146	-246
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-9	1	9			
	10-100	10	10			
34	1.0005		1	-34	-134	-234
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-5	1	5			
	10		1			
32	1.005		1	-32	-132	-232
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-9	1	9			
	10-30	10	3			
	50		1			
9	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	-9	-19	-29
9	0.991-0.999	0.001	9	-9A	-19A	-29A
8	125-175	25	3	-8	-18	-28
	200-250	50	2			
	300-500	100	3			

INDIVIDUAL STEEL GAGE BLOCKS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

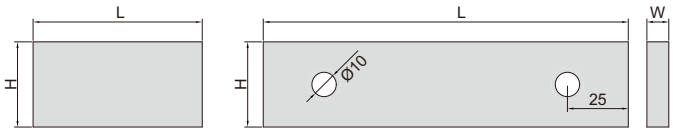
CUSTOM-MADE
CAN SUPPLY ANY SIZES FROM 0.5 TO 1000MM, SUCH AS 72.672MM

4101-A70

4101-A200

- Grade 0, 1 and 2 gage blocks are available
- Made of alloy steel
- Meet ISO3650
- Gage blocks with clamping holes:125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000mm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Unit: mm



Code explanation:

4101-X□□□□□

- A for grade 0
- B for grade 1
- C for grade 2

Code examples:

Size (L)	Grade	Code
0.5mm	0	4101-AD5
1mm	1	4101-B1
10.5mm	2	4101-C10D5

Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

Size	Code
0.5mm	4101-XD5
0.991mm	4101-XD991
0.992mm	4101-XD992
0.993mm	4101-XD993
0.994mm	4101-XD994
0.995mm	4101-XD995
0.996mm	4101-XD996
0.997mm	4101-XD997
0.998mm	4101-XD998
0.999mm	4101-XD999
1mm	4101-X1
1.0005mm	4101-X1D0005
1.001mm	4101-X1D001
1.002mm	4101-X1D002
1.003mm	4101-X1D003
1.004mm	4101-X1D004
1.005mm	4101-X1D005
1.006mm	4101-X1D006
1.007mm	4101-X1D007
1.008mm	4101-X1D008
1.009mm	4101-X1D009
1.01mm	4101-X1D01
1.02mm	4101-X1D02
1.03mm	4101-X1D03
1.04mm	4101-X1D04
1.05mm	4101-X1D05
1.06mm	4101-X1D06
1.07mm	4101-X1D07
1.08mm	4101-X1D08
1.09mm	4101-X1D09
1.1mm	4101-X1D1
1.11mm	4101-X1D11
1.12mm	4101-X1D12
1.13mm	4101-X1D13
1.14mm	4101-X1D14
1.15mm	4101-X1D15
1.16mm	4101-X1D16
1.17mm	4101-X1D17
1.18mm	4101-X1D18

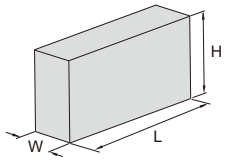
Size	Code
1.19mm	4101-X1D19
1.2mm	4101-X1D2
1.21mm	4101-X1D21
1.22mm	4101-X1D22
1.23mm	4101-X1D23
1.24mm	4101-X1D24
1.25mm	4101-X1D25
1.26mm	4101-X1D26
1.27mm	4101-X1D27
1.28mm	4101-X1D28
1.29mm	4101-X1D29
1.3mm	4101-X1D3
1.31mm	4101-X1D31
1.32mm	4101-X1D32
1.33mm	4101-X1D33
1.34mm	4101-X1D34
1.35mm	4101-X1D35
1.36mm	4101-X1D36
1.37mm	4101-X1D37
1.38mm	4101-X1D38
1.39mm	4101-X1D39
1.4mm	4101-X1D4
1.41mm	4101-X1D41
1.42mm	4101-X1D42
1.43mm	4101-X1D43
1.44mm	4101-X1D44
1.45mm	4101-X1D45
1.46mm	4101-X1D46
1.47mm	4101-X1D47
1.48mm	4101-X1D48
1.49mm	4101-X1D49
1.5mm	4101-X1D5
1.6mm	4101-X1D6
1.7mm	4101-X1D7
1.8mm	4101-X1D8
1.9mm	4101-X1D9
2mm	4101-X2
2.5mm	4101-X2D5
3mm	4101-X3

Size	Code
3.5mm	4101-X3D5
4mm	4101-X4
4.5mm	4101-X4D5
5mm	4101-X5
5.1mm	4101-X5D1
5.5mm	4101-X5D5
6mm	4101-X6
6.5mm	4101-X6D5
7mm	4101-X7
7.5mm	4101-X7D5
7.7mm	4101-X7D7
8mm	4101-X8
8.5mm	4101-X8D5
9mm	4101-X9
9.5mm	4101-X9D5
10mm	4101-X10
10.3mm	4101-X10D3
10.5mm	4101-X10D5
11mm	4101-X11
11.5mm	4101-X11D5
12mm	4101-X12
12.5mm	4101-X12D5
12.9mm	4101-X12D9
13mm	4101-X13
13.5mm	4101-X13D5
14mm	4101-X14
14.5mm	4101-X14D5
15mm	4101-X15
15.5mm	4101-X15D5
16mm	4101-X16
16.5mm	4101-X16D5
17mm	4101-X17
17.5mm	4101-X17D5
17.6mm	4101-X17D6
18mm	4101-X18
18.5mm	4101-X18D5
19mm	4101-X19
19.5mm	4101-X19D5
20mm	4101-X20

Size	Code
20.2mm	4101-X20D2
20.5mm	4101-X20D5
21mm	4101-X21
21.5mm	4101-X21D5
22mm	4101-X22
22.5mm	4101-X22D5
22.8mm	4101-X22D8
23mm	4101-X23
23.5mm	4101-X23D5
24mm	4101-X24
24.5mm	4101-X24D5
25mm	4101-X25
30mm	4101-X30
35mm	4101-X35
40mm	4101-X40
41.3mm	4101-X41D3
45mm	4101-X45
50mm	4101-X50
60mm	4101-X60
70mm	4101-X70
75mm	4101-X75
80mm	4101-X80
90mm	4101-X90
100mm	4101-X100
125mm	4101-X125
131.4mm	4101-X131D4
150mm	4101-X150
175mm	4101-X175
200mm	4101-X200
250mm	4101-X250
300mm	4101-X300
400mm	4101-X400
500mm	4101-X500
600mm	4101-X600
700mm	4101-X700
750mm	4101-X750
800mm	4101-X800
900mm	4101-X900
1000mm	4101-X1000

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CARBIDE GAGE BLOCK SETS



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

4164-32

- Made of carbide, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, excellent dimension stability
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

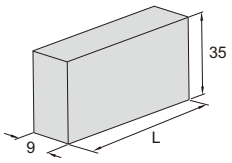
Blocks per set	Gage blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
122	1.0005		1	4164-122	4164-1122
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	1.6-1.9	0.1	4		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	30-100	10	8		
	25-75	50	2		
112	1.0005		1	4164-112	4164-1112
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
103	1.005		1	4164-103	4164-1103
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
87	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4164-87	4164-187
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-100	10	10		
83	0.5		1	4164-83	4164-183
	1		1		
	1.005		1		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	1.5-1.9	0.1	5		
	2-9.5	0.5	16		
	10-100	10	10		

Blocks per set	Gage blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
76	1.005		1	4164-76	4164-176
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-40	10	4		
	50-100	25	3		
47	1.005		1	4164-47A	4164-147A
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-24	1	24		
	25-100	25	4		
47	1.005		1	4164-47	4164-147
	1.01-1.19	0.01	19		
	1.2-1.9	0.1	8		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
46	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4164-46	4164-146
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
32	1.005		1	4164-32	4164-132
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-30	10	3		
	50		1		

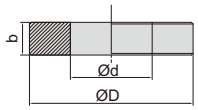
CALIPER INSPECTION GAGE BLOCK AND RING GAGE SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Unit: mm



4176-30



Ring gage sizes:

diameter (Ød)*	b	ØD
Ø4mm	5mm	22mm
Ø25mm	14mm	53mm

* The size of the ring gage when supplied may have deviation. For example, the size Ø25mm may be 24.996mm

- Gage blocks meet ISO3650
  Ring gages meet DIN2250-1:2008
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Grade of gage blocks: 2 **(mm)**

Code	Material	Gage blocks included in set (L)	Ring gages included in set (Ød)	Applicable calipers
4176-30	alloy steel	30, 41.3, 131.4	4, 25	0-150

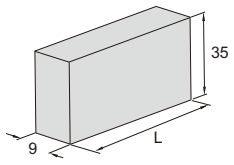
Grade of gage blocks: 1 **(mm)**

Code	Material	Gage blocks included in set (L)	Ring gages included in set (Ød)	Applicable calipers
4176-301	alloy steel	30, 41.3, 131.4	4, 25	0-150

CALIPER INSPECTION GAGE BLOCK SET

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Unit: mm



4108-3005

- Meet ISO3650/grade 2
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

(mm)

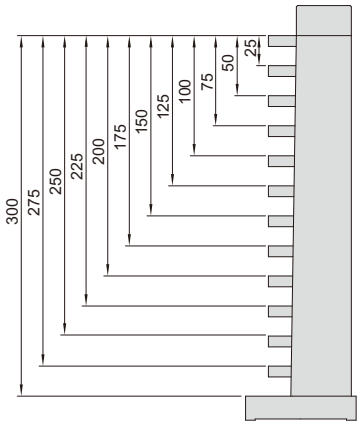
Code	Material	Gage blocks included in set (L)	Applicable calipers
4108-3005	alloy steel	30, 41.3, 131.4, 243.5, 281.2	0-150, 0-200, 0-300

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

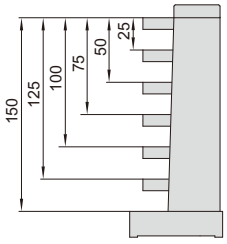
DEPTH MICROMETER CHECKERS

- To check depth micrometers and set zero
- Constructed with steel gage blocks
- Supplied with anvil block

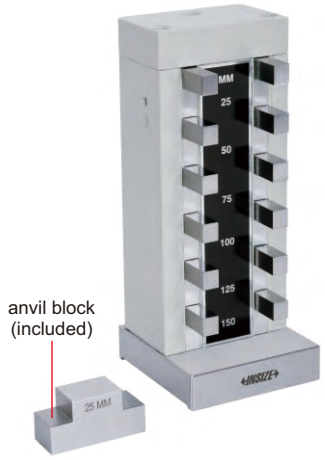
Unit: mm



6880-300



6880-150



6880-150

application

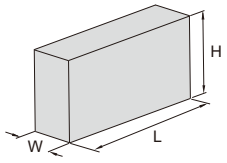
Code	Size	Range (mm)	Accuracy
6880-150*	0-150mm	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150	±2μm
6880-300*	0-300mm	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300	±3μm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MICROMETER INSPECTION GAGE BLOCK SETS

4107-10



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

- One piece of optical flat is included in **4107-10** and **4107-101**
- Meet ISO3650/grade 0
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

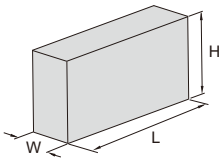
Code	Material	Gage blocks included in set (mm)	Applicable micrometer	Optical flat
4107-10	ceramic	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25, optical flat	0-25mm	included
4107-101	alloy steel	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25, optical flat	0-25mm	included
4107-112	alloy steel	25, 27.5, 30.1, 32.7, 35.3, 37.9, 40, 42.6, 45.2, 47.8, 50	25-50mm	not included
4107-113	alloy steel	50, 52.5, 55.1, 57.7, 60.3, 62.9, 65, 67.6, 70.2, 72.8, 75	50-75mm	not included
4107-114	alloy steel	75, 77.5, 80.1, 82.7, 85.3, 87.9, 90, 92.6, 95.2, 97.8, 100	75-100mm	not included
4107-115	alloy steel	5.12, 10.24, 15.36, 21.5, 25, 30.12, 35.24, 40.36, 46.5, 50, 55.12, 60.24, 65.36, 71.5, 75, 80.12, 85.24, 90.36, 96.5, 100	0-100mm	not included

MICROMETER INSPECTION GAGE BLOCK SET

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

application

4160-10



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

- Meet ISO3650/grade 0
- One piece of optical flat is included (size Ø30x12mm)
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

optical flat (included)

Code	Material	Gage blocks included in set	Applicable micrometer
4160-10	alloy steel	2.5mm, 5.1mm, 7.7mm, 10.3mm, 12.9mm, 15mm, 17.6mm, 20.2mm, 22.8mm, 25mm	0-25mm

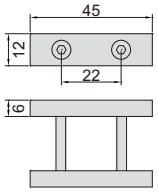
GAGE BLOCK HOLDERS

- Made of aluminum
- To be used with individual steel gage blocks (code **4101**) as Go and No-Go gage

Code	Applicable gage block size
6883-1	1.5-5mm
6883-2	5-10mm
6883-3	10-15mm
6883-4	15-20mm
6883-5	20-25mm

6883-4

Unit: mm



to be used as Go and No-Go gage

GAGE BLOCK HOLDER

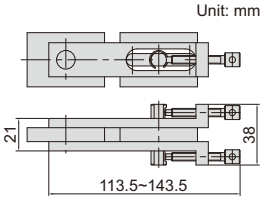
VIDEO

- For gage blocks over 125mm with clamping holes
- Optional accessary: gage block holder accessory, gage block accessory (code **6881**)

Code
6886-1

6886-1

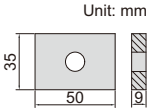
Unit: mm



GAGE BLOCK HOLDER ACCESSORY

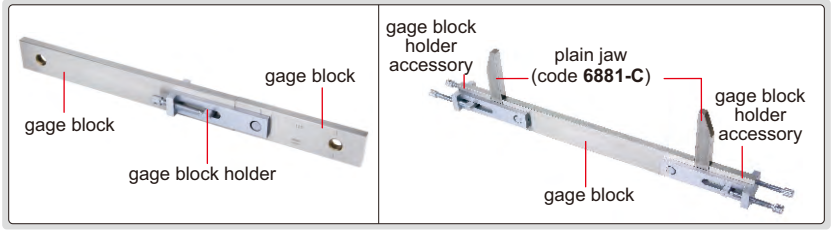
6886-A

Unit: mm

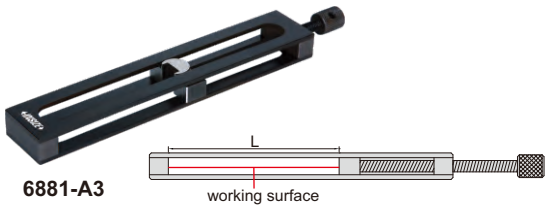


Code
6886-A

application



GAGE BLOCK ACCESSORIES



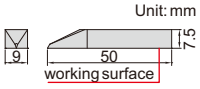
6881-A3

Code	Name	Clamping range* (L)
6881-A1	holder	0-25mm
6881-A2	holder	25-50mm
6881-A3	holder	50-100mm
6881-A4	holder	100-200mm
6881-A5	holder	200-300mm
6881-A6**	holder	300-500mm

*The actural clamping range should deduct the width of jaws

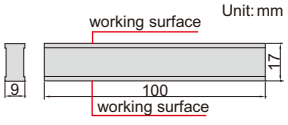
Not suitable for base **6881-B

6881-F



Code	Name	Remark
6881-F	scriber	made of carbide

6881-D



Code	Name	Remark
6881-D	parallel jaw	made of carbide

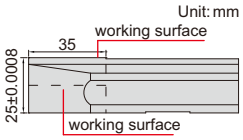
6881-S17

holder, 0-25mm (code 6881-A1)	1 pc
holder, 25-50mm (code 6881-A2)	1 pc
holder, 50-100mm (code 6881-A3)	1 pc
holder, 100-200mm (code 6881-A4)	1 pc
holder, 200-300mm (code 6881-A5)	1 pc
base (code 6881-B)	1 pc
plain jaw (code 6881-C)	1 pair
parallel jaw (code 6881-D)	1 pc
half round jaw, 2.5mm (code 6881-E1)	1 pair
half round jaw, 5.0mm (code 6881-E2)	1 pair
half round jaw, 6.0mm (code 6881-E3)	1 pair
scriber (code 6881-F)	1 pc
centre point (code 6881-G)	1 pc

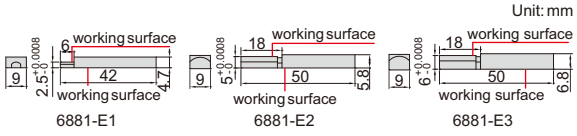
VIDEO

Code	Name
6881-B	base

6881-B

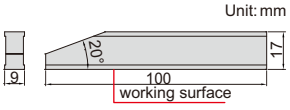


6881-E2



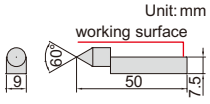
Code	Name	Size	Remark
6881-E1	half round jaw	2.5mm	made of carbide, supplied in pair
6881-E2	half round jaw	5.0mm	made of carbide, supplied in pair
6881-E3	half round jaw	6.0mm	made of carbide, supplied in pair

6881-C



Code	Name	Remark
6881-C	plain jaw	made of carbide, supplied in pair

6881-G

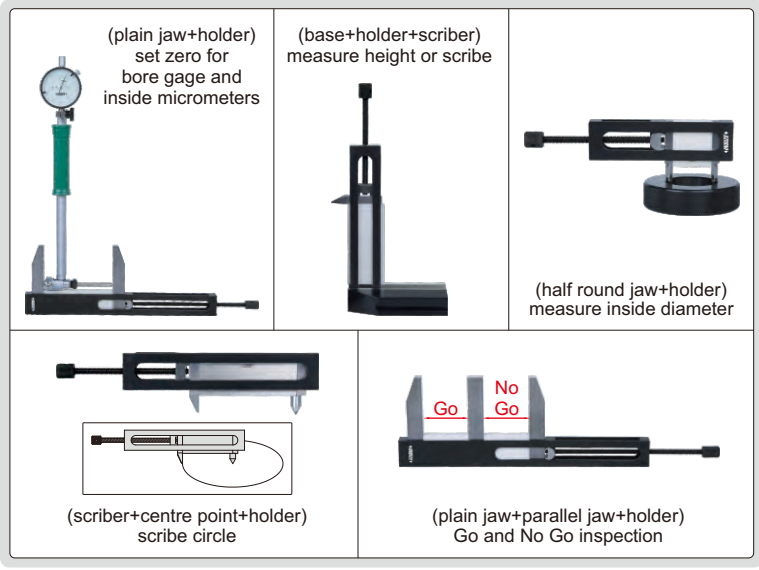


Code	Name	Remark
6881-G	centre point	the tip is made of carbide

GAGE BLOCK ACCESSORY SET

Code	Remark
6881-S17	17 pcs (including below items)

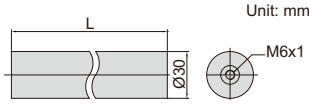
application



CYLINDER GAGE BLOCKS

CUSTOM-MADE
CAN SUPPLY ANY LENGTH, SUCH AS 80.672MM

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



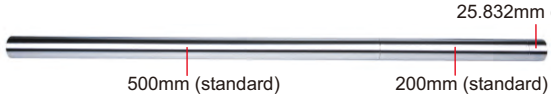
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Meet ISO3650 grade 1
- Can be connected with M6x1 screw and combined to any sizes up to 4m

Code	Length (L)
4001-25*	25mm
4001-50*	50mm
4001-75*	75mm
4001-100*	100mm
4001-200*	200mm
4001-300*	300mm
4001-400*	400mm
4001-500*	500mm

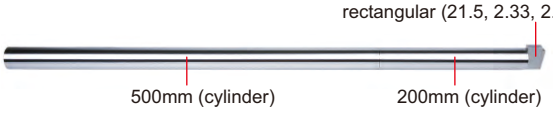
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

can be combined to any sizes up to 4m

Combination 1: combined by several standard size cylinder gage blocks and one custom size cylinder gage block
For example: 500 (standard) + 200 (standard) + 25.832 (custom)=725.832mm
Note: in order to reduce cost, custom size should be within 100mm

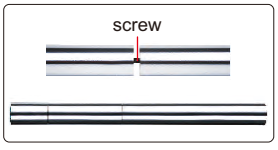


Combination 2: combined by standard size cylinder gage blocks and rectangular gage blocks
For example: 500 (cylinder) + 200 (cylinder) + 21.5 (rectangular) + 2.33 (rectangular) + 2.002 (rectangular)=725.832mm



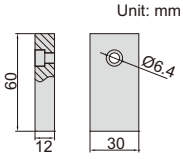
high stability in vertical position, suitable for checking height gages

connected with M6x1mm screw



INTERNAL BLOCKS

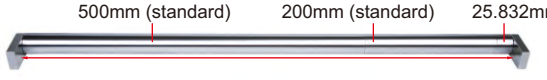
4001-A



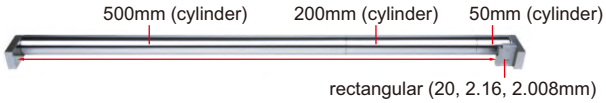
- Can be attached to cylinder and rectangular gage blocks
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Supplied in a matched pair

Code	Size	Flatness
4001-A	12mm	0.2μm

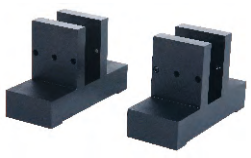
Combination 1: combined by several standard size cylinder gage blocks and one custom size cylinder gage block
For example: 500 (standard) + 200 (standard) + 25.832 (custom)=725.832mm
Note: in order to reduce cost, custom size should be within 100mm



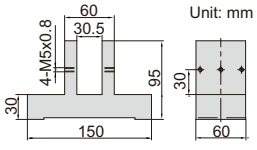
Combination 2: combined by standard size cylinder gage blocks and rectangular gage blocks
For example: 500 (cylinder) + 200 (cylinder) + 50 (rectangular) - 20 (rectangular) - 2.16 (rectangular) - 2.008 (rectangular)=725.832mm



BASE

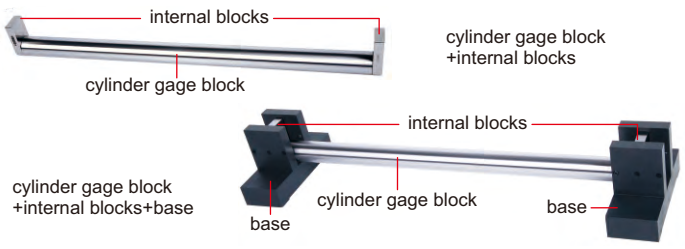


4001-B



Code	Remark
4001-B	supplied in pair

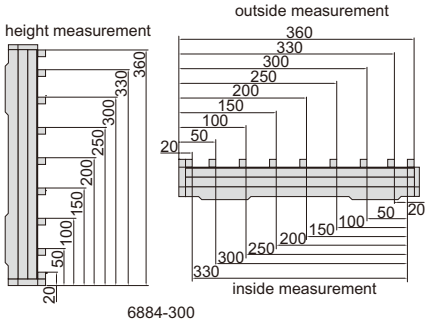
working with base



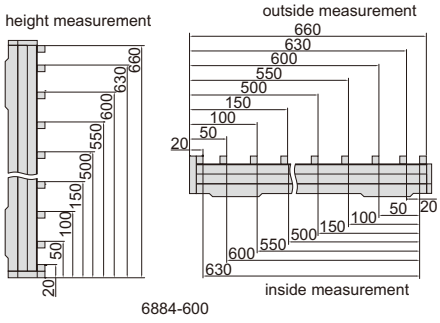
CALIPER/HEIGHT GAGE CHECKERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

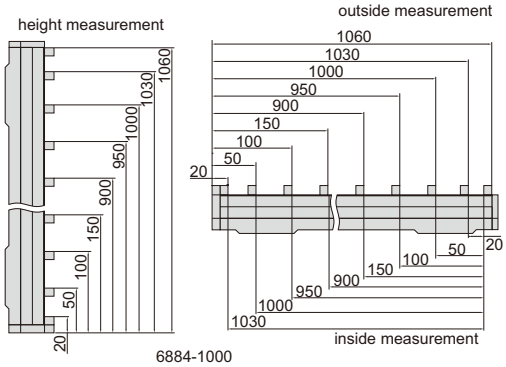
Unit: mm



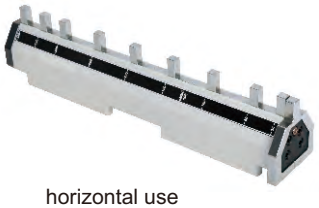
6884-300



6884-600



6884-1000



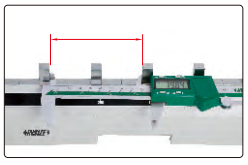
horizontal use

vertical use

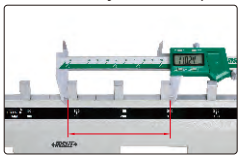
6884-300

- To check calipers and height gages
- Constructed with steel gage blocks

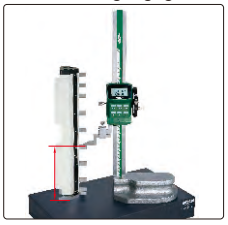
check upper jaws of calipers



check lower jaws of calipers



check height gages



(mm)

Code	Size	Range of inside measurement	Range of outside measurement	Range of height measurement	Accuracy
6884-300*	0-300mm	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330, 360	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330, 360	±3µm
6884-600*	0-600mm	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 630	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 630, 660	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 630, 660	±5µm
6884-1000*	0-1000mm	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1030	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1030, 1060	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1030, 1060	±7µm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INSIDE MICROMETER ACCESSORY

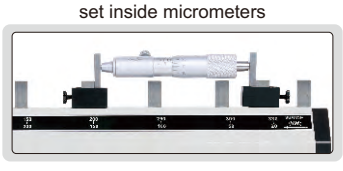
- Supplied with a pair of 5mm carbide gage blocks

Code
6884-A10*

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

6884-A10

set inside micrometers

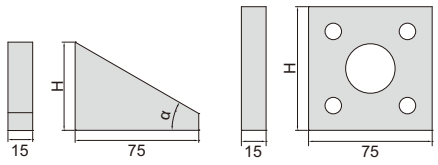


ANGLE GAGE BLOCKS

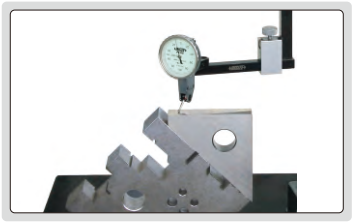
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4002-15

Unit: mm

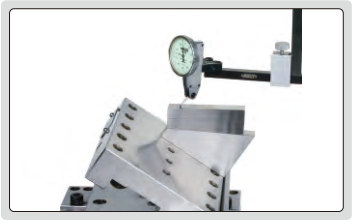


inspect angle



- Accuracy: ±2"
- To inspect protractor, taper gage, index plate, index head and goniometer, can also be used to set angle
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Can be combined to any angle with interval 6 seconds after combination (6", 12", 18", ... , 360°)

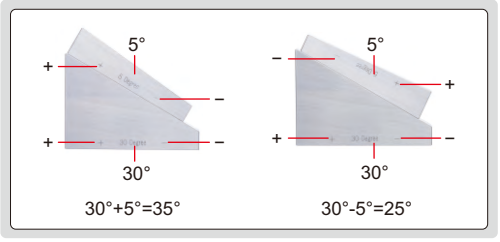
set angle of plate



Individual

Code	Angle (α)	H (mm)
4002-A1*	1°	11.5
4002-A3*	3°	14.0
4002-A5*	5°	16.5
4002-A9*	9°	22.0
4002-A15*	15°	30. 5
4002-A27*	27°	48.0
4002-A30*	30°	53.5
4002-A41*	41°	75.0
4002-A45*	45°	84.0
4002-B1*	1'	10.0
4002-B3*	3'	10.0
4002-B5*	5'	10.0
4002-B9*	9'	10.0
4002-B20*	20'	10.0
4002-B27*	27'	10.0
4002-B30*	30'	10.0
4002-C6*	6"	10.0
4002-C12*	12"	10.0
4002-C18*	18"	10.0
4002-C30*	30"	10.0
4002-D*	90°/90°/90°/90°	75.0

combination



Set

Code	Angle (α)	Total quantity
4002-13*	1°, 3°, 9°, 27°, 41°, 1', 3', 9', 27', 6", 18", 30", 90°/90°/90°/90°	13
4002-15*	1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45°, 1', 3', 5', 20', 30', 6", 12", 30", 90°/90°/90°/90°	15

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CARBIDE PIN GAGE SETS

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Made of carbide
- Hardness HRA90-90.5
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm

4194-10D

Unit: mm

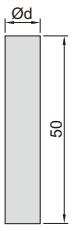
Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gages per set
4194-1S	0.10, 0.11, 0.12, ···· 1.00	0.01mm	91
4194-2S	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	101
4194-3S	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	101
4194-4S	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	101
4194-5S	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	101
4194-6S	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	101
4194-7S	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	101
4194-8S	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	101
4194-9S	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	101
4194-10S	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	101
4194-10D	10.00, 10.01, 10.02, ···· 10.50	0.01mm	51
4194-11	10.50, 10.51, 10.52, ···· 11.00	0.01mm	51
4194-11D	11.00, 11.01, 11.02, ···· 11.50	0.01mm	51
4194-12	11.50, 11.51, 11.52, ···· 12.00	0.01mm	51
4194-12D	12.00, 12.01, 12.02, ···· 12.50	0.01mm	51
4194-13	12.50, 12.51, 12.52, ···· 13.00	0.01mm	51
4194-13D	13.00, 13.01, 13.02, ···· 13.50	0.01mm	51
4194-14	13.50, 13.51, 13.52, ···· 14.00	0.01mm	51
4194-14D	14.00, 14.01, 14.02, ···· 14.50	0.01mm	51
4194-15	14.50, 14.51, 14.52, ···· 15.00	0.01mm	51

INDIVIDUAL CARBIDE PIN GAGES

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.200~Ø30.000mm with three decimal, for example 0.211mm, 5.562mm, 16.298mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of carbide
- Hardness HRA90-90.5
- Optional accessory: wooden box (code **7340**)

4193-8D015

Unit: mm



Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
0.211mm	4193-0D211
5.562mm	4193-5D562
16.298mm	4193-16D298

Note: “D” stands for “.”

Code	Diameter range Ød (mm)
4193-□□□□□*	0.200~30.000

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

PIN GAGE SETS

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC62-65
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm

4166-10

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gages per set
4166-2S	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	101
4166-3S	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	101
4166-4S	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	101
4166-5S	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	101
4166-6S	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	101
4166-7S	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	101
4166-8S	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	101
4166-9S	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	101
4166-10S	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	101

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gages per set
4166-411	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, ···· 5.0	0.1mm	41
4166-511	5.0, 5.1, 5.2, ···· 10.0	0.1mm	51
4166-512	10.0, 10.1, 10.2, ···· 15.0	0.1mm	51
4166-513	15.0, 15.1, 15.2, ···· 20.0	0.1mm	51

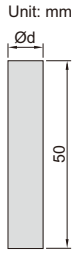
Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gages per set
4166-0D	0.20, 0.21, 0.22, ···· 0.50	0.01mm	31
4166-1	0.50, 0.51, 0.52, ···· 1.00	0.01mm	51
4166-1D	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 1.50	0.01mm	51
4166-2	1.50, 1.51, 1.52, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	51
4166-2D	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 2.50	0.01mm	51
4166-3	2.50, 2.51, 2.52, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	51
4166-3D	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 3.50	0.01mm	51
4166-4	3.50, 3.51, 3.52, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	51
4166-4D	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 4.50	0.01mm	51
4166-5	4.50, 4.51, 4.52, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	51
4166-5D	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 5.50	0.01mm	51
4166-6	5.50, 5.51, 5.52, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	51
4166-6D	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 6.50	0.01mm	51
4166-7	6.50, 6.51, 6.52, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	51
4166-7D	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 7.50	0.01mm	51
4166-8	7.50, 7.51, 7.52, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	51
4166-8D	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 8.50	0.01mm	51
4166-9	8.50, 8.51, 8.52, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	51
4166-9D	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 9.50	0.01mm	51
4166-10	9.50, 9.51, 9.52, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	51

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gages per set
4166-10D	10.00, 10.01, 10.02, ···· 10.50	0.01mm	51
4166-11	10.50, 10.51, 10.52, ···· 11.00	0.01mm	51
4166-11D	11.00, 11.01, 11.02, ···· 11.50	0.01mm	51
4166-12	11.50, 11.51, 11.52, ···· 12.00	0.01mm	51
4166-12D	12.00, 12.01, 12.02, ···· 12.50	0.01mm	51
4166-13	12.50, 12.51, 12.52, ···· 13.00	0.01mm	51
4166-13D	13.00, 13.01, 13.02, ···· 13.50	0.01mm	51
4166-14	13.50, 13.51, 13.52, ···· 14.00	0.01mm	51
4166-14D	14.00, 14.01, 14.02, ···· 14.50	0.01mm	51
4166-15	14.50, 14.51, 14.52, ···· 15.00	0.01mm	51
4166-15D	15.00, 15.01, 15.02, ···· 15.50	0.01mm	51
4166-16	15.50, 15.51, 15.52, ···· 16.00	0.01mm	51
4166-16D	16.00, 16.01, 16.02, ···· 16.50	0.01mm	51
4166-17	16.50, 16.51, 16.52, ···· 17.00	0.01mm	51
4166-17D	17.00, 17.01, 17.02, ···· 17.50	0.01mm	51
4166-18	17.50, 17.51, 17.52, ···· 18.00	0.01mm	51
4166-18D	18.00, 18.01, 18.02, ···· 18.50	0.01mm	51
4166-19	18.50, 18.51, 18.52, ···· 19.00	0.01mm	51
4166-19D	19.00, 19.01, 19.02, ···· 19.50	0.01mm	51
4166-20	19.50, 19.51, 19.52, ···· 20.00	0.01mm	51

INDIVIDUAL PIN GAGES WITH TWO DECIMAL PLACES (0.01MM STEP)

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.20~Ø20.00mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC62-65
- Optional accessory: wooden box (code **7340**)

4110-9D98



Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
0.21mm	4110-0D21
5.56mm	4110-5D56
16.00mm	4110-16D00

Note : "D" stands for "."

9

Code
4110-□□□□

Diameter Ød (mm)
0.20, 0.21, 0.22, 0.23, ···· 1.00
1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, ···· 2.00
2.01, 2.02, 2.03, 2.04, ···· 3.00
3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, ···· 4.00
4.01, 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, ···· 5.00
5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, ···· 6.00
6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, ···· 7.00
7.01, 7.02, 7.03, 7.04, ···· 8.00
8.01, 8.02, 8.03, 8.04, ···· 9.00
9.01, 9.02, 9.03, 9.04, ···· 10.00

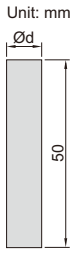
Diameter Ød (mm)
10.01, 10.02, 10.03, 10.04, ···· 11.00
11.01, 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, ···· 12.00
12.01, 12.02, 12.03, 12.04, ···· 13.00
13.01, 13.02, 13.03, 13.04, ···· 14.00
14.01, 14.02, 14.03, 14.04, ···· 15.00
15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, ···· 16.00
16.01, 16.02, 16.03, 16.04, ···· 17.00
17.01, 17.02, 17.03, 17.04, ···· 18.00
18.01, 18.02, 18.03, 18.04, ···· 19.00
19.01, 19.02, 19.03, 19.04, ···· 20.00

INDIVIDUAL PIN GAGES WITH THREE DECIMAL PLACES (0.001MM STEP)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.200~Ø30.000mm with three decimal, for example 0.211mm, 5.562mm, 16.298mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC62-65
- Optional accessory: wooden box (code **7340**)

4118-8D015



Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
0.211mm	4118-0D211
5.562mm	4118-5D562
16.298mm	4118-16D298

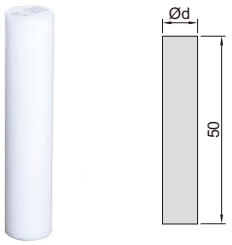
Note: "D" stands for "."

Code	Diameter range Ød (mm)
4118-□□□□□*	0.200~30.000

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INDIVIDUAL CERAMIC PIN GAGES

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø1.000~Ø15.000mm
- With three decimal, for example 1.211mm, 5.562mm, 14.955mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance, corrosion resistance and dimensional stability
- Optional accessory: wooden box (code **7340**)



4192-10D000

Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
1.211mm	4192-1D211
5.562mm	4192-5D562
14.955mm	4192-14D955

Note : “D” stands for “.”

Code	Diameter range Ød (mm)
4192-□□□□□	1.000-15.000

9

BOXES FOR PIN GAGES

- For individual pin gages (**4110, 4118, 4192** and **4193** series)

7340

Code	Applicable pin gage diameter Ød	Quantity of pin gages
7340	0.20-10.00mm	51 pcs
7340-101	0.20-10.00mm	101 pcs
7340-201	10.00-15.00mm	51 pcs
7340-202	15.00-20.00mm	51 pcs

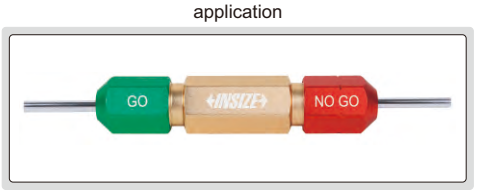
PIN GAGE HANDLES (OPERATED WITHOUT WRENCH)

- Operated without wrench
- Made of aluminum
- Pin gages can be installed

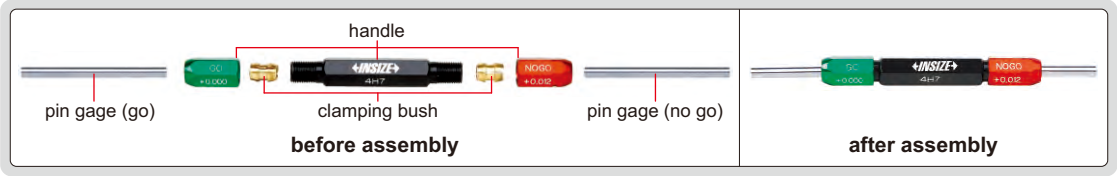
7342-M1

Code	Applicable pin gage diameter
7342-M0	0.30-1.50mm/0.011-0.060"
7342-M1	1.51-6.35mm/0.061-0.250"
7342-M2	6.36-12.70mm/0.251-0.500"
7342-M3	12.71-15.88mm/0.501-0.625"
7342-M4	15.89-19.00mm/0.626-0.750"
7342-M5	19.01-21.13mm/0.751-0.832"
7342-M6	21.14-23.27mm/0.833-0.916"
7342-M7	23.28-25.40mm/0.917-1.000"

application



PIN GAGE HANDLES (OPERATED WITH WRENCH)



Handle

brass clamping bush
(0.2~7.14mm)

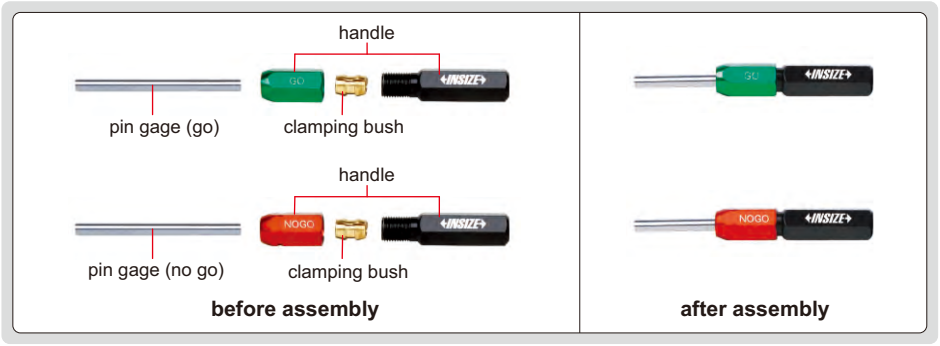
aluminum clamping bush
(7.14~24.80mm)

- Wrench is needed to install pins
- Clamping bushes (0.2~7.14mm) are made of brass, clamping bushes (7.14~24.80mm) are made of aluminum

Code	Applicable pin gage diameter	Including	
		Handle	Clamping bush (mm)
7341-0S	0.2-1.02mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 0.2-0.38, 0.38-0.51, 0.51-0.64, 0.64-0.76, 0.76-0.89, 0.89-1.02)
7341-1S	1.02-1.91mm	1 pc	7 pairs (the clamping range are 1.02-1.14, 1.14-1.27, 1.27-1.40, 1.40-1.52, 1.52-1.65, 1.65-1.78, 1.78-1.91)
7341-2S	1.91-3.33mm	1 pc	8 pairs (the clamping range are 1.91-2.08, 2.08-2.26, 2.26-2.44, 2.44-2.62, 2.62-2.79, 2.79-2.97, 2.97-3.15, 3.15-3.33)
7341-3S	3.33-4.57mm	1 pc	7 pairs (the clamping range are 3.33-3.51, 3.51-3.68, 3.68-3.86, 3.86-4.04, 4.04-4.22, 4.22-4.39, 4.39-4.57)
7341-4S	4.57-5.79mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 4.57-4.78, 4.78-4.98, 4.98-5.18, 5.18-5.38, 5.38-5.59, 5.59-5.79)
7341-5S	5.79-7.14mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 5.79-5.99, 5.99-6.20, 6.20-6.40, 6.40-6.63, 6.63-6.88, 6.88-7.14)

Code	Applicable pin gage diameter	Including	
		Handle	Clamping bush (mm)
7341-6S	7.14-8.66mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 7.14-7.39, 7.39-7.65, 7.65-7.90, 7.90-8.15, 8.15-8.41, 8.41-8.66)
7341-7S	8.66-10.31mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 8.66-8.92, 8.9 -9.17, 9.17-9.42, 9.42-9.70, 9.70-10.01, 10.01-10.31)
7341-8S	10.31-11.81mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 10.31-10.67,10.67-11.05, 11.05-11.43, 11.43-11.81)
7341-9S	11.81-12.95mm	1 pc	3 pairs (the clamping range are 11.81-12.19, 12.19-12.57, 12.57-12.95)
7341-10S	12.95-14.71mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 12.95-13.51, 13.51-13.89, 13.89-14.30, 14.30-14.71)
7341-11S	14.71-16.13mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 14.71-15.09, 15.09-15.49, 15.49-15.88, 15.88-16.13)
7341-12S	16.13-17.88mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 16.13-16.66, 16.66-17.07, 17.07-17.48, 17.48-17.88)
7341-13S	17.88-19.30mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 17.88-18.26, 18.26-18.67, 18.67-19.05, 19.05-19.30)
7341-15S	19.30-24.80mm	1 pc	8 pairs (the clamping range are 19.30-19.84, 19.84-20.62, 20.62-21.41, 21.41-22.23, 22.23-23.03, 23.03-23.80, 23.80-24.59, 24.59-24.80)

SINGLE END PIN GAGE HANDLES (OPERATED WITH WRENCH)



- Wrench is needed to install pins
- Clamping bushes (0.2~7.14mm) are made of brass, clamping bushes (7.14~24.80mm) are made of aluminum

7344-4G
green (go)

7344-4R
red (no go)

brass clamping bush
(0.2~7.14mm)

aluminum clamping bush
(7.14~24.80mm)

Code		Including		Applicable pin gage diameter
Green (go)	Red (no go)	Handle	Clamping bush (mm)	
7344-0G	7344-0R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 0.2-0.38, 0.38-0.51, 0.51-0.64, 0.64-0.76, 0.76-0.89, 0.89-1.02)	0.2-1.02mm
7344-1G	7344-1R	1 pc	7 pcs (the clamping range are 1.02-1.14, 1.14-1.27, 1.27-1.40, 1.40-1.52, 1.52-1.65, 1.65-1.78, 1.78-1.91)	1.02-1.91mm
7344-2G	7344-2R	1 pc	8 pcs (the clamping range are 1.91-2.08, 2.08-2.26, 2.26-2.44, 2.44-2.62, 2.62-2.79, 2.79-2.97, 2.97-3.15, 3.15 -3.33)	1.91-3.33mm
7344-3G	7344-3R	1 pc	7 pcs (the clamping range are 3.33-3.51, 3.51-3.68, 3.68-3.86, 3.86-4.04, 4.04-4.22, 4.22-4.39, 4.39-4.57)	3.33-4.57mm
7344-4G	7344-4R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 4.57-4.78, 4.78-4.98, 4.98-5.18, 5.18-5.38, 5.38-5.59, 5.59-5.79)	4.57-5.79mm
7344-5G	7344-5R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 5.79-5.99, 5.99-6.20, 6.20-6.40, 6.40-6.63, 6.63-6.88, 6.88-7.14)	5.79-7.14mm
7344-6G	7344-6R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 7.14-7.39, 7.39-7.65, 7.65-7.90, 7.90-8.15, 8.15-8.41, 8.41-8.66)	7.14-8.66mm
7344-7G	7344-7R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 8.66-8.92, 8.92-9.17, 9.17-9.42, 9.42-9.70, 9.70-10.01, 10.01-10.31)	8.66-10.31mm
7344-8G	7344-8R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 10.31-10.67, 10.67-11.05, 11.05-11.43, 11.43-11.81)	10.31-11.81mm
7344-9G	7344-9R	1 pc	3 pcs (the clamping range are 11.81-12.19, 12.19-12.57, 12.57-12.95)	11.81-12.95mm
7344-10G	7344-10R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 12.95-13.51, 13.51-13.89, 13.89-14.30, 14.30-14.71)	12.95-14.71mm
7344-11G	7344-11R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 14.71-15.09, 15.09-15.49, 15.49-15.88, 15.88-16.13)	14.71-16.13mm
7344-12G	7344-12R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 16.13-16.66, 16.66-17.07, 17.07-17.48, 17.48-17.88)	16.13-17.88mm
7344-13G	7344-13R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 17.88-18.26, 18.26-18.67, 18.67-19.05, 19.05-19.30)	17.88-19.30mm
7344-15G	7344-15R	1 pc	8 pcs (the clamping range are 19.30-19.84, 19.84-20.62, 20.62-21.41, 21.41-22.23, 22.23-23.03, 23.03-23.80, 23.80-24.59, 24.59-24.80)	19.30-24.80mm

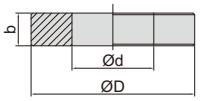
CAN SUPPLY CUSTOM SETTING RINGS FROM Ø1.500MM TO Ø400.000MM, FOR EXAMPLE, Ø17.085MM

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

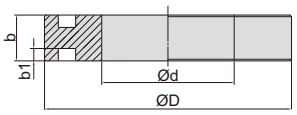
SETTING RINGS

- For zero setting of inside micrometers, three points internal micrometers and bore gages
- The size marked on the setting ring is checked at the direction of the marking line
- Deviation (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the setting ring when supplied): For example, the ordered size is Ø10.125mm, the size marked on the setting ring when supplied may be Ø10.135mm
- Meet DIN2250-1:2008

6312-20



Ø1.5mm-100mm



Ø100mm-400mm

(mm)

Diameter d**	b	ØD	Deviation	Roundness and cylindricity
Ø1.5-2.5	4	22	±10.0μm	0.3μm
Ø2.5-3	5	22	±10.0μm	0.3μm
Ø3-5	5	22	±10.0μm	0.4μm
Ø5-10	8	32	±10.0μm	0.4μm
Ø10-15	10	38	±10.0μm	0.5μm
Ø15-18	12	45	±10.0μm	0.5μm
Ø18-20	12	45	±10.0μm	0.6μm
Ø20-25	14	53	±10.0μm	0.6μm
Ø25-30	16	63	±10.0μm	0.6μm
Ø30-32	16	63	±10.0μm	0.7μm
Ø32-40	18	71	±10.0μm	0.7μm
Ø40-50	20	85	±10.0μm	0.7μm
Ø50-60	20	100	±10.0μm	0.8μm
Ø60-70	24	112	±10.0μm	0.8μm
Ø70-80	24	125	±10.0μm	0.8μm
Ø80-90	24	140	±10.0μm	1.0μm
Ø90-100	24	160	±10.0μm	1.0μm

**For example Ø3-5mm means Ø3mm<diameter d≤Ø5mm

(mm)

Diameter d**	b	b1	ØD	Deviation	Roundness and cylindricity
Ø100-110	30	8	164	±10.0μm	1.0μm
Ø110-130	34	10	192	±10.0μm	1.0μm
Ø130-150	34	10	220	±10.0μm	1.2μm
Ø150-170	36	10	248	±10.0μm	1.5μm
Ø170-190	36	10	276	±10.0μm	1.5μm
Ø190-210	38	10	300	±10.0μm	1.5μm
Ø210-230	38	10	324	±10.0μm	2.5μm
Ø230-250	40	12	350	±10.0μm	2.5μm
Ø250-270	40	12	375	±10.0μm	3.0μm
Ø270-290	42	12	400	±10.0μm	3.0μm
Ø290-300	42	12	425	±10.0μm	3.0μm
Ø300-320	42	12	430	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø320-330	42	12	440	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø330-340	42	12	450	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø340-350	42	12	460	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø350-360	42	12	470	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø360-370	42	12	480	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø370-380	42	12	490	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø380-390	42	12	500	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø390-400	42	12	510	±10.0μm	4.0μm

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-1D5 *	Ø1.5
6312-2 *	Ø2
6312-2D5 *	Ø2.5
6312-3 *	Ø3
6312-3D5 *	Ø3.5
6312-4 *	Ø4
6312-4D5 *	Ø4.5
6312-5 *	Ø5
6312-5D5 *	Ø5.5
6312-6 *	Ø6
6312-6D5 *	Ø6.5
6312-7 *	Ø7
6312-7D5 *	Ø7.5
6312-8 *	Ø8
6312-8D5 *	Ø8.5
6312-9 *	Ø9
6312-9D5 *	Ø9.5
6312-10 *	Ø10
6312-10D5 *	Ø10.5
6312-11 *	Ø11
6312-11D5 *	Ø11.5
6312-12 *	Ø12

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-12D5 *	Ø12.5
6312-13 *	Ø13
6312-13D5 *	Ø13.5
6312-14 *	Ø14
6312-14D5 *	Ø14.5
6312-15 *	Ø15
6312-15D5 *	Ø15.5
6312-16 *	Ø16
6312-16D5 *	Ø16.5
6312-17 *	Ø17
6312-17D5 *	Ø17.5
6312-18 *	Ø18
6312-18D5 *	Ø18.5
6312-19 *	Ø19
6312-19D5 *	Ø19.5
6312-20 *	Ø20
6312-20D5 *	Ø20.5
6312-21 *	Ø21
6312-21D5 *	Ø21.5
6312-22 *	Ø22
6312-22D5 *	Ø22.5
6312-23 *	Ø23

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-23D5 *	Ø23.5
6312-24 *	Ø24
6312-24D5 *	Ø24.5
6312-25 *	Ø25
6312-25D5 *	Ø25.5
6312-26 *	Ø26
6312-26D5 *	Ø26.5
6312-27 *	Ø27
6312-27D5 *	Ø27.5
6312-28 *	Ø28
6312-28D5 *	Ø28.5
6312-29 *	Ø29
6312-29D5 *	Ø29.5
6312-30 *	Ø30
6312-31 *	Ø31
6312-32 *	Ø32
6312-33 *	Ø33
6312-34 *	Ø34
6312-35 *	Ø35
6312-36 *	Ø36
6312-37 *	Ø37
6312-38 *	Ø38

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-39 *	Ø39
6312-40 *	Ø40
6312-41 *	Ø41
6312-42 *	Ø42
6312-43 *	Ø43
6312-44 *	Ø44
6312-45 *	Ø45
6312-46 *	Ø46
6312-47 *	Ø47
6312-48 *	Ø48
6312-49 *	Ø49
6312-50 *	Ø50
6312-55 *	Ø55
6312-60 *	Ø60
6312-62 *	Ø62
6312-65 *	Ø65
6312-70 *	Ø70
6312-75 *	Ø75
6312-80 *	Ø80
6312-85 *	Ø85
6312-87 *	Ø87
6312-90 *	Ø90

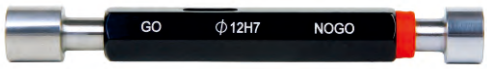
(mm)

Code	Size
6312-95 *	Ø95
6312-100 *	Ø100
6312-112D5 *	Ø112.5
6312-125 *	Ø125
6312-137D5 *	Ø137.5
6312-150 *	Ø150
6312-162D5 *	Ø162.5
6312-175 *	Ø175
6312-187D5 *	Ø187.5
6312-200 *	Ø200
6312-212D5 *	Ø212.5
6312-225 *	Ø225
6312-237D5 *	Ø237.5
6312-250 *	Ø250
6312-262D5 *	Ø262.5
6312-275 *	Ø275
6312-287D5 *	Ø287.5
6312-300 *	Ø300
6312-350 *	Ø350
6312-400 *	Ø400

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

PLAIN PLUG GAGES

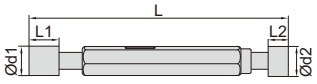
CUSTOM-MADE
OTHER CLASSES ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS H8, H9
OTHER DIAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 19.003mm
OTHER LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 70mm



4124-12

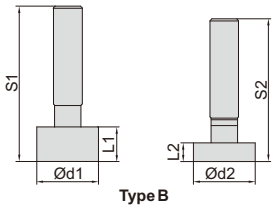
- Supplied with Go and No-Go gages together
- Class H7
- Hardness HRC 60±2
- Standard DIN7150-2

Type A



Type A

Type B



Type B

Size tolerance of H7 (mm)

Diameter Ød	Type	Size tolerance of Go gage (μm)	Size tolerance of No-Go gage (μm)	L1	L2	L	S1, S2
≥2, ≤3	A	+0.5 / +2.5	+9 / +11	6.5	4.5	62	–
>3, ≤6	A	+0.75 / +3.25	+10.75 / +13.25	8	6	74	–
>6, ≤10	A	+0.75 / +3.25	+13.75 / +16.25	10	7	87	–
>10, ≤14	A	+1 / +4	+16.5 / +19.5	12	8	99	–
>14, ≤18	A	+1 / +4	+16.5 / +19.5	14	10	114	–
>18, ≤24	A	+1 / +5	+19 / +23	16	12	132	–
>24, ≤30	A	+1 / +5	+19 / +23	18	14	136	–
>30, ≤40	A	+1.5 / +5.5	+23 / +27	20	15	155	–
>40, ≤50	A	+1.5 / +5.5	+23 / +27	25	18	169	–
>50, ≤65	B	+1.5 / +6.5	+27.5 / +32.5	30	18	–	164, 152
>65, ≤80	B	+1.5 / +6.5	+27.5 / +32.5	35	25	–	169, 159
>80, ≤100	B	+2 / +8	+32 / +38	35	25	–	169, 159

Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type
4124-2	2mm	A	**4124-17**	17mm	A	**4124-32**	32mm	A	**4124-47**	47mm	A
4124-3	3mm	A	**4124-18**	18mm	A	**4124-33**	33mm	A	**4124-48**	48mm	A
4124-4	4mm	A	**4124-19**	19mm	A	**4124-34**	34mm	A	**4124-49**	49mm	A
4124-5	5mm	A	**4124-20**	20mm	A	**4124-35**	35mm	A	**4124-50**	50mm	A
4124-6	6mm	A	**4124-21**	21mm	A	**4124-36**	36mm	A	**4124-52**	52mm	B
4124-7	7mm	A	**4124-22**	22mm	A	**4124-37**	37mm	A	**4124-55**	55mm	B
4124-8	8mm	A	**4124-23**	23mm	A	**4124-38**	38mm	A	**4124-60**	60mm	B
4124-9	9mm	A	**4124-24**	24mm	A	**4124-39**	39mm	A	**4124-65**	65mm	B
4124-10	10mm	A	**4124-25**	25mm	A	**4124-40**	40mm	A	**4124-70**	70mm	B
4124-11	11mm	A	**4124-26**	26mm	A	**4124-41**	41mm	A	**4124-75**	75mm	B
4124-12	12mm	A	**4124-27**	27mm	A	**4124-42**	42mm	A	**4124-80**	80mm	B
4124-13	13mm	A	**4124-28**	28mm	A	**4124-43**	43mm	A	**4124-85**	85mm	B
4124-14	14mm	A	**4124-29**	29mm	A	**4124-44**	44mm	A	**4124-90**	90mm	B
4124-15	15mm	A	**4124-30**	30mm	A	**4124-45**	45mm	A	**4124-95**	95mm	B
4124-16	16mm	A	**4124-31**	31mm	A	**4124-46**	46mm	A	**4124-100**	100mm	B

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

METRIC THREAD PLUG GAGES

4130-10

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gages together
- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Size (mm)		Code		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M0.8	0.2	**4130-D8**	**4130-D8G**	**4130-D8H**
M0.9	0.225	**4130-D9**	**4130-D9G**	**4130-D9H**
M1	0.25	**4130-1**	**4130-1G**	**4130-1H**
M1.1	0.25	**4130-1D1**	**4130-1D1G**	**4130-1D1H**
M1.2	0.25	**4130-1D2**	**4130-1D2G**	**4130-1D2H**
M1.4	0.3	**4130-1D4**	**4130-1D4G**	**4130-1D4H**
M1.6	0.35	**4130-1D6**	**4130-1D6G**	**4130-1D6H**
M1.7	0.35	**4130-1D7**	**4130-1D7G**	**4130-1D7H**
M1.8	0.35	**4130-1D8**	**4130-1D8G**	**4130-1D8H**
M2	0.4	**4130-2**	**4130-2G**	**4130-2H**
M2.2	0.45	**4130-2D2**	**4130-2D2G**	**4130-2D2H**
M2.3	0.4	**4130-2D3**	**4130-2D3G**	**4130-2D3H**
M2.5	0.45	**4130-2D5**	**4130-2D5G**	**4130-2D5H**
M2.6	0.45	**4130-2D6**	**4130-2D6G**	**4130-2D6H**
M3	0.5	**4130-3**	**4130-3G**	**4130-3H**
M3.5	0.6	**4130-3D5**	**4130-3D5G**	**4130-5H**
M4	0.7	**4130-4**	**4130-4G**	**4130-4H**
M4.5	0.75	**4130-4D5**	**4130-4D5G**	**4130-4D5H**
M5	0.8	**4130-5**	**4130-5G**	**4130-5H**
M6	1	**4130-6**	**4130-6G**	**4130-6H**
M7	1	**4130-7**	**4130-7G**	**4130-7H**
M8	1.25	**4130-8**	**4130-8G**	**4130-8H**

Size (mm)		Code		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M9	1.25	**4130-9**	**4130-9G**	**4130-9H**
M10	1.5	**4130-10**	**4130-10G**	**4130-10H**
M11	1.5	**4130-11**	**4130-11G**	**4130-11H**
M12	1.75	**4130-12**	**4130-12G**	**4130-12H**
M14	2	**4130-14**	**4130-14G**	**4130-14H**
M16	2	**4130-16**	**4130-16G**	**4130-16H**
M18	2.5	**4130-18**	**4130-18G**	**4130-18H**
M20	2.5	**4130-20**	**4130-20G**	**4130-20H**
M22	2.5	**4130-22**	**4130-22G**	**4130-22H**
M24	3	**4130-24**	**4130-24G**	**4130-24H**
M27	3	**4130-27**	**4130-27G**	**4130-27H**
M30	3.5	**4130-30**	**4130-30G**	**4130-30H**
M33	3.5	**4130-33**	**4130-33G**	**4130-33H**
M36	4	**4130-36**	**4130-36G**	**4130-36H**
M39	4	**4130-39**	**4130-39G**	**4130-39H**
M42	4.5	**4130-42**	**4130-42G**	**4130-42H**
M45	4.5	**4130-45**	**4130-45G**	**4130-45H**
M48	5	**4130-48**	**4130-48G**	**4130-48H**
M52	5	**4130-52**	**4130-52G**	**4130-52H**
M56	5.5	**4130-56**	**4130-56G**	**4130-56H**
M60	5.5	**4130-60**	**4130-60G**	**4130-60H**

Set

Code	Thread plug gages included
4130-S7	M3x0.5(**4130-3**), M4x0.7(**4130-4**), M5x0.8(**4130-5**), M6x1(**4130-6**), M8x1.25(**4130-8**), M10x1.5(**4130-10**), M12x1.75(**4130-12**)

METRIC FINE THREAD PLUG GAGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4139-20G

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gages together
- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code example:
"**-1A**" stands for "**4139-1A**"

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M1	0.2	-1A	-1AG	-1AH
M1.2	0.2	-1D2A	-1D2AG	-1D2AH
M1.4	0.2	-1D4A	-1D4AG	-1D4AH
M1.6	0.2	-1D6A	-1D6AG	-1D6AH
M1.8	0.2	-1D8A	-1D8AG	-1D8AH
M2	0.2	-2A	-2AG	-2AH
	0.25	-2B	-2BG	-2BH
M2.5	0.2	-2D5A	-2D5AG	-2D5AH
	0.25	-2D5B	-2D5BG	-2D5BH
	0.35	-2D5D	-2D5DG	-2D5DH
M3	0.25	-3B	-3BG	-3BH
	0.35	-3D	-3DG	-3DH
M3.5	0.25	-3D5B	-3D5BG	-3D5BH
	0.35	-3D5D	-3D5DG	-3D5DH
	0.5	-3D5G	-3D5GG	-3D5GH
M4	0.25	-4B	-4BG	-4BH
	0.35	-4D	-4DG	-4DH
	0.5	-4G	-4GG	-4GH
M4.5	0.35	-4D5D	-4D5DG	-4D5DH
	0.5	-4D5G	-4D5GG	-4D5GH
M5	0.25	-5B	-5BG	-5BH
	0.35	-5D	-5DG	-5DH
	0.5	-5G	-5GG	-5GH
M5.5	0.5	-5D5G	-5D5GG	-5D5GH
M6	0.25	-6B	-6BG	-6BH
	0.35	-6D	-6DG	-6DH
	0.5	-6G	-6GG	-6GH
M6.5	0.5	-6D5G	-6D5GG	-6D5GH
M7	0.35	-7D	-7DG	-7DH
	0.5	-7G	-7GG	-7GH
M7.5	0.5	-7D5G	-7D5GG	-7D5GH
M8	0.35	-8D	-8DG	-8DH
	0.5	-8G	-8GG	-8GH
	1	-8P	-8PG	-8PH
M8.5	0.5	-8D5G	-8D5GG	-8D5GH
M9	0.35	-9D	-9DG	-9DH
	0.5	-9G	-9GG	-9GH
	0.75	-9L	-9LG	-9LH
	1	-9P	-9PG	-9PH
M10	0.35	-10D	-10DG	-10DH
	0.5	-10G	-10GG	-10GH
	1	-10P	-10PG	-10PH
	1.25	-10Q	-10QG	-10QH
M11	0.5	-11G	-11GG	-11GH
	1	-11P	-11PG	-11PH

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M12	0.5	-12G	-12GG	-12GH
	1	-12P	-12PG	-12PH
	1.25	-12Q	-12QG	-12QH
	1.5	-12R	-12RG	-12RH
M13	0.5	-13G	-13GG	-13GH
	1	-13P	-13PG	-13PH
	1.5	-13R	-13RG	-13RH
M14	0.5	-14G	-14GG	-14GH
	1	-14P	-14PG	-14PH
	1.25	-14Q	-14QG	-14QH
	1.5	-14R	-14RG	-14RH
M15	0.5	-15G	-15GG	-15GH
	1	-15P	-15PG	-15PH
	1.5	-15R	-15RG	-15RH
M16	0.5	-16G	-16GG	-16GH
	1	-16P	-16PG	-16PH
	1.25	-16Q	-16QG	-16QH
	1.5	-16R	-16RG	-16RH
M17	0.5	-17G	-17GG	-17GH
	1	-17P	-17PG	-17PH
	1.5	-17R	-17RG	-17RH
M18	0.5	-18G	-18GG	-18GH
	1	-18P	-18PG	-18PH
	1.25	-18Q	-18QG	-18QH
	1.5	-18R	-18RG	-18RH
	2	-18T	-18TG	-18TH
M19	0.5	-19G	-19GG	-19GH
	1	-19P	-19PG	-19PH
	1.5	-19R	-19RG	-19RH
M20	0.5	-20G	-20GG	-20GH
	1	-20P	-20PG	-20PH
	1.25	-20Q	-20QG	-20QH
	1.5	-20R	-20RG	-20RH
	2	-20T	-20TG	-20TH
M21	0.5	-21G	-21GG	-21GH
	1	-21P	-21PG	-21PH
	1.5	-21R	-21RG	-21RH
M22	0.5	-22G	-22GG	-22GH
	1	-22P	-22PG	-22PH
	1.25	-22Q	-22QG	-22QH
	1.5	-22R	-22RG	-22RH
	2	-22T	-22TG	-22TH
M23	0.5	-23G	-23GG	-23GH
	1	-23P	-23PG	-23PH

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M24	0.5	-24G	-24GG	-24GH
	1	-24P	-24PG	-24PH
	1.25	-24Q	-24QG	-24QH
	1.5	-24R	-24RG	-24RH
	2	-24T	-24TG	-24TH
M25	0.5	-25G	-25GG	-25GH
	1	-25P	-25PG	-25PH
	1.5	-25R	-25RG	-25RH
	2	-25T	-25TG	-25TH
M26	0.5	-26G	-26GG	-26GH
	1	-26P	-26PG	-26PH
	1.5	-26R	-26RG	-26RH
	2	-26T	-26TG	-26TH
M27	0.5	-27G	-27GG	-27GH
	1	-27P	-27PG	-27PH
	1.5	-27R	-27RG	-27RH
	2	-27T	-27TG	-27TH
M28	0.5	-28G	-28GG	-28GH
	1	-28P	-28PG	-28PH
	1.5	-28R	-28RG	-28RH
	2	-28T	-28TG	-28TH
M29	0.5	-29G	-29GG	-29GH
	0.75	-29L	-29LG	-29LH
	1	-29P	-29PG	-29PH
M30	0.5	-30G	-30GG	-30GH
	0.75	-30L	-30LG	-30LH
	1	-30P	-30PG	-30PH
	1.5	-30R	-30RG	-30RH
	2	-30T	-30TG	-30TH
	3	-30V	-30VG	-30VH
M31	0.5	-31G	-31GG	-31GH
	0.75	-31L	-31LG	-31LH
M32	0.5	-32G	-32GG	-32GH
	0.75	-32L	-32LG	-32LH
	1	-32P	-32PG	-32PH
	1.5	-32R	-32RG	-32RH
	2	-32T	-32TG	-32TH
M33	0.5	-33G	-33GG	-33GH
	0.75	-33L	-33LG	-33LH
	1	-33P	-33PG	-33PH
	1.5	-33R	-33RG	-33RH
	2	-33T	-33TG	-33TH
	3	-33V	-33VG	-33VH
M34	0.75	-34L	-34LG	-34LH
	1	-34P	-34PG	-34PH
	1.5	-34R	-34RG	-34RH
	2	-34T	-34TG	-34TH
M35	0.75	-35L	-35LG	-35LH
	1	-35P	-35PG	-35PH
	1.5	-35R	-35RG	-35RH
	2	-35T	-35TG	-35TH
M36	0.75	-36L	-36LG	-36LH
	1	-36P	-36PG	-36PH
	1.5	-36R	-36RG	-36RH
	2	-36T	-36TG	-36TH
	3	-36V	-36VG	-36VH
M37	0.75	-37L	-37LG	-37LH

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M38	0.75	-38L	-38LG	-38LH
	1	-38P	-38PG	-38PH
	1.5	-38R	-38RG	-38RH
	2	-38T	-38TG	-38TH
M39	0.75	-39L	-39LG	-39LH
	1	-39P	-39PG	-39PH
	1.5	-39R	-39RG	-39RH
	2	-39T	-39TG	-39TH
	3	-39V	-39VG	-39VH
M40	0.75	-40L	-40LG	-40LH
	1	-40P	-40PG	-40PH
	1.5	-40R	-40RG	-40RH
	2	-40T	-40TG	-40TH
	3	-40V	-40VG	-40VH
M42	1	-42P	-42PG	-42PH
	1.5	-42R	-42RG	-42RH
	2	-42T	-42TG	-42TH
	3	-42V	-42VG	-42VH
M45	1	-45P	-45PG	-45PH
	1.5	-45R	-45RG	-45RH
	2	-45T	-45TG	-45TH
	3	-45V	-45VG	-45VH
M48	1	-48P	-48PG	-48PH
	1.5	-48R	-48RG	-48RH
	2	-48T	-48TG	-48TH
	3	-48V	-48VG	-48VH
M50	1	-50P	-50PG	-50PH
	1.5	-50R	-50RG	-50RH
	2	-50T	-50TG	-50TH
	3	-50V	-50VG	-50VH
M52	1	-52P	-52PG	-52PH
	1.5	-52R	-52RG	-52RH
	2	-52T	-52TG	-52TH
	3	-52V	-52VG	-52VH
	4	-52X	-52XG	-52XH
M55	1	-55P	-55PG	-55PH
	1.5	-55R	-55RG	-55RH
	2	-55T	-55TG	-55TH
	3	-55V	-55VG	-55VH
	4	-55X	-55XG	-55XH
M56	1	-56P	-56PG	-56PH
	1.5	-56R	-56RG	-56RH
	2	-56T	-56TG	-56TH
	3	-56V	-56VG	-56VH
	4	-56X	-56XG	-56XH
M58	1	-58P	-58PG	-58PH
	1.5	-58R	-58RG	-58RH
	2	-58T	-58TG	-58TH
	3	-58V	-58VG	-58VH
	4	-58X	-58XG	-58XH
M60	1	-60P	-60PG	-60PH
	1.5	-60R	-60RG	-60RH
	2	-60T	-60TG	-60TH
	3	-60V	-60VG	-60VH
	4	-60X	-60XG	-60XH

METRIC THREAD RING GAGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4120-16

4120-16N

Code example:
"**-2**" stands for "**4120-2**"

Size (mm)		Code (4120)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M2	0.4	-2	-2N	-2E	-2EN	-2H	-2HN
M2.2	0.45	-2D2	-2D2N	-2D2E	-2D2EN	-2D2H	-2D2HN
M2.3	0.4	-2D3	-2D3N	-2D3E	-2D3EN	-2D3H	-2D3HN
M2.5	0.45	-2D5	-2D5N	-2D5E	-2D5EN	-2D5H	-2D5HN
M2.6	0.45	-2D6	-2D6N	-2D6E	-2D6EN	-2D6H	-2D6HN
M3	0.5	-3	-3N	-3E	-3EN	-3H	-3HN
M3.5	0.6	-3D5	-3D5N	-3D5E	-3D5EN	-3D5H	-3D5HN
M4	0.7	-4	-4N	-4E	-4EN	-4H	-4HN
M4.5	0.75	-4D5	-4D5N	-4D5E	-4D5EN	-4D5H	-4D5HN
M5	0.8	-5	-5N	-5E	-5EN	-5H	-5HN
M6	1	-6	-6N	-6E	-6EN	-6H	-6HN
M7	1	-7	-7N	-7E	-7EN	-7H	-7HN
M8	1.25	-8	-8N	-8E	-8EN	-8H	-8HN
M9	1.25	-9	-9N	-9E	-9EN	-9H	-9HN
M10	1.5	-10	-10N	-10E	-10EN	-10H	-10HN
M11	1.5	-11	-11N	-11E	-11EN	-11H	-11HN
M12	1.75	-12	-12N	-12E	-12EN	-12H	-12HN
M14	2	-14	-14N	-14E	-14EN	-14H	-14HN
M16	2	-16	-16N	-16E	-16EN	-16H	-16HN
M18	2.5	-18	-18N	-18E	-18EN	-18H	-18HN
M20	2.5	-20	-20N	-20E	-20EN	-20H	-20HN
M22	2.5	-22	-22N	-22E	-22EN	-22H	-22HN
M24	3	-24	-24N	-24E	-24EN	-24H	-24HN
M27	3	-27	-27N	-27E	-27EN	-27H	-27HN
M30	3.5	-30	-30N	-30E	-30EN	-30H	-30HN
M33	3.5	-33	-33N	-33E	-33EN	-33H	-33HN
M36	4	-36	-36N	-36E	-36EN	-36H	-36HN
M39	4	-39	-39N	-39E	-39EN	-39H	-39HN
M42	4.5	-42	-42N	-42E	-42EN	-42H	-42HN
M45	4.5	-45	-45N	-45E	-45EN	-45H	-45HN
M48	5	-48	-48N	-48E	-48EN	-48H	-48HN
M52	5	-52	-52N	-52E	-52EN	-52H	-52HN
M56	5.5	-56	-56N	-56E	-56EN	-56H	-56HN
M60	5.5	-60	-60N	-60E	-60EN	-60H	-60HN

Go ring gage set

Code	Thread ring gages included
4120-S7	M3x0.5 (**4120-3**), M4x0.7 (**4120-4**), M5x0.8 (**4120-5**), M6x1 (**4120-6**), M8x1.25 (**4120-8**), M10x1.5 (**4120-10**), M12x1.75 (**4120-12**)

No Go ring gage set

Code	Thread ring gages included
4120-S7N	M3x0.5 (**4120-3N**), M4x0.7 (**4120-4N**), M5x0.8 (**4120-5N**), M6x1 (**4120-6N**), M8x1.25 (**4120-8N**), M10x1.5 (**4120-10N**), M12x1.75 (**4120-12N**)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

METRIC FINE THREAD RING GAGES

- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4129-10P

4129-10PN

Code example:
"**-2D5D**" stands for "**4129-2D5D**"

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M2.5	0.35	-2D5D	-2D5DN	-2D5DE	-2D5DEN	-2D5DH	-2D5DHN
M3	0.35	-3D	-3DN	-3DE	-3DEN	-3DH	-3DHN
M3.5	0.35	-3D5D	-3D5DN	-3D5DE	-3D5DEN	-3D5DH	-3D5DHN
	0.5	-3D5G	-3D5GN	-3D5GE	-3D5GEN	-3D5GH	-3D5GHN
M4	0.35	-4D	-4DN	-4DE	-4DEN	-4DH	-4DHN
	0.5	-4G	-4GN	-4GE	-4GEN	-4GH	-4GHN
M4.5	0.35	-4D5D	-4D5DN	-4D5DE	-4D5DEN	-4D5DH	-4D5DHN
	0.5	-4D5G	-4D5GN	-4D5GE	-4D5GEN	-4D5GH	-4D5GHN
M5	0.35	-5D	-5DN	-5DE	-5DEN	-5DH	-5DHN
	0.5	-5G	-5GN	-5GE	-5GEN	-5GH	-5GHN
M5.5	0.5	-5D5G	-5D5GN	-5D5GE	-5D5GEN	-5D5GH	-5D5GHN
M6	0.35	-6D	-6DN	-6DE	-6DEN	-6DH	-6DHN
	0.5	-6G	-6GN	-6GE	-6GEN	-6GH	-6GHN
	0.75	-6L	-6LN	-6LE	-6LEN	-6LH	-6LHN
M6.5	0.5	-6D5G	-6D5GN	-6D5GE	-6D5GEN	-6D5GH	-6D5GHN
M7	0.35	-7D	-7DN	-7DE	-7DEN	-7DH	-7DHN
	0.5	-7G	-7GN	-7GE	-7GEN	-7GH	-7GHN
	0.75	-7L	-7LN	-7LE	-7LEN	-7LH	-7LHN
M7.5	0.5	-7D5G	-7D5GN	-7D5GE	-7D5GEN	-7D5GH	-7D5GHN
M8	0.35	-8D	-8DN	-8DE	-8DEN	-8DH	-8DHN
	0.5	-8G	-8GN	-8GE	-8GEN	-8GH	-8GHN
	0.75	-8L	-8LN	-8LE	-8LEN	-8LH	-8LHN
	1	-8P	-8PN	-8PE	-8PEN	-8PH	-8PHN
M8.5	0.5	-8D5G	-8D5GN	-8D5GE	-8D5GEN	-8D5GH	-8D5GHN
M9	0.35	-9D	-9DN	-9DE	-9DEN	-9DH	-9DHN
	0.5	-9G	-9GN	-9GE	-9GEN	-9GH	-9GHN
	0.75	-9L	-9LN	-9LE	-9LEN	-9LH	-9LHN
	1	-9P	-9PN	-9PE	-9PEN	-9PH	-9PHN
M10	0.35	-10D	-10DN	-10DE	-10DEN	-10DH	-10DHN
	0.5	-10G	-10GN	-10GE	-10GEN	-10GH	-10GHN
	0.75	-10L	-10LN	-10LE	-10LEN	-10LH	-10LHN
	1	-10P	-10PN	-10PE	-10PEN	-10PH	-10PHN
	1.25	-10Q	-10QN	-10QE	-10QEN	-10QH	-10QHN
M11	0.5	-11G	-11GN	-11GE	-11GEN	-11GH	-11GHN
	0.75	-11L	-11LN	-11LE	-11LEN	-11LH	-11LHN
	1	-11P	-11PN	-11PE	-11PEN	-11PH	-11PHN
M12	0.5	-12G	-12GN	-12GE	-12GEN	-12GH	-12GHN
	0.75	-12L	-12LN	-12LE	-12LEN	-12LH	-12LHN
	1	-12P	-12PN	-12PE	-12PEN	-12PH	-12PHN
	1.25	-12Q	-12QN	-12QE	-12QEN	-12QH	-12QHN
	1.5	-12R	-12RN	-12RE	-12REN	-12RH	-12RHN
M13	0.5	-13G	-13GN	-13GE	-13GEN	-13GH	-13GHN
	0.75	-13L	-13LN	-13LE	-13LEN	-13LH	-13LHN
	1	-13P	-13PN	-13PE	-13PEN	-13PH	-13PHN
	1.5	-13R	-13RN	-13RE	-13REN	-13RH	-13RHN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M14	0.5	-14G	-14GN	-14GE	-14GEN	-14GH	-14GHN
	0.75	-14L	-14LN	-14LE	-14LEN	-14LH	-14LHN
	1	-14P	-14PN	-14PE	-14PEN	-14PH	-14PHN
	1.25	-14Q	-14QN	-14QE	-14QEN	-14QH	-14QHN
	1.5	-14R	-14RN	-14RE	-14REN	-14RH	-14RHN
M15	0.5	-15G	-15GN	-15GE	-15GEN	-15GH	-15GHN
	0.75	-15L	-15LN	-15LE	-15LEN	-15LH	-15LHN
	1	-15P	-15PN	-15PE	-15PEN	-15PH	-15PHN
	1.5	-15R	-15RN	-15RE	-15REN	-15RH	-15RHN
M16	0.5	-16G	-16GN	-16GE	-16GEN	-16GH	-16GHN
	0.75	-16L	-16LN	-16LE	-16LEN	-16LH	-16LHN
	1	-16P	-16PN	-16PE	-16PEN	-16PH	-16PHN
	1.25	-16Q	-16QN	-16QE	-16QEN	-16QH	-16QHN
	1.5	-16R	-16RN	-16RE	-16REN	-16RH	-16RHN
M17	0.5	-17G	-17GN	-17GE	-17GEN	-17GH	-17GHN
	0.75	-17L	-17LN	-17LE	-17LEN	-17LH	-17LHN
	1	-17P	-17PN	-17PE	-17PEN	-17PH	-17PHN
	1.5	-17R	-17RN	-17RE	-17REN	-17RH	-17RHN
M18	0.5	-18G	-18GN	-18GE	-18GEN	-18GH	-18GHN
	0.75	-18L	-18LN	-18LE	-18LEN	-18LH	-18LHN
	1	-18P	-18PN	-18PE	-18PEN	-18PH	-18PHN
	1.25	-18Q	-18QN	-18QE	-18QEN	-18QH	-18QHN
	1.5	-18R	-18RN	-18RE	-18REN	-18RH	-18RHN
	2	-18T	-18TN	-18TE	-18TEN	-18TH	-18THN
M19	0.5	-19G	-19GN	-19GE	-19GEN	-19GH	-19GHN
	0.75	-19L	-19LN	-19LE	-19LEN	-19LH	-19LHN
	1	-19P	-19PN	-19PE	-19PEN	-19PH	-19PHN
	1.5	-19R	-19RN	-19RE	-19REN	-19RH	-19RHN
M20	0.5	-20G	-20GN	-20GE	-20GEN	-20GH	-20GHN
	0.75	-20L	-20LN	-20LE	-20LEN	-20LH	-20LHN
	1	-20P	-20PN	-20PE	-20PEN	-20PH	-20PHN
	1.25	-20Q	-20QN	-20QE	-20QEN	-20QH	-20QHN
	1.5	-20R	-20RN	-20RE	-20REN	-20RH	-20RHN
	2	-20T	-20TN	-20TE	-20TEN	-20TH	-20THN
M21	0.75	-21L	-21LN	-21LE	-21LEN	-21LH	-21LHN
	1	-21P	-21PN	-21PE	-21PEN	-21PH	-21PHN
	1.5	-21R	-21RN	-21RE	-21REN	-21RH	-21RHN
M22	0.75	-22L	-22LN	-22LE	-22LEN	-22LH	-22LHN
	1	-22P	-22PN	-22PE	-22PEN	-22PH	-22PHN
	1.25	-22Q	-22QN	-22QE	-22QEN	-22QH	-22QHN
	1.5	-22R	-22RN	-22RE	-22REN	-22RH	-22RHN
	2	-22T	-22TN	-22TE	-22TEN	-22TH	-22THN
M23	0.75	-23L	-23LN	-23LE	-23LEN	-23LH	-23LHN
	1	-23P	-23PN	-23PE	-23PEN	-23PH	-23PHN
M24	0.75	-24L	-24LN	-24LE	-24LEN	-24LH	-24LHN
	1	-24P	-24PN	-24PE	-24PEN	-24PH	-24PHN
	1.25	-24Q	-24QN	-24QE	-24QEN	-24QH	-24QHN
	1.5	-24R	-24RN	-24RE	-24REN	-24RH	-24RHN
	2	-24T	-24TN	-24TE	-24TEN	-24TH	-24THN
M25	0.75	-25L	-25LN	-25LE	-25LEN	-25LH	-25LHN
	1	-25P	-25PN	-25PE	-25PEN	-25PH	-25PHN
	1.5	-25R	-25RN	-25RE	-25REN	-25RH	-25RHN
	2	-25T	-25TN	-25TE	-25TEN	-25TH	-25THN
M26	0.75	-26L	-26LN	-26LE	-26LEN	-26LH	-26LHN
	1	-26P	-26PN	-26PE	-26PEN	-26PH	-26PHN
	1.5	-26R	-26RN	-26RE	-26REN	-26RH	-26RHN
	2	-26T	-26TN	-26TE	-26TEN	-26TH	-26THN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M27	0.75	-27L	-27LN	-27LE	-27LEN	-27LH	-27LHN
	1	-27P	-27PN	-27PE	-27PEN	-27PH	-27PHN
	1.5	-27R	-27RN	-27RE	-27REN	-27RH	-27RHN
	2	-27T	-27TN	-27TE	-27TEN	-27TH	-27THN
M28	0.75	-28L	-28LN	-28LE	-28LEN	-28LH	-28LHN
	1	-28P	-28PN	-28PE	-28PEN	-28PH	-28PHN
	1.5	-28R	-28RN	-28RE	-28REN	-28RH	-28RHN
	2	-28T	-28TN	-28TE	-28TEN	-28TH	-28THN
M29	0.75	-29L	-29LN	-29LE	-29LEN	-29LH	-29LHN
	1	-29P	-29PN	-29PE	-29PEN	-29PH	-29PHN
M30	0.75	-30L	-30LN	-30LE	-30LEN	-30LH	-30LHN
	1	-30P	-30PN	-30PE	-30PEN	-30PH	-30PHN
	1.5	-30R	-30RN	-30RE	-30REN	-30RH	-30RHN
	2	-30T	-30TN	-30TE	-30TEN	-30TH	-30THN
	3	-30V	-30VN	-30VE	-30VEN	-30VH	-30VHN
M31	0.75	-31L	-31LN	-31LE	-31LEN	-31LH	-31LHN
M32	0.75	-32L	-32LN	-32LE	-32LEN	-32LH	-32LHN
	1	-32P	-32PN	-32PE	-32PEN	-32PH	-32PHN
	1.5	-32R	-32RN	-32RE	-32REN	-32RH	-32RHN
	2	-32T	-32TN	-32TE	-32TEN	-32TH	-32THN
M33	0.75	-33L	-33LN	-33LE	-33LEN	-33LH	-33LHN
	1	-33P	-33PN	-33PE	-33PEN	-33PH	-33PHN
	1.5	-33R	-33RN	-33RE	-33REN	-33RH	-33RHN
	2	-33T	-33TN	-33TE	-33TEN	-33TH	-33THN
	3	-33V	-33VN	-33VE	-33VEN	-33VH	-33VHN
M34	1	-34P	-34PN	-34PE	-34PEN	-34PH	-34PHN
	1.5	-34R	-34RN	-34RE	-34REN	-34RH	-34RHN
	2	-34T	-34TN	-34TE	-34TEN	-34TH	-34THN
M35	1	-35P	-35PN	-35PE	-35PEN	-35PH	-35PHN
	1.5	-35R	-35RN	-35RE	-35REN	-35RH	-35RHN
	2	-35T	-35TN	-35TE	-35TEN	-35TH	-35THN
M36	1	-36P	-36PN	-36PE	-36PEN	-36PH	-36PHN
	1.5	-36R	-36RN	-36RE	-36REN	-36RH	-36RHN
	2	-36T	-36TN	-36TE	-36TEN	-36TH	-36THN
	3	-36V	-36VN	-36VE	-36VEN	-36VH	-36VHN
M38	1	-38P	-38PN	-38PE	-38PEN	-38PH	-38PHN
	1.5	-38R	-38RN	-38RE	-38REN	-38RH	-38RHN
	2	-38T	-38TN	-38TE	-38TEN	-38TH	-38THN
M39	1	-39P	-39PN	-39PE	-39PEN	-39PH	-39PHN
	1.5	-39R	-39RN	-39RE	-39REN	-39RH	-39RHN
	2	-39T	-39TN	-39TE	-39TEN	-39TH	-39THN
	3	-39V	-39VN	-39VE	-39VEN	-39VH	-39VHN
M40	1.5	-40R	-40RN	-40RE	-40REN	-40RH	-40RHN
	2	-40T	-40TN	-40TE	-40TEN	-40TH	-40THN
	3	-40V	-40VN	-40VE	-40VEN	-40VH	-40VHN
M42	1.5	-42R	-42RN	-42RE	-42REN	-42RH	-42RHN
	2	-42T	-42TN	-42TE	-42TEN	-42TH	-42THN
	3	-42V	-42VN	-42VE	-42VEN	-42VH	-42VHN
M45	1.5	-45R	-45RN	-45RE	-45REN	-45RH	-45RHN
	2	-45T	-45TN	-45TE	-45TEN	-45TH	-45THN
	3	-45V	-45VN	-45VE	-45VEN	-45VH	-45VHN
M48	1.5	-48R	-48RN	-48RE	-48REN	-48RH	-48RHN
	2	-48T	-48TN	-48TE	-48TEN	-48TH	-48THN
	3	-48V	-48VN	-48VE	-48VEN	-48VH	-48VHN
M50	1.5	-50R	-50RN	-50RE	-50REN	-50RH	-50RHN
	2	-50T	-50TN	-50TE	-50TEN	-50TH	-50THN
	3	-50V	-50VN	-50VE	-50VEN	-50VH	-50VHN

To be continued

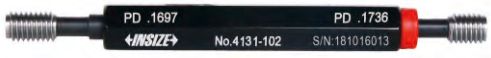
Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M52	1.5	-52R	-52RN	-52RE	-52REN	-52RH	-52RHN
	2	-52T	-52TN	-52TE	-52TEN	-52TH	-52THN
	3	-52V	-52VN	-52VE	-52VEN	-52VH	-52VHN
	4	-52X	-52XN	-52XE	-52XEN	-52XH	-52XHN
M55	1.5	-55R	-55RN	-55RE	-55REN	-55RH	-55RHN
	2	-55T	-55TN	-55TE	-55TEN	-55TH	-55THN
	3	-55V	-55VN	-55VE	-55VEN	-55VH	-55VHN
	4	-55X	-55XN	-55XE	-55XEN	-55XH	-55XHN
M56	1.5	-56R	-56RN	-56RE	-56REN	-56RH	-56RHN
	2	-56T	-56TN	-56TE	-56TEN	-56TH	-56THN
	3	-56V	-56VN	-56VE	-56VEN	-56VH	-56VHN
	4	-56X	-56XN	-56XE	-56XEN	-56XH	-56XHN
M58	1.5	-58R	-58RN	-58RE	-58REN	-58RH	-58RHN
	2	-58T	-58TN	-58TE	-58TEN	-58TH	-58THN
	3	-58V	-58VN	-58VE	-58VEN	-58VH	-58VHN
	4	-58X	-58XN	-58XE	-58XEN	-58XH	-58XHN
M60	1.5	-60R	-60RN	-60RE	-60REN	-60RH	-60RHN
	2	-60T	-60TN	-60TE	-60TEN	-60TH	-60THN
	3	-60V	-60VN	-60VE	-60VEN	-60VH	-60VHN
	4	-60X	-60XN	-60XE	-60XEN	-60XH	-60XHN

AMERICAN STANDARD THREAD PLUG GAGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gages together
- Standard ANSI/ASME B1.2
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



4131-102

Size	Code	
	Class 2B	Class 3B
No. 0-80UNF	4131-02	4131-02B
No. 1-64UNC	4131-11	4131-11B
No. 1-72UNF	4131-12	4131-12B
No. 2-56UNC	4131-21	4131-21B
No. 2-64UNF	4131-22	4131-22B
No. 3-48UNC	4131-31	4131-31B
No. 3-56UNF	4131-32	4131-32B
No. 4-40UNC	4131-41	4131-41B
No. 4-48UNF	4131-42	4131-42B
No. 5-40UNC	4131-51	4131-51B
No. 5-44UNF	4131-52	4131-52B
No. 6-32UNC	4131-61	4131-61B
No. 6-40UNF	4131-62	4131-62B
No. 8-32UNC	4131-81	4131-81B
No. 8-36UNF	4131-82	4131-82B
No. 10-24UNC	4131-101	4131-101B
No. 10-32UNF	4131-102	4131-102B
No. 12-24UNC	4131-121	4131-121B
No. 12-28UNF	4131-122	4131-122B
No. 12-32UNEF	4131-123	4131-123B
1/4-20UNC	4131-1B1	4131-1B1B
1/4-28UNF	4131-1B2	4131-1B2B
1/4-32UNEF	4131-1B3	4131-1B3B
1/4-36UNS	4131-1B4	4131-1B4B

Size	Code	
	Class 2B	Class 3B
5/16-18UNC	4131-5D1	4131-5D1B
5/16-24UNF	4131-5D2	4131-5D2B
5/16-32UNEF	4131-5D3	4131-5D3B
3/8-16UNC	4131-3C1	4131-3C1B
3/8-24UNF	4131-3C2	4131-3C2B
3/8-32UNEF	4131-3C3	4131-3C3B
7/16-14UNC	4131-7D1	4131-7D1B
7/16-20UNF	4131-7D2	4131-7D2B
7/16-28UNEF	4131-7D3	4131-7D3B
1/2-13UNC	4131-1A1	4131-1A1B
1/2-20UNF	4131-1A2	4131-1A2B
1/2-28UNEF	4131-1A3	4131-1A3B
9/16-12UNC	4131-9D1	4131-9D1B
9/16-18UNF	4131-9D2	4131-9D2B
9/16-24UNEF	4131-9D3	4131-9D3B
5/8-11UNC	4131-5C1	4131-5C1B
5/8-18UNF	4131-5C2	4131-5C2B
5/8-24UNEF	4131-5C3	4131-5C3B
11/16-16UN	4131-11D516	4131-11D516B
11/16-24UNEF	4131-11D3	4131-11D3B
3/4-10UNC	4131-3B1	4131-3B1B
3/4-16UNF	4131-3B2	4131-3B2B
3/4-20UNEF	4131-3B3	4131-3B3B
13/16-16UN	4131-13D516	4131-13D516B

Size	Code	
	Class 2B	Class 3B
13/16-20UNEF	4131-13D3	4131-13D3B
7/8-9UNC	4131-7C1	4131-7C1B
7/8-14UNF	4131-7C2	4131-7C2B
7/8-16UN	4131-7C516	4131-7C516B
7/8-20UNEF	4131-7C3	4131-7C3B
15/16-20UNEF	4131-15D3	4131-15D3B
1-8UNC	4131-2A1	4131-2A1B
1-12UNF	4131-2A2	4131-2A2B
1-14UNS	4131-2A514	4131-2A514B
1-20UNEF	4131-2A3	4131-2A3B
1-32UN	4131-2A532	4131-2A532B
1 1/16-12UN	4131-1E512	4131-1E512B
1 1/16-18UNEF	4131-1E3	4131-1E3B
1 1/8-7UNC	4131-1F1	4131-1F1B
1 1/8-8UN	4131-1F58	4131-1F58B
1 1/8-12UNF	4131-1F2	4131-1F2B
1 1/8-18UNEF	4131-1F3	4131-1F3B
1 3/16-12UN	4131-3E512	4131-3E512B
1 3/16-18UNEF	4131-3E3	4131-3E3B
1 1/4-7UNC	4131-1G1	4131-1G1B
1 1/4-8UN	4131-1G58	4131-1G58B
1 1/4-12UNF	4131-1G2	4131-1G2B
1 1/4-18UNEF	4131-1G3	4131-1G3B
1 5/16-12UN	4131-5E512	4131-5E512B

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

AMERICAN STANDARD THREAD RING GAGES

- Standard ANSI/ASME B1.2
- Class 2A
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

front back

4121-1B1

front back

4121-1B1N

Size	Code	
	GO	NOGO
No. 4-40UNC	**4121-41**	**4121-41N**
No. 4-48UNF	**4121-42**	**4121-42N**
No. 5-40UNC	**4121-51**	**4121-51N**
No. 5-44UNF	**4121-52**	**4121-52N**
No. 6-32UNC	**4121-61**	**4121-61N**
No. 6-40UNF	**4121-62**	**4121-62N**
No. 8-32UNC	**4121-81**	**4121-81N**
No. 8-36UNF	**4121-82**	**4121-82N**
No. 10-24UNC	**4121-101**	**4121-101N**
No. 10-32UNF	**4121-102**	**4121-102N**
No. 12-24UNC	**4121-121**	**4121-121N**
No. 12-28UNF	**4121-122**	**4121-122N**
No. 12-32UNEF	**4121-123**	**4121-123N**
1/4-20UNC	**4121-1B1**	**4121-1B1N**
1/4-28UNF	**4121-1B2**	**4121-1B2N**
1/4-32UNEF	**4121-1B3**	**4121-1B3N**
1/4-36UNS	**4121-1B4**	**4121-1B4N**
5/16-18UNC	**4121-5D1**	**4121-5D1N**
5/16-24UNF	**4121-5D2**	**4121-5D2N**
5/16-32UNEF	**4121-5D3**	**4121-5D3N**
3/8-16UNC	**4121-3C1**	**4121-3C1N**
3/8-24UNF	**4121-3C2**	**4121-3C2N**

Size	Code	
	GO	NOGO
3/8-32UNEF	**4121-3C3**	**4121-3C3N**
7/16-14UNC	**4121-7D1**	**4121-7D1N**
7/16-20UNF	**4121-7D2**	**4121-7D2N**
7/16-28UNEF	**4121-7D3**	**4121-7D3N**
1/2-13UNC	**4121-1A1**	**4121-1A1N**
1/2-20UNF	**4121-1A2**	**4121-1A2N**
1/2-28UNEF	**4121-1A3**	**4121-1A3N**
9/16-12UNC	**4121-9D1**	**4121-9D1N**
9/16-18UNF	**4121-9D2**	**4121-9D2N**
9/16-24UNEF	**4121-9D3**	**4121-9D3N**
5/8-11UNC	**4121-5C1**	**4121-5C1N**
5/8-18UNF	**4121-5C2**	**4121-5C2N**
5/8-24UNEF	**4121-5C3**	**4121-5C3N**
11/16-16UN	**4121-11D516**	**4121-11D516N**
11/16-24UNEF	**4121-11D3**	**4121-11D3N**
3/4-10UNC	**4121-3B1**	**4121-3B1N**
3/4-16UNF	**4121-3B2**	**4121-3B2N**
3/4-20UNEF	**4121-3B3**	**4121-3B3N**
13/16-16UN	**4121-13D516**	**4121-13D516N**
13/16-20UNEF	**4121-13D3**	**4121-13D3N**
7/8-9UNC	**4121-7C1**	**4121-7C1N**
7/8-14UNF	**4121-7C2**	**4121-7C2N**

Size	Code	
	GO	NOGO
7/8-16UN	**4121-7C516**	**4121-7C516N**
7/8-20UNEF	**4121-7C3**	**4121-7C3N**
15/16-20UNEF	**4121-15D3**	**4121-15D3N**
1-8UNC	**4121-2A1**	**4121-2A1N**
1-12UNF	**4121-2A2**	**4121-2A2N**
1-14UNS	**4121-2A514**	**4121-2A514N**
1-20UNEF	**4121-2A3**	**4121-2A3N**
1-32UN	**4121-2A532**	**4121-2A532N**
1 1/16-12UN	**4121-1E512**	**4121-1E512N**
1 1/16-18UNEF	**4121-1E3**	**4121-1E3N**
1 1/8-7UNC	**4121-1F1**	**4121-1F1N**
1 1/8-8UN	**4121-1F58**	**4121-1F58N**
1 1/8-12UNF	**4121-1F2**	**4121-1F2N**
1 1/8-18UNEF	**4121-1F3**	**4121-1F3N**
1 3/16-12UN	**4121-3E512**	**4121-3E512N**
1 3/16-18UNEF	**4121-3E3**	**4121-3E3N**
1 1/4-7UNC	**4121-1G1**	**4121-1G1N**
1 1/4-8UN	**4121-1G58**	**4121-1G58N**
1 1/4-12UNF	**4121-1G2**	**4121-1G2N**
1 1/4-18UNEF	**4121-1G3**	**4121-1G3N**
1 5/16-12UN	**4121-5E512**	**4121-5E512N**

CASING, TUBING AND LINE PIPE THREAD GAGES OF PETROLEUM AND GAS EQUIPMENT

API PRODUCTION LICENSE

4178-21T

- Measure the casing, tubing and line pipe threads

Casing round thread gages

Code	Gage code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-4	4 1/2 CSG	114.30mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-4L	4 1/2 LCSG				
4178-5	5 CSG	127.00mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-5L	5 LCSG				
4178-51	5 1/2 CSG	139.70mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-51L	5 1/2 LCSG				
4178-6	6 5/8 CSG	168.28mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-6L	6 5/8 LCSG				
4178-7	7 CSG	177.80mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-7L	7 LCSG				
4178-71	7 5/8 CSG	193.68mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-71L	7 5/8 LCSG				
4178-8	8 5/8 CSG	219.08mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-8L	8 5/8 LCSG				
4178-9	9 5/8 CSG	244.48mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-9L	9 5/8 LCSG				
4178-10	10 3/4 CSG	273.05mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-10L	10 3/4 LCSG				
4178-11	11 3/4 CSG	298.45mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-11L	11 3/4 LCSG				
4178-13	13 3/8 CSG	339.73mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-13L	13 3/8 LCSG				
4178-16	16 CSG	406.40mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-16L	16 LCSG				

Non-upset tubing thread gages

Code	Gage code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-11T	1.050 TBG	26.67mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-13T	1.315 TBG	33.40mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-16T	1.660 TBG	42.16mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-19T	1.900 TBG	48.26mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-2T	2 3/8 TBG	60.33mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-21T	2 7/8 TBG	73.03mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-3T	3 1/2 TBG	88.90mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-4T	4 TBG	101.60mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-41T	4 1/2 TBG	114.30mm	8	1:16	60°

To be continued

Continued from previous page

External-upset tubing thread gages

Code	Gage code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-11U	1.050 UP TBG	26.67mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-13U	1.315 UP TBG	33.40mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-16U	1.660 UP TBG	42.16mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-19U	1.900 UP TBG	48.26mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-2U	2 3/8 UP TBG	60.33mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-21U	2 7/8 UP TBG	73.03mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-3U	3 1/2 UP TBG	88.90mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-4U	4 UP TBG	101.60mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-41U	4 1/2 UP TBG	114.30mm	8	1:16	60°

Buttress casing thread gages

Code	Gage code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-4B	4 1/2 BCSG	114.30mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-5B	5 BCSG	127.00mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-51B	5 1/2 BCSG	139.70mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-6B	6 5/8 BCSG	168.28mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-7B	7 BCSG	177.80mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-71B	7 5/8 BCSG	193.68mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-8B	8 5/8 BCSG	219.08mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-9B	9 5/8 BCSG	244.48mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-10B	10 3/4 BCSG	273.05mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-11B	11 3/4 BCSG	298.45mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-13B	13 3/8 BCSG	339.73mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-16B	16 BCSG	406.40mm	5	1:12	3°, 10°

Line pipe thread gages

Code	Gage code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-01P	1/8 LP	3.18mm	27	1:16	60°
4178-02P	1/4 LP	6.35mm	18	1:16	60°
4178-03P	3/8 LP	9.53mm	18	1:16	60°
4178-05P	1/2 LP	12.70mm	14	1:16	60°
4178-07P	3/4 LP	19.05mm	14	1:16	60°
4178-10P	1 LP	25.40mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-12P	1 1/4 LP	31.75mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-15P	1 1/2 LP	38.10mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-20P	2 LP	50.80mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-25P	2 1/2 LP	63.50mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-30P	3 LP	76.20mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-35P	3 1/2 LP	88.90mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-40P	4 LP	101.60mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-50P	5 LP	127.00mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-60P	6 LP	152.40mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-80P	8 LP	203.20mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-100P	10 LP	254.00mm	8	1:16	60°

THREAD GAGES FOR ROTARY SHOULDERED CONNECTIONS OF PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT

API PRODUCTION LICENSE

- Measure the thread of rotary shouldered connections

4177-23

9

Number style gages

Code	Gage code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-10	NC10	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	27.000mm
4177-12	NC12	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	32.121mm
4177-13	NC13	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	35.331mm
4177-16	NC16	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	40.869mm
4177-23	NC23	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	59.817mm
4177-26	NC26	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	67.767mm
4177-31	NC31	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	80.848mm
4177-35	NC35	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	89.687mm
4177-38	NC38	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	96.723mm
4177-40	NC40	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	103.429mm
4177-44	NC44	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	112.192mm
4177-46	NC46	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	117.500mm
4177-50	NC50	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	128.059mm
4177-56	NC56	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	142.646mm
4177-61	NC61	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	156.921mm
4177-70	NC70	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	179.146mm
4177-77	NC77	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	196.621mm

Regular style gages

Code	Gage code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-2R	2 3/8 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	60.080mm
4177-21R	2 7/8 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	69.605mm
4177-3R	3 1/2 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	82.293mm
4177-4R	4 1/2 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	110.868mm
4177-5R	5 1/2 REG	V-0.050	4	1:4	60°	132.944mm
4177-6R	6 5/8 REG	V-0.050	4	1:6	60°	146.248mm
4177-7R	7 5/8 REG	V-0.050	4	1:4	60°	170.549mm
4177-8R	8 5/8 REG	V-0.050	4	1:4	60°	194.731mm

Full-hole style gages

Code	Gage code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-3H	3 1/2 FH	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	94.844mm
4177-4H	4 1/2 FH	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	115.113mm
4177-5H	5 1/2 FH	V-0.050	4	1:6	60°	142.011mm
4177-6H	6 5/8 FH	V-0.050	4	1:6	60°	165.598mm

Internal-flush style gage

Code	Gage code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-5F	5 1/2 IF	V-0.065	4	1:6	60°	157.201mm

ANY SIZE WITHIN THE RANGE OF M3-M150MM CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ACCURACY CLASS CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

THREADED HOLE LOCATION GAGES

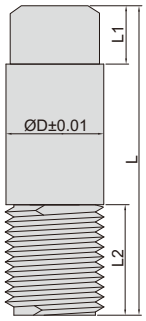
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

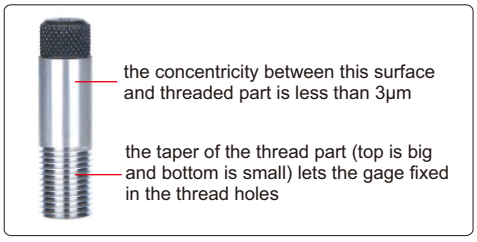
- Hardness: HRC60-63

4662-12R

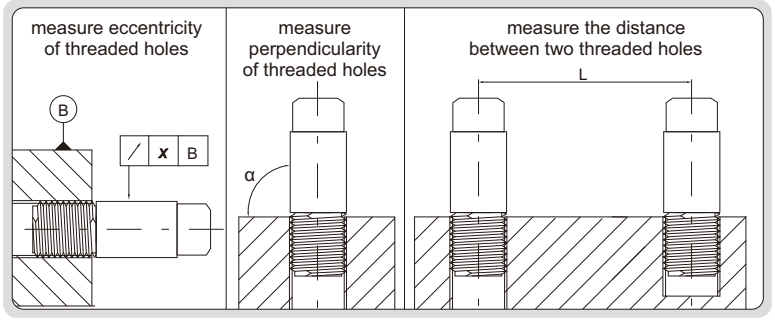
4662-3

Unit: mm





application



(mm)

Code	Size	L	L1	L2	ØD
4662-3	M3×0.5-6H	29	8	6	3
4662-4	M4×0.7-6H	31.4	8	8.4	4
4662-5	M5×0.8-6H	32.6	8	9.6	5
4662-6	M6×1-6H	47	10	12	6
4662-8	M8×1.25-6H	50	10	15	8
4662-8P	M8×1-6H	47	10	12	8
4662-10	M10×1.5-6H	53	10	18	10
4662-10P	M10×1-6H	47	10	12	10
4662-12	M12×1.75-6H	56	10	21	12
4662-12P	M12×1-6H	47	10	12	12
4662-12R	M12×1.5-6H	53	10	18	12
4662-14	M14×2-6H	59	10	24	14
4662-14P	M14×1-6H	47	10	12	14
4662-14R	M14×1.5-6H	53	10	18	14
4662-16	M16×2-6H	59	10	24	16
4662-16P	M16×1-6H	47	10	12	16
4662-16R	M16×1.5-6H	53	10	18	16
4662-20	M20×2.5-6H	65	10	30	20
4662-20P	M20×1-6H	47	10	12	20
4662-20R	M20×1.5-6H	53	10	18	20

STEEL BALLS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

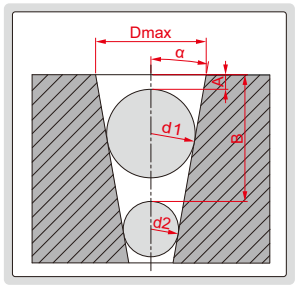
Individual

Code	Diameter
4168-01	1mm
4168-02	2mm
4168-03	3mm
4168-04	4mm
4168-05	5mm
4168-06	6mm
4168-07	7mm
4168-08	8mm
4168-09	9mm
4168-10	10mm
4168-11	11mm
4168-12	12mm
4168-13	13mm

Individual

Code	Diameter
4168-14	14mm
4168-15	15mm
4168-16	16mm
4168-17	17mm
4168-18	18mm
4168-19	19mm
4168-20	20mm
4168-21	21mm
4168-22	22mm
4168-23	23mm
4168-24	24mm
4168-25	25mm

Calculate angle (α) and diameter (Dmax) according to the ball diameter (d1, d2), height (A) and depth (B)



Set (25 pairs)

Code	Steel standard balls included (one pair per size)
4168-S25	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25mm

4168-S25

- To measure angle and diameter of taper holes
- Material: tool steel
- Hardness: HRC63
- Diameter accuracy: ±3μm
- Roundness: 1μm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CERAMIC BALLS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4190-40D000

- Zirconia material, high strength and hardness, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, good insulation, antistatic and magnetic resistance
- Mirror surface without holes
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Individual

Code	Diameter	Accuracy	Roundness
4190-1D000	1.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-1D200	1.200mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-1D300	1.300mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-1D340	1.340mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-1D500	1.500mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-1D588	1.588mm (1/16")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-1D750	1.750mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-2D000	2.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-2D381	2.381mm (3/32")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-2D500	2.500mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-2D778	2.778mm (7/64")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-3D000	3.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-3D175	3.175mm (1/8")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-3D500	3.500mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-3D969	3.969mm (5/32")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-4D000	4.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-4D500	4.500mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-4D763	4.763mm (3/16")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-5D000	5.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-5D556	5.556mm (7/32")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-5D953	5.953mm (15/64")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-6D000	6.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-6D350	6.350mm (1/4")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-6D500	6.500mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-6D747	6.747mm (17/64")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-7D000	7.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-7D144	7.144mm (9/32")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-7D500	7.500mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-7D938	7.938mm (5/16")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-8D000	8.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-8D731	8.731mm (11/32")	±2μm	0.5μm

Individual

Code	Diameter	Accuracy	Roundness
4190-9D525	9.525mm (3/8")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-10D000	10.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-10D318	10.318mm (13/32")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-11D000	11.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-11D113	11.113mm (7/16")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-11D509	11.509mm (29/64")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-11D906	11.906mm (15/32")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-12D000	12.000mm	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-12D303	12.303mm (31/64")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-12D700	12.700mm (1/2")	±2μm	0.5μm
4190-13D000	13.000mm	±2μm	0.6μm
4190-13D494	13.494mm (17/32")	±2μm	0.6μm
4190-14D000	14.000mm	±2μm	0.6μm
4190-14D288	14.288mm (9/16")	±2μm	0.6μm
4190-15D000	15.000mm	±2μm	0.6μm
4190-15D081	15.081mm (19/32")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-15D875	15.875mm (5/8 ")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-16D000	16.000mm	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-16D669	16.669mm (21/32")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-17D462	17.462mm (11/16")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-18D000	18.000mm	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-18D256	18.256mm (23/32")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-19D050	19.050mm (3/4")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-19D844	19.844mm (25/32")	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-20D000	20.000mm	±2.5μm	0.6μm
4190-22D000	22.000mm	±2.5μm	1μm
4190-22D225	22.225mm (7/8")	±2.5μm	1μm
4190-23D812	23.812mm (15/16")	±2.5μm	1μm
4190-25D000	25.000mm	±2.5μm	1μm
4190-40D000	40.000mm	±2.5μm	1.5μm

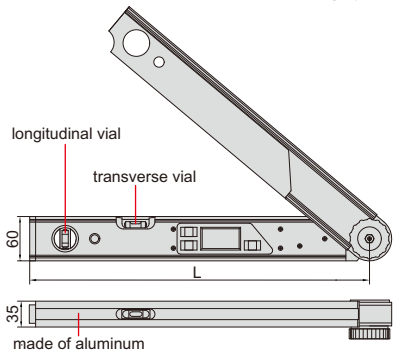
Set (25 pairs)

Code	Ceramic standard balls included (one pair per size)
4190-S25	1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25mm

AUTOMATIC BACKLIGHT | ABSOLUTE LEVEL | IP54 WATERPROOF

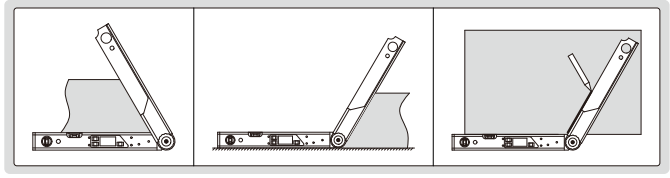
WATERPROOF DIGITAL PROTRACTOR (HEAVY DUTY)

Unit: mm



2174-225

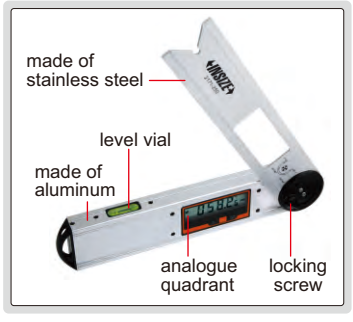
- Suitable for setting horizontal and vertical mitre angles of cutting machines
- Buttons: ON/OFF, HOLD/SUP, SPR/CNR/MTR/BVL
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- With transverse and longitudinal vials
- 2xAAA batteries
- Absolute level, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Backlight turns off in one minute after reading is stable, automatic power off in 5 minutes



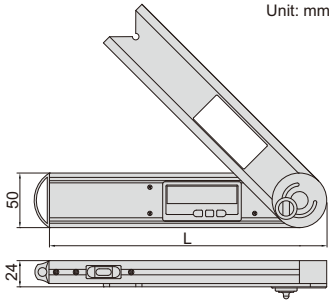
Code	Size (L)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2174-225	460mm	0-225°	0.05°	±0.10°

10

DIGITAL PROTRACTOR

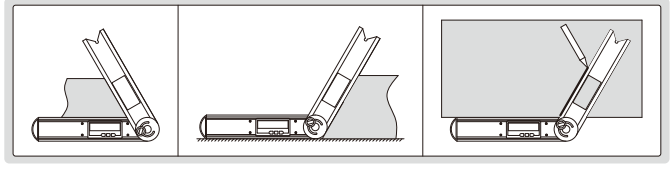


Unit: mm



2171-250

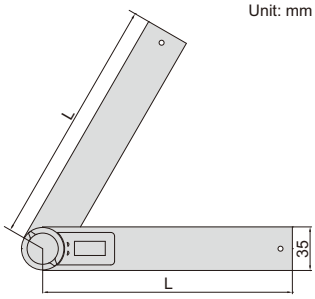
- Buttons: on/off, hold (keep the reading), zero, ABS (absolute and incremental measurement)
- Fix the locking screw at 4 positions for different measuring ranges: 0°~225°, -225°~0°, -45°~180°, -180°~45°
- Remove the locking screw for 360° range
- With level vial
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off



Code	Size (L)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2171-250	250mm	0-360°	0.05°	±0.15°

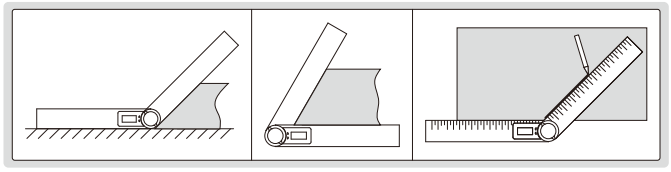
DIGITAL PROTRACTORS

Unit: mm



- Buttons: on/off, zero
- With clamping screw to lock the blades
- Graduation of blade: 1mm and 1/32"
- Made of stainless steel
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off

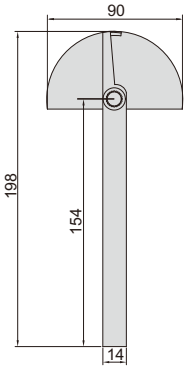
2176-200



Code	Size (L)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2176-200	200mm	0-360°	0.1°	±0.3°
2176-300	300mm	0-360°	0.1°	±0.3°

PROTRACTOR (ECONOMIC TYPE)

Unit: mm

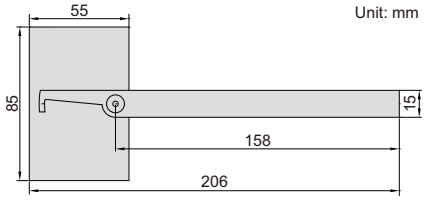


- Graduation: 1°
- Made of stainless steel
- With clamping screw

4780-85A

Code	Size	Range	Accuracy
4780-85A	90x154mm	0-180°	±0.5°

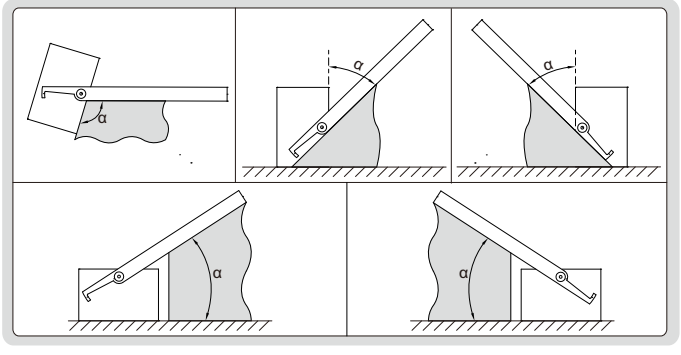
PROTRACTOR



Unit: mm

4781-85A

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated scale
- With clamping screw

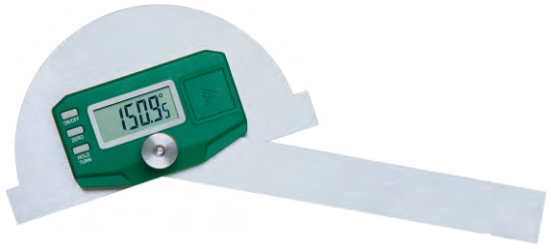


Code	Size	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4781-85A	85x158mm	0-180°	1°	±0.3°

DIGITAL PROTRACTORS

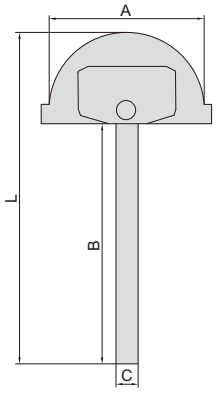
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

the reading can turn over



4779-120

- Range: 0-180°
- Buttons: on/off, zero, hold/turn
- Made of stainless steel
- With clamping screw



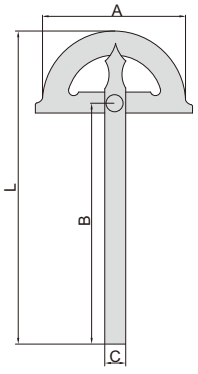
Code	Size (AxB)	Resolution	Accuracy	L	C
4779-120	120×150mm	0.05°	±0.3°	221mm	22mm
4779-150	150×200mm	0.05°	±0.3°	286mm	22mm
4779-200	200×300mm	0.05°	±0.3°	409mm	22mm

10

PROTRACTORS

4799-180

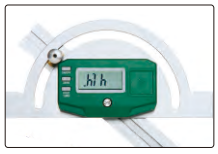
- Graduation: 1°
- Made of stainless steel (**4799-1300** is made of carbon steel)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- With clamping screw



Code	Size (AxB)	Range	Accuracy	L	C
4799-180	80x120mm	0-180°	±0.3°	168mm	11mm
4799-1120	120x150mm	0-180°	±0.3°	220mm	14mm
4799-1150	150x200mm	0-180°	±0.3°	285mm	16mm
4799-1200	200x300mm	0-180°	±0.3°	413mm	20mm
4799-1300	300x500mm	0-180°	±0.3°	675mm	30mm

DIGITAL PROTRACTORS

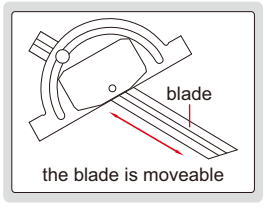
the reading can turn over

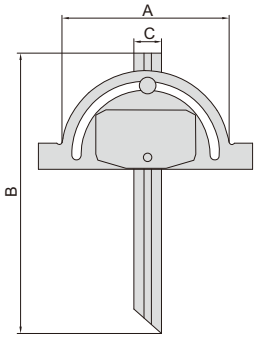


4778-100

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

- Range: 0-180°
- Buttons: on/off, zero, hold/turn
- Made of stainless steel
- With clamping screw
- The blade is moveable



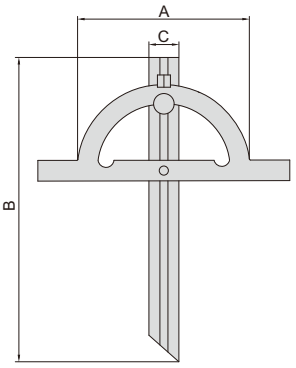


Code	Size (AxB)	Resolution	Accuracy	C
4778-100	126x150mm	0.05°	±0.3°	22mm
4778-150	150x300mm	0.05°	±0.3°	22mm
4778-200	200x400mm	0.05°	±0.3°	24mm

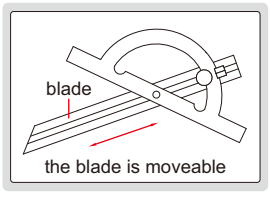
PROTRACTORS

- Graduation: 1°
- Made of carbon steel
- Satin chrome plated
- With clamping screw
- The blade is moveable

4797-100

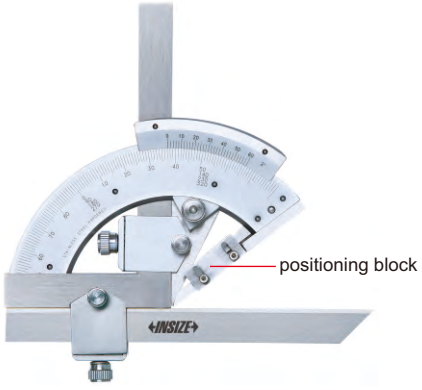


Code	Size (AxB)	Range	Accuracy	C
4797-100	100x150mm	10-170°	±0.3°	18mm
4797-150	150x300mm	10-170°	±0.3°	22mm
4797-200	200x400mm	10-170°	±0.3°	24mm
4797-250	250x500mm	10-170°	±0.3°	28mm
4797-300	300x600mm	10-170°	±0.3°	32mm



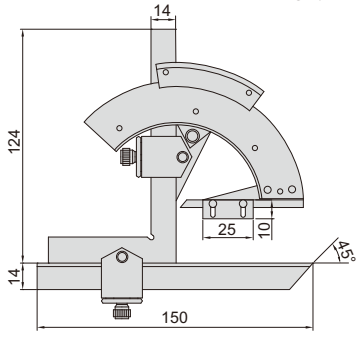
PROTRACTORS

2374-320

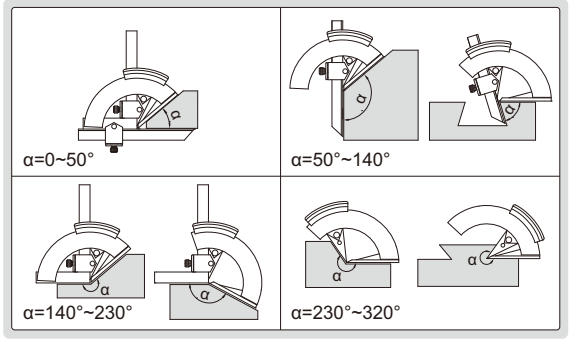


2374-320D

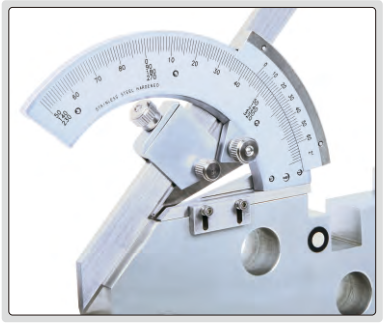
Unit: mm



- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated scale



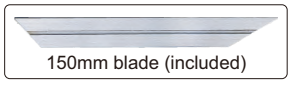
application of **2374-320D**

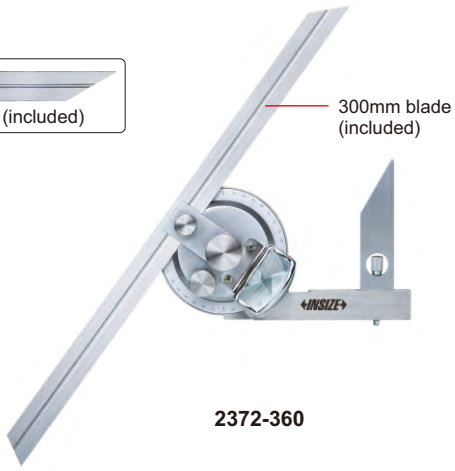


the positioning block can be moved down for positioning, and moved up when not in use

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Remark
2374-320	0-320°	2'	±2'	without positioning block
2374-320D	0-320°	2'	±2'	with positioning block

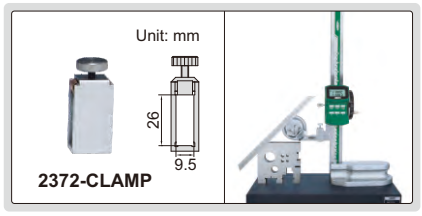
UNIVERSAL PROTRACTOR



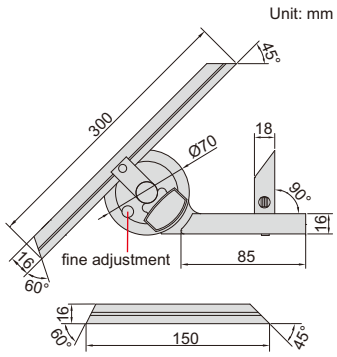


2372-360

clamp for height gages (**optional**)

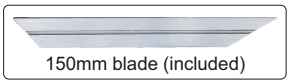


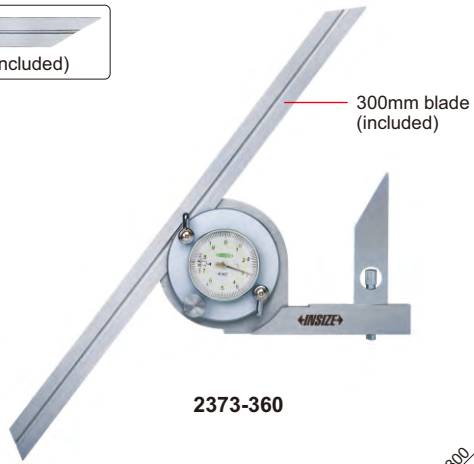
- Parallax-free reading
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gages **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2372-360	0-360°	5'	±5'

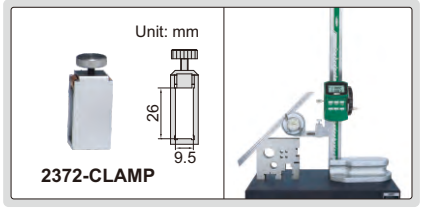
DIAL PROTRACTOR



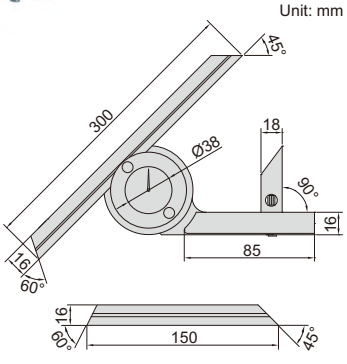


2373-360

clamp for height gages (**optional**)



- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gages **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**



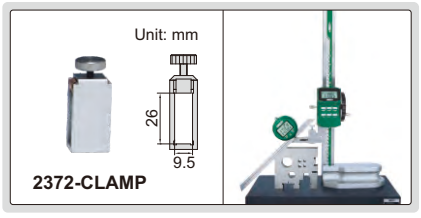
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2373-360	0-360°	5'	±5'

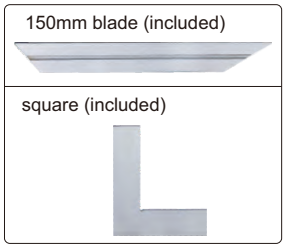
DIGITAL PROTRACTOR

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

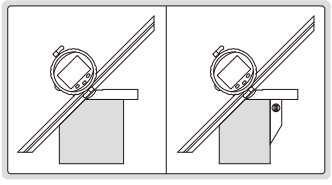
clamp for height gages (**optional**)

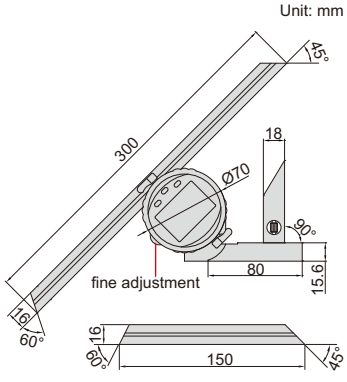




2172-360A

- Display in degree (for example 32.655°) and degree/minute/second (for example 32°39'30")
- SET button: preset the reading, change measuring direction
- MODE button: choose 0~90°, 0~180° or 0~360° display
- ZERO/ON/OFF button: zero and power on/off
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off
- Data output
- Supplied with square to set 90°
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50, 7302-SPC3B**), clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gages **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**



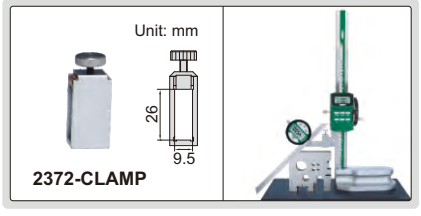


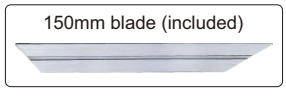
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2172-360A	0-360°	10"/0.005°	±5'

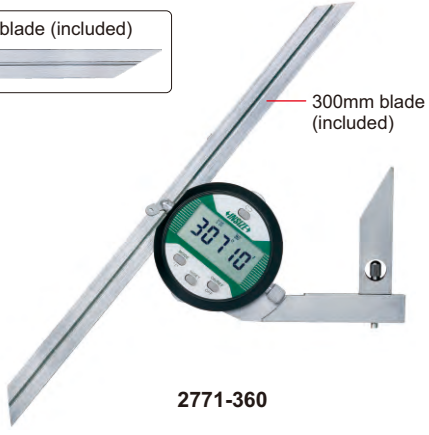
DIGITAL PROTRACTOR (BASIC TYPE)

ABSOLUTE ZERO

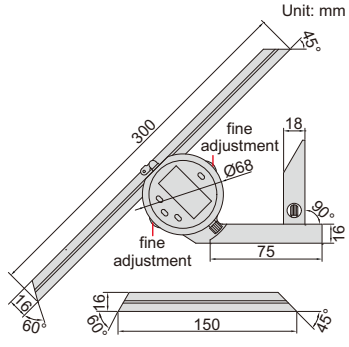
clamp for height gages (**optional**)



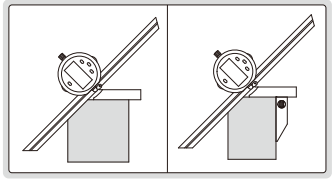




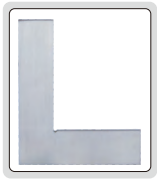
2771-360



- Absolute zero, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Button function: choose 0~90°, 0-180° or 0-360° display, change resolution, display flips over, data hold, zero, on/off supplementary angle measurement
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional square for zero setting
- Optional accessory: clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gages **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**



square (**optional**)



Square (for zero setting, optional)

Code
2771-S90

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2771-360	0-360°	1'/0.01°	±5'

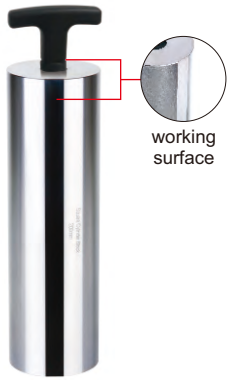
CYLINDER SQUARES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC58~60
- The handle can be removed

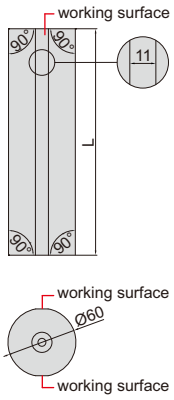
Code	Length (L)	Squareness
4710-200*	200mm	1μm
4710-300*	300mm	2μm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

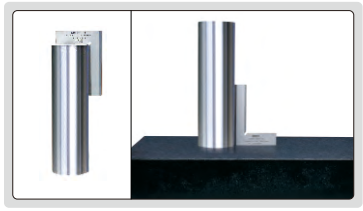


4710-200

Unit: mm

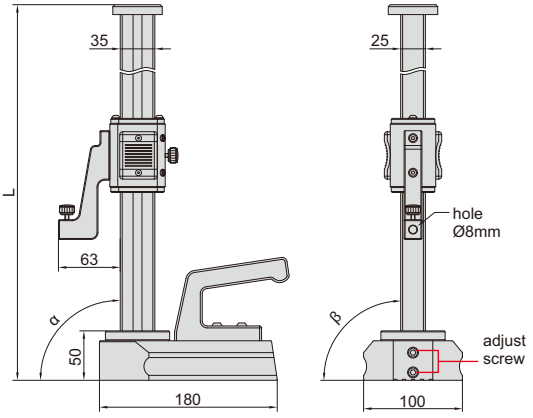


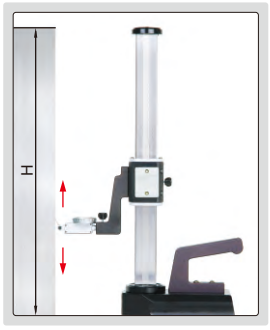
inspect 90° internal and external angles



PERPENDICULARITY TESTERS

Unit: mm





VIDEO

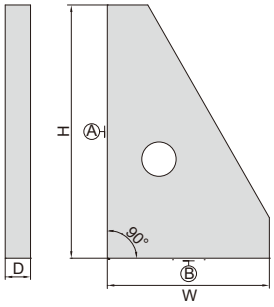
4770-300

Code	Range (H)	Perpendicularity (α)	Side perpendicularity (β)	L
4770-300	0-300mm	3μm	10μm	460mm
4770-600	0-600mm	5μm	20μm	760mm

- Optional accessory: dial test indicators (graduation: 1μm or 2μm)

GRANITE SQUARES

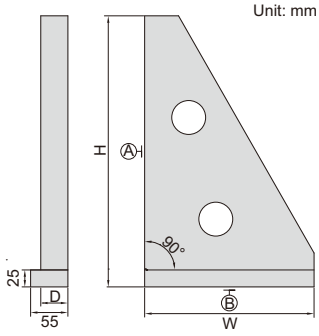
CUSTOM-MADE
SUPPLY SPECIAL SIZES ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER'S REQUEST



type A

4141-250

Unit: mm



type B

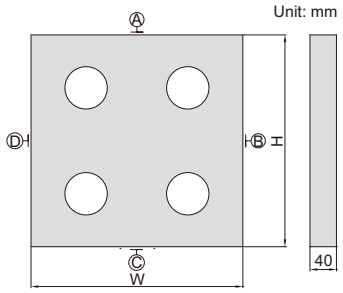
4141-400B

Code	Size (HxW)	Type	Flatness of A	Flatness of B	Squareness of A to B	D
4141-250	250x160mm	A	1μm	1μm	2μm	25mm
4141-400	400x250mm	A	1.5μm	1μm	3μm	40mm
4141-630	630x400mm	A	2μm	1.5μm	4μm	63mm
4141-400B	400x250mm	B	1.5μm	1μm	3μm	40mm

GRANITE SQUARE

CUSTOM-MADE
SUPPLY SPECIAL SIZES ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER'S REQUEST

4144-315

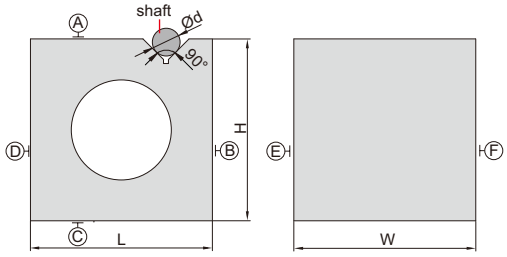


Code	Size (HxW)	Flatness of A, B, C and D	Squareness and parallelism between A, B, C and D
4144-315	315x315mm	1.1μm	2.6μm

GRANITE SQUARE WITH V GROOVE

- Parallelism and squareness of A, B, C, D, E and F: 6μm
- Parallelism and squareness of V groove to A, B, C, D, E and F: 6μm

4142-200

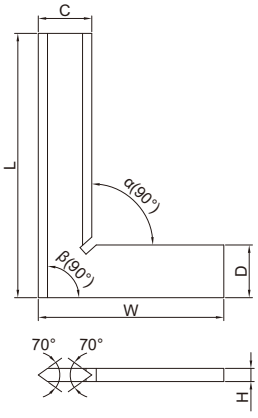


Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shaft (Ød)
4142-200	200x200x200mm	9~70mm

90° BEVELED EDGE SQUARES

- Satin chrome plating
- Beveled edges for inside and outside measurements
- Made of hardened stainless steel

4790-0100



DIN875 grade 00 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4790-050	50x40mm	2.4μm	2.5μm	13	13	4
4790-075	75x50mm	2.6μm	2.8μm	15	15	4
4790-0100	100x70mm	2.8μm	3.0μm	20	20	5
4790-0150	150x100mm	3.2μm	3.5μm	30	30	6
4790-0200	200x130mm	3.7μm	4.0μm	34	34	7
4790-0250	250x165mm	4.2μm	4.5μm	35	35	7
4790-0300	300x200mm	4.6μm	5.0μm	40	40	8

DIN875 grade 0 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4790-500	50x40mm	6μm	6μm	13	13	4
4790-750	75x50mm	6μm	7μm	15	15	4
4790-1000	100x70mm	7μm	7μm	20	20	5
4790-1500	150x100mm	7μm	8μm	30	30	6
4790-2000	200x130mm	8μm	9μm	34	34	7
4790-2500	250x165mm	9μm	10μm	35	35	7
4790-3000	300x200mm	10μm	11μm	40	40	8

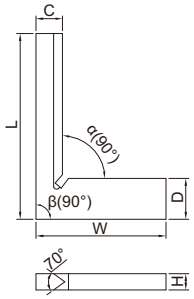
90° TOOL MAKER SQUARES

- DIN875 grade 00
- Beveled edge for inside measurement
- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4794-025	25x20mm	2.2µm	2.3µm	4	6.5	3.5
4794-040	40x28mm	2.3µm	2.4µm	5.5	8.5	3.5

4794-040



90° FLAT EDGE SQUARES

- Made of hardened stainless steel

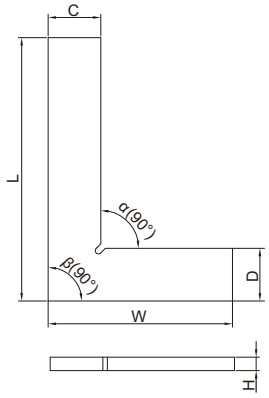
DIN875 grade 0 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4791-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	15	15	4
4791-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	15	15	4
4791-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	20	20	5
4791-150	150x100mm	7µm	8µm	30	30	6
4791-200	200x130mm	8µm	9µm	30	30	7
4791-250	250x165mm	9µm	10µm	35	35	7
4791-300	300x200mm	10µm	11µm	40	40	8

DIN875 grade 1 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4791-501	50x40mm	12µm	13µm	15	15	4
4791-751	75x50mm	13µm	14µm	15	15	4
4791-1001	100x70mm	14µm	15µm	20	20	5
4791-1501	150x100mm	16µm	18µm	30	30	6
4791-2001	200x130mm	19µm	20µm	30	30	6

4791-100



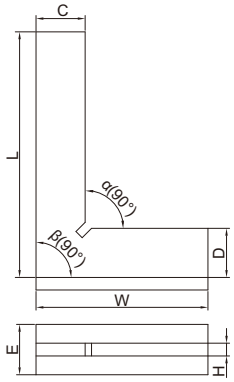
90° FLAT EDGE SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- DIN875 grade 0
- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4793-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	13	13	4	13
4793-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	15	15	4	15
4793-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	20	20	5	20
4793-150	150x100mm	7µm	8µm	30	30	6	30
4793-200	200x130mm	8µm	9µm	30	30	7	30
4793-250	250x165mm	9µm	10µm	35	35	7	35
4793-300	300x200mm	10µm	11µm	40	40	8	40

4793-100



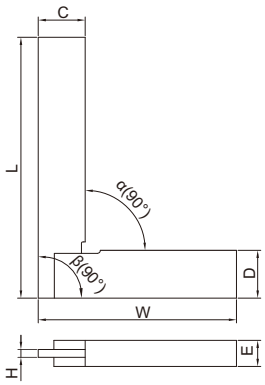
90° FLAT EDGE SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- DIN875 grade 0
- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4792-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	12	12	3	10
4792-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	14	14	3	10
4792-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	18	18	3	10
4792-150	150x100mm	8µm	8µm	22	22	4	12
4792-200	200x130mm	9µm	9µm	25	25	4	12

4792-100



MACHINIST SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

ATTENTION: NO ANTI-RUST TREATMENT, NOT HARDEND

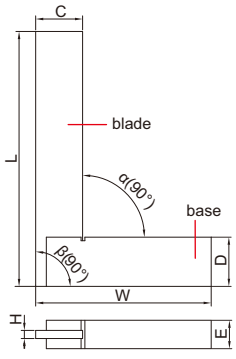
ATTENTION: LOW ACCURACY

- DIN875 grade 2
- Made of carbon steel, no anti-rust treatment, not hardend

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4707-50	50x40mm	24µm	25µm	16	12	3	9
4707-75	75x50mm	26µm	28µm	16	16	3	9
4707-100	100x70mm	28µm	30µm	19	19	3	12
4707-150	150x100mm	33µm	35µm	25	25	3	16
4707-200	200x130mm	37µm	40µm	30	32	4	16
4707-250	250x165mm	42µm	45µm	30	32	4	19
4707-300	300x200mm	47µm	50µm	32	32	4	19
4707-400	400x250mm	56µm	60µm	38	38	5	22
4707-500	500x300mm	65µm	70µm	45	50	6	25
4707-600	600x350mm	75µm	80µm	50	50	6	30
4707-750	750x400mm	90µm	95µm	55	55	6	50
4707-900	900x500mm	103µm	110µm	65	75	9	50
4707-1000	1000x550mm	113µm	120µm	65	75	9	50

4707-100



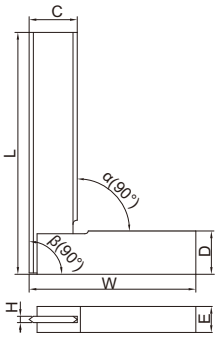
90° BEVELED EDGE SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- DIN875 grade 0
- Beveled edges for inside and outside measurements
- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4795-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	12	12	3	10
4795-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	14	14	3	10
4795-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	18	18	3	10
4795-150	150x100mm	8µm	8µm	22	22	4	12
4795-200	200x130mm	9µm	9µm	25	25	4	12

4795-100



ATTENTION: NO ANTI-RUST TREATMENT, NOT HARDEND

ATTENTION: LOW ACCURACY

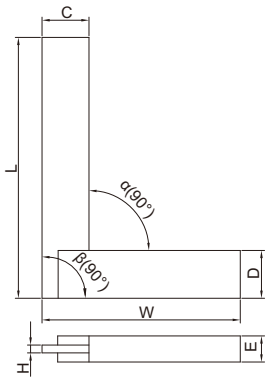
MACHINIST SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE AND SCALE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

- DIN875 grade 2
- Made of carbon steel, no anti-rust treatment, not hardend

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4711-50	50×30mm	24μm	25μm	16	12	2.5	9
4711-75	75×50mm	26μm	28μm	16	16	2.5	9
4711-100	100×70mm	28μm	30μm	19	19	3	12
4711-150	150×100mm	33μm	35μm	25	25	3	16
4711-200	200×130mm	37μm	40μm	30	32	3	16
4711-250	250×165mm	42μm	45μm	30	32	3	19
4711-300	300×200mm	47μm	50μm	32	32	3	19
4711-400	400×200mm	56μm	60μm	38	38	4.5	22
4711-500	500×300mm	65μm	70μm	44	50	6	25
4711-600	600×350mm	75μm	80μm	50	50	6	30
4711-750	750×400mm	90μm	95μm	55	55	6	50

4711-100



10

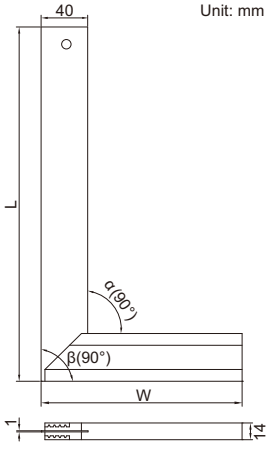
TRY SQUARE

- Graduation: 1mm
- Stainless steel blade, aluminum base

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness	
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)
2275-300	300x170mm	0.5mm	0.5mm

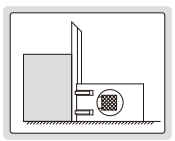
2275-300

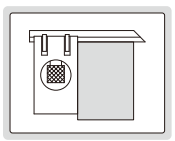
Unit: mm



ADJUSTABLE SQUARE

- The straight edge can move and can be locked by the clamping screw
- Made of hardened stainless steel

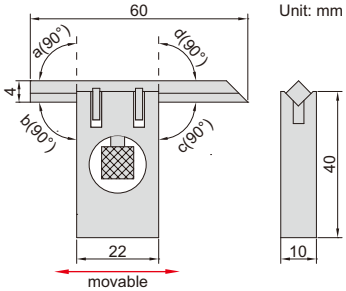




Code	Squareness (a, b, c, d)
4701-1	7μm

4701-1

Unit: mm

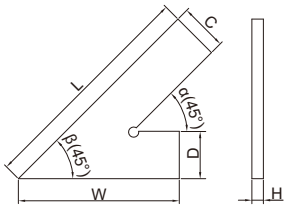


45° SQUARES

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4745-1120	120x80mm	29µm	32µm	20	20	5
4745-1150	150x100mm	32µm	35µm	20	20	5
4745-1200	200x130mm	36µm	40µm	25	25	5



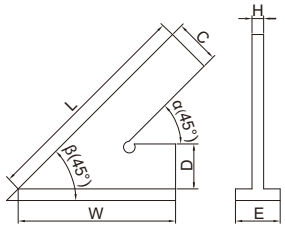
4745-1120

45° SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4747-120	120x80mm	29µm	33µm	20	20	5	20
4747-150	150x100mm	32µm	36µm	20	20	5	20
4747-200	200x130mm	36µm	41µm	25	25	5	25



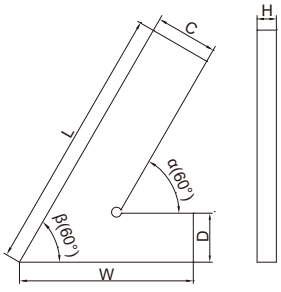
4747-120

60° SQUARES

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4760-1120	120x80mm	30µm	32µm	20	20	5
4760-1150	150x100mm	32µm	35µm	20	20	5
4760-1200	200x130mm	37µm	40µm	25	25	5



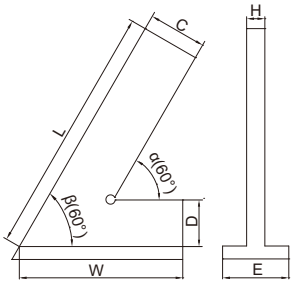
4760-1120

60° SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- Made of hardened stainless steel

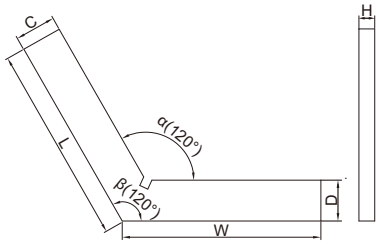
(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4762-120	120x80mm	30µm	33µm	20	20	5	20
4762-150	150x100mm	33µm	36µm	20	20	5	20
4762-200	200x130mm	37µm	41µm	25	25	5	25



4762-120

120° SQUARES



(mm)

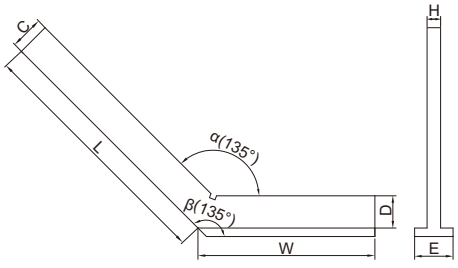
Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4706-150	50x50mm	24μm	25μm	15	15	5
4706-175	75x75mm	26μm	28μm	20	20	5
4706-1100	100x100mm	29μm	30μm	20	20	5
4706-1150	150x150mm	34μm	35μm	25	25	5
4706-1200	200x200mm	38μm	40μm	30	30	7

4706-1100

- Made of hardened stainless steel

10

135° SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE



(mm)

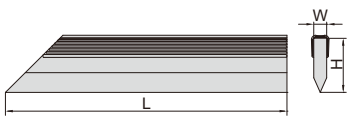
Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4754-3120	120x80mm	31μm	33μm	20	20	5	20
4754-3150	150x100mm	34μm	36μm	20	20	5	20
4754-3200	200x130mm	39μm	41μm	30	30	7	30

4754-3120

- Made of hardened stainless steel

STRAIGHT EDGES

4700-100

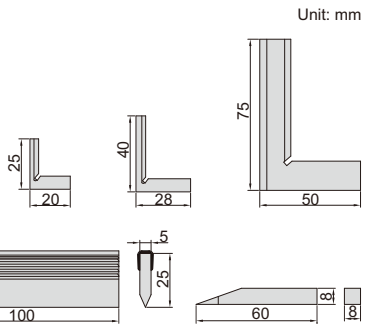


- DIN874
- Beveled edge
- Made of hardened stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating

Code	Size (L)	Straightness	W	H
4700-50	50mm	2.2μm	5mm	20mm
4700-75	75mm	2.3μm	5mm	25mm
4700-100	100mm	2.4μm	5mm	25mm
4700-125	125mm	2.5μm	6mm	30mm
4700-150	150mm	2.6μm	6mm	30mm
4700-200	200mm	2.8μm	6mm	30mm
4700-250	250mm	3.0μm	8mm	40mm
4700-300	300mm	3.2μm	8mm	40mm
4700-400	400mm	3.6μm	10mm	50mm
4700-500	500mm	4.0μm	10mm	50mm

SQUARE SET

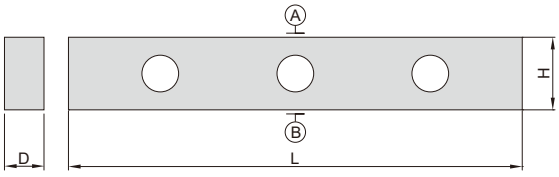
- Includes:
  - 90° tool maker square 25x20mm DIN875 grade 00 (code **4794-025**)
  - 90° tool maker square 40x28mm DIN875 grade 00 (code **4794-040**)
  - 90° beveled edge square 75x50mm DIN875 grade 00 (code **4790-075**)
  - straight edge 100mm DIN874 (code **4700-100**)
  - scriber
- Made of hardened stainless steel



4702-1

Code
4702-1

GRANITE STRAIGHT EDGES



4147-500A

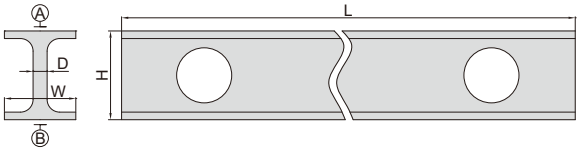
Code	Length (L)	Flatness of A and B	Parallelism between A and B	D	H
4147-500A	500mm	2.1μm	3.2μm	50mm	80mm
4147-1000A	1000mm	3.0μm	4.5μm	60mm	120mm

MAGNALIUM STRAIGHT EDGES

LIGHT WEIGHT

- Made of magnalium, light weight, non-deform, no rusty

4180-1500

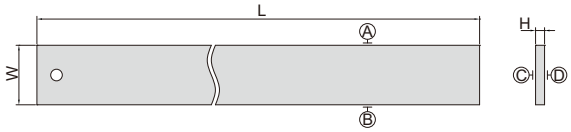


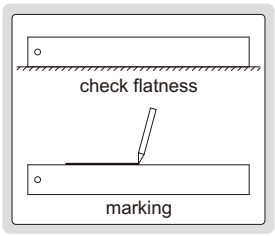
Code	Length (L)	Flatness of A and B	Parallelism between A and B	H	W	D	Weight
4180-500	500mm	3μm	4μm	60mm	30mm	5mm	1kg
4180-1000	1000mm	5μm	8μm	60mm	30mm	5mm	1.5kg
4180-1500	1500mm	15μm	22μm	100mm	40mm	7mm	4.5kg
4180-2000	2000mm	18μm	27μm	100mm	40mm	7mm	6kg
4180-2500	2500mm	22μm	33μm	100mm	40mm	7mm	7.5kg
4180-3000	3000mm	48μm	72μm	150mm	80mm	8mm	21kg

PRECISION STRAIGHT EDGES

7117-300

- Check flatness and for marking
- Made of tool steel



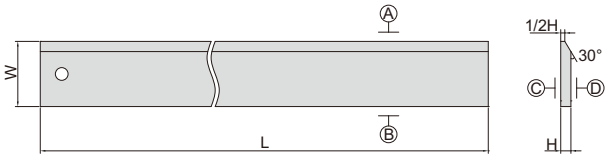


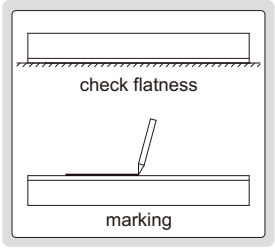
Code	Range (L)	Flatness of A and B	Flatness of C and D	W	H
7117-300	305mm	0.005mm	0.05mm	41mm	6.3mm
7117-600	610mm	0.006mm	0.06mm	51mm	7.9mm
7117-900	914mm	0.007mm	0.06mm	64mm	9.5mm

PRECISION STRAIGHT EDGES WITH BEVELED EDGE

7118-300

- Check flatness and for marking
- Made of tool steel



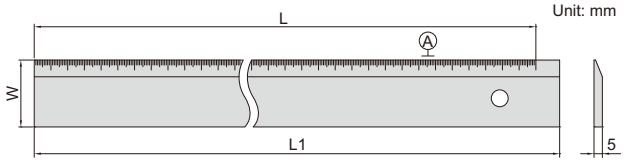


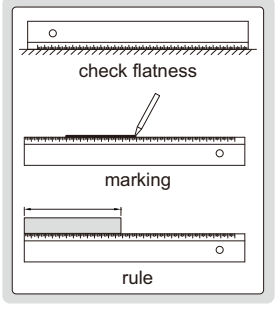
Code	Range (L)	Flatness of A and B	Flatness of C and D	W	H
7118-300	305mm	0.005mm	0.05mm	41mm	6.3mm
7118-600	610mm	0.006mm	0.06mm	51mm	7.9mm
7118-900	914mm	0.007mm	0.06mm	64mm	9.5mm

STRAIGHT EDGES

7111-300A

- Check flatness and straightness, as well as for marking
- Graduation on the beveled edge
- Made of hardened tool steel
- Chrome plated





Code	Range (L)	Straightness of A	L1	W
7111-300A	300mm	0.02mm	310mm	40mm
7111-500A	500mm	0.03mm	510mm	40mm
7111-1000A	1000mm	0.04mm	1010mm	50mm

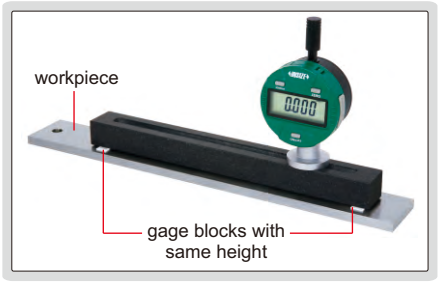
STRAIGHTNESS/FLATNESS GAGE

GRANITE HODLER CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

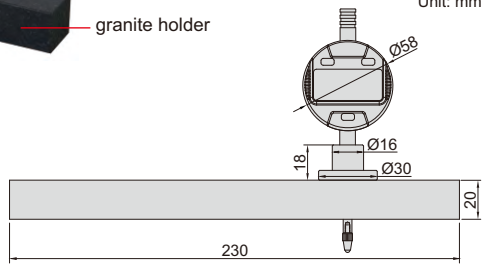
VIDEO

2144-200

application



Unit: mm

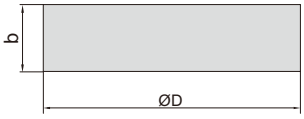


Code	Range	Digital indicator resolution	Straightness measurement accuracy	Parallelism of top and botton surfaces of granite holder	Flatness of top and botton surfaces of granite holder
2144-200	200mm	0.001mm/0.00005"	3μm	2μm	1.5μm

OPTICAL FLATS

- Check flatness
- Single working face, the arrow indicates the working face

4191-45B



Code	b	ØD	Flatness
4191-45A	12mm	45mm	0.03μm
4191-60A	15mm	60mm	0.03μm

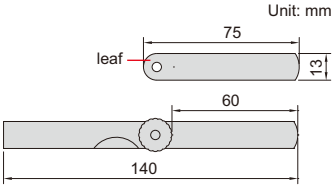
Code	b	ØD	Flatness
4191-45B	12mm	45mm	0.1μm
4191-60B	15mm	60mm	0.1μm

FEELER GAGE

- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Meet DIN2275/grade TC1
- Accuracy: ±(3+T/80) μm, 'T' is the thickness of leaves in μm

4601-25

Unit: mm



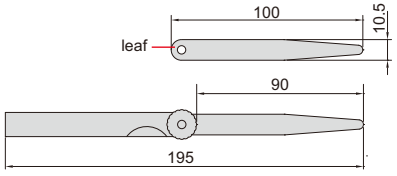
Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4601-25	0.04-1.00mm	0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	25

FEELER GAGES

4602-20

- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Meet DIN2275/grade TC1
- Accuracy: ±(3+T/80) μm,
  'T' is the thickness of leaves in μm

Unit: mm



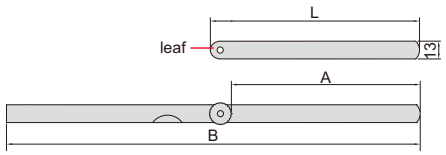
Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4602-13A	0.03-0.50mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	13
4602-13	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.60, 0.70, 0.80, 0.90, 1.00	13
4602-17	0.02-1.00mm	0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.75, 1.00	17
4602-20	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	20
4602-28	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.11, 0.12, 0.13, 0.14, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	28
4602-32	0.03-1.00mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.13, 0.15, 0.18, 0.20, 0.23, 0.25, 0.28, 0.30, 0.33, 0.35, 0.38, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.63, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 1.00	32

LONG FEELER GAGES

4605-20

- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Meet DIN2275/grade TC1
- Accuracy: ±(3+T/80) μm,
  'T' is the thickness of leaves in μm

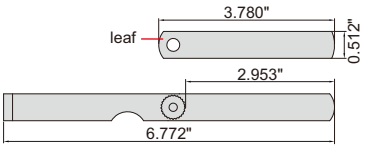
Unit: mm



Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves	L	A	B
4605-13	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.60, 0.70, 0.80, 0.90, 1.00	13	150mm	135mm	295mm
4605-131	0.05-1.00mm		13	200mm	185mm	395mm
4605-132	0.05-1.00mm		13	300mm	285mm	590mm
4605-20	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	20	150mm	135mm	295mm
4605-201	0.05-1.00mm		20	200mm	185mm	395mm
4605-202	0.05-1.00mm		20	300mm	285mm	590mm

INCH FEELER GAGE

4608-31



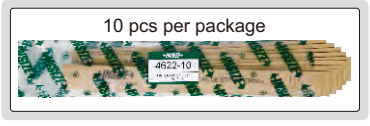
- 0.010" is made of brass, others are made of hardened alloy steel
- Each blade is marked with inch/metric size

Code	Range	Quantity of Leaves
4608-31	0.0015"~0.035"	32

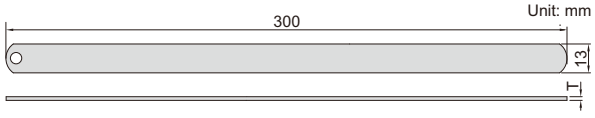
Thickness of leaves included	Accuracy
0.010" (brass)	±0.00039"
0.0015", 0.002"	±0.0002"
0.0025", 0.003", 0.004", 0.005", 0.006", 0.007"	±0.00028"
0.008", 0.009"	±0.00035"
0.010", 0.011"	±0.00039"
0.012", 0.013"	±0.00047"
0.014", 0.015"	±0.00051"

Thickness of leaves included	Accuracy
0.016", 0.017"	±0.00055"
0.018", 0.019"	±0.00059"
0.020", 0.021"	±0.00067"
0.022", 0.023"	±0.00071"
0.024", 0.025", 0.026"	±0.00075"
0.028"	±0.00091"
0.030"	±0.00094"
0.032", 0.035"	±0.00102"

FEELER GAGE STOCKS



4622-10



- Used as shims to accurately set spacing
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Length 300mm
- Width 13mm
- 10 pcs per package

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4622-02	0.02mm	±3μm
4622-03	0.03mm	±3μm
4622-04	0.04mm	±3μm
4622-05	0.05mm	±3μm
4622-06	0.06mm	±3μm
4622-07	0.07mm	±4μm
4622-08	0.08mm	±4μm
4622-09	0.09mm	±4μm
4622-10	0.10mm	±4μm
4622-12	0.12mm	±5μm

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4622-15	0.15mm	±5μm
4622-18	0.18mm	±6μm
4622-20	0.20mm	±6μm
4622-25	0.25mm	±6μm
4622-30	0.30mm	±7μm
4622-35	0.35mm	±7μm
4622-40	0.40mm	±8μm
4622-45	0.45mm	±8μm
4622-50	0.50mm	±9μm
4622-55	0.55mm	±9μm

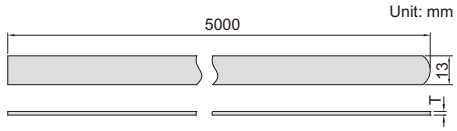
Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4622-60	0.60mm	±9μm
4622-65	0.65mm	±9μm
4622-70	0.70mm	±12μm
4622-75	0.75mm	±12μm
4622-80	0.80mm	±13μm
4622-85	0.85mm	±13μm
4622-90	0.90mm	±14μm
4622-95	0.95mm	±14μm
4622-100	1.00mm	±16μm

FEELER GAGE TAPES

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4621-02	0.02mm	±4μm
4621-03	0.03mm	±4μm
4621-04	0.04mm	±4μm
4621-05	0.05mm	±4μm
4621-06	0.06mm	±4μm
4621-07	0.07mm	±5μm
4621-08	0.08mm	±5μm
4621-09	0.09mm	±5μm
4621-10	0.10mm	±5μm
4621-12	0.12mm	±5μm
4621-15	0.15mm	±6μm
4621-18	0.18mm	±7μm
4621-20	0.20mm	±8μm
4621-25	0.25mm	±9μm

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4621-30	0.30mm	±9μm
4621-35	0.35mm	±11μm
4621-40	0.40mm	±12μm
4621-45	0.45mm	±12μm
4621-50	0.50mm	±14μm
4621-55	0.55mm	±14μm
4621-60	0.60mm	±14μm
4621-65	0.65mm	±14μm
4621-70	0.70mm	±17μm
4621-75	0.75mm	±17μm
4621-80	0.80mm	±19μm
4621-85	0.85mm	±19μm
4621-90	0.90mm	±22μm
4621-95	0.95mm	±22μm
4621-100	1.00mm	±24μm

4621-30

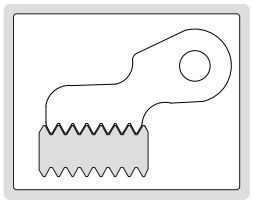


- Used as shims to accurately set spacing
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Length 5m
- Width 13mm

PITCH GAGES

- Identify the pitch of screw thread
- Made of medium carbon steel

4820-122



11

Metric 60° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4820-122	0.4-7.0mm	0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7	22
4820-124	0.25-7.0mm	0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.5, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7	24
4820-1241	0.25-6.0mm	0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6	24

Unified 60° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-230	4-42TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42TPI	30

Whitworth 55° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-330	4-42TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42TPI	30
4820-328	4-62TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 48, 60, 62TPI	28

Metric 60° and Whitworth 55° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-452	0.25-6.0mm	0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6mm	52
	4-62TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 48, 60, 62TPI	
4820-450	0.4-7.0mm	0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7mm	50
	4-62TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 48, 60, 62TPI	

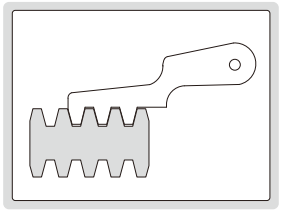
Metric 60° and Unified 60° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-552	0.4-7.0mm	0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7mm	52
	4-42TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42TPI	

PITCH GAGES

- Check the pitch of screw thread
- Accuracy: ±0.07mm
- Made of medium carbon steel

4824-12

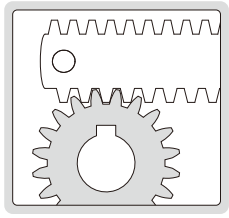


Code	Range	Thread type	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4824-12	2-20mm	Tr 30°	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 16, 20mm	12
4824-16	1-12TPI	ACME 29°	1, 1-1/3, 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/2, 3, 3-1/2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12TPI	16

GEAR TOOTH PITCH GAGES

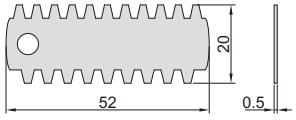
- Check the module pitch of gear tooth
- Accuracy: ±0.05mm
- Made of hardened stainless steel

4860-245



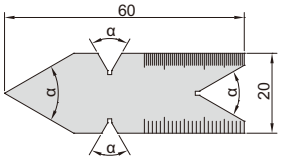
Code	Range	Pressure angle	Quantity of leaves
4860-145	0.35-4.5mm	14.5°	15
4860-245	0.35-4.5mm	20°	15
4860-112	5-12mm	14.5°	8
4860-212	5-12mm	20°	8

Unit: mm

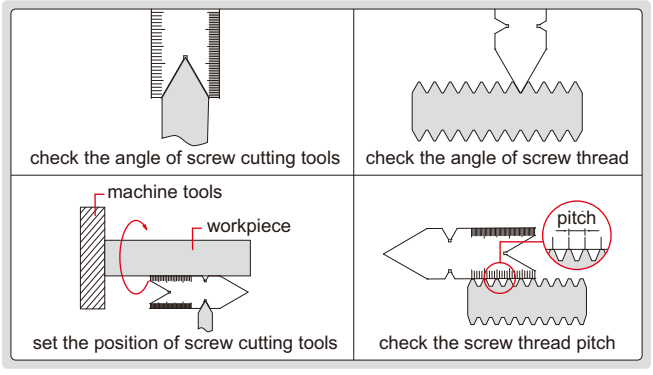


CENTER GAGES

Unit: mm



4810-602



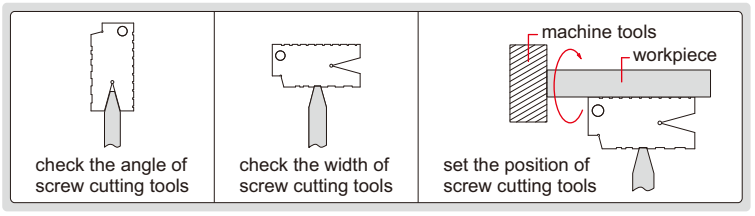
- To check and set screw cutting tools, and check the angle and pitch of screw thread
- Angle accuracy: ±30min.
- Made of stainless steel

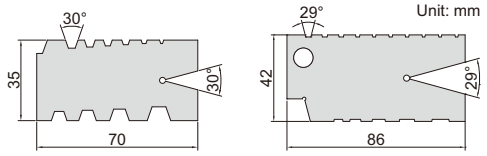
Code	Thread type	Angle (α)	Graduation
4810-601	METRIC 60°	60°	0.5mm and 1mm
4810-602	UNIFIED 60°	60°	14ths and 20ths on front side, 24ths and 32ths on back side
4810-55	WHITWORTH 55°	55°	14ths and 20ths on front side, 24ths and 32ths on back side

THREAD GAGES

4812-E

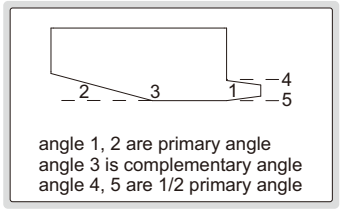
- To check and set screw cutting tools
- Made of medium carbon steel



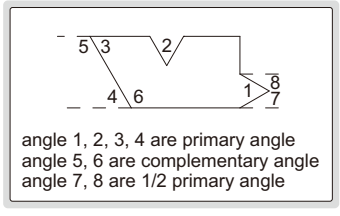


Code	Range	Thread type	Pitch
4812-12	2-12mm	Tr 30°	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12mm
4812-E	1-10TPI	ACME 29°	1, 1-1/3, 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10TPI

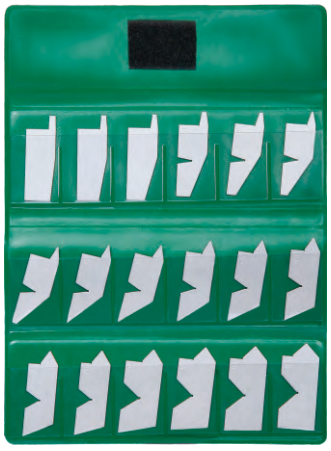
ANGLE GAGE SET



type A



type B



4807

- Each blade checks primary, 1/2 primary and complementary angles
- Made of medium carbon steel

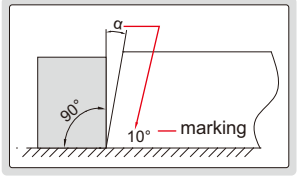
Code	Quantity of leaves	Accuracy
4807	18	±10'

Primary angle	½ primary angle	Complementary angle	Type
5°	2°30'	175°	A
10°	5°	170°	A
15°	7°30'	165°	A
20°	10°	160°	B
25°	12°30'	155°	B
30°	15°	150°	B
35°	17°30'	145°	B
40°	20°	140°	B
45°	22°30'	135°	B
50°	25°	130°	B
55°	27°30'	125°	B
60°	30°	120°	B
65°	32°30'	115°	B
70°	35°	110°	B
75°	37°30'	105°	B
80°	40°	100°	B
85°	42°30'	95°	B
90°	45°	90°	B

ANGLE GAGE

- To check complementary angles
- Made of stainless steel

4806-20

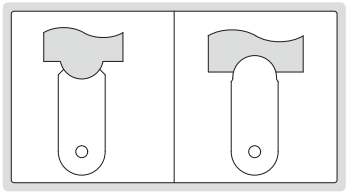


Code	Range (α)	Angle of leaves included	Quantity of leaves	Accuracy
4806-20	1°-45°	1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°, 6°, 7°, 8°, 9°, 10°, 12°, 14°,16°, 18°, 20°, 25°, 30°, 35°, 40°, 45°	20	±30'

RADIUS GAGES

- Made of medium carbon steel

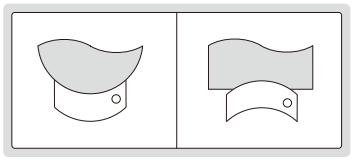
4801-17



Code	Range	Radius of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves (internal + external)
4801-17	1-7mm	1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7	17+17
4801-16	7.5-15mm	7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12, 12.5, 13, 13.5, 14, 14.5, 15	16+16
4801-15	15.5-25mm	15.5, 16, 16.5, 17, 17.5, 18, 18.5, 19, 19.5, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25	15+15

RADIUS GAGE

- Made of stainless steel

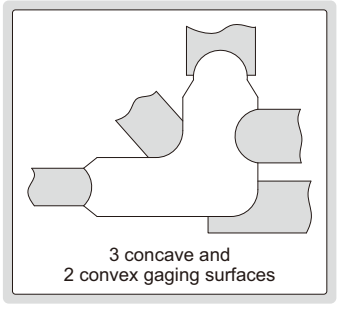


4802-31

Code	Range	Radius of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4802-31	25-40mm	25, 25.5, 26, 26.5, 27, 27.5, 28, 28.5, 29, 29.5, 30, 30.5, 31, 31.5, 32, 32.5, 33, 33.5, 34, 34.5, 35, 35.5, 36, 36.5, 37, 37.5, 38, 38.5, 39, 39.5, 40	31 pcs

RADIUS GAGE SET

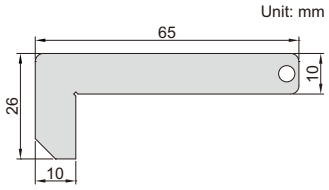
- Each piece has 3 concave and 2 convex gauging surfaces
- Supplied with handle
- Made of medium carbon steel



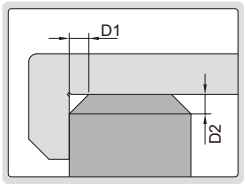
4804-26

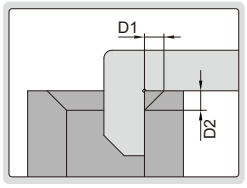
Code	Range	Radius of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4804-26	0.5-13mm	0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12, 12.5, 13	26

CHAMFER GAGE



4844-1





- To measure internal and external chamfers
- Made of stainless steel

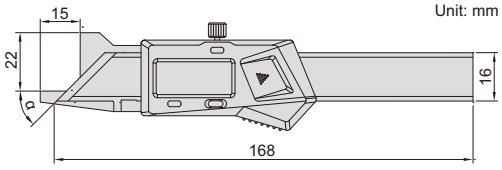
Code	Graduation	Accuracy
4844-1	0.5mm	±0.25mm

DIGITAL CHAMFER GAGES

DATA OUTPUT

1180-6

- Measure 15º/20º/30º/45º/60º chamfer dimension
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

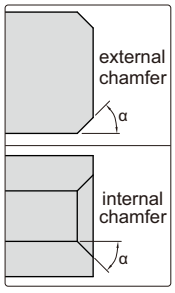


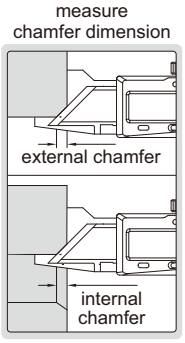
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Chamfer (α)
1180-6	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	45º
1180-61	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	15º
1180-62	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	20º
1180-63	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	30º
1180-66	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	60º

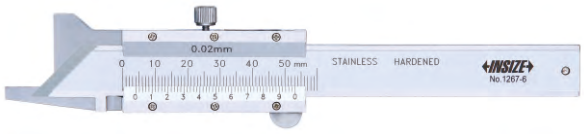
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Chamfer (α)
1180-6WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	45º
1180-61WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	15º
1180-62WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	20º
1180-63WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	30º
1180-66WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	60º



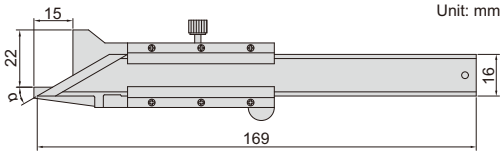


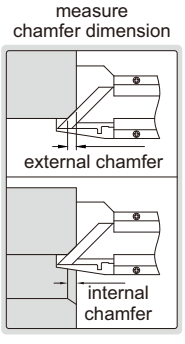
CHAMFER GAGES



1267-6

- Measure 30º/45º/60º chamfer dimension
- Graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface





Code	Range	Accuracy	Chamfer (α)
1267-6	0-10mm	±0.06mm	45º
1267-63	0-10mm	±0.06mm	30º
1267-66	0-10mm	±0.06mm	60º

DIGITAL CHAMFER GAGES

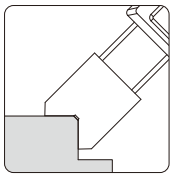
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

ATTENTION: THE ACTUAL LENGTH IS 1.414 TIMES OF THE READING

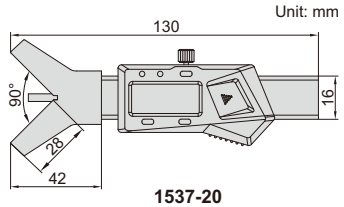
ATTENTION: CHAMFER OF HOLES CANNOT BE MEASURED

1537-8 can measure small workpieces or workpieces with steps



pin gage (included)

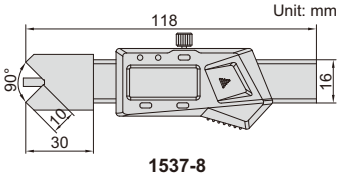
1537-20



1537-20

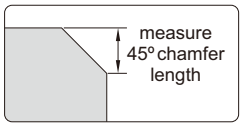
- Measure 45º chamfer length
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with pin gage for zero setting

1537-8



1537-8

Code	Range	Accuracy
1537-20	0-20mm/0-0.787"	±0.05mm
1537-8	0-8mm/0-0.315"	±0.05mm



11

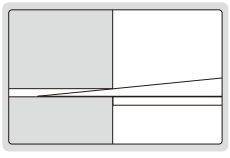
DIGITAL TAPER SLOT GAGES

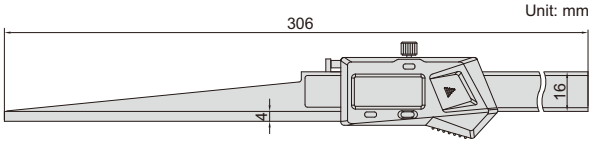
DATA OUTPUT

ATTENTION: ACTUAL SLOT WIDTH IS 1/10 OF THE READING

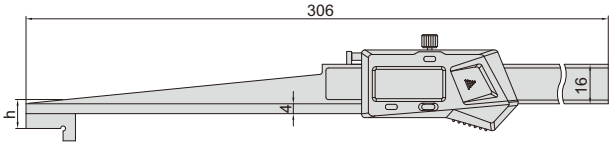
1160-10

measure slot width





1160-10 and 1106-10WL



1160-20, 1160-20WL, 1160-30, 1160-30WL, 1160-40 and 1106-40WL

- Measuring opening, slot width
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

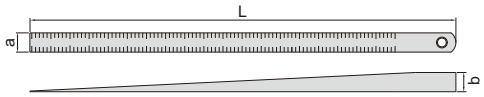
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

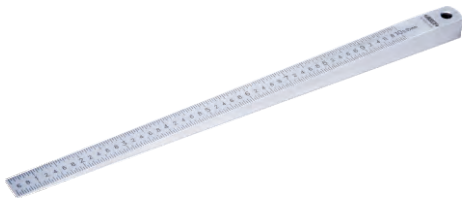
Code	Range	Accuracy	h
1160-10	0.2-10mm/0.01-0.39"	±0.03mm	—
1160-20	10-20mm/0.39-0.79"	±0.05mm	10mm
1160-30	20-30mm/0.79-1.18"	±0.05mm	20mm
1160-40	30-40mm/1.18-1.58"	±0.05mm	30mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy	h
1160-10WL	0.2-10mm/0.01-0.39"	±0.03mm	—
1160-20WL	10-20mm/0.39-0.79"	±0.05mm	10mm
1160-30WL	20-30mm/0.79-1.18"	±0.05mm	20mm
1160-40WL	30-40mm/1.18-1.58"	±0.05mm	30mm

TAPER SLOT GAGES

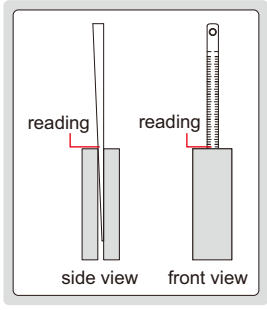




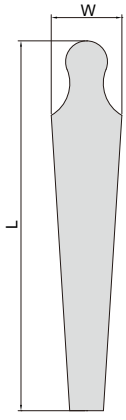
4630-1

- For quick measurement of slot width
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Made of stainless steel

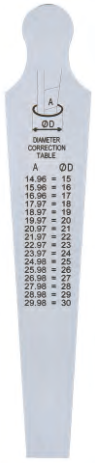
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	a	b
4630-3	0.4-6mm	0.05mm	±0.04mm	164mm	12.5mm	6.5mm
4630-1	0.5-10mm	0.05mm	±0.07mm	220mm	10mm	10.5mm
4630-2	0.5-15mm	0.1mm	±0.08mm	184mm	12.5mm	16.5mm



TAPER GAGES



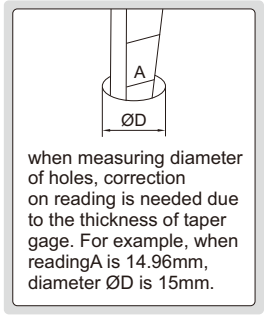
front



back

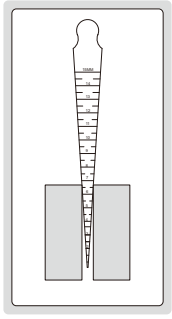
4833-2

measure diameter of hole



when measuring diameter of holes, correction on reading is needed due to the thickness of taper gage. For example, when readingA is 14.96mm, diameter ØD is 15mm.

measure slot width



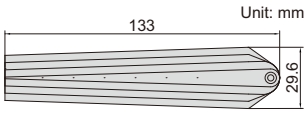
- Measure opening, slot width, hole diameter, etc.
- Diameter correction table on the back (only for **4833-1**, **4833-2**)
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	W
4833-1	0.8-15mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	146mm	17mm
4833-2	15-30mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	159mm	30.4mm
4833-3	30-45mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	166mm	45.4mm
4833-4	45-60mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	170mm	60.5mm

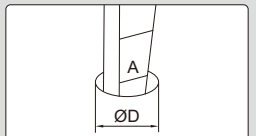
TAPER GAGE SET

front back

4837-1

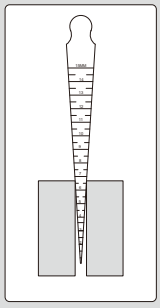


measure diameter of hole



when measuring diameter of holes, correction on reading is needed due to the thickness of taper gage. For example, when readingA is 14.96mm, diameter ØD is 15mm.

measure slot width



- Include 4 pcs (1~8mm, 8~15mm, 15~22mm, 22~29mm)
- Measure opening, slot width, hole diameter, etc.
- Diameter correction table on the back
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4837-1	1-29mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

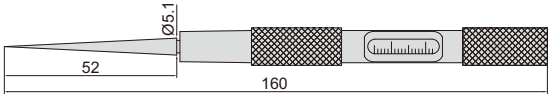
BORE GAGE

- Quick measurement of small bore diameter
- Hardened working face
- Supplied with protection cap

supplied with protection cap

4855-5

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4855-5	0.1-5mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm

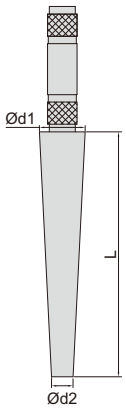
TAPER BORE GAGES

- Quick measurement of bore diameter
- Hardened steel, HRC50-58
- Satin chrome plated surface
- Aluminium oxided handle

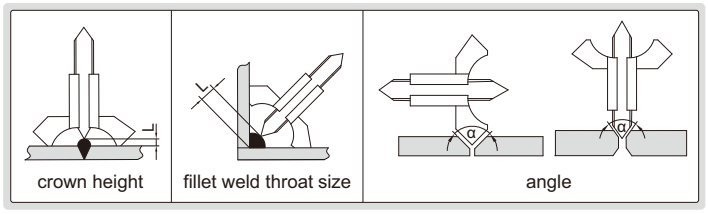
(mm)

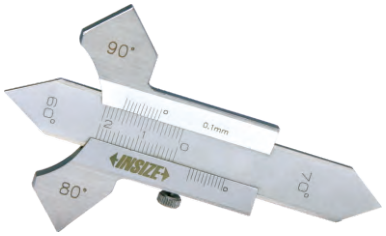
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	Ød1	Ød2
4852-1	1-6.5mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	62.5	7	0.8
4852-3	3-16mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	143	17	2.8
4852-15	15-30mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	165	31	14.7
4852-30	30-45mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	165	46	29.6
4852-45	45-60mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	167	61	44.3

4852-15



WELDING GAGE

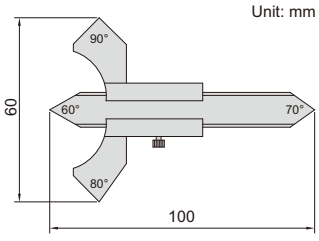




4830

- Made of stainless steel

Unit: mm

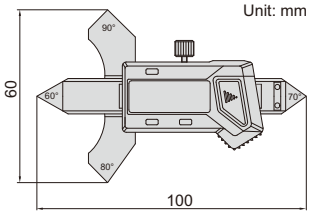


Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4830	crown height	0-8mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm
	fillet weld throat size	0-20mm	0.1mm	±0.3mm
	angle	60°, 70°, 80°, 90°	—	±1°

DIGITAL WELDING GAGE

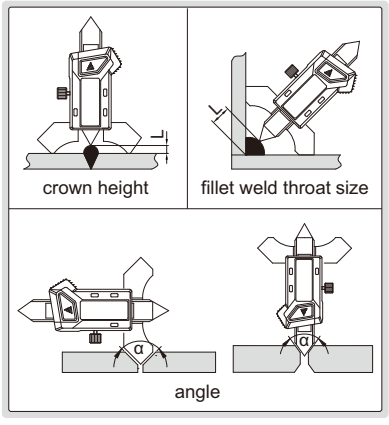
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

Unit: mm



4831-20A

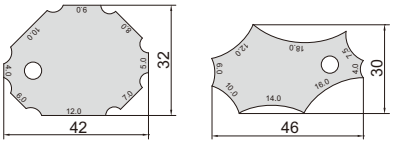
- Buttons: zero, mm/inch, on/off
- Battery LR44
- Made of stainless steel



Code	Measurement	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
4831-20A	crown height	0-7mm	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm
	fillet weld throat size	0-20mm	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.1mm
	angle	60°, 70°, 80°, 90°	—	±1°

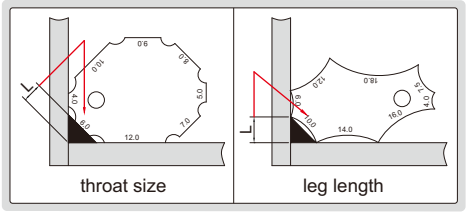
FILLET WELDING GAGE

Unit: mm



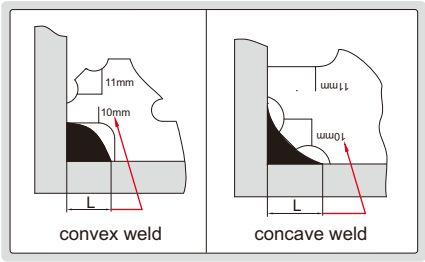
4832-1

- Made of stainless steel
- Sizes marked on both faces



Code	Throat size	Leg length	Accuracy
4832-1	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12mm	4, 6, 7.5, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18mm	±0.5mm

FILLET WELDING GAGES



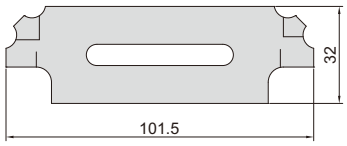
4836-1

4836-2

- Measure concave and convex weld sizes
- 7 blades are included
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Size	Accuracy
4836-1	3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 8mm, 9mm, 10mm, 11mm, 12mm, 14mm, 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm	±0.5mm
4836-2	1/8" (3.2mm), 3/16" (4.8mm), 1/4" (6.4mm), 5/16" (7.9mm), 3/8" (9.5mm), 7/16" (11.1mm), 1/2" (12.7mm), 5/8" (15.9mm), 3/4" (19.1mm), 7/8" (22.2mm), 1" (25.4mm)	±0.02" (0.5mm)

Unit: mm



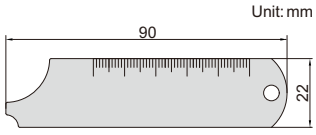
11

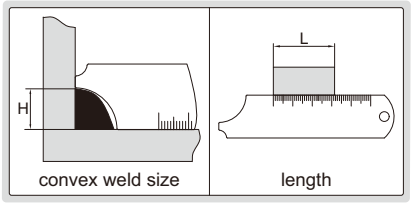
FILLET WELDING GAGE

- Measure convex weld sizes
- 3 blades are included
- Made of stainless steel

4847-1

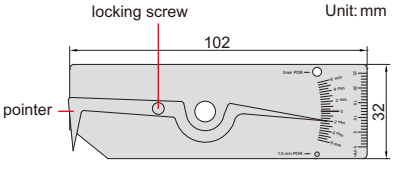
Unit: mm





Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4847-1	convex weld size	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14mm	—	±0.5mm
	length	0-50mm	1mm	±0.5mm

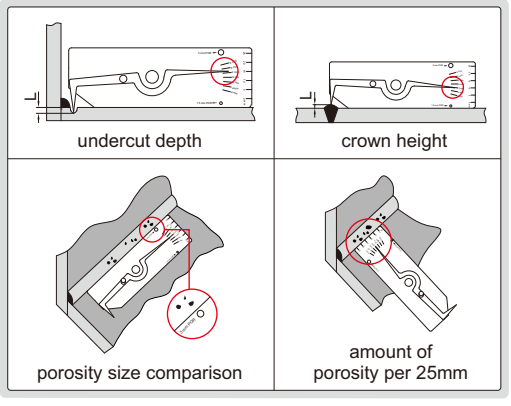
WELDING GAGE



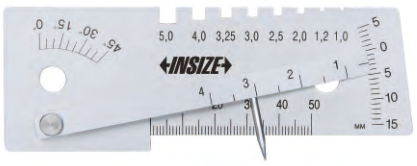
4834-1

- Pointer can be locked for later reference
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4834-1	undercut depth	0-6mm	0.5mm	±0.5mm
	crown height	0-6mm	0.5mm	±0.5mm
	porosity size comparison	1.5mm, 3mm	—	±0.2mm
	amount of porosity per 25mm	25mm	1mm	—

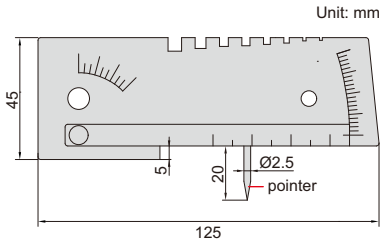


WELDING GAGE

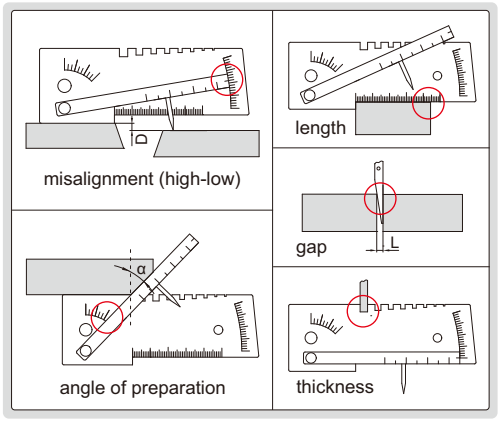


4848-1

Unit: mm



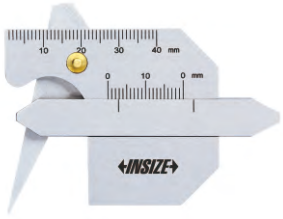
- Made of stainless steel



Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4848-1	misalignment (high-low)	-5mm~+15mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	angle of preparation	0°-45°	5°	±2.5°
	length	0-50mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	gap	1-4mm	0.5mm	±0.25mm
	thickness	1, 1.2, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.25, 4.0, 5.0mm	—	±0.1mm

11

WELDING GAGE

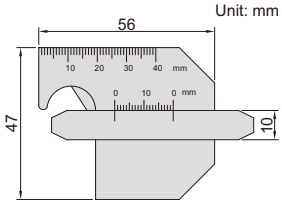


front

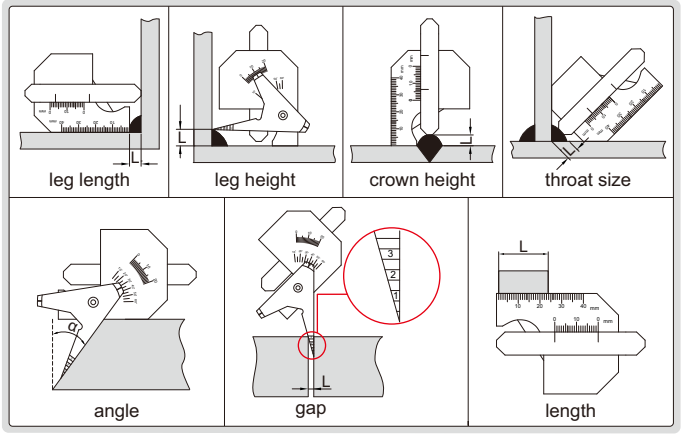
back

6832-1

Unit: mm



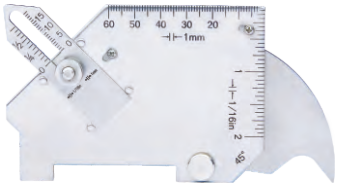
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated surface



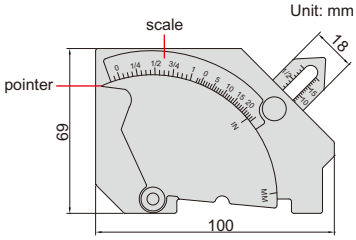
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
6832-1	leg length	0-20mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	leg height	0-20mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	crown height	0-20mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	throat size	0-10mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	angle	0°-60°	5°	±1°
	gap	1-3.5mm	0.5mm	±0.2mm
	length	0-40mm	1mm	±0.3mm

WELDING GAGE

front

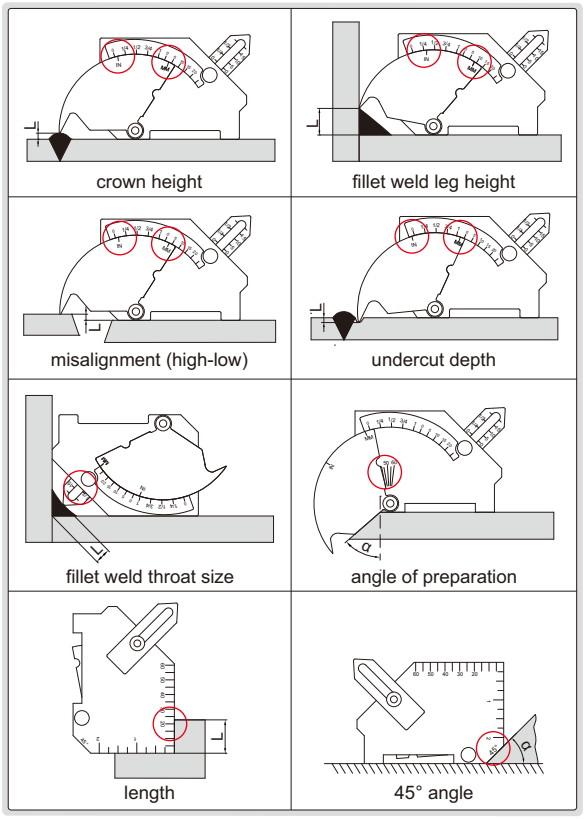

back

4835-1

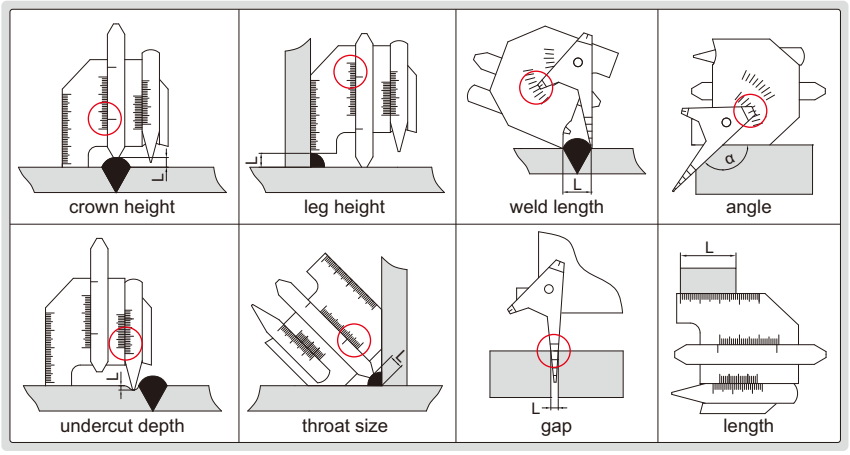


- Adjustable scale to compensate pointer wear
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4835-1	crown height	0-25mm (0-1")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld leg height	0-25mm (0-1")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	misalignment (high-low)	0-25mm (0-1")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	undercut depth	0-2mm (0-1/8")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld throat size	0-20mm (0-3/4")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	angle of preparation	0-60°	5°	±1°
	length	0-60mm (0-2")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	45° angle	—	—	±1°



WELDING GAGES

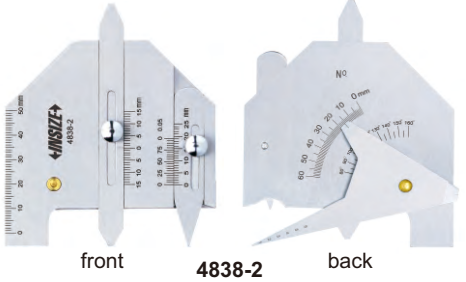


- Made of stainless steel

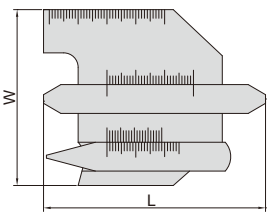
	Code 4838-1			Code 4838-2		
Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
crown height	0-10mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-15mm	1mm	±0.5mm
leg height	0-14mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-15mm	1mm	±0.5mm
undercut depth	0-5mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm	0-5mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
throat size	0-13mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-13mm	1mm	±0.5mm
weld length	0-40mm	1mm	±1mm	0-60mm	1mm	±1mm
angle	90°-150°	5°	±1°	80°-160°	5°	±1°
gap	0.5-5mm	1mm	±0.5mm	1-6mm	1mm	±0.5mm
length	0-40mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-50mm	1mm	±0.5mm
LxW	62x77mm			99x84mm		

front back

4838-1

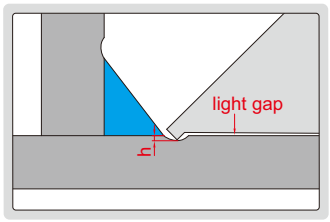

front back

4838-2



WELDING UNDERCUT GAGE

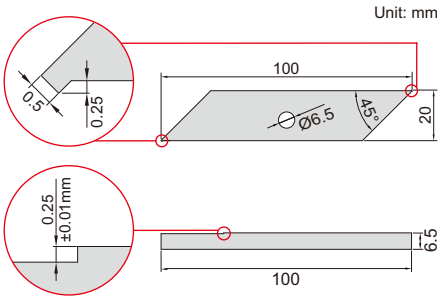
application



when there is a light gap, h<0.25mm;
when there is no light gap, h≥0.25mm

4849-1

calibration block (included)

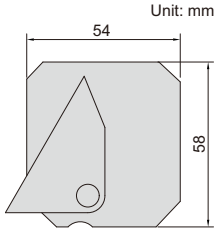


- Measure undercut
- Calibration block is included
- Made of stainless steel

Code
4849-1

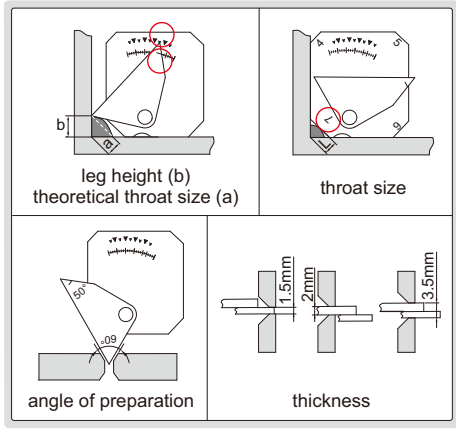
WELDING GAGE

- Made of stainless steel

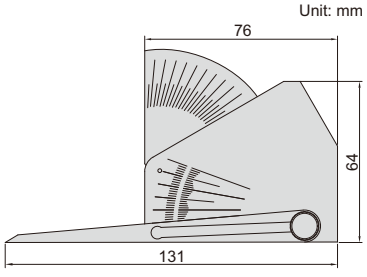


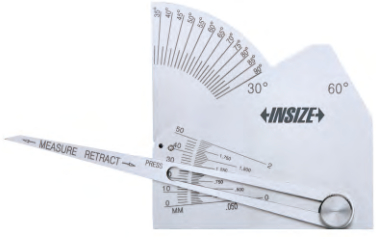
4850-1

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4850-1	leg height (b)	0-18mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	theoretical throat size (a)	2-12mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	throat size	4, 5, 6, 7mm	—	±0.5mm
	angle of preparation	50°, 60°	—	±1°
	thickness	1.5, 2, 3.5mm	—	±0.2mm

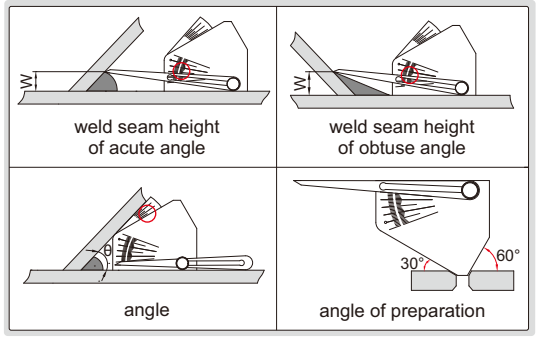


FILLET WELDING GAGE



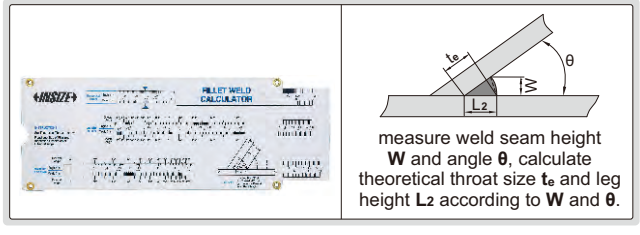


4846-1



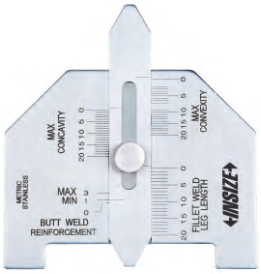
- Calculating card is included
- Made of stainless steel

calculating card (included)

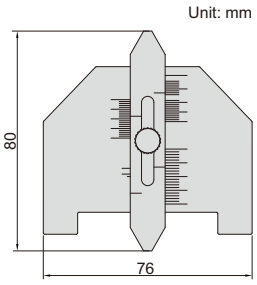


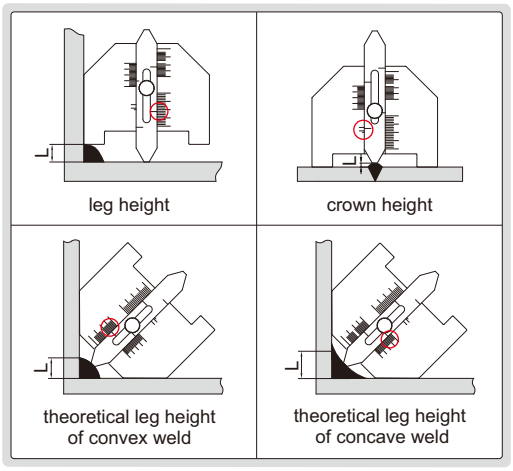
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4846-1	weld seam height **W**	0-50mm/0-2"	2mm/0.05"	±1mm
	angle **θ**	30°-90°	2.5°	±1°
	60° angle	—	—	±0.5°

WELDING GAGE



4851-1





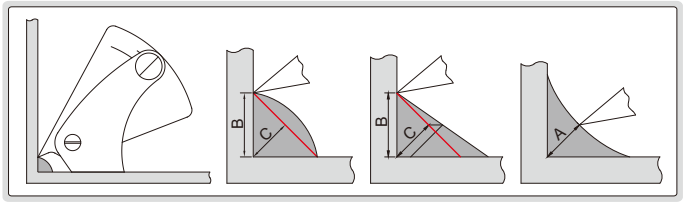
- Made of stainless steel

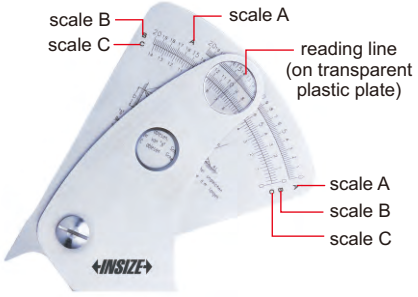
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4851-1	leg height	0-20mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	crown height	0-3mm	—	±0.5mm
	theoretical leg height of convex weld	0-20mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	theoretical leg height of concave weld	0-20mm	1mm	±0.5mm

11

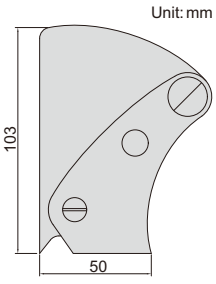
WELDING GAGE

- Made of stainless steel





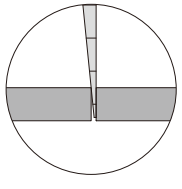
4840-1



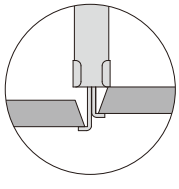
Code	Graduation	Accuracy
4840-1	0.2mm	±0.3mm

PIPE WELDING GAGE

- Made of stainless steel

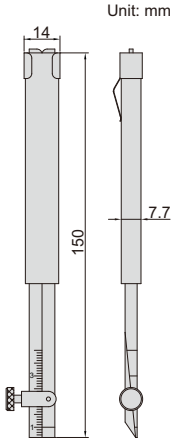


fit-up gap



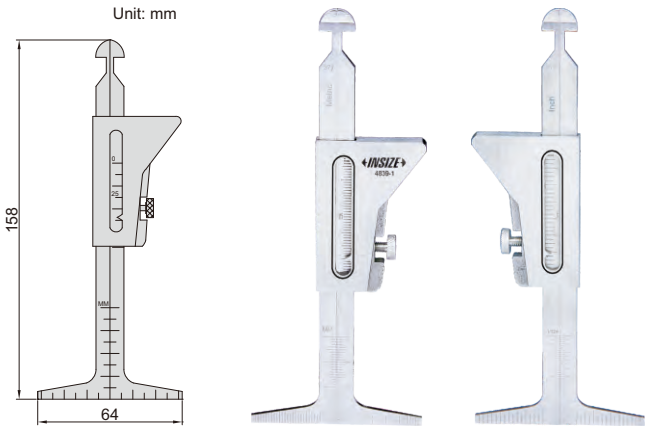
internal misalignment

4841-1

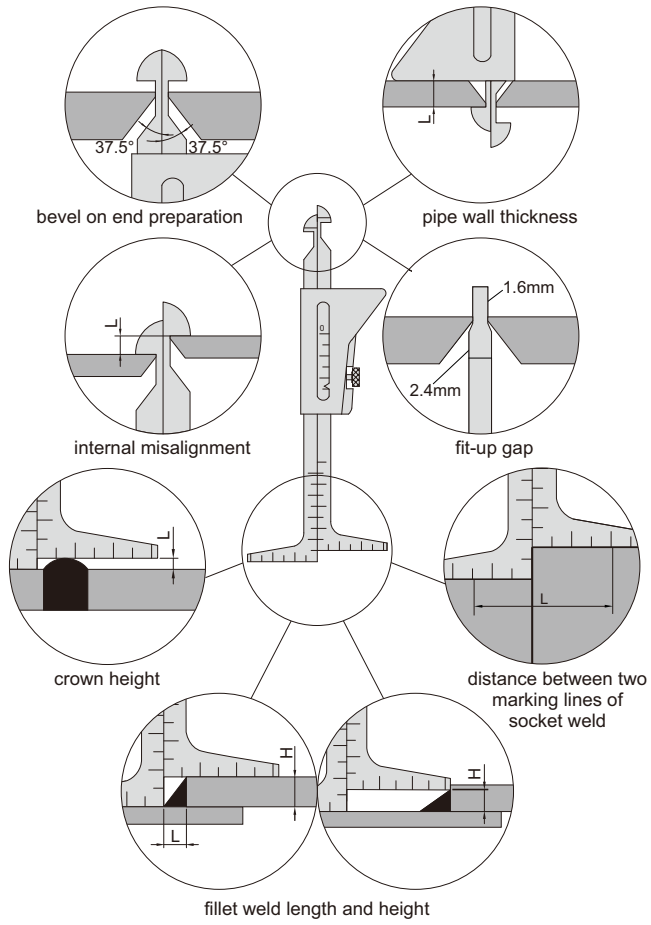


Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4841-1	internal misalignment	0-30mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	fit-up gap	0.7-4mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm

PIPE WELDING GAGE



4839-1



- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4839-1	bevel on end preparation	37.5°	—	±1°
	pipe wall thickness	0-45mm (0~1-3/4")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	internal misalignment	0-35mm (0~1-3/8")	1mm (1/32")	±0.5mm
	fit-up gap	1.6mm, 2.4mm	—	±0.1mm
	crown height	0-35mm (0~1-3/8")	1mm (1/32")	±0.5mm
	distance between two marking lines of socket weld	0-60mm (0~2-3/8")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld length	0-30mm (0~1-1/4")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld height	0-35mm (0~1-3/8")	1mm (1/32")	±0.5mm

6-PIECE WELDING GAGE SET

- Includes:
  1) Welding gage (code **4834-1**)
  2) Fillet welding gage, size 3~25mm, 7 blades (code **4836-1**)
  3) Pipe welding gage (code **4841-1**)
  4) Telescoping inspection mirror, size of mirror Ø32mm, length 178~505mm (code **7160-1**)
  5) Pocket rule with sliding clip, range 150mm/6", graduation 1mm, 1/64" (code **7119-150**)
  6) LED flashlight (code **ISGF-0501**)

5064

Code
5064

7-PIECE WELDING GAGE SET

- Includes:
  1) Welding gage (code **4834-1**)
  2) Welding gage (code **4851-1**)
  3) Pipe welding gage (code **4839-1**)
  4) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  5) Telescoping inspection mirror, size of mirror Ø32mm, length 178~505mm (code **7160-1**)
  6) Magnifier with illumination, magnification 4X (code **7513-4**)
  7) Steel rule, range 150mm/6", graduation 0.5mm, 1mm, 1/64", 1/32", 1/16" (code **7110-150**)

5071

Code
5071

7-PIECE WELDING GAGE SET

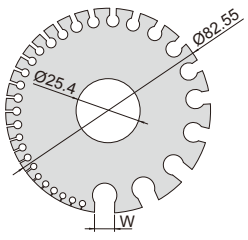
- Includes:
  1) Welding gage (code **4834-1**)
  2) Welding gage (code **4851-1**)
  3) Fillet welding gage, size 3~25mm, 7 blades (code **4836-1**)
  4) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  5) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.005" (code **1108-150**)
  6) Pocket rule with sliding clip, range 150mm/6", graduation 1mm, 1/64" (code **7119-150**)
  7) Magnifier with illumination, magnification 4X (code **7513-4**)

5072

Code
5072

AMERICAN STANDARD WIRE GAGE

Unit: mm



4808

- For gaging non-ferrous wire and metals such as copper, brass and aluminum
- Hardened to HRC50-57

Code	Range
4808	0-36 (8.250-0.127mm/0.3249-0.0050")

No.	W
0	8.250mm/0.3249"
1	7.350mm/0.2893"
2	6.540mm/0.2576"
3	5.830mm/0.2294"
4	5.190mm/0.2043"
5	4.620mm/0.1819"
6	4.110mm/0.1620"
7	3.670mm/0.1443"
8	3.260mm/0.1285"
9	2.910mm/0.1144"
10	2.590mm/0.1019"
11	2.300mm/0.0907"
12	2.050mm/0.0808"
13	1.820mm/0.0720"
14	1.630mm/0.0641"
15	1.450mm/0.0571"
16	1.290mm/0.0508"
17	1.150mm/0.0453"

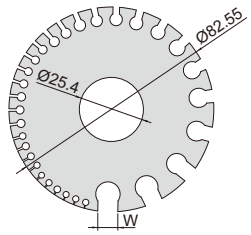
No.	W
18	1.020mm/0.0403"
19	0.912mm/0.0359"
20	0.813mm/0.0320"
21	0.724mm/0.0285"
22	0.643mm/0.0253"
23	0.574mm/0.0226"
24	0.511mm/0.0201"
25	0.440mm/0.0179"
26	0.404mm/0.0159"
27	0.361mm/0.0142"
28	0.320mm/0.0126"
29	0.287mm/0.0113"
30	0.254mm/0.0100"
31	0.226mm/0.0089"
32	0.203mm/0.0080"
33	0.180mm/0.0071"
34	0.160mm/0.0063"
35	0.142mm/0.0056"
36	0.127mm/0.0050"

U.S. STANDARD SHEET METAL GAGE

No.	W
0	7.938mm/0.3125"
1	7.144mm/0.2813"
2	6.747mm/0.2656"
3	6.350mm/0.2500"
4	5.953mm/0.2344"
5	5.556mm/0.2188"
6	5.159mm/0.2031"
7	4.763mm/0.1875"
8	4.366mm/0.1719"
9	3.969mm/0.1563"
10	3.572mm/0.1406"
11	3.175mm/0.1250"
12	2.778mm/0.1094"
13	2.381mm/0.0938"
14	1.984mm/0.0781"
15	1.786mm/0.0703"
16	1.588mm/0.0625"
17	1.429mm/0.0563"

No.	W
18	1.270mm/0.0500"
19	1.111mm/0.0438"
20	0.953mm/0.0375"
21	0.873mm/0.0344"
22	0.794mm/0.0313"
23	0.714mm/0.0281"
24	0.635mm/0.0250"
25	0.556mm/0.0219"
26	0.476mm/0.0188"
27	0.437mm/0.0172"
28	0.397mm/0.0156"
29	0.357mm/0.0141"
30	0.318mm/0.0125"
31	0.278mm/0.0109"
32	0.258mm/0.0102"
33	0.238mm/0.0094"
34	0.218mm/0.0086"
35	0.198mm/0.0078"
36	0.179mm/0.0070"

Unit: mm



4809

- For gaging sheet metal, plate iron and steel
- Hardened to HRC50-57

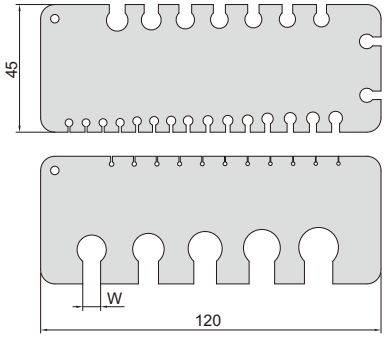
Code	Range
4809	0-36 (7.938-0.179mm/0.3125-0.0070")

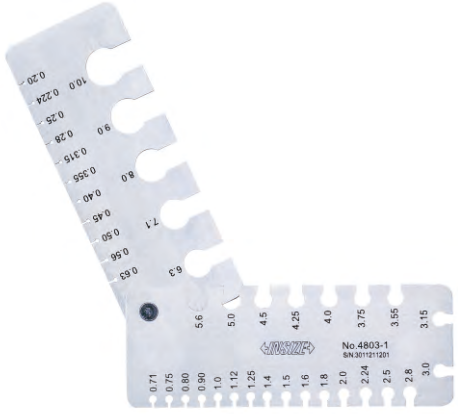
SQUARE WIRE GAGE

wire diameter (W)
0.200mm
0.224mm
0.250mm
0.280mm
0.315mm
0.355mm
0.400mm
0.450mm
0.500mm
0.560mm
0.630mm
0.710mm
0.750mm
0.800mm
0.900mm
1.000mm
1.120mm
1.250mm
1.400mm
1.500mm

wire diameter (W)
1.60mm
1.80mm
2.00mm
2.24mm
2.50mm
2.80mm
3.00mm
3.15mm
3.55mm
3.75mm
4.00mm
4.25mm
4.50mm
5.00mm
5.60mm
6.30mm
7.10mm
8.00mm
9.00mm
10.00mm

Unit: mm



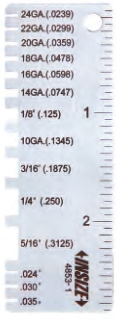


4803-1

- For gaging non-ferrous wire and metals such as copper, brass and aluminum
- Hardened to HRC51-53
- Including 2 pcs wire gages

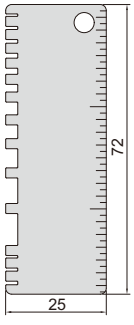
Code	Range
4803-1	0.2-10mm

THICKNESS GAGE

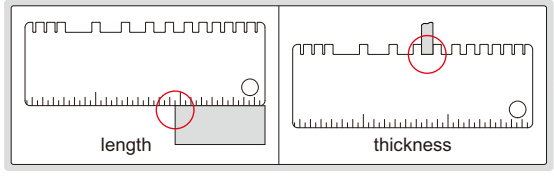


4853-1

Unit: mm



- Made of stainless steel

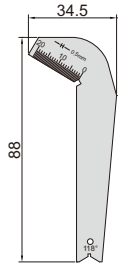


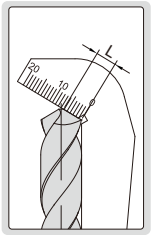
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4853-1	length	0-2 3/4"	1/16"	1/32"
	thickness	24GA. (0.0239"), 22GA. (0.0299"), 20GA.(0.0359")	—	±0.002"
		18GA. (0.0478"), 16GA. (0.0598") , 14GA. (0.0747"), 1/8" (0.125"), 10GA. (0.1345"), 3/16" (0.1875"), 1/4" (0.250"), 5/16" (0.3125")		±0.004"
		0.024", 0.030", 0.035"		±0.002"

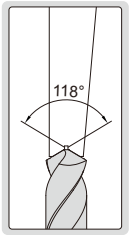
DRILL POINT GAGE

- For twist drills with 118° angle, to check if the center of tip is concentric with the drill body
- Made of stainless steel

Unit: mm





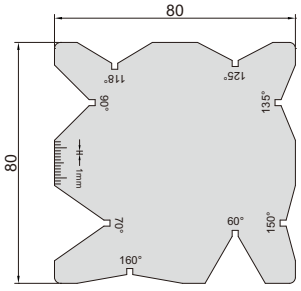


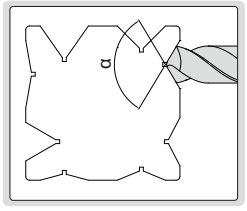
Code	Accuracy	
	Angle	Length
4843-1	±0.5°	±0.5mm

4843-1

DRILL ANGLE GAGE

Unit: mm



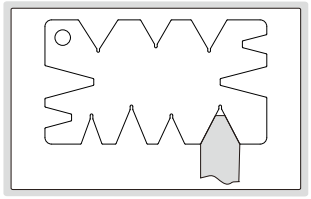


- Check drills with angle 60°, 70°, 90°, 118°, 125°, 135°, 150° or 160°
- Made of stainless steel

4842-1

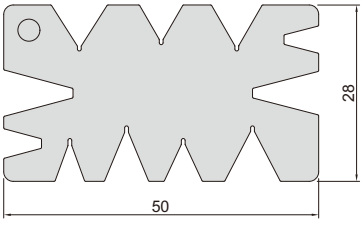
Code	Accuracy
4842-1	±0.5°

ANGLE GAGE



check the angle of screw cutting tools

Unit: mm

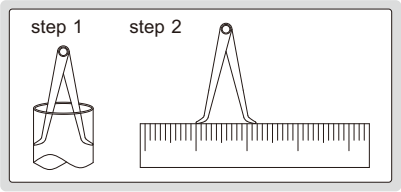


4854-1

- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Accuracy
4854-1	29°, 30°, 40°, 45°, 50°, 55°, 60°	±10'

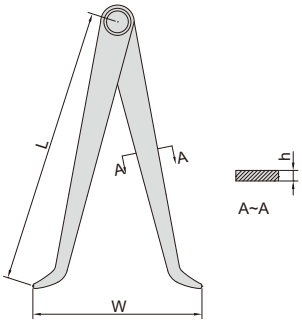
INSIDE CALIPERS



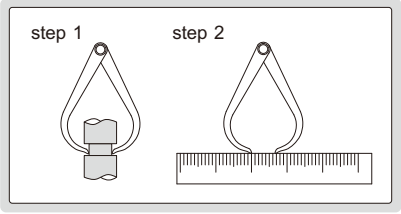
- Made of carbon steel

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)	h
7240-150	150mm	17-150mm	2mm
7240-200	200mm	17-200mm	3mm
7240-300	300mm	18-300mm	3mm

7240-150



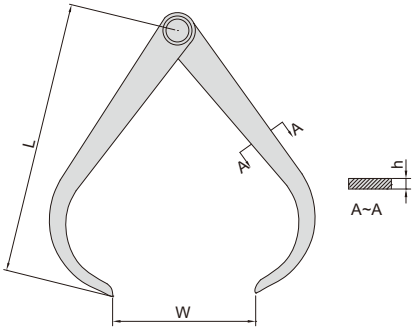
OUTSIDE CALIPERS



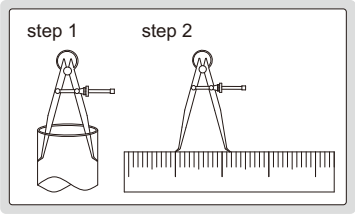
- Made of carbon steel

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)	h
7241-150	150mm	0-150mm	2mm
7241-200	200mm	0-200mm	3mm
7241-300	300mm	0-300mm	3mm

7241-150



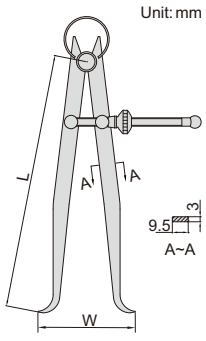
INSIDE SPRING CALIPERS



- Made of carbon steel

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)
7261-150	150mm	20-170mm
7261-200	200mm	22-220mm
7261-250	245mm	30-270mm
7261-300	300mm	30-320mm

7261-150

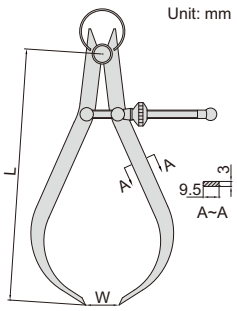


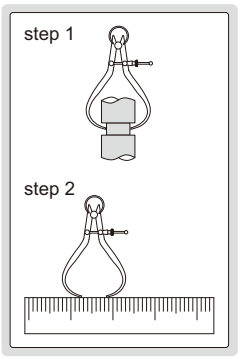
OUTSIDE SPRING CALIPERS

- Made of carbon steel

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)
7262-150	155mm	0-140mm
7262-200	210mm	0-210mm
7262-250	265mm	0-270mm
7262-300	310mm	0-320mm

7262-150

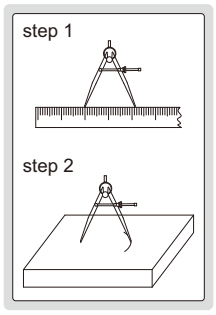




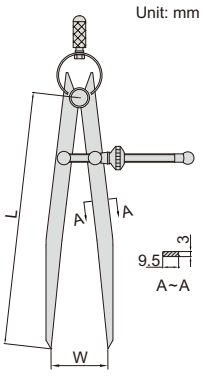
SPRING DIVIDERS

- Made of carbon steel
- Hardened points

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)
7260-150	150mm	0-150mm
7260-200	200mm	0-210mm
7260-250	245mm	0-260mm
7260-300	300mm	0-320mm



7260-150

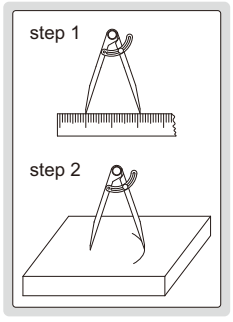


DIVIDERS

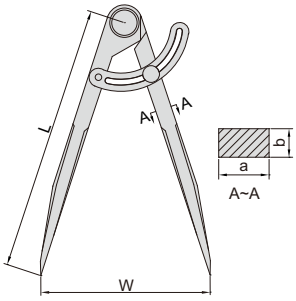
- Made of carbon steel
- Hardened points

(mm)

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)	a	b
7247-150	150mm	0-140mm	8.5	7
7247-200	200mm	0-190mm	10	7
7247-300	300mm	0-290mm	12	7



7247-150

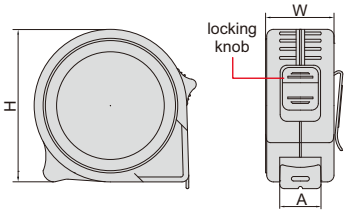


MEASURING TAPES

graduation

7140-5

- Non-glare nylon surface for wear resistance



Individual (1 pc per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7140-3	0-3m	1mm	16mm	28mm	62mm
7140-5	0-5m	1mm	19mm	30mm	68mm
7140-8	0-8m	1mm	25mm	38mm	78mm

Set (12 pcs per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7140-3A	0-3m	1mm	16mm	28mm	62mm
7140-5A	0-5m	1mm	19mm	30mm	68mm
7140-8A	0-8m	1mm	25mm	38mm	78mm

MEASURING TAPES (BASIC TYPE)

EG II

graduation

7142-5

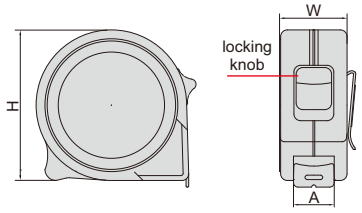
- Non-glare nylon coating tape, wear resistance

Individual (1 pc per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7142-5	0-5m/0-16ft	1mm, 1/16"	19mm	31mm	64mm

Set (12 pcs per package)

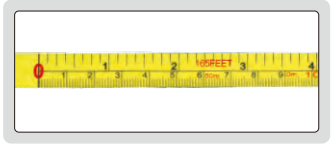
Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7142-5A	0-5m/0-16ft	1mm, 1/16"	19mm	31mm	64mm

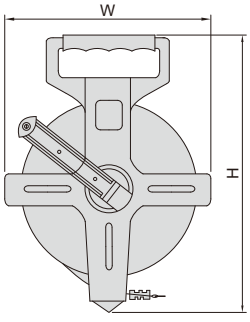


LONG MEASURING TAPE

EG II

graduation



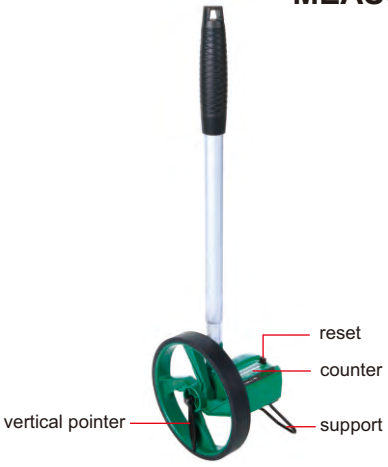


7143-50

- High tensile strength fibreglass tape
- Nylon coating tape, wear resistance

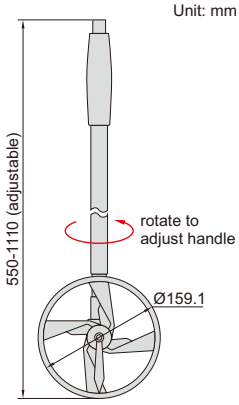
Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape	W	H
7143-50	0-50m/0-165ft	1mm, 1/8"	13mm	220mm	320mm

MEASURING WHEEL (BASIC TYPE)



7144-1

Unit: mm



- ABS plastic frame, wear-resistant PU tire
- Three-section adjustable handle

Code	Range	Resolution
7144-1	0.1-9999.9m	0.1m

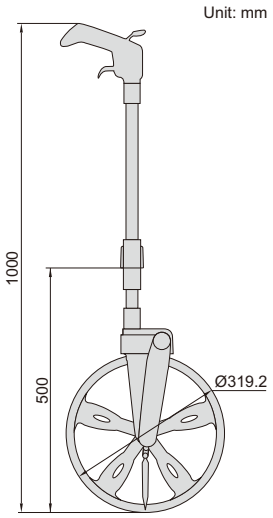
MEASURING WHEEL

- ABS plastic frame, wear-resistant PU tire
- Two-section foldable handle

after folding

backpack (included)

7145-1

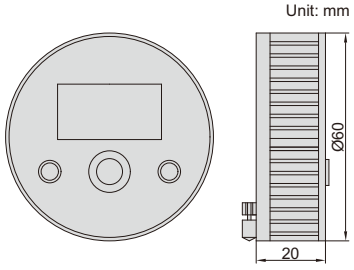


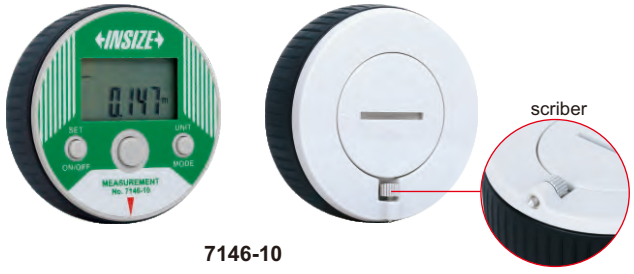
Code	Range	Resolution
7145-1	0.1-9999.9m	0.1m

11

DIGITAL MEASURING WHEEL

IP40 WATERPROOF





7146-10

VIDEO

- IP40 dust/waterproof
- Measuring length of curve
- Four measurement modes: length, rectangle area, diameter of circle, cube
- Resolution: 0.001m/0.01ft
- Button function: on/off, mm/inch, one or two sides set, measurement mode conversion, measurement
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off

Code	Range	Accuracy
7146-10	0-10m/0-32.8ft	±0.3%L (L is the measured length)

RIGID RULE

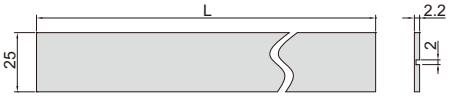
7113-300A

groove on the back

- Rigid rules
- With groove on the back, suitable for combination square set (**2278** series)
- Satin chrome plated

Code	Range	Graduation		Accuracy	L
		front	back		
7113-300A	300mm/12"	0.5mm and 1/32"	1mm and 1/64"	±0.15mm	300mm

Unit: mm

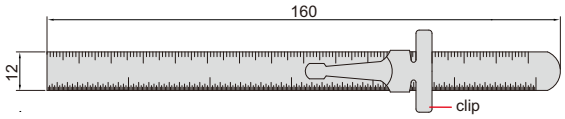


POCKET RULE WITH SLIDING CLIP

- With sliding clip, clip can be inserted in the pocket, also can be used as depth gage base
- Inch/metric conversion table on the back
- Made of stainless steel

7119-150

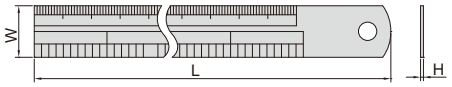
Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
7119-150	150mm/6"	1mm, 1/64"	±0.15mm

STEEL RULES

7110-300



Individual (1 pc per package) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	W	H	Remark
7110-150	150mm/6"	±0.18mm	170	18	1.0	graduation on front and back
7110-200	200mm/8"	±0.18mm	220	18	1.0	graduation on front and back
7110-300	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	330	25	1.0	graduation on front and back
7110-3001	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	325	30	1.0	graduation on front and back
7110-500	500mm/20"	±0.27mm	530	30	1.2	graduation on front and back
7110-600	600mm/24"	±0.45mm	630	30	1.2	graduation on front and back
7110-1000	1000mm/40"	±0.45mm	1040	32	1.5	graduation on front and back
7110-1200	1200mm/48"	±0.63mm	1240	35	1.8	graduation on front
7110-1500	1500mm/60"	±0.63mm	1550	38	1.8	graduation on front
7110-2000	2000mm/80"	±0.80mm	2065	40	2.0	graduation on front

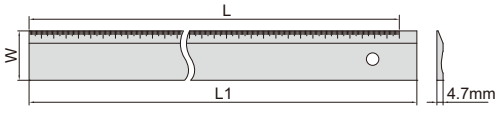
- Graduation: 0.5mm, 1mm, 1/64", 1/32", 1/16"
- Rigid rules
- Made of stainless steel
- Non-glare surface

Set **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	W	H	Remark	Quantity per package
7110-150A	150mm/6"	±0.18mm	170	18	1.0	graduation on front and back	10 pcs
7110-200A	200mm/8"	±0.18mm	220	18	1.0	graduation on front and back	10 pcs
7110-300A	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	330	25	1.0	graduation on front and back	5 pcs
7110-3001A	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	325	30	1.0	graduation on front and back	5 pcs
7110-500A	500mm/20"	±0.27mm	530	30	1.2	graduation on front and back	5 pcs
7110-600A	600mm/24"	±0.45mm	630	30	1.2	graduation on front and back	5 pcs
7110-1000A	1000mm/40"	±0.45mm	1040	32	1.5	graduation on front and back	5 pcs
7110-1200A	1200mm/48"	±0.63mm	1240	35	1.8	graduation on front	5 pcs
7110-1500A	1500mm/60"	±0.63mm	1550	38	1.8	graduation on front	5 pcs
7110-2000A	2000mm/80"	±0.80mm	2065	40	2.0	graduation on front	5 pcs

ALUMINUM RULES

- Made of aluminum, oxidized surface



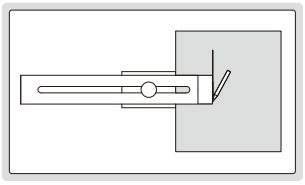
7123-300

Code	Range (L)	Graduation	Accuracy	L1	W
7123-300	300mm	1mm	±0.5mm	321mm	50mm
7123-600	600mm	1mm	±0.9mm	624mm	50mm
7123-1000	1000mm	1mm	±0.9mm	1024mm	50mm

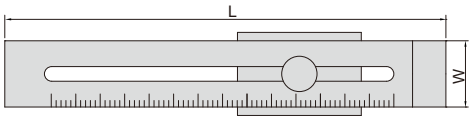
MARKING GAGES

- Made of carbon steel
- Satin chrome plated

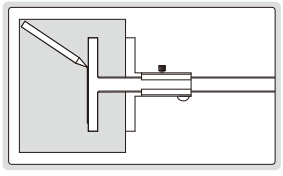
7120-200A

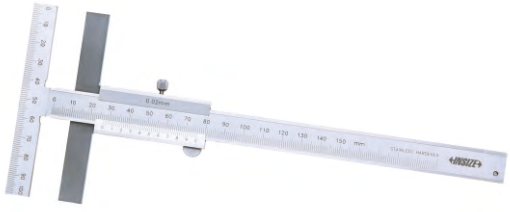


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	W
7120-200A	0-200mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm	250mm	40mm
7120-250A	0-250mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm	300mm	40mm
7120-300A	0-300mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm	350mm	40mm



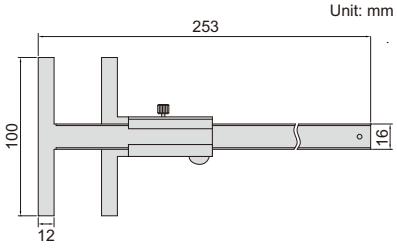
T-SHAPE MARKING GAGE





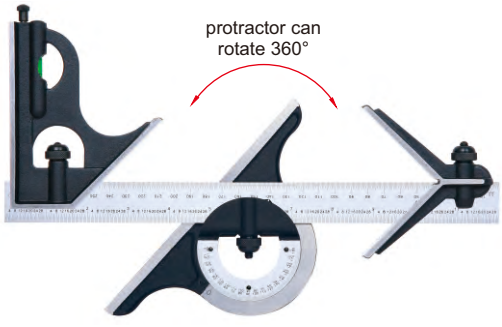
1275-150B

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



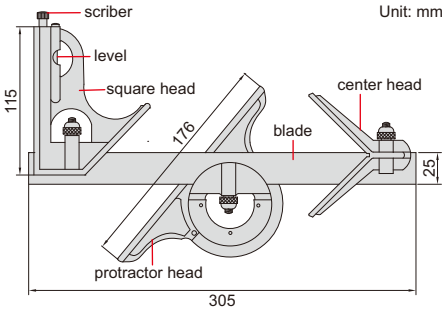
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1275-150B	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm

COMBINATION SQUARE SET

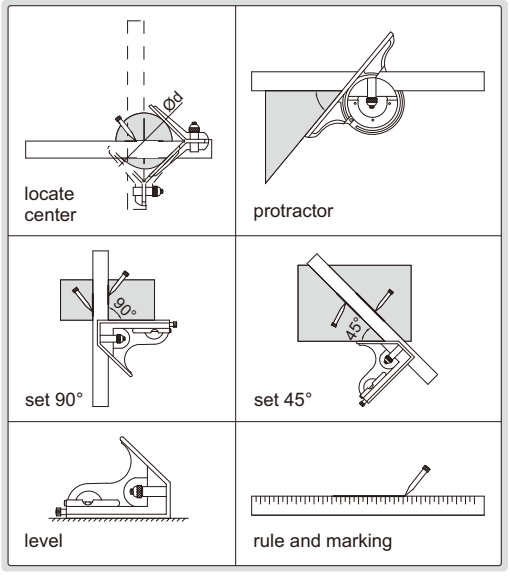


2274-4

- Center head (made of cast iron):
  to locate center of cylinders with
  diameter (Ød): 30-100mm
  accuracy: ±0.15mm
- Protractor head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at desired angle to
  an edge of a workpiece, and can
  be used to measure angles
  range: 0-180°
  accuracy: ±20min.
- Square head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at 90° or 45° to
  an edge of a workpiece
  accuracy: ±8min for 90° square,
  ±10min for 45° square
- Blade (made of stainless steel):
  range: 300mm/12",
  graduation: 0.5mm and 1/32" on
  front face, 1mm and 1/64" on back face
- Optional accessory: rigid rule (code **7113**)



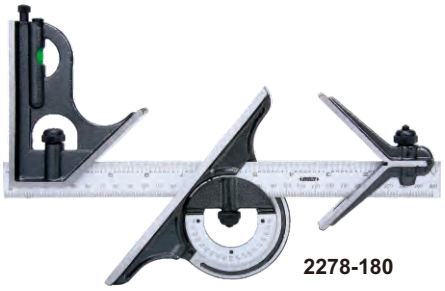
Code	Remark
2274-4	4-piece set



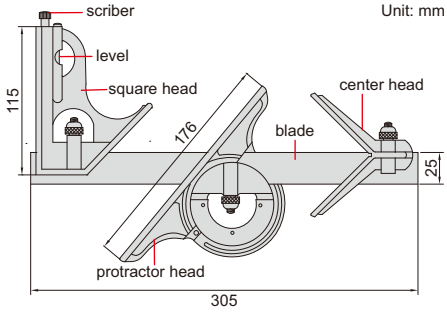
COMBINATION SQUARE SETS

2278-2

2278-3



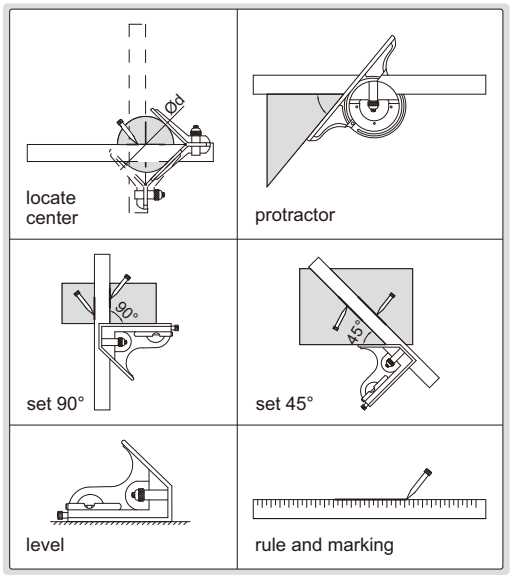
2278-180



Unit: mm

- Center head (made of cast iron):
  to locate center of cylinders with
  diameter (Ød): 30-100mm
  accuracy: ±0.15mm
- Protractor head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at desired angle to
  an edge of a workpiece, and can
  be used to measure angles
  range: 0-180°
  accuracy: ±20min.
- Square head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at 90° or 45° to
  an edge of a workpiece
  accuracy: ±8min for 90° square,
  ±10min for 45° square
- Blade (made of stainless steel):
  range: 300mm/12",
  graduation: 0.5mm and 1/32" on
  front face, 1mm and 1/64" on back face
- Optional accessory: rigid rule (code **7113**)

Code	Remark
2278-2	2-piece set
2278-3	3-piece set
2278-180	4-piece set



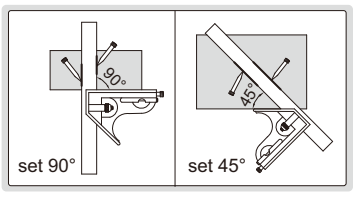
11

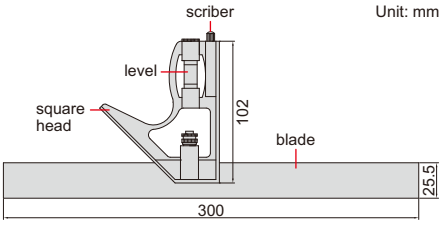
COMBINATION SQUARE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

2276-300

- Square head (made of zinc):
  set the blade at 90° or 45° to
  an edge of a workpiece
  accuracy: ±0.5°
- Blade (made of stainless steel):
  range: 300mm/12",
  graduation: 1mm and 1/32" on front
  face,1mm and 1/16" on back face

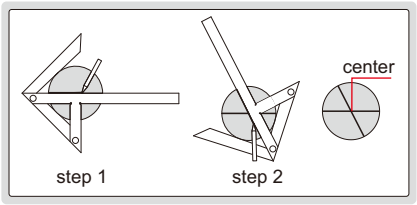
Code
2276-300

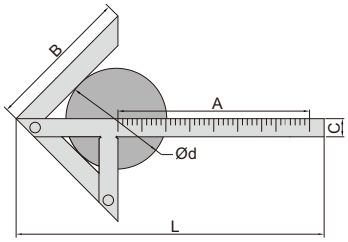




Unit: mm

CENTER MARKING GAGES





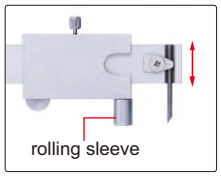
7205-100

Code	Size (AxB)	Diameter of shafts (Ød)	Accuracy	C	L
7205-100	100x70mm	4-90mm	±0.15mm	12mm	153mm
7205-150	150x130mm	4-190mm	±0.15mm	15mm	245mm
7205-200	200x150mm	6-220mm	±0.15mm	15mm	310mm
7205-300	300×180mm	6-270mm	±0.15mm	20mm	435mm

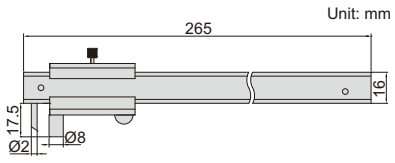
- Marking the center of round plates and shafts
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated

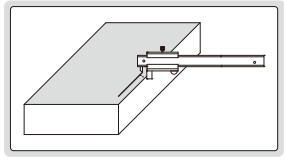
SCRIBING CALIPER

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Carbide scriber tip
- Optional accessory: carbide scriber tip (code **SP-SCRIBER-7202**)



7202-200A





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
7202-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	0.1mm, 1/128"	±0.1mm

DIGITAL SCRIBING CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- The carbide-tipped jaws facilitate scribing on workpieces
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

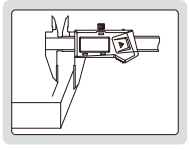
1166-150A

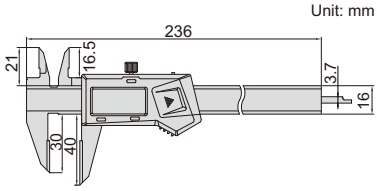
With data interface (data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1166-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

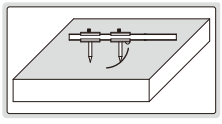
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8 is required)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1166-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

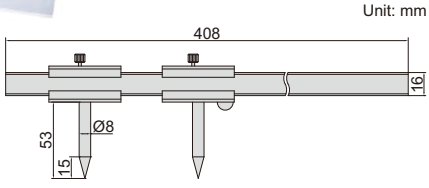




SCRIBING CALIPER



7203-300A



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
7203-300A	51-300mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm

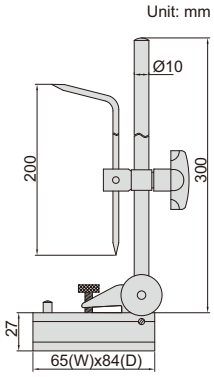
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Hardened scriber tips

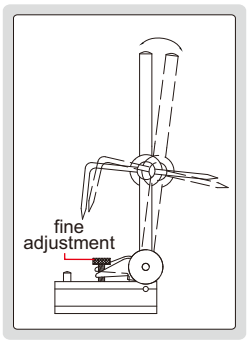
HEIGHT SCRIBER

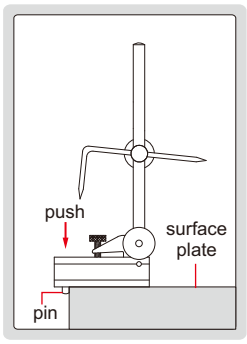
- Grooved bottom for cylinders
- Two pins to be set against the edge of surface plate

Code
6990-300A

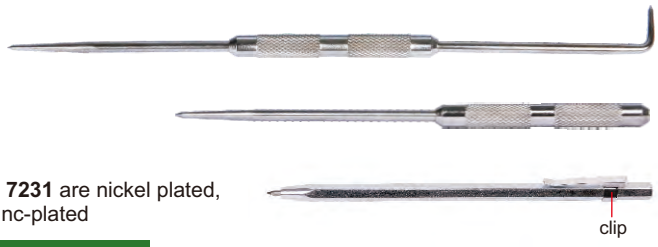
6990-300A





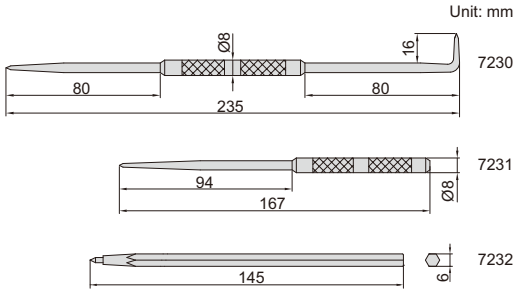


SCRIBERS



- **7230** and **7231** are nickel plated, **7232** is zinc-plated

Code	Tip
7230	hardened tips
7231	hardened tip
7232	carbide tip



PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SET CODE ISGF-0901

packaging

ISGF-0901

- Includes:
  4 pcs "–": 1.4mm, 2.0mm, 2.4mm, 3.0mm
  2 pcs "+": 0#, 1#
- Rotating cap
- Material: CRV, hardness: HRC52~56

LED FLASHLIGHT CODE ISGF-0501

packaging

ISGF-0501

- Toshiba high performance LED
- Powered by 3x AAA batteries (batteries are not included)
- Max output: 120 lumens
- Battery life: 4 hours
- Beam distance: 70 meters
- IP54 dust/waterproof

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     graduation 0.05mm/1/128"
     (code **1205-150S**) for **5021**,
     graduation 0.02mm/0.001"
     (code **1205-1502S**) for **5021-2**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)

Code	Remark
5021	vernier caliper, graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**)
5021-2	vernier caliper, graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**)

5021

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5022**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5022-W**
  2) Digital outside micrometer,
     range 0-25mm/0-1",
     resolution 0.001mm/0.00005" (code **3109-25A**)

Code	Remark
5022	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5022-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5022

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Dial test indicator, range 0.8mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **2380-08**)
  2) Magnetic stand

Code
5023

5023

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10A**)
  2) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)

5024

Code
5024

3-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital indicator, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005" (code **2112-10**)
  2) Flex arm
  3) Locking pliers, adjustable jaw opening from 0 to 25mm

5031

Code
5031

3-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm graduation 0.02mm (code **1205-1501S**)
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  3) Steel rule, range 150mm/6", graduation 0.5mm, 1mm, 1/64", 1/32", 1/16" (code **7110-150**)
  4) Dust free gloves and dust free cloth

dust free gloves and dust free cloth

5032

Code
5032

4-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**) for **5041**,
     graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**) for **5041-2**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm,
     grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  4) Steel rule, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

Code	Remark
5041	vernier caliper, graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**)
5041-2	vernier caliper, graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**)

5041

4-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5042**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5042-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm,
     (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0
     (code **4790-1000**)
  4) Steel rule, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

Code	Remark
5042	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5042-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5042

5-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5051**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5051-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm
     (code **3203-25A**)
  3) Dial indicator, range 10mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10A**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Micrometer stand (code **6300**)

Code	Remark
5051	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5051-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5051

5-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5052**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5052-W**
  2) Digital outside micrometer, range 0-25mm/0-1",
     resolution 0.001mm/0.00005" (code **3109-25A**)
  3) Digital indicator, range 12.7mm/0.5",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005" (code **2112-10**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Micrometer stand (code **6300**)

Code	Remark
5052	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5052-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5052

6-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5061**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5061-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm
     (code **2308-10FA**)
  4) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0
     (code **4790-1000**)
  5) Scriber (code **7230**)
  6) Steel rule, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

Code	Remark
5061	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5061-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5061

6-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6"
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5062**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5062-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm
     grade 00 (code **4790-0100**)
  4) Straight edge, 100mm (code **4700-100**)
  5) Spring divider, 150mm (code **7260-150**)
  6) Steel rule, 200mm/8" (code **7110-200**)

Code	Remark
5062	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5062-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5062

6-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**) for **5063**,
     graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**) for **5063-2**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm
     grade 00 (code **4790-0100**)
  4) Straight edge, 100mm (code **4700-100**)
  5) Spring divider, 150mm (code **7260-150**)
  6) Steel rule, 200mm/8" (code **7110-200**)

Code	Remark
5063	vernier caliper, graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**)
5063-2	vernier caliper, graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**)

5063

9-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5091**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5091-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) Protractor, range 0-180°, graduation 1° (code **4799-180**)
  4) Pitch gauge, range 0.25-7mm, 24pcs, metric 60° thread (code **4820-124**)
  5) Radius gauge, range 1-7mm (code **4801-17**)
  6) Feeler gauge, range 0.05-1.00mm, 20pcs (code **4602-20**)
  7) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  8) Scriber (code **7230**)
  9) Steel rule, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

Code	Remark
5091	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5091-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5091

13-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5013**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5013-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10A**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Protractor, range 0-180°, graduation 1° (code **4799-180**)
  6) Pitch gauge, range 0.25-7mm, 24pcs, metric 60° thread (code **4820-124**)
  7) Radius gauge, range 1-7mm (code **4801-17**)
  8) Feeler gauge, range 0.05-1.00mm, 20pcs (code **4602-20**)
  9) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  10) Scriber (code **7230**)
  11) Steel rule, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)
  12) Depth base attachment (code **6140**)
  13) Zero setting bar for depth base attachment

Code	Remark
5013	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5013-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5013

CUSTOM-MADE
SUPPLY SPECIAL SIZES ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER'S REQUEST

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

6900-132

Grade 00

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Flatness	Weight	Max. load
6900-132*	300x200x60mm	2.7µm	11kg	30kg
6900-142*	400x250x60mm	2.9µm	18kg	50kg
6900-144*	400x400x60mm	3.1µm	29kg	60kg
6900-153*	500x315x70mm	3.2µm	33kg	60kg
6900-164*	630x400x80mm	3.5µm	60kg	65kg
6900-166*	630x630x100mm	3.8µm	119kg	75kg
6900-185*	800x500x100mm	3.9µm	120kg	100kg
6900-1106*	1000x630x140mm	4.4µm	265kg	200kg
6900-1101*	1000x1000x150mm	4.8µm	450kg	400kg
6900-1128*	1200x800x160mm	4.9µm	461kg	500kg
6900-1161*	1600x1000x180mm	5.8µm	864kg	600kg
6900-1201*	2000x1000x220mm	6.5µm	1320kg	650kg
6900-1202*	2000x1500x250mm	7.0µm	2250kg	750kg

Grade 0

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Flatness	Weight	Max. load
6900-032*	300x200x60mm	5.4µm	11kg	60kg
6900-042*	400x250x60mm	5.9µm	18kg	100kg
6900-044*	400x400x60mm	6.3µm	29kg	120kg
6900-053*	500x315x70mm	6.4µm	33kg	120kg
6900-064*	630x400x80mm	7.0µm	60kg	130kg
6900-066*	630x630x100mm	7.6µm	119kg	150kg
6900-085*	800x500x100mm	7.8µm	120kg	200kg
6900-0106*	1000x630x140mm	8.7µm	265kg	400kg
6900-0101*	1000x1000x150mm	9.7µm	450kg	800kg
6900-0128*	1200x800x160mm	9.8µm	461kg	1000kg
6900-0161*	1600x1000x180mm	11.5µm	864kg	1200kg
6900-0201*	2000x1000x220mm	12.9µm	1320kg	1300kg
6900-0202*	2000x1500x250mm	14.0µm	2250kg	750kg

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

- Made of granite, free from deterioration or dimensional change over time, minimal changes in dimension due to temperature changes
- Meet DIN876, grade 00 is for inspection room or lab, grade 0 is for workshop
- Optional accessory:
  stand for granite surface plate (code **6902**),
  jack for granite surface plate (code **6903**)

12

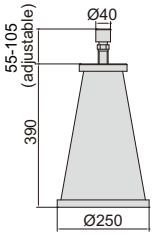
JACK SET FOR GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

- 5 jacks per set
- Adjustable height
- For large granite surface plates:
  2000x1000x220mm
  (code **6900-0201** and **6900-1201**)
  2000x1500x250mm
  (code **6900-0202** and **6900-1202**)

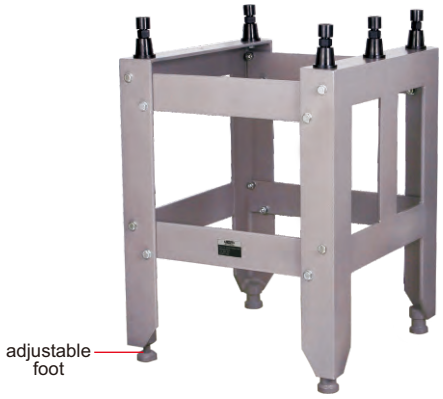
Code
6903-B

6903-B

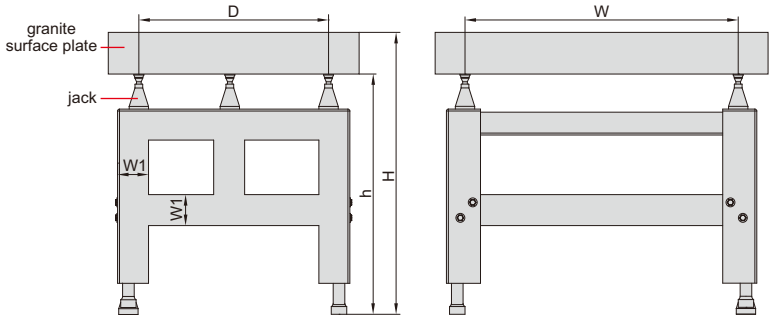
Unit: mm



STANDS FOR GRANITE SURFACE PLATES



6902-64A



- For medium size granite surface plates
- 5 jacks are included
- Adjusting range of jacks: 25mm
- One foot on the bottom is adjustable

Low stands **(mm)**

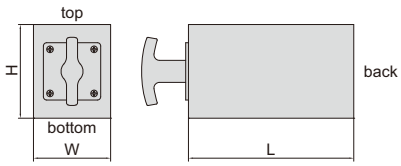
Code	For granite surface plate	W	D	H (with granite surface plate)	h (without granite surface plate)	W1
6902-64A	630x400x80mm (code **6900-064** and **6900-164**)	352	224	775-800	695-720	80
6902-66A	630x630x100mm (code **6900-066** and **6900-166**)	352	352	775-800	675-700	80
6902-85A	800x500x100mm (code **6900-085** and **6900-185**)	448	280	775-800	675-700	80
6902-106A	1000x630x140mm (code **6900-0106** and **6900-1106**)	560	352	755-780	615-640	80
6902-101A	1000x1000x150mm (code **6900-0101** and **6900-1101**)	560	560	755-780	605-630	80
6902-128A	1200x800x160mm (code **6900-0128** and **6900-1128**)	672	448	755-780	595-620	80
6902-161A	1600x1000x180mm (code **6900-0161** and **6900-1161**)	896	560	755-780	575-600	80
6902-201A	2000×1000×220mm(code **6900-0201** and **6900-1201**)	1120	560	755-780	535-560	100
6902-202A	2000×1500×250mm(code **6900-0202** and **6900-1202**)	1120	840	755-780	505-530	100

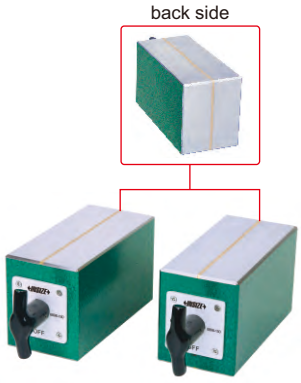
High stands **(mm)**

Code	For granite surface plate	W	D	H (with granite surface plate)	h (without granite surface plate)	W1
6902-64H	630x400x80mm (code **6900-064** and **6900-164**)	352	224	1000-1025	920-945	80
6902-66H	630x630x100mm (code **6900-066** and **6900-166**)	352	352	1000-1025	900-925	80
6902-85H	800x500x100mm (code **6900-085** and **6900-185**)	448	280	1000-1025	900-925	80
6902-106H	1000x630x140mm (code **6900-0106** and **6900-1106**)	560	352	1000-1025	860-885	80
6902-101H	1000x1000x150mm (code **6900-0101** and **6900-1101**)	560	560	1000-1025	850-875	80
6902-128H	1200x800x160mm (code **6900-0128** and **6900-1128**)	672	448	1000-1025	840-865	80
6902-161H	1600x1000x180mm (code **6900-0161** and **6900-1161**)	896	560	1000-1025	820-845	80
6902-201H	2000×1000×220mm(code **6900-0201** and **6900-1201**)	1120	560	1000-1025	780-805	100
6902-202H	2000×1500×250mm(code **6900-0202** and **6900-1202**)	1120	840	1000-1025	750-775	100

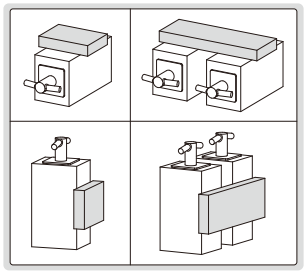
HARDENED SURFACES | HIGH PRECISION | STRONG MAGNETIC FORCE

MAGNETIC RECTANGULAR BLOCKS





6898-150



- For grinding, light milling, drilling and inspection of round and square jobs
- Hardened, high accuracy, strong magnetic force
- Working surfaces are hardened to HRC58-62
- Magnetic force on top, bottom and back sides
- Supplied in matched pair

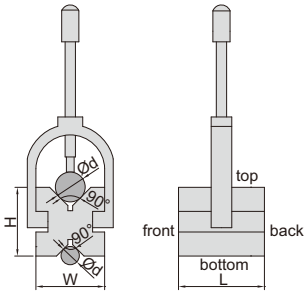
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of top to bottom side	Squareness of top and bottom to back side	Height difference of a matched pair
6898-100	100x70x70mm	100kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm
6898-150	150x70x85mm	125kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm

12

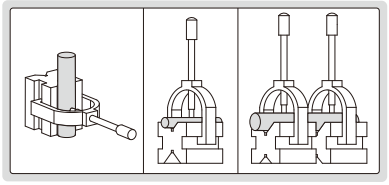
V-BLOCK SETS

6896-10

6896-11



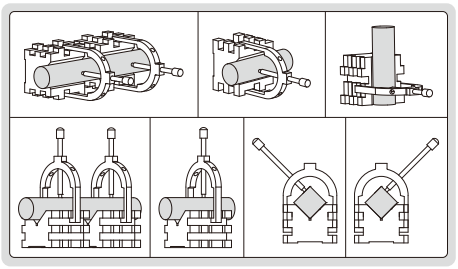
- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts (except **6896-10**)

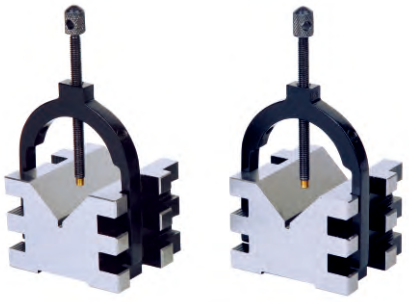


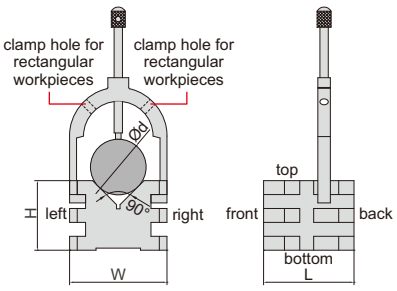
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of both V grooves to top and bottom sides	Squareness of both V grooves to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6896-10	25x20x20mm	3-20mm	3μm	3μm	3μm
6896-11	50x40x40mm	5-30mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6896-12	80x63x63mm	7-63mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6896-13	100x80x80mm	7-80mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6896-14	70x140x140mm	9-140mm	5μm	5μm	5μm

V-BLOCK SET

SIDE LIE-DOWN USE IS POSSIBLE







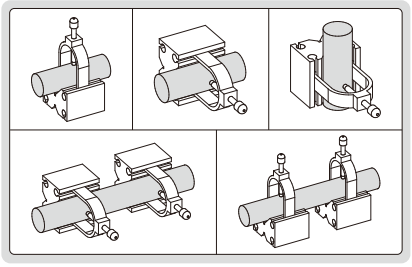
- Hold cylindrical or rectangular workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- Applicable for cylinder with diameter (Ød): 5-50mm
- Applicable for rectangular workpieces with thickness: ≤35mm

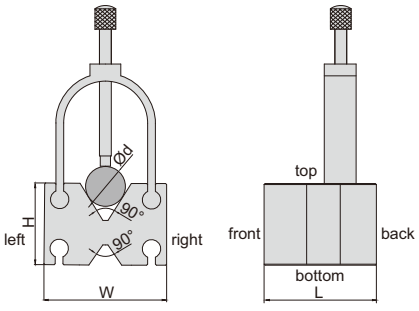
6802-1

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Parallelism of V groove to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V groove to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6802-1	65x70x50mm	5µm	5µm	5µm

V-BLOCK SETS

SIDE LIE-DOWN USE IS POSSIBLE



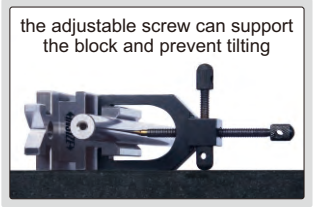


- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts

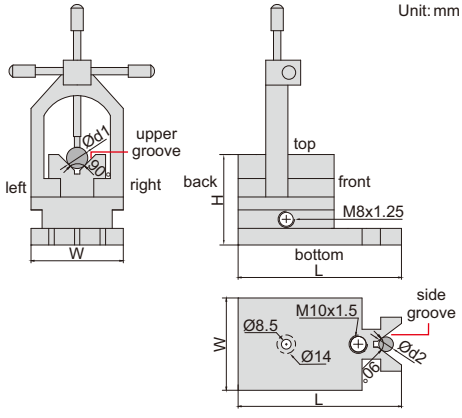
6803-1

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of both V grooves to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of both V grooves to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6803-1	55x60x40mm	4-35mm	5µm	5µm	5µm
6803-2	65x70x45mm	4-47mm	5µm	5µm	5µm

V-BLOCK



- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2

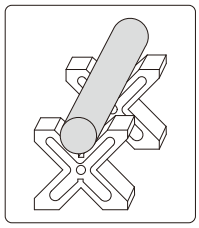


Unit: mm

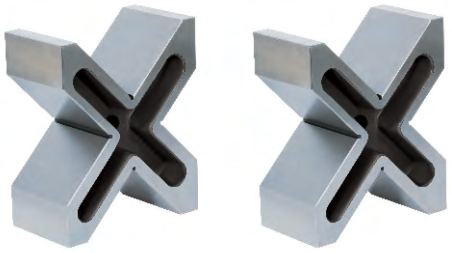
6804-M2

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød1 and Ød2)	Parallelism of upper groove to bottom, left and right sides	Squareness of upper groove to back side	Parallelism of side groove to back side
6804-M2	90x48x48mm	5-33mm	5µm	5µm	5µm

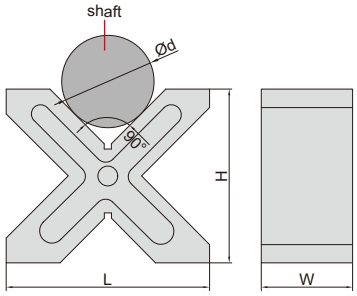
V-BLOCK SETS



- For positioning cylindrical workpieces
- Two V-blocks per set
- Each V-block has four 90° V-grooves
- Hardness HB170-240

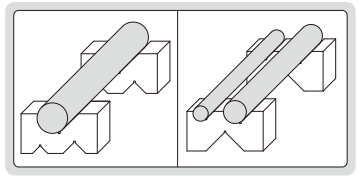


6805-2



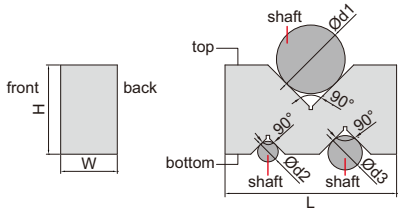
Code	Size (L×H×W)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of four V grooves to all sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6805-1	150×130×75mm	8-120mm	15μm	20μm
6805-2	200×170×90mm	12-180mm	15μm	20μm

V-BLOCK SETS



- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of hardened tool steel

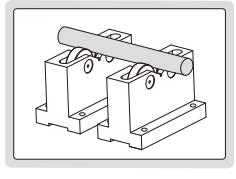
6887-3



Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød1)	Range of shafts (Ød2)	Range of shafts (Ød3)
6887-1	50x19x24mm	3-32mm	3-16mm	3-22mm
6887-2	75x24x35mm	3-50mm	3-20mm	3-32mm
6887-3	100x33x52mm	3-68mm	3-26mm	3-40mm
6887-4	125x44x69mm	3-87mm	3-34mm	3-50mm

Code	Parallelism of three V grooves to top and bottom sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6887-1	5μm	5μm
6887-2	5μm	5μm
6887-3	5μm	5μm
6887-4	5μm	5μm

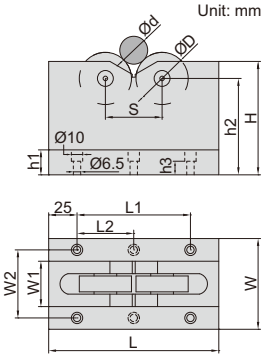
ROLLER BEARING V-BLOCK SETS



- Runout accuracy: 5μm
- Parallelism of bearings to bottom: 12μm
- Two V-blocks per set
- Workpieces don't get damaged due to bearings
- Suitable for heavy workpieces

6888-1

Unit: mm

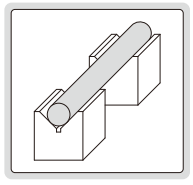


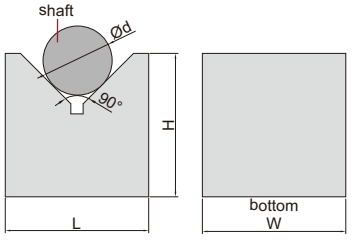
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Code of bearings	Diameter of bearings (ØD)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Load capacity
6888-1	150x60x100mm	16004 ZZ	42mm	25-70mm	500kg
6888-2	150x80x100mm	6303 ZZ	47mm	5-55mm	1000kg
6888-3	230x100x150mm	6306 ZZ	72mm	70-200mm	1000kg

(mm)

Code	W1	W2	h1	h2	h3	L1	L2	S
6888-1	22	44	20	85	12	100	–	60
6888-2	40	60	22	85	12	100	–	50
6888-3	60	80	30	124	20	180	90	120

GRANITE V-BLOCK SETS





- Two V-blocks per set

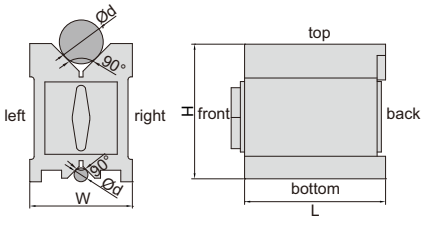
6897-1

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of V groove to bottom	Height difference of a matchet pair
6897-1	70x50x70mm	6-75mm	4μm	5μm
6897-2	100x50x70mm	6-84mm	4μm	5μm

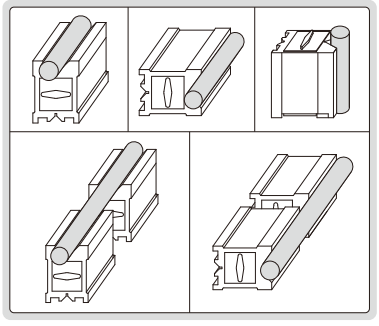
MAGNETIC V-BLOCKS (PROFESSIONAL TYPE)

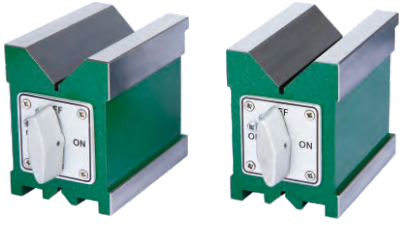
HARDENED SURFACES | HIGH PRECISION | STRONG MAGNETIC FORCE

12



6889-11





6889-1

- Hardened, high accuracy, strong magnetic force, for grinding, light milling, drilling and inspection of round and square workpieces
- All working surfaces are hardened to HRC60±2
- Magnetic force on top, bottom and two V grooves
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Suitable for cast iron surface plates and granite surface plates

Individual

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V grooves to back side
6889-11	75x56x75mm	5-40mm	85kgf	5μm	5μm
6889-22	100x70x95mm	5-65mm	150kgf	5μm	5μm
6889-33	150x75x100mm	5-70mm	190kgf	6μm	6μm
6889-55	160x125x130mm	5-140mm	220kgf	12μm	12μm
6889-44	200x125x150mm	10-140mm	400kgf	12μm	12μm

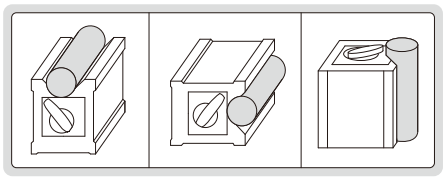
Matched pair

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V grooves to back side	Height difference of a matched pair
6889-1	75x56x75mm	5-40mm	85kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm
6889-2	100x70x95mm	5-65mm	150kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm
6889-3	150x75x100mm	5-70mm	190kgf	6μm	6μm	6μm
6889-5	160x125x130mm	5-140mm	220kgf	12μm	12μm	12μm
6889-4	200x125x150mm	10-140mm	400kgf	12μm	12μm	12μm

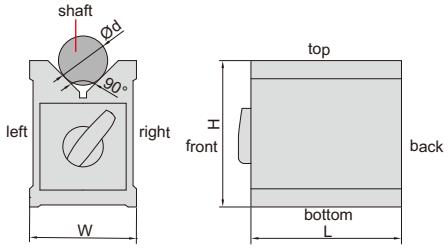
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR STEEL OR IRON SURFACES, OTHERWISE THE MAGNETIC FORCE WILL BE REDUCED

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

MAGNETIC V-BLOCK (ECONOMIC TYPE)



6890-702



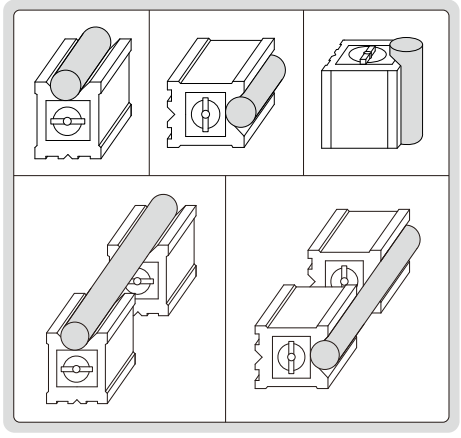
- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Supplied in single piece
- Not hardened
- Not suitable for steel or iron surfaces,otherwise the magnetic force will be reduced

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V groove to top, bottom, left and right sides	Squareness of V groove to back side
6890-702	70x60x73mm	6-44mm	56kgf	10µm	10µm

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR STEEL OR IRON SURFACES, OTHERWISE THE MAGNETIC FORCE WILL BE REDUCED

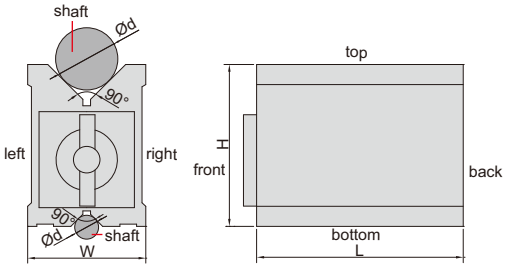
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

MAGNETIC V-BLOCKS (ECONOMIC TYPE)



6801-1201

6801-1



- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Not hardened
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Not suitable for steel or iron surfaces, otherwise the magnetic force will be reduced

Individual

Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right side	Squareness of V grooves to back side
6801-1201	80x70x95mm	6-67mm	64kgf	10µm	10µm
6801-1202	100x70x95mm	6-67mm	80kgf	10µm	10µm
6801-1203	120x70x95mm	6-67mm	96kgf	10µm	10µm

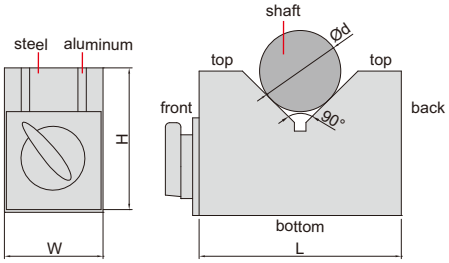
Matched pair

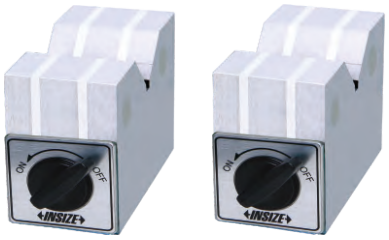
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right side	Squareness of V grooves to back side	Height difference of a matched pair
6801-1	80x70x95mm	6-67mm	64kgf	10µm	10µm	10µm
6801-2	100x70x95mm	6-67mm	80kgf	10µm	10µm	10µm
6801-3	120x70x95mm	6-67mm	96kgf	10µm	10µm	10µm

MAGNETIC V-BLOCK SETS

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS

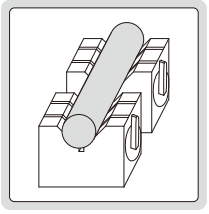
ATTENTION: LOW MAGNETIC FORCE





6891-1

- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection, not suitable for machining due to low magnetic force
- Two V-blocks per set
- Hardness HRB70



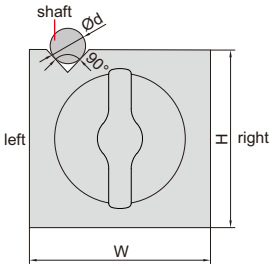
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V groove to bottom and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6891-1	70x40x50mm	6-46mm	8kgf	10μm	10μm
6891-3	150x50x100mm	6-125mm	14kgf	10μm	10μm

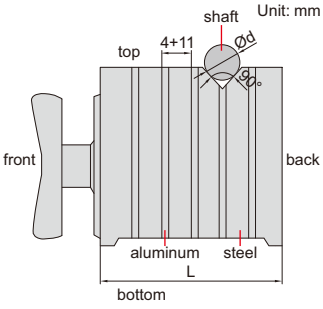
MAGNETIC SQUARE WITH V GROOVE

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS

- Hold flat and cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Magnetic force on top, left, right and V grooves
- Parallelism and squareness of top, bottom, left, right and back: 20μm
- Parallelism and squareness of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right and back: 20μm

6539-100

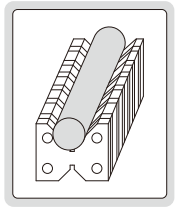




Code	Size (L×W×H)	Magnetic force of V grooves		Magnetic force of top, left and right sides		Range of shafts (Ød)
		On granite surface plate	On cast iron plate	On granite surface plate	On cast iron plate	
6539-100	100×100×100mm	30kgf	25kgf	50kgf	30kgf	5-35mm

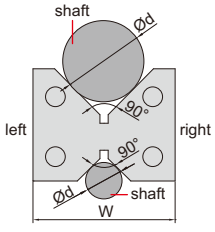
MAGNETIC INDUCTION V-BLOCK

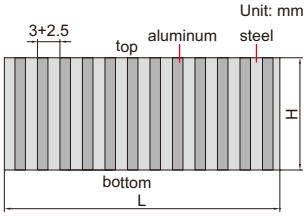
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS



6892-1

- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Supplied in single piece
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Hardness HRB70



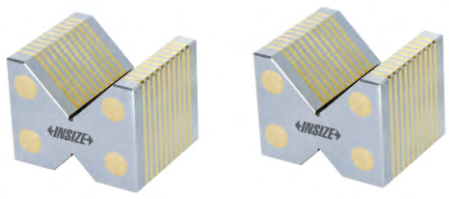


Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Pole pitch	Parallelism of both V grooves to top and bottom sides
6892-1	110x60x48mm	6-50mm	3+2.5mm	10μm

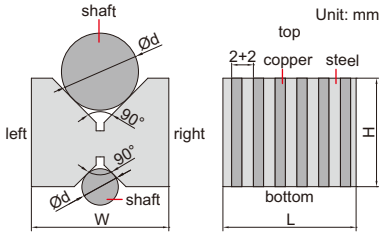
MAGNETIC INDUCTION V-BLOCK SET

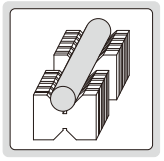
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS

- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Two V-blocks per set
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Hardness HRB70
- Copper magnetic strips



6878-1





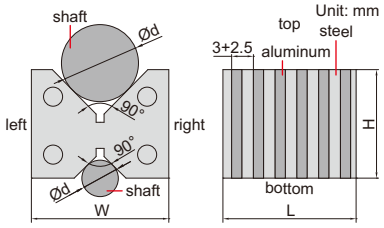
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Pole pitch	Parallelism of both V grooves to top and bottom sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6878-1	49x58x46mm	5-56mm	2+2mm	10μm	10μm

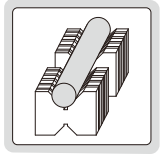
MAGNETIC INDUCTION V-BLOCK SET (ECONOMIC TYPE)

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS

- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Two V-blocks per set
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Hardness HRB70

6899-1

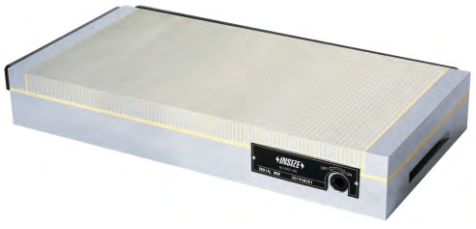




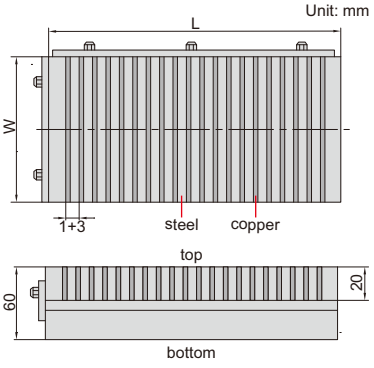
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Pole pitch	Parallelism of both V grooves to top and bottom sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6899-1	55x60x48mm	6-50mm	3+2.5mm	10μm	10μm

PERMANENT MAGNETIC CHUCK

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED



6537-400



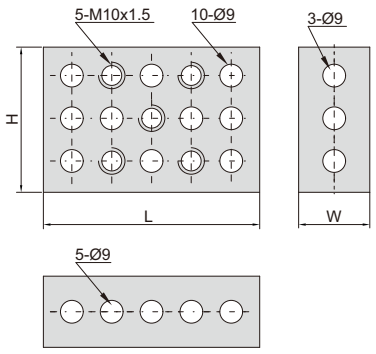
Code	Table size (L×W)	Magnetic force	Pole pitch	Parallelism of top to bottom
6537-400	400×200mm	12kgf/cm²	1+3mm	0.005mm/100mm

PARALLEL SET

screws and wrench are included

6531-25

Unit: mm

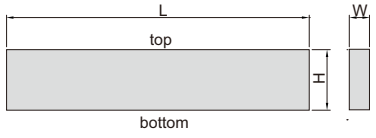


- Pairs of matched blocks for positioning and set-up
- Screws and wrench are included
- Hardness HRC 55-62

Code	Size (L×H×W)	Size accuracy	Squareness	Parallelism	Height difference of a matched pair
6531-25	75×50×25mm	10μm	7μm/25mm	10μm	10μm

PARALLEL SETS

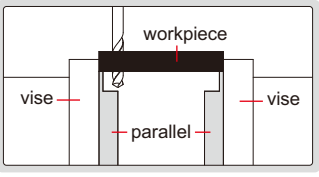
6533-144



- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60

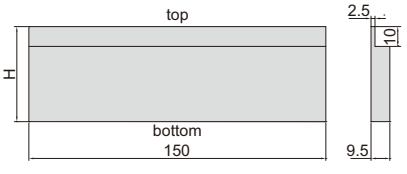
Code	Parallels per set	Length (L)	Thickness (W)	Height (H)
6533-6	6 pairs	200mm	9.5mm	35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 58mm
6533-8	8 pairs	160mm	8mm	12, 17, 22, 25, 28, 32, 36, 38mm
6533-81	8 pairs	200mm	8mm	17, 22, 26, 28, 32, 36, 38, 42mm
6533-9	9 pairs	160mm	4mm	10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42mm
6533-10	10 pairs	150mm	3mm	13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 35, 38, 41mm
6533-144	14 pairs	150mm	10mm	14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 35, 40, 45, 50mm

PARALLEL SET



6534-6

Unit: mm

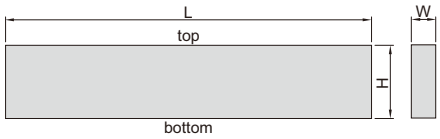


- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60

Code	Parallels per set	Height (H)
6534-6	6 pairs	25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 48mm

PARALLELS

6512-2210A



- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60
- Supplied in pair

L=100mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-52	5×2mm	7μm	7μm
6512-102	10×2mm	5μm	5μm
6512-152	15×2mm	5μm	5μm
6512-202	20×2mm	5μm	5μm
6512-63	6×3mm	7μm	7μm
6512-113	11×3mm	5μm	5μm
6512-163	16×3mm	5μm	5μm
6512-213	21×3mm	5μm	5μm
6512-74	7×4mm	7μm	7μm
6512-124	12×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-174	17×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-224	22×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-85	8×5mm	7μm	7μm
6512-135	13×5mm	5μm	5μm
6512-185	18×5mm	5μm	5μm
6512-235	23×5mm	5μm	5μm
6512-96	9×6mm	7μm	7μm
6512-146	14×6mm	5μm	5μm
6512-196	19×6mm	5μm	5μm
6512-246	24×6mm	5μm	5μm

L=125mm	L=150mm	L=200mm			
Code	Code	Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-118	6512-1181	6512-1182	11×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-168	6512-1681	6512-1682	16×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-218	6512-2181	6512-2182	21×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-268	6512-2681	6512-2682	26×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-318	6512-3181	6512-3182	31×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-368	6512-3681	6512-3682	36×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1310	6512-13101	6512-13102	13×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1810	6512-18101	6512-18102	18×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2310	6512-23101	6512-23102	23×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2810	6512-28101	6512-28102	28×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3310	6512-33101	6512-33102	33×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3810	6512-38101	6512-38102	38×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1512	6512-15121	6512-15122	15×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2012	6512-20121	6512-20122	20×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2512	6512-25121	6512-25122	25×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3012	6512-30121	6512-30122	30×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3512	6512-35121	6512-35122	35×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4012	6512-40121	6512-40122	40×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1714	6512-17141	6512-17142	17×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2214	6512-22141	6512-22142	22×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2714	6512-27141	6512-27142	27×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3214	6512-32141	6512-32142	32×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3714	6512-37141	6512-37142	37×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4214	6512-42141	6512-42142	42×14mm	5μm	5μm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

L=150mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-1410A	14×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1610A	16×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1810A	18×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2010A	20×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2210A	22×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2410A	24×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2610A	26×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2810A	28×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3010A	30×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3210A	32×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3510A	35×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4010A	40×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4510A	45×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-5010A	50×10mm	5μm	5μm

L=200mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-178B	17×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-228B	22×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-268B	26×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-288B	28×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-328B	32×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-368B	36×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-388B	38×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-428B	42×8mm	5μm	5μm

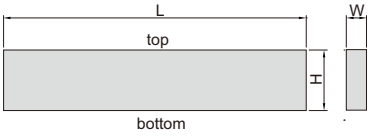
L=160mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-104A	10×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-144A	14×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-184A	18×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-224A	22×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-264A	26×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-304A	30×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-344A	34×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-384A	38×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-424A	42×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-128A	12×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-178A	17×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-228A	22×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-258A	25×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-288A	28×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-328A	32×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-368A	36×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-388A	38×8mm	5μm	5μm

PARALLEL SETS

- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60

6511-20



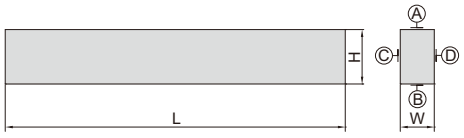
Code	Parallels per set	Length (L)	Height (H)×Thickness (W)
6511-20	20 pairs	100mm	5×2*, 10×2, 15×2, 20×2, 6×3*, 11×3, 16×3, 21×3, 7×4*, 12×4, 17×4, 22×4, 8×5*, 13×5, 18×5, 23×5, 9×6*, 14×6, 19×6, 24×6mm
6511-24	24 pairs	125mm	11×8, 16×8, 21×8, 26×8, 31×8, 36×8, 13×10, 18×10, 23×10, 28×10, 33×10, 38×10, 15×12, 20×12, 25×12, 30×12, 35×12, 40×12, 17×14, 22×14, 27×14, 32×14, 37×14, 42×14mm
6511-241	24 pairs	150mm	11×8, 16×8, 21×8, 26×8, 31×8, 36×8, 13×10, 18×10, 23×10, 28×10, 33×10, 38×10, 15×12, 20×12, 25×12, 30×12, 35×12, 40×12, 17×14, 22×14, 27×14, 32×14, 37×14, 42×14mm

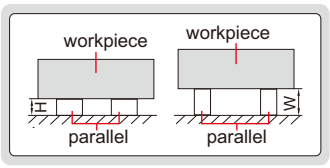
*Parallelism between top and bottom and height difference of a matched pair of 5×2mm, 6×3mm, 7×4mm, 8×5mm and 9×6mm in **6511-20** is 7μm

GRANITE PARALLEL SET

- Made of granite, hard and no rusty, no dimensional change over time or temperature change
- Two parallels per set

4143-250



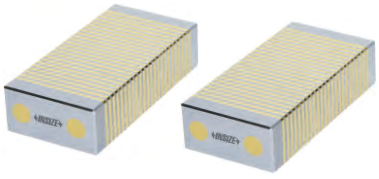


Code	Size (LxWxH)	Parallelism between A and B	Parallelism between C and D	Height difference of a matched pair
4143-250	250x25x40mm	3μm	3μm	3μm

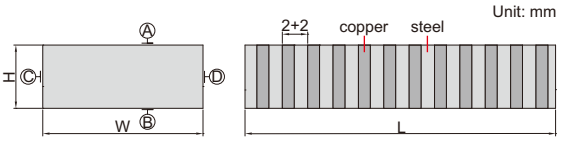
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

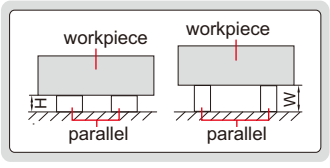
MAGNETIC INDUCTION PARALLEL SET

- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Two parallels per set
- Hardness HRB70
- Copper magnetic strips



6879-1

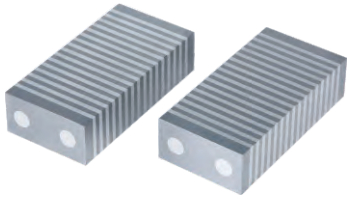




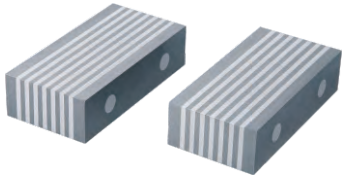
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Pole pitch	Parallelism between A and B	Parallelism between C and D	Height difference of a matched pair
6879-1	100x50x25mm	2+2mm	10μm	10μm	10μm

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

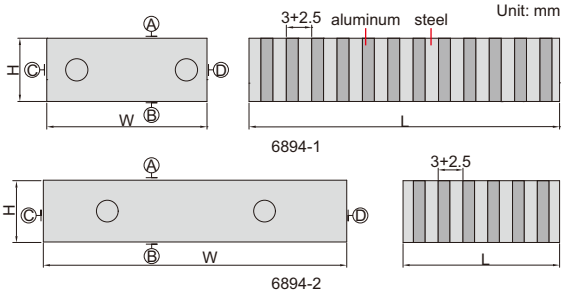
MAGNETIC INDUCTION PARALLEL SETS (ECONOMIC TYPE)



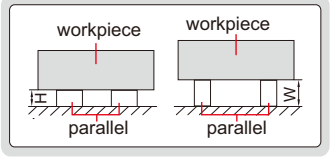
6894-1



6894-2



- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Two parallels per set
- Hardness HRB70



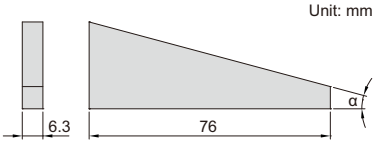
Code	Size (LxWxH)	Pole pitch	Parallelism between A and B	Parallelism between C and D	Height difference of a matched pair
6894-1	100x50x25mm	3+2.5mm	10μm	10μm	10μm
6894-2	50x100x25mm	3+2.5mm	10μm	10μm	10μm

ANGLE PLATE SETS

- For angle set-up in tooling, production and inspection
- Hardness HRC52

4006-12

Unit: mm

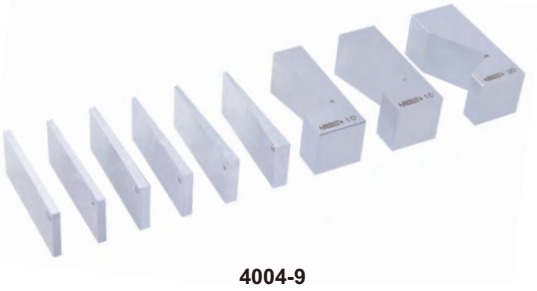


Code	Angle plates included	Angle α	Accuracy
4006-10	10 pcs	1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°, 10°, 15°, 20°, 25°, 30°	±20 seconds
4006-12	12 pcs	1/4°, 1/2°, 1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°, 10°, 15°, 20°, 25°, 30°	±20 seconds

ANGLE PLATE SET

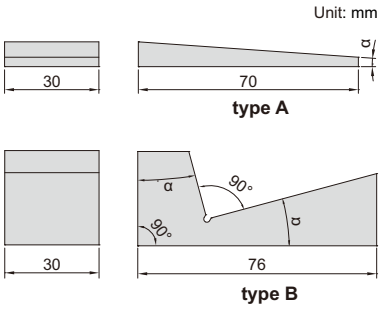
12

- For angle set-up in tooling, production and inspection
- Made of tool steel
- Hardness HRC55



4004-9

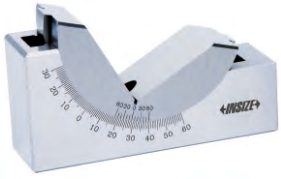
Unit: mm



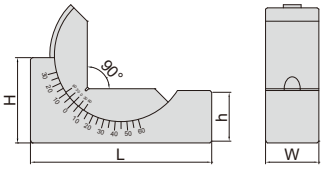
Code	Angle plates included	Angle α	Type	Accuracy
4004-9	9 pcs	1/2°, 1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°	type A	±30 seconds
		10°, 15°, 30°	type B	±50 seconds

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BLOCKS

- Made of hardened tool steel
- With locking screw
- Accuracy of angle: 10 minutes

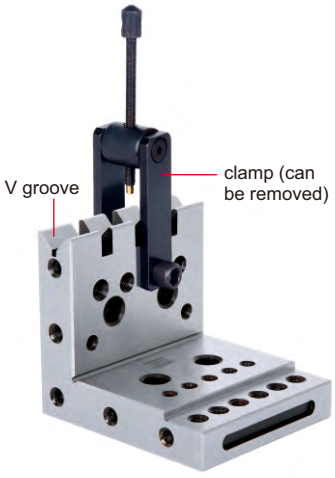


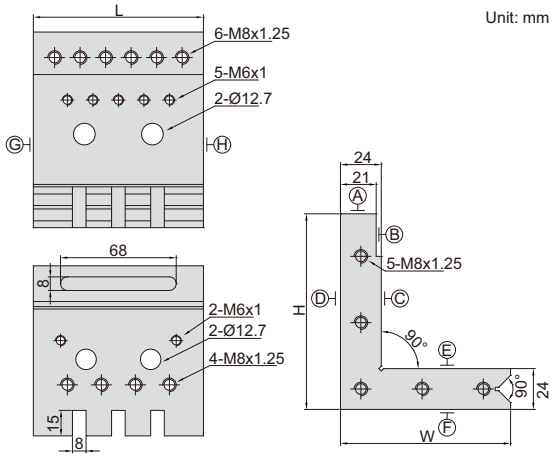
6535-30



Code	Size (LxWxH)	h	Adjustable angle	Graduation of angle
6535-25	75x25x36mm	25mm	30°~0°~60°	10 minutes
6535-30	102x30x49mm	30mm	30°~0°~60°	10 minutes

RIGHT ANGLE PLATE





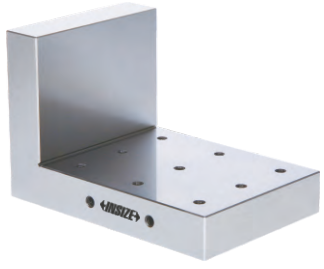
6547-1

- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- V groove for cylinders
- Parallelism and squareness between A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H: 10μm
- Parallelism and squareness of V groove to A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H: 10μm

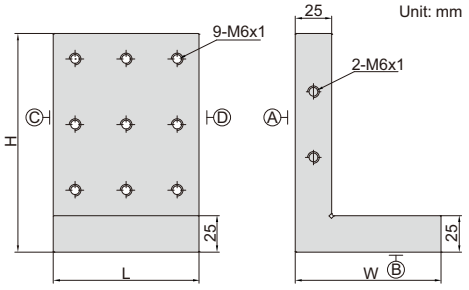
Code	Size (LxWxH)
6547-1	100x100x115mm

12

RIGHT ANGLE PLATE



6548-1

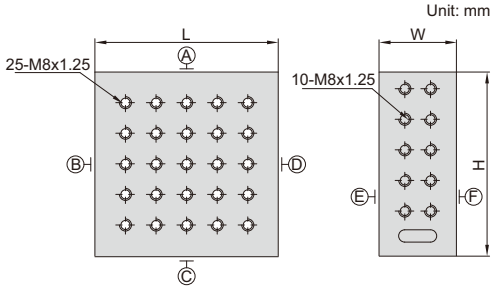


- Made of tool steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- Squareness or parallelism between A, B, C and D: 5μm

Code	Size (LxWxH)
6548-1	100x100x150mm

RIGHT ANGLE PLATE

6549-1



- Made of tool steel
- Hardened to HRC56-58
- Parallelism between A, B, C, D, E and F: 3μm
- Squareness between A, B, C, D, E and F: 5μm

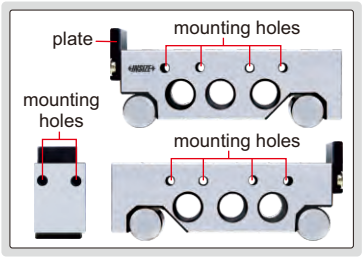
Code	Size (LxWxH)
6549-1	150x63x150mm

SINE BARS

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

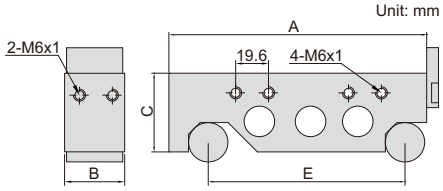
HIGH PRECISION

the front and back ends and two sides have mounting holes to install plate



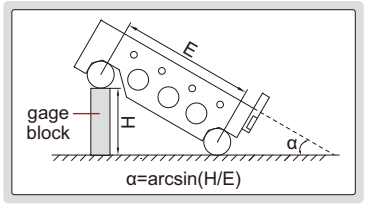
4155-100

Unit: mm



- Made of alloy tool steel

Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (AxB)	C	Accuracy of α at 30°
4155-100	100mm	130x30mm	40mm	±5 seconds
4155-200	200mm	230x30mm	40mm	±5 seconds
4155-300	300mm	345x40mm	50mm	±8 seconds

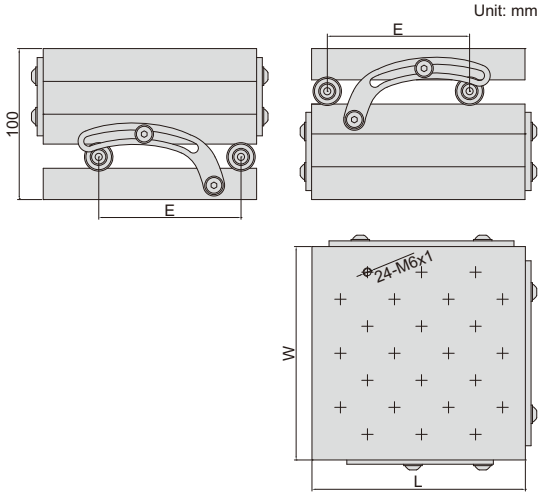


COMPOUND SINE TABLE

12

6536-100

Unit: mm



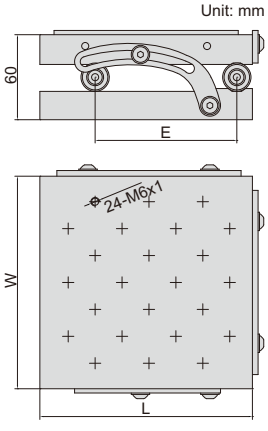
- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (LxW)	Adjustable angle
6536-100	100mm	150x150mm	0-60°

SINE TABLE

6527-100

Unit: mm

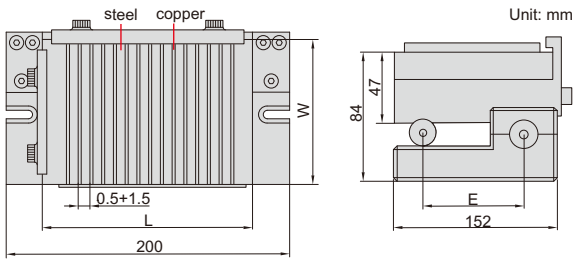


- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (LxW)	Adjustable angle
6527-100	100mm	150x150mm	0-60°

ATTENTION:
NOT HARDENED

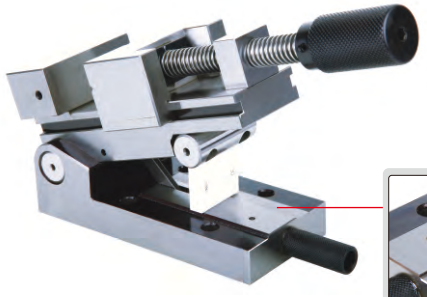
MAGNETIC SINE TABLE



6538-100

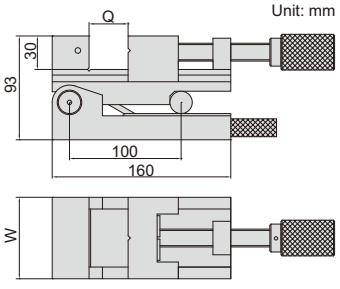
Code	Table size (L×W)	Roller distance (E)	Adjustable angle	Accuracy of angle
6538-100	150×150mm	100mm	0-60°	±15 seconds

PRECISION SINE VISE



6522-80

There is a 1mm step (accuracy +/-0.002mm). Gage blocks smaller than 0.5mm are not available. If small gage blocks are needed (for example, 0.25mm), a gage block 1.25mm can be used in order to make 1.25mm - 1mm = 0.25mm.

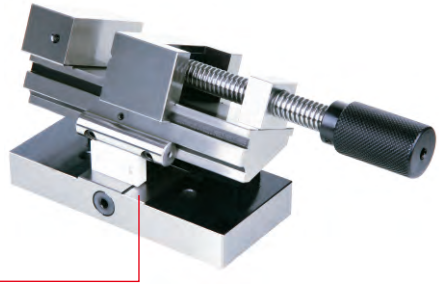


- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of SKS tool steel, subzero treatment
- Hardness HRC58-60

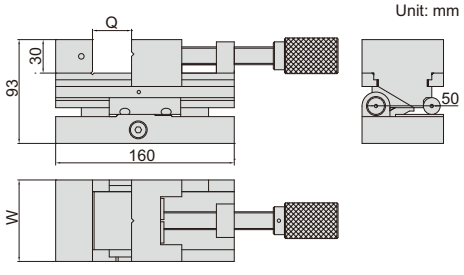
Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Adjustable angle
6522-80	0-80mm	73mm	0-46°

PRECISION SINE VISE

There is a 1mm step (accuracy +/-0.002mm). Gage blocks smaller than 0.5mm are not available. If small gage blocks are needed (for example, 0.25mm), a gage block 1.25mm can be used in order to make 1.25mm - 1mm = 0.25mm.



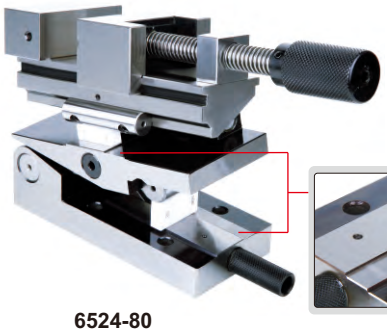
6523-80



- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of SKS tool steel, subzero treatment
- Hardness HRC58-60

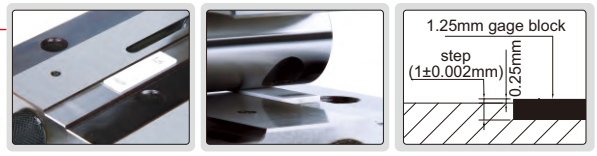
Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Adjustable angle
6523-80	0-80mm	73mm	0-46°

PRECISION COMPOUND SINE VISE

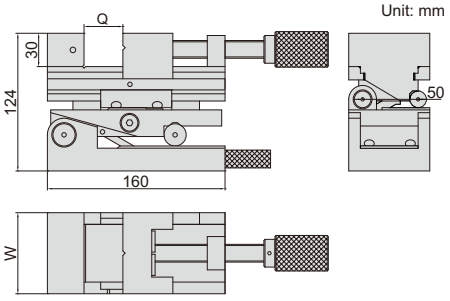


6524-80

There is a 1mm step (accuracy +/-0.002mm). Gage blocks smaller than 0.5mm are not available. If small gage blocks are needed (for example, 0.25mm), a gage block 1.25mm can be used in order to make 1.25mm - 1mm = 0.25mm.



Unit: mm



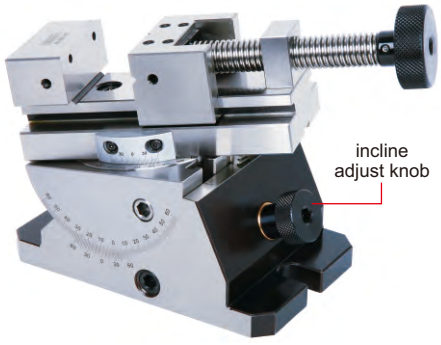
Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Adjustable angle
6524-80	0-80mm	73mm	0-46°

- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of SKS tool steel, subzero treatment
- Hardness HRC58-60

PRECISION UNIVERSAL VISE

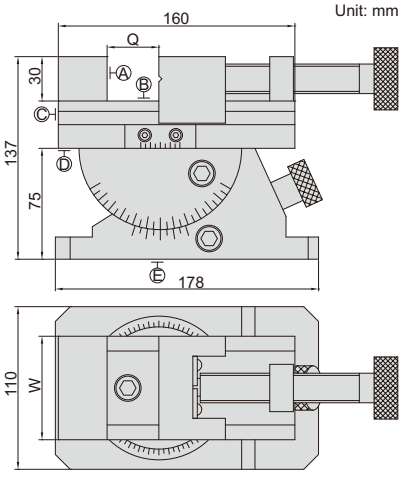
12

- Horizontal rotary: range 360°, graduation 0.05°
- Vertical incline: range 45°, graduation 0.05°
- With incline adjust knob
- Parallelism and squareness between A, B, C and D: 5μm/100mm, parallelism between D and E at 0°: 10μm/100mm
- Made of tool steel
- Hardness HRC56-58



6521-80

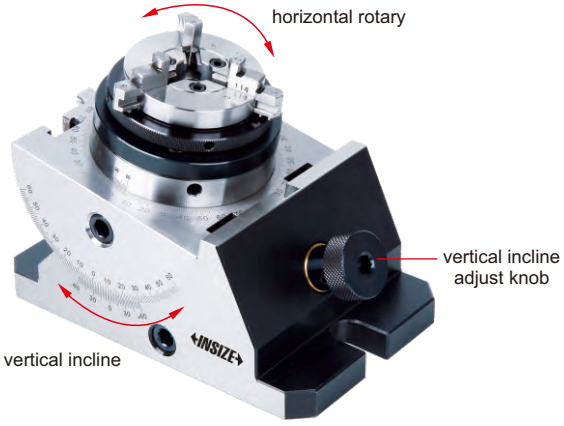
Unit: mm



Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)
6521-80	0-80mm	70mm

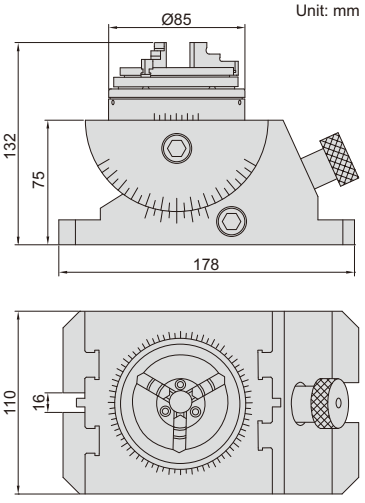
PRECISION UNIVERSAL VISE WITH CHUCK

- Horizontal rotary: range 360°, graduation 0.05°
- Vertical incline: range 45°, graduation 0.05°
- With vertical incline adjust knob
- Runout of chuck is less than 0.05mm (test position is at less than 50mm from clamping jaws)
- The clamping jaws of chuck are reversible
- Made of tool steel
- Hardness HRC56-58



6528-85

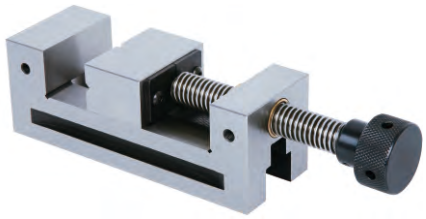
Unit: mm



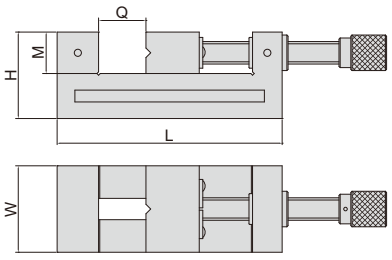
Code	Range of external clamping	Range of internal clamping
6528-85	Ø0.8~Ø63mm	Ø23~Ø58mm

PRECISION VISES

- Parallelism: 8μm/100mm
- Squareness: 10μm/100mm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC56-58



6520-73A

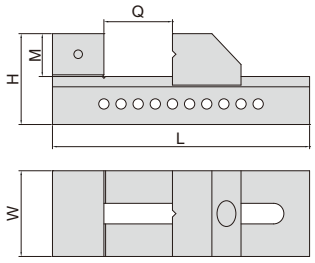


Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	L	H	M
6520-73A	0-73mm	63mm	176mm	63mm	30mm
6520-76A	0-76mm	73mm	190mm	73mm	35mm
6520-120A	0-120mm	98mm	255mm	82mm	40mm

PRECISION VISES

- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC56-58

6526-80

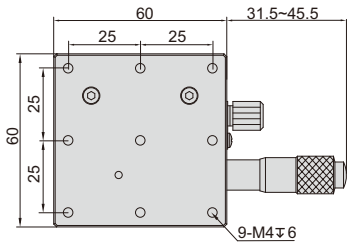


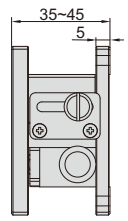
Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Overall length (L)	H	M
6526-80	0-80mm	50mm	150mm	53mm	25mm
6526-100	0-100mm	73mm	190mm	70mm	35mm

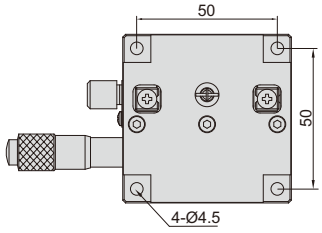
12

Z-AXIS STAGE CODE 6586-60

Unit: mm







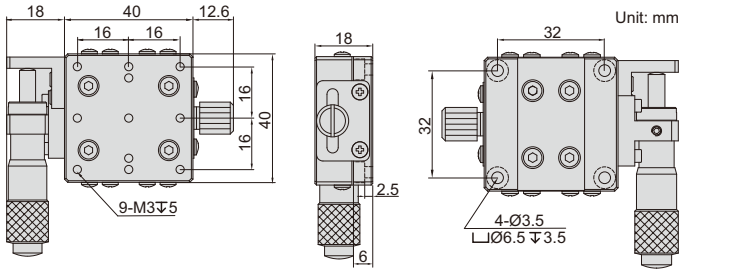
- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

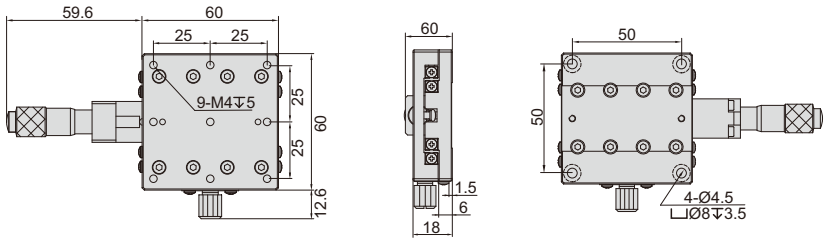
Code	Z-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6586-60	10mm	0.05mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	20.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.27kg

X-AXIS STAGES

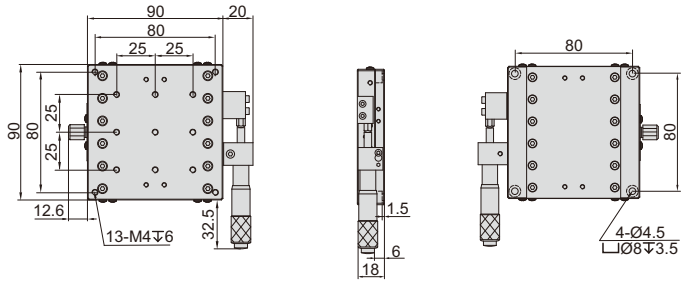
6582-401



6582-602



6582-903



12

- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stages made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the left)

Code	X-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6582-401	±6.5mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	left	40x40mm	0.14kg
6582-601	±6.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	left	60x60mm	0.24kg
6582-901	±12.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	left	90x90mm	0.47kg
6582-1251	±12.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	left	125x125mm	1.40kg

SPECIFICATION (micrometer in the middle)

Code	X-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6582-402	±6.5mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	middle	40x40mm	0.14kg
6582-602	±6.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	middle	60x60mm	0.24kg
6582-902	±12.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	middle	90x90mm	0.47kg
6582-1252	±12.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	middle	125x125mm	1.40kg

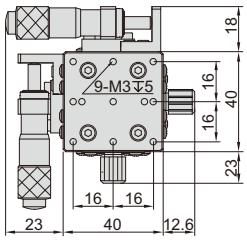
SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the right)

Code	X-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6582-403	±6.5mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	right	40x40mm	0.14kg
6582-603	±6.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	right	60x60mm	0.24kg
6582-903	±12.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	right	90x90mm	0.47kg
6582-1253	±12.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	right	125x125mm	1.40kg

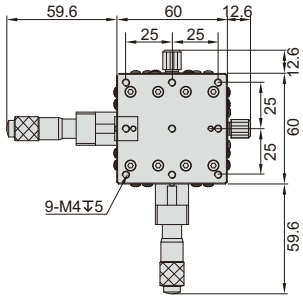
XY-AXIS STAGES

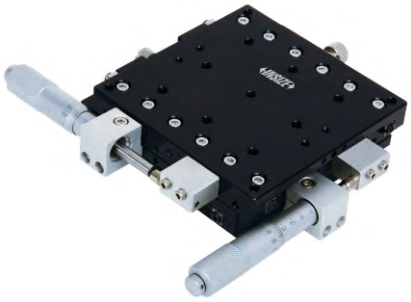
Unit: mm

6584-401

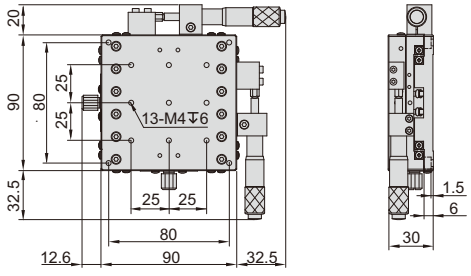


6584-602





6584-903



- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stages made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the left)

Code	XY-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6584-401	±6.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	left	40x40mm	0.27kg
6584-601	±6.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	left	60x60mm	0.48kg
6584-901	±12.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	left	90x90mm	1kg
6584-1251	±12.5mm	0.08mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	left	125x125mm	2.8kg

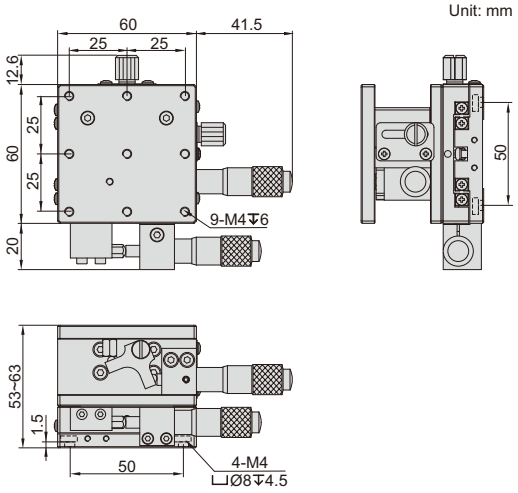
SPECIFICATION (micrometer in the middle)

Code	XY-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6584-402	±6.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	middle	40x40mm	0.27kg
6584-602	±6.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	middle	60x60mm	0.48kg
6584-902	±12.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	middle	90x90mm	1kg
6584-1252	±12.5mm	0.08mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	middle	125x125mm	2.8kg

SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the right)

Code	XY-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6584-403	±6.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	right	40x40mm	0.27kg
6584-603	±6.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	right	60x60mm	0.48kg
6584-903	±12.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	right	90x90mm	1kg
6584-1253	±12.5mm	0.08mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	right	125x125mm	2.8kg

XZ-AXIS STAGE
CODE 6587-60



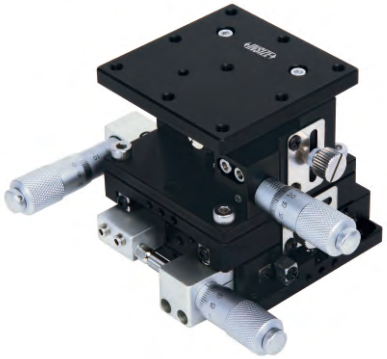
- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

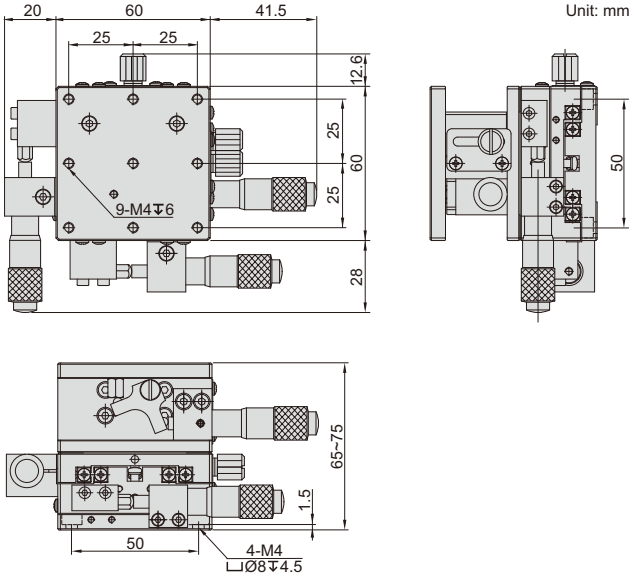
SPECIFICATION

Code	X-axis displacement	Z-axis displacement	Micrometer graduation	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6587-60	±6.5mm	10mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.51kg

12

XYZ-AXIS STAGE
CODE 6585-60





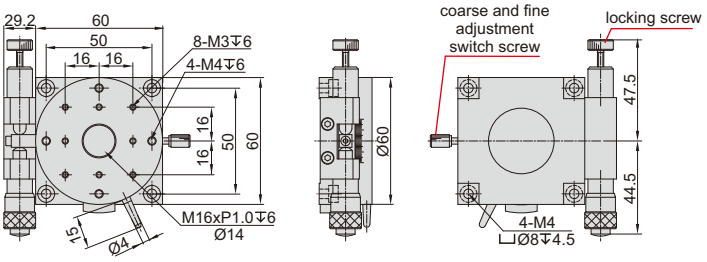
- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

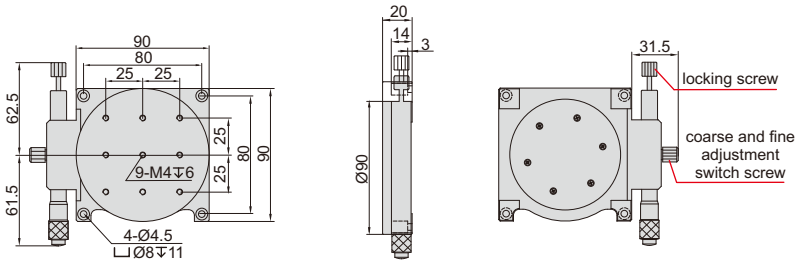
Code	XY-axis displacement	Z-axis displacement	Micrometer graduation	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6585-60	±6.5mm	10mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.75kg

ROTARY STAGES

6583-60H



6583-90

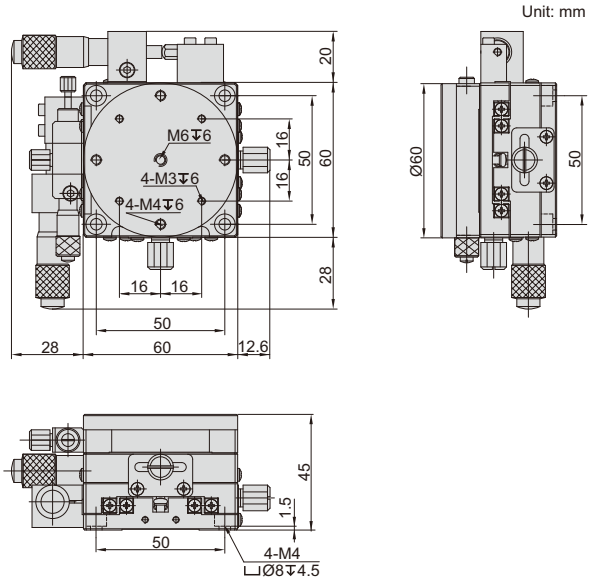


- Precise angle adjustment
- Coarse and fine adjustments
- Stages made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Concentricity	Rotation accuracy	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6583-60H	360° coarse, ±5° fine	0.03mm	0.03mm	12′	29.4N (3kgf)	Ø60mm	0.30kg
6583-90	360° coarse, ±5° fine	0.04mm	0.03mm	5′	29.4N (3kgf)	Ø90mm	0.50kg

XY-AXIS ROTARY STAGE CODE 6588-60



- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Coarse and fine adjustments
- Precise angle adjustment
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

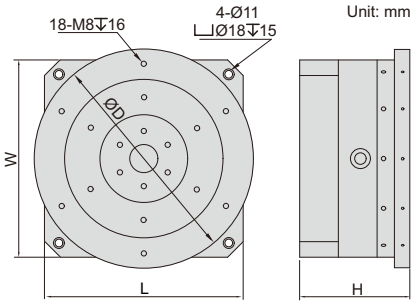
SPECIFICATION

Code	XY-axis displacement	Rotation range	Micrometer graduation	Rotation accuracy	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6588-60	±6.5mm	360° coarse, ±5° fine	0.01mm	10′	29.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.64kg

PRECISION AIR FLOATING ROTARY TABLES

air filter (included)

6875-320



- Manual rotation
- Optional accessory:
  high precision digital indicators (code **2133** series),
  hydraulic universal magnetic stands (code **6274** series)

Code	Stage size ØD	Max. RPM	Air supply pressure	Max. load	Radial stiffness	Axial stiffness	Radial runout	Axial runout	L×W×H
6875-320	320mm	500rpm	5-6bar	100kg	250N/μm	500N/μm	<0.3μm	<0.3μm	272x272x161mm
6875-400	400mm	500rpm	5-6bar	100kg	250N/μm	500N/μm	<0.3μm	<0.3μm	272x272x161mm
6875-500	500mm	500rpm	5-6bar	100kg	250N/μm	500N/μm	<0.3μm	<0.3μm	272x272x191mm

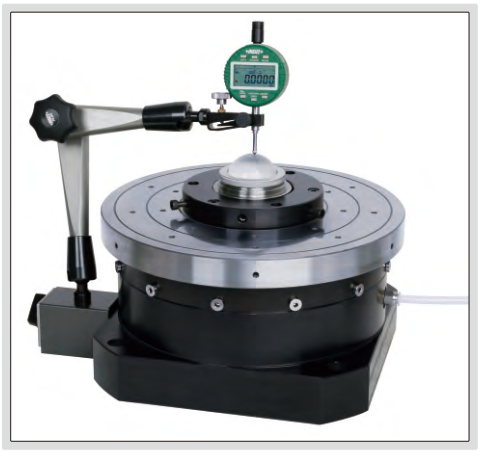
Standard glass hemisphere (optional)

Code	Roundness
6875-BALL*	0.05μm

*To check the accuracy of rotary table

6875-BALL

application



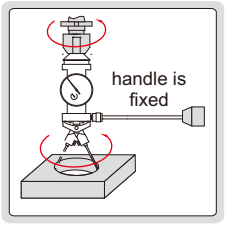
Clamp for glass hemisphere (optional)

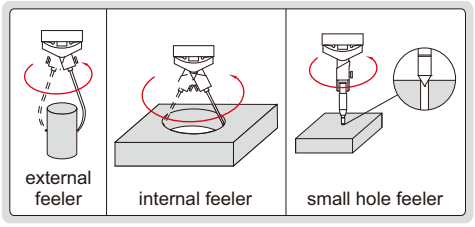
Code
6875-CLAMP

6875-CLAMP

12

CENTERING INDICATOR



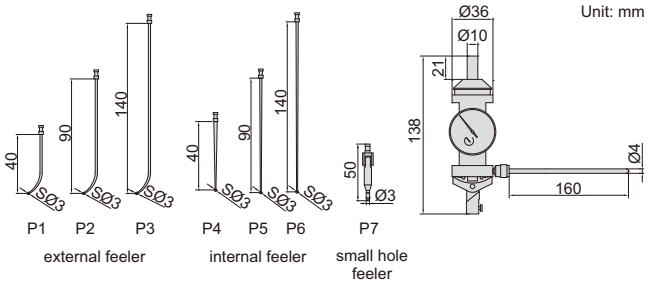


2385-3

- Provides quick and accurate centering in boring and milling set-up
- Maximum speed is recommended not to exceed 800RPM

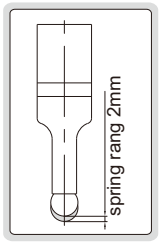
Feeler	Measuring diameter	Accuracy
P1	Ø0-60mm	0.015mm
P2	Ø0-160mm	0.02mm
P3	Ø0-250mm	0.03mm
P4	Ø3.2-80mm	0.015mm
P5	Ø3.2-180mm	0.02mm
P6	Ø3.2-280mm	0.03mm
P7	Ø0-2.8mm	0.015mm

Code
2385-3

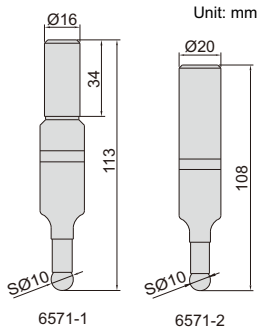


3D ELECTRONIC EDGE FINDERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE



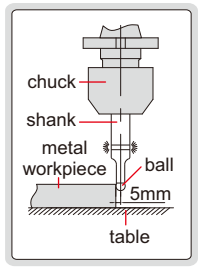
6571-1 6571-2



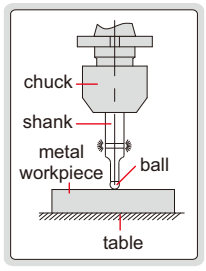
6571-1 6571-2

- The shank is electrically conducted to the metal workpiece through the chuck and table. The LED lights up, when the ball touches the workpiece
- Not suitable for rotary use
- Hardened contact ball

X-Y edge finder



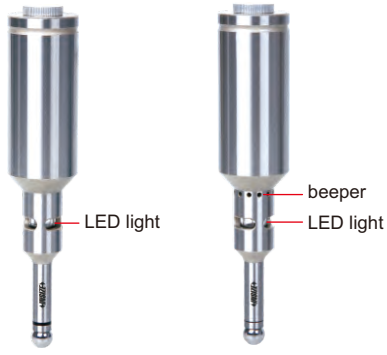
Z axial setting



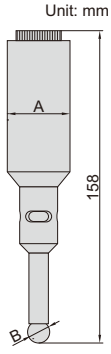
Code	Shank	Contact ball	Accuracy	Battery
6571-1	Ø16mm	SØ10mm	10μm	23A, 12Vx1 pc
6571-2	Ø20mm	SØ10mm	10μm	23A, 12Vx1 pc

12

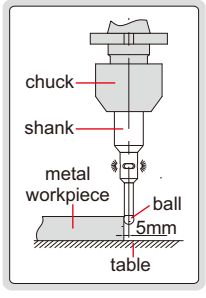
LARGE SHANK ELECTRONIC EDGE FINDERS



6572-1 6572-2



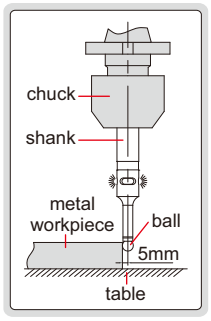
- The shank is electrically conducted to the metal workpiece through the chuck and table. The LED lights up and the beeper sounds (only for **6572-2**), when the ball touches the workpiece
- Not suitable for rotary use
- Hardened shank and contact ball

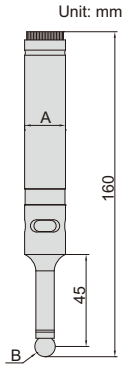


Code	Shank (A)	Contact ball (B)	Accuracy	Beeper	Battery
6572-1	Ø32mm	SØ10mm	5μm	without	23A, 12V×1 pc
6572-2	Ø32mm	SØ10mm	5μm	with	23A, 12V×1 pc

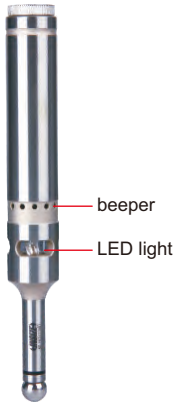
ELECTRONIC EDGE FINDERS

- The shank is electrically conducted to the metal workpiece through the chuck and table. The LED lights up and the beeper sounds (only for **6566-3**), when the ball touches the workpiece
- Not suitable for rotary use
- Hardened shank and contact ball





6566-2

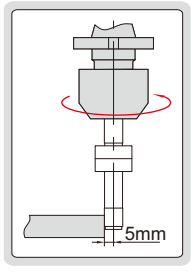


6566-3

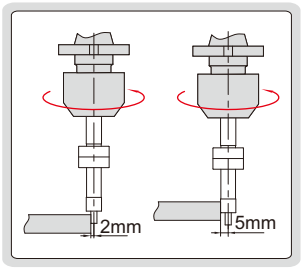
Code	Shank (A)	Contact ball (B)	Accuracy	Beeper	Battery
6566-2	Ø20mm	SØ10mm	5μm	without	23A, 12Vx1 pc
6566-3	Ø20mm	SØ10mm	5μm	with	23A, 12Vx1 pc

NON-MAGNETIC EDGE FINDERS

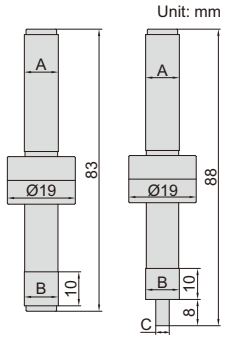
- TiAlN coating, non-magnetic, hardness HV2500, extremely wear resistance
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



6573-1



6573-2



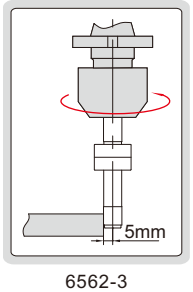
6573-1 6573-2

6573-1 **6573-2**

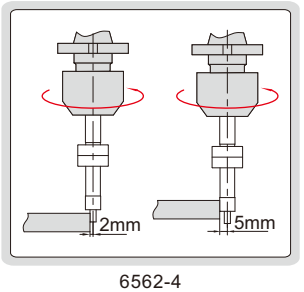
Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Contact point (C)	Accuracy
6573-1	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	—	5μm
6573-2	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	Ø4mm	5μm

EDGE FINDERS

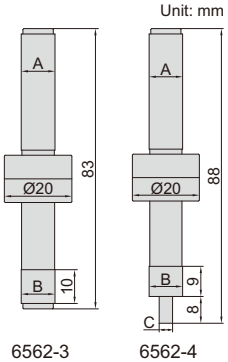
- Hardened shank and contact point
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



6562-3



6562-4



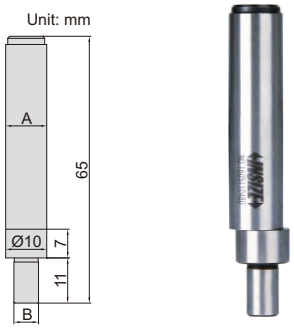
6562-3 6562-4

6562-3 **6562-4**

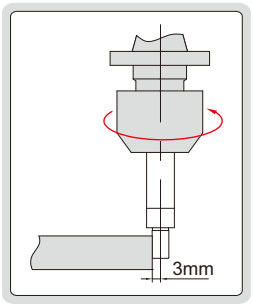
Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Contact point (C)	Accuracy
6562-3	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	—	5μm
6562-4	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	Ø4mm	5μm

EDGE FINDER

- Hardened shank and contact point
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



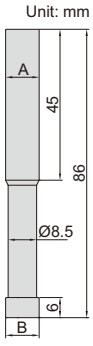
6567-1



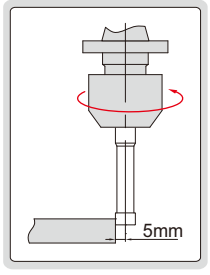
Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Accuracy
6567-1	Ø10mm	Ø6mm	8μm

CERAMIC EDGE FINDER

- Ceramic contact point, non magnetic
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



6568-1

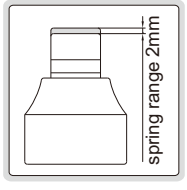


Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Accuracy
6568-1	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	8μm

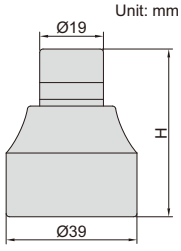
LOW TEST FORCE

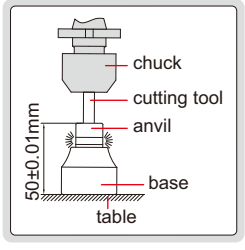
ELECTRONIC ZERO SETTER

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE



6553-50



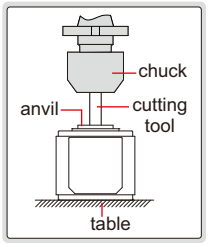


- The base is electrically conducted to the cutting tools through the table and chuck. The LED lights up when the cutting tool touches the anvil
- Magnetic base
- Two batteries LR44

Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
6553-50	50mm	±10μm	7N (at 49mm)

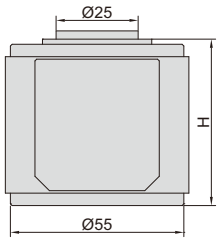
DIGITAL ZERO SETTER

IP65 WATERPROOF



6557-50

Unit: mm



- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, mm/inch, zero
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off
- Magnetic base
- Automatic backlight at zero

automatic backlight at zero

set zero

Code	Height (H)	Anvil stroke	Accuracy*	Test force	Repeatability
6557-50	50mm	2.5mm	±10μm/0.0004"	10N (at 50mm)	2μm

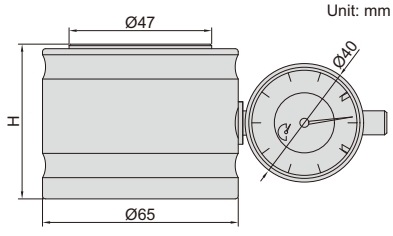
*The accuracy is ensured within Ø10mm of the center

12

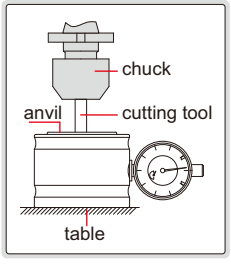
ZERO SETTER

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

Unit: mm

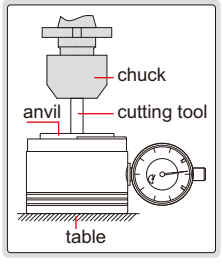


6554-50

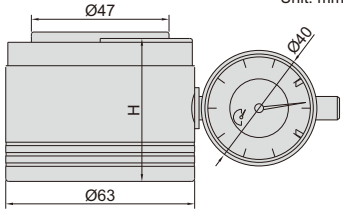


Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
6554-50	50mm	±10μm	9N (at 50mm)

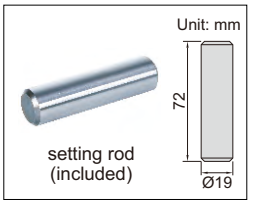
ZERO SETTER



Unit: mm



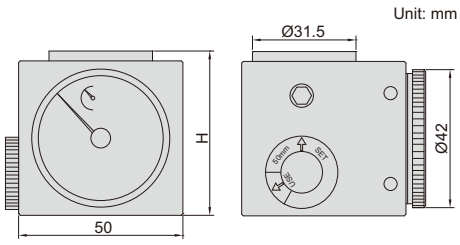
6556-50

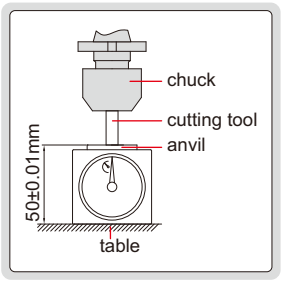


Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
6556-50	50mm	±10μm	10N (at 50mm)

ZERO SETTER

- Magnetic base



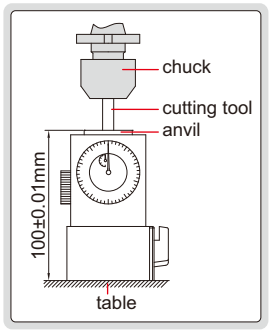


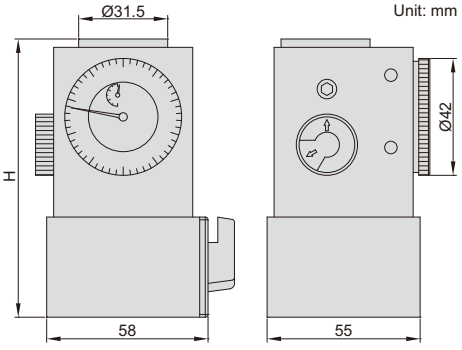
Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
2397-502A	50mm	±10μm	9N (at 50mm)

2397-502A

ZERO SETTER

- Magnetic base with on-off switch





2394-100A

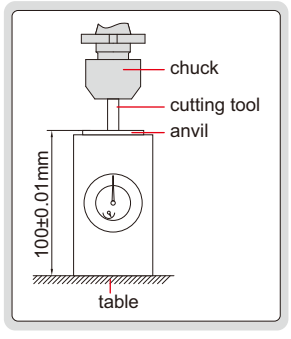
Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
2394-100A	100mm	±10μm	9N (at 100mm)

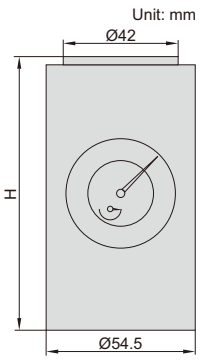
LOW TEST FORCE

LOW TEST FORCE ZERO SETTER

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- Magnetic base
- Low test force, suitable for micro tools with minimum diameter Ø0.1mm





Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
6555-100B	100mm	±10μm	1N (at 100mm)

6555-100B

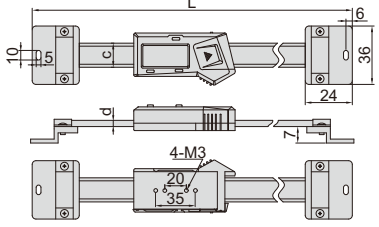
DIGITAL HORIZONTAL SCALES

DATA OUTPUT

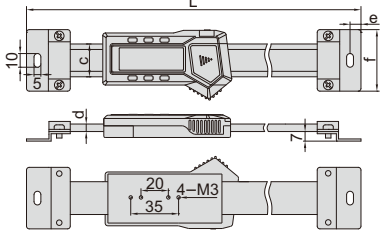
7101-300A

7101-400A

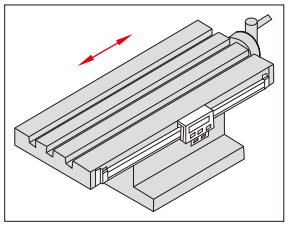
type A



type B

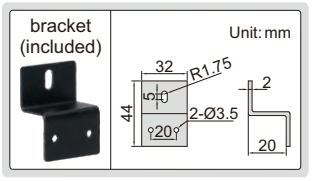


example of application



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, zero, mm/inch,
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with bracket to be mounted on the back

bracket (included)



With data interface
(data output cable code 7315-21, 7302-21, optional) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	c	d
7101-100A	100mm	A	±0.02mm	215	16	4
7101-150A	150mm	A	±0.03mm	265	16	4
7101-200A	200mm	A	±0.03mm	315	16	4
7101-300A	300mm	A	±0.04mm	445	16	4

With data interface
(data output cable code 7315-22, 7302-22, optional) **(mm)**

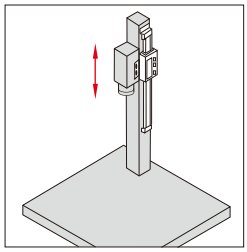
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	c	d	e	f
7101-400A	400mm	B	±0.05mm	590	24	5.5	8	45
7101-500A	500mm	B	±0.05mm	690	24	5.5	8	45
7101-600A	600mm	B	±0.08mm	790	24	5.5	8	45
7101-800A	800mm	B	±0.10mm	990	24	5.5	8	45
7101-1000A	1000mm	B	±0.10mm	1240	31	10.5	10	60

DIGITAL VERTICAL SCALES

DATA OUTPUT

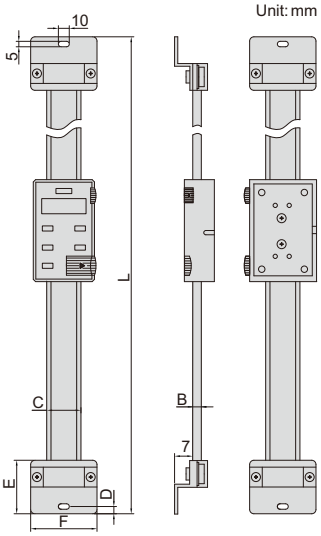
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch,
  ABS/INC, data hold, TOL, set
- Battery LR44, data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with bracket to be mounted on the back
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter
  (code **7315-1150**), data output cable
  (code **7302-SPC7**, keyboard format)

example of application

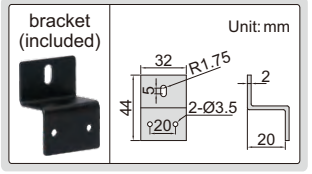


7102-300

Unit: mm



bracket (included)

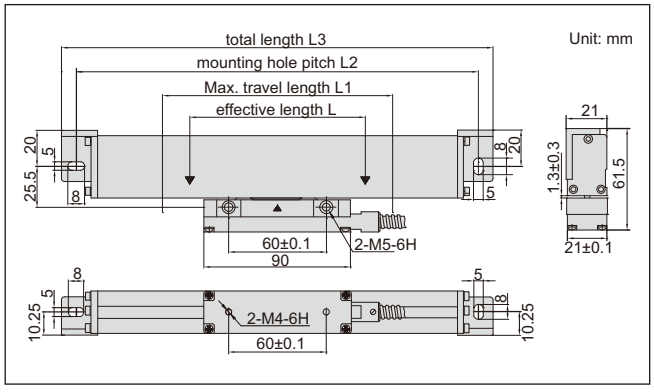


(mm)

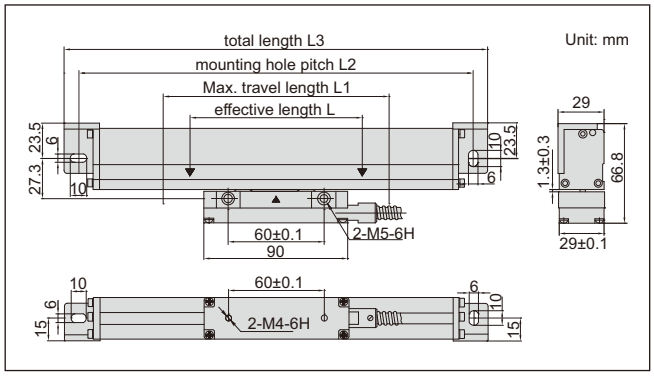
Code	Range	Accuracy	B	C	D	E	F	L
7102-100	100mm/4"	±0.02mm	4	20	6	24	40	245
7102-150	150mm/6"	±0.03mm	4	20	6	24	40	296
7102-200	200mm/8"	±0.03mm	4	20	6	24	40	345
7102-300	300mm/12"	±0.04mm	4	20	6	24	40	445
7102-400	400mm/16"	±0.05mm	4	20	6	24	40	545
7102-500	500mm/20"	±0.05mm	5.5	24	8	32	45	685
7102-600	600mm/24"	±0.08mm	5.5	24	8	32	45	785
7102-800	800mm/32"	±0.10mm	5.5	24	8	32	45	985
7102-1000	1000mm/40"	±0.10mm	10.5	31	25	40	60	1245

ISL-A1-300

Series ISL-A1 and ISL-A5



Series ISL-B5



STANDARD DELIVERY

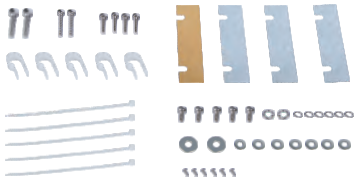
Main unit	1 pc
'L' shape support	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Plain base	1 pc (for L≥1500mm)
Mounting accessories	1 package

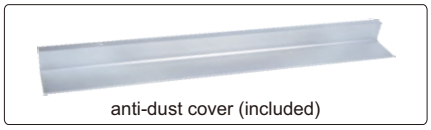
Effective length (L)	Code		
	Thin type		Thick type
	Series ISL-A1	Series ISL-A5	Series ISL-B5
50mm	ISL-A1-50	ISL-A5-50	ISL-B5-50
100mm	ISL-A1-100	ISL-A5-100	ISL-B5-100
150mm	ISL-A1-150	ISL-A5-150	ISL-B5-150
200mm	ISL-A1-200	ISL-A5-200	ISL-B5-200
250mm	ISL-A1-250	ISL-A5-250	ISL-B5-250
300mm	ISL-A1-300	ISL-A5-300	ISL-B5-300
350mm	ISL-A1-350	ISL-A5-350	ISL-B5-350
400mm	ISL-A1-400	ISL-A5-400	ISL-B5-400
450mm	ISL-A1-450	ISL-A5-450	ISL-B5-450
500mm	ISL-A1-500	ISL-A5-500	ISL-B5-500
550mm	ISL-A1-550	ISL-A5-550	ISL-B5-550
600mm	ISL-A1-600	ISL-A5-600	ISL-B5-600
650mm	ISL-A1-650	ISL-A5-650	ISL-B5-650
700mm	ISL-A1-700	ISL-A5-700	ISL-B5-700
750mm	ISL-A1-750	ISL-A5-750	ISL-B5-750
800mm	ISL-A1-800	ISL-A5-800	ISL-B5-800
850mm	ISL-A1-850	ISL-A5-850	ISL-B5-850
900mm	ISL-A1-900	ISL-A5-900	ISL-B5-900
950mm	ISL-A1-950	ISL-A5-950	ISL-B5-950
1000mm	ISL-A1-1000	ISL-A5-1000	ISL-B5-1000
1100mm		ISL-A5-1100	ISL-B5-1100
1200mm			ISL-B5-1200
1300mm			ISL-B5-1300
1400mm			ISL-B5-1400
1500mm			ISL-B5-1500
1600mm			ISL-B5-1600
1700mm			ISL-B5-1700
1800mm			ISL-B5-1800
1900mm			ISL-B5-1900
2000mm			ISL-B5-2000
2100mm			ISL-B5-2100
2200mm			ISL-B5-2200
2300mm			ISL-B5-2300
2400mm			ISL-B5-2400
2500mm			ISL-B5-2500
2600mm			ISL-B5-2600
2700mm			ISL-B5-2700
2800mm			ISL-B5-2800
2900mm			ISL-B5-2900
3000mm			ISL-B5-3000
3100mm			ISL-B5-3100
3200mm			ISL-B5-3200

To be continued

Continued from previous page

'L' shape support (included)


mounting accessories (included)


anti-dust cover (included)

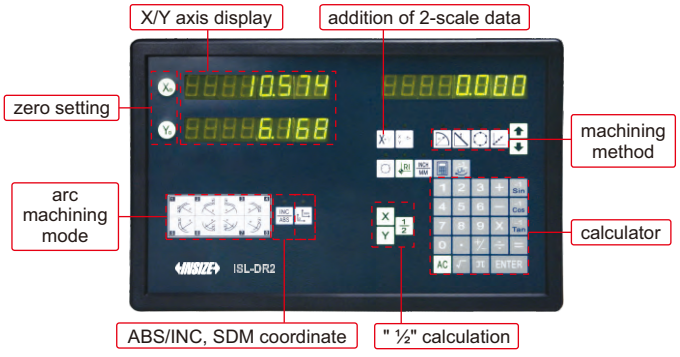
plain base (included, for L≥1500mm)

SPECIFICATION

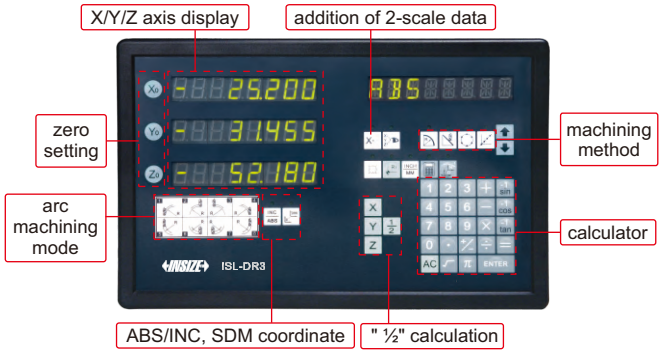
Code	Series ISL-A1		Series ISL-A5		Series ISL-B5	
L1 (mm)	L+30 (L<950)	L+50 (L≥950)	L+30 (L<950)	L+50 (L≥950)	L+30 (L<950)	L+50 (L≥950)
L2 (mm)	L+132 (L<950)	L+152 (L≥950)	L+132 (L<950)	L+152 (L≥950)	L+136 (L<950)	L+156 (L≥950)
L3 (mm)	L+149 (L<950)	L+169 (L≥950)	L+149 (L<950)	L+169 (L≥950)	L+154 (L<950)	L+174 (L≥50)
Resolution	1μm		5μm		5μm	
Max. response speed	50m/min		90m/min		60m/min	
Scale grating pitch	20μm					
Scale reference point pitch	50mm					
Accuracy	±(5+5L/1000)μm L is the effective length in mm					
Cable length	3.5m (L: 50-950mm), 5m (L: 1000-1500mm), 10m (L: 1600-3200mm)					

DIGITAL READOUTS

VIDEO



ISL-DR2



ISL-DR3

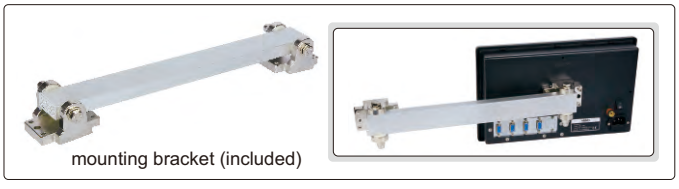
SPECIFICATION

Code	ISL-DR2	ISL-DR3
Application	two-axis	three-axis
Scale input ports	2	3
Resolution	0.05μm, 0.1μm, 0.2μm, 0.5μm, 1μm, 2μm, 5μm, 10μm, 20μm, 50μm	
Functions	addition of 2-scale data, linearity error compensation, smoothing, RS232C interface unit, BCD code out, zero setting, preset, resolution setting, counting direction setting, inch/mm conversion,ABS/INC conversion, expansion/contraction coefficient setting, "½" calculation, detecting RI, bolt-hole circle machining, ramp circle machining	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension	295×185×45mm	
Weight	1.45kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

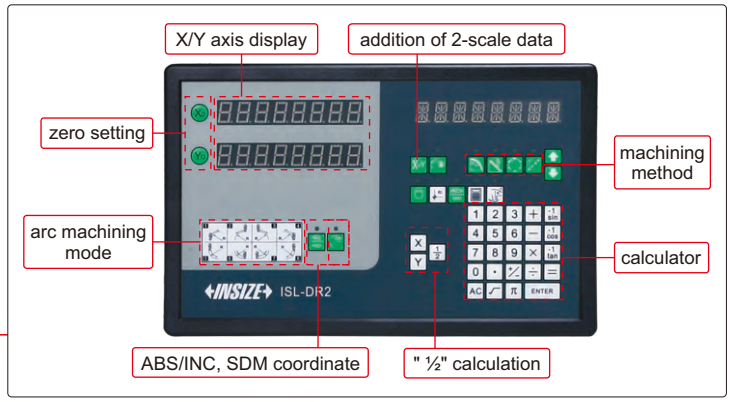
Main unit	1 pc
Mounting bracket	1 pc
Ground cable	1 pc
RS232C cable	1 pc
Software CD for RS232C	1 pc

software CD (included)


mounting bracket (included)

LINEAR SCALE AND READOUT SET FOR LATHE
CODE ISL-SET1

software CD
(included)



mounting bracket for readout (included)

'L' shape support for linear scale (included)

anti-dust cover for linear scale (included)

13

READOUT SPECIFICATION

Application	two-axis
Scale input ports	2
Resolution	1μm
Functions	addition of 2-scale data, linearity error compensation, smoothing, RS232C interface unit, BCD code out, zero setting, preset, resolution setting, counting direction setting, inch/mm conversion, ABS/INC conversion, expansion/contraction coefficient setting, "½" calculation, detecting RI, bolt-hole circle machining, ramp circle machining
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	295×185×45mm
Weight	1.45kg

LINEAR SCALE SPECIFICATION

X-axis	200mm
Y-axis	1000mm
Max. response speed	50m/min
Scale grating pitch	20μm
Scale reference point pitch	50mm
Accuracy	±(5+5L/1000)μm L is the effective length in mm
Cable length	200mm scale: 3.5m, 1000mm scale: 5m

STANDARD DELIVERY

Readout box	1 pc
200mm linear scale	1 pc
1000mm linear scale	1 pc
Mounting bracket for readout	1 pc
Ground cable for readout	1 pc
RS232C cable for readout	1 pc
Software CD for RS232C of readout	1 pc
'L' shape support for linear scale	1 pc
Anti-dust cover for linear scale	1 pc
Mounting accessories for linear scale	1 package

MINI CNC CMM (SHOP FLOOR TYPE) CODE CMM-MN432

ATTENTION: MEASUREMENT ON THE LEFT SIDE OF WORKPIECES IS LIMITED

VIDEO

Can be used in shop floor, with the following features:
- Temperature compensation system, suitable for wide temperature range
- Water and oil resistance
- Compact design, small size
- Three sides open, easy to load and unload workpieces
- Without compress air
- Easy installation

ATTENTION: ROTATION OF PROBE HEAD IS MANUAL

FEATURES
- Integrated control system, safe, reliable and easy to operate
- High precision linear guide rail and ball screw for three axes
- 4 temperature sensors for X, Y, Z three axes and workpiece, suitable for wide temperature range

CONTROL SYSTEM
- Double computer control systems
- Driven by DC servo motor
- The control system supports communication with machine tools
- The control system has 12 buttons for customize

NET-DMIS SOFTWARE
- Can measure point, straight line, curve, circle, ellipse, plane, groove, cylinder, sphere, cone, ring, edge point, corner point, polygon, straightness, flatness, circularity, cylindricity, profile of a line, profile of a surface, perpendicularity, parallelism, angularity, coaxiality, concentricity, symmetry, position, composite position, circular runout and total runout
- Modular software structure, can support: temperature compensation, turning table, I/O interface
- Can program in offline mode and do virtual measurement based on CAD model, can extract the element features of CAD for programming
- Support dynamic point measurement and import DMO theoretical point coordinates for vector point measurement
- Can import and convert CAD model (SAT, IGES, STEP)
- Can select multi language, metric and inch, polar and straight coordinate system
- Have multiple export ways: export measured data (SAT, IGES, STEP), report windows (PDF, HTML, MHT, RTF, EXCEL, CSV, txt, images, WORD, etc.), custom EXCEL template
- Support uploading the measuring result to server

CMM-MN432

14

SPECIFICATION

Code	CMM-MN432
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	400×200×300mm
Resolution	0.1μm
Repeatability	1μm
Accuracy (L is measuring range in mm)	±(4.5+L/200)μm (15°C~30°C, variation≤2°C/h) ±(5.5+L/200)μm (10°C~15°C, 30°C~40°C, variation≤2°C/h)
Probe error	±5μm
Temperature	10°C~40°C, variation≤2°C/h
Humidity	40~60%
Power	220V±10%, 50Hz
Max. load	50kg
Dimension (L×W×H)	1270×1110×1630mm
Weight	280kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit		1 pc
Probe system	Probe head *	1 pc
	Probe *	1 pc
	Styli **	1 set
Calibration system	Datum sphere (Ø25mm)	1 pc
	Pivot pillar	1 pc
Computer system	Computer	1 pc
	Printer	1 pc
Temperature compensation system		1 pc
Software		1 pc

* The probe head and probe are Renishaw brand

** The styli system includes styli and extensions

STYLUS (included) SPECIFICATION

Code	Material	Ball diameter	Length	Stem diameter	Effective working length	Quantity
PS2R	ruby ball / stainless steel stem	SØ2mm	20mm	Ø1.4mm	14mm	1 pc
PS17R		SØ4mm		Ø1.5mm	20mm	1 pc

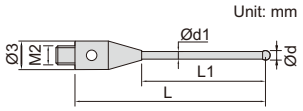
EXTENSION (included) SPECIFICATION

Code	Material	Stem diameter	Length	Quantity
SE4	stainless steel	Ø3mm	10mm	1 pc
SE5			20mm	1 pc

PROBE (included) SPECIFICATION

Probe head	Angular movement with horizontal axis	0°~90° in 15 steps
	Angular movement with vertical axis	±180° in 15 steps
	Control mode	manual
	Number of positions	168
	Probe mounting	M8
Probe	Weight	210g
	Detect direction	±X, ±Y, +Z
	Styli mounting	M2
	Rating life	>1000,000 times
	Weight	22g

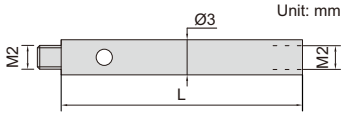
ISQ-01-2010-020STR



M2 styli (stainless steel base) (mm)

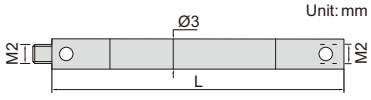
Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-2010-010STR	1	0.8	10	4	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-2010-020LTR	1	0.8	20	7		
ISQ-01-2010-020STR	1	0.8	20	13		
ISQ-01-2010-028STR	1	0.8	27.5	20.5		
ISQ-01-2015-020STR	1.5	1	20	13		
ISQ-01-2015-030STR	1.5	1	30	23		
ISQ-01-2020-020STR	2	1	20	13		
ISQ-01-2020-030STR	2	1.5	30	23		
ISQ-01-2020-040STR	2	1.5	40	33		
ISQ-01-2025-020STR	2.5	1.5	20	13		
ISQ-01-2025-030STR	2.5	2	30	23		
ISQ-01-2025-040STR	2.5	2	40	33		
ISQ-01-2030-020STR	3	1.5	20	13		
ISQ-01-2030-030STR	3	2	30	23		
ISQ-01-2030-040STR	3	2	40	33		
ISQ-01-2030-050STR	3	2	50	43		
ISQ-01-2040-022STR	4	2	22	15		
ISQ-01-2040-030STR	4	2	30	23		
ISQ-01-2040-040STR	4	2	40	33		
ISQ-01-2040-050STR	4	2	50	43		
ISQ-01-2020-020SSR	2	1.5	20	13	stainless steel	
ISQ-01-2030-020SSR	3	1.5	20	13		
ISQ-01-2040-020SSR	4	1.5	20	13		
ISQ-01-2030-050SCE	3	2	50	43	ceramic	

ISQ-02-2030-040ST



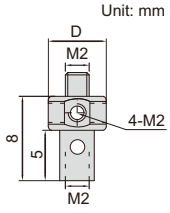
M2 extension rods of styli (mm)

Code	L	Material
ISQ-02-2030-005ST	5	stainless steel
ISQ-02-2030-010ST	10	
ISQ-02-2030-020ST	20	
ISQ-02-2030-030ST	30	
ISQ-02-2030-040ST	40	



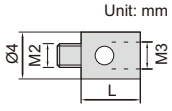
M2 extension rods of styli (mm)

Code	L	Material
ISQ-02-2035-030SCF	30	carbon fibre
ISQ-02-2035-040SCF	40	
ISQ-02-2035-050SCF	50	
ISQ-02-2035-060SCF	60	
ISQ-02-2035-070SCF	70	



M2 multi way bases of styli (mm)

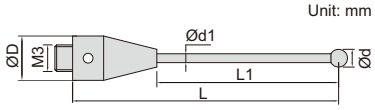
Code	D	Remark	Material
ISQ-03-2075-008ST	7.5	4-way	stainless steel
ISQ-03-2070-008ST	7	5-way	



M2 thread converters (mm)

Code	L	Material
ISQ-05-2040-005M3	5	stainless steel
ISQ-05-2040-007M3	7	

ISQ-01-3020-030STR



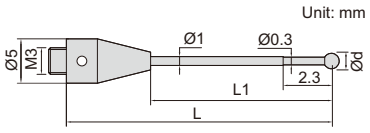
M3 styli (stainless steel base) (mm)

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1	ØD	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-3010-020TTR	1	0.8	20	11	5	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-3010-040TTR	1	0.8	40	31	5		
ISQ-01-3015-020TTR	1.5	1	20	11	5		
ISQ-01-3015-030TTR	1.5	1	30	21	5		
ISQ-01-3015-040TTR	1.5	1	40	31	5		
ISQ-01-3020-014TTR	2	1	14	5	5		
ISQ-01-3020-040TTR	2	1.5	40	31	5		
ISQ-01-3020-050TTR	2	1.5	50	41	5		
ISQ-01-3030-050TTR	3	2	50	41	5		
ISQ-01-3040-030TTR	4	2	30	21	5		
ISQ-01-3040-040TTR	4	2	40	31	5		
ISQ-01-3040-050TTR	4	2	50	41	5		
ISQ-01-3020-030STR	2	1.5	30	22.5	4		
ISQ-01-3030-030STR	3	1.5	30	22.5	4		
ISQ-01-3030-050TCR	3	2	50	41	5	carbon fibre	
ISQ-01-3030-075TCR	3	2	75	66	5		

To be continued

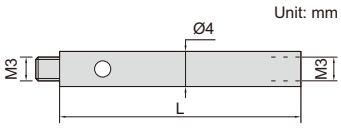
Continued from previous page

ISQ-01-3005-020TTR2



M3 styli with step (stainless steel base) (mm)

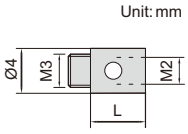
Code	Ød	L	L1	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-3005-018TTR2	0.5	18	9	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-3005-020TTR2	0.5	20	11		



M3 extension rods of styli (mm)

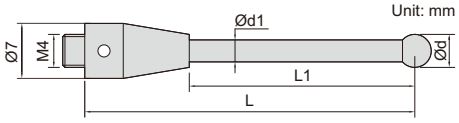
Code	L	Material
ISQ-02-3040-010ST	10	stainless steel
ISQ-02-3040-020ST	20	
ISQ-02-3040-030ST	30	
ISQ-02-3040-040ST	40	
ISQ-02-3040-050ST	50	

ISQ-01-4060-100SCE



M3 thread converters (mm)

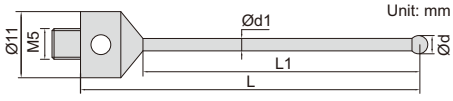
Code	L	Material
ISQ-05-3040-005M2	5	stainless steel
ISQ-05-3040-010M2	10	
ISQ-05-3040-020M2	20	



M4 styli (stainless steel base) (mm)

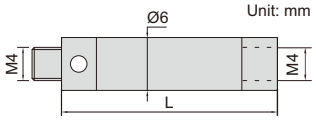
Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-4010-020STR	1	0.8	20	10	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-4020-020STR	2	1.5	20	10		
ISQ-01-4020-050STR	2	1.5	50	40		
ISQ-01-4040-050SCE	4	3	50	33.5	ceramic	
ISQ-01-4060-100SCE	6	4.5	100	83.5		

ISQ-01-5030-034STR



M5 styli (stainless steel base) (mm)

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-5015-033STR	1.5	1	33	23	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-5015-040STR	1.5	1	40	30		
ISQ-01-5020-034STR	2	1.5	33.5	23.5		
ISQ-01-5020-040STR	2	1.5	40	30		
ISQ-01-5030-034STR	3	2	33.5	23.5		
ISQ-01-5030-050STR	3	2	50	40		
ISQ-01-5030-058STR	3	2	58	48		
ISQ-01-5030-075STR	3	2	75	65		
ISQ-01-5050-050STR	5	2.5	50	40		
ISQ-01-5050-075STR	5	2.5	75	65		
ISQ-01-5060-054STR	6	3	54	44		
ISQ-01-5080-115STR	8	4	114.5	101.5		
ISQ-01-5030-058SCR	3	2	58	48	carbon fibre	
ISQ-01-5050-100SCR	5	3.5	100	90		
ISQ-01-5080-100SCR	8	6	100	87		



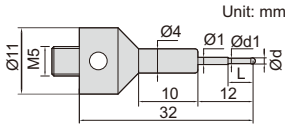
M4 extension rods of styli (mm)

Code	L	Material
ISQ-02-4070-030SCT	30	ceramic
ISQ-02-4070-050SCT	50	
ISQ-02-4070-100SCT	100	
ISQ-02-4070-200SCT	200	

To be continued

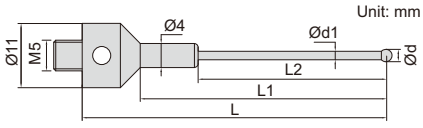
Continued from previous page

ISQ-01-5010-032STR



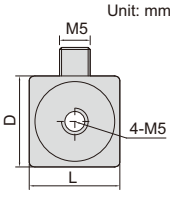
M5 styli with step (stainless steel base) (mm)

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-5005-032STR	0.5	0.3	2.5	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-5008-032STR	0.8	0.6	4.8		
ISQ-01-5010-032STR	1	0.8	5		



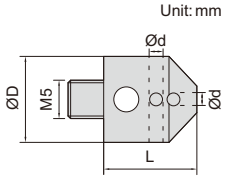
M5 styli with step (stainless steel base) (mm)

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1	L2	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-5015-044STR	1.5	1	44	34	19	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-5020-044STR	2	1.5	44	34	19		
ISQ-01-5020-058STR	2	1.5	58	48	33		



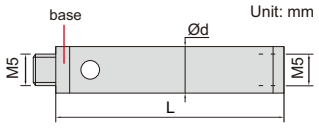
M5 4-way cubes of styli (mm)

Code	D	L	Material
ISQ-03-5150-150TI	15	15	titanium
ISQ-03-5200-200TI	20	20	



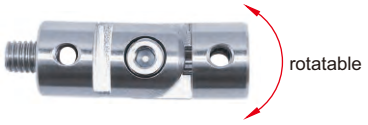
Holders for pin styli (mm)

Code	L	Ød	ØD	Material
ISQ-03-5110-012H1	12	1	11	stainless steel
ISQ-03-5110-012H1D5	12	1.5	11	
ISQ-03-5110-012H2	12	2	11	

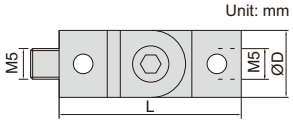


M5 extension rods of styli (mm)

Code	Ød	L	Material	Material of base
ISQ-02-5110-040SAL	11	40	aluminium	stainless steel
ISQ-02-5110-060SAL	11	60		
ISQ-02-5110-080SAL	11	80		
ISQ-02-5110-100SAL	11	100		
ISQ-02-5110-020ST	11	20	stainless steel	
ISQ-02-5110-040TCF	11	40	carbon fibre	titanium
ISQ-02-5110-050TCF	11	50		
ISQ-02-5110-060TCF	11	60		
ISQ-02-5110-100TCF	11	100		



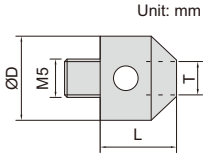
ISQ-03-5110-030TI



M5 rotating joints (mm)

Code	L	ØD	Material
ISQ-03-5110-030TI	30	11	titanium
ISQ-03-5180-036TI	36	18	

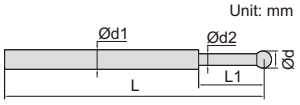
ISQ-05-5110-090M3



M5 thread converters (mm)

Code	L	ØD	Thread (T)	Material
ISQ-05-5110-090M2	10	11	M2	stainless steel
ISQ-05-5110-090M3	10	11	M3	

ISQ-01-0008-016TR



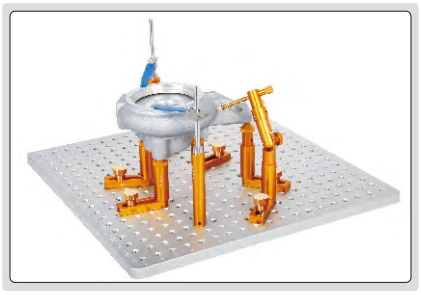
Pin styli (mm)

Code	L	Ød	L1	Ød1	Ød2	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-01-0008-016TR	15.8	0.8	4.8	1	0.6	carbide	ruby
ISQ-01-0020-027TR	27	2	–	1.5	–		
ISQ-01-0030-038TR	38	3	–	2	–		

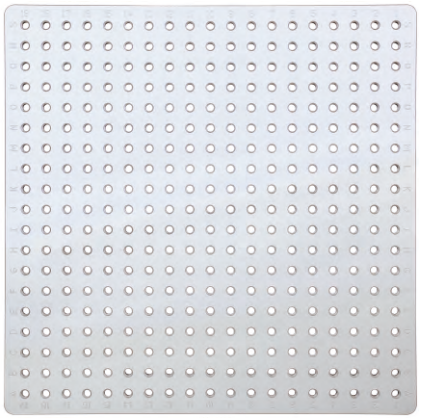
JIG SET FOR CMM
CODE ISY-600

VIDEO

application example



acrylic tray (included)

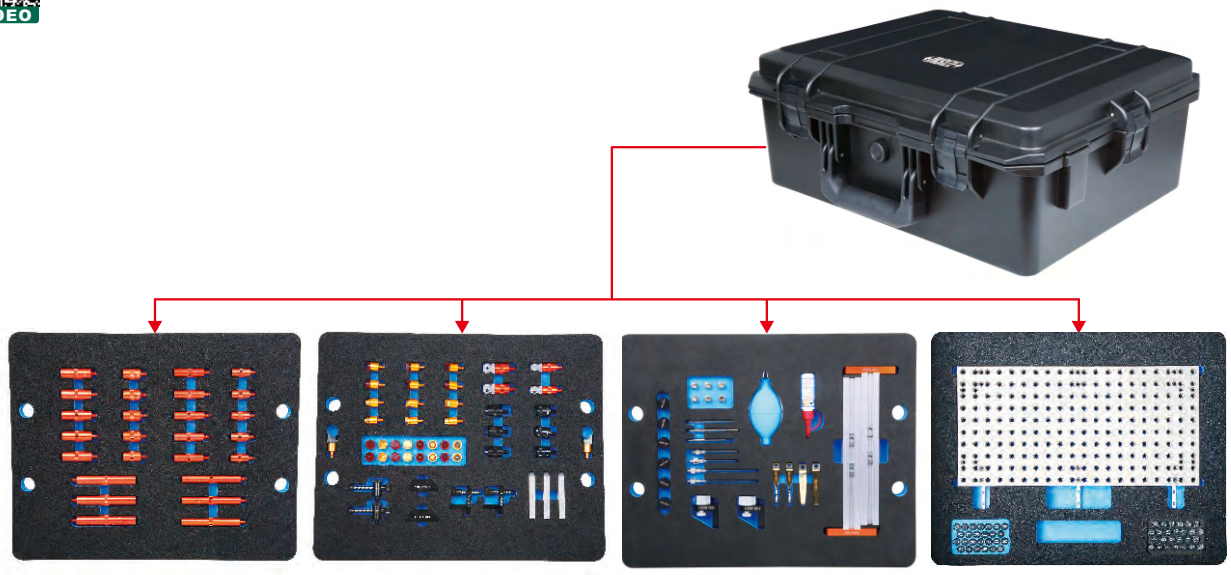


ISY-600

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
stand	ISY-600-80001	Ø12×50	6
	ISY-600-80002	Ø12×30	6
	ISY-600-80007	Ø12×20	6
stand	ISY-600-80003	Ø16×50	6
	ISY-600-80004	Ø16×30	6
	ISY-600-80008	Ø16×20	6
stand	ISY-600-80005	Ø20×50	6
	ISY-600-80006	Ø20×30	6
	ISY-600-80009	Ø20×20	6
spring stand	ISY-600-800010	—	2
universal support with damping	ISY-600-800012	—	2
stand with fine adjustment	ISY-600-800013	Ø20×55~78	2
magnetic stand (magnetic top surface)	ISY-600-800014	Ø20×20	4
stand for slice parts	ISY-600-800015	Ø20×20	2
adaptor	ISY-600-800016	Ø20×15	6
clamping screw for base plate	ISY-600-800017	—	2

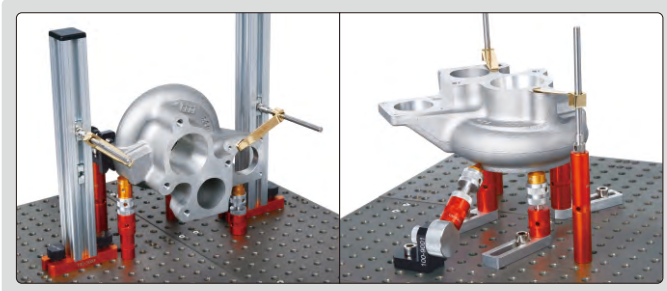
Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
V shaped support	ISY-600-800018	Ø20×25	2
clamping screw	ISY-600-800019	—	6
sliding support plate	ISY-600-800020	68×20×10	6
clip	ISY-600-800021	12×70	5
chuck support	ISY-600-800022	—	2
clip stand	ISY-600-800023	Ø6×80	2
	ISY-600-800024	Ø6×40	3
aluminum support head	ISY-600-800025	—	3
nylon support head	ISY-600-800026	—	3
wrench	ISY-600-800027	Ø8×48	2
base plate	ISY-600-800028	400×400×15	1

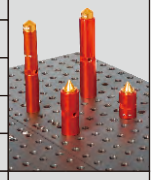
JIG SET FOR CMM
CODE ISY-100



ISY-100

application examples

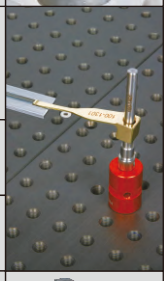
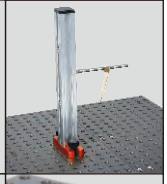
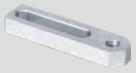
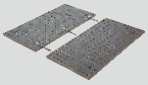
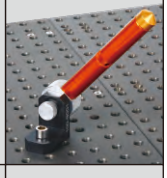
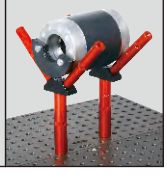


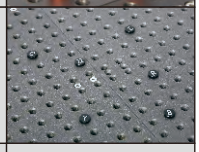
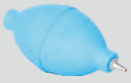
Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity	Application
stand	**ISY-100-1001**	Ø16×30	5	
	ISY-100-1002	Ø16×50	5	
	ISY-100-1003	Ø16×100	3	
stand	**ISY-100-1004**	Ø20×30	5	
	ISY-100-1005	Ø20×50	5	
	ISY-100-1006	Ø20×100	3	
stand with fine adjustment	**ISY-100-2001**	Ø16×45~60	2	height adjustment: 45~60mm
stand with fine adjustment	**ISY-100-2003**	Ø20×45~60	2	
horizontal spring stand	**ISY-100-4001**	—	2	

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity	Application
horizontal screw stand	**ISY-100-5001**	—	2	
magnetic stand (magnetic top surface)	**ISY-100-7001**	Ø20×25	3	
stand for slice parts	**ISY-100-8001**	Ø20×25	2	**ISY-100-8001** and **ISY-100-8002** use cooperatively
clamping stand for slice parts	**ISY-100-8002**		1	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity	Application
clip	**ISY-100-1201**	—	2	
clip	**ISY-100-1301**	—	2	
clip stand	**ISY-100-1401**	Ø6×60	2	
	ISY-100-1402	Ø6×100	2	
vertical square column	**ISY-100-3003**	30×30×250	2	
sliding support plate 	**ISY-100-1801**	78×20×10	3	
clamping screw	**ISY-100-2301**	Ø8×20	6	
screw	**ISY-100-2302**	Ø8×20	6	
base plate 	**ISY-600-400200**	400×400×12 hole size: M8×1.25 hole center distance: 20	2 pieces	—
wrench	**ISY-100-3701**	Ø3.8×70	1	—
wrench	**ISY-100-3801**	M2.5	1	—
	ISY-100-3802	M5	1	—
	ISY-100-3803	M6	1	—
45° stand	**ISY-100-9001**	—	2	
V shaped support	**ISY-100-1901**	—	2	

Product	Code	Quantity	Application
V shaped support	**ISY-100-1902**	2	
marker	**ISY-6100-1501**	52*	
dust cleaner 	**ISY-100-3501**	1	—
lubricating oil	**ISY-100-3601**	1	—

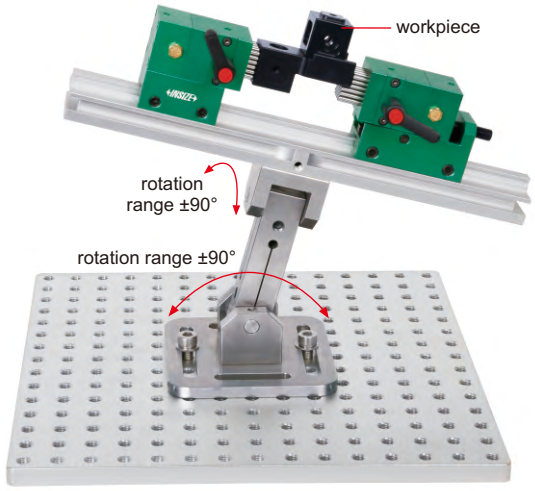
*Letter A~Z, number 0~25

Product	Code	Quantity	Material	Application
support head	**ISY-100-27016**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27018	2	nylon	
support head	**ISY-100-27026**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27028	2	nylon	
support head	**ISY-100-27036**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27038	2	nylon	
support head	**ISY-100-27046**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27048	2	nylon	
support head	**ISY-100-27056**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27058	2	nylon	
support head	**ISY-100-27066**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27068	2	nylon	
support head	**ISY-100-27076**	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27078	2	nylon	

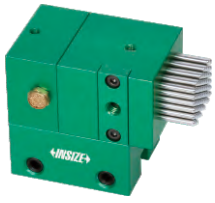
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø2.5mm)



ISY-200



ISY-200-1

ISY-200-2

ISY-200-3

ISY-200-4

ISY-200-5

ISY-200-6

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-200	jig set	including 1 pc **ISY-200-1**, 1 pc **ISY-200-2**, 1pc **ISY-200-3**, 1 pc **ISY-200-4**, 1 pc **ISY-200-5** and 2 pcs **ISY-200-6**

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-200-1	spring anvil	60×40×57	20.5×23	14
ISY-200-2	adjustable spring anvil (range 0-20mm)	70×40×57	20.5×23	14

Code	Product	Size	Hole size
ISY-200-3	base plate	300×300×12mm	M8

(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-200-4	guide	300×40×27
ISY-200-5	two-way adjustable stand	110×110×142
ISY-200-6	clamp handle	—

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø2.5mm)

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO

ISY-300-1

ISY-300

ISY-300-2

ISY-300-3

ISY-300-4

ISY-300-5

ISY-300-6

ISY-300-7

ISY-300-8

ISY-300-9

ISY-300-10

ISY-300-11

ISY-300-12

ISY-300-13

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-300	jig set	including 1 pc **ISY-300-1**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-2**, 1 pc **ISY-300-3**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-4**, 14 pcs **ISY-300-5**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-6**, 8 pcs **ISY-300-7**, 6 pcs **ISY-300-8**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-9**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-10**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-11**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-12**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-13**

Code	Product	Size	Hole size
ISY-300-1	base plate	300×300×12mm	M8

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-300-2	spring anvil	60×40×75	20.5×23	14
ISY-300-3	spring anvil	Ø26×80	3.1cm² (hexagon)	14

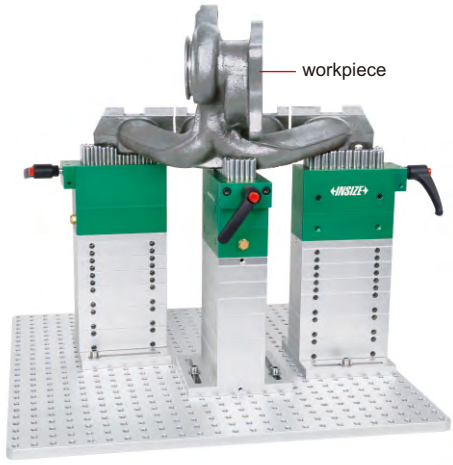
(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-300-4	block	50×50×50
ISY-300-5	block	50×50×20
ISY-300-6	connecting plate	110×50×10
ISY-300-7	block	Ø26×20
ISY-300-8	block	Ø26×30
ISY-300-9	connecting plate	150×26×10
ISY-300-10	clip	65×11
ISY-300-11	clip	100×11
ISY-300-12	connecting block of clip stand	Ø26×20
ISY-300-13	clip stand	Ø8×75

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø6mm)



ISY-400

ISY-400-1

ISY-400-2

ISY-400-3

ISY-400-4

ISY-400-5

ISY-400-6

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-400	jig set	including 3 pcs **ISY-400-1**, 9 pcs **ISY-400-2**, 9 pcs **ISY-400-3**, 1 pc **ISY-400-4**, 3 pcs **ISY-400-5**, 3 pcs **ISY-400-6**

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-400-1	spring anvil	135×60×90	36×100	24

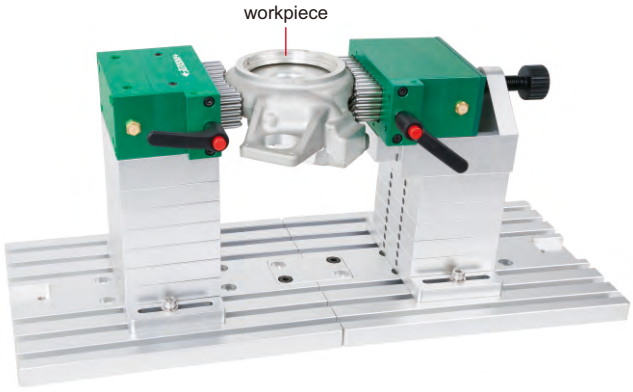
(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-400-2	block	120×60×20
ISY-400-3	block	120×60×30
ISY-400-4	base plate	500×500×12
ISY-400-5	connecting plate	130×120×12
ISY-400-6	clamp handle	—

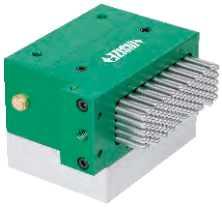
JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø6mm)

VIDEO

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED



ISY-500



ISY-500-1

ISY-500-2

ISY-500-3

ISY-500-4

ISY-500-5

ISY-500-6

ISY-500-7

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-500	jig set	including 1pc **ISY-500-1**, 1 pc **ISY-500-2**, 2 pcs **ISY-500-3**, 10 pcs **ISY-500-4**, 2 pcs **ISY-500-5**, 1 pc **ISY-500-6**, 2 pcs **ISY-500-7**

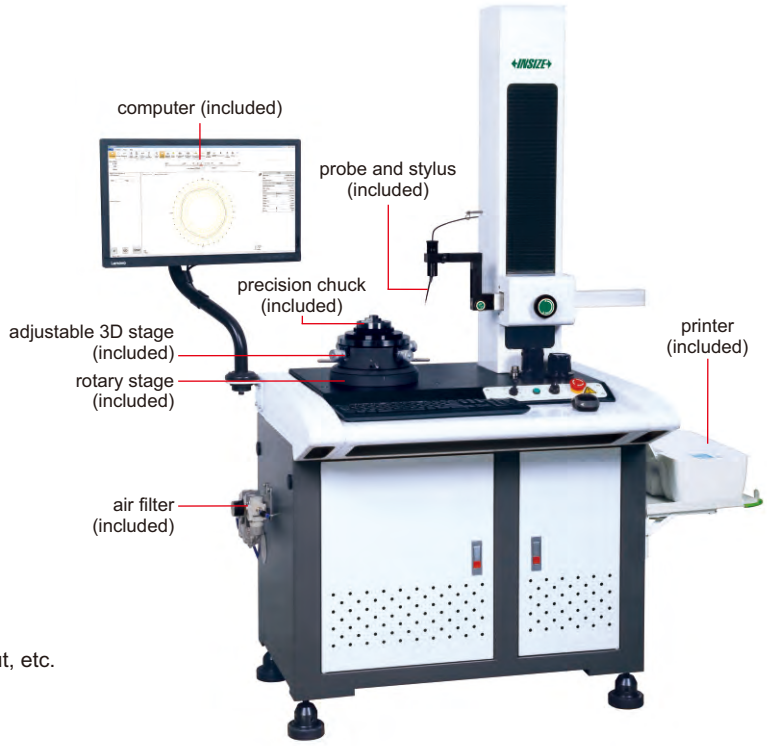
(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-500-1	spring anvil	134×90×90	36×100	24
ISY-500-2	adjustable spring anvil (range 0-40mm)	134×120×130	36×100	24

(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-500-3	base plate	300×240×20
ISY-500-4	block	120×90×20
ISY-500-5	connecting plate	170×90×15
ISY-500-6	connecting block of base plate	80×50×10
ISY-500-7	clamp handle	—

ROUNDNESS MEASURING MACHINE
CODE RCT-RA260



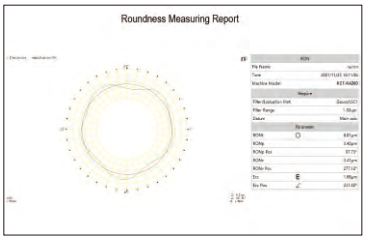
- Air-floating spindle
- Can measure roundness, coaxiality, concentricity, flatness, radial runout, axial runout, parallelism and perpendicularity.
- Spectrum analysis, automatic gap/burr removal, waveform analysis
- 4 roundness evaluation methods: smallest area method, least square method, smallest circumscribed circle method, largest inscribed circle method
- Measuring filer: 1-15upr, 1-50upr, 1-150upr, 1-250upr, 1-500upr, 15-100upr, 15-500upr, 2-15upr
- Filter form: Gauss (ISO standard)
- Software is included, for measurement, analysis, data output, etc.

SPECIFICATION

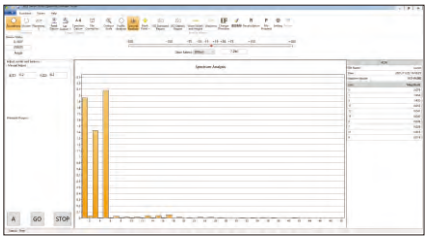
Probe	**measuring range**	±300μm
	resolution	0.001μm
	linear accuracy	0.25%
Ruby stylus	**size**	Ø2x10mm
	direction	two directions
	adjustable angle	±45°
X axis	**travel**	165mm
	excess range	25mm
	drive mode	by hand
Z axis	**drive mode**	motor
	travel	320mm
	movement speed	0.5~10mm/s
Rotary stage	**rotation accuracy**	(0.025+6H/10000)μm for H≤20mm, H is the measuring height in mm
	rotation speed	6rpm
	max. measuring diameter	260mm
	max. workpiece diameter (rotation diameter)	400mm
Rotary axis	**radial rotation accuracy**	±0.0125μm
	axial runout accuracy	±0.05μm
Adjustable 3D stage	**diameter**	180mm
	adjustment range of center	±3mm
	adjustment range of level	±2°
	weight capacity	20kg
Granite stage		700×500mm
Precision chuck	**external grip diameter**	Ø1~Ø81mm
	internal grip diameter	Ø31~Ø70mm
Air filter	**pressure range**	0~0.8MPa
	oil mist removalaccuracy	0.01μm
	export oil mist concentration	0.5mg/m³
Dimension (LxWxH)		1300×795×1715mm
Power supply		220±10%V, 50Hz
Power		500W
Weight		320kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page



measurement


spectrum analysis

STANDARD DELIVERY

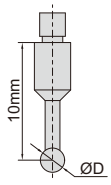
Main unit	1 pc
Probe (with ruby stylus)	1 pc each
Standard block	1 pc
Precision chuck	1 pc
Adjustable 3D stage	1 pc
Rotary stage	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Air filter	1 set
Installation tools	1 set

standard block (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

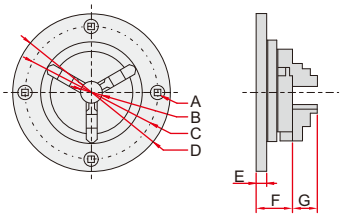
Probes	refer to details
Precision chucks	refer to details
Dryer	**ISC-DRY**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES



Code	Diameter (ØD)	Remark
RCT-RA260-T1	2mm	included
RCT-RA260-T2	0.5mm	**optional**
RCT-RA260-T3	1mm	**optional**
RCT-RA260-T4	4mm	**optional**
RCT-RA260-T5	8mm	**optional**

SPECIFICATION OF PRECISION CHUCKS

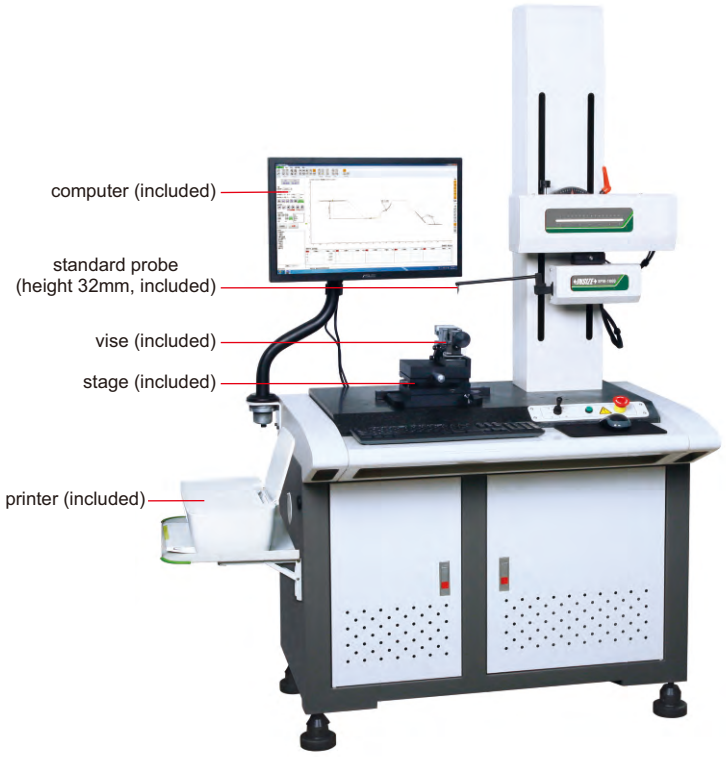


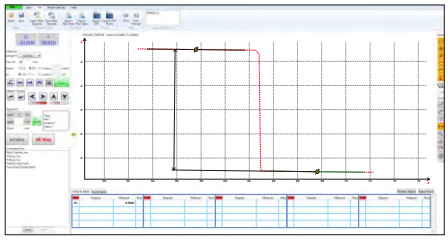
(mm)

Code	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Clamping range		Remark
								external grip dia.	internal grip dia.	
RCT-RA260-C1	M5x0.8	16	100	118	8	28	13	Ø0.8~63	Ø23~58	**optional**
RCT-RA260-C2	M6x1.0	20	116	143	10.5	37	15	Ø1~81	Ø31~70	included
RCT-RA260-C3	M6x1.0	26	140	168	10	39	19	Ø1~100	Ø36~90	**optional**

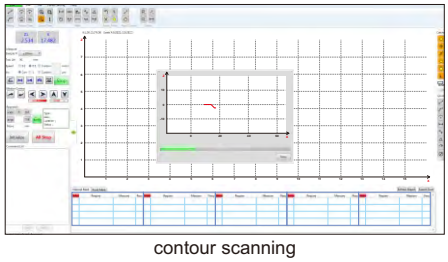
SURFACE PROFILE MEASURING MACHINE
CODE SPM-1000

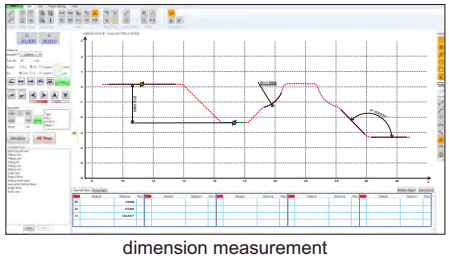
- Software is included, for surface profile measurement and data output
- Probe compensation
- Output as format txt, csv, etc.
- Large range design, the leverage ratio is 1:2.2, maintain the original accuracy of the sensor
- The overall structure of the Z-axis sensor does not have any elastic components, ensuring the measuring force is constant regardless the position of probe

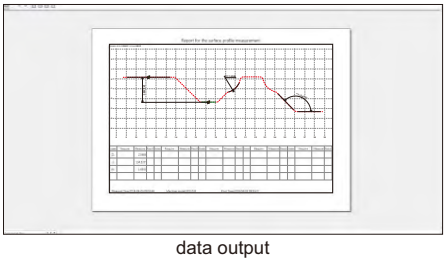



calibration

VIDEO

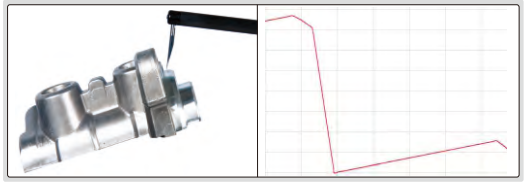

contour scanning


dimension measurement


data output

SPECIFICATION

X axis measuring range	140mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis straightness	0.8μm/100mm
X axis moving speed	0.1~10mm/s
Z axis measuring range	±20mm
Z axis resolution	0.05μm
Z axis moving speed	0.5~10mm/s
Linear accuracy	±(1.5+|0.2H|)μm, H is measuring height in mm
Angular measuring accuracy	±2′
Arc measuring accuracy	±(2+R/8)μm, R is 2~10mm standard ball
Radius of probe tip	25μm
Moving direction	backward
Measuring force	6.86~9.8mN
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Traceable angle	72° (upward), 87° (downward)
Drive mode	motor
Travel of Z axis	430mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	1200×700×1780mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Weight	320kg



standard balls (included)

standard blocks (included)

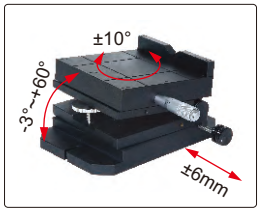
standard shaft (included)

To be continued

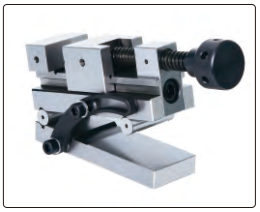
Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe and arm	1 pc of each
Standard block	2 pcs
Standard ball	2 pcs
Standard shaft	1 pc
Stage	1 pc
Vise	1 pc
Measuring arm	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Measurement software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set



stage (included)


vise (included)

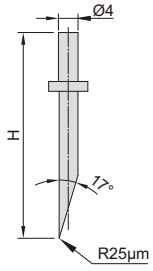
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Probe and arm	refer to details

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES AND ARMS

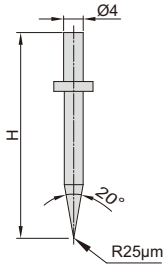
Unit: mm

chisel probes



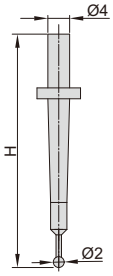
code **SPM-1000-T01** (H=32mm, included)
code **SPM-1000-T02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-T03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

cone probes



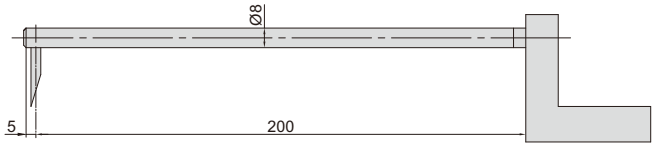
code **SPM-1000-Z01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

ball probes

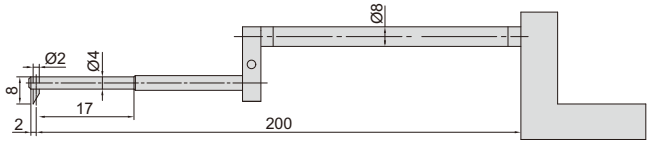


code **SPM-1000-R01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

standard arm, code SPM-1000-SP (included), probe is not included

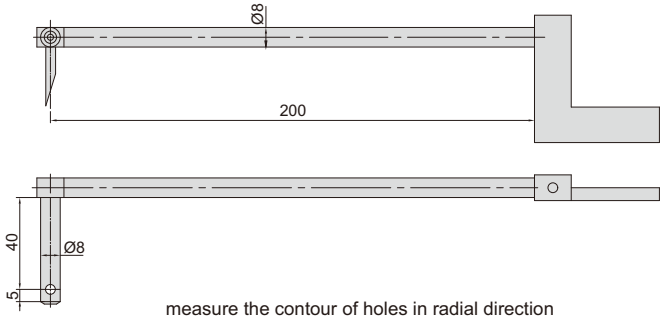


arm for small holes, code SPM-1000-SBP (optional), probe is included



measure the contour of holes with diameter>Ø8mm

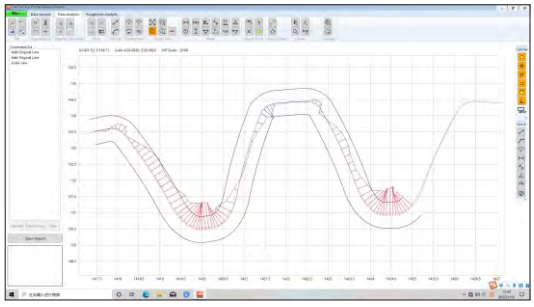
transverse arm, code SPM-1000-LP (optional), probe is not included



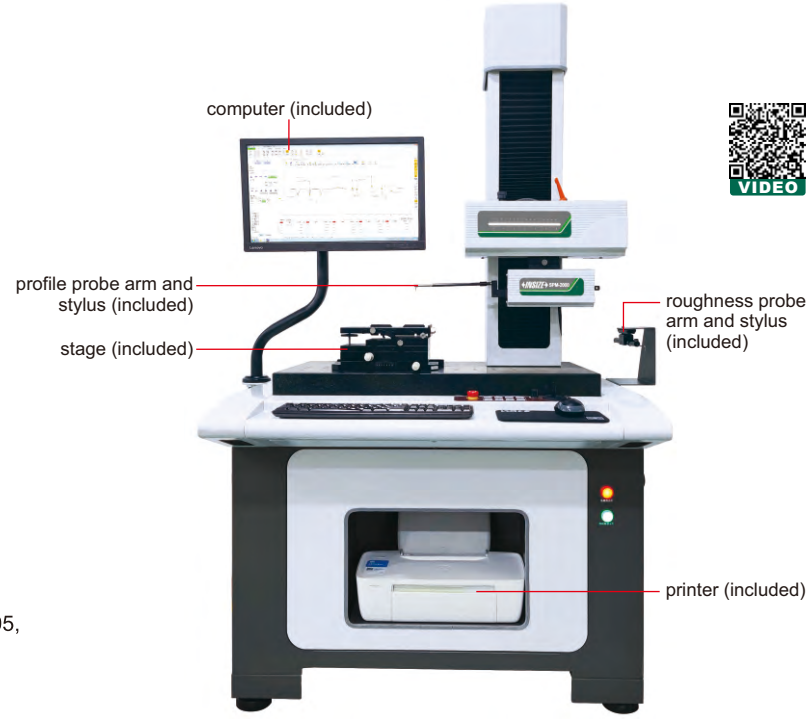
measure the contour of holes in radial direction

ATTENTION: SEPARATE PROBES FOR ROUGHNESS AND PROFILE MEASUREMENT

ROUGHNESS AND PROFILE MEASURING MACHINE
CODE SPM-2000



CAD profile comparison



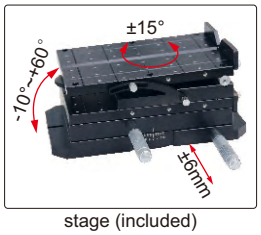
- Software is included, for measurement and data output
- Profile sensor with low noise
- Wide range roughness sensor without skid
- Meet ISO1997, ISO1984, BS1988, DIN1990, ASME1995, JIS1982, JIS1994 standards
- 65 roughness parameters

PROFILE MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

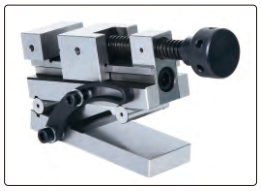
X axis measuring range	140mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis traverse speed	0.05~15mm/s
Z axis measuring range	50mm
Z axis resolution	0.05μm
Z axis traverse speed	0.2~15mm/s
Straightness	0.5μm/100mm
Linear accuracy	±(0.8+|0.15H|)μm, H is measuring height in mm
Angular measuring accuracy	±1′
Arc measuring accuracy	±(1.5+R/12)μm, R is 2~10mm standard ball
Measuring unit	μm/μin
Measuring speed	0.05~1mm/s
Traceable angle	72° (upward), 88° (downward)
Travel of Z axis	430mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	1400×850×1780mm
Weight	350kg

ROUGHNESS MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

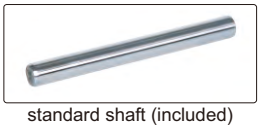
Roughness parameters	Ra, Rp, Rv, Rz, Rz (JIS), R3z, Rz (DIN), Rzj, Rmax, Rc, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rku, Rsm, Rs , PΔq, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, Rmr
Waviness parameters	Wa, Wt, Wp, Wv, Wz, Wq, Wsm, Wsk, Wku, Wmr
Primary profile parameters	Pa, Pt, Pp, Pv, Pz, Pq, Psm, Psk, Pku, Pmr
Measuring range	±420μm
Resolution	0.001μm
Linear accuracy	≤±(5nm+2.8%)
Probe radius/angle	5μm/90°
Cut off	0.025/0.08/0.25/0.8/2.5/8mm
Number of cut-offs	2~7
Measuring unit	μm/μin
Measuring speed	0.05~0.25mm/s



stage (included)



vise (included)



standard shaft (included)

standard blocks (included)

standard balls (included)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

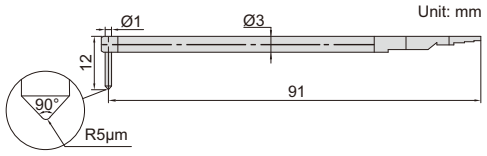
Main unit	1 pc
Calibration block	1 set
Roughness probe arm	1 pc
Roughness stylus	1 pc
Profile probe arm	1 pc
Profile chisel stylus	1 pc
Stage	1 set
Vise	1 set
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

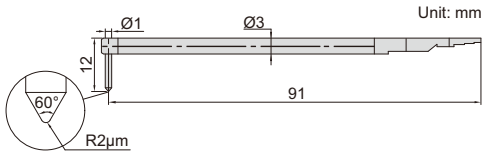
Probe and arm	refer to details

SPECIFICATION OF ROUGHNESS PROBE

standard arm, code SPM-2000-P (included), **probe is included**



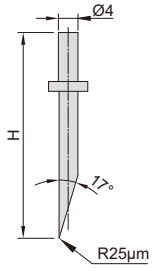
small roughness arm, code SPM-2000-P1 (optional), probe is included



SPECIFICATION OF PROFILE PROBES AND ARMS

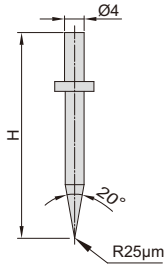
Unit: mm

chisel probes



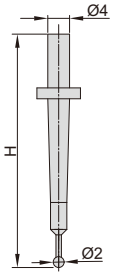
code **SPM-1000-T01** (H=32mm, included)
code **SPM-1000-T02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-T03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

cone probes



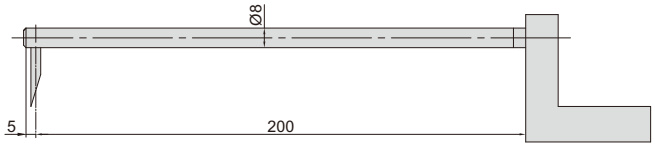
code **SPM-1000-Z01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

ball probes

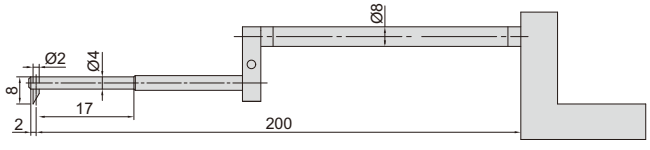


code **SPM-1000-R01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

standard arm, code SPM-1000-SP (included), **probe is not included**

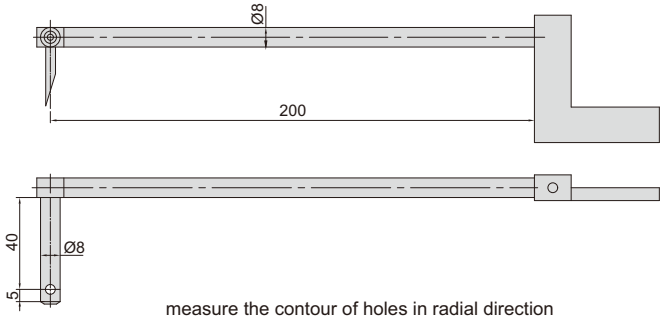


arm for small holes, code SPM-1000-SBP (optional), probe is included



measure the contour of holes with diameter>Ø8mm

transverse arm, code SPM-1000-LP (optional), probe is not included



measure the contour of holes in radial direction

ROUGHNESS MEASURING MACHINE
CODE SPM-4000

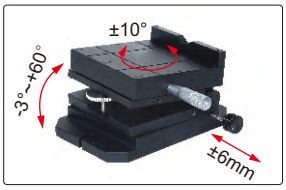
- Skidless probe
- Hundreds of parameters can be evaluated, such as roughness profile, waviness profile, primary profile, etc.
- Software is included, for measurement and data output

SPECIFICATION

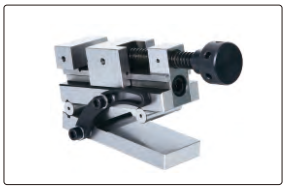
Roughness parameters	Ra, Rp, Rv, Rz, Rz (JIS), R3z, Rz (DIN), Rzj, Rmax, Rc, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rku, Rsm, Rs, RΔq, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, Rmr
Waviness parameters	Wa, Wt, Wp, Wv, Wz, Wq, Wsm, Wsk, Wku, Wmr
Primary profile parameters	Pa, Pt, Pp, Pv, Pz, Pq, Psm, Psk, Pku, Pmr
X axis measuring range	100mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis straightness	0.5μm/100mm
X axis moving speed	0.1~10mm/s
Z axis measuring range	±420μm
Z axis resolution	0.001μm
Z axis linear accuracy	≤±(7nm+3.5%)
Z axis moving speed	0.5~10mm/s
Z axis repeatability	1δ≤2nm
Radius/angle of stylus	5μm/90°
Cut off length	0.025/0.08/0.25/0.8/2.5/8mm
Number of cut-offs	2~7
Measuring unit	μm
Drive mode	motor
Travel of Z axis	320mm
Dimension (LxWxH)	1200×700×1780mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Weight	320kg

To be continued

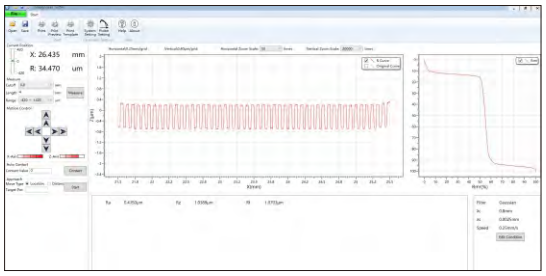
Continued from previous page

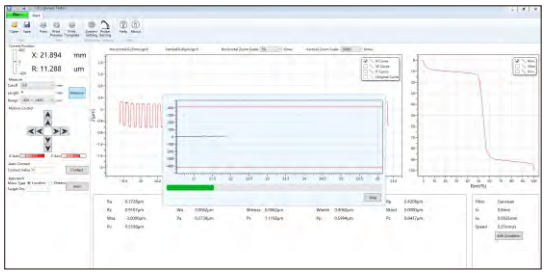


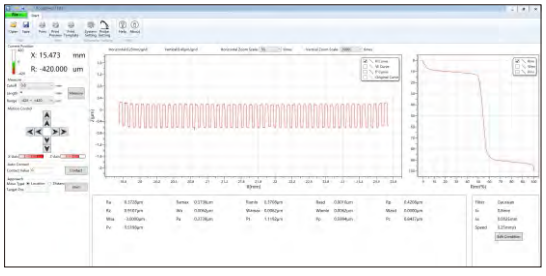
stage (included)


vise (included)

calibration block (included)


calibration


measurement


parameter measurement

data output

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Roughness probe (with stylus)	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
Stage	1 pc
Vise	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set

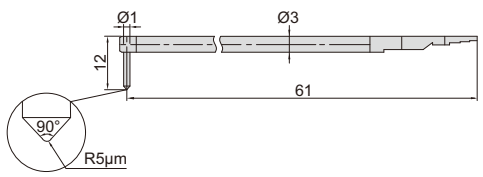
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Small roughness probe	refer to details

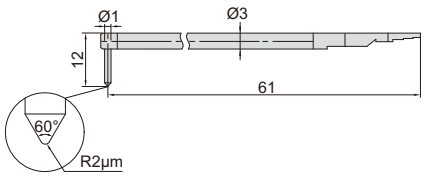
SPECIFICATION OF ROUGHNESS PROBE

Unit: mm

standard probe, code SPM-4000-P (included)



small roughness probe, code SPM-4000-P1 (optional)



BLUETOOTH DATA OUTPUT PROBE CAN BE CHANGED

ROUGHNESS TESTER (COMPACT TYPE)
CODE ISR-C200

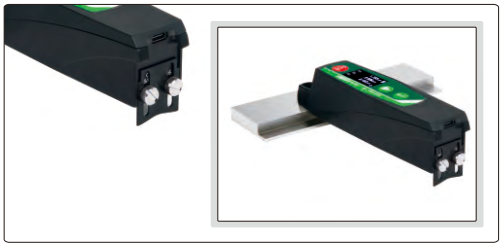
INSIZE PLUS

VIDEO

- The product is light, reliable and durable
- 13 roughness parameters
- Can be operated by mobile phones (only Android system) or computers
- Measurement results can be exported in Excel and PDF format
- Memory of 18000 measurements with only parameters or 30 measurements with graph
- Automatic power off

probe can be set at 90°, for transverse measurement

probe cover (included)



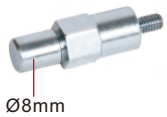
adjustable stand (included)

measuring software (included), connect to mobile phones via bluetooth (only Android system) to control roughness tester, or connect to computers via USB cable or bluetooth to control roughness tester, display roughness values and curve, results can be exported in Excel and PDF format

To be continued

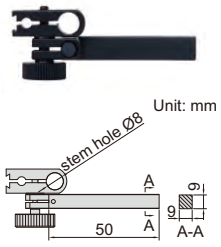
Continued from pevious page

magnetic stand adapter (included)



can be installed on magnetic stands

dial test indicator holder (**optional**)



can be installed on height gages

SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rq, Rt, Rz, Rc, Rmax, RSm, Rpc, Pt, R, AR, Rx, Ppc
Range	**X axis**	17.5mm
	Z axis	250μm
Accuracy		±(5%+0.025)μm
Resolution (Ra)		0.001μm
Probe	**type**	inductive
	stylus radius/angle	2μm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring unit		μm/μin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Number of cut-off		1~5
Moving speed		0.5mm/s, 1mm/s
Memory		18000 measurements with only parameters, 30 measurements with graph
Power		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		160×34×33.5mm
Weight		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Probe cover	1 pc
Magnetic stand adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

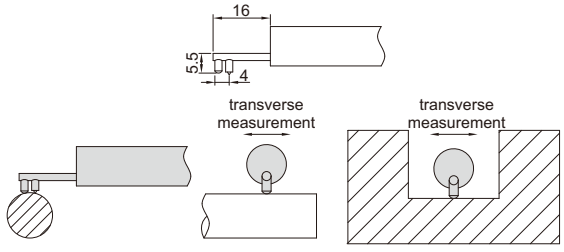
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Dial test indicator holder	**6293-6**
Groove probe	**ISR-C200-SB21**
Small hole probe	**ISR-C200-SB31**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C200-SB121**
Extension rod	**ISR-C200-ER50**
Extension rod	**ISR-C200-ER100**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES

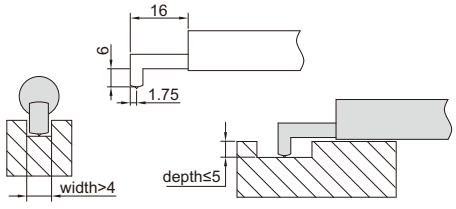
Unit: mm

standard probe (included)



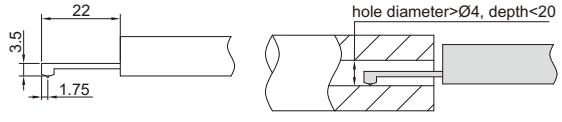
measurement for plane surfaces, also transverse measurement for plane surfaces, cylinders and grooves

groove probe (optional), code ISR-C200-SB21



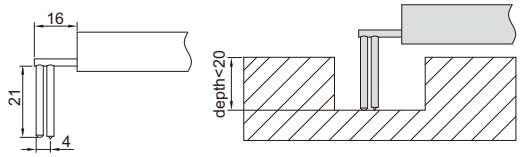
measure plane surfaces and grooves

small hole probe (optional), code ISR-C200-SB31



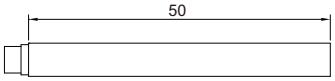
measure holes with diameter>Ø4mm and depth<20mm

deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C200-SB121



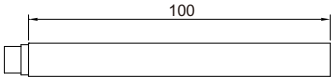
measure grooves with depth<20mm

extension rod (optional), code ISR-C200-ER50



for long holes

extension rod (optional), code ISR-C200-ER100



for long holes

BLUETOOTH | DATA OUTPUT | CAN BE OPERATED BY MOBILE PHONES OR COMPUTERS

ROUGHNESS TESTER
CODE ISR-C002

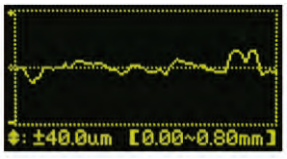
VIDEO

- Roughness tester can be operated by mobile phones (only Android system) or computers
- Data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computers via bluetooth or SPC cable
- Support bluetooth printer
- 21 roughness parameters
- Display roughness value, profile and curve
- Memory of maximum 100 results
- Automatic power off

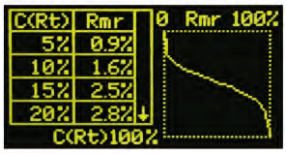
software CD (included)

screen display

measurement result



roughness profile

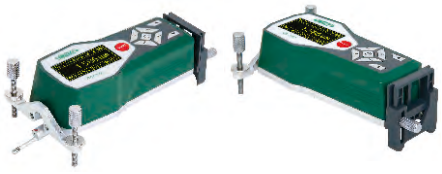


Rmr analysis

probe cover (included)

put the small workpieces directly under the probe for measurement

adjustable stand (included)



operate roughness tester by mobile phones

connect to mobile phones via bluetooth (only Android system), display roughness values, profile and curve

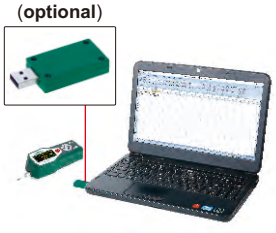
operate roughness tester by computers

connect to computers via USB cable (software is included), display roughness values, profile and curve

data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computer via bluetooth or SPC cable

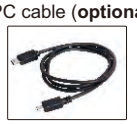
via bluetooth

receiver (**optional**)



via SPC cable

SPC cable (**optional**)



receiver (**optional**)

bluetooth printer (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

light duty test stand (**optional**)

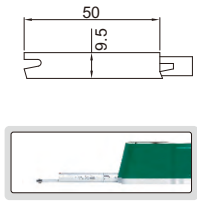
the maximum workpiece height is 220mm

heavy duty test stand (**optional**)

the maximum workpiece height is 310mm

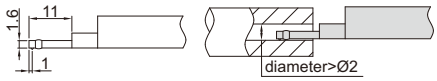
Unit: mm

extension rod (optional), code ISR-C002-ER

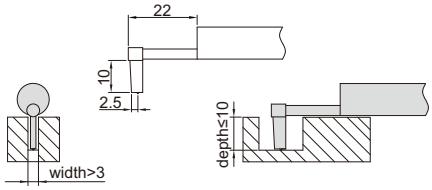


transverse rod (optional), code ISR-C002-TR

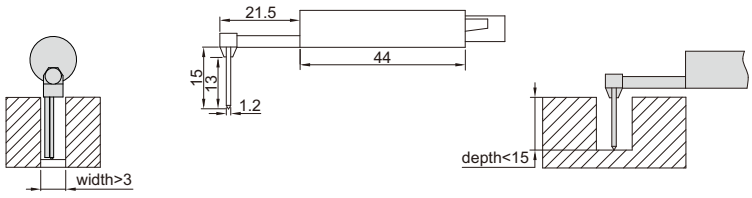
tiny hole probe (optional), code ISR-C002-SBP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP1



SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rv, Rp, RS, R3z, R3y, Rt, Rz (JIS), Rk, Rku, Rsm, Rpc, Rpk, Rvk, Rsk, Mr1, Mr2, Ry (JIS), Rmax
Range		160μm
Accuracy		±10%
Resolution (Ra)		0.001μm
Probe	**type**	inductive
	stylus radius/angle	5μm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring force		4mN
Measuring unit		μm/μin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Number of cut-off		1 to 5
Moving speed		0.5mm/s, 1mm/s
Memory		100 measurement results
Output		bluetooth and USB
Power		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		141×55×40mm
Weight		400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe	1 pc
Calibration block and support	1 pc of each
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Probe cover	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extension rod	**ISR-C002-ER**
Transverse rod	**ISR-C002-TR**
Tiny hole probe	**ISR-C002-SBP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP1***
Light duty test stand	**ISR-C002-STAND1**
Heavy duty test stand	**ISR-C002-STAND**
Bluetooth printer	**ISR-C002-PRINTER**
Reveiver	**ISR-C300-RECEIVER**
SPC cable	**ISR-C300-SPC**

*Need to be delivered with roughness tester **ISR-C002**

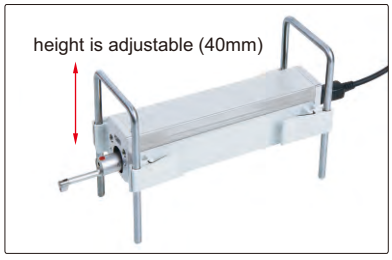
BLUETOOTH | TOUCH SCREEN | CAN BE OPERATED BY COMPUTERS OR MOBILE PHONES

ROUGHNESS TESTER (SEPARABLE TYPE)
CODE ISR-C300

DATA OUTPUT

- Roughness tester can be operated by mobile phones (only Android system) or computers
- Data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computers via bluetooth or SPC cable
- Support bluetooth printer
- 22 roughness parameters
- Meet ISO, DIN, ANSI, JIS standards
- Display roughness values, profile and curve
- Memory of maximum 100 data and waveform
- Built-in lithium battery, working time more than 50 hours
- Touch screen
- Automatic power off

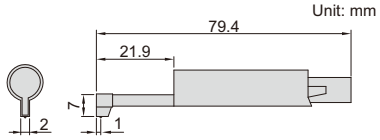
adjustable stand (included)



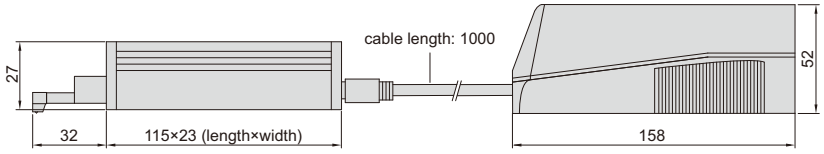
VIDEO

software CD (included)

Unit: mm



probe and main unit can be combined together



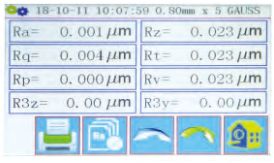
operate roughness tester by mobile phones

connect to mobile phones via bluetooth (only Android system), display roughness values, profile and curve

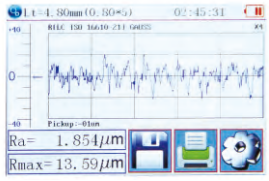
operate roughness tester by computers

connect to computers via USB cable (software is included), display roughness values, profile and curve

roughness tester screen display



measurement result



roughness profile

Rmr analysis

data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computer via bluetooth or SPC cable

via bluetooth

receiver (**optional**)

via SPC cable

SPC cable (**optional**)

receiver (**optional**)

To be continued

15

Continued from pevious page

bluetooth printer (**optional**)

magnetic stand adapter (included)

can be installed on magnetic stands

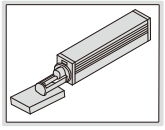
height gage adapter (**optional**)

can be installed on height gages

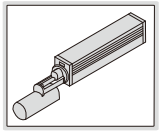
NOTE: Please check whether the adapter can fit your height gages. When using **INSIZE** height gages, please use the dial test indicator holder of height gages

probe support (**optional**)

support for flat surface



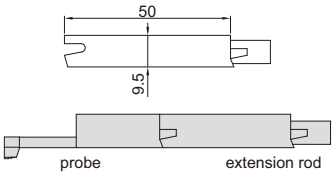
support for cylindrical surface



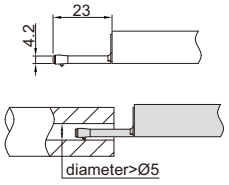
optional probes

Unit: mm

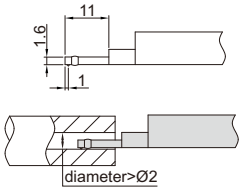
extension rod (optional), code ISR-C002-ER



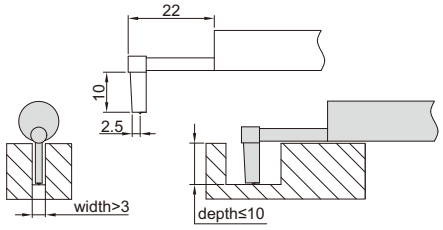
small hole probe (optional), code ISR-C002-PROBE



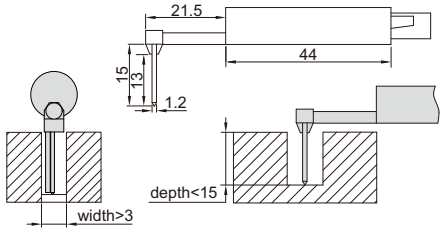
tiny hole probe (optional), code ISR-C002-SBP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP1



SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rv, Rp, Rs, R3z, R3y, Rt, Rc, Rz (JIS), Rk, Rku, Rsm, Rpc, Rpk, Rvk, Rsk, Mr1, Mr2, Ry, Rmax
Range	**X axis**	17.5mm
	Z axis	320μm (-160μm~160μm)
Accuracy		±10%
Resolution (Ra)		0.001μm
Probe	**type**	inductive
	stylus radius/angle	5μm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring force		4mN
Measuring unit		μm/μin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Number of cut-offs		1~5
Moving speed		0.135mm/s, 0.5mm/s, 1mm/s
Memory		100 measurement results
Output		USB and bluetooth
Power		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		158×64×52mm
Weight		400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe	1 pc
Calibration block and support	1 pc of each
Connecting cable (long and short)	1 pc of each
Magnetic stand adapter	1 pc
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extension rod	**ISR-C002-ER**
Small hole probe	**ISR-C002-PROBE**
Tiny hole probe	**ISR-C002-SBP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP1***
Bluetooth printer	**ISR-C002-PRINTER**
Height gage adapter	**ISR-C300-LB1**
Receiver	**ISR-C300-RECEIVER**
SPC cable	**ISR-C300-SPC**
Support for flat surface	**ISR-C300-COVER1**
Support for cylindrical surface	**ISR-C300-COVER2**

*Need to be delivered with roughness tester **ISR-C300**

ATTENTION: THIS ROUGHNESS TESTER IS NOT SUITABLE FOR ROUGH TURNING, MILLING AND PLANING WORKPIECES

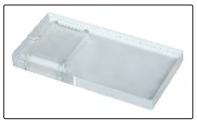
ROUGHNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISR-C003

VIDEO

- Unit: µm, µin
- Automatic power off

fixture for small shafts (**optional**)

application



calibration block (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Fixture for small shafts	ISR-C003-FIXTURE

SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rt
Range		Ra, Rq: 0.05~15µm Rz, Rt: 0.1~50µm
Accuracy		±10%
Resolution (Ra)		0.01µm
Probe	type	piezoelectric
	stylus radius/angle	10µm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring force		5mN
Measuring unit		µm/µin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Evaluation length		1.25mm for cut off 0.25mm 4mm for cut off 0.8mm 5mm for cut off 2.5mm
Moving speed		0.75mm/s
Power		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		106×70×24mm
Weight		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

15

SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMEN SET
CODE ISR-CS130-W

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- For checking, identifying and specifying the roughness by symbol
- Rust-proof, made of pure Nickel

Machining method	Roughness (Ra)	Roughness (Rz)	Quantity
Flat lapping	0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm 2, 4, 8µin	0.55, 1, 1.6µm	3 pcs
Reaming	0.4, 0.8, 1.6µm 16, 32, 63µin	3, 6, 10µm	3 pcs
Plain grinding	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6µm 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 63µin	0.55, 1, 1.6, 3, 6, 10µm	6 pcs
Horizontal milling	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm 16, 32, 63, 125, 250, 500µin	2.5, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50µm	6 pcs
Vertical milling	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm 16, 32, 63, 125, 250, 500µin	2.5, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50µm	6 pcs
Turning	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm 16, 32, 63, 125, 250, 500µin	2.5, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50µm	6 pcs

SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMENS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

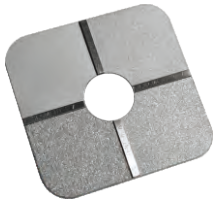
- For checking, identifying and specifying the roughness by symbol
- Rust-proof, made of pure Nickel

ISR-CS315

Code	Machining method		Roughness (Ra)	Roughness (Rz)	Quantity
ISR-CS315	surface grinding		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2µm	0.29, 0.55, 0.91, 1.74, 2.6, 4.65, 7.87, 15.6µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS316	cylindrical grinding		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2µm	0.3, 0.53, 0.88, 1.56, 2.64, 4.4, 7.71, 15.3µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS317	flat lapping	criss-cross	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm	0.4, 0.6, 0.74, 1.26µm	4 pcs
		parallel	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm	0.34, 0.56, 1.12, 1.5µm	4 pcs
ISR-CS318	cylindrical lapping		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm	0.46, 0.54, 0.63, 1.23µm	4 pcs
	superfinishing		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm	0.36, 0.7, 1, 1.4µm	4 pcs
ISR-CS319	face turning		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50µm	1.92, 3.2, 6.15, 12.5, 23.7, 48.7, 102, 185µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS320	cylindrical turning		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50µm	1.7, 3.2, 6.1, 12.2, 23.7, 47.5, 95, 190µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS321	end milling		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50µm	1.92, 3.82, 6.45, 12.2, 25.2, 49.8, 92.6, 191µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS322	reaming		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2µm	1.7, 3.2, 6.4, 12.8µm	4 pcs
	drilling		1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm	7.5, 15.5, 31, 60µm	4 pcs
ISR-CS323	horizontal milling		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50µm	1.8, 3.68, 6.63, 12.8, 25.6, 53, 97.5, 197µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS325	shaping (planing)		0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50, 100µm	3.84, 6.7, 12.2, 25.2, 48.7, 99.9, 190, 361µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS326	linishing (belt sanding)		0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2µm	0.9, 1.55, 3.37, 7.42, 18.5, 31µm	6 pcs
ISR-CS328	vertical grinding		0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3µm	1.1, 3.5, 6.15, 8.78, 22.19, 40.8µm	6 pcs
ISR-CS329	grit blasting		3.2, 10.5, 18, 25µm	19.2, 63, 108, 150µm	4 pcs
	shot blasting		3.2, 8, 13, 18µm	19.2, 48, 78, 108µm	4 pcs
ISR-CS331	spark erosion (EDM)		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50µm	2.5, 4.5, 7.2, 14.2, 24.7, 51.2, 105, 196µm	8 pcs
ISR-CS333	hand filing		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3µm	3, 5.6, 12.4, 22.5, 61µm	5 pcs
ISR-CS334	castings		0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50µm	3.2, 8, 16, 32, 56, 112, 225µm	7 pcs
ISR-CS335	honing		0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6µm	0.31, 0.56, 1, 2, 4.2, 9µm	6 pcs
ISR-CS336	polishing		0.0125, 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm	0.29, 0.35, 0.67, 0.72, 1.52µm	5 pcs

SHOT AND GRIT BLASTING SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMENS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE



- To check the roughness of steel surfaces which have been blast cleaned before painting
- Meets ISO 8503/1
- Rust-proof, made of pure Nickel
- Each piece contains 4 parts

ISR-CS017

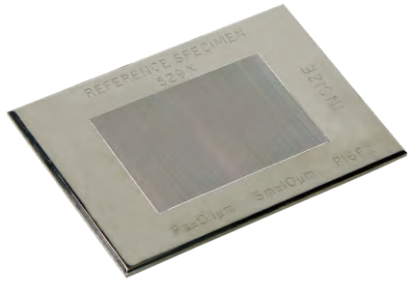
Code	Machining method	Roughness (Ra)	Roughness (Rz)
ISR-CS017	shot blasting	3.2, 8, 13, 18µm	19.2, 48, 78, 108µm
ISR-CS018	grit blasting	3.2, 10.5, 18, 25µm	19.2, 63, 108, 150µm

MEASURING ACCURACY OF ROUGHNESS TESTERS CAN BE IMPROVED, IF THE CALIBRATION IS MADE ON A REFERENCE SPECIMEN WITH THE ROUGHNESS VALUE CLOSE TO THE WORKPIECE TO BE MEASURED

SURFACE ROUGHNESS REFERENCE SPECIMENS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- To calibrate roughness testers
- Meets ISO 5436-1: 2000
- Rust proof, made of pure Nickel



ISR-RS529X

Code	Roughness (Ra)
ISR-RS525X	6.25μm*
ISR-RS526X	3.15μm*
ISR-RS527X	3.0μm *
ISR-RS528X	0.5μm *
ISR-RS529X	0.1μm *
ISR-RS530X	1.0μm *
ISR-RS531X	0.3μm *

*The actual value may be slightly different

MEASURING ACCURACY OF ROUGHNESS TESTERS CAN BE IMPROVED, IF THE CALIBRATION IS MADE ON A REFERENCE SPECIMEN WITH THE ROUGHNESS VALUE CLOSE TO THE WORKPIECE TO BE MEASURED

SURFACE ROUGHNESS REFERENCE SPECIMENS

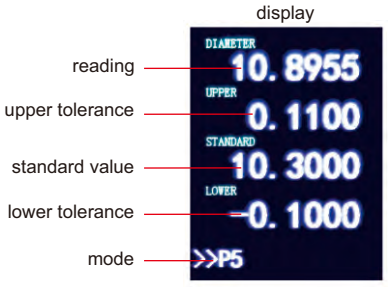
- To calibrate roughness testers
- Made of glass

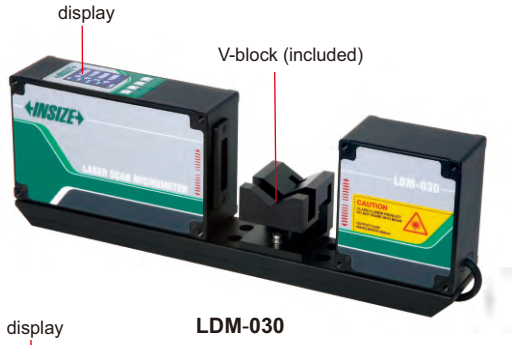
ISR-LS603

Code	Roughness (Ra)
ISR-LS601	0.1μm*
ISR-LS602	0.2μm*
ISR-LS603	0.4μm*
ISR-LS604	0.8μm*
ISR-LS605	1.6μm*
ISR-LS606	3.2μm*
ISR-LS607	6.4μm*

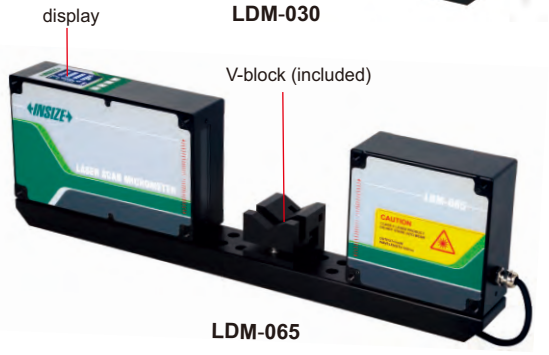
*The actual value may be slightly different

LASER SCAN MICROMETERS



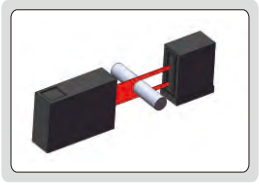


LDM-030

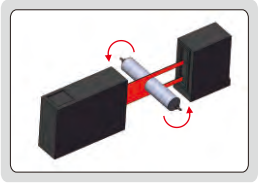


LDM-065

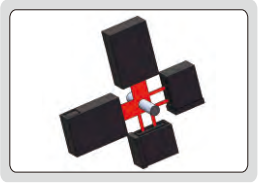
- Measure external diameter, ellipticity, run-out, maximum diameter of tools, etc.
- Can be used for transparent or non transparent workpieces
- Tolerance measurement
- Online or offline measurement
- Connected with computer and PLC



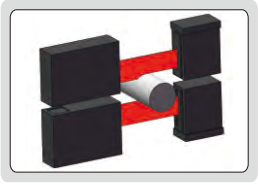
measure external diameter



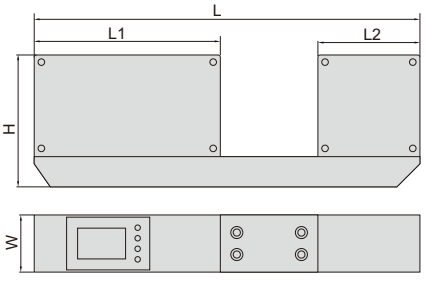
measure ellipticity and run-out



two-axis measurement



large size measurement



Dimension **(mm)**

Code	LDM-030	LDM-065
L	351	469
W	52	52
H	120	146
L1	170	203
L2	95	131

calibration gage (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	LDM-030	LDM-065
Measuring range	0.1~30mm	0.5~65mm
Resolution	0.01/0.1/1/10/100μm selectable	
25°C accuracy	±(0.5+10%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm	
Repeatability	±(0.3+5%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm	
Laser wave length	650nm	
Measuring speed	800~3200times/s (adjustable)	
Operation temperature	0~50°C	
Operation humidity	35~85RH without condensation	
Output	dual channel RS485	
Alarm output	24V, 1A	
Power supply	DC24V, 2A	
Dimension (L×W×H)	351×52×120mm	469×52×146mm
Weight	5kg	8kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
V-block	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
RS485 cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

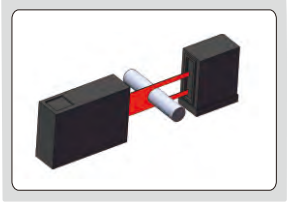
Calibration gage	custom made

LASER SCAN MICROMETER
CODE LDM-D090

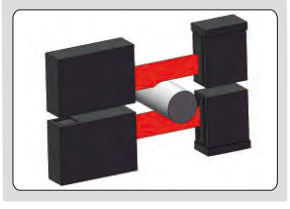
VIDEO

calibration gage (**optional**)

- Can measure the width and thickness of flat cables and tapes
- Can measure the outer diameter of cables, pipes and wires
- Laser scanning technology, large measurement range, high accuracy, high repeatability
- Connected with PLC and PC with RS485 interface
- Use high-precision F (θ) mirror, the swing of the measured object does not affect the measurement

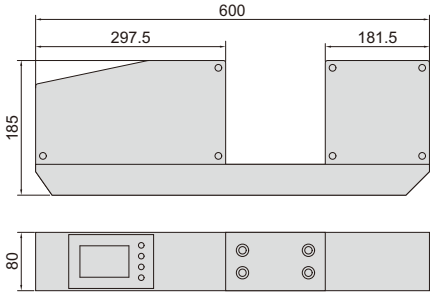


measure outer diameter



large size measurement

Unit: mm



16

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0.5~90mm
Resolution	1μm
25°C accuracy	±(5+20%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm
Repeatability	±(3+20%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm
Laser wave length	650nm
Measuring speed	600 times/s
Operation temperature	5~45°C
Operation humidity	≤80%RH without condensation
Output	RS485/MODBUS protocol
Alarm output	24V, 1A
Power supply	AC85V~220V (50~60Hz)
Dimension (L×W×H)	600×80×185mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

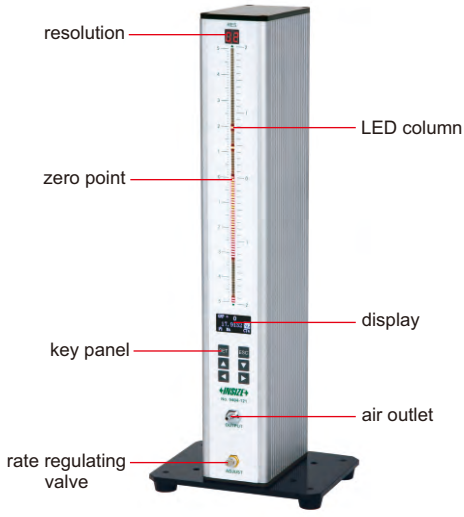
Main unit	1 pc
V-block	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
RS485 cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

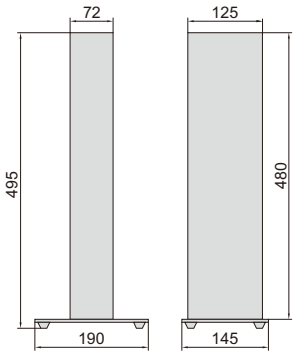
Calibration gage	custom made

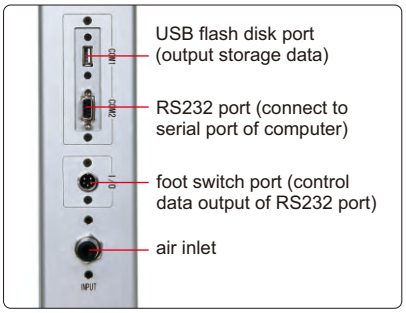
AIR GAGE DISPLAY
CODE 9404-121

VIDEO



Unit: mm





back of display

- Can store 10 measuring programs, and the program can be switched quickly
- Data storage function, support manual and automatic storing, 3000 groups data can be stored
- Insert USB flash disk to output storage data
- Automatically detect internal or external dimension measurement
- With foot switch for data transmition
- Automatic grouping function for workpiece sorting

air filter (**optional**)

pressure regulating valve (**optional**)

RS232 cable (**optional**)

foot switch (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

LED quantity	101 pcs		
LED color	red, orange, green		
LED height	254mm		
Indication range, resolution and accuracy	indication range	resolution	accuracy
	±5μm	0.1μm	0.2μm
	±10μm	0.2μm	0.4μm
	±25μm	0.5μm	1μm
	±50μm	1μm	2μm
Unit	mm, μm		
Air supply	dry and clean, 0.4~0.8MPa		
Data interface	RS232/USB flash disk		
Operation temperature	0~45°C		
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)	190×145×495mm		
Weight	4.25kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

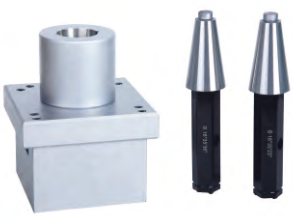
OPTIONAL ACCESSARY

Air filter	**9401-FILTER**
Pressure regulating valve	**9404-PRV**
RS232 cable	**9404-CABLE**
Foot switch	**9404-FS**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-9404**

16

AIR GAGES
CODE 9401-PB

CUSTOM-MADE

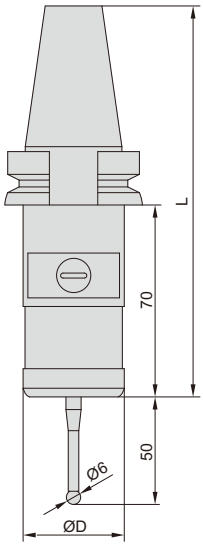
air plug gage and standard rings	air ring gage and standard plain plug gages	air snap gage and standard column gages	air taper gage and standard gages
			
measure diameter of hole, range: Ø4~230mm	measure diameter of shaft, range: Ø4~160mm	measure diameter of shaft, range: Ø15~160mm	

VIDEO

IP68
WATERPROOF

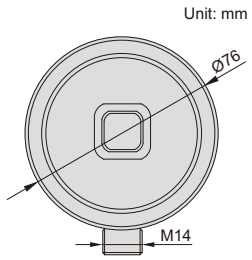
OPTICAL TRANSMISSION PROBES FOR CNC MACHINE TOOLS

Unit: mm



9407-1

Unit: mm



9407-1A

- On-machine measurement
- Multi-channel transmission between probes and receivers, for anti-interference
- Transmit three kinds of signals: trigger, contact and low battery voltage
- With spindle protection function
- Optical transmission range: 1m, 3m, 5m
- Automatic power off in 3 seconds, move styli to power on

16

OPTICAL PROBE SPECIFICATION

Code	9407-1**	9407-2**
Probe length (L)	140mm	180mm
Probe diameter (ØD)	40mm	46.5mm
Trigger accuracy of styli in any direction	1μm	
Protection stroke triggered by styli in all directions	X and Y axis stroke: ±12.5°, Z axis stroke: 5mm	
Trigger force of styli in all directions	X and Y axis: 0.9N, Z axis: 6N	
Applicable spindle	below BT40	over BT50
Dust/waterproof	IP68	
Power supply	2×LS14250 lithium battery	

** **9407-1** can be customized to spindle below BT40, **9407-2** can be customized to spindle over BT50; HSK, SK and ISO series spindles also can be customized.

RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

Code	9407-1A	9407-2A
Protection function	no	low battery voltage or probe transmitting signal all the time*
Applicable probe	code **9407-1**	code **9407-2**
Cable length	5m	
Dust/waterproof	IP68	

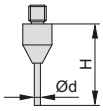
* When the battery voltage is low or the probe transmits signal all the time, the receiver will send a signal to the machine tool to stop working.

To be continued

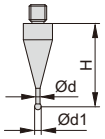
Continued from previous page

STYLI (OPTIONAL) **(mm)**

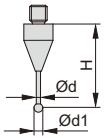
Code	H	Ød	Ød1	Material of measuring face
9407-P1	20	1	–	carbide
9407-P2	19.5	0.7	1	ruby
9407-P3	19	1.4	2	ruby
9407-P4	20	0.7	1	ruby
9407-P5	20	1.5	2	ruby
9407-P6	20	2	3	ruby
9407-P7	20	2	4	ruby
9407-P8	50	3	4	ruby
9407-P9	50	3.8	5	ruby
9407-P10	50	4.5	6	ruby
9407-P11	75	3.8	5	ruby



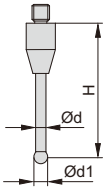
9407-P1



9407-P2



9407-P3

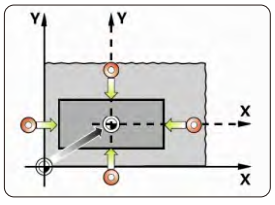


9407-P4~9407-P11

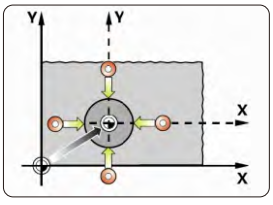
BROKEN PROTECTION ROD (OPTIONAL)

Code	H
9407-R1	12mm
9407-R2	22mm

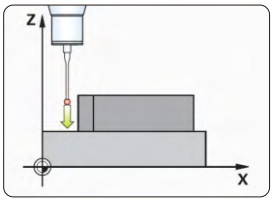
application



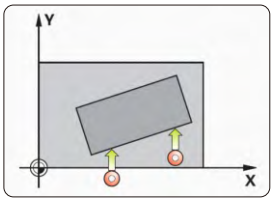
find center of rectangular boss



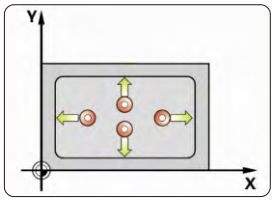
find center of the round boss



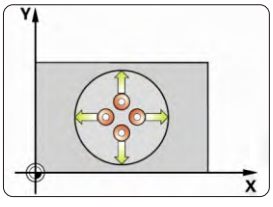
measure position of point on any axis



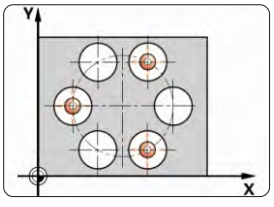
measure inclination of line



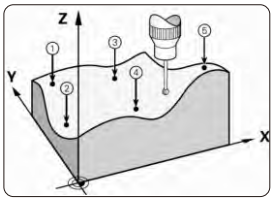
measure rectangular cavity



measure round cavity



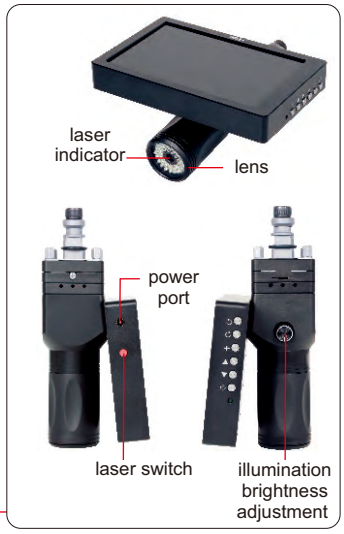
measure center of holes



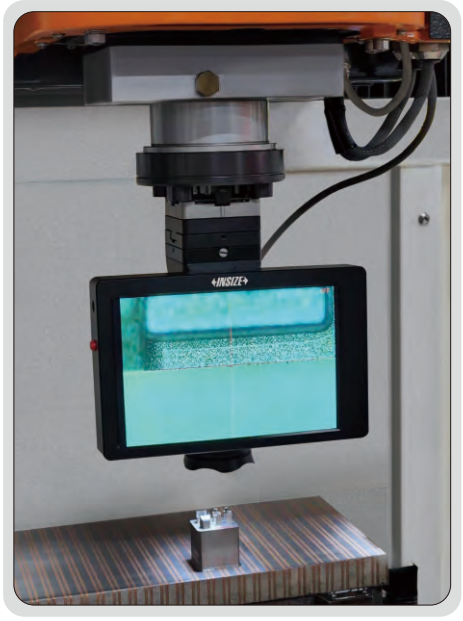
measure freeform surfaces

VIDEO MEASURING INSTRUMENT FOR MACHINE TOOLS

5314-R31

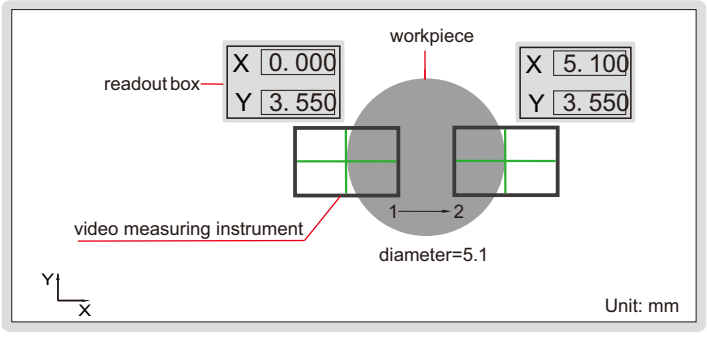


application

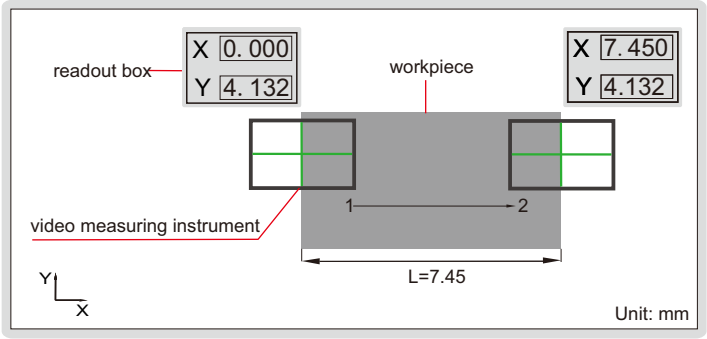


- Used in machine tools such as EDM and CNC
- Working together with linear scale and readout box of machine tools to make 2D measurement, especially suitable for small or thin parts
- Can rotate crosshair and change its color
- With laser indicator to locate position

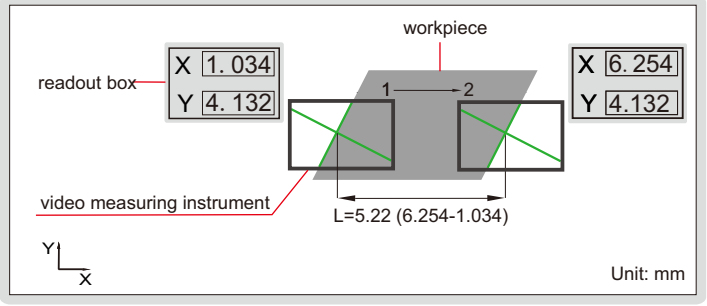
measure diameter



measure length



measure distance

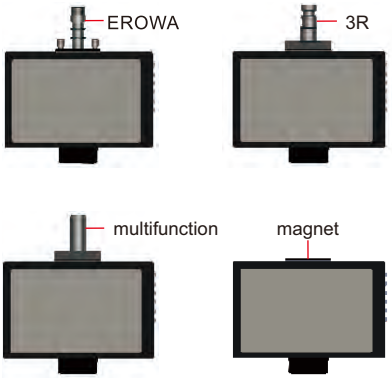


To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

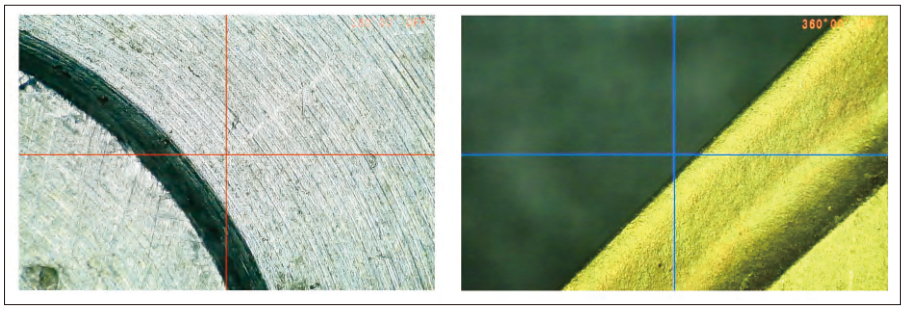
Code	5314-R31	5314-R32	5314-R33	5314-R34
Adapter	EROWA	3R	multifunction	magnet
Screen size/pixel	7"/1080P			
Visual accuracy	±0.003mm			
Magnification	50X			
Angle resolution	15'			
Automatic edge-find	after finding the edge, the crosshair changes to green color and prompts			
Color of crosshair	red, blue			
Rotation of crosshair	manual			
Focus distance	50mm			
Light source	LED (adjustable brightness)			
Lithium battery	4800mA (for 4 hours working)			
Power supply	power adapter			
Dimension (LxWxH)	178x90x215mm			
Weight	2kg			



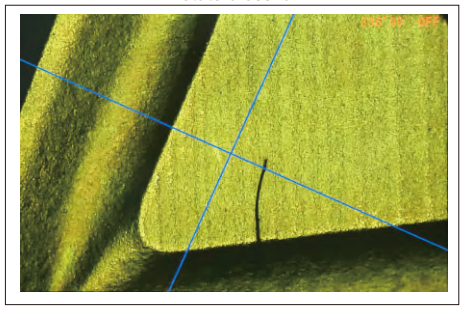
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

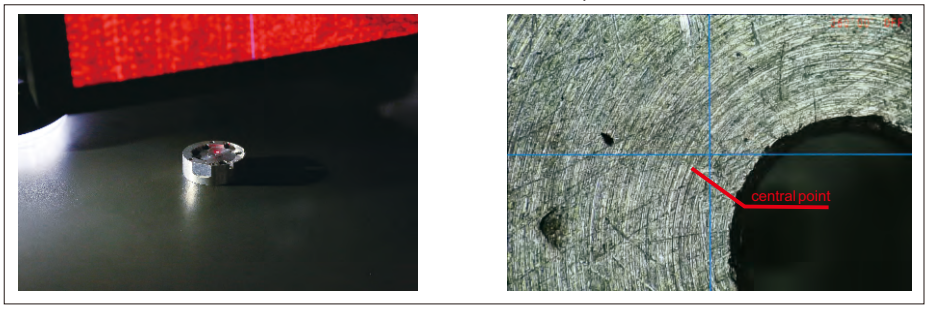
select crosshair color



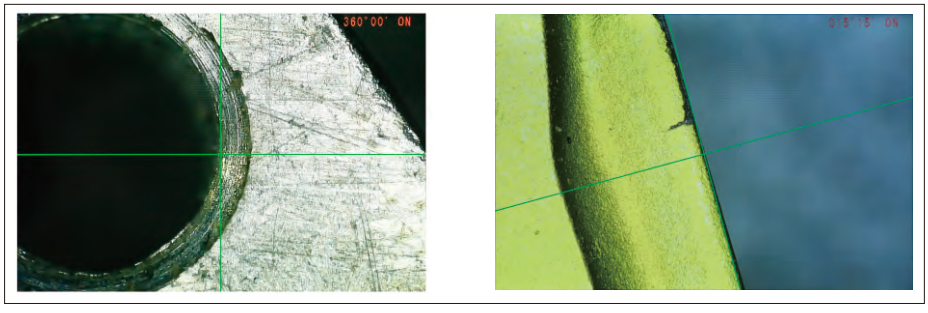
rotate crosshair



laser indicator locates the central point



after finding the edge, the crosshair changes to green color and prompts



CUSTOMIZE
CAN CUSTOMIZE OTHER METAL MATRIX DETECTION, SUCH AS: Fe (0.05~0.09), Al (0.03-0.05), Cu, Zn, Ti, Ni, Pb, etc

SPECTROMETER
CODE OES-T350

VIDEO

printer (included)

filter element (included)

electrode brush (included)

single-phase AC voltage regulator (included)

pressure valve (included)

calibration sample (included)

gray iron control sample (**optional**)

15# carbon steel control sample (**optional**)

- Determination of various elements in different matrices (Fe, Al, Cu, Zn, Ti, Ni, Pb, etc)
- The full-spectrum technology covers the full range of element analysis, which can determine trace amounts of carbon (C), phosphorus (P), sulfur (S) and other elements
- The analysis speed is fast, and the element composition of all channels is measured within 20 seconds
- Paschen-Runge structure with full wavelength coverage, the most concise and stable optical system structure
- Perfect aberration correction, so that the spectrometer has excellent resolution, minimize the cross interference of different elements
- Argon-filled optical chamber, effectively reducing the attenuation of P and S rays in the far ultraviolet region
- The software has automatic spectrum correction technology, can store database, trace historical data, output and print reports
- Report format can be customized, data can be sent out

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Optical system	**Optical structure**	paschen-runge structure
	Rowland circle of diameter	350mm
	Wavelength range	160~510nm
	Detector	multi high resolution CCD detectors
	Pixel resolution	20pm
	Full spectrum	cover the full range of element analysis
	Light room temperature	34±0.5°C (be controlled automatically)
Spark source	**Type**	digital arc and spark source/new plasma generator
	Spark frequency	100~1000Hz
	Plasma current	1~80A
	Lgnition voltage	>7000V
Spark stand		spray discharge electrode technology reduces argon consumption and improves argon use efficiency
		good heat dissipation, continuous excitation for 100 times, the temperature of the excitation table does not rise more than 5°C
Others	**Measurable elements**	Fe base, Al base, Cu base, Zn base, etc
	Operation temperature	10~30°C, 23±2°C is recommended
	Operation humidity	20%~80%RH
	Power	AC220V/50Hz
	Power consumption	excitation: 300W, stand by: 40W
	Argon quality	99.999% high purity argon, argon pressure≥4MPa
	Argon consumption	5L/min during spark mode
	Dimension (LxWxH)	700x660x340mm
	Weight	30kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Calibration sample	1 pc
Electrode brush	2 pcs
Filter element	2 pcs
Single-phase AC voltage regulator	1 pc
Pressure valve	1 pc

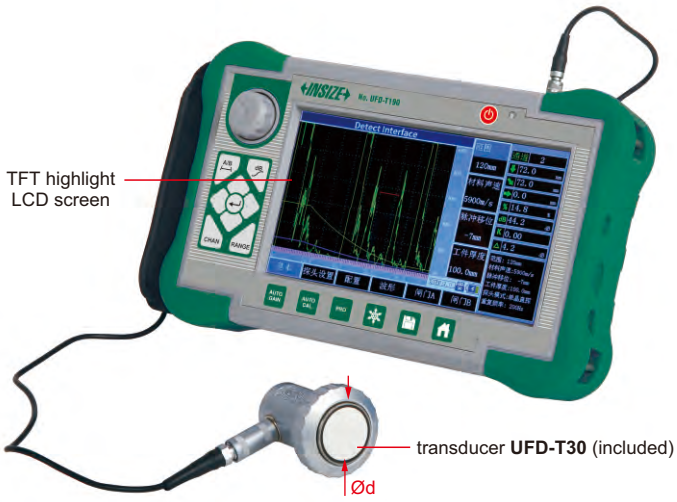
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Control sample	custom specifications
Argon cylinder	**OES-T350-ARGON**
Grinding prototype	Code: **OES-T350-GRIND** for ferrous metal sample preparation
Small lathe	Code: **OES-T350-LATHE** for non-ferrous metal sample preparation
Argon purifier	**OES-T350-PURIFIER**

IP65
WATERPROOF

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR
CODE UFD-T190

VIDEO



- Detect, locate, evaluate and diagnose various defects such as cracks, welds, pores, sand holes, inclusions, folding, etc. inside workpieces
- The near-field blind zone is small, can meet the detect requirements for small-diameter and thin-wall pipes
- Auto calibration function: one-button auto calibration, easy to operate, automatic test probe "P Delay", "K value", "X value" and the velocity
- Automatic display the defect echo position (Depth: d, Horizontal: p, Distance: s, Amplitude, dB, Ø)
- Switch three scales freely (Depth: d, Horizontal: p, Distance: s)
- Auto gain, peak envelope, peak memory functions, which can improve the detection efficiency
- Automatically record the flaw detection process and dynamic playback
- Ø value calculation: forging flaw detection by straight probe, can find the highest wave to conversion Ø value automatically
- 500 independent channels (expandable), which can input and store the detection standards of any industries freely, do not need to carry the standard blocks for on-site inspection
- Store, playback 500 A-scan waves and data freely
- The DAC, AVG, and TCG curves (depth compensation) are automatically generated and can be segmented.
- The sampling points are unrestricted and can be corrected and compensated
- 14 built-in inspection standards
- Free to enter any industry standards
- Pulse width and strength can be adjustable
- B scan and B color scan function
- Can communicate with the computer, and export WORD file, also the detection report
- IP65 ABS plastic case, sturdy and durable, water-proof and dust-proof, and excellent anti-interference ability
- Use (wireless) communication software to analyze data print reports, etc
- 260,000-color true color screen, is suitable for working environment under strong light or low light
- High performance lithium battery, can work continuously for 8-10 hours
- Real-time clock recording: real-time flaw detection date, time tracking record, and storage
- Power-down protection, storage data can not be lost
- Flaw detection parameters can be automatically tested or preset
- Digital reject, does not affect gain and linearity
- Gain compensation: Db attenuation can be corrected for surface roughness, curved surfaces, long-range flaw detection of thick work-pieces, etc
- Can operate the flaw detector by software at the PC, achieving the goal of computer-controlled flaw detector to detecting

transducer **UFD-T31**
(included)

transducer **UFD-T32**
(included)

transducer **UFD-T33**
(**optional**)

transducer **UFD-T34**
(**optional**)

transducer **UFD-T35**
(**optional**)

To be continued

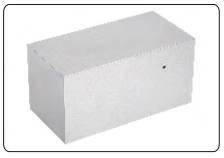
Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION OF MAIN UNIT (CONVENTIONAL UT MODEL)

Display	7 inch TFT color screen, 800x480 resolution
Operation mode	button, rotation, touch screen
Power supply	lithium Ion battery
Battery capacity	5.0Ah
Power voltage	12V
Working time	≥10 hours
Adapter input	DC100~240V, 50Hz/60Hz
Adapter output	AC 12V
Adapter power	36W
Data storage	2G
Alarm	1 pc
Working temperature	-10°C~45°C
Storage temperature	-20°C~60°C
IP grade	IP 65
Dimension	245x155x55mm
Weight	1.18kg (including battery)
Probe connector type	BNC
Channel type	single channel
Channel number	500 groups (can be scaled)
Gain	0~120dB, step: 0.2/1-50
Working frequency	0.5~20MHz
Probe type	single, dual, through, immersion type
Detection mode	negative/positive/two-way/RF
Reject	0~80%, step 1%
Testing range	0~9999mm minimum display range: 15mm (in steel)
Material velocity	5~9999m/s
Pulse displacement	-7~9984mm
P delay	0~200μs
Dynamic range	≥32dB
Alarm	sound and light alarm
Sensitivity leaving	≥62dB
Gate	gate start: all range gate width: all range
Curve	DAC, maximum four curves meet to NB/T 47013, GB/T 11345, GB/T 29712 AVG
Other functions	wave fill, waveform freeze, quick scan, screenshot, crack depth, gate expansion, B scan
Horizontal linearity error	≤0.2%
Vertical linearity error	≤3%

couplant (included)

USB disk (included)



calibration block
(included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Straight transducer UFD-T30	1 pc
Bicrystal transducer UFD-T31	1 pc
Angle transducer UFD-T32	1 pc
Couplant	1 bottle
Calibration block	1 pc
Probe connecting cable	3 pcs
USB disk	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

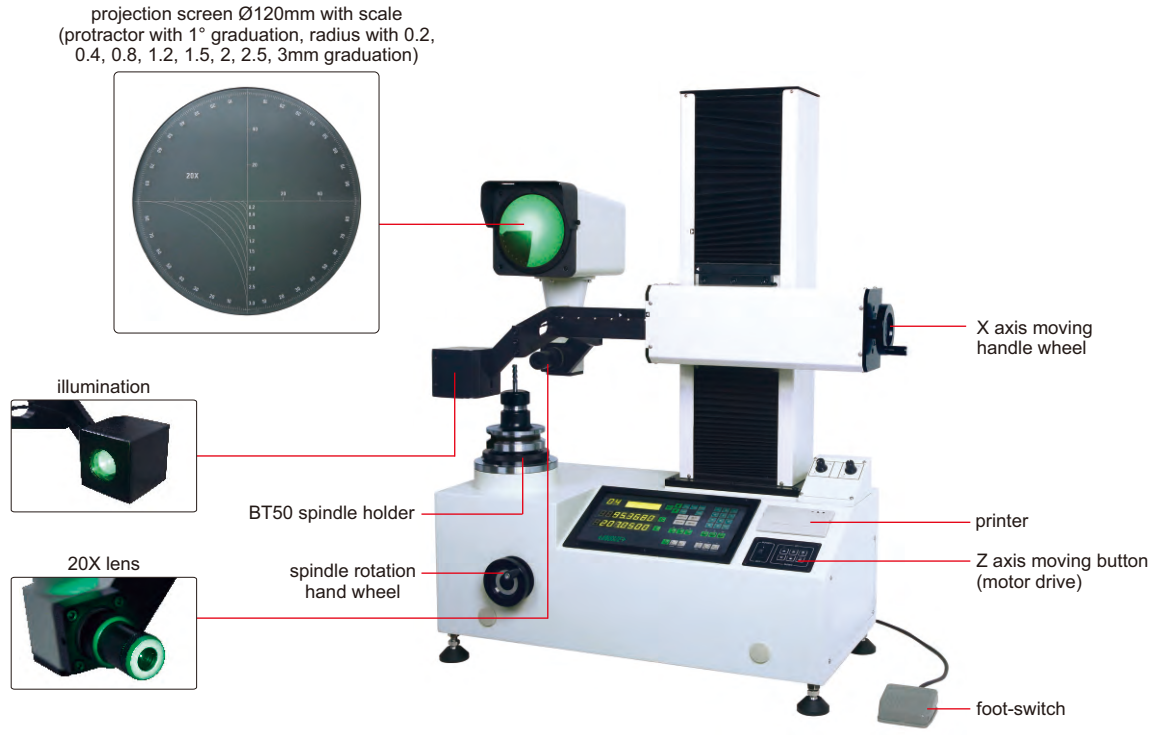
Straight transducer	UFD-T33
Angle transducer	UFD-T34, UFD-T35

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS

Code	Frenquency	Size	Transducer type	Transducer sensor Angle	Application
UFD-T30 (included)	2.0MHz	Ø24mm	straight transducer	90°	casting and forging workpieces
UFD-T31 (included)	4.0MHz	Ø20mm	bicrystal transducer	90°	casting and forging workpieces
UFD-T32 (included)	4.0MHz	13x13mm	angle transducer	60°	workpiece welding seam
UFD-T33 (optional)	4.0MHz	Ø24mm	straight transducer	90°	casting and forging workpieces
UFD-T34 (optional)	4.0MHz	13x13mm	angle transducer	45°	workpiece welding seam
UFD-T35 (optional)	4.0MHz	8x9mm	angle transducer	70°	workpiece welding seam

TOOL PRESETTER (PROJECTOR TYPE)
CODE TLP-P340

VIDEO



- 99 data can be saved and printed

standard rod (included)

BT50/BT40 converter (**optional**)

BT50/BT30 converter (**optional**)

17

SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)		Ø300mm
Height measuring range (Z axis)		30~400mm
Accuracy	**X axis**	±6μm
	Z axis	±13μm
Resolution		0.5μm
Diameter of projection screen		Ø120mm
Lens	**magnification**	20X
	view filed	Ø6mm
Illumination		24V/20W
Spindle holder		BT50
Power supply		220V, 50/60HZ
Dimension (L×W×H)		940×520×870mm
Weight		90kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
BT50 spindle holder	1 pc
Standard rod	1 pc
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

BT50/BT30 converter	**TLP-P340-C1**
BT30 rod	**TLP-P340-R1**
BT50/BT40 converter	**TLP-P340-C2**
BT40 rod	**TLP-P340-R2**

TOOL PRESETTER
CODE TLP-400E

rotate the handwheel to rotate tools

standard rod (included)

BT50/BT40 converter (**optional**)

BT50/BT30 converter (**optional**)

VIDEO

17

- Absolute linear scales, zero setting is not needed after power on and off

SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)	Ø300mm
Height measuring range	60~400mm
Repeatability	0.005mm
Measuring accuracy	0.01mm
Linear scale resolution	0.001mm
Dial indicator graduation	0.001mm
Spindle holder	BT50
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ
Dimension (L×W×H)	720x480x930mm
Weight	150kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
BT50 spindle holder	1 pc
Standard rod	1 pc
Dial indicator	2 pcs
Wrench	1 set
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

BT50/BT30 converter	**TLP-300H-C1**
BT50/BT40 converter	**TLP-300H-C2**

TOOL PRESETTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE TLP-300H

VIDEO

standard rod (included)

BT50/BT40 converter (**optional**)

BT50/BT30 converter (**optional**)

17

- Absolute linear scales, zero setting is not needed after power on and off

SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)	Ø300mm
Height measuring range	60~300mm
Repeatability	0.005mm
Measuring accuracy	0.02mm
Linear scale resolution	0.005mm
Dial indicator graduation	0.01mm
Spindle holder	BT50
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ
Dimension (L×W×H)	600x365x690mm
Weight	68kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
BT50 spindle holder	1 pc
Standard rod	1 pc
Dial indicator	2 pcs
Wrench	1 set
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

BT50/BT30 converter	**TLP-300H-C1**
BT50/BT40 converter	**TLP-300H-C2**

PROFILE PROJECTORS

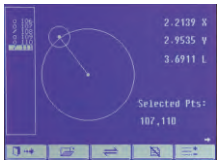
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ISP-Z3015

ISP-A1000E

digital readout of **ISP-A1000E**

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

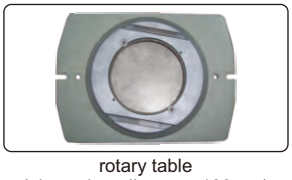


VIDEO

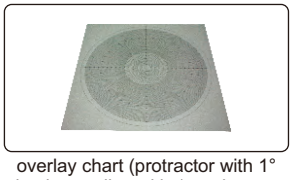
software CD (included, only for **ISP-A1000E**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

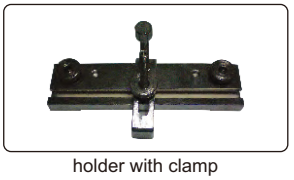
lens



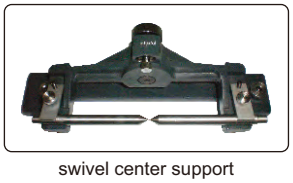
rotary table (glass plate diameter 100mm)



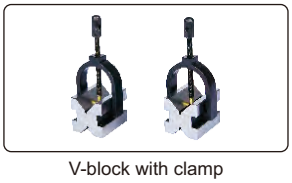
overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)



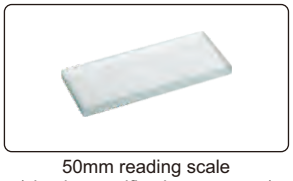
holder with clamp



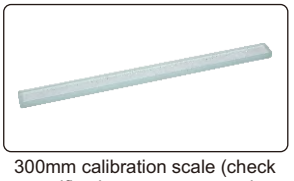
swivel center support



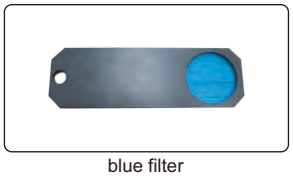
V-block with clamp



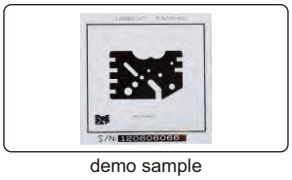
50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)



blue filter



demo sample

printer (only for **ISP-A1000E**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-Z3015		ISP-A1000E	
Edge detector		not included		included	
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm
Max. workpiece height		90mm	90mm	90mm	90mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%			
Image		erect image			
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm			
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1" or 0.01°			
		reference lines: cross-hairs			
Stage	metal stage size	340×152mm			
	glass stage size	196×96mm			
	X-Y stage travel	range: 150×50mm			
		resolution: 0.5μm			
		accuracy: (4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm			
	Z (focus) travel range	90mm			
	max. load capacity	4kg			
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
		surface illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp			
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation			
	output	RS232C		RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)	
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate		measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result	
	advanced function	—		programming for batch measurements	
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		550×770×1100mm			
Weight		135kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A1000E) and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	ISP-Z3015-LENS20X
50X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-Z3015-LENS50X
100X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-Z3015-LENS100X
Rotary table	ISP-Z3015-TABLE
Overlay chart	ISP-Z3015-CHART
Holder with clamp	ISP-Z3015-HOLDER

Swivel center support	ISP-Z3015-SUPPORT
V-block with clamp	ISP-Z3015-VBLOCK
50mm reading scale	ISP-Z3015-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-Z3015-RULE
Blue filter	ISP-Z3015-FILTER
Demo sample	ISP-Z3015-DEMO
Printer (only for ISP-A1000E)	ISP-A1000-PRINTER

PROFILE PROJECTORS

THE STAGE DOESN'T MOVE UP AND DOWN

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ISP-AZ3020

ISP-A5000E

VIDEO

- Adjust the focus by ascending and descending the projector head, the stage doesn't move up and down
- Maximum workpiece weight 50kg

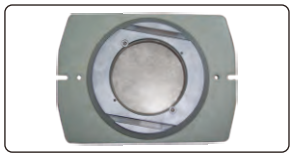
digital readout of **ISP-A5000E**

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

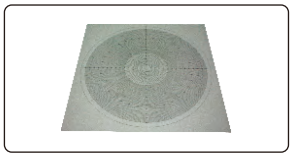
software CD (included, only for **ISP-A5000E**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

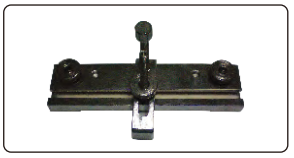
lens



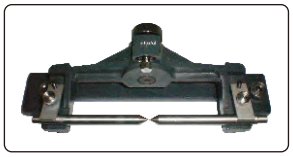
rotary table (glass plate diameter 100mm)



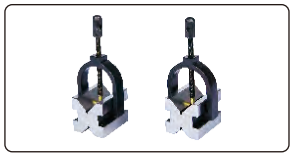
overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)



holder with clamp

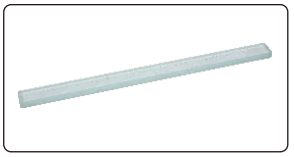


swivel center support

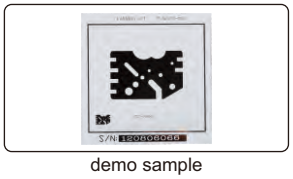


V-block with clamp

50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)



demo sample

printer (only for **ISP-A5000E**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-AZ3020		ISP-A5000E	
Edge detector		not included		included	
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm
Max. workpiece height		100mm	100mm	100mm	100mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%			
Image		erect image			
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm			
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1" or 0.01°			
		reference lines: cross-hairs			
Stage	metal stage size	404×228mm			
	glass stage size	260×160mm			
	X-Y stage travel	range: 200×100mm			
		resolution: 0.5μm			
		accuracy: (3+L/75)μm L is the measuring length in mm			
	Z (focus) travel range	100mm			
	max. load capacity	50kg			
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
		surface illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp			
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation			
	output	RS232C		RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)	
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate		measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result	
	advanced function	—		programming for batch measurements	
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		780×780×1100mm			
Weight		160kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Blue filter	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A5000E) and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS20X
50X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS50X
100X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS100X
Rotary table	ISP-A5000-TABLE
Overlay chart	ISP-A5000-CHART
Holder with clamp	ISP-A5000-HOLDER
Swivel center support	ISP-A5000-SUPPORT
V-block with clamp	ISP-A5000-VBLOCK
50mm reading scale	ISP-A5000-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-A5000-RULE
Demo sample	ISP-A5000-DEMO
Printer (only for ISP-A5000E)	ISP-A5000-PRINTER

HORIZONTAL PROFILE PROJECTORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ISP-W3020

ISP-A3000E

VIDEO

digital readout of **ISP-A3000E**

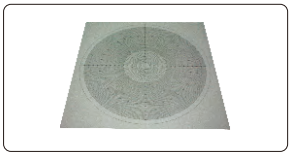
- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

software CD (included, only for **ISP-A3000E**)

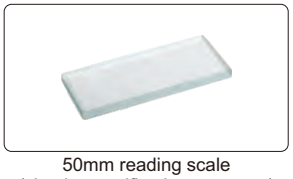
17

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

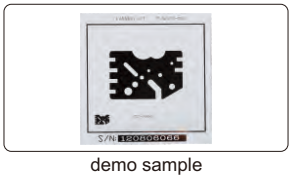
lens



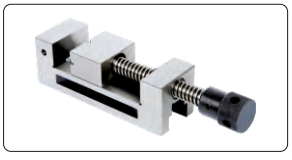
overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)



50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)

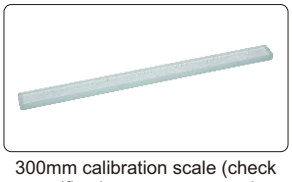


demo sample



vise

rotary table



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)

printer (only for **ISP-A3000E**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-W3020		ISP-A3000E	
Edge detector		not included		included	
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%			
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm			
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1' or 0.01°			
		reference lines: cross-hairs			
Stage	metal stage size	400×150mm			
	turning range	±15°			
	X-Z stage travel	range: 200×100mm			
		resolution: 0.5μm			
		accuracy: (4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm			
	Y (focus) travel range	75mm			
	max. load capacity	50kg			
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
		surface illumination: 12V/150W halogen lamp (with 2 fibers), position is adjustable			
Data processing unit	display	X-Z stage travel, screen rotation			
	output	RS232C		RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)	
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate		measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result	
	advanced function	—		programming for batch measurements	
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		830×1090×1010mm			
Weight		160kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A3000E) and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens	ISP-A3000-LENS20X
50X lens	ISP-A3000-LENS50X
100X lens	ISP-A3000-LENS100X
Overlay chart	ISP-A3000-CHART
50mm reading scale	ISP-A3000-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-A3000-RULE

Demo sample	ISP-A3000-DEMO
V-block with clamp	ISP-A3000-VBLOCK
Rotary table	ISP-A3000-RTABLE
Vice	ISP-A3000-VISE
Printer (only for ISP-A3000E)	ISP-A3000-PRINTER

HORIZONTAL PROFILE PROJECTORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

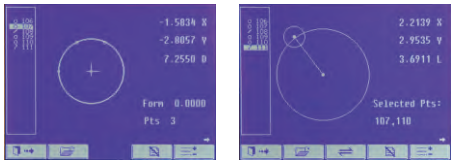
ISP-W4025

ISP-A7000E

VIDEO

digital readout of **ISP-A7000E**

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

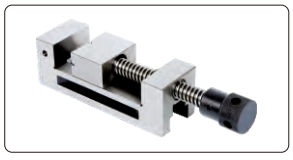


software CD
(included, only for **ISP-A7000E**)

17

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens

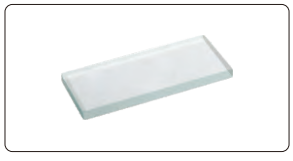


vise

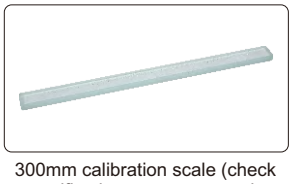
rotary table

demo sample (need rotary table)

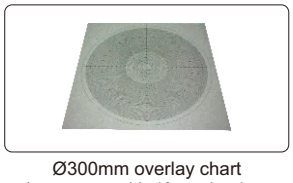
printer (only for **ISP-A7000E**)



50mm reading scale
(check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)



Ø300mm overlay chart
(protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		**ISP-W4025**			**ISP-A7000E**	
Edge detector		not included			included	
Lens	**magnification**	5X (**optional**)	10X (standard)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø80mm	Ø40mm	Ø20mm	Ø8mm	Ø4mm
	working distance	93.7mm	103.9mm	95.1mm	65.7mm	35mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%				
Image		erect image				
Projector screen		diameter: Ø400mm				
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1' or 0.01°				
		reference lines: cross-hairs				
Stage	**metal stage size**	450×200mm				
	turning range	±15°				
	X-Z stage travel	range: 250×150mm				
		resolution: 0.5μm				
		accuracy: (4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm				
	Y (focus) travel range	100mm				
	max. load capacity	50kg				
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				
		surface illumination: 12V/150W halogen lamp (with 2 fibers), position is adjustable				
Data processing unit	**display**	X-Z stage travel, screen rotation				
	output	RS232C			RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)	
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate			measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result	
	advanced function	—			programming for batch measurements	
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)		646×1215×1210mm				
Weight		240kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A7000E) and USB cable	1 pc

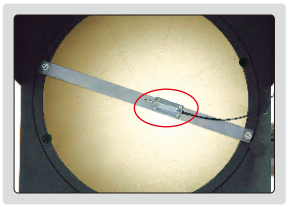
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

5X lens	**ISP-W4025-LENS5X**	**300mm calibration scale**	**ISP-A3000-RULE**
20X lens	**ISP-W4025-LENS20X**	**Demo sample**	**ISP-A3000-DEMO**
50X lens	**ISP-W4025-LENS50X**	**V-block with clamp**	**ISP-A3000-VBLOCK**
100X lens	**ISP-W4025-LENS100X**	**Rotary table**	**ISP-A3000-RTABLE**
Ø300mm overlay chart	**ISP-A3000-CHART**	**Vice**	**ISP-A3000-VISE**
50mm reading scale	**ISP-A3000-SCALE50**	**Printer (only for ISP-A7000E)**	**ISP-A3000-PRINTER**

PROFILE PROJECTORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ISP-A6000 (without edge detector)



edge detector (for **ISP-A6000E**)

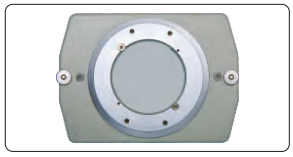
digital readout

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

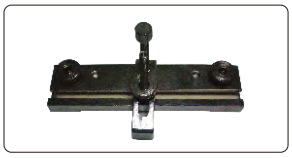
software CD (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

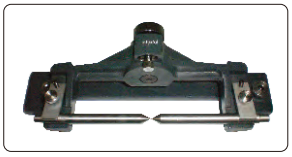
lens



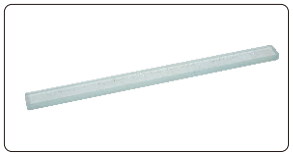
rotary table
(glass plate diameter 100mm)



holder with clamp



swivel center support



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)

50mm reading scale
(check magnification accuracy)

demo sample

printer

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-A6000				ISP-A6000E
Edge detector		not included				included
Projector screen		diameter: Ø600mm				
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1' or 0.01°				
		reference lines: cross-hairs				
Lens	magnification	5X (**optional**)	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø120mm	Ø60mm	Ø30mm	Ø12mm	Ø6mm
	working distance	242.8mm	143.2mm	85.5mm	92mm	48.5mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%				
Image		erect image				
Stage	metal stage size	404×265mm				
	glass stage size	207×170mm				
	X-Y stage travel	range: 200×100mm				
		resolution: 0.5μm				
		accuracy: (3+L/50)μm L is the measuring length in mm				
	Z (focus) travel range	50mm				
	max. load capacity	5kg				
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				
		surface illumination: 12V/150W halogen lamp (with 2 fibers), position is adjustable				
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation				
	output	RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)				
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result				
	advanced function	programming for batch measurements				
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)		1200×1140×1940mm				
Weight		360kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens	1 pc
Foot-switch	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A6000E) and USB cable	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

5X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS5X
20X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS20X
50X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS50X
100X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS100X
Holder with clamp	ISP-A6000-HOLDER
Swivel center support	ISP-A6000-SUPPORT

300mm calibration scale	ISP-A6000-RULE
50mm reading scale	ISP-A6000-SCALE50
Rotary table	ISP-A6000-TABLE
Demo sample	ISP-A6000-DEMO
Printer	ISP-A6000-PRINTER

LARGE SIZE QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEM
CODE QMS-A450

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Optical lens		dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens	
Measurement range		**wide view field**	**small view field**
		500×400mm	430×350mm
Measurement Accuracy*	**without stitching**	±3μm①	±1μm②
	with stitching	±(5+0.02L)μm③	±(3+0.02L)μm④
Repeatability	**without stitching**	±1μm	±0.5μm
	with stitching	±2μm	±1.5μm
Travel range (X×Y×Z)		410×340×250mm	
Magnification		3.6X	14.2X
Illumination system	**transmission light**	telecentric illuminator, green light	
	surface light	vertical illuminator, high angle ring white light vertical illuminator, 4-zone low and medium angle ring white light (eletric) vertical illuminator, circular (directional) green light (eletric)	
	coaxial light (optional)	vertical illuminator, white light	
Glass stage size		520×420mm	
Max. weight of workpiece		25kg	
Measurement time		<2s	
Measurement data		2D measurement	
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz	
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 1200W	
Dimension (L×W×H)		1060×824×1818mm	
Weight		800kg	

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
①Within 73×49mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
②Within 16×12mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③Within 450×360mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
④Within 387×315mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically

STANDARD DELIVERY

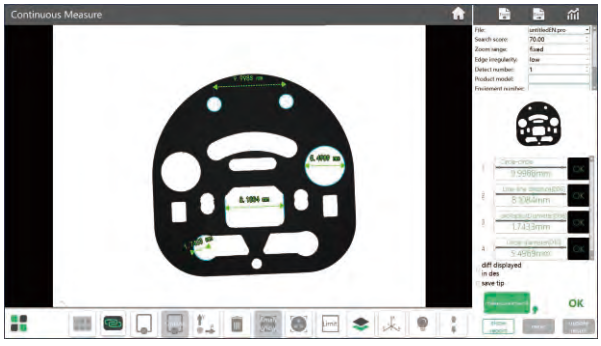
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

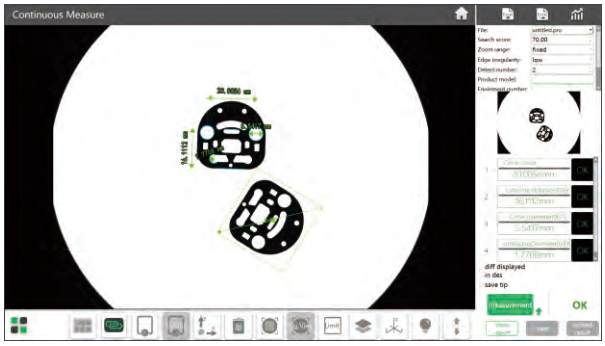
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coaxial light illumination	**QMS-43-A1**
Data transimission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Laser sensor	**QMS-43-SJ1**
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**

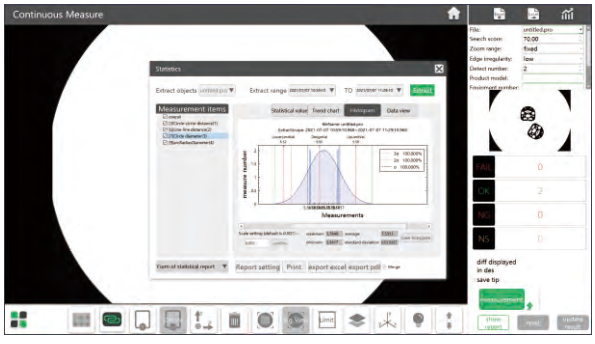
Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient.





- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically.



QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS (WITHOUT STITCHING)

VIDEO

QMS-A110

QMS-A200

SPECIFICATION

Code		QMS-A110	QMS-A200	
Optical lens		low-distortion lens, single-field telecentric Ø100mm	dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens wide view field: Ø150mm small view field: Ø50mm	
View field range		100×80mm	wide view field	small view field
			150×110mm	50×35mm
Measurement range (X×Y)		98×78mm	148×108mm	48×33mm
Measurement accuracy *		±3μm ①	±5μm ②	±2μm ③
Repeatability		±1μm	±1μm	±0.5μm
Magnification		3.5X	1.9X	5.75X
Z axis travel range		75mm	75mm	
Glass stage size		150×150mm	175×175mm	
Max. weight of workpiece		5kg		
Measurement time		<2s		
Measurement data		2D measurement		
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 600W		
Illumination system	back light	telecentric illuminator, green light		
	ring light	4-zone circular white high light circular (directional) low-angle green light (eletric)		
	coaxial light (optional)	vertical illuminator, white light		
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		560×234×685mm	638×336×885mm	
Weight		45kg	60kg	

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
① Within 80×64mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
② Within 120×88mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③ Within 40×28mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically

STANDARD DELIVERY

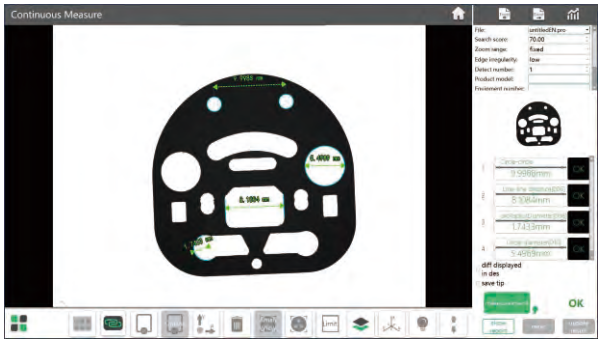
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

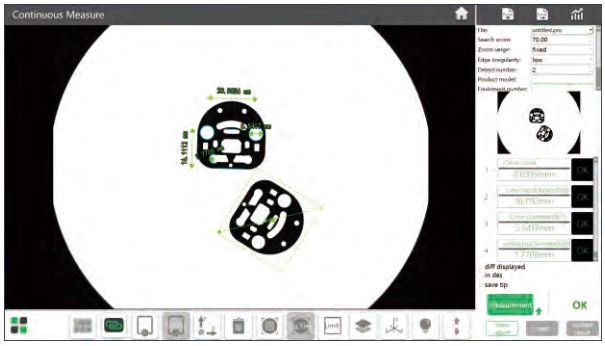
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coaxial light illumination	**QMS-23-A3** (for **QMS-A110**)
	QMS-23-A4 (for **QMS-A200**)
Data transimission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**

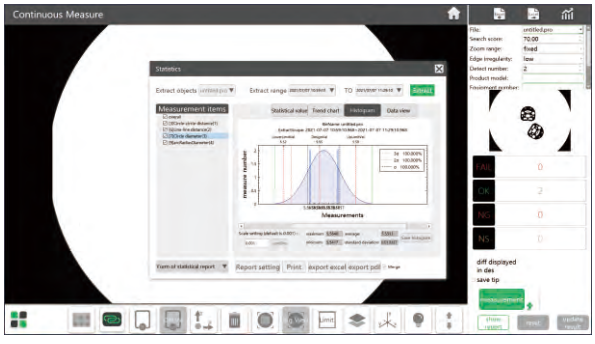
Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient.



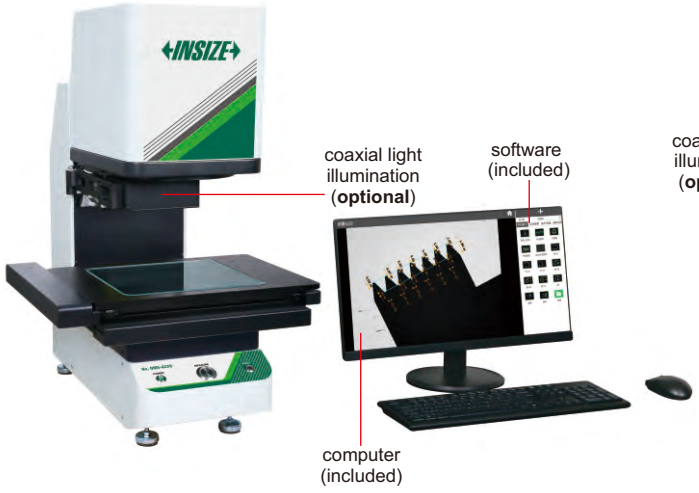


- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically.



QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS (WITH STITCHING)

VIDEO



QMS-A220

QMS-A320

SPECIFICATION

Code		QMS-A220		QMS-A315		QMS-A320	
Optical lens		dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens					
		wide view field: Ø100mm small view field: Ø25mm		wide view field: Ø100mm small view field: Ø25mm		wide view field: Ø150mm small view field: Ø50mm	
View field range		wide view field	small view field	wide view field	small view field	wide view field	small view field
		93×62mm	30×20mm	100×80mm	25×20mm	150×110mm	50×35mm
Measurement range		200×200mm	130×130mm	300×200mm	230×130mm	300×210mm	200×135mm
Measurement accuracy*	without stitching	±3μm①	±1μm②	±3μm①	±1μm②	±5μm③	±2μm④
	with stitching	±(5+0.02L)μm⑤	±(3+0.02L)μm⑥	±(5+0.02L)μm⑦	±(3+0.02L)μm⑧	±(7+0.02L)μm⑨	±(4+0.02L)μm⑩
Repeatability	without stitching	±1μm	±0.5μm	±1μm	±0.5μm	±1μm	±0.5μm
	with stitching	±2μm	±1.5μm	±2μm	±1.5μm	±2μm	±1.5μm
Magnification		2.8X	11X	1.9X	5.75X	1.9X	5.75X
Travel range (X×Y×Z)		120×140×75mm		205×125×75mm		150×100×75mm	
Glass stage size		249×229mm		318×268mm		318×268mm	
Max. weight of workpiece		5kg					
Measurement time		<2s					
Measurement data		2D measurement					
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 600W					
Illumination system	back light	telecentric illuminator, green light					
	ring light	4-zone circular white high light circular (directional) low-angle green light (eletric)					
	coaxial light (optional)	vertical illuminator, white light					
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz					
Dimension (L×W×H)		532×480×766mm		532×497×766mm		669×510×883mm	
Weight		50kg		60kg		68kg	

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
① Within 80×64mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
② Within 20×16mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③ Within 120×88mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
④ Within 40×28mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
⑤ Within 180×180mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑥ Within 117×117mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑦ Within 270×180mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑧ Within 207×117mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑨ Within 270×189mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑩ Within 180×121mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically

STANDARD DELIVERY

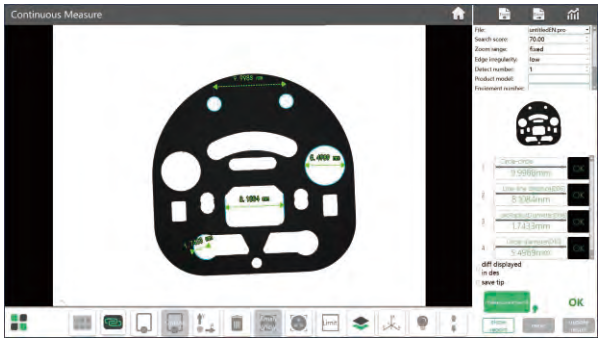
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

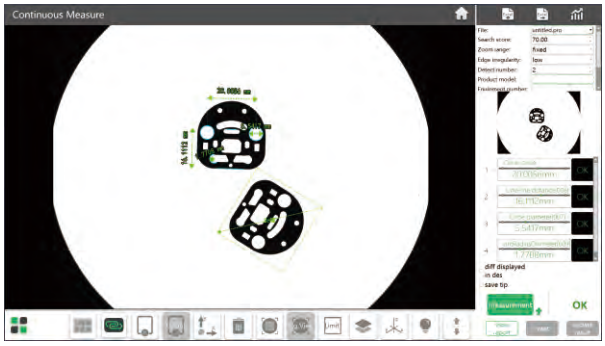
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coaxial light illumination	**QMS-23-A3** (for **QMS-A220C, QMS-A315C**)
	QMS-23-A4 (for **QMS-A320C**)
Data transimission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Laser sensor	**QMS-43-SJ1** (for **QMS-A315C**)
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**

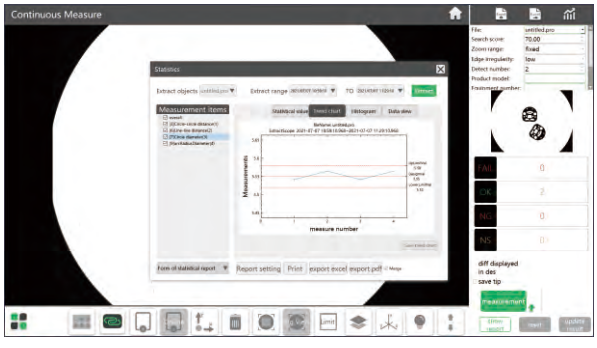
Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient.





- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically.



HIGH-DEFINITION VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- High-definition image
- Large view field
- Electronic magnification feedback lens: when the objective lens magnification is changed manually, the software automatically selects the corresponding pre-calibration data and calibration is not needed

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Foot switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

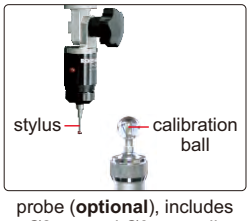
VIDEO

ISD-H210 computer is included

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISD-H210	ISD-H320	ISD-H430
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	200×100×150mm	300×200×150mm	400×300×150mm
Stage size	404×228mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
Glass stage size	260×160mm	350×250mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis	0.5μm		
Accuracy of X/Y axis	≤(3.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)		
Repeatability of X/Y axis	2μm		
Objective	0.58X~7.5X (zoom)		
View field (diagonal length)	1.4mm~14mm		
Working distance	82mm		
Magnification	27.4X~351X (on 24" monitor)		
Camera	Giga-bit network camera		
Illumination	surface and contour with adjustable LED		
Max. height of workpiece	150mm		
Max. weight of workpiece	20kg		
Operation system	Windows 7/8/10		
Drive method	manual		
Power supply	110~240V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)	540×560×850mm	760×600×900mm	970×670×940mm
Weight	110kg	140kg	240kg

lens with coaxial light (**optional**, must be installed in factory)



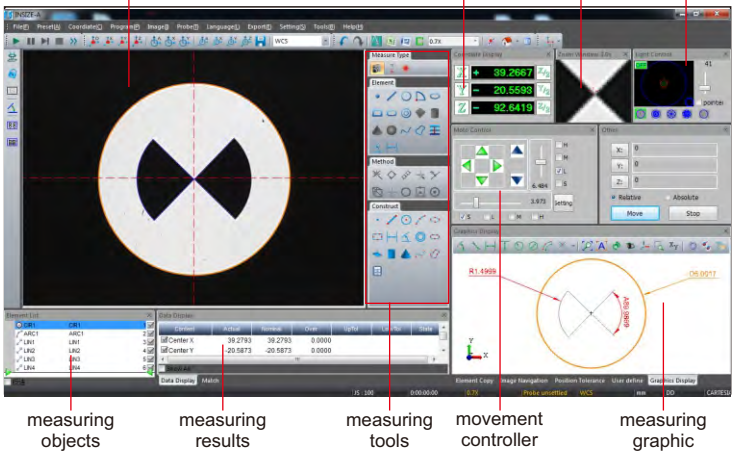
probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-H-OB05X** Working distance: 155mm Magnification: 13.7~175.5X (on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-H-OB2X** Working distance: 34.5mm Magnification: 54.8~702X (on 24" monitor)
Probe	Code: **ISD-V-PROBE** Includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Vision measuring system with coaxial light lens	Code: **ISD-H210CL, ISD-H320CL, ISD-H430CL**
Office software	Code: **7313-OFFICE**

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

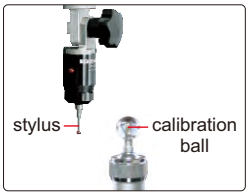
- Refer to page 409~410 for details



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

lens with coaxial light (**optional**, must be installed in factory)



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

ISD-V250A **computer is included**

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISD-V150A	ISD-V250A	ISD-V300A	ISD-V400A
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	150×100×150mm	250×150×150mm	300×200×150mm	400×300×150mm
Stage size	354×228mm	450×280mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
Glass stage size	210×160mm	306×196mm	350×250mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis	0.5μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis	≤(3.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability of X/Y axis	2μm			
Objective	0.7X~4.5X (zoom)			
Working distance	92mm			
Magnification	33X~195X (on 19" monitor)			
Camera	1/3" color CCD, 0.3M pixel			
Illumination	surface and contour with adjustable LED			
Max. height of workpiece	150mm			
Max. weight of workpiece	20kg			
Operation system	Windows 7/8/10			
Drive method	manual			
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	560×540×850mm	760×600×900mm	760×600×900mm	970×670×940mm
Weight	100kg	120kg	140kg	240kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Foot switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

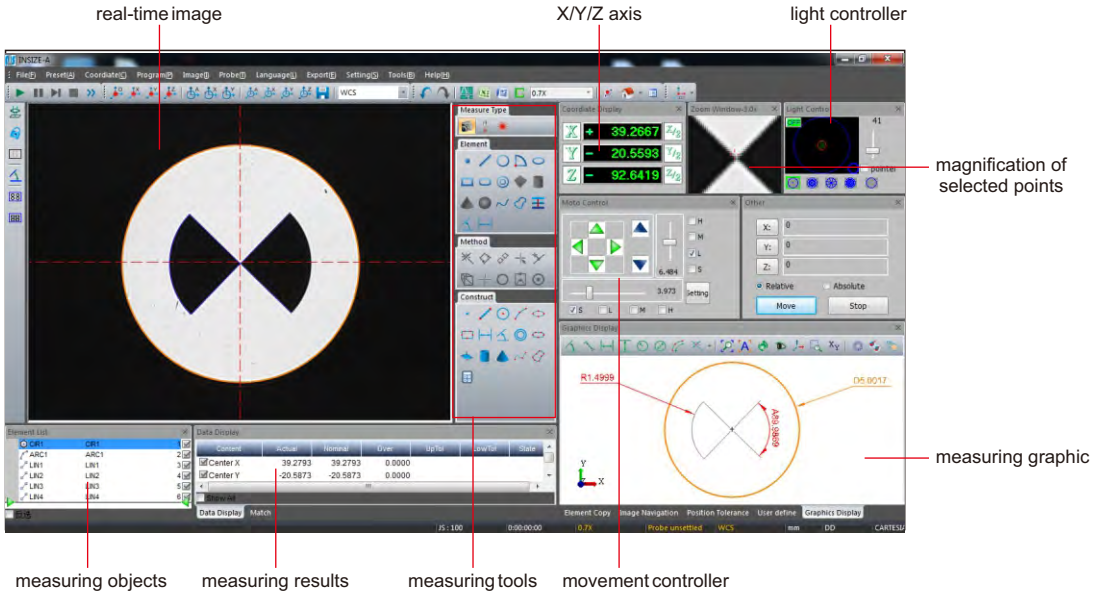
0.5X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB05X** Working distance: 175mm Magnification: 16.5~97.5X (on 19" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB2X** Working distance: 36mm Magnification: 66~390X (on 19" monitor)
Probe	Code: **ISD-V-PROBE** Includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Vision measuring system with coaxial light lens (with computer)	Code: **ISD-V150ACL, ISD-V250ACL, ISD-V300ACL, ISD-V400ACL**
Office software	Code: **7313-OFFICE**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 409~410 for details



CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

MOTORIZED ZOOM LENS IS OPTIONAL

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

lens with built-in coaxial light (included)

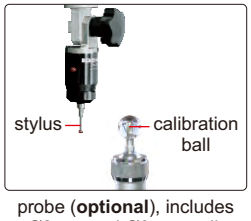
programmable segmented ring light (included)

ISD-V220CNCA

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- SPC function for large quantity measurement
- Measuring software is included (page 395~396)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
24" Display	1 pc
Len with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISD-V220CNCA	ISD-V270CNCA	ISD-V370CNCA
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		220×120×150mm	270×170×150mm	370×270×150mm
Stage size		450×280mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
Glass stage size		306×196mm	350×250mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm		
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(2.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)		≤(3.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm		
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)		
Working distance		92mm		
Magnification		33.0X~208.6X (on 24" monitor)		
Camera		Giga-bit network camera		
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light		
	contour	adjustable LED light		
View field (diagonal length)		1.5~10.8mm		
Max. height of workpiece		150mm		
Max. weight of workpiece		30kg		
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10		
Drive method		automatic		
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		760×600×900mm	760×600×900mm	970×670×940mm
Weight		146kg	168kg	266kg

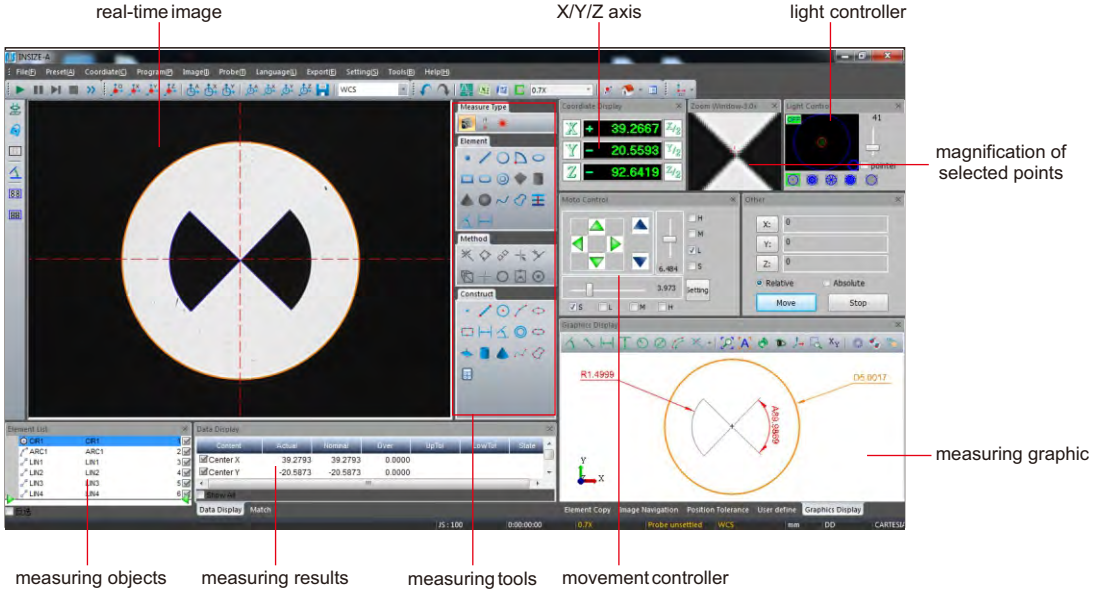
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB05X** Working distance: 175mm Magnification: 16.5~104.3X (on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB2X** Working distance: 36mm Magnification: 66~417.2X (on 24" monitor)
Probe	Code: **ISD-V-PROBE** Includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Office software	Code: **7313-OFFICE**
Desk	Code: **ISD-V-DESK**

desk (**optional**)

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 409~410 for details



CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

VIDEO

computer is included

ISD-V500N

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- SPC function for large quantity measurement

17

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISD-V500N	ISD-V500HN
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		470×370×200mm	470×370×400mm
Stage size		786×636mm	
Glass stage size		570×470mm	
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm	
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(2.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)	
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm	
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)	
Working distance		92mm	
View field (diagonal length)		1.7~11.1mm	
Magnification		20X~128X (on 19.5" monitor)	
Camera		1/2" color CCD, 0.4M pixel	
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light	
	contour	adjustable LED light	
Max. height of workpieces		200mm	400mm
Max. weight of workpieces		30kg	
Operation system		Windows 7/10	
Drive method		automatic	
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension (L×W×H)		1270×1200×1870mm	1270×1200×2070mm
Weight		870kg	900kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

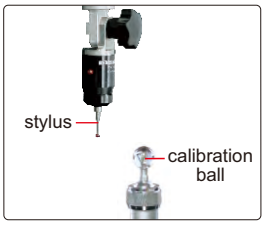
Main unit	1 pc
Video card with dongle	1 pc
Software disc	1 pc
Lens with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

lens with coaxial light (included)

programmable segmented ring light (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

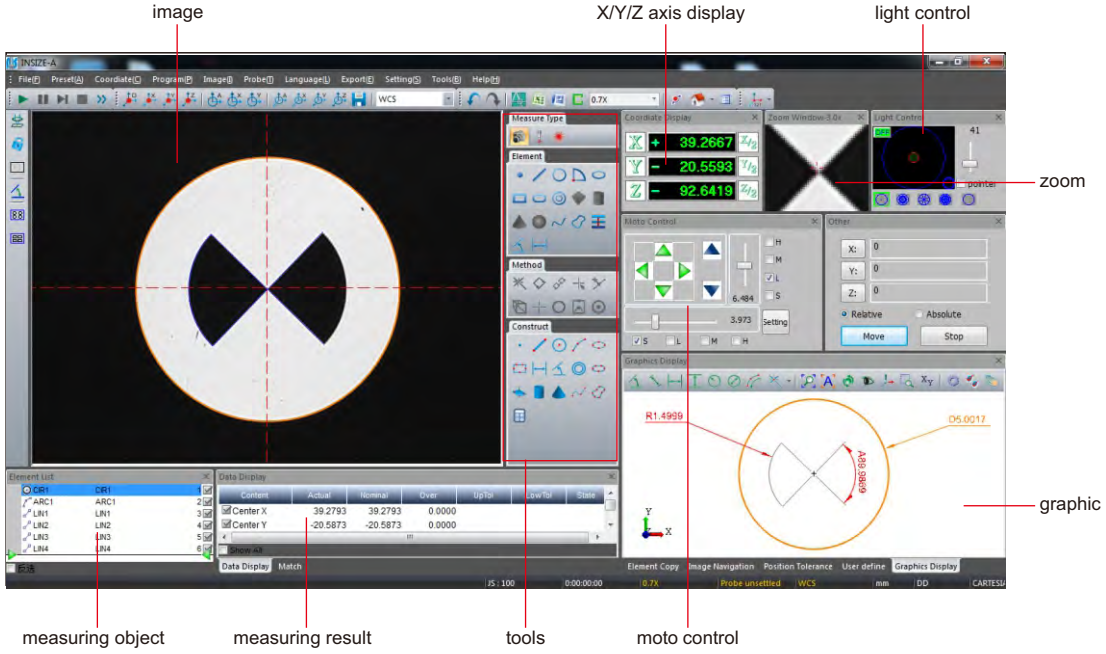
0.5X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB05X** Working distance: 175mm Magnification: 10~64X (on 19.5" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB2X** Working distance: 36mm Magnification: 40~256X (on 19.5" monitor)
Probe	Code: **ISD-V-PROBE** Includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Office software	Code: **7313-OFFICE**



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

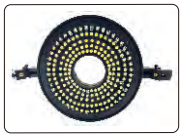
- Refer to page 409~410 for details



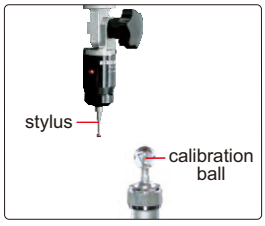
17

CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

lens with coaxial light (included)



programmable segmented ring light (included)



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

VMM-L600CN

VMM-L1200CN

VIDEO

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- SPC function for large quantity measurement

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Video card with dongle	1 pc
Software disc	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
19.5" display	1 pc
Lens with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

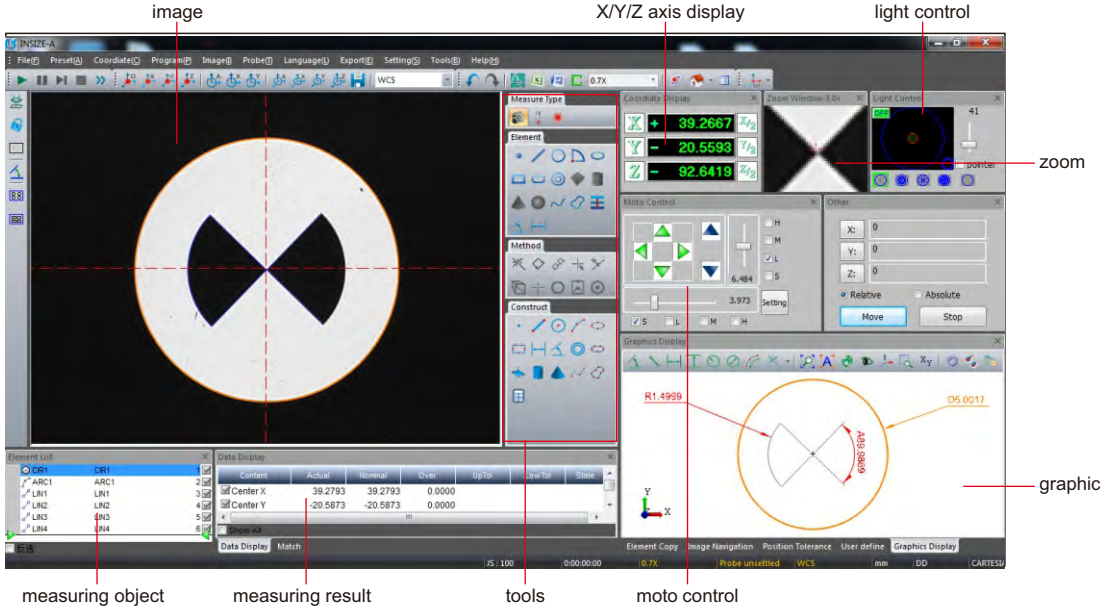
Code		VMM-L600CN	VMM-L601CN	VMM-L800CN	VMM-L1000CN	VMM-L1200CN
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		600×600×150mm	600×900×150mm	800×1000×200mm	1000×1200×200mm	1200×1500×200mm
Glass stage size		640×770mm	640×1070mm	1208×885mm	1408×1085mm	1708×1285mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm				
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)				
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm				
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)				
Working distance		92mm				
View field (diagonal length)		1.7~11.1mm				
Magnification		20X~128X (on 19.5" monitor)				
Camera		1/2" color CCD, 0.3M pixel				
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light				
	contour	adjustable LED light				
Max. height of workpiece		150mm		200mm		
Max. weight of workpiece		30kg				
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10				
Drive method		automatic				
Guide rail		linear guider				
Power supply		100~240V, 50/60Hz				
Operation environment		temperature: 20±2°C, temperature variation: <1°C/h, <2°C/24h, <1°C/m; humidity: 55%~65%				
Dimension (L×W×H)		1500x1300x1510mm	1800x1300x1510mm	2170x2380x1560mm	2370x2580x1560mm	2570x2880x1560mm
Weight		1281kg	1500kg	3260kg	3750kg	4520kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB05X** Working distance: 175mm Magnification: 10~64X (on 19.5" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	Code: **ISD-V-OB2X** Working distance: 36mm Magnification: 40~256X (on 19.5" monitor)
Probe	Code: **ISD-V-PROBE** Includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Office software	Code: **7313-OFFICE**

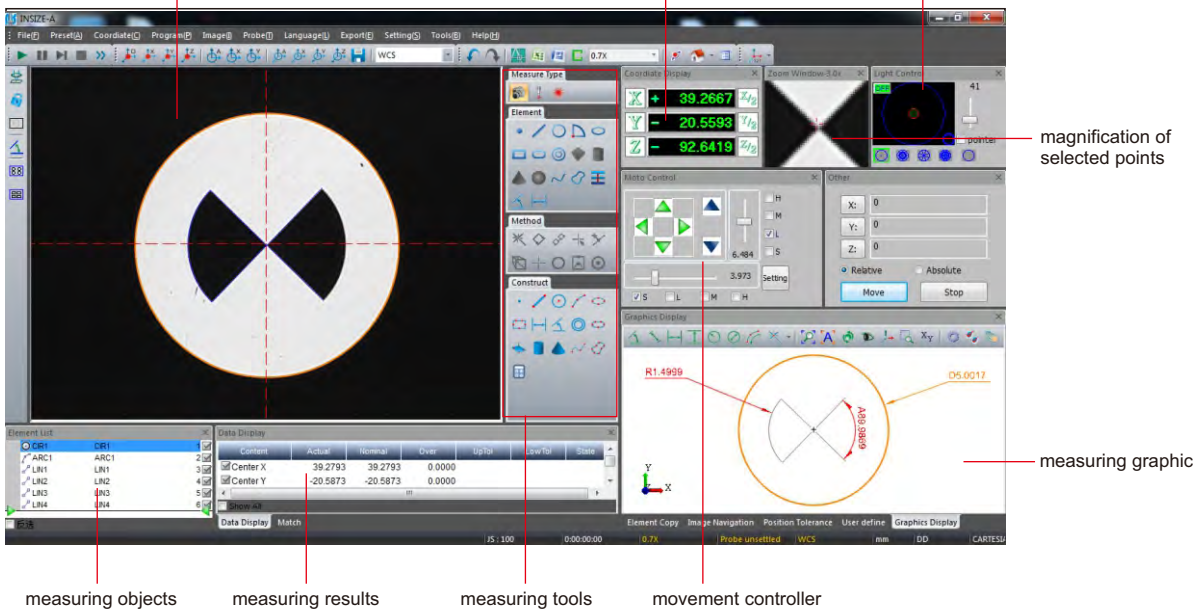
SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

■ Refer to page 409~410 for details



VISION MEASURING SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE FOR VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS ISD-V SERIES, ISD-H SERIES, ISD-VMM SERIES AND VMM-L SERIES



- Operation system: Windows 7/10
- Language: English
- Control features: assistant focus (manual machines), auto focus (CNC machines), auxiliary light control, motion controlled by mouse (CNC machines), auto zoom lens (CNC machines)
- Image measuring methods: intelligent automatic edge detect, select points of an area, select points from multiple parts, select points via mouse, select adjacent points, select points via cross line, magnify to select points, comparatively select points, select points via probe, edge point, contour point
- Constructable elements: point, line, circle, arc, ellipse, rectangle, distance, angle, ring, slot, plane, cone, open curve, closed curve
- Support fixture (CNC machines), scanning, image navigation, user define, pixel calibration
- Measuring by image and probe, image and probe can be synchronized
- Measuring data can export to Excel, Word, SPC, measuring elements can export to dxf

- Dimension measuring tools:

point | line | circle | arc | ring | ellipse | rectangle

open curve | closed curve | distance | angle | focus plane (image) | slot | plane(probe)

sphere (probe) | cone (probe) | cylinder (probe)

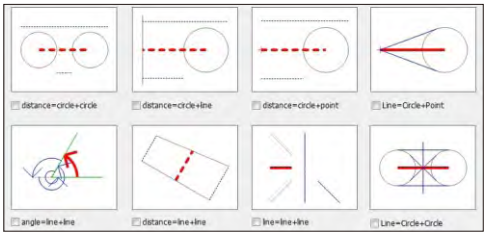
- Geometric measuring tools:

position | parallelism | squareness | angularity | symmetry | concentricity | coaxiality (probe)

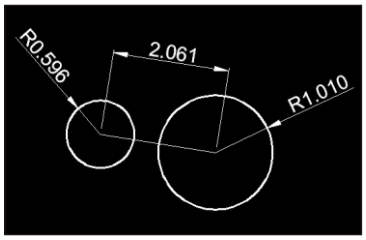
To be continued

Continued from previous page

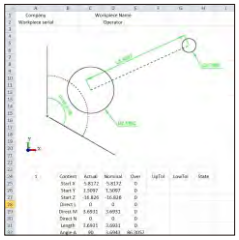
- Measuring and element construct methods:



- Export to CAD, EXCEL, WORD



CAD



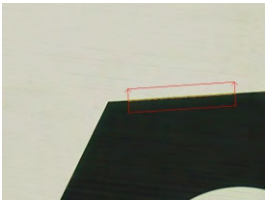
EXCEL

WORD

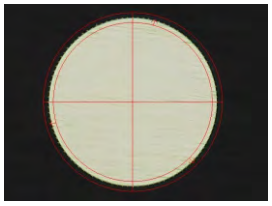
- Edge-detection:

point tool

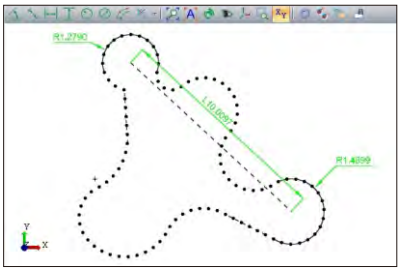
box tool



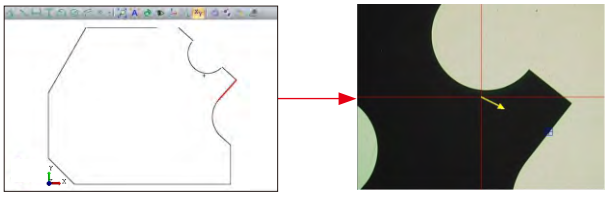
circle tool



- Contour scanning:

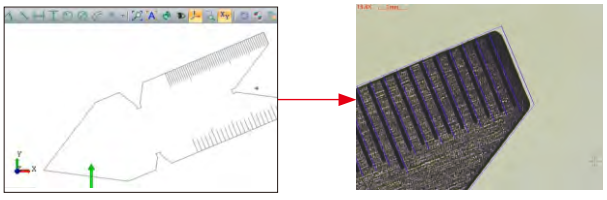


- CAD measuring:



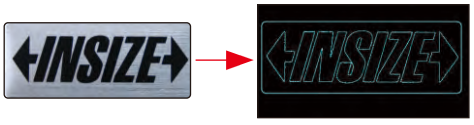
import CAD drawing, set the datum, establish coordinate system,
then the software will automatically measure

- CAD comparison:

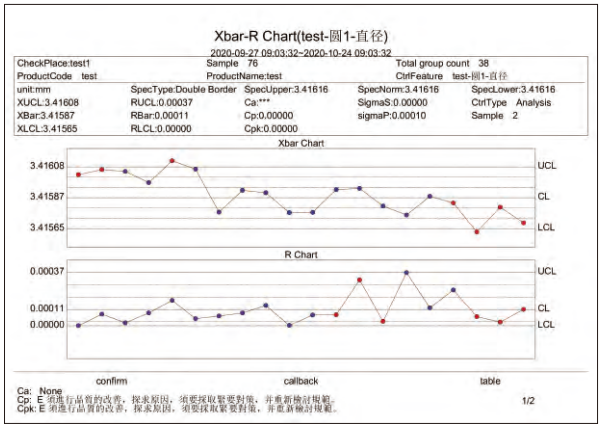


import CAD drawing, set the datum,
then compare real-time image with CAD drawing

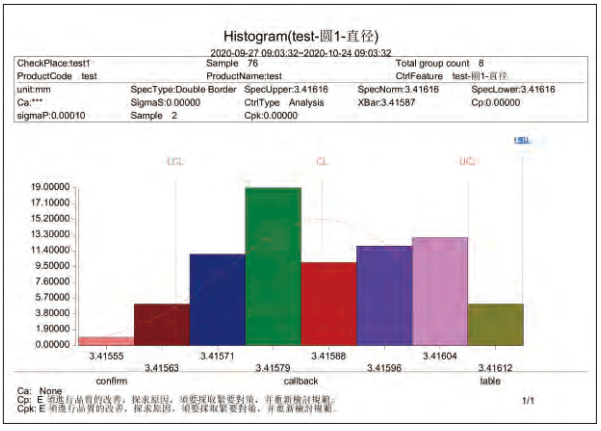
- Profile scanning:



- SPC analysis, import the measuring data to SPC module, generate Xbar-R chart, Xbar-S chart, Mid-R chart, X-Rs chart, Histogram, Sigma A and Sigma S chart, Cpk process chart, Process state analyse chart, Single proscess advice analyse chart

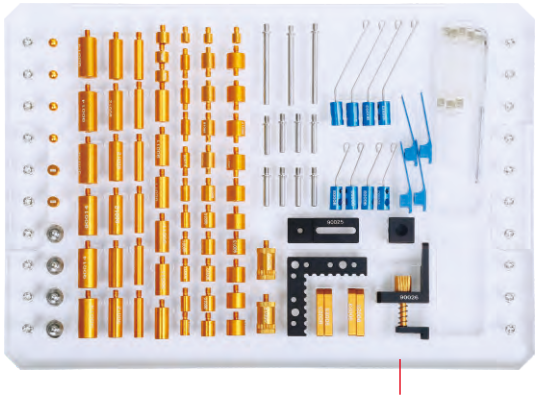


Xbar-R chart

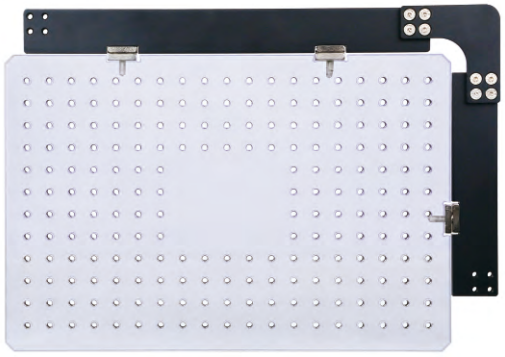


Histogram

JIG SET FOR VISION MEASURING SYSTEM
CODE ISY-700

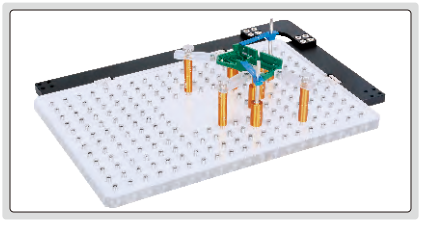


acrylic tray (included)



ISY-700

application example

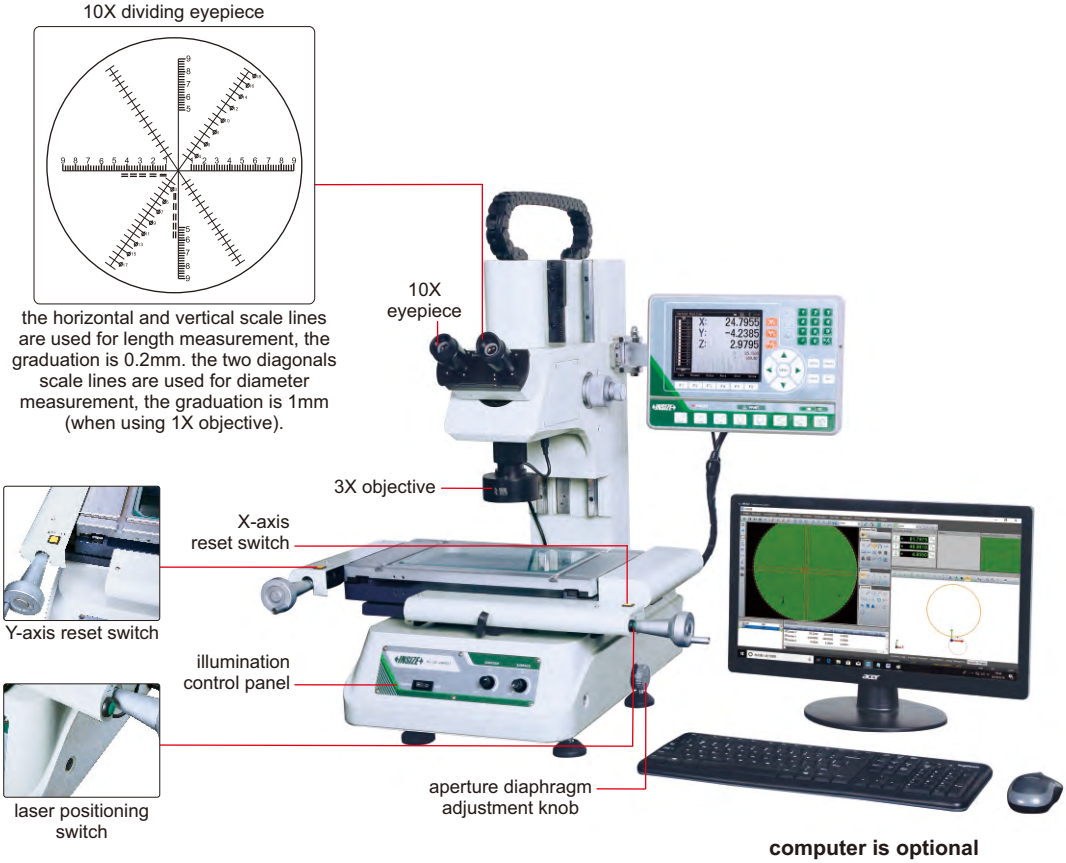


Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
clip	ISY-700-90001	7×34	4
clip	ISY-700-90002	Ø1.5×24	4
	ISY-700-90003	Ø1.5×50	4
clip stand	ISY-700-90004	Ø4×20	8
	ISY-700-90005	Ø4×46	3
spherical support head	ISY-700-90006	—	4
stand	ISY-700-90007	Ø6×10	6
	ISY-700-90008	Ø6×25	6
	ISY-700-90019	Ø6×6	3
stand	ISY-700-90009	Ø9×7	3
	ISY-700-90010	Ø9×10	6
	ISY-700-90011	Ø9×20	6
	ISY-700-90012	Ø9×25	6
stand	ISY-700-90013	Ø12×10	6
	ISY-700-90014	Ø12×25	6
stand for slice parts	ISY-700-90015	Ø6×10	4
	ISY-700-90016	Ø9×10	4
	ISY-700-90017	Ø12×10	4
stand with fine adjustment	ISY-700-90018	Ø12×20~25	2

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
adapter for square support	ISY-700-90020	—	2
clamping screw	ISY-700-90021	—	4
L-shaped positioning plate	ISY-700-90022	50×50×6	1
sliding support plate	ISY-700-90023	30×12×5	4
square support	ISY-700-90024	20×16×16	1
base for square support	ISY-700-90025	45×16×6	1
spring stand	ISY-700-90026	—	1
acrylic sliding support plate	ISY-700-90028	45×12×5	8
wrench	ISY-700-90029	M3	1
acrylic base plate	ISY-700-90030	300×200×12	1

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



ISD-VMM215

17

SPECIFICATION

Code	binocular	ISD-VMM205	ISD-VMM215	ISD-VMM225	ISD-VMM235
	monocular	ISD-VMM205D	ISD-VMM215D	ISD-VMM225D	ISD-VMM235D
X/Y axis travel		150×100mm	200×100mm	250×150mm	300×200mm
Z axis travel		150mm	150mm	200mm	200mm
Metal stage size		354×228mm	404×228mm	450×280mm	500×330mm
Glass stage size		210×160mm	260×160mm	306×196mm	350×250mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability		2μm			
Camera		1/3" color CCD, 0.3M pixel			
Optical magnification		30X (with 3X objective)			
Image magnification		114X (on 19" monitor)			
Illumination		surface and contour with adjustable LED			
Max. weight of workpiece		25kg			
Power supply		100V~240V, 50/60Hz			
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10			
Drive method		manual			
Dimension (L×W×H)		540×667×850mm	540×667×850mm	800×675×920mm	800×675×920mm
Weight		100kg	110kg	135kg	140kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

DATA PROCESSING UNIT

Output	RS232
Function	simple measuring tools measure coordinate of points measure lines measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distances betwen two objects measure angles set origin of coordinate skew and calibrate the workpiece measure rectangle (including length, width, perimeter and center coordinate) measure thread (including thread diameter, screw pitch, screw angle) measure slot (including center coordinate, length, width)

STANDARD DELIVERY

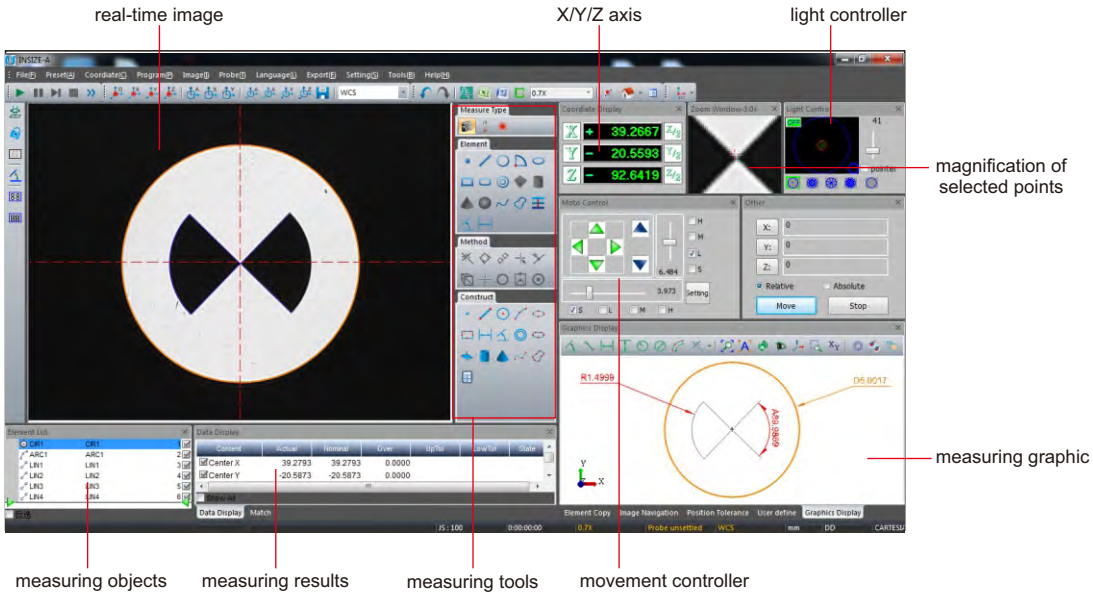
Main unit	1 pc
Video card with dongle	1 pc
Software disc	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Demo sample	1 pc
Foot switch	1 pc
3X objective	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X objective	**ISD-VMM-LENS1X**
5X objective	**ISD-VMM-LENS5X**
10X objective	**ISD-VMM-LENS10X**
Toolmaker microscopes (with computer)	Code: **ISD-VMM205A** (binocular) **ISD-VMM215A** (binocular) **ISD-VMM225A** (binocular) **ISD-VMM235A** (binocular) Code: **ISD-VMM205DA** (monocular) **ISD-VMM215DA** (monocular) **ISD-VMM225DA** (monocular) **ISD-VMM235DA** (monocular)

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 409~410 for details



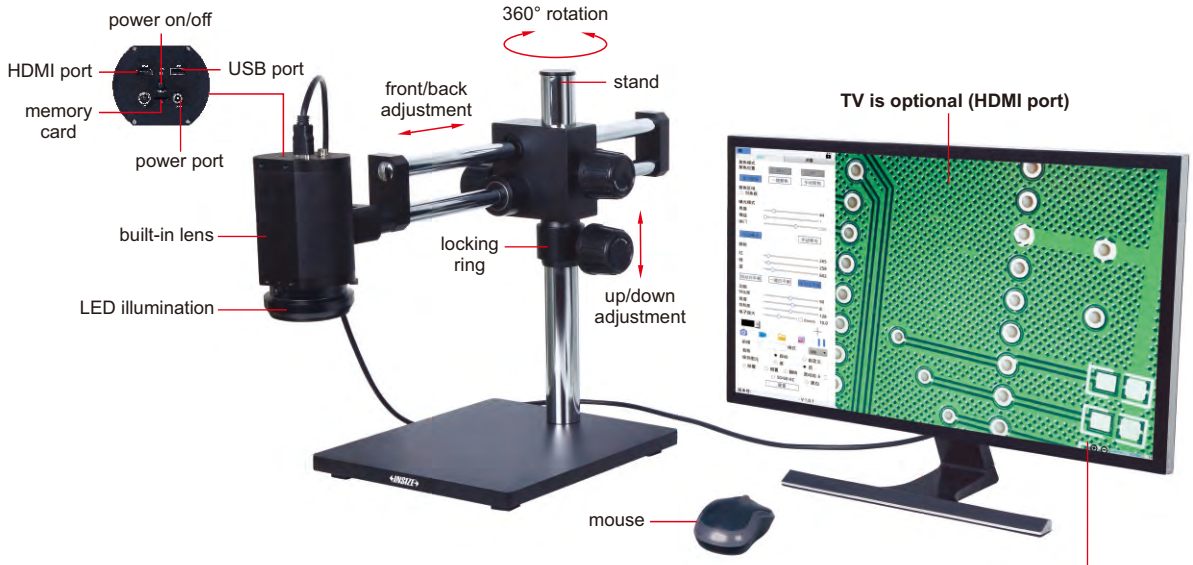
AUTO FOCUS

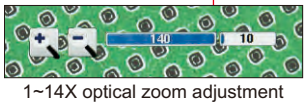
TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

VIDEO

MEASUREMENT

AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPE (LARGE VIEW FIELD)
CODE 5302-AF105





1~14X optical zoom adjustment

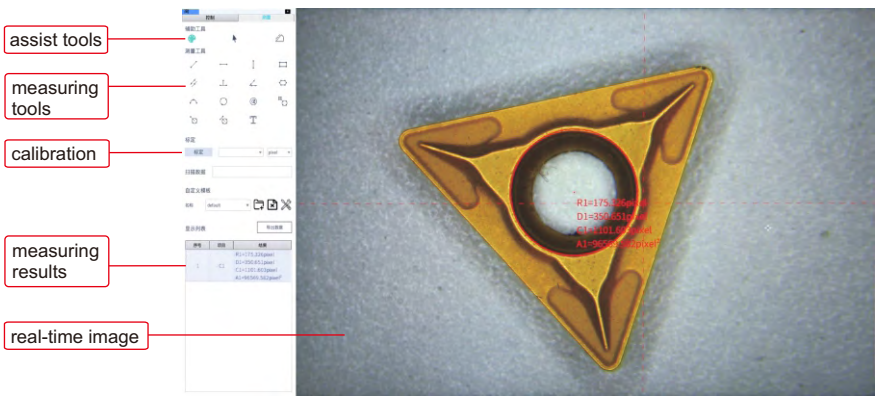
- 1080P high-definition image
- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos, saved to memory card
- Connected to TV by HDMI port
- Automatic exposure and white balance
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display cross hair (blue/green/red/yellow/black/brown colors)
- Built-in software without computer, operation by mouse

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	1.8X~27.5X (on 28" TV)
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Auto focus distance	100mm~∞
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	500×280×410mm
Weight	17kg

Focus distance	Adjustable magnification (on 28" TV)	View field	Measuring accuracy
100mm	4.5~27.5X	24×14~161×90mm	0.02mm
150mm	3~21X	30×17~240×128mm	0.02mm
200mm	2.3~17.5X	38×20~305×176mm	0.02mm
250mm	2~15X	42×24~320×210mm	0.02mm
270mm	1.8~14.4X	43×25~378×240mm	0.02mm

MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

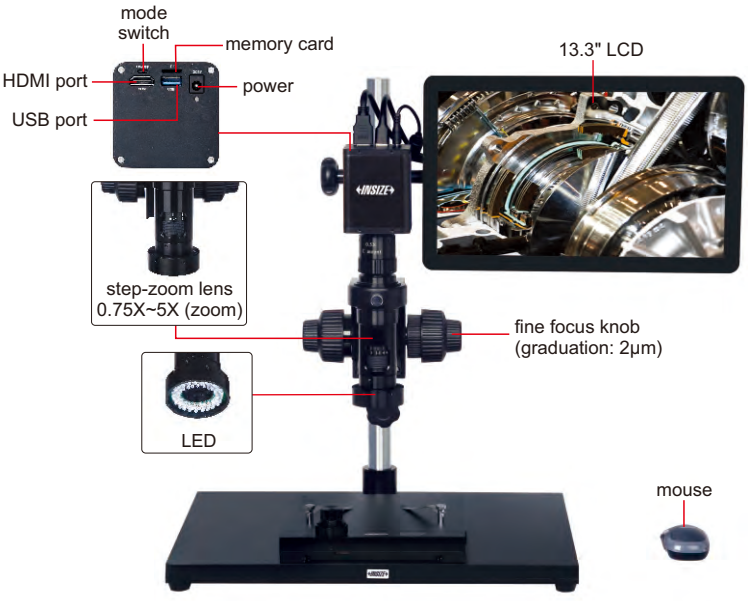


STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with stand)	1 pc
LED illumination	1 pc
16G memory card and holder	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable (for TV)	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

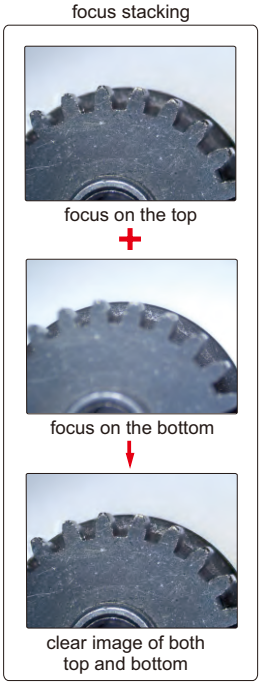
HIGH-DEFINITION AUTO FOCUS MEASURING MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE 5315-S710

IMAGE STITCHING | DUAL SCREEN OPERATION | FOCUS STACKING

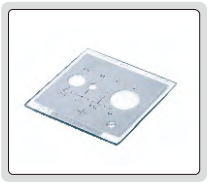


VIDEO

focus stacking



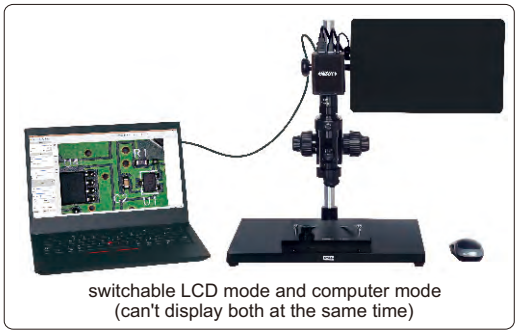
- 12M high-definition image
- Switchable LCD mode and computer mode
- Take pictures or videos, save to memory card
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Auto focus
- Automatic white balance and exposure



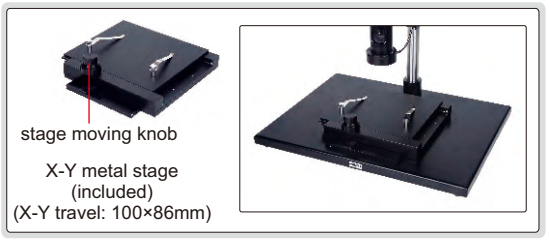
calibration plate
(included)

1X camera adapter
(**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective
(**optional**)



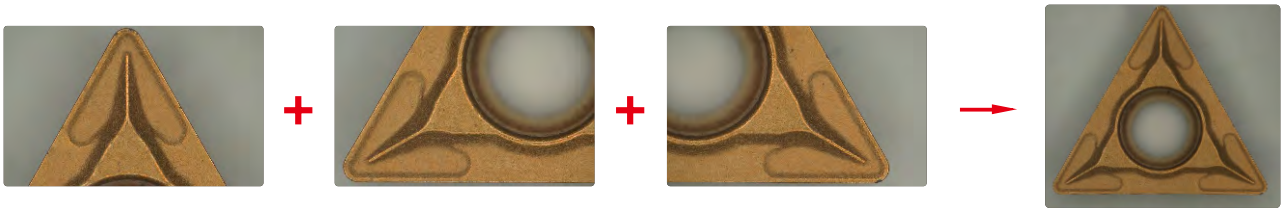
switchable LCD mode and computer mode
(can't display both at the same time)



stage moving knob

X-Y metal stage
(included)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

image stitching



adjust the X-Y metal stage to move the workpiece slowly to generate a stitched image automatically

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	15X~100X (on 13.3" LCD)
Sensor	1/1.7" CMOS
Pixel	12M
Resolution	4000×3000
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI/USB
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (on 13.3" LCD)

Specification	Camera adapter	
	0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
Magnification	15~100X	30~200X
Focus distance	80±2mm	80±2mm
View filed	20.0×11.2~5.5×3.1mm	10.0×5.6~2.7×1.5mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
32G memory card	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc

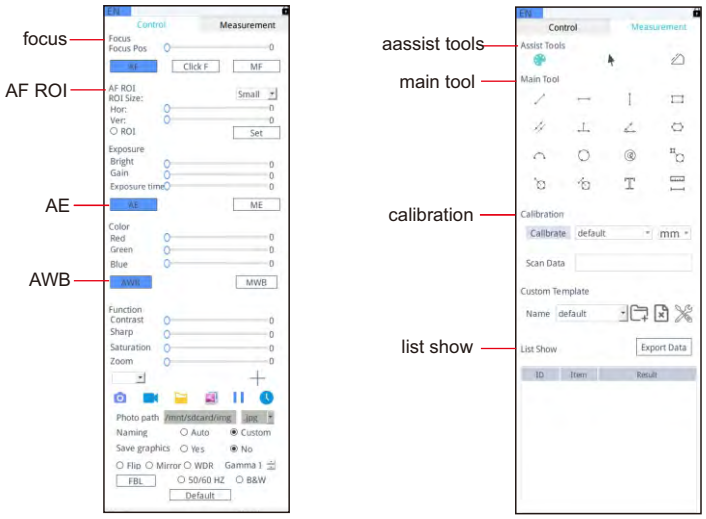
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
Computer	ISM-DL-COMPUTER
LED light	Page 431~432
Auxiliary objective	Page 433

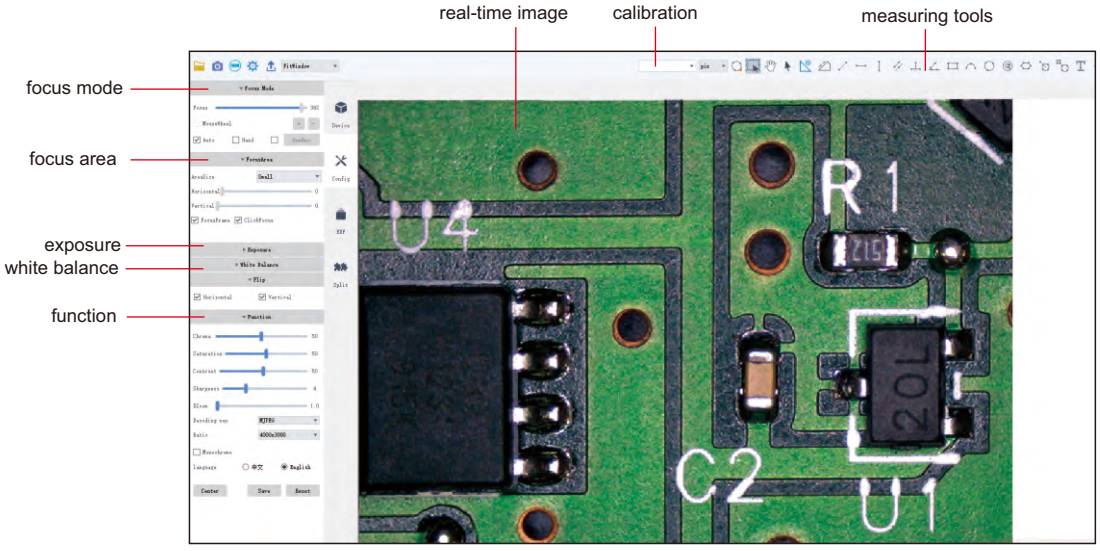
MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY (on 13.3" LCD)

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	15X	±2mm
1X	20X	±2mm
1.5X	30X	±2mm
2X	40X	±2mm
2.5X	50X	±2mm
3X	60X	±2mm
3.5X	70X	±2mm
4X	80X	±1mm
4.5X	90X	±1mm
5X	100X	±1mm

SOFTWARE FOR LCD (INCLUDED)

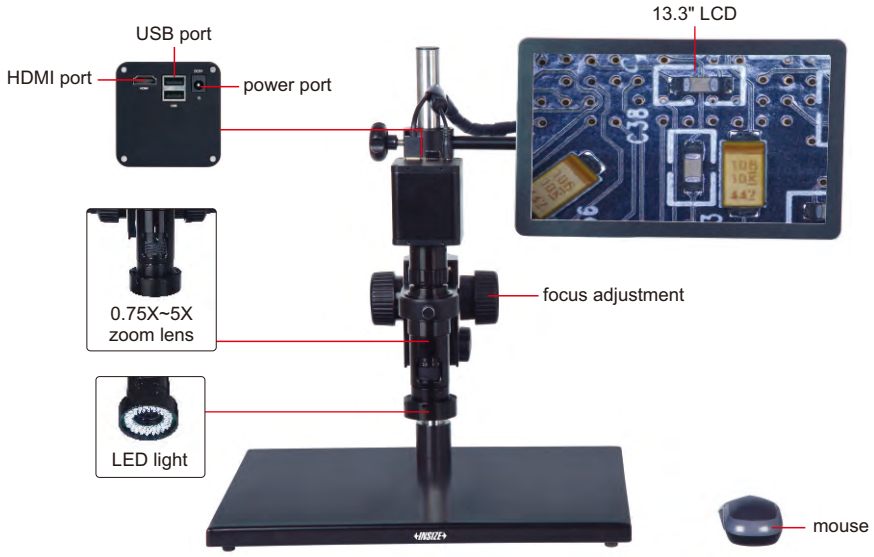


SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (INCLUDED)



AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE 5303-AF103

AUTO FOCUS | TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS | VIDEO

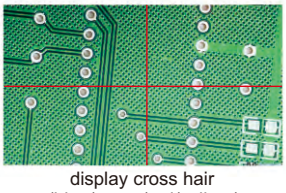


16G USB flash disk (included)

0.5X camera adapter (included)

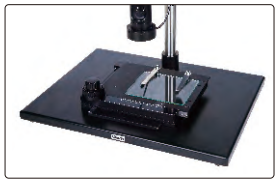
1X auxiliary objective (included)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos, saved to USB flash disk
- Picture review, picture compare
- Automatic exposure and white balance
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display cross hair (blue/green/red/yellow/black/brown colors)


display cross hair (blue/green/red/yellow/black/brown colors)

1X camera adapter (**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective (**optional**)


X-Y glass stage (**optional**) (X-Y travel: 74×60mm)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	20X~123X
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adpter	2 pcs

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	**Specification**	**Camera adapter**	
		0.5X (included)	**1X (optional)**
1X (included)	**Magnification**	20~123X	40~246X
	Focus distance	48~84mm	48~84mm
	View field	13×7~2.2×1mm	6.3×3.5~1.1×0.5mm
2X (optional)	**Magnification**	40~246X	80~492X
	Focus distance	24~42mm	24~42mm
	View field	6.5×3.5~1.1×0.5mm	3.3×1.8~0.6×0.3mm

AUTO FOCUS DISTANCE

Zoom objective scale	0.75X	1X	1.5X	2X	2.5X
Auto focus distance	48~84mm	50~78mm	55~73mm	62~71mm	65~70mm

Zoom objective scale	3X	3.5X	4X	4.5X	5X
Auto focus distance	66~70mm	67~70mm	68~70mm	68~70mm	68~70mm

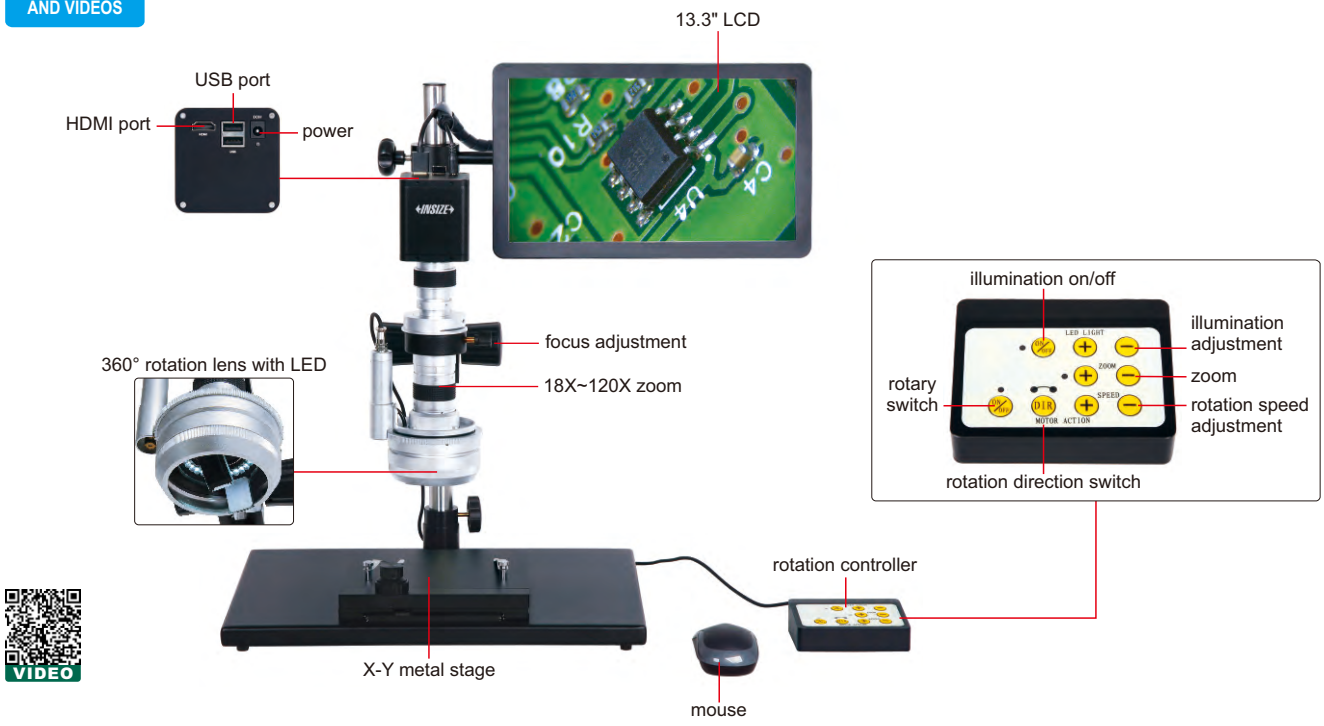
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	**ISM-DL-CA1X**
2X auxiliary objective	**ISM-DL-OB2X**
X-Y glass stage (travel: 74×60mm)	**ISM-DL-STAGE**
X-Y metal stage	**ISM-DL-STAGE1**
LED light	**page 431~432**
Auxiliary objective	**page 433**

SUITABLE TO CHECK CONVEX OBJECTS AND WALL OF HOLE

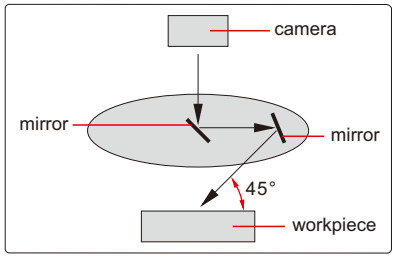
TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

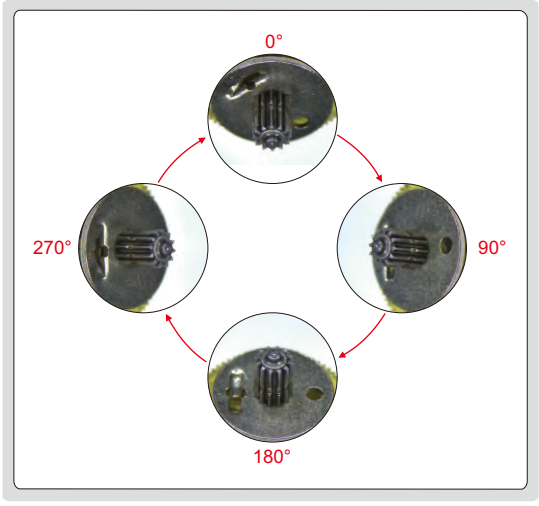
3D MOTORIZED ROTATION MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE 5301-D400



VIDEO

working principle





360° rotation observation

- 1080P high-definition 3D image
- Take pictures and videos, save to USB flash disk
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio and gain are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	18X~120X
View field	2.4×1.5mm~16×9mm
Focus distance	20mm
View angle	45°
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Rotation speed	2~5RPM
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	10kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

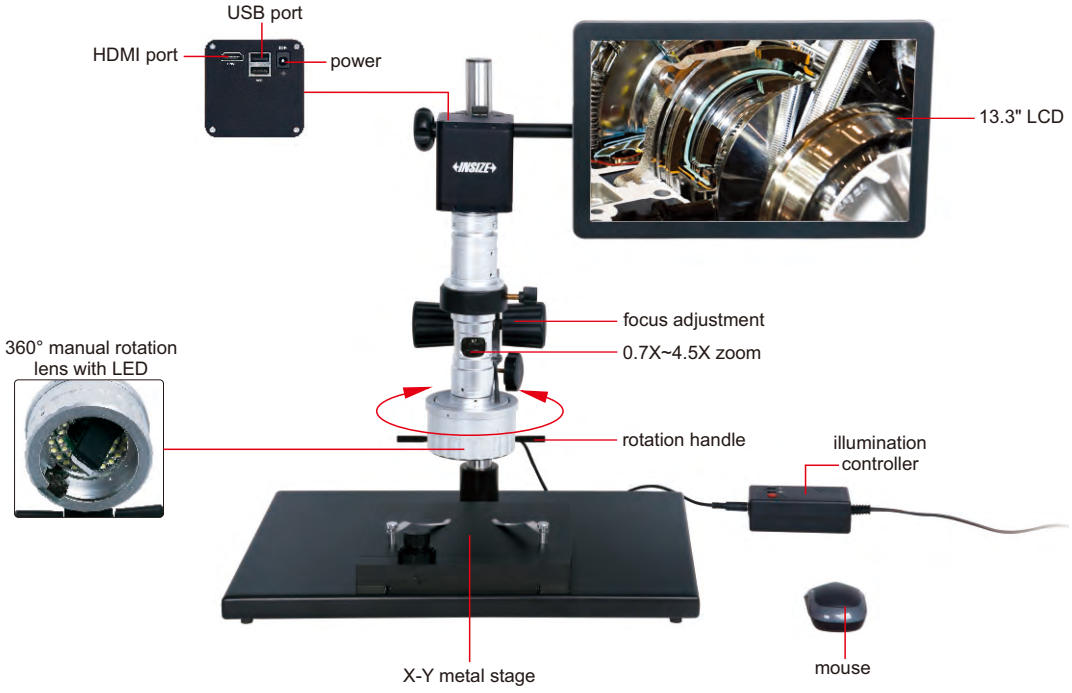
Main unit	1 pc
Rotation controller	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

3D MANUAL ROTATION MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE 5313-S407

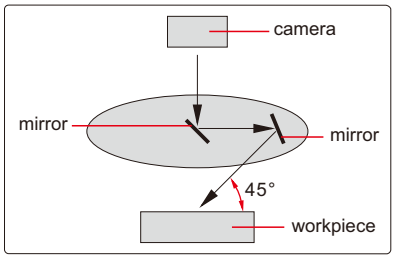
SUITABLE TO CHECK CONVEX OBJECTS AND WALL OF HOLES

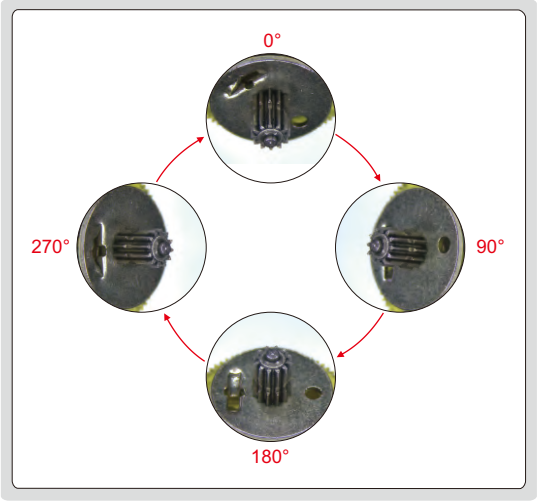
TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

VIDEO



working principle





360° rotation observation

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	18X~120X
View field	2.4×1.5mm~16×9mm
Focus distance	20mm
View angle	45°
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	10kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

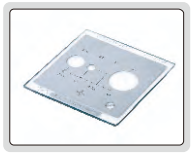
BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER | MEASUREMENT | TAKE PICTURES

DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPES (WITH DISPLAY)

VIDEO

0.5X camera adapter (included)

1X auxiliary objective (included)

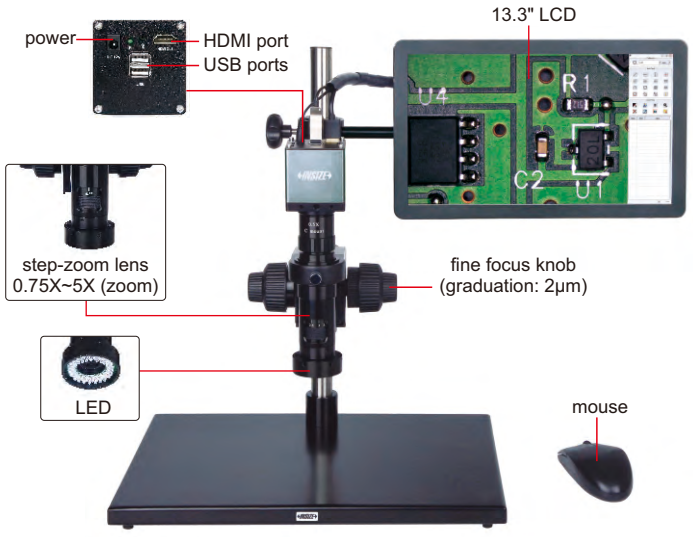


calibration plate (included)

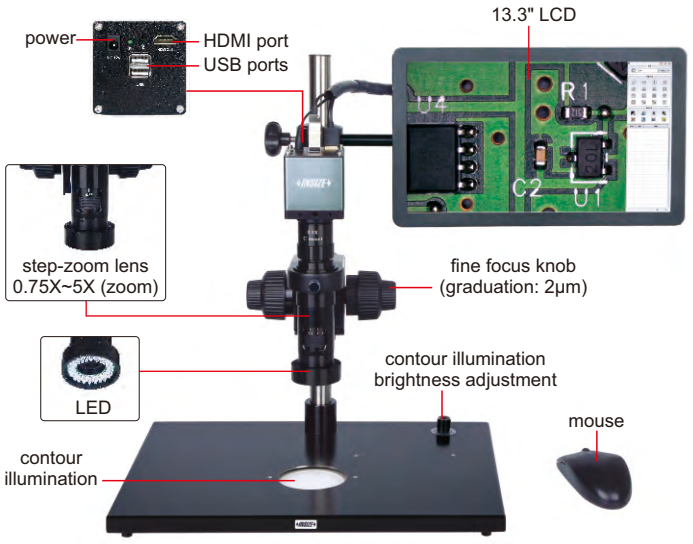
16G USB flash disk (included)

1X camera adapter (**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective (**optional**)



ISM-DL300 (without contour illumination)



ISM-DL301 (with contour illumination)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-DL300 (without contour illumination)	ISM-DL301 (with contour illumination)
Magnification	15X~100X	
Sensor	1/2" CMOS	
Pixel	2M	
Resolution	1920×1080	
Frame rate	60fps	
Output	HDMI	
Power supply	power adapter	
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm	
Weight	6.5kg	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	ISM-DL300	ISM-DL301
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

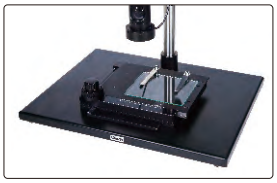
1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
X-Y glass stage (travel: 74×60mm)	ISM-DL-STAGE
X-Y metal stage	ISM-DL-STAGE1
LED light	page 431~432
Auxiliary objective	page 433

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy*
0.75X	15X	±8μm
1X	20X	±7μm
1.5X	30X	±6μm
2X	40X	±6μm
2.5X	50X	±6μm
3X	60X	±5μm
3.5X	70X	±5μm
4X	80X	±4μm
4.5X	90X	±4μm
5X	100X	±4μm

* When measuring the contour of workpieces, please use **ISM-DL301** to ensure accuracy.

X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 74×60mm)

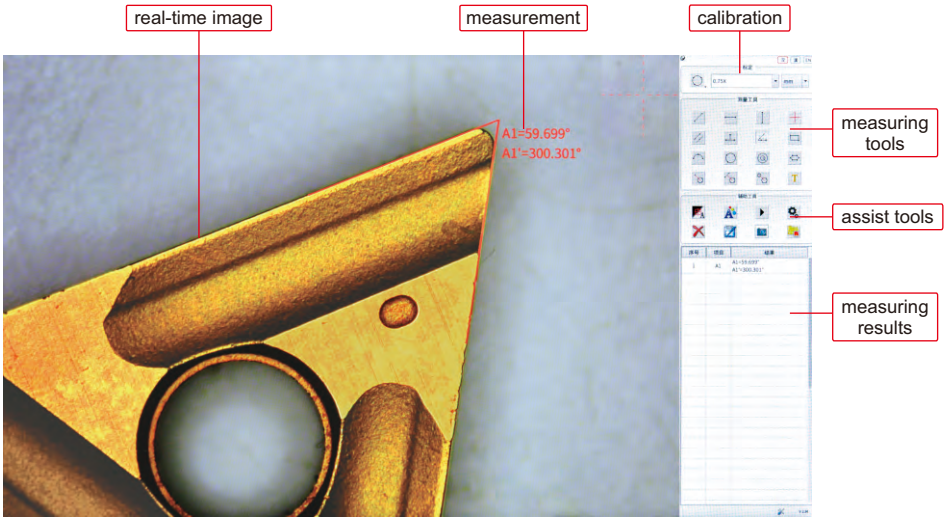


MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	Magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	Focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	View filed	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
2X (optional)	Magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	Focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	View filed	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

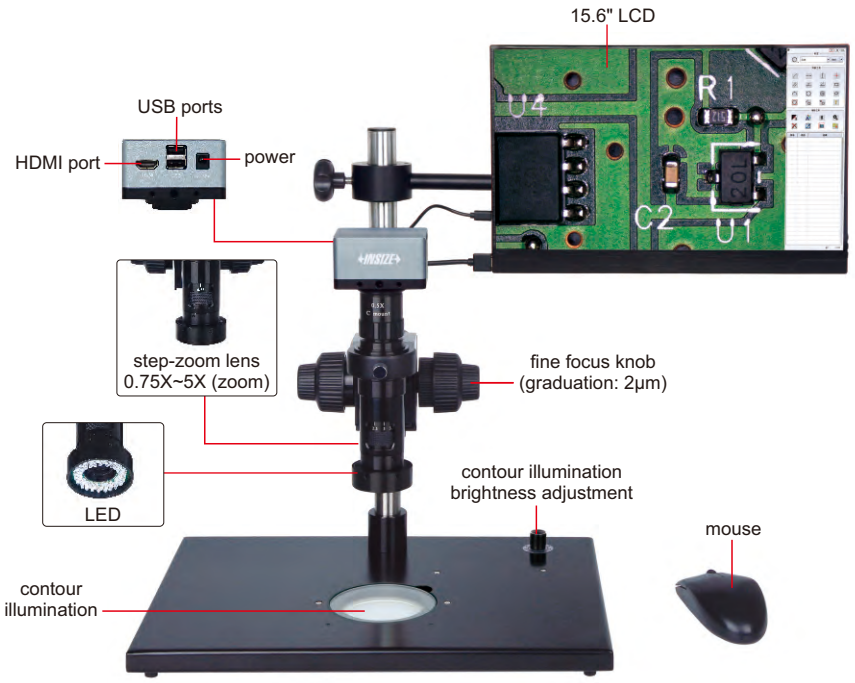
SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 428 for details

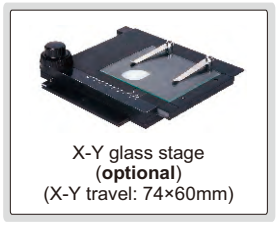


BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER | TAKE PICTURES | MEASUREMENT

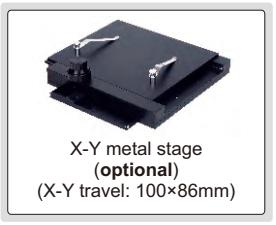
4K DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE 5310-DL401



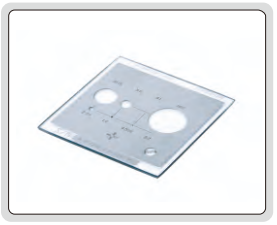
VIDEO



X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 74×60mm)



X-Y metal stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)



calibration plate
(included)

16G USB flash disk
(included)

- 4K high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

0.5X camera adapter
(included)

1X auxiliary objective
(included)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	17.6X~120X
Sensor	1/2.3" CMOS
Pixel	8M
Resolution	3840×2160
Frame rate	4K: 30fps, 1080P: 60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

1X camera adapter
(**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective
(**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

MAGNIFICATION, VIEW FIELD AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	View field	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	17.6X	19.5×11.5mm	±5μm
1X	23.7X	14.0×8.0mm	±5μm
1.5X	36.6X	9.0×5.0mm	±5μm
2X	49X	7.0×4.0mm	±5μm
2.5X	62X	5.5×3.0mm	±4μm
3X	73X	4.5×2.5mm	±4μm
3.5X	85X	4.0×2.2mm	±4μm
4X	97X	3.5×2.0mm	±3μm
4.5X	109X	3.0×1.8mm	±3μm
5X	120X	2.7×1.5mm	±3μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

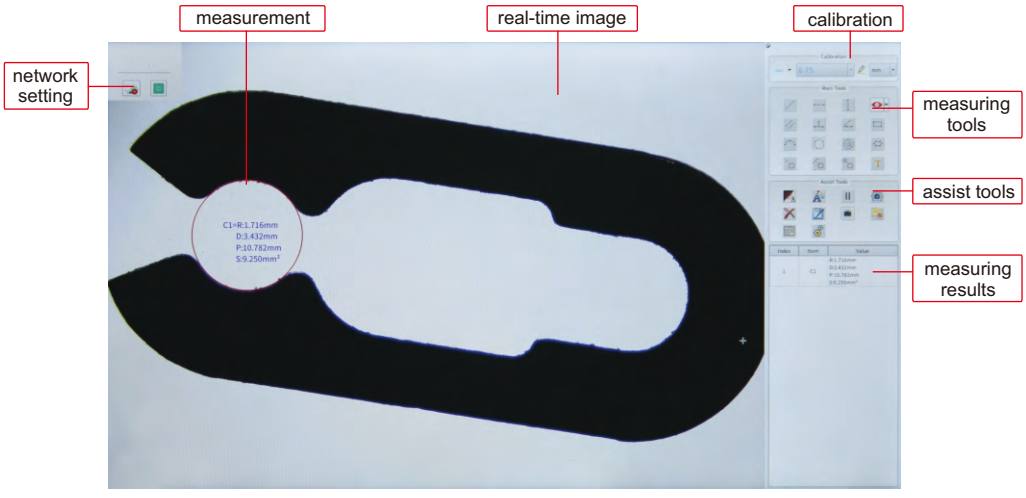
Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	**ISM-DL-CA1X**
2X auxiliary objective	**ISM-DL-OB2X**
X-Y glass stage (travel: 74×60mm)	**ISM-DL-STAGE**
X-Y metal stage (travel: 100×86mm)	**ISM-DL-STAGE1**
LED light	**page 431~432**
Auxiliary objective	**page 433**

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 428 for details

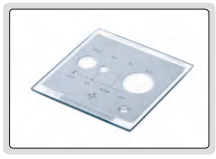


OBSERVATION AND MEASURMENT AT HIGH MAGNIFICATION

SOFTWARE IS INCLUDED, REFER TO page 428 FOR DETAILS

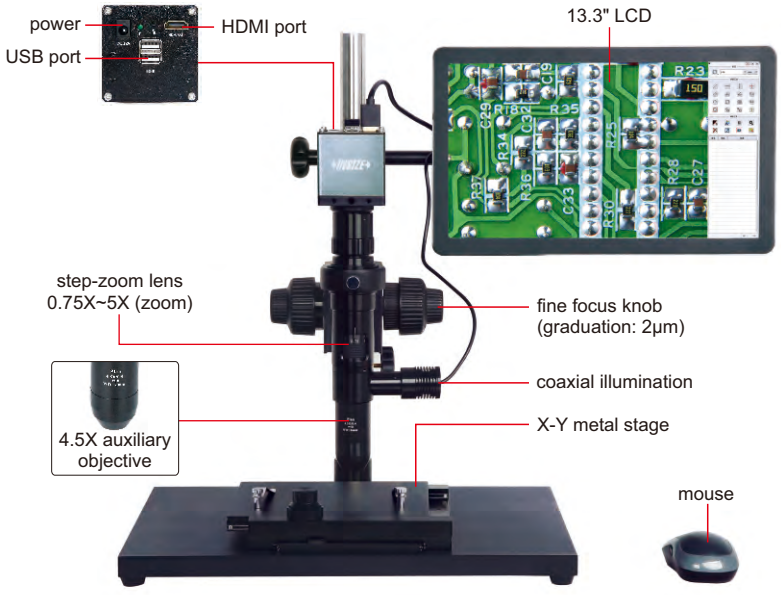
HIGH MAGNIFICATION MEASURING MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY) CODE ISM-DL302

VIDEO



calibration plate (included)

16G USB flash disk (included)



0.5X camera adapter (included)

1X camera adapter (**optional**)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Maximum 1000X optical magnification (using camera adapter 1X, optional)
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Solid base and column to avoid lens shaking during focusing
- Software is included, refer to page 428 for details

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	78X~504X
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	15kg

SATNDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
4.5X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	**ISM-DL-CA1X**
LED light	**page 431~432**

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	78X	±5μm
1X	102X	±4μm
1.5X	153X	±4μm
2X	204X	±4μm
2.5X	255X	±4μm
3X	305X	±4μm
3.5X	356X	±4μm
4X	408X	±4μm
4.5X	458X	±4μm
5X	504X	±4μm

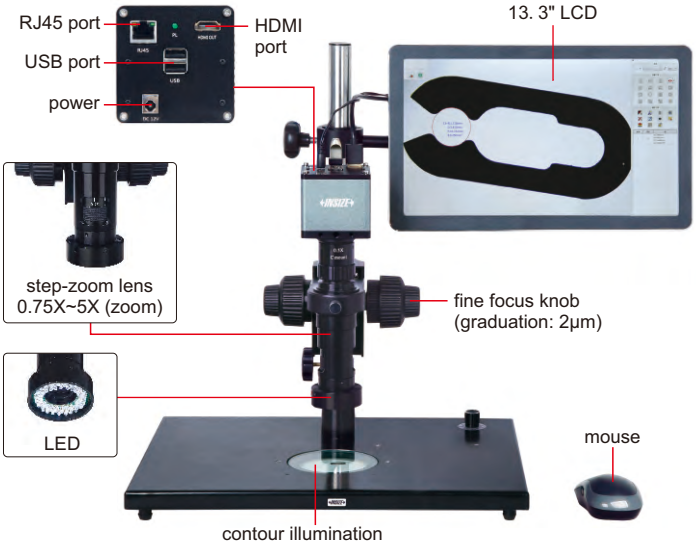
MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Camera adapter	0.5X (included)	1X (**optional**)
Magnification	78~504X	156~1008X
Focus distance	14±2mm	14±2mm
View field	2.8×1.7~0.5×0.3mm	1.4×0.9~0.3×0.2mm

FOCUS STACKING MEASURING MICROSCOPE (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE ISM-DL510

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

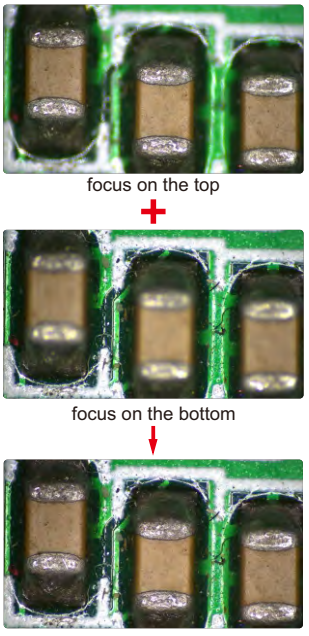
FOCUS STACKING

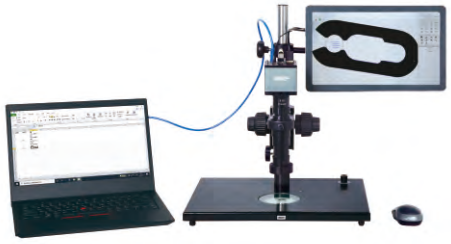


VIDEO

- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Focus stacking
- Send photos and measurement data via ethernet (TCP/IP)
- Name photos and measurement data files with serial number of workpieces read by scanner

focus stacking




send measurement data and photos to computer

1X auxiliary objective

1X auxiliary objective (included)

2X auxiliary objective (**optional**)

0.5X camera adapter (included)

1X camera adapter (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	15X~100X
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

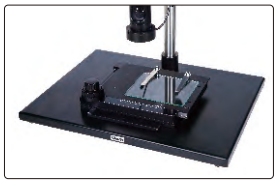
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
X-Y glass stage (travel: 74×60mm)	ISM-DL-STAGE
Scanner and hub	7328-SCAN
LED light	page 431~432
Auxiliary objective	page 433

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	15X	±8μm
1X	20X	±7μm
1.5X	30X	±6μm
2X	40X	±6μm
2.5X	50X	±6μm
3X	60X	±5μm
3.5X	70X	±5μm
4X	80X	±4μm
4.5X	90X	±4μm
5X	100X	±4μm

X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 74×60mm)

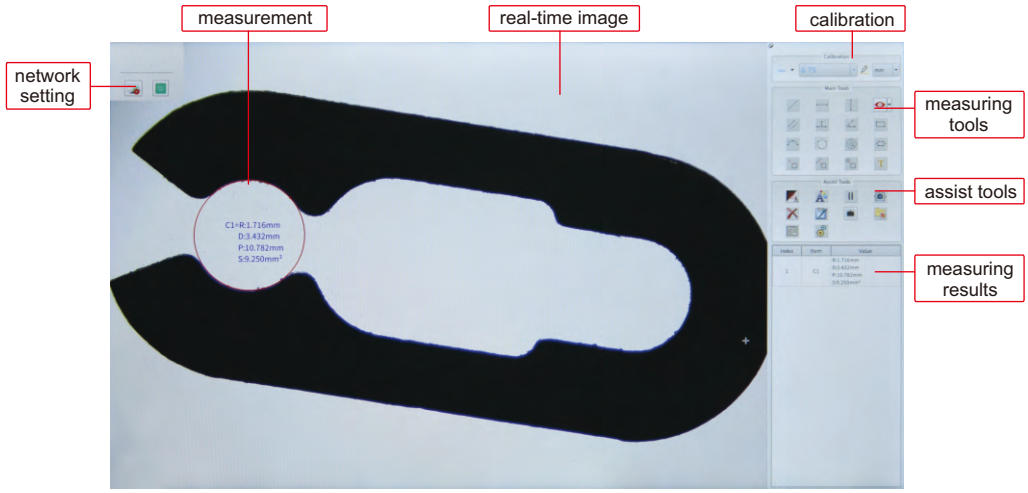


MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	Magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	Focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	View filed	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
2X (optional)	Magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	Focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	View filed	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 428 for details



DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE 5307-ID100A

ELECTRONIC MAGNIFICATION FEEDBACK LENS

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

VIDEO

- Electronic magnification feedback lens: when the objective lens magnification is changed manually, the software automatically selects the corresponding pre-calibration data and calibration is not needed
- Two methods of LED brightness adjustment, knob adjustment and software adjustment
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measuring results can be sent to Excel

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Magnification	12~77X
Focus distance	100mm
View field	2.7×1.9~17.5×11.9mm
Max workpiece height	60mm
Frame rate	60fps
Output	USB/HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	610×610×660mm
Weight	4.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

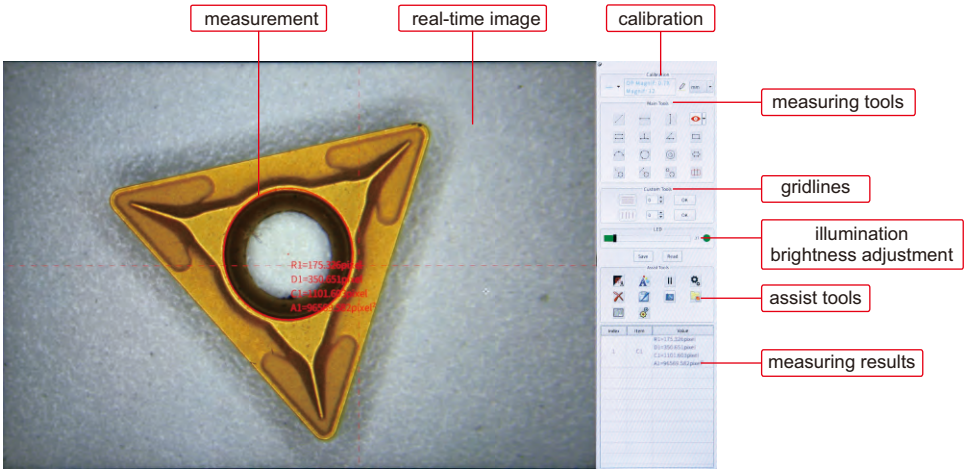
Main unit	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.7X	12X	±9μm
1X	17X	±9μm
1.5X	26X	±8μm
2X	35X	±7μm
2.5X	43X	±7μm
3X	51X	±7μm
3.5X	60X	±6μm
4X	68X	±6μm
4.5X	77X	±5μm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

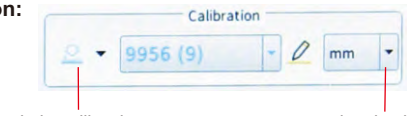
- Refer to page 428 for details



SOFTWARE CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

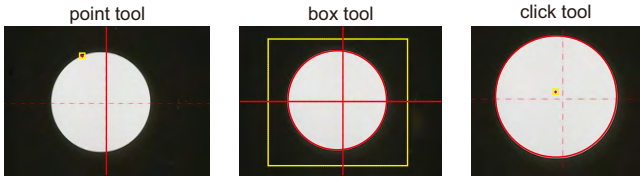
MEASURING SOFTWARE OF DIGITAL MICROSCOPES

- **Included in digital microscopes (ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL510, 5307-ID100A)**
- **Language:** Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, English, Korean
- **Calibration:**



circle calibration — unit selection

- **Edge-detection:**



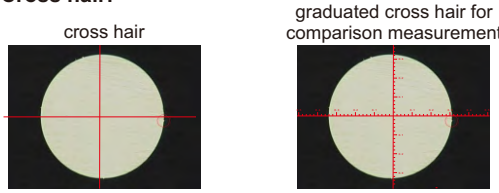
- **Measurement tools:**

measure length of line or distance between two points
measure length of line or distance between two points in horizontal direction
measure length of line or distance between two points in vertical direction
measure angle from horizontal line
measure angle from vertical line
measure angle of two lines
measure distance between two parallel lines
measure distance between two parallel lines
measure distance between multiple parallel lines
measure distance between point and line
measure radius, length and angle of arc
measure girth and area of polygon
measure radius, diameter, girth and area of circle with three points
measure radius, diameter, girth and area concentric of circles
measure length, width, girth and area of rectangle
measure minimum distance between point and circle
measure distance between point and center of circle
measure maximum distance between point and circle
measure minimum distance between line and circle
measure distance between line and center of circle
measure maximum distance between line and circle
measure minimum distance between two circles
measure center distance between two circles
measure maximum distance between two circles
add text
measure radius, diameter, girth and area of circle with two points
cross hair and graduated cross hair

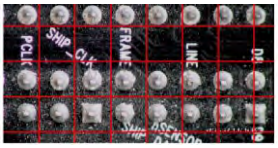
- **Assist tools:**

manual/automatic point selection
delete images
line width and color settings
export measurement data to U disk
freeze screen
take pictures and save
camera parameter settings
review pictures
layout settings of measurement items
system settings

- **Cross hair:**

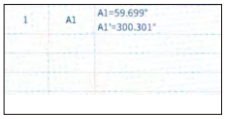


- **Grid comparison measurement:**



full-screen grid for comparison measurement, adjustable grid number

- **Output to Excel:**



- **Comparison:**

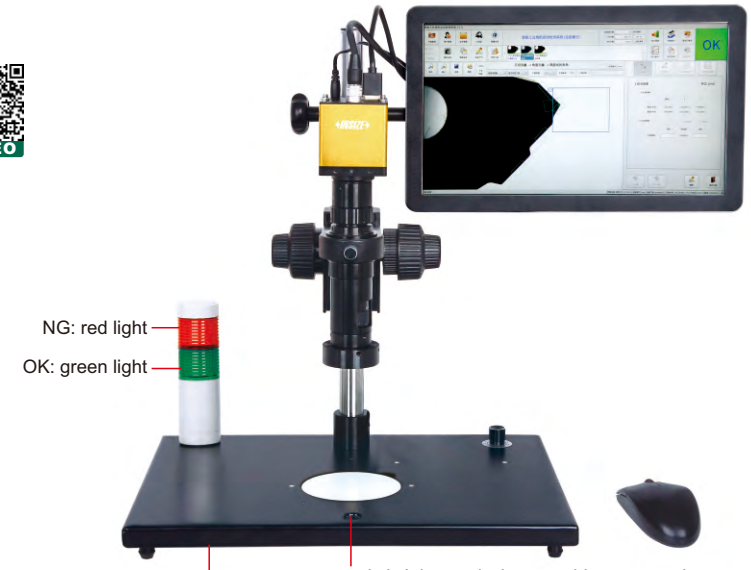
set the standard workpiece as the background image, superimpose the measured workpieces on the image for quick comparison

SMART MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-DL400

AUTOMATICALLY LOCATE WORKPIECES REGARDLESS OF POSITION AND DIRECTION

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

VIDEO

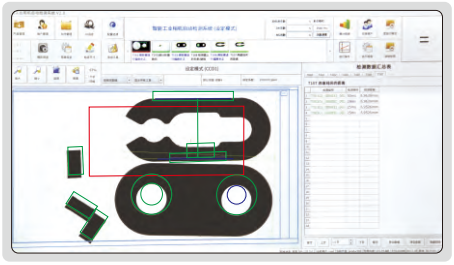


sensor switch (triggered when an object passes by within 3cm and a detection is performed, the interval time between triggering and detection is adjustable)

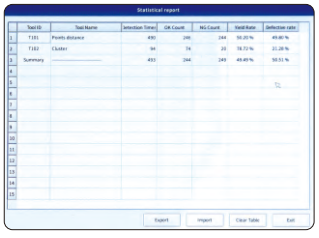
camera function

- surface defect detection
- dimension measurement
- read barcode
- burr detection
- contour matching
- character recognition
- color detection
- read QR code
- object counting
- thread measurment

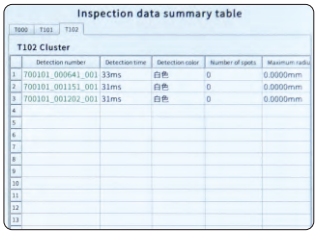
detect different workpieces at one time



- Automatically identify different workpieces
- Automatically locate workpieces regardless of position and direction
- Built-in software, PLC control input and output interface
- Including multiple detection tools
- Automatically calculate, store the test results and export to Excel



report showing the perform times of each tool, quantity of OK and NG, the report can be saved



report of each detection is automatically created and saved

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	15X~100X
Resolution	1920×1080
Pixel	2M
Single pixel size	3.75×3.75μm
Frame rate	60fps
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Chip structure	FPGA+ARM
Operation system	Linux 3.10
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	Magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	Focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	View filed	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
2X (optional)	Magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	Focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	View filed	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
LED light	page 431~432
Auxiliary objective	page 433

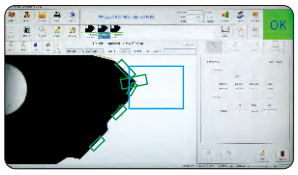
To be continued

Continued from previous page

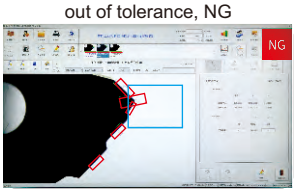
▪ APPLICATION EXAMPLES:

dimension measurement

OK



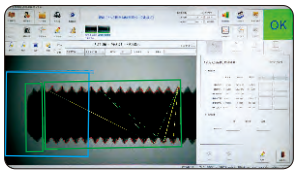
out of tolerance, NG



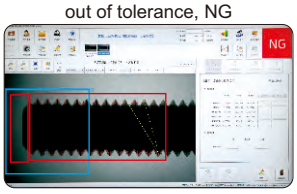
automatically locate and measure, and judge OK or NG

thread measurement

OK



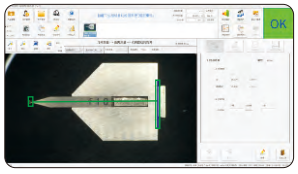
out of tolerance, NG



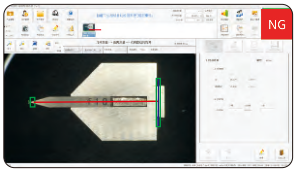
automatically measure major diameter, minor diameter, thread angle, pitch of thread, and judge OK or NG

cutting tools measurement

OK



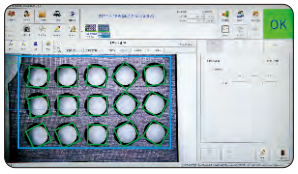
length is too short, NG



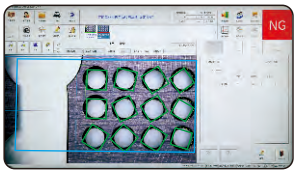
measure length and angle

counting

15 pcs holes, OK



12 pcs holes, NG



automatically locate and count, and judge OK or NG

existence or absence

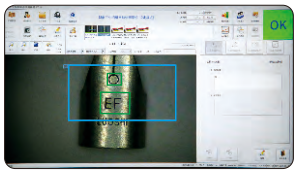
existence, OK

absence, NG

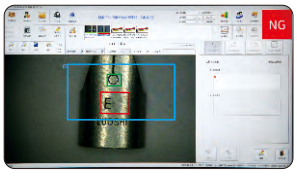
automatically detect the existence or absence of the target

character recognition

character is “EF”, OK



character is “E”, NG



automatically detect letters or numbers in the area, and judge OK or NG

color detection

OK

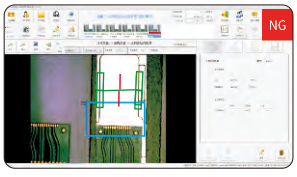
sequence error, NG

automatically detect colors, and judge OK or NG

location detection

center line aligned, OK

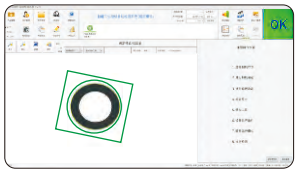
center line misaligned, NG



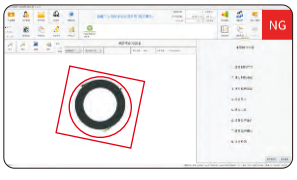
automatically detect whether the center line is aligned or not

surface defect detection

no defect, OK



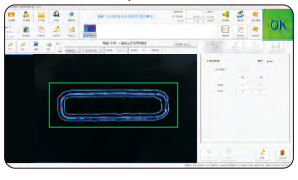
defect, NG



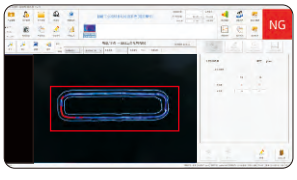
detect missing and burr on the edge of circle, and judge OK or NG

glue detection

complete, OK



broken, NG



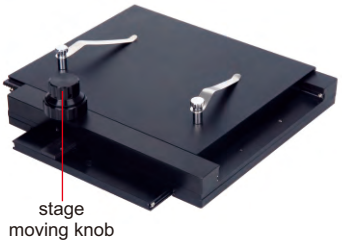
automatically detect if there is break of glue, measure width, and judge OK or NG

X-Y METAL STAGE
CODE ISM-DL-STAGE1

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5301-D400, 5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302**, **5315-S710**

SPECIFICATION

X-Y travel range	100×86mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	180×180×50mm
Weight	2.3kg



LED RING LIGHT
CODE ISM-LED-9245R

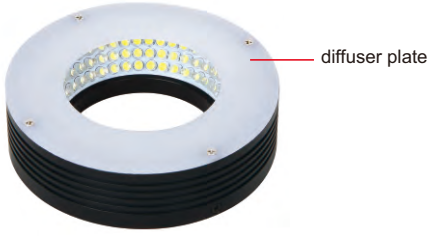
RED, GREEN, BLUE, INFRARED AND UV LIGHT CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ATTENSION: MUST BE USED WITH LIGHT BRACKET AND LIGHT CONTROLLER

- Diffuser plate is included to reduce the reflective effect on workpieces
- Suitable for digital microscopes **5301-D400, 5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510**, **5315-S710**

SPECIFICATION

Light color	white
Power supply	24V
Power	5.5W
Angle	45°
Outside/inside diameter	92/52mm



LED SQUARE LIGHT
CODE ISM-LED-100L4

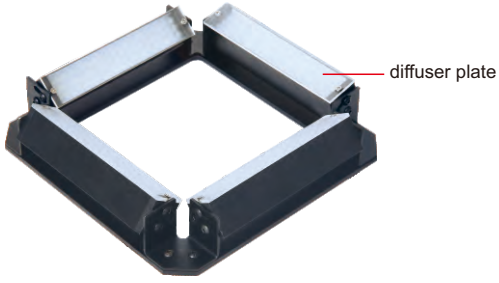
RED, GREEN, BLUE, INFRARED AND UV LIGHT CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ATTENSION: MUST BE USED WITH LIGHT BRACKET AND LIGHT CONTROLLER

- Diffuser plate is included to reduce the reflective effect on workpieces
- Angle and brightness can be adjusted independently
- Suitable for digital microscopes **5301-D400, 5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710**

SPECIFICATION

Light color	white
Power supply	24V
Power	10.36W
Angle	0~90°
Dimension (L×W×H)	154×154×30mm

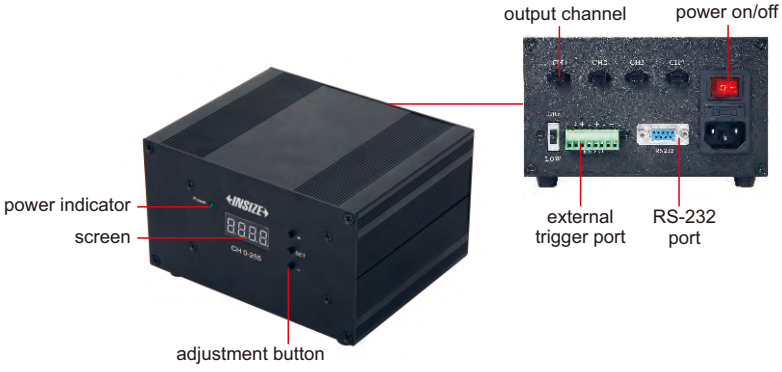


DIGITAL LIGHT CONTROLLER
CODE ISM-LED-CTRL

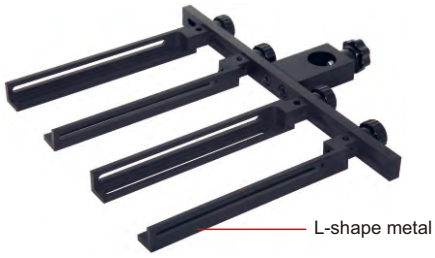
- 256 (0-255) steps of brightness adjustment
- With power off memory function and short circuit protection function
- Suitable for **ISM-LED-100L4, ISM-LED-9245R**

SPECIFICATION

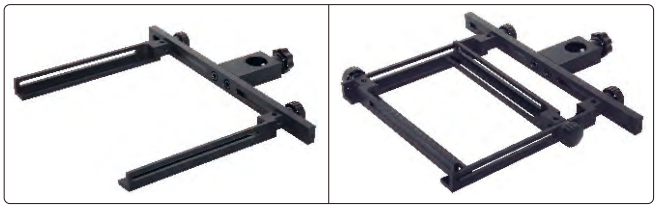
Power supply	100~240V, 50/60HZ
Output power (rated)	60W
Output voltage (rated)	24V
Dimension (L×W×H)	145×118×83mm



BRACKET FOR LIGHTS
CODE ISM-LED-BRACKET



application



- 4 pcs L-shape bars are included, multiple combinations can be realized
- Suitable for **ISM-LED-100L4, ISM-LED-9245R**

SPECIFICATION

Size (L×W×H)	260×300×20mm
Weight	0.7kg

DUAL HEAD LED LIGHT
CODE ISM-ZS-LED

- Adjustable illumination
- For digital and stereo microscopes

application

SPECIFICATION

Power	3W
Power supply	100~240V
Working	10000h
Illumination	10000lux

LED AUXILIARY LIGHT
CODE ISM-DL-LED

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5301-D400, 5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710**

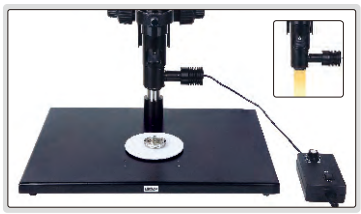
illumination direction and brightness are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Power	8W
Diameter of mounting hole	Ø25mm
Power supply	10~12V, 0~300mA

COAXIAL LIGHT
CODE ISM-DL-COAXIAL

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710**



for smooth surfaces and small holes, brightness is adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Power	1W
Power supply	0~3.4V, 0~400mA

AUXILIARY OBJECTIVES

0.3X auxiliary objective ISM-DL-OB03X

0.5X auxiliary objective ISM-DL-OB05X

0.75X auxiliary objective ISM-DL-OB075X

1X auxiliary objective ISM-DL-OB1X

1.5X auxiliary objective ISM-DL-OB1D5X

2X auxiliary objective ISM-DL-OB2X

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710**

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (5303-AF103, 5315-S710)

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
0.3X (optional)	Magnification	6~37X	12~74X
	Focus distance	120~310mm	120~310mm
	View field	52×30~8×5mm	26×15~4×2.5mm
0.5X (optional)	Magnification	10~61X	20~123X
	Focus distance	78~230mm	78~230mm
	View field	37×20~5×3mm	18×10~2.5×1.5mm
0.75X (optional)	Magnification	15~92X	30~184X
	Focus distance	60~125mm	60~125mm
	View field	21×13~3.4×2mm	10×6.5~1.7×1mm
1X (included)	Magnification	20~123X	40~246X
	Focus distance	48~84mm	48~84mm
	View field	15×8~2.5×1.5mm	7.5×4~1.3×0.7mm
1.5X (optional)	Magnification	30~184X	60~368X
	Focus distance	36~63mm	36~63mm
	View field	10×6~1.7×1mm	5×3~0.9×0.5mm
2X (optional)	Magnification	40~246X	80~492X
	Focus distance	24~42mm	24~42mm
	View field	7.5×4~1.3×0.7mm	3.8×2~0.7×0.4mm

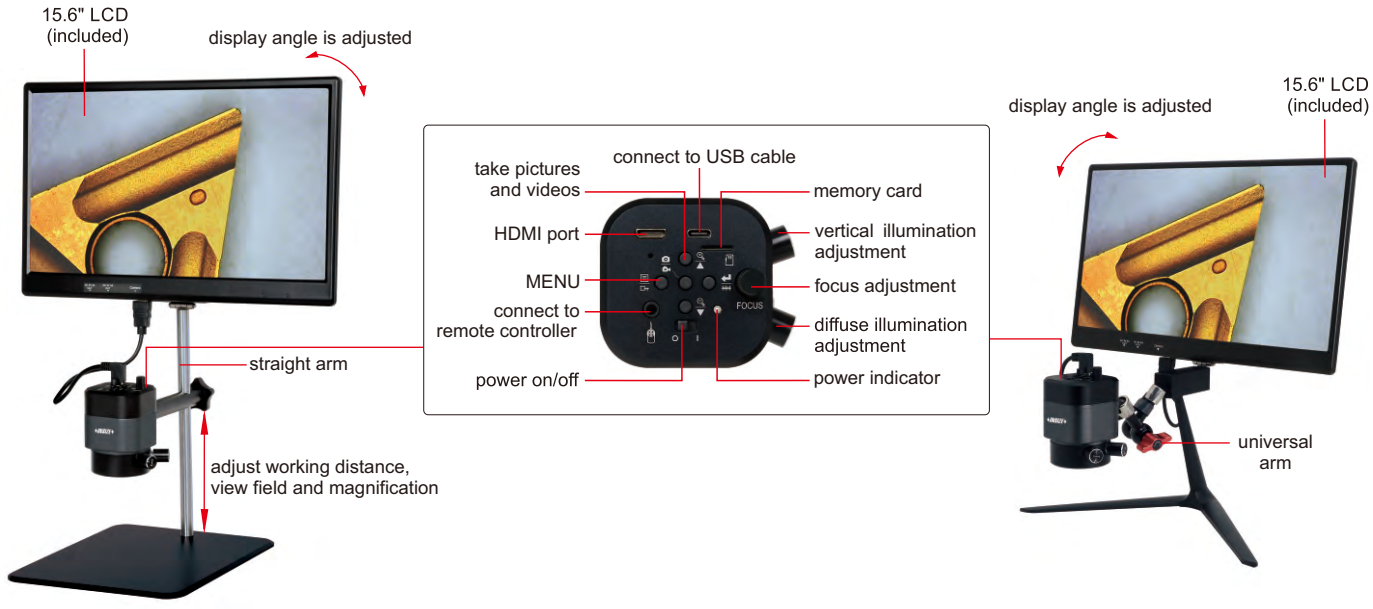
MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510)

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
0.3X* (optional)	Magnification	5~34X	10~68X
	Focus distance	287±2mm	287±2mm
	View field	42×26~6.5×4.5mm	21×13~3.3×2.3mm
0.5X* (optional)	Magnification	9~56X	18~112X
	Focus distance	166±2mm	166±2mm
	View field	25.6×16.8~5×3.5mm	12.8×8.4~2×1.3mm
0.75X* (optional)	Magnification	13~84X	26~168X
	Focus distance	105±2mm	105±2mm
	View field	17×10.5~2.6×1.7mm	8.5×5.3~1.3×0.9mm
1X (included)	Magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	Focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	View field	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
1.5X (optional)	Magnification	26~168X	52~336X
	Focus distance	42±2mm	42±2mm
	View field	8.5×5.2~1.3×0.9mm	4.3×2.6~0.7×0.5mm
2X (optional)	Magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	Focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	View field	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

*For auxiliary objectives 0.3X, 0.5X, 0.75X, use contour illumination of **5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510** or LED light

MEASUREMENT TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS VIDEO

DIGITAL MICROSCOPES

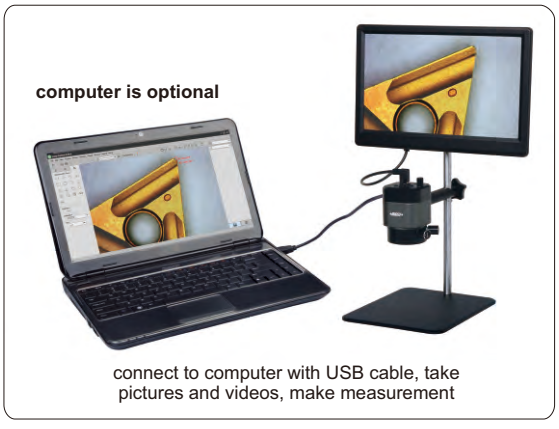


5309-DM50 **5309-DM51**

- Independent control of vertical illumination and diffuse illumination
- Back focus adjustment extends working distance
- Take pictures and videos, save to memory card

SPECIFICATION

Code	5309-DM50	5309-DM51
Arm type	straight	universal
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS	
Pixel	2M	
Resolution	1920×1080	
Exposure	real-time auto, single auto, manual adjustment	
White balance	real-time auto, single auto, manual RGB adjustment	
Record format	pictures: JPG videos: MOV	
Record media	memory card	
Working distance	45~169mm	42~195mm
Magnification	9~41X	7.6~49.4X
View field	7.6×4~38.5×21.7mm	7×4~45×25mm
Power supply	DC12V 3A	



connect to computer with USB cable, take pictures and videos, make measurement

MAGNIFICATION, VIEW FIELD AND MEASURING ACCURACY (use computers, optional)

Image magnification	View field	Measuring accuracy
9.0X	38.5×21.7mm	±0.02mm
13.0X	26.6×15.0mm	±0.02mm
17.0X	20.5×11.7mm	±0.02mm
22.0X	16.0×9.0mm	±0.02mm
28.5X	11.9×6.3mm	±0.02mm
34.0X	9.8×5.5mm	±0.01mm
41.0X	7.6×4.1mm	±0.01mm

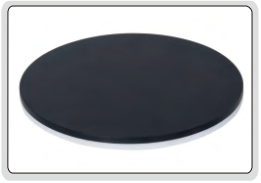
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Memory card and holder	1 pc
Plastic calibration rule (graduation 1mm)	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Measuring software	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

To be continued

Continued from previous page

remote controller
(included)

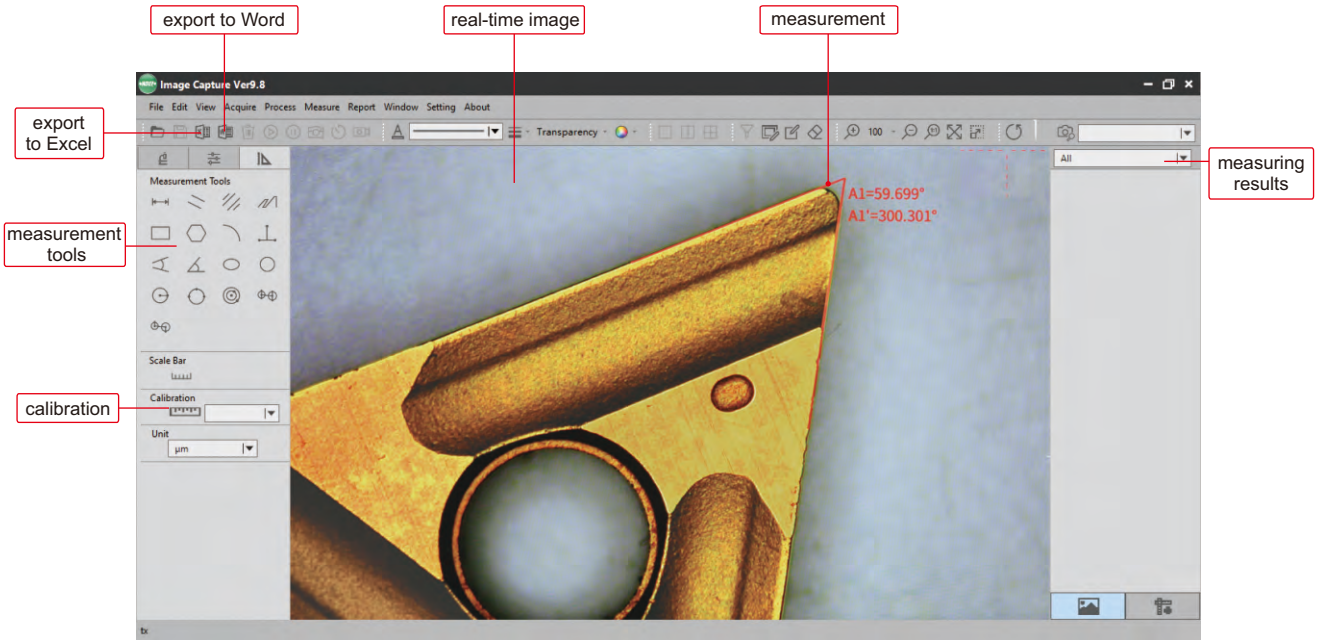


white/black plate
(included)

plastic calibration rule
(graduation 1mm, included)

SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER

- **Language**: Chinese (Simplified), English, French, Chinese (Traditional), Portuguese, Korean, Japanese
- **Operation system**: Windows 7/8/8.1/10 (64bit)

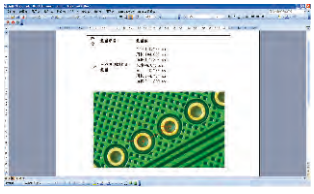


- **Measurement tools:**

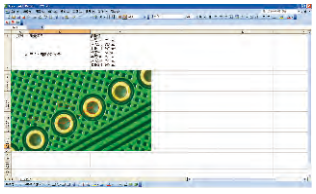
straight line distance measurement
parallel lines distance measurement
centre distance between parallel lines measurement
polyline line measurement
rectangular measurement
polygon measurement
arc measurement
three-vertical-line measurement
four-point perspective measurement
angle measurement
ellipse measurement
round measurement
circle measurement by radius
circle measurement by 3-point
torus measurement
center distance measurement by radius
center distance measurement by 3-point

- **Data export to Word or Excel:**

export to word



export to excel

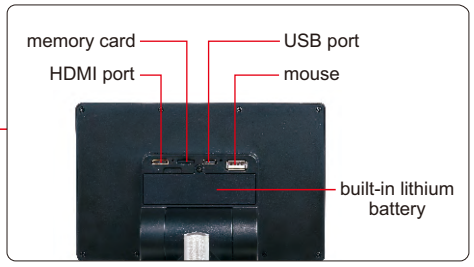


TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

BUILT-IN LITHIUM BATTERY

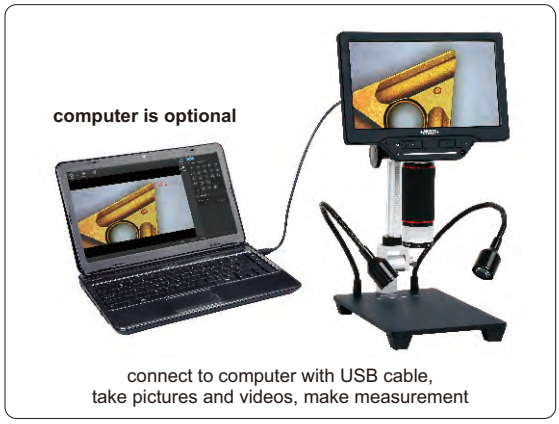
VIDEO

MINI DIGITAL MICROSCOPE (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE 5311-M710



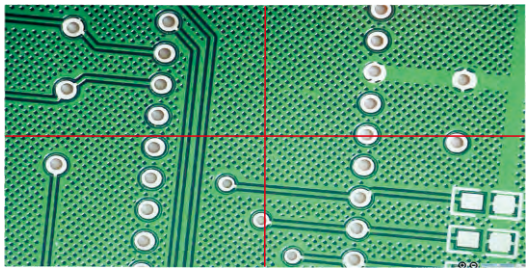
8G memory card and holder (included)

infrared ray remote controller (included)

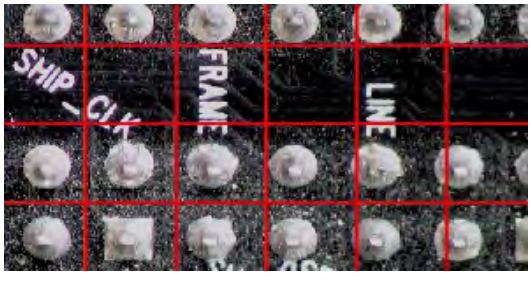


connect to computer with USB cable, take pictures and videos, make measurement

cross hair



grid (color, line width and positions are adjustable)



18

SPECIFICATION

Display resolution	1024×600
Sensor	1/3" CMOS
Sensor resolution	1280×960
Single pixel size	2μm×2μm
Frame rate	60fps/30fps
Magnification	1X~16X
White balance	auto/manual (10 levels RGB)/calibration
Exposure control	AE lock/exposure compensation (10 levels)
Image control	contrast/saturation/sharpness
Record media	memory card
Output	HDMI
Power supply	built-in lithium battery/power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	174×200×350mm
Weight	1.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

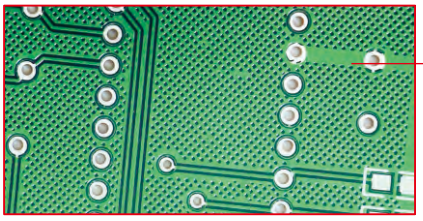
Main unit	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
IR remote controller	1 pc
8G memory card and holder	1 pc
Plastic calibration rule	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

To be continued

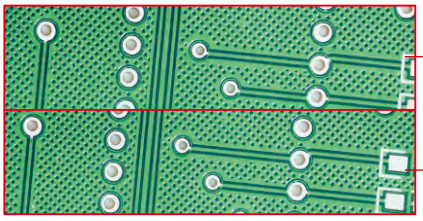
Continued from previous page

- **Screen freezing:**

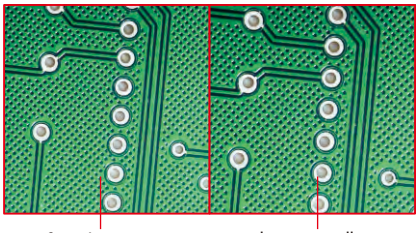
full screen



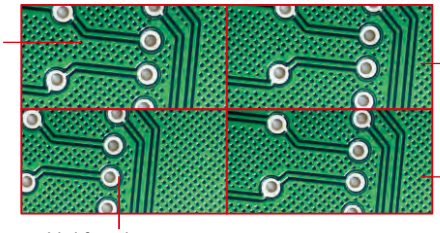
up-down split screen



left-right split screen



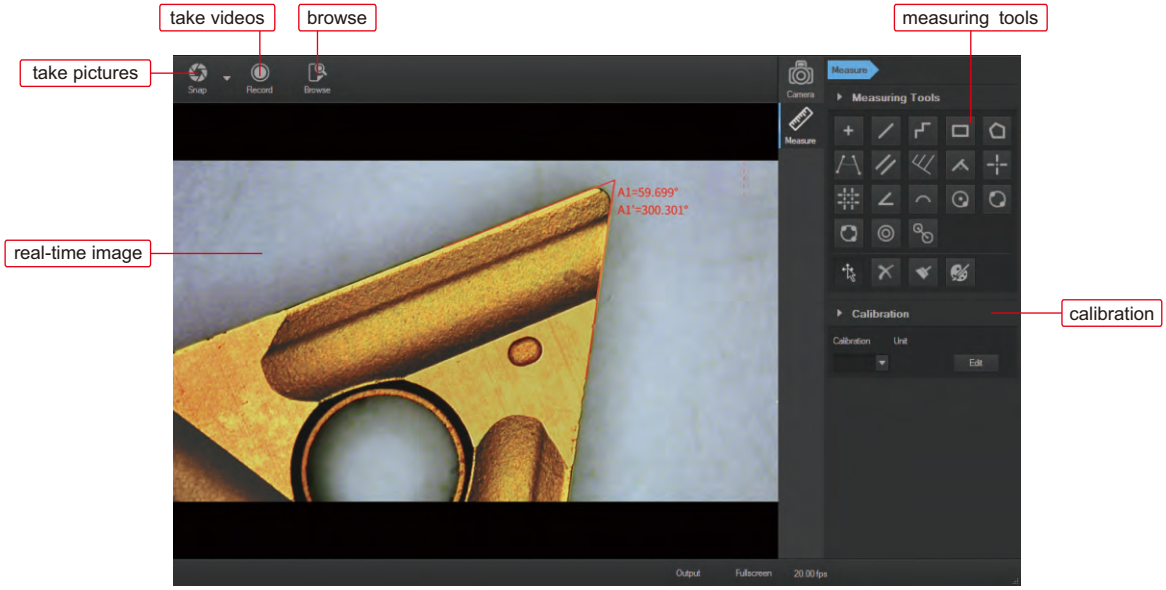
1/4 split screen



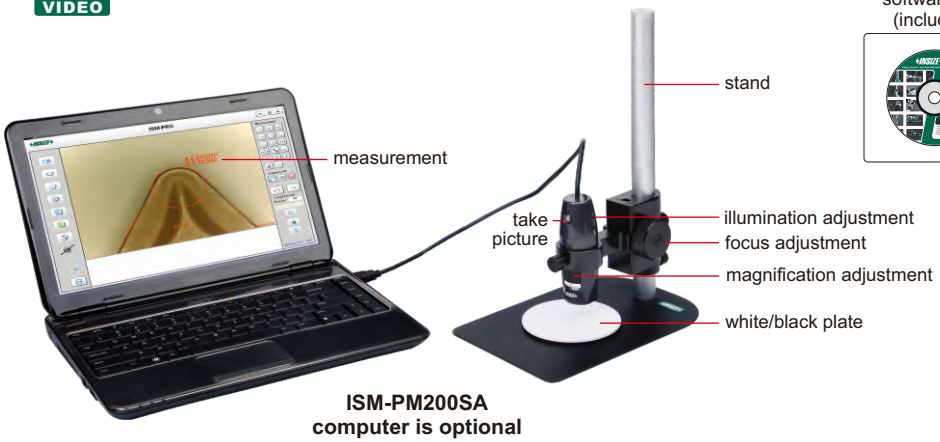
SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (included)

- **Language**: Chinese (Simplified), English
- **Operation system**: Windows 7/8/8.1/10 (64bit)
- **Port**: USB2.0 or above
- **Measuring accuracy**: 0.02mm

point counting	straight line length	continuous line length	area of a rectangle
area of a polygon	distance between 2 lines	distance between parallel lines	distance between line and first parallel line
point-line distance	cross line	double cross line	angle
arc	radius of a circle	radius of a 2-point circle	radius of a 3-point circle
center distance of 2 circles	center distance of concentric circle		



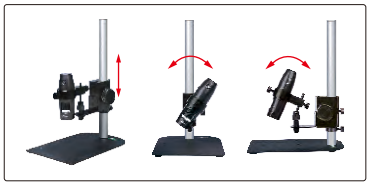
DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPES



ISM-PM200SA
computer is optional

- Can take pictures and videos
- Supplied with software
- Calibration rules
  (graduation 0.1 and 1mm) are included
- With focus support

universal stand (included in **ISM-PM200SB**)



filter (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-PM200SA	ISM-PM200SB
Magnification	10X~200X	10X~200X
Stand	standard	universal
Pixel	2M (resolution: 1600×1200)	
Ilumination	built-in adjustable LED	
Power supply	USB 2.0 cable (voltage required: 5±0.1V)	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Green filter	ISM-PM-GREEN
Yellow filter	ISM-PM-YELLOW
Blue filter	ISM-PM-BLUE

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE, VIEW FIELD AND ACCURACY

Magnification	Focus distance	View field	Accuracy
50X	21mm	8.1×6.4mm	30μm
100X	13mm	3.9×3.1mm	15μm
150X	16mm	2.6×2.1mm	10μm
200X	19mm	1.8×1.5mm	8μm

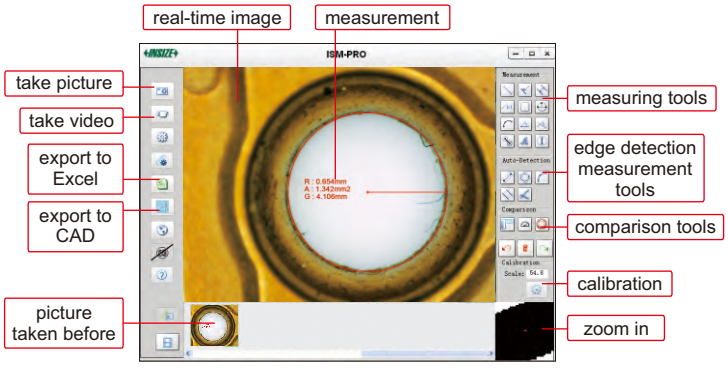
SOFTWARE

- **Language**: English, Japanese, Korean, German, Turkey, Portuguese, Chinese
- **Operation system**: Windows 7/8/XP/Vista
- **Measuring tools:**

measure length of line or distance between two points
measure radius, length and angle of arc
measure area of rectangle
add number with circle
measure distance between two circles
measure length of continuous line
measure distance between two parallel lines
measure angle with three points
measure angle with two lines
measure radius, girth and area of circle
measure distance between point and line
add text

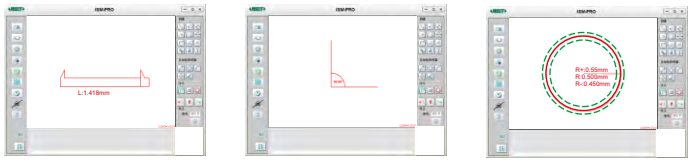
- **Edge detection measurement tools:**

detect two parallel lines automatically and calculate distance
detect circle automatically, and calculate radius, girth and area
detect arc automatically, and calculate radius, angle and arc length
detect two lines automatically, and calculate angle
detect line automatically, and calculate length

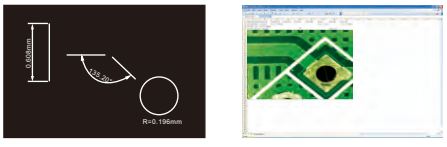


- **Comparison tools:**
  Create line, angle or circle with desired size, to compare with workpieces

create line
create angle
create circle with tolerance



- **Data export to CAD or Excel:**



18

WiFi DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-WF200

VIDEO

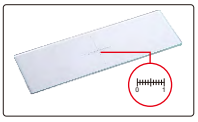
- Maximum working distance is 5m under WiFi mode
- Can be connected to multiple iPads, Android devices or computers together under WiFi mode
- Take pictures and videos
- Supplied with software

stand (code **ISM-PM-STAND**, **optional**)

software CD (included)

filter (**optional**)

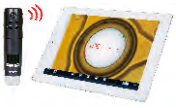
plastic calibration rule (graduation 1mm, included)



glass calibration rule (graduation 0.1mm, included)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	10X~200X
Pixel	1.3M (resolution: 1280×1024)
Illumination	built-in adjustable LED
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery



connected to iPad by WiFi

connected to Android device by WiFi

STANDARD DELIVERY

Microscope	1 pc
Focus support ring for 80X/150X	1 pc
Focus support ring for 60X/200X	1 pc
Glass calibration rule (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
Plastic calibration rule (graduation 1mm)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

connected to computer by WiFi

connected to computer by USB cable

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

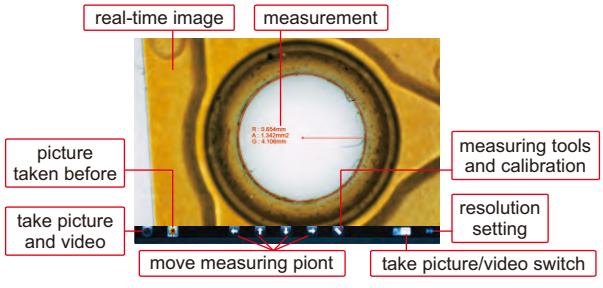
Stand	**ISM-PM-STAND**
Green filter	**ISM-PM-GREEN**
Yellow filter	**ISM-PM-YELLOW**
Blue filter	**ISM-PM-BLUE**

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE, VIEW FIELD AND ACCURACY

Magnification	Focus distance	View field	Accuracy
50X	21mm	8.1×6.4mm	30μm
100X	13mm	3.9×3.1mm	15μm
150X	16mm	2.6×2.1mm	10μm
200X	19mm	1.8×1.5mm	8μm

❶ Software ISM-PAD (for iPad by WiFi)

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with three points
- measure angle

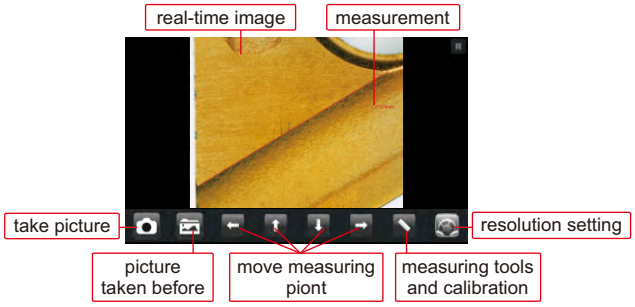


To be continued

Continued from previous page

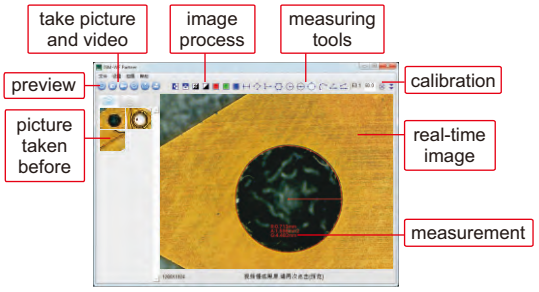
❷ Software ISM-APK (for Android devices by WiFi)

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with three points
- measure angle



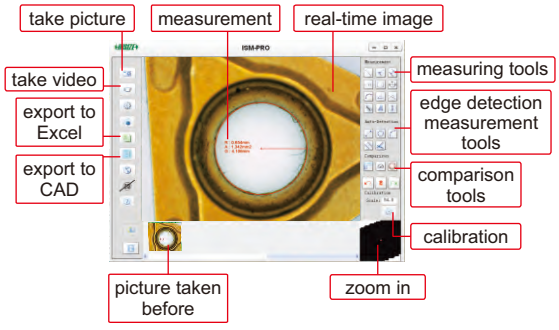
❸ Software ISM-WF Partner (for computer by WiFi)

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure area of polygon
- measure angle with three points
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with center point
- measure length of continuous line
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with three points
- measure angle with two lines
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with two points
- measure distance between point and line
- measure radius, length and angle of arc
- measure area of rectangle



❹ Software ISM-PRO (for computer by USB cable)

- **Measuring tools:**
  - measure length of line or distance between two points
  - measure length of continuous line
  - measure radius, length and angle of arc
  - measure distance between two circles
  - measure distance between two parallel lines
  - measure radius, girth and area of circle
  - measure distance between point and line
  - measure area of rectangle
  - measure angle with two lines
  - add number with circle
  - measure angle with three points
  - add text

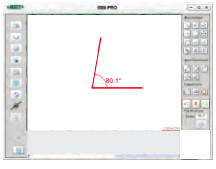


- **Edge detection measurement tools:**
  - detect line automatically, and calculate length
  - detect arc automatically, and calculate radius, angle and arc length
  - detect circle automatically, and calculate radius, girth and area
  - detect two lines automatically, and calculate angle
  - detect two parallel lines automatically and calculate distance

- **Comparison tools:**
  Create line, angle or circle with desired size, to compare with workpieces

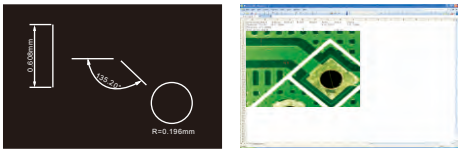
  create line

  create angle



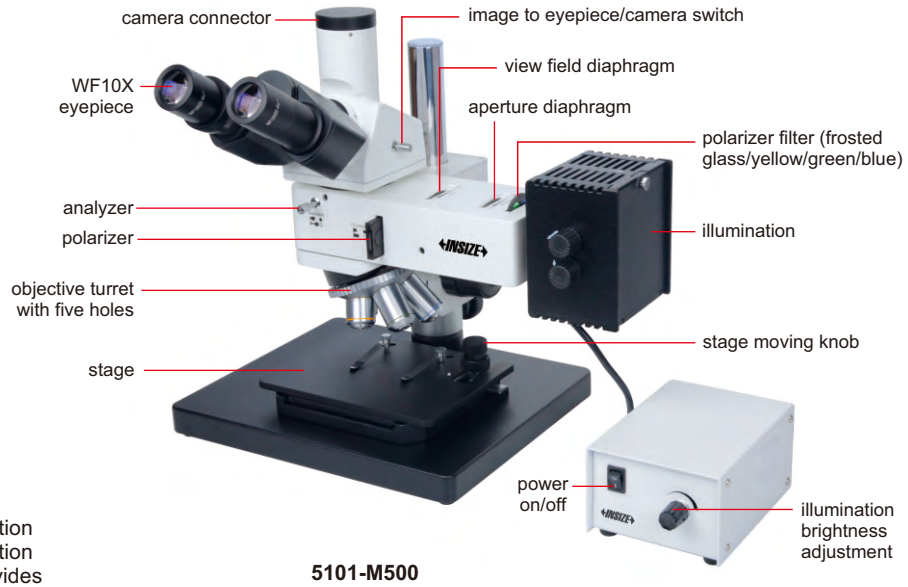
  create circle with tolerance

- **Data export to CAD or Excel:**



INDUSTRIAL MICROSCOPES

VIDEO



5101-M500

- Infinite optical system, polarization observation, dark field observation
- Kohler illumination system provides uniform illumination field
- Objective 50X is spring type

SPECIFICATION

Code	5101-M500 (bright field objectives)				5101-M500BD (bright & dark field objectives)			
Illumination	6V/30W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				12V/50W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
Objective (infinite plan achromatic)	bright field objectives				bright & dark field objectives			
	5X	10X	20X	50X	5X	10X	20X	50X
Working distance	26.1mm	20.2mm	8.80mm	3.68mm	9.70mm	9.30mm	7.23mm	2.50mm
Numerical aperture	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70
Magnification	50X~500X							
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 160×140mm							
	travel: 35x30mm							
Pupil distance	53~75mm							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	415×345×380mm							
Weight	14kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright & dark field objective (for 5101-M500BD)	PL40X	5101-M-BD40X
	PL60X	5101-M-BD60X
	PL80X	5101-M-BD80X
	PL100X	5101-M-BD100X
10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)		5101-M-EPD10X
Bright field objective (for 5101-M500)	PL40X	5101-M-OB40X
	PL60X	5101-M-OB60X
	PL80X	5101-M-OB80X
	PL100X	5101-M-OB100X
Digital camera		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S
Camera adapter *		5101-M-ADAPTER

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

INDUSTRIAL INSPECTION MICROSCOPE (LARGE STAGE)
CODE 5104-M700

VIDEO

- For observation and inspection of large IC and chip in IT industry

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	40X~400X			
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)			
Objective (plan achromatic)	4X	10X	20X	40X
Numerical aperture	0.10	0.25	0.40	0.60
Working distance	17.8mm	10mm	5.8mm	2.9mm
Stage	double layer, size: 300×268mm, travel: 250×200mm			
Kohler illumination	6V/20W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable built-in green, blue, yellow and frosted glasses			
Pupil distance	48~75mm			
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	647×268×376mm			
Weight	12kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Camera connector	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

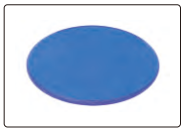
Bright field objective	**2.5X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 11.7mm)**	**5104-M700-OB2.5X**
	5X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 15.5mm)	**5104-M700-OB5X**
	50X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 0.32mm)	**5104-M700-OB50X**
	100X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 2mm)	**5104-M700-OB100X**
Polarizer and analyzer		**5104-M700-AP**
Digital camera		**ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S**
Camera adapter 0.5X*		**ISM-MAS-ADAPTER**

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES

5102-M600

- Infinite optical system, observation in reflected or transmitted illumination, polarizing observation
- Kohler illumination system provides uniform illumination field
- Objectives 40X, 60X are spring type



blue filter (included)

frosted glass filter (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	5102-M600 (bright field objectives)				5102-M600BD (bright & dark field objectives)			
Illumination	6V/30W (transmitted) 6V/30W (reflected)				12V/30W (transmitted) 12V/50W (reflected)			
Objective (infinite plan achromatic)	bright field objectives				bright & dark field objectives			
	5X	10X	40X	60X	5X	10X	20X	40X
Working distance	26.1mm	20.2mm	3.98mm	3.18mm	9.70mm	9.30mm	7.20mm	3.00mm
Numerical aperture	0.12	0.25	0.60	0.70	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70
Magnification	50X~600X				50X~400X			
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 210×140mm							
	travel: 75x50mm							
Pupil distance	53~75mm							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	456×260×498mm							
Weight	11kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

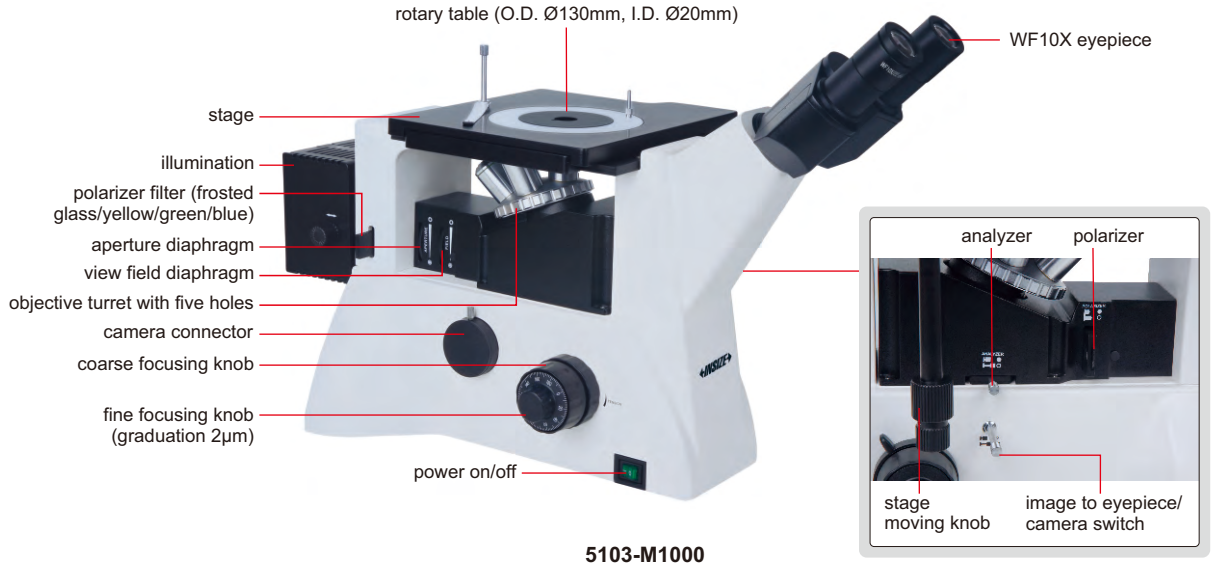
Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Filter (blue/frosted glass)	1 pc of each

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright & dark field objective (for 5102-M600BD)	PL50X	5101-M-BD50X
	PL60X	5101-M-BD60X
	PL80X	5101-M-BD80X
	PL100X	5101-M-BD100X
10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)		5101-M-EPD10X
Bright field objective (for 5102-M600)	PL20X	5101-M-OB20X
	PL50X	5101-M-OB50X
	PL80X	5101-M-OB80X
	PL100X	5101-M-OB100X
Digital camera		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S
Camera adapter *		5101-M-ADAPTER

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES



5103-M1000

- Infinite optical system, polarization observation
- Kohler illumination system provides uniform illumination field
- Objectives 50X, 100X are spring type

SPECIFICATION

Code	5103-M1000 (bright field objectives)				5103-M1000BD (bright & dark field objectives)			
Illumination	6V/30W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				12V/50W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
Objective (infinite plan achromatic)	bright field objectives				bright & dark field objectives			
	10X	20X	50X	100X	5X	10X	20X	50X
Working distance	20.2mm	8.80mm	3.68mm	0.40mm	9.70mm	9.30mm	7.23mm	2.50mm
Numerical aperture	0.25	0.40	0.70	0.85	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70
Magnification	100X~1000X				50X~500X			
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 242×200mm							
	travel: 30x30mm							
Pupil distance	53~75mm							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	614×250×394mm							
Weight	13kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Polarizer and analyzer	1 pc of each
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright & dark field objective (for 5103-M1000BD)	PL40X	5101-M-BD40X
	PL60X	5101-M-BD60X
	PL80X	5101-M-BD80X
	PL100X	5101-M-BD100X
10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)		5103-M-EPD10X
Bright field objective (for 5103-M1000)	PL5X	5101-M-OB5X
	PL40X	5101-M-OB40X
	PL60X	5101-M-OB60X
	PL80X	5101-M-OB80X
Digital camera		ISM-CM63
Camera adapter *		5101-M-ADAPTER

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPE (PROFESSIONAL TYPE)
CODE 5107-S70T

VIDEO

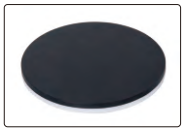
LED ring light (**optional**)

- Greenough optical system, clear observation, real color
- High working distance is convenient for operation
- Excellent flat image and large depth of field, make observation comfortable
- 6.7:1 large zoom ratio, allow quick observation adjustment

SPECIFICATION

Optical tube	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)
Objective	0.67X~4.5X (zoom)
Observation tube	45° trinocular tube inclination angle, built-in 0.5X adapter
Zoom ratio	6.7:1
Pupil distance	50~75mm
Diopter adjustment	-8~+5 diopter (both eyepieces)
Working distance of objective	110mm
Max. workpiece height	106mm
Illumination	adjustable LED light
Power supply	110/220V
Dimension (L×W×H)	330×300×368mm
Weight	3.5kg

frosted glass filter
(included)



white/black plate
(included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

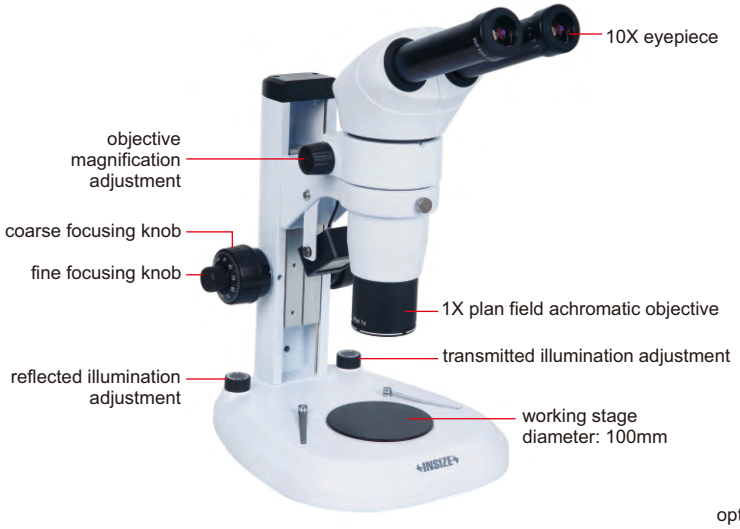
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	**0.5X**	**5107-S70T-OB05X**
	1.5X	**5107-S70T-OB15X**
	2X	**5107-S70T-OB20X**
Eyepiece	**15X (view field: Ø16mm)**	**5107-S70T-EP15X**
	20X (view field: Ø12.5mm)	**5107-S70T-EP20X**
LED ring light		**ISM-ZS-RL**
Digital camera		**ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S**

PARALLEL LIGHT PATH: REDUCE FATIGUE, ACCESSORIES CAN BE ADDED INTO LIGHT PATH

PARALLEL LIGHT STEREO MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-ZS200

coaxial illumination (**optional**)



VIDEO

optical path splitter (**optional**)

- Infinity parallel optical system and 20° inclined optical tube reduce fatigue
- Coaxial illumination is optional for deep holes which cannot be observed by ring light
- Aperture diaphragm is optional for large depth of field and high quality image

iris diaphragm (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Optical tube	binocular (20° inclined)
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)
Objective	0.8X~8X (zoom)
Zoom ratio	1:10
Pupil distance	55~75mm
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (both eyepieces)
Working distance of objective	78mm
Max. workpiece height	72mm
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ
Dimension (L×W×H)	240×280×440mm
Weight	4.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
WF10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

18

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Objective	**0.5X achromatic objective (focus distance: 186mm)**	**ISM-ZS200-OB05X***
	2X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 32.5mm)	**ISM-ZS200-OB2X**
	0.5X plan apochromatic objective (focus distance: 126mm)	**ISM-ZS200-APO05X***
Eyepiece	**WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)**	**ISM-ZS200-EP15X**
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	**ISM-ZS200-EP20X**
	WF30X (view field: Ø20mm)	**ISM-ZS200-EP30X**
Sleeve for objective		**ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**
Iris diaphragm		**ISM-ZS200-IRD**
Optical path splitter		**ISM-ZS200-OBS**
Coaxial illumination		**ISM-ZS200-COAXIAL**
Digital camera **		**ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63**

*0.5X achromatic objective must be used with sleeve **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**

**Digital camera must be used with optical path splitter

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPES (ADVANCED TYPE)

LARGE ZOOM RATIO

VIDEO

ISM-ZS100T

application (code: **ISM-ZS100T**)

LED ring light (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-ZS100	ISM-ZS100T
Optical tube	binocular	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø23mm)	
Objective	0.6X~5X (zoom)	
Zoom ratio	1:8.3	
Pupil distance	55~75mm	
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)	
Working distance of objective	115mm	
Max. workpiece height	75mm	
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ	
Dimension (L×W×H)	260×310×490mm	
Weight	4.9kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Digital camera adapter 0.55X for ISM-ZS100T	1 pc
WF10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

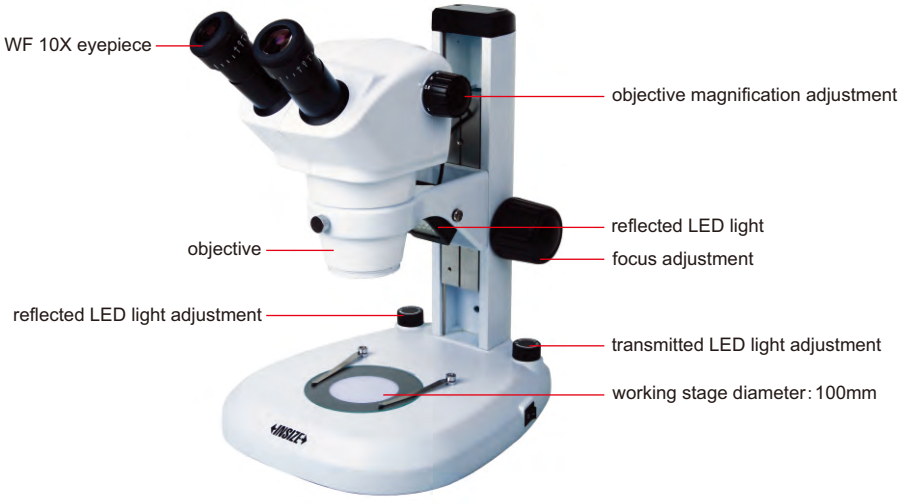
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	0.5X (focus distance: 220mm)	ISM-ZS100-OB05X *
	0.7X (focus distance: 125mm)	ISM-ZS100-OB07X
	2X (focus distance: 45mm)	ISM-ZS100-OB2X
Eyepiece	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS100-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS100-EP20X
	WF30X (view field: Ø8mm)	ISM-ZS100-EP30X
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER
LED ring light		ISM-ZS-RL
Digital camera adapter 1X for ISM-ZS100T		ISM-ZS100-DA
Digital camera for ISM-ZS100T		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S

*0.5X auxiliary objective must be used with sleeve **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPES (STANDARD TYPE)

LED ring light (**optional**)



ISM-ZS50

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-ZS50	ISM-ZS50T
Optical tube	binocular	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)	
Objective	0.8X~5X (zoom)	
Zoom ratio	1:6.3	
Pupil distance	55~75mm (adjustable)	
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)	
Working distance of objective	115mm	
Max. workpiece height	75mm	
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ	
Dimension (L×W×H)	290×260×480mm	
Weight	4.9kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
WF 10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

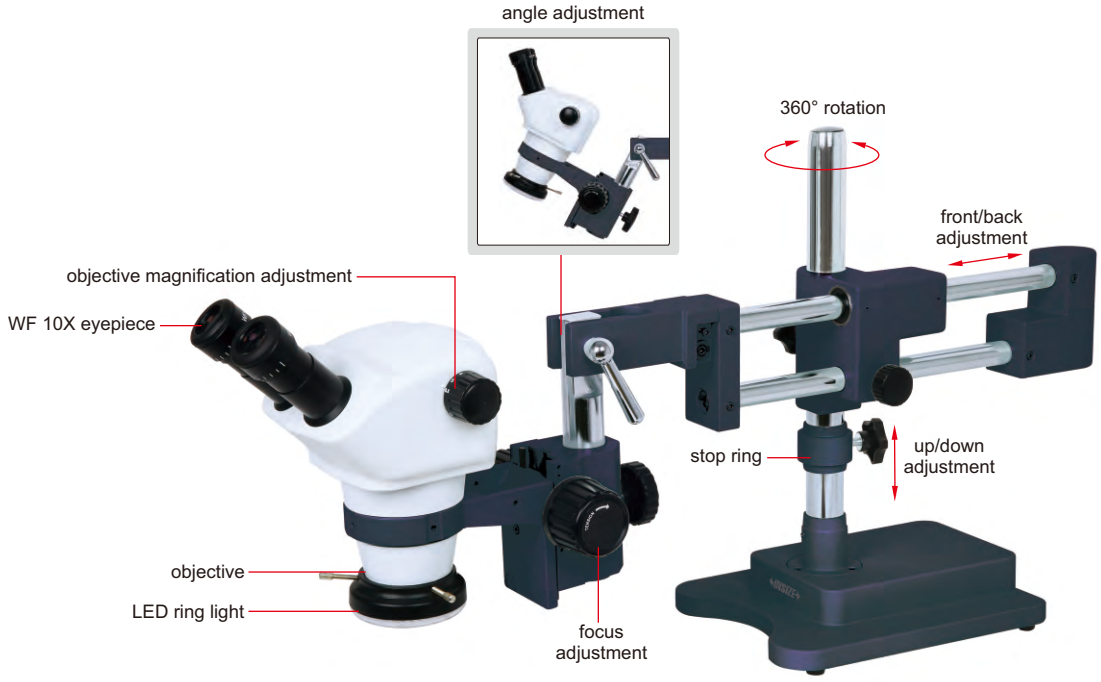
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	0.5X	ISM-ZS50-OB05X*
	2X	ISM-ZS50-OB2X
Eyepiece	10X dividing eyepiece (graduation 0.1mm/div.)	ISM-ZS50-EPD10X
	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP20X
LED ring light		ISM-ZS-RL
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER
Digital camera for ISM-ZS50T		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S
Camera adapter 0.5X for ISM-ZS50T **		ISM-MAS-ADAPTER

*0.5X auxiliary objective must be used with **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**

**Digital camera must be used with camera adapter 0.5X

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPES (WITH UNIVERSAL STAND)



5106-M50

SPECIFICATION

Code	5106-M50	5106-M50T
Optical tube	binocular	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)	
Objective	0.8X~5X (zoom)	
Zoom ratio	1:6.3	
Pupil distance	55~75mm	
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)	
Working distance of objective	115mm	
Max. workpiece height	300mm	
Illumination	adjustable reflected LED ring light	
Power supply	power adapter	
Dimension (L×W×H)	790×230×430mm	
Weight	20kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with stand)	1 pc
WF10X eyepiece	2 pcs
LED ring light	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

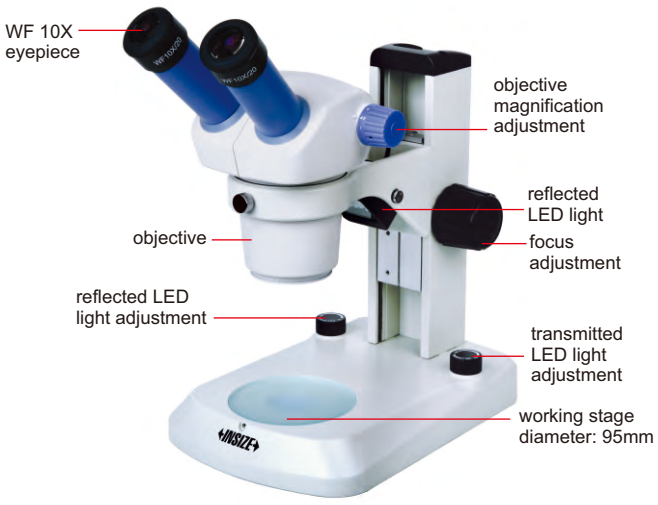
Auxiliary objective	0.5X	ISM-ZS50-OB05X *
	2X	ISM-ZS50-OB2X
Eyepiece	10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)	ISM-ZS50-EPD10X
	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP20X
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER
Digital camera for 5106-M50T		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S
Camera adapter 0.5X for 5106-M50T **		ISM-MAS-ADAPTER

*0.5X auxiliary objective must be used with **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**

**Digital camera must be used with camera adapter 0.5X

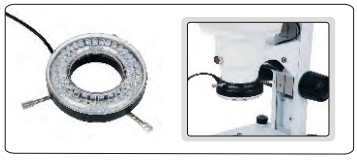
ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISM-ZS30

VIDEO



SPECIFICATION

Optical tube	binocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø20mm)
Objective	1X~4.5X (zoom)
Zoom ratio	1:4.5
Pupil distance	55~75mm (adjustable)
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)
Working distance of objective	97mm
Max. workpiece height	60mm
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ
Dimension (L×W×H)	260×190×400mm
Weight	4.3kg



LED ring light (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
WF 10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø95mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø95mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	**0.5X**	**ISM-ZS30-OB05X***
	0.63X	**ISM-ZS30-OB06X***
	0.75X	**ISM-ZS30-OB07X***
	2X	**ISM-ZS30-OB2X**
Eyepiece	**10X dividing eyepiece (graduation 0.1mm/div.)**	**ISM-ZS30-EPD10X**
	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	**ISM-ZS50-EP15X**
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	**ISM-ZS50-EP20X**
LED ring light		**ISM-ZS-RL**
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		**ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**
Digital camera		**ISM-CM63**
Camera adapter 0.75X **		**ISM-AD-0D75**

*0.5X, 0.63X and 0.75X auxiliary objectives must be used with **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**

**Digital camera must be used with camera adapter 0.75X

LONG WORKING DISTANCE STEREO MICROSCOPE (LOW MAGNIFICATION)
CODE 5305-ZS80

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	8X
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø20mm)
Objective	0.8X
Pupil distance	55~75mm
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)
Working distance of objective	115mm
Max. workpiece height	100mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	280x160x370mm
Weight	3.7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X eyepieces	1 pair
0.8X objective	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Eyepiece	**WF5X (view field: Ø20mm)**	**5305-ZS80-EP5X**
	WF15X (view field: Ø15mm)	**5305-ZS80-EP15X**
	WF20X (view field: Ø10mm)	**5305-ZS80-EP20X**
LED ring light		**ISM-ZS-RL**

LED ring light (**optional**)

POLARIZING MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-POL1000

- Widely used in geology, mineralogy, fossil fuel exploration
- Single polarization, othorgonal polarization or conoscopic observation are available

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	40X~600X				
Eyepiece	10X (view field: Ø20mm)				
Infinite strain free plan achromatic objective	4X (transmitted/ reflected)	10X (transmitted/ reflected)	20X (transmitted)	40X (transmitted)	60X (transmitted)
Working distance	22.2mm	6.1mm	6.4mm	0.6mm	0.3mm
Numerical aperture	0.1	0.25	0.4	0.65	0.8
Stage	revolving round stage				
	diameter: Ø160mm				
	graduation: 1°, resolution: 6'				
Pupil distance	53~75mm				
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)				
Illumination	12V/50W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable (reflected illumination)				
	12V/20W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable (transmitted illumination)				
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60HZ				
Dimension (L×W×H)	614×250×394mm				
Weight	13kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Micrometer	1 pc
Grid plate	1 pc
10X crossing eyepiece (view field: Ø20mm)	1 pc
10X dividing eyepiece (view field: Ø20mm, graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
λ slip (first class red) and 1/4λ slip	1 pc
Quartz wedge	1 pc

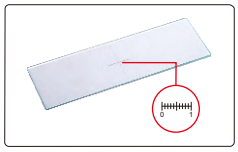
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Objective for reflected system	**PL20X**	**ISM-POL1000-OBR20X**
	PL40X	**ISM-POL1000-OBR40X**
	PL60X	**ISM-POL1000-OBR60X**
	PL100X	**ISM-POL1000-OBR100X**
Objective for transmitted system	**PL100X**	**ISM-POL1000-OBT100X**
Specimen presser		**ISM-POL1000-SP**

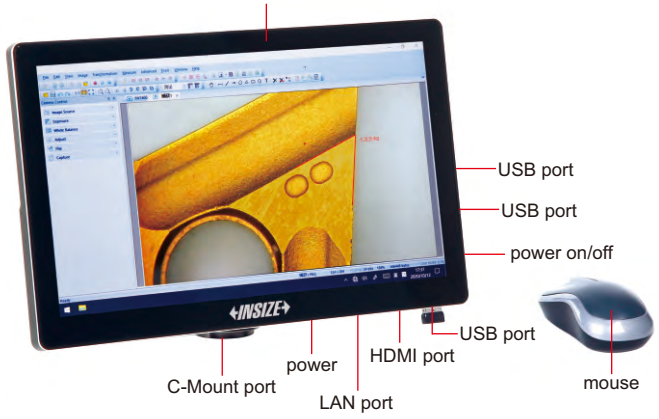
ATTENTION: CAMERA CONNECTOR AND ADAPTER ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES (WITH PAD) CODE ISM-ZS70-S

MEASUREMENT, TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS



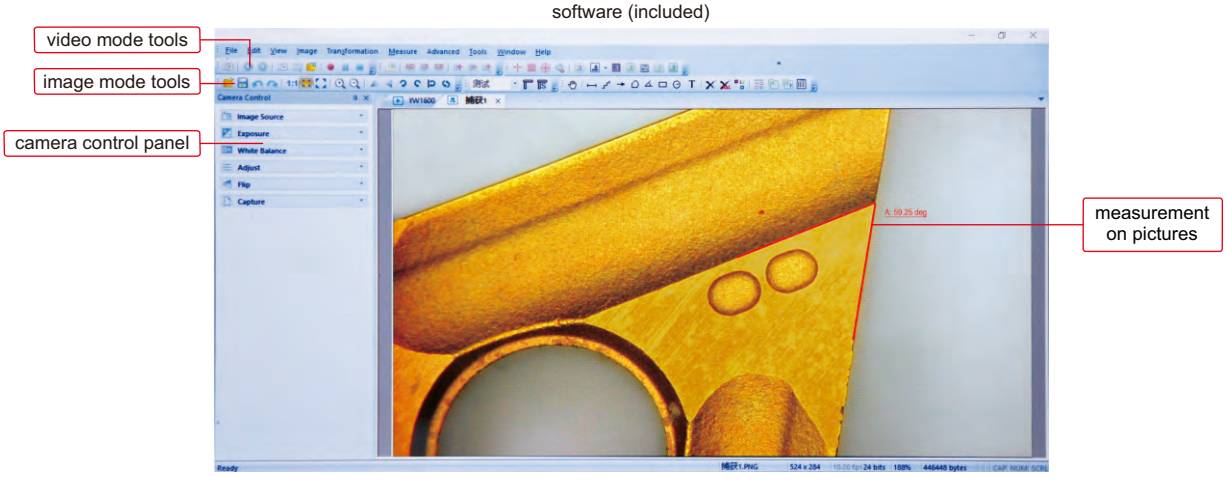
glass calibration rule
(included, graduation 0.1mm)



application
connected to microscope

- Windows 10 operation system
- Built-in software, can take pictures and videos, can measure
- Language: Chinese, English, French, Japanese, German, Polish, Arabic
- Automatic exposure, white balance, brightness, contrast ratio, saturation are adjustable
- Image process feature: zoom in/out, flip, mirror, stitching and so on
- Output to Excel or CSV file

software (included)



- **Measuring tools**

measure line | measure meander line | arrow mark | measure polygon | calibration
measure angle | measure rectangle | measure circle | text mark | show/hide scale

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.3" CMOS
Pixel	16M
Resolution	800×600, 1600×1200, 1920×1080, 2048×1536, 2304×1728, 2592×1944, 4608×3456
Frame rate	30fps (1920×1080)
Output	HDMI, USB 3.0
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	280.3×177.4×12.5mm
Weight	0.9kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Glass calibration rule (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES
CODE ISM-CM63

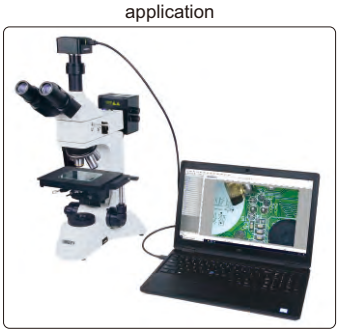
ATTENTION: ADAPTERS ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

VIDEO

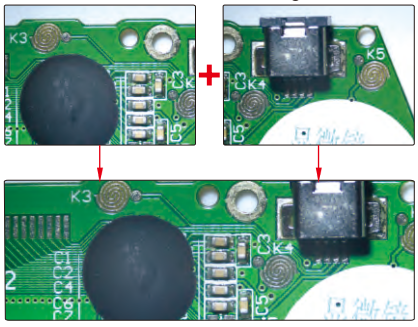
- To be used with computers
- Sony Exmor back-illuminated CMOS sensor
- USB3.0 transmission
- Automatic exposure, gain adjustment, white balance, chrominance adjustment, saturation adjustment, gamma correction, luminance adjustment, contrast adjustment

adapter 0.75X (**optional**)

application

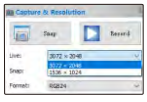


automatic image stitching (expand field of view)

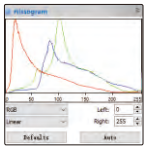


software (included)

selectable resolution

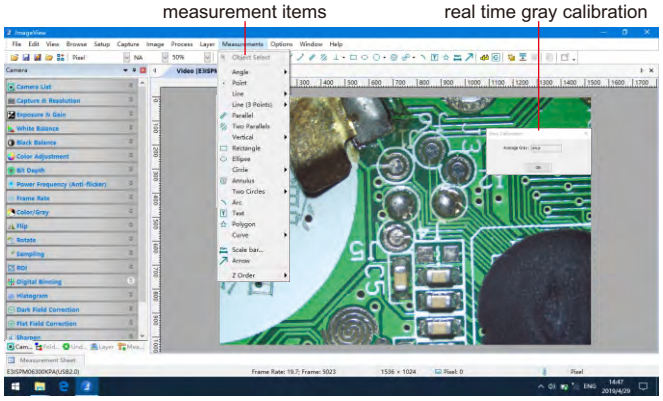


histogram (quantify the distribution of color and brightness)

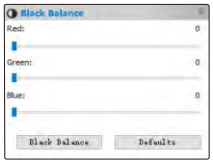


measurement items

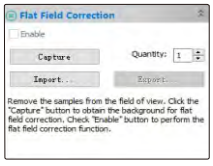
real time gray calibration



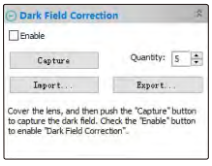
black balance (reduce color difference)



flat field correction (reduce brightness difference)

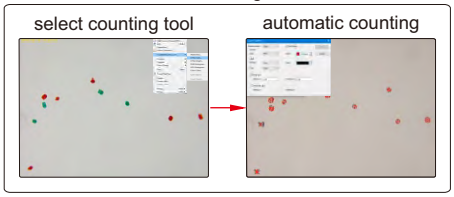


dark field correction (reduce thermal noise)



The software can control image completely, including measurement, image stitching, extend focus depth, image gray processing, RGB histogram observation, image color sampling, 3D plot (3D representation of image intensity), image exposure, white balance, black balance, image bit depth, flat field correction and dark field correction, etc.

counting

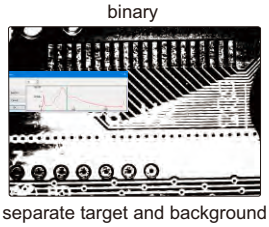


focus stacking

Measuring tools:

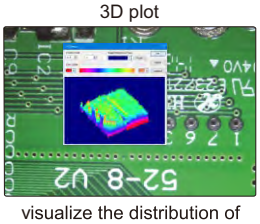
- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure distance between two parallel lines
- measure angle
- measure radius, girth and area of circle
- measure axis lengths, girth and area of ellipse
- calibration
- measure rectangle
- measure width and diameter of ring
- measure diameter, length, perimeter angle of arc
- measure area of polygon
- measure center distance between two circles
- measure length of open curve

binary



separate target and background

3D plot



visualize the distribution of image brightness and color

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Sensor (back-up)	1/1.8" CMOS
Resolution	3072×2048
Pixel	6.3M
Single pixel size	2.4×2.4μm
Spectral range	380-650nm (with infrared cut filter)
Frame rate	30fps
Sampling average	1×1
Exposure time	0.1ms~15s
Power supply	USB port
Weight	400g

STANDAER DELIVERY

Camera (USB cable included)	1 pc
Software	1 pc

COMPUTER REQUIREMENT

Operation system	Windows/7/8/10
CPU	Intel Core 2 2.8Hz or above
Memery	2GB or above
USB port	USB3.0 (recommand) or USB2.0
Display	17" or above

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Adapter 0.75X	ISM-AD-0D75

SMART CAMERA
CODE ISM-MV10

VIDEO

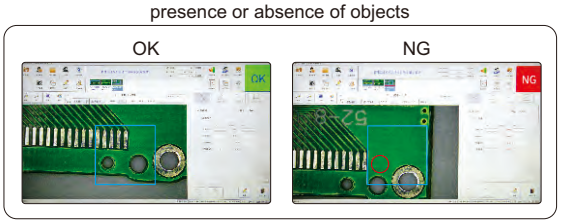
- Built-in software, operated by mouse.
- Automatically calculate, store the test results and export to Excel.
- Camera with PLC control input and output interface, can be integrated with automation equipment.
- Functions: presence or absence of objects, position tilt correction, object counting, color detection, stain detection, dimension measurement, position guide, etc.

SPECIFICATION

Chip structure	FPGA+ARM
Opreation system	Linux 3.10
Kernel structure	dual-core Cortex-A9
Frequency	1GHZ
I/O port	3 sets of input and output (can be connected to photoelectric switch, wire switch, PLC, etc.)
Working temperature	-10~70°C
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Single pixel size	3.75×3.75μm
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Video output	HDMI port
Lens connection	standard C port

SOFTWARE

presence or absence of objects

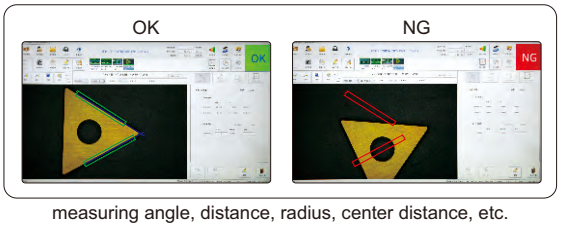


select the area and specify the target, the camera will automatically detect the presence or absence of the target.

automatic counting

select the area and specify the target, the camera will automatically calculate the number of targets.

dimension measurement



measuring angle, distance, radius, center distance, etc.

STANDAER DELIVERY

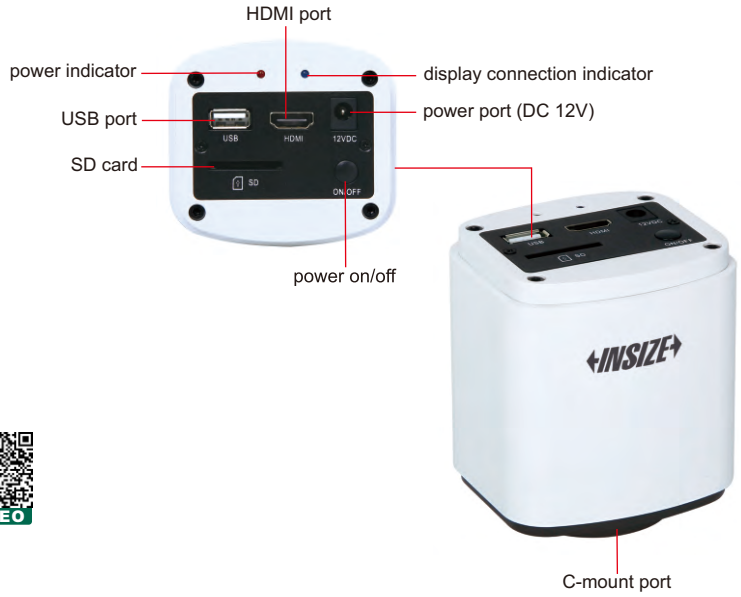
Camera (with HDMI cable)	1 pc
Software	1 pc

DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES
CODE ISM-CM20

ATTENTION: ADAPTERS ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

FOCUS STACKING

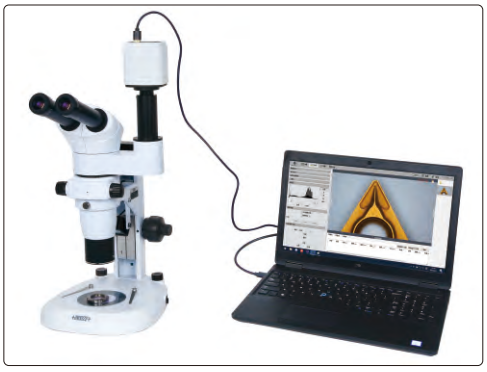
AUTOMATIC IMAGE STITCHING



adapter 0.5X (**optional**)

VIDEO

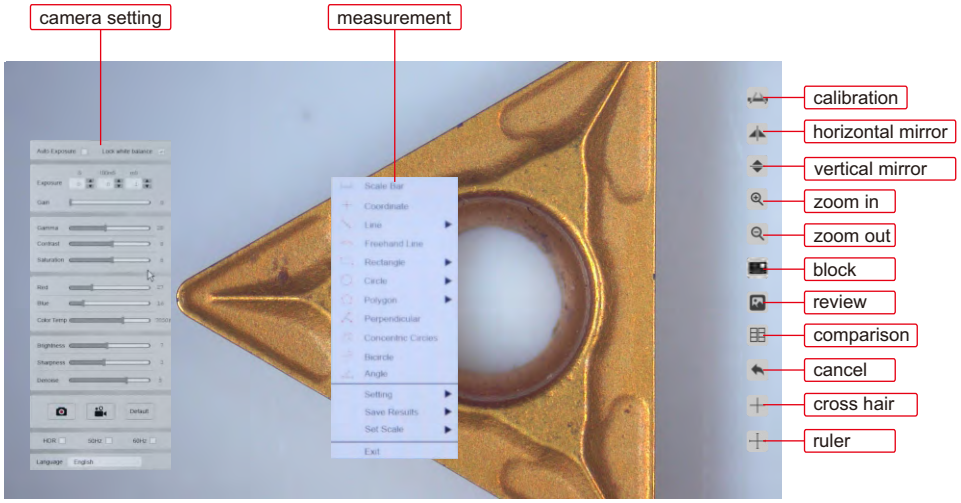
application



- 1080P high-definition image
- Can be connected with displays or computers
- Built-in simple measuring software for displays, without computer
- Professional measuring software for computers is included
- For bright field, dark field or fluorescent field
- Automatic exposure, white balance, gain adjustment, gamma correction, brightness contrast adjustment, saturation adjustment, chroma sharpness adjustment
- Focus stacking, automatic image stitching

SIMPLE MEASURING SOFTWARE (BUILT-IN, FOR DISPLAYS)

- **Measuring tools:**
  - measure length of line or distance between two points
  - measure distance between point and line
  - measure rectangle
  - measure concentric circles
  - measure circle
  - measure curve
  - measure polygon
  - measure center distance of two circles
  - measure angle of two lines



auto exposure, white balance, gain adjustment, gamma, chroma contrast adjustment, brightness sharpness adjustment, size measurement

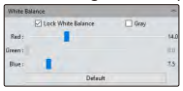
To be continued

Continued from previous page

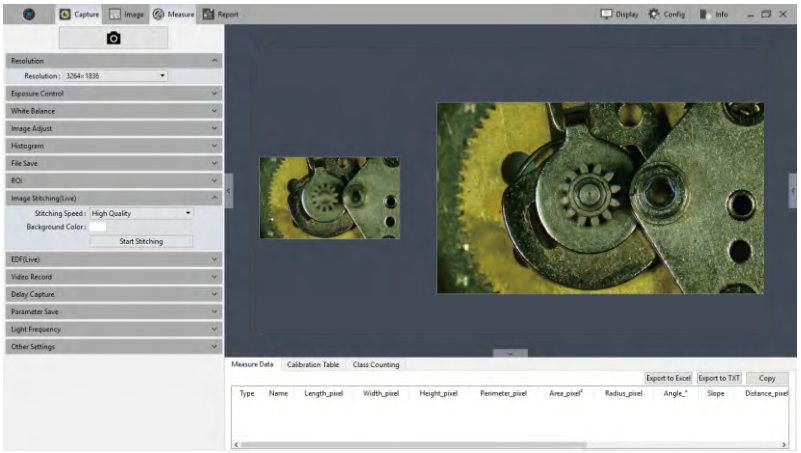
PROFESSIONAL MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED, FOR COMPUTERS)

selectable resolution

white balance
(balance color based on actual light source)

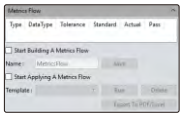


histogram
(quantify the distribution of color and brightness)



flat field correction

metrics flow
(create templates, set tolerances and build metrics flow)



manual counting
(class counting)

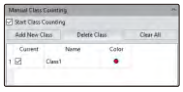
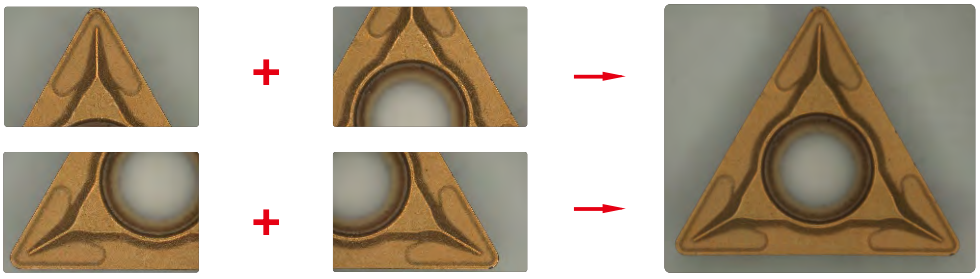


image coloring, fluorescence synthesis, binary, image smoothing, color filter/color extraction/ color inversion, delay capture, focus stacking, automatic image stitching, metrics flow, manual counting, dynamic and static measurement, layered measurement, report generation and printing, delay record, flat field correction, image adjustment, histogram.

focus stacking

focus on the top | focus on the bottom | clear image of both top and bottom

automatic image stitching



slowly move the workpiece to generate a stitched image automatically (this image can not be used for size measurement)

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	30fps
Power supply	power adapter
Output	HDMI/USB
Lens connection	C-mount

COMPUTER (optional) REQUIREMENT

Operation system	Windows 7/8/10 (64 bit)
CPU	Intel Core i5 or above
Memory	8GB or above
USB port	USB 3.0

DISPLAY (optional) REQUIREMENT

Size	13" or above
Resolution	1080P or above
HDMI port	TYPE A

STANDARD DELIVERY

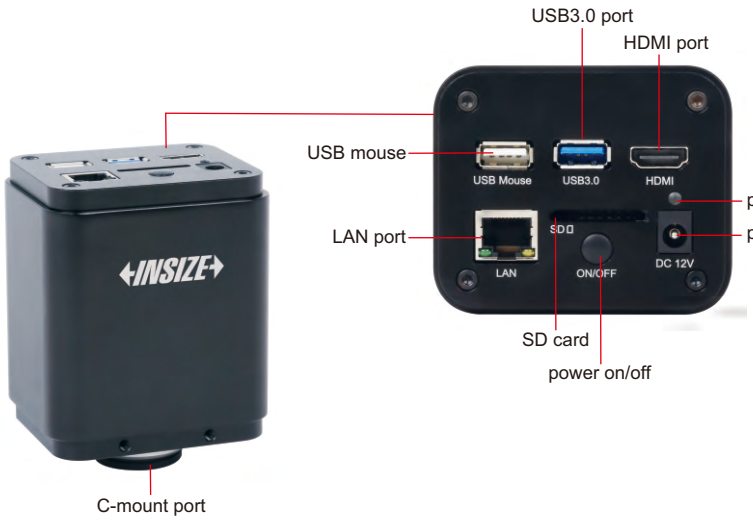
Main unit	1 pc
16G memory card and holder	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Power supply	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

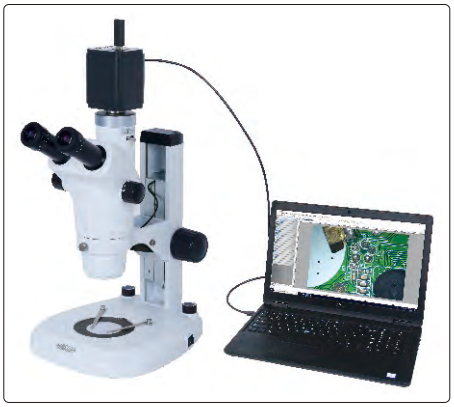
Adapter 0.5X	**ISM-MAS-ADAPTER**

WIFI 4K CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES
CODE ISM-MP8B

WIRELESS AD-HOC NETWORK | AUTOMATIC IMAGE STITCHING | FOCUS STACKING



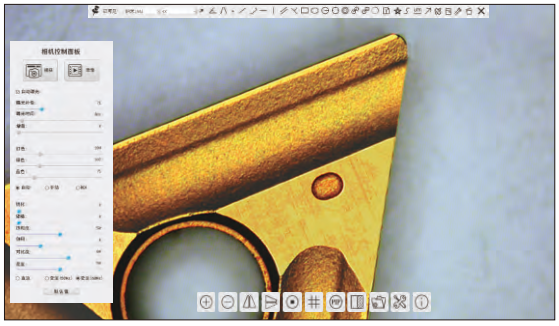
application



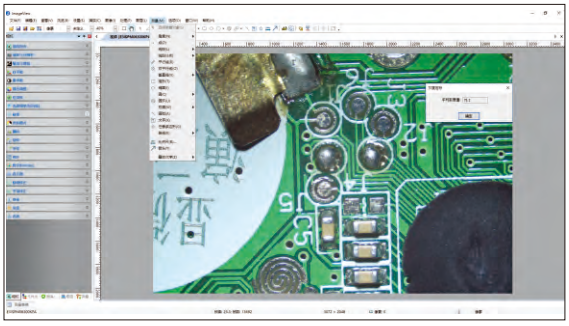
- 4K high-definition image
- Can be connected with displays or computers
- Built-in simple measuring software for display, without computer
- Professional measuring software for computers is included
- 4K HDMI/LAN/USB multiple video outputs
- 4K/1080P automatically switched by display resolution
- Focus stacking, automatic image stitching
- Wireless network or wired network

VIDEO

simple measuring software (built-in, for displays)



professional measuring software (included, for computers)



SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/1.2" CMOS
Pixel	8M
Resolution	3840×2160, 1920×1080
Single pixel	2.9×2.9μm
Frame rate	60fps@3840×2160 (HDMI) 30fps@3840×2160 (LAN) 30fps@3840×2160 (USB)
Binning	1×1
Exposure	0.04~2000ms
Output	HDMI/USB/LAN
Lens connection	C-mount
Power supply	DC 12V 1A
Dimension (L×W×H)	255×170×90mm
Weight	2kg

CONNECTION

HDMI	comply with HDMI2.0 standard 4K/1080P automatically switched by display resolution
LAN	H264 encoded video bandwidth adjustment in real time DHCP configuration or manual configuration unicast/multicast configuration
WLAN	connecting 5G WLAN adapter (USB3.0 interface) in AP/STA mode
USB3.0	connecting USB3.0 port of PC for video transfer MJPEG format video

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
16G SD card	1 pc
USB mouse	1 pc
HDMI2.0 cable	1 pc
USB3.0 cable	1 pc
USB wlan adapter	1 pc
Wlan cable	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

16G USB flash disk		IS-USBDISK-16G
Adjustable lens adapter	Ø23.2mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-2A075
	Ø31.75mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-3A075
Fixed lens adapter	Ø23.2mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-2F075
	Ø31.75mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-3F075
Adapter ring for Ø30.0mm eyepiece tube		ISM-MP-300R
Adapter ring for Ø30.5mm eyepiece tube		ISM-MP-305R

COMPUTER

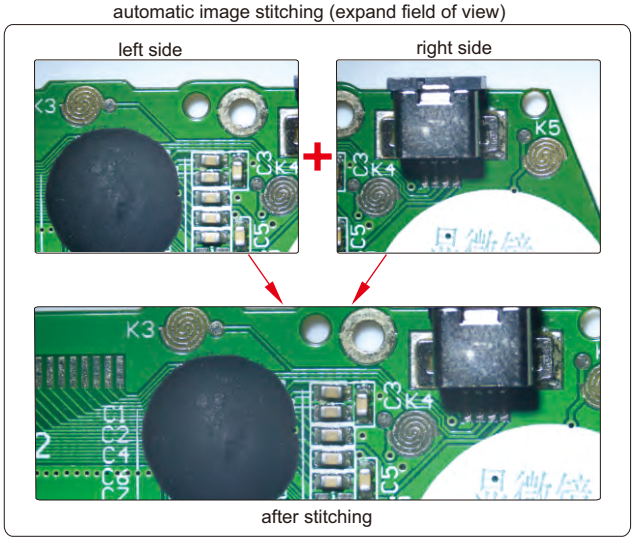
Operation system	Windows/7/8/10
CPU	Intel Core 2 2.8Hz
Memory	2GB
USB port	USB3.0 or USB2.0 port
Display	17"

PROFESSIONAL MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED, FOR COMPUTERS)

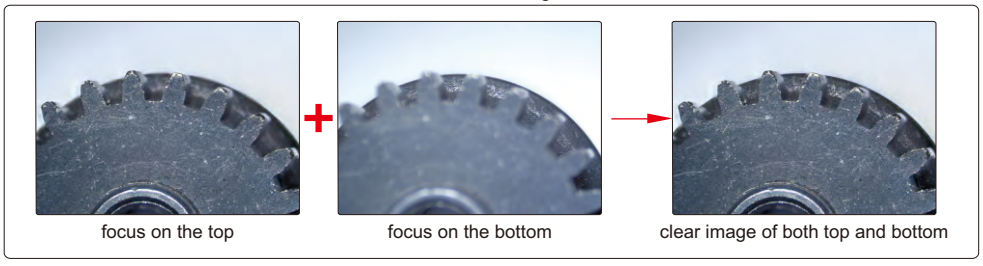
Measuring tools:

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure distance between two parallel lines
- measure angle
- measure radius, girth and area of circle
- measure axis lengths, girth and area of ellipse
- calibration
- measure rectangle
- measure width and diameter of ring
- measure diameter, length, perimeter angle of arc
- measure area of polygon
- measure center distance between two circles
- measure length of open curve

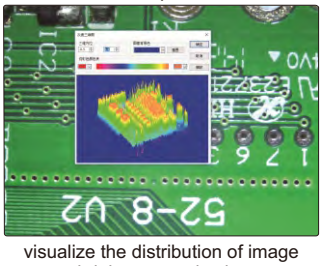
automatic image stitching (expand field of view)



focus stacking

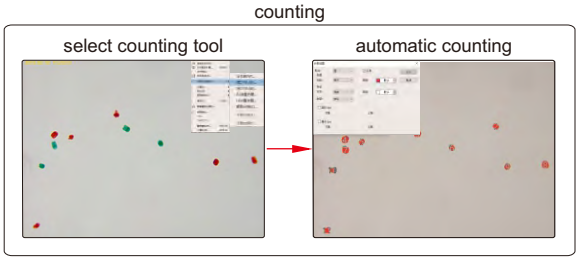


3D plot

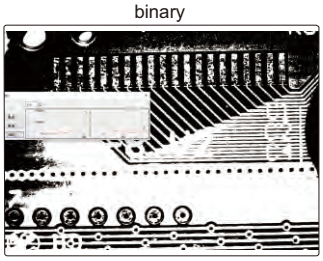


visualize the distribution of image brightness and color

counting



binary



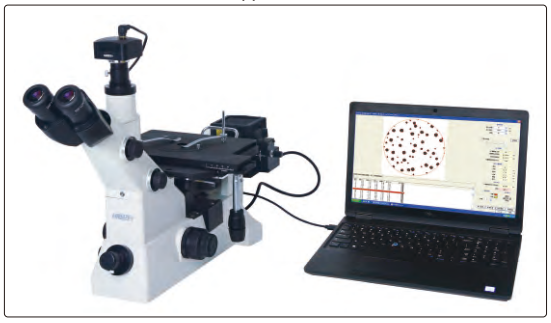
separate target and background

METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE AND CAMERA
CODE ISM-MAS100

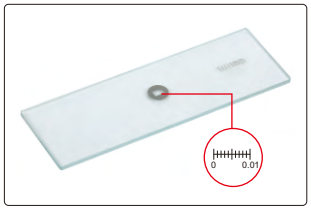
- More than 100 standards (ISO, ASTM, JIS, etc.)
- For metallurgical microscopes
- The camera can be inserted into the eyepiece tube or camera connector of microscopes
- Metallurgical analysis software is included, which can make comparative analysis, measurement and evaluation of various materials

VIDEO

application

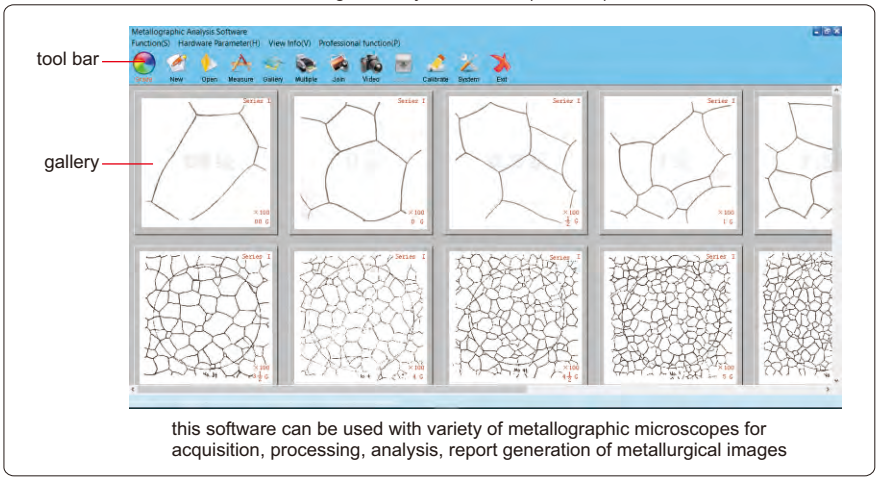


software CD
(included)



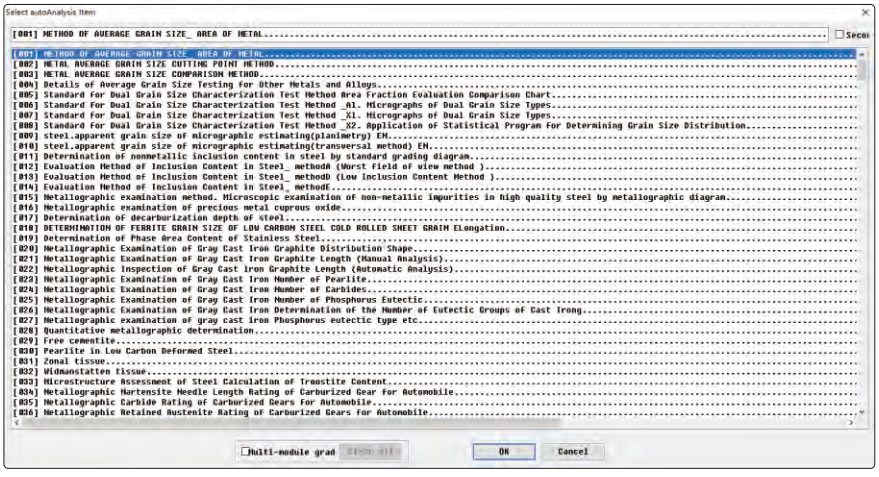
glass calibration rule
(included, graduation 0.01mm)

metallurgical analysis software (included)



this software can be used with variety of metallographic microscopes for acquisition, processing, analysis, report generation of metallurgical images

metallurgical module list

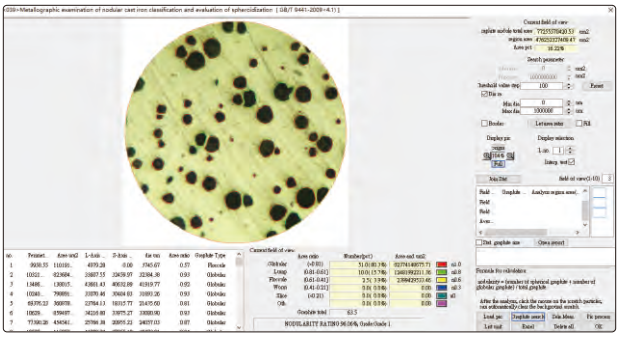


To be continued

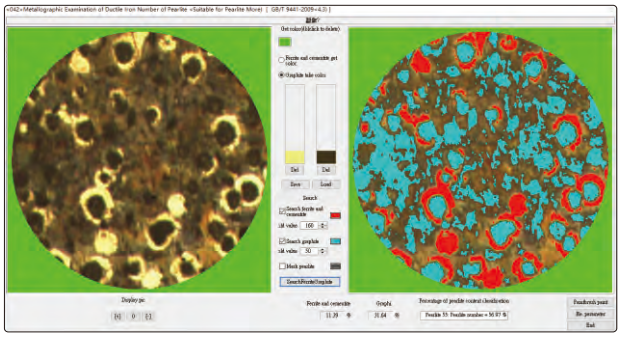
Continued from previous page

examples of metallurgical analysis

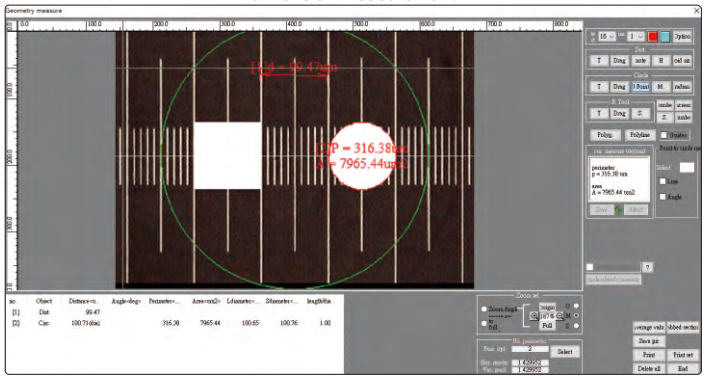
metallurgical analysis of ductile cast iron-spheroidizing grading



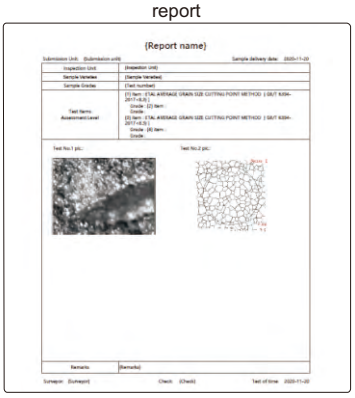
metallurgical analysis of ductile cast iron-pearlite quantity



dimension measurement



report



focus stacking

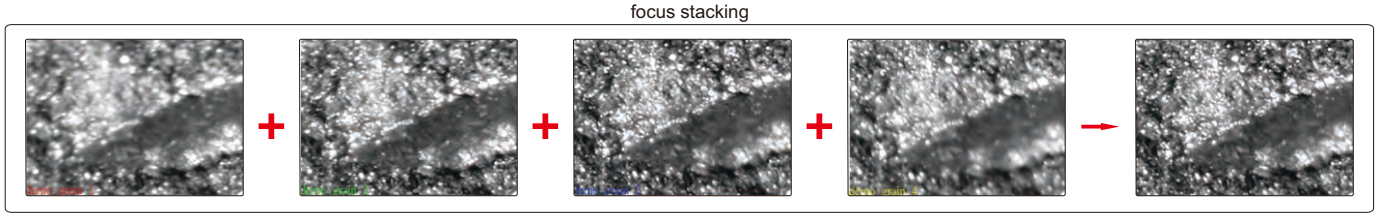
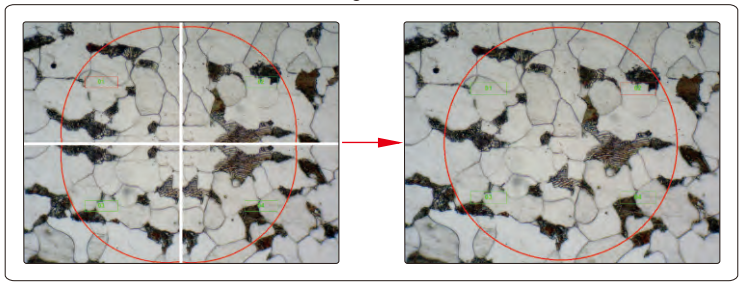
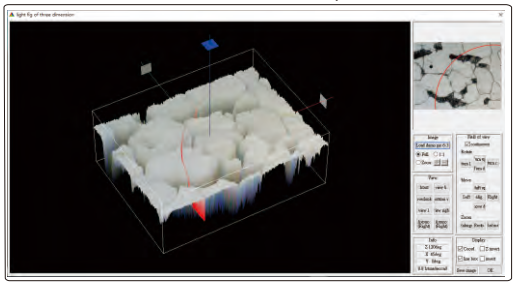


image stitch



three dimension map



SPECIFICATION

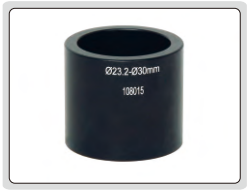
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	3.1M
Resolution	2048×1536
Frame rate	10fps
Exposure	manual or automatic, adjustable exposure time
Power supply	USB port
Weight	400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Camera (USB cable included)	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Glass calibration rule (graduation 0.01mm)	1 pc

CAMERA ADAPTERS

- Ø23.2/30mm eyepiece adapter is included
- Suitable for digital cameras **ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S**



Ø23.2/30mm eyepiece adapter (included)

0.5X camera adapter (fixed focus distance) ISM-AD-0D5

0.75X camera adapter (fixed focus distance) ISM-AD-0D75

0.5X camera adapter (adjustable focus distance) ISM-AD-A0D5

0.75X camera adapter (adjustable focus distance) ISM-AD-A0D75

application

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-AD-0D5	ISM-AD-A0D5 *	ISM-AD-0D75	ISM-AD-A0D75
Type	fixed focus distance	adjustable focus distance	fixed focus distance	adjustable focus distance
Magnification	0.5X	0.41X~0.58X	0.75X	0.64X~0.86X

* There may be shadows on the edge of image when **ISM-AD-A0D5** is used

PORTABLE MEASURING MICROSCOPES

ISM-PM100

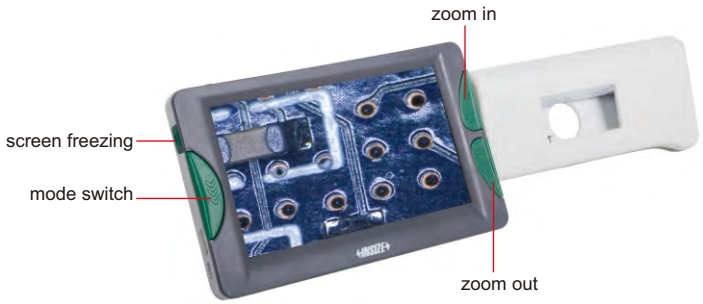
SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-PM20	ISM-PM40	ISM-PM50	ISM-PM100
Total magnification	20X	40X	50X	100X
Eyepiece	10X with graduation	10X with graduation	10X with graduation	10X with graduation
Objective (achromatic)	2X (numerical aperture: 0.05)	4X (numerical aperture: 0.1)	5X (numerical aperture: 0.12)	10X (numerical aperture: 0.25)
Working distance	17.2mm	18mm	17.6mm	7mm
Graduation	0.05mm	0.025mm	0.02mm	0.01mm
Viewing field	Ø9mm	Ø4.5mm	Ø3.6mm	Ø1.8mm
Focus range	30mm			
Illumination	LED light			
Diameter of base	Ø63mm			
Height	210mm			
Weight	650g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Pen light	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

DIGTIAL MAGNIFIER
CODE 7525-D4



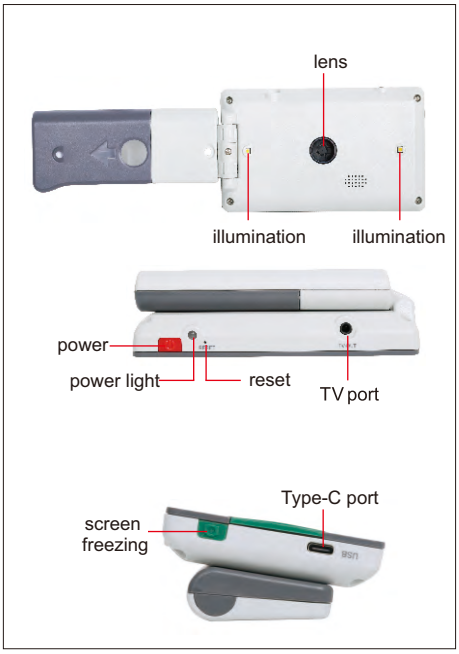
- 720P60 camera
- Auto focus
- With screen freezing function
- 26 color modes can be switched to meet the needs of different people
- Port to TV
- Automatic shutdown after 3 minutes

after the handle is folded, the magnifier can be directly placed on the object for observation

SPECIFICATION

Screen size	4.3 inch
Screen resolution	480x272
Magnification	2X-32X
Pixel	8M
Focus	manual/automatic
Color mode (26 modes)	color mode, color enhancement mode, negative mode, monochrome mode, black on white, white on black, blue on white, white on blue, yellow on black, black on yellow, yellow on blue, blue on yellow, green on white, white on green, orange on white, white on orange, red on black, black on red, orange on black, black on orange, yellow on green, green on yellow, red on white, white on red, yellow on white, white on yellow
Output	TV
Charging port	Type-C
Lithium battery	1600mAH (for 4 hours working)
Dimension (LxWxH)	123x39x76mm (when the handle is folded)
Weight	210g

side and back

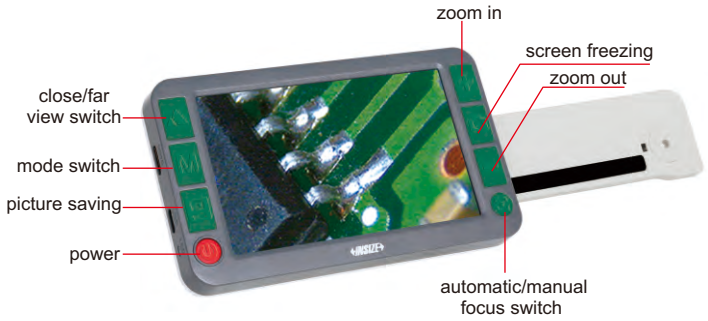


STANDARD DELIVERY

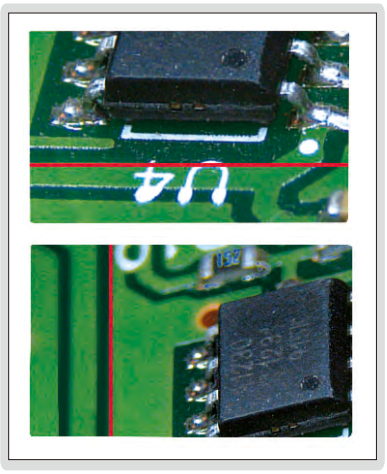
Main unit	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB charging cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

DIGITAL MAGNIFIER
CODE 7526-D5

VIDEO



horizontal and vertical red lines



- 720P60 (close view) and 1080P30 (far view) cameras
- Double autofocus
- 26 color modes can be switched to meet the needs of different people
- Adopt folding bracket
- Detachable handle design, suitable for left-handed or right-handed use
- TV and HDMI ports to TV and display
- Automatic shutdown after 3 minutes

SPECIFICATION

Screen size	5 inch
Screen resolution	800x480
Magnification	2X-32X
Close view pixel	8M
Far view pixel	8M
Focus	manual/automatic
Color mode (26 modes)	color mode, color enhancement mode, negative mode, monochrome mode, black on white, white on black, blue on white, white on blue, yellow on black, black on yellow, yellow on blue, blue on yellow, green on white, white on green, orange on white, white on orange, red on black, black on red, orange on black, black on orange, yellow on green, green on yellow, red on white, white on red, yellow on white, white on yellow
Line	horizontal and vertical red lines
Function	screen freezing, image moving, photo playback, and high definition storage
Output	TV and HDMI
Storage	supports up to 32G TF card
Charging port	Type-C
Lithium battery	2500mAH (for 4 hours working)
Dimension (LxWxH)	145x30x85mm (when the handle is folded)
Weight	275g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB charging cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

after the handle is folded, the magnifier can be directly placed on the object for observation

side and back

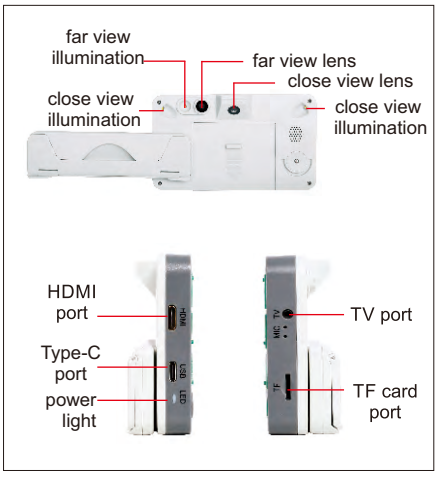


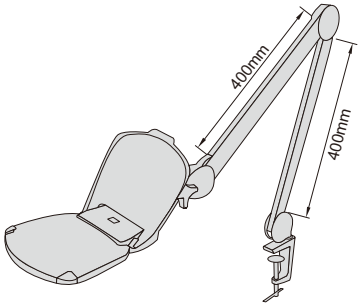
TABLE MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION
CODE 7517-3D

- Four steps brightness adjustment
- LED illumination, working life 20000h
- Resin lens

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	1.75X
Diopter	3D
Lens diameter	Ø125mm
Illumination	power: 3W, illumination: 260lm
Power supply	power adapter 12V, 1A

TABLE MAGNIFIERS WITH ILLUMINATION



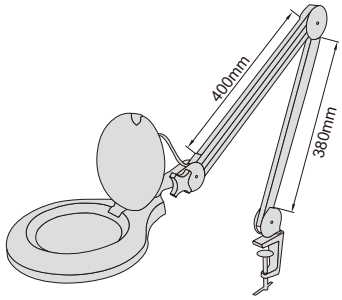
- LED illumination, working life 20000h
- Resin lens

SPECIFICATION

Code	7520-320D	7521-3D
Magnification	two magnifications 1.75X/6X	1.75X
Diopter	3D/20D	3D
Lens dimension	160×127mm	Ø126mm
Illumination	power: 6W, illumination: 550lm	
Power supply	power adapter 12V, 1A	

TABLE MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION
CODE 7516-5D

- LED illumination, working life 20000h



SPECIFICATION

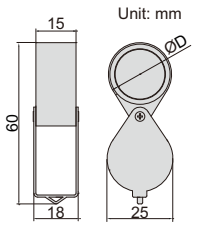
Magnification	2.25X
Diopter	5D
Lens diameter	Ø122mm
Illumination	power: 7W, illumination: 420lm
Power supply	100~240V, 50~60Hz

FOLDING MAGNIFIER

- Glass lens

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7511-8	10X	Ø21mm

7511-8

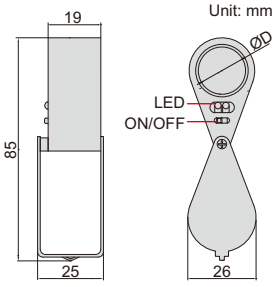


FOLDING MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Resin lens
- Powered by 3xLR927 batteries (included)

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7515-10	10X	Ø21mm

7515-10

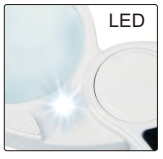


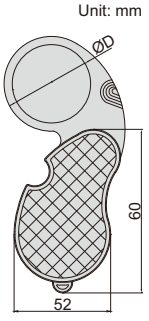
FOLDING MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Resin lens
- Powered by 2xCR1620 batteries (included)
- LED lights up automatically when opened

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7514-1	2.5X	Ø45mm

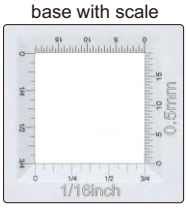
7514-1



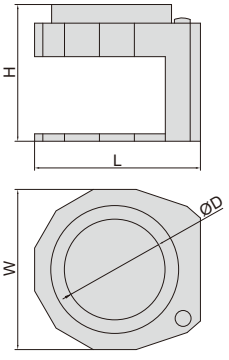


MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Glass lens
- Powered by 3xAG7 batteries
- 3 pcs LED and 3 pcs UV
- Base with scale, graduation: 0.5mm, 1/16"



7524-10



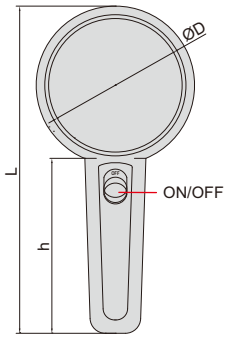
Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)	L	H	W
7524-10	10X	Ø30mm	60mm	50mm	56mm

MAGNIFIERS WITH ILLUMINATION

- Glass lens
- Powered by 3xAAA batteries (included)

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)	L	h
7513-2	2X	Ø75mm	170mm	90mm
7513-4	4X	Ø50mm	145mm	90mm

7513-2 7513-4



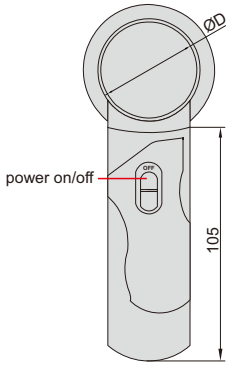
MAGNIFIER WITH TWO LENSES

- Resin lens
- Interchangeable lenses
- Powered by 3 pcs AAA batteries (included)

Code	Lens number	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7522-610	2 pcs	6X	50mm
		10X	37mm

7522-610

Unit: mm



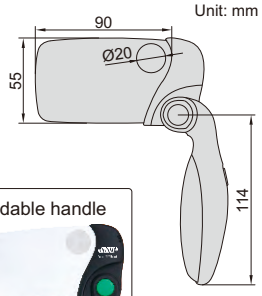
MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Two magnifications
- LED illumination
- Powered by 2 pcs AAA batteries (included)
- Resin lens

Code	Magnification	Lens size
7518-26	2X/6X	90x55mm

7518-26

Unit: mm



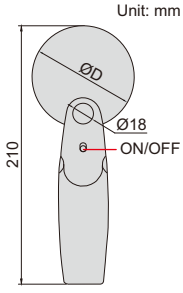
MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

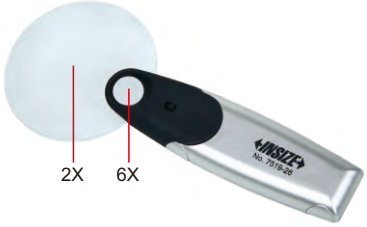
- Handheld and desk-type use
- Two magnifications
- LED illumination
- Powered by 2×AA batteries (included)
- Resin lens

desk-type use

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7519-26	2X/6X	90mm

Unit: mm

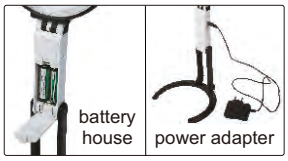




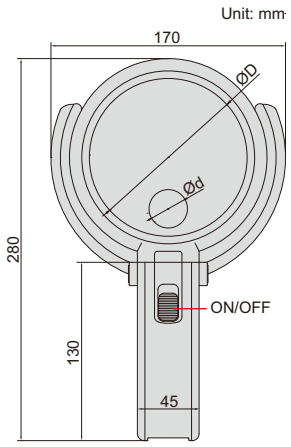
7519-26

THREE WAYS MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Resin lens
- Powered by 2xAA batteries (included) or power adapter (110~240V, 50~60Hz)



three ways use



VIDEO

7512-1

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD/Ød)
7512-1	2X/4X	Ø120mm/Ø28mm

MAGNIFICATION GLASSES

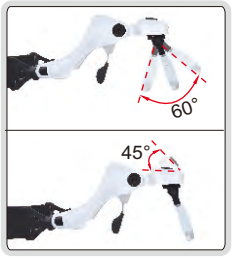
interchangeable lenses

head band (included)

7523-3D5

VIDEO

adjustable lens and LED angle



- Resin lens
- Interchangeable lenses
- Powered by 3 pcs AAA batteries (included)

Code	Lens number	Magnification
7523-3D5	5 pcs	1X
		1.5X
		2X
		2.5X
		3.5X

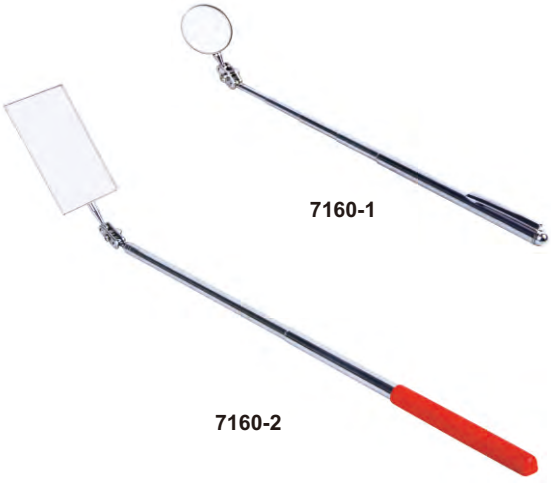
adjustable holder angle

moveable lens for focus

2 pcs LED

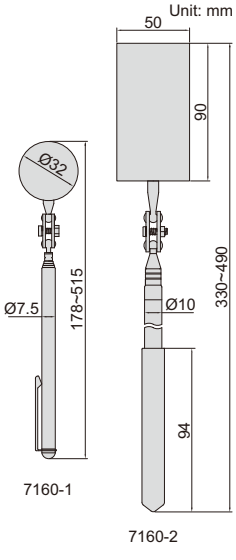
TELESCOPING INSPECTION MIRRORS

- Inspect hidden areas
- Rotation of the mirror: 360°
- Length of handle is adjustable, handle is made of stainless steel



7160-1

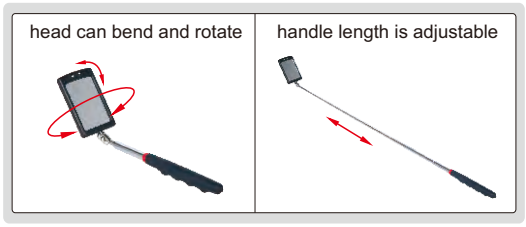
7160-2



Code	Size of mirror	Length
7160-1	Ø32mm	178~515mm
7160-2	50x90mm	330~490mm

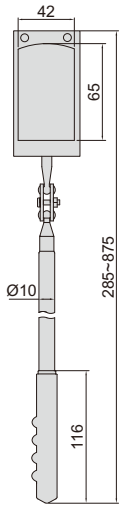
TELESCOPING INSPECTION MIRROR (WITH ILLUMINATION)

- Inspect hidden areas
- Head can bend and rotate
- Telescoping handle, made of stainless steel
- With two CR2032 batteries



7162-1

Unit: mm



Code	Size of mirror	Length
7162-1	65x42mm	285~875mm

TELESCOPING MAGNETIC PICK-UP AND FLASHLIGHT

7163-1

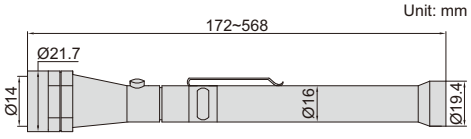
magnetic head

magnetic end to attach on steel surfaces

- For illumination and pick up steel parts in hidden areas
- Head can bend
- Telescoping handle, made of stainless steel
- Magnetic head and end
- With four LR44 batteries

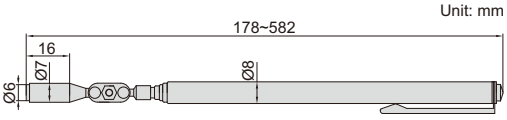
Code	Magnetic force of the end	Magnetic force of the head	Flashlight range	Battery life	Length
7163-1	4kgf	2kgf	3m	8h	172~568mm

Unit: mm



TELESCOPING MAGNETIC PICK-UP

Unit: mm

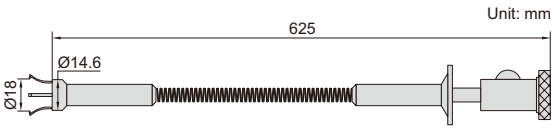


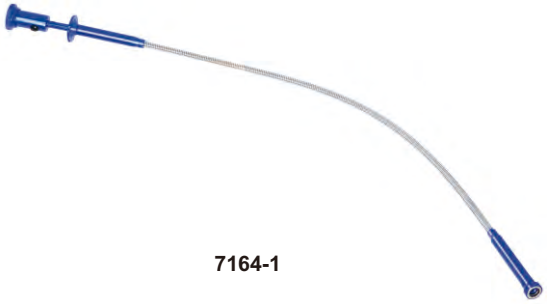
7161-1

- Pick up steel parts from hidden areas
- Rotation of magnetic head: 360°
- Length of handle is adjustable, handle is made of stainless steel

Code	Size of magnetic tip	Magnetic force	Length
7161-1	Ø6mm	0.45kgf	178~582mm

FLEXIBLE PICK-UP AND FLASHLIGHT

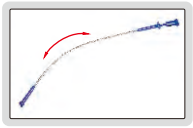




7164-1

- For illumination and pick up steel parts in hidden areas
- Flexible spring rod, made of stainless steel
- Three LR44 batteries

Code	Magnetic force	Flashlight range	Battery life
7164-1	0.9kgf	1m	24h


flexible spring rod

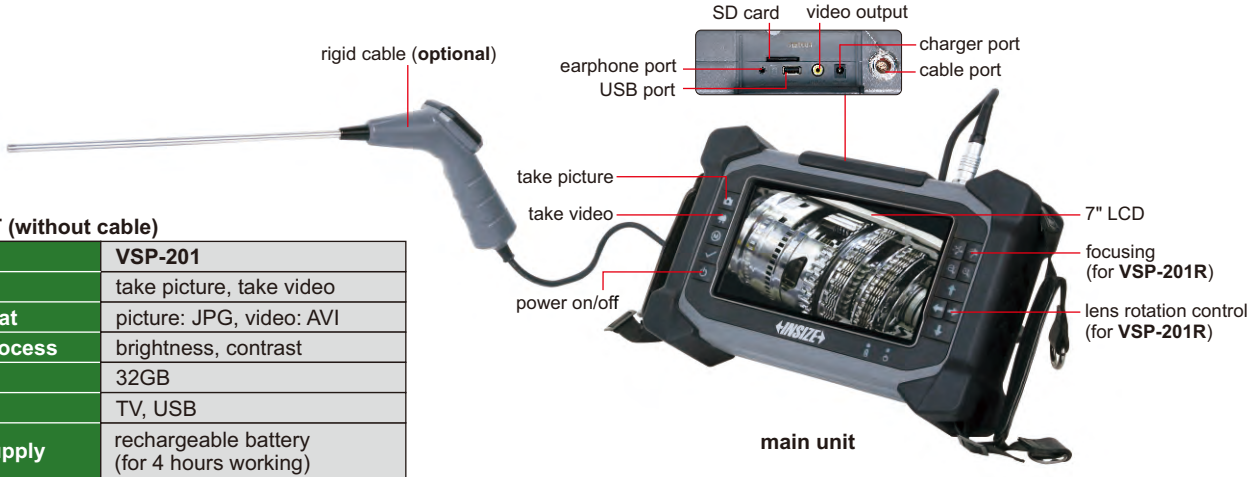
flashlight head

4 retractable claws

magnetic head

MULTIPURPOSE VIDEOSCOPE

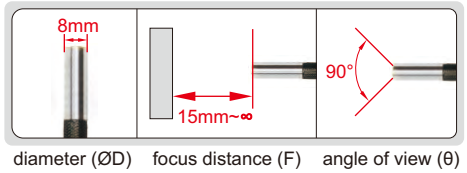
VIDEO



main unit

MAIN UNIT (without cable)

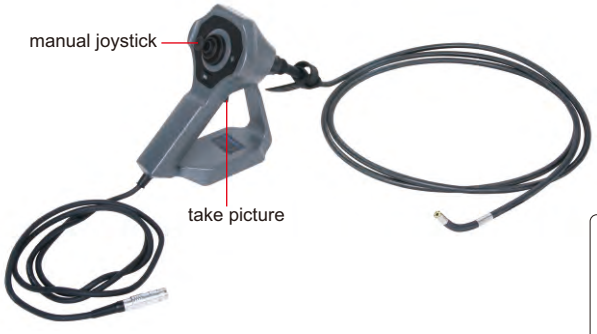
Code	VSP-201
Function	take picture, take video
File format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
Image process	brightness, contrast
Memory	32GB
Output	TV, USB
Power supply	rechargeable battery (for 4 hours working)
Dimension	260×170×65mm
Weight	1.2kg

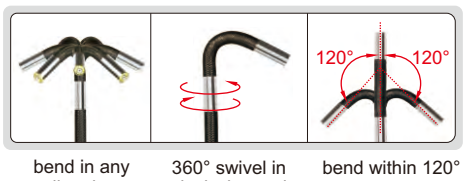


diameter (ØD) focus distance (F) angle of view (θ)

FOUR-DIRECTION CABLE (FRONT VIEW)

Code		VSP-201D
Cable	length	3m
	type	tungsten wire weaved cable
Lens	diameter (ØD)	8mm
	focus distance (F)	15mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	90°
	illumination	6 pcs LED
	pixel	1M
	resolution	1280×720
	dust/waterproof	IP67

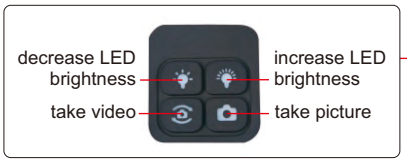




bend in any direction | 360° swivel in clockwise and counter-clockwise | bend within 120°

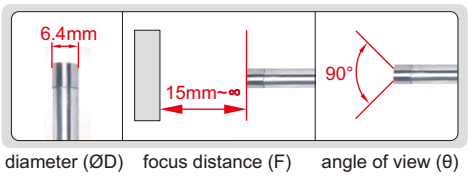
To be continued

Continued from previous page



RIGID CABLE

Code		VSP-201H
Cable	length (L)	250mm
	type	stainless steel
Lens	diameter (ØD)	6.4mm
	focus distance (F)	15mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	90°
	illumination	6 pcs LED
	pixel	1M
	resolution	1280×720
	dust/waterproof	IP64



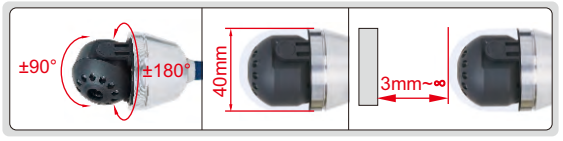
ROTATING LENS CABLE

Code		VSP-201R
Cable	length	30m
	type	high strength glass fibre
Lens	diameter (ØD)	40mm
	focus distance (F)	3mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	100°
	illumination	12 pcs LED
	pixel	0.3M
	resolution	800×480
	dust/waterproof	IP67
	lens control	motorized

indicator of cable working length (resolution: 0.01m)

support wheel (included)

rotating lens



±90° rotation in radial direction, ±180° rotation in axial direction | diameter (ØD) | focus distance (F)

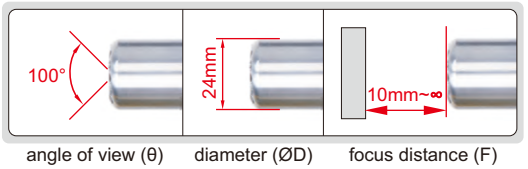
WIDE-ANGLE LENS CABLE

Code		VSP-201W
Cable	length	30m
	type	high strength glass fibre
Lens	diameter (ØD)	24mm
	focus distance (F)	10mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	100°
	illumination	12 pcs LED
	pixel	0.3M
	resolution	800×480
	dust/waterproof	IP67

indicator of cable working length (resolution: 0.01m)

support wheel (included)

wide-angle lens

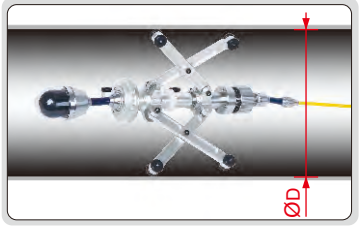


angle of view (θ) | diameter (ØD) | focus distance (F)

ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT

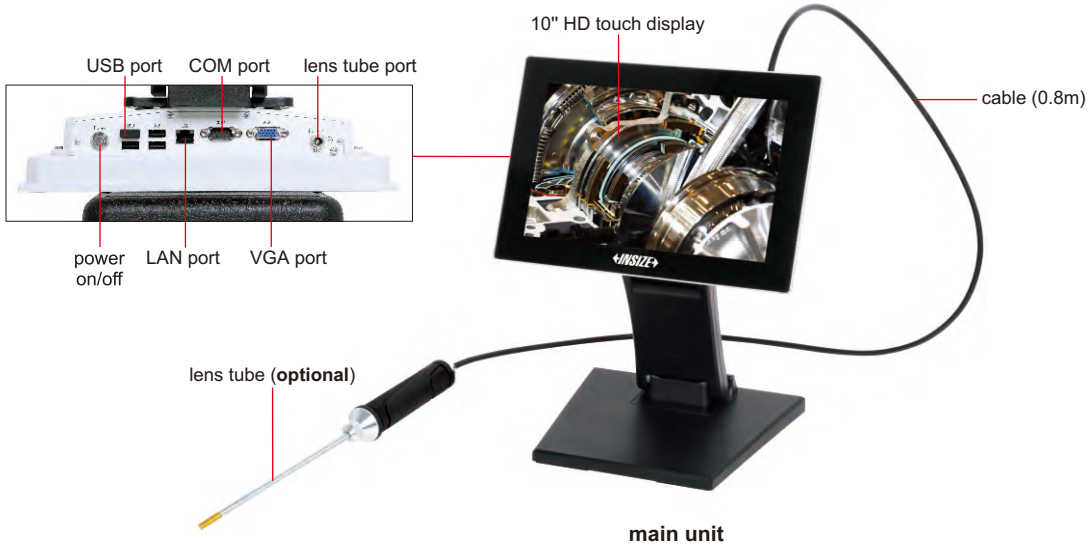
Code	Working diameter (ØD)	Remark
VSP-201-R200	60~200mm	for **VSP-201R** or **VSP-201W**

application



VIDEOSCOPE (DESK TYPE)

REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION



main unit

VIDEO

MAIN UNIT (WITHOUT LENS TUBE)

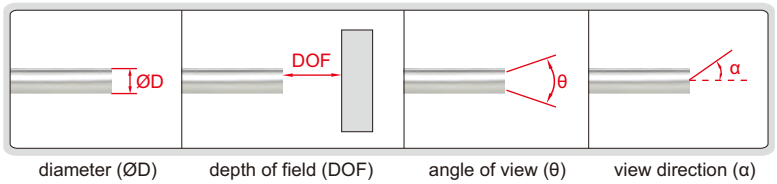
Code	ISV-Y
Display	10" HD touch display
Function	take picture, take video
File format	picture: JPG, video: MP4
Memory	built-in hard disk or USB flash disk
Image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
Image control	noise reduction, negative film, flip over, freeze, on-line edit
Illumination	stepless adjustment
Additional function	real-time dynamic annotation, real-time watermark, rapid defect mark
Output	USB, HDMI
Power supply	AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)
Weight	1000g

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Lens tube	refer to below details
Software for automatic defect identification	can be customized



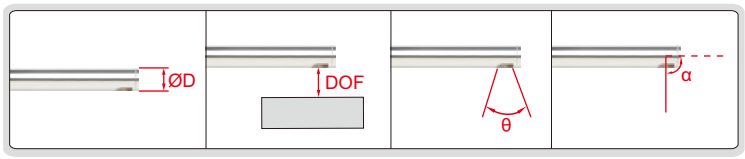
diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | view direction (α)

RIGID STRAIGHT LENS TUBE, FRONT VIEW

Code	Lens tube		Lens					
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y1210	1.2mm	90mm	0.04M	rear optical fiber	120°	3~70mm	0°	IP67
ISV-Y1810	1.8mm	120mm (**optional** 90-150mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y2010	2.0mm	120mm (**optional** 90-150mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y2410	2.4mm	150mm (**optional** 90-300mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y2810	2.8mm	150mm (**optional** 90-300mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y3910	3.9mm	200mm (**optional** 90-500mm)	1M			8~150mm	0° (**optional** 30°, 70°)	
ISV-Y6010	6.0mm	300mm (**optional** 90-1000mm)	1M			12~200mm	0° (**optional** 30°, 70°)	

To be continued

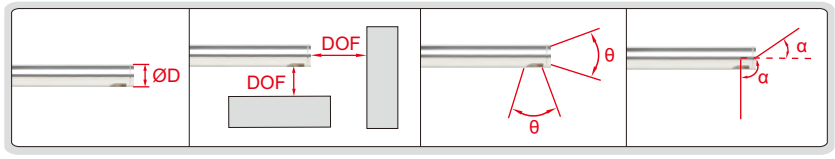
Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ) view direction (α)

RIGID STRAIGHT LENS TUBE, SIDE VIEW

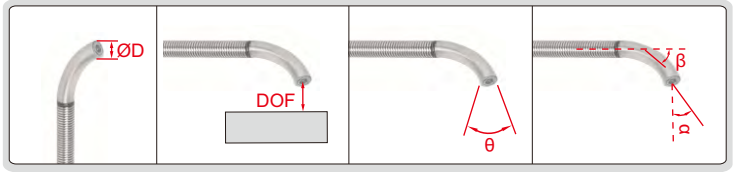
Code	Lens tube		Lens					
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y2810C	2.8mm	150mm (**optional** 90-300mm)	0.16M	rear optical fiber	120°	3~70mm	90°	IP67
ISV-Y3910C	3.9mm	200mm (**optional** 90-500mm)	1M			8~150mm		
ISV-Y4510C	4.5mm	250mm (**optional** 90-800mm)	1M			8~150mm		
ISV-Y6010C	6.0mm	300mm (**optional** 90-1000mm)	1M			12~200mm		



diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ) view direction (α)

RIGID STRAIGHT LENS TUBE, FRONT VIEW & SIDE VIEW

Code	Lens tube		Lens					
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y6010S	6.0mm	300mm (**optional** 90-1000mm)	1M	rear optical fiber	120°	front view: 12~200mm side view: 8~150mm	front view: 0° side view: 90°	IP67



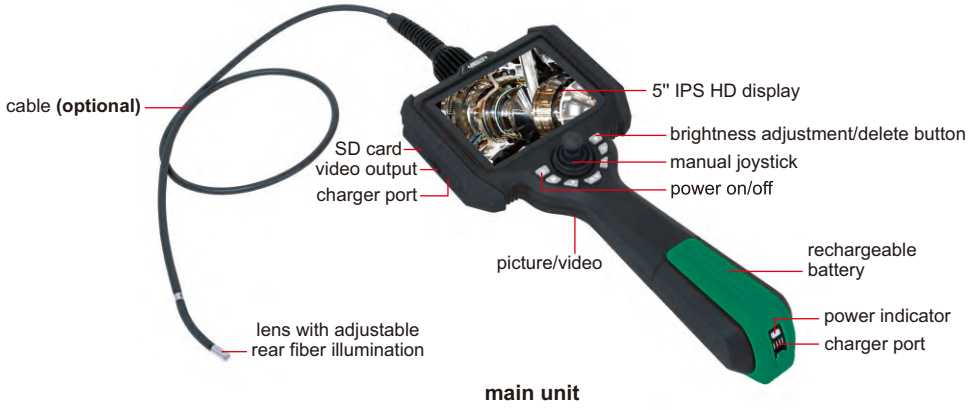
diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ) view direction (α)
bending angle (β)

BENDING SPRING LENS TUBE

Code	Lens tube		Lens						
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	bending angle (β)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y3010W	3.0mm	1000mm	0.16M	rear optical fiber	120°	8~150mm	0°	75° (can be customized)	IP65
ISV-Y5010W	5.0mm		1M			8~150mm			
ISV-Y7010W	7.0mm		1M			12~200mm			

VIDEOSCOPE

REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION



main unit

VIDEO

tripod (included)

changeable lens cable

MAIN UNIT (WITHOUT CABLE)

Code	**ISV-L**
Display	5" high definition LCD
Resolution	1024×720
Function	take pictures, take videos
File format	picture: JPG, video: MP4
Image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
Image control	freeze, flip over, playback and analog ruler
Memory	memory card
Output	USB, HDMI
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4hours) AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)
Weight	1000g

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

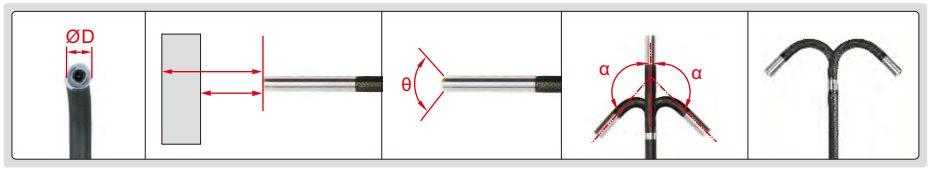
Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cable	please refer to next pages for details
WIFI output	**ISV-L-WIFI** (must be installed in factory, only for Android OS)
Temperature alarm	**ISV-L-HTALARM** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø4.5mm and Ø6.0mm)
Clamp	**ISV-L-CLAMP1**, **ISV-L-CLAMP2**, **ISV-L-CLAMP3**, **ISV-L-CLAMP4** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø4.5mm and Ø6.0mm)

To be continued

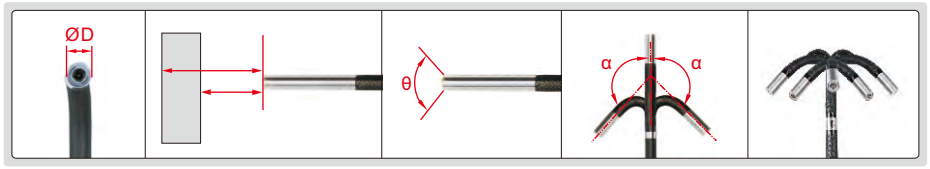
Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 2 directions

TWO-DIRECTION CABLE, FRONT VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L1810	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view	two directions	1.8mm	3~30mm	±160°	>120°	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L2010	1m				2.0mm	3~30mm						
ISV-L2410	1m				2.4mm	3~70mm (**optional** 5~100mm)						
ISV-L2415	1.5m											
ISV-L2420	2m											



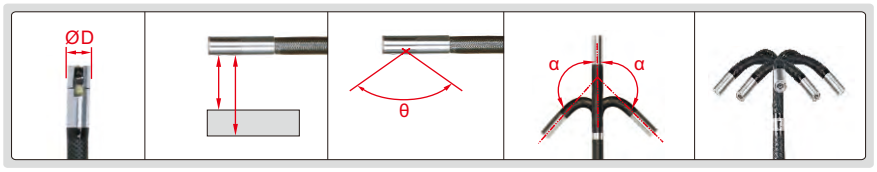
diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

FOUR-DIRECTION CABLE, FRONT VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L2810	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view	four directions	2.8mm	3~70mm (**optional** 5~100mm)	±160°	>120°	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L2815	1.5m											
ISV-L2820	2m											
ISV-L2830	3m											
ISV-L3910	1m				3.9mm	8~150mm (**optional** 3~70mm)				0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-L3915	1.5m											
ISV-L3920	2m											
ISV-L3930	3m											
ISV-L3940	4m											
ISV-L3950	5m											
ISV-L6010	1m				6.0mm	12~200mm (**optional** 3~70mm, 8~150mm)				0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-L6015	1.5m											
ISV-L6020	2m											
ISV-L6030	3m											
ISV-L6040	4m											
ISV-L6050	5m											
ISV-L6060	6m											
ISV-L6070	7m											

To be continued

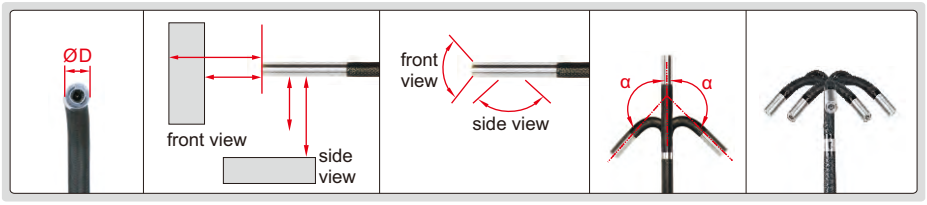
Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

FOUR-DIRECTION CABLE, SIDE VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L4510C	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	side view	four directions	4.5mm	5~100mm (**optional** 8~150mm)	±160°	>120°	rear fiber	0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-L4515C	1.5m											
ISV-L4520C	2m											
ISV-L4530C	3m											
ISV-L6010C	1m				6.0mm	8~150mm (**optional** 5~100mm)						
ISV-L6015C	1.5m											
ISV-L6020C	2m											
ISV-L6030C	3m											
ISV-L6040C	4m											
ISV-L6050C	5m											



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

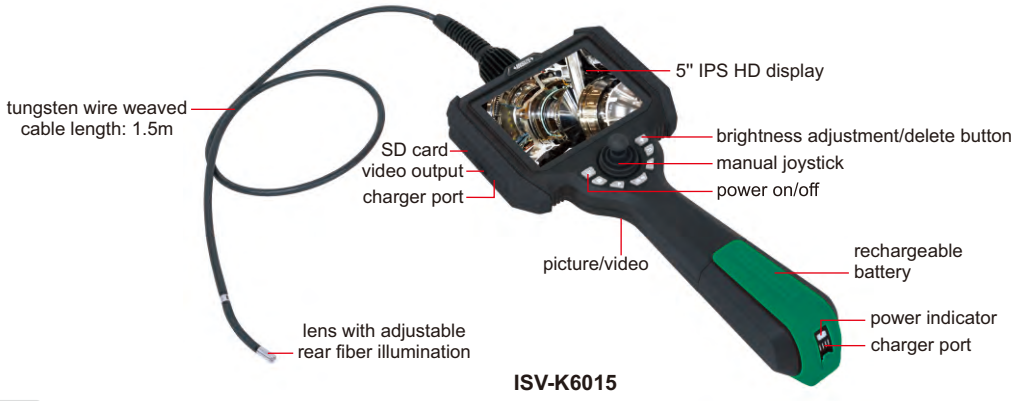
FOUR-DIRECTION CABLE, FRONT VIEW&SIDE VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L6010S	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view and side view	four directions	6.0mm	front view: 12~200mm (**optional** 3~70mm) side view: 8~150mm (**optional** 3~70mm)	±160°	>120°	rear fiber	0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-L6015S	1.5m											
ISV-L6020S	2m											
ISV-L6030S	3m											
ISV-L6040S	4m											
ISV-L6050S	5m											

VIDEOSCOPES

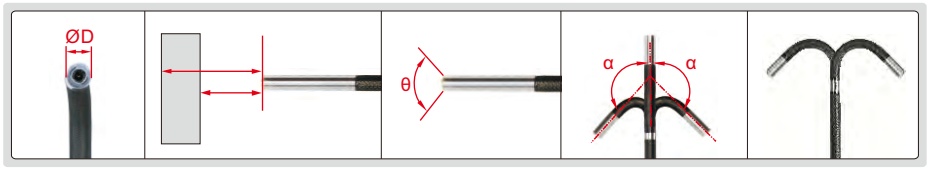
REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION

VIDEO



ISV-K6015

changeable lens cable



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISV-K1810	ISV-K2410	ISV-K2810	ISV-K3915	ISV-K6015
Lens	diameter (ØD)	1.8mm	2.4mm	2.8mm	3.9mm	6.0mm
	pixel	0.16M			0.92M	
	resolution	400×400			1280×720	
	depth of field	3-30mm	3-70mm	3-70mm	8-150mm	12-200mm
	bending direction	two directions	two directions	four directions	four directions	four directions
	bending range (α)	±160°				
	angle of view (θ)	120°				
	illumination	rear fiber				
	lens	sapphire glass lens				
	dust/waterproof	IP65			IP67	
	bend control	manual joystick				
Cable	length	1m	1m	1m	1.5m	1.5m
	type	tungsten wire weaved cable				
Main unit	display	5" high definition LCD				
	function	take pictures, take videos				
	file format	picture: JPG, video: MP4				
	image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)				
	image control	freeze, flip over, playback and analog ruler				
	memory	memory card				
	output	USB, HDMI				
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4hours), AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)				
Weight		1000g				

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

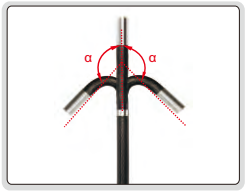
Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

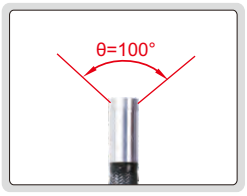
WIFI output	**ISV-K-WIFI** (must be installed in factory, only for Android OS)
Temperature alarm	**ISV-K-HTALARM** (must be installed in factory, for **ISV-K3915** and **ISV-K6015**)
Clamp	**ISV-K-CLAMP1, ISV-K-CLAMP2, ISV-K-CLAMP3, ISV-K-CLAMP4** (must be installed in factory, for **ISV-K3915** and **ISV-K6015**)

MOBILE PHONE VIDEOSCOPE
CODE ISV-P6

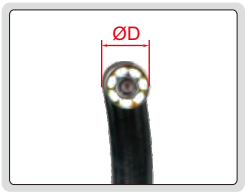
the clamping range of mobile phone bracket L=56-95mm



bending of lens up to 180°



angle of view



lens with LED

bend in any direction

- For Android and IOS mobile phones

SPECIFICATION

Diameter of lens (ØD)	6±0.2mm
Length of cable	1m
Resolution	960×720, 1280×720 (switchable)
Depth of field	20mm~∞
Angle of view (θ)	100°
Bending range (α)	0~180°
Illumination	LED with 3 levels control
Cable type	wear resistant
Interface	USB, Type-C
Mobile phone system	Android, IOS
Power supply	rechargeable battery (for 2 hours working)
Dimension (L×W×H)	195×57×105mm
Weight	450g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with cable)	1 pc
Type-C cable	1 pc
Micro USB cable	1 pc
Iphone cable	1 pc
Charging cable	1 pc

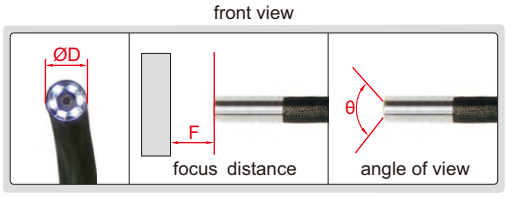
VIDEOSCOPES

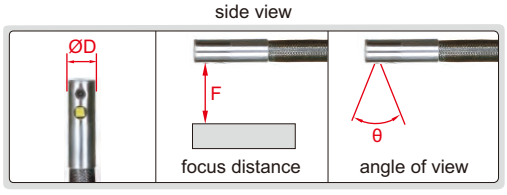
TUNGSTEN WIRE WEAVED CABLE
BREAK AND WEAR RESISTANCE

IP64
WATERPROOF

VIDEO

rapid change of lens cable

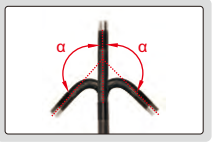




ISV-2000DS

bend in any direction

360° swivel in clockwise
and counter-clockwise



bending range of lens

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISV-2002DS	ISV-2000DS	ISV-2001DS	ISV-3002DS	ISV-3000DS	ISV-3001DS	ISV-4000DS
Lens	direction	front view						side view
	diameter (ØD)	6.5mm			4mm			6.5mm
	focus distance (F)	15mm~∞			8~80mm			5~25mm
	bending range (α)	±160°	±160°	±120°	±120°	±120°	±120°	±160°
	angle of view (θ)	90°			80°			>90°
	illumination	6 pcs LED			6 pcs LED			1 pc LED
	pixel	0.44M			0.4M			0.3M
	resolution	800×480						640×480
	dust/waterproof	IP64						
	bend control	manual joystick						
Cable	length	1m	1.5m	3m	1m	1.5m	3m	1.5m
	type	tungsten wire weaved cable						
Main unit	function	take picture, take video						
	file format	picture: JPG, video: AVI						
	image process	brightness, image quality zoom (1X, 2X, 3X)						
	memory	8G SD card						
	output	TV, USB						
	power supply	rechargeable battery (for 4 hours working) AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)						
Weight		600g	650g	800g	550g	600g	700g	650g

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cable with lens	1 pc
8G SD card	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

VIDEOSCOPES (BASIC TYPE)

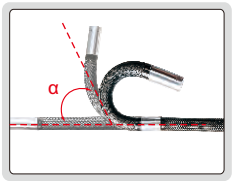
TUNGSTEN WIRE WEAVED CABLE
BREAK AND WEAR RESISTANCE

VIDEO

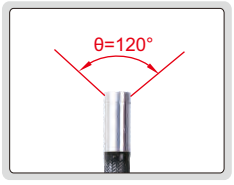
ISV-S106

SPECIFICATION

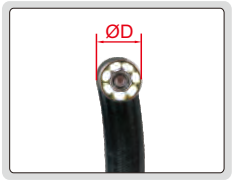
Code		ISV-T105	ISV-S106
Lens	diameter (ØD)	6mm	
	pixel	1M	
	resolution	1280×720	
	depth of field	20~150mm	
	bending direction	360°	
	bending range (α)	0°~220°	
	angle of view (θ)	120°	
	illumination	7 pcs LED, with 6 levels control	
	illuminance	25000 Lux	
	lens	sapphire glass lens	
	dust/waterproof	IP67	
	bend control	manual joystick	
	temperature alarm	temperature sensor (**optional**)	
Cable	length	1m	1.5m
	type	tungsten wire weaved cable	
Main unit	display	3.5" IPS full-view display	
	display resolution	640×480	
	function	take pictures, take videos	
	file format	picture: JPG, video: MP4	
	image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X)	
	memory	memory card (Maximum: 64G)	
	output	USB, HDMI, WIFI (**optional**)	
	dust/waterproof	IP65	
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 3 hours; optional: additional battery, working time ≥ 9 hours) AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)	
Weight		1000g	



220° bending angle



120° view angle



LED 6 levels control

360° bending direction

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with cable & lens)	1 pc
16G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Battery	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Additional battery	**ISV-S106-BATTERY** (must be installed in factory)
WIFI output	**ISV-S106-WIFI**
Temperature alarm	**ISV-S106-HT-ALARM**

ATTENTION: RESISTANCE TO ACID AND ALKALI LIQUID (CONSULT IS NEEDED)

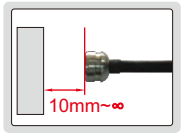
IP68 WATERPROOF

PIPE VIDEOSCOPE
CODE ISV-VP280

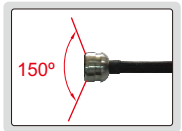
VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

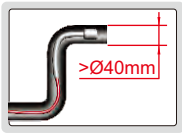
Lens	diameter	28mm
	dust/waterproof	IP68
	pixel	0.3M
	resolution	640×480
	frame	30fps
Cable	length	30m
	dust/waterproof	IP68
	type	semi-rigid
Main unit	function	take picture and video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: ASF
	image process	mirror, rotate, zoom (1.5X, 2X)
	memory	4G SD card
	output	TV, USB
	power supply	4×AA batteries
Weight		5kg



focus distance



angle of view



can turn at least two times in the pipe (>Ø40mm)

Ø50mm centering ring (**optional**) fixed on the lens to center lens in the pipe

Ø100mm brush (included) fixed on the lens to clean the internal wall of pipes

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cable with lens	1 pc
Stand	1 pc
Indicator of cable working length	1 pc
4G SD card	1 pc
Ø100mm brush	1 pc
AA battery	4 pcs
AAA battery	2 pcs
Video output cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

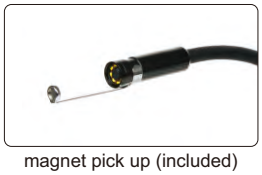
Ø50mm centering ring	ISV-VP280-R50
Ø150mm brush	ISV-VP280-B150

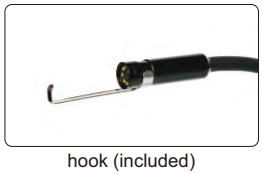
VIDEOSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISV-E40

MEMORY CABLE CAN BE SET AT ANY SHAPE

IP67 WATERPROOF

VIDEO


magnet pick up (included)


hook (included)

SPECIFICATION

Lens	diameter (ØD)	8mm
	pixel	0.92M
	resolution	1280x720
	depth of field	30~80mm
	angle of view	77°
	illumination	3 levels
	dust/waterproof	IP67
Cable	length	1180mm
	type	memory (can be set at any shape)
Main unit	display	5" IPS LCD
	function	take picture, take video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: MOV
	image process	image zoom (1.5X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
	memory	memory card (**optional**)
	output	Type-C
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (for 5 hours working)
	dimension	217×155×131mm
Weight		506g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hook	1 pc
Magnet pick up	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

32G memory card	ISV-E40-CARD
Card reader	ISV-E40-READER

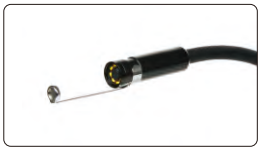
OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Operation temperature	-10~50°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Operation humidity	15%~85%

VIDEOSCOPE (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE ISV-E30

cable can be wrapped around the main unit

hook (included)


magnet pick up (included)

SPECIFICATION

Lens	diameter	5.2mm
	pixel	0.4M
	depth of field	30~80mm
	angle of view	72°
	Illumination	8 levels
	dust/waterproof	IP67
Cable	length	1m
	type	memory (can be set at any shape)
Main unit	display	4.3" LCD
	function	take picture, take video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
	image zoom	2X
	memory card	memory card (**optional**)
	output	micro USB
	power supply	AA battery
	dimension	154×32.5×87.5mm
Weight		280g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hook	1 pc
Magnet pick up	1 pc
AA battery	4 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

32G memory card	ISV-E30-CARD
Card reader	ISV-E30-READER

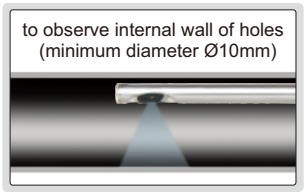
OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Operation temperature	-10~50°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Operation humidity	15%~85%

SIDE VIEW VIDEOSCOPE (RIGID)
CODE ISV-RV

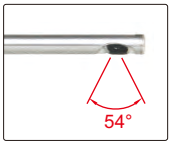
VIDEO

IP57 WATERPROOF



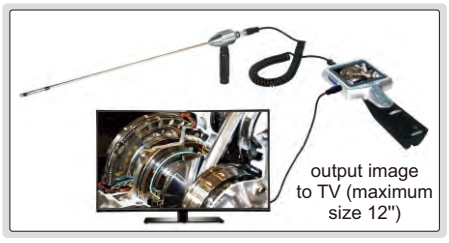
SPECIFICATION

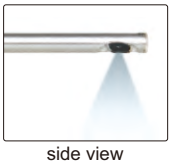
Diameter (ØD)	5.5mm
Length (L)	350mm
Dust/waterproof probe	IP57
Pixel	0.3M
Resolution	640×480
Frame rate	30fps
Function	take picture, take video
File format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
Memory	2G SD card
Output	TV, USB
Power supply	rechargeable battery (for 3 hours working)
Weight	570g

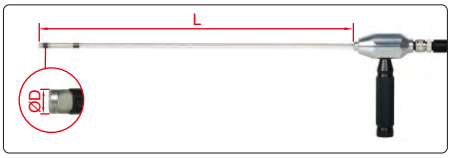


angle of view

focus distance




side view



STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
2G SD card	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

VIDEOSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISV-E10

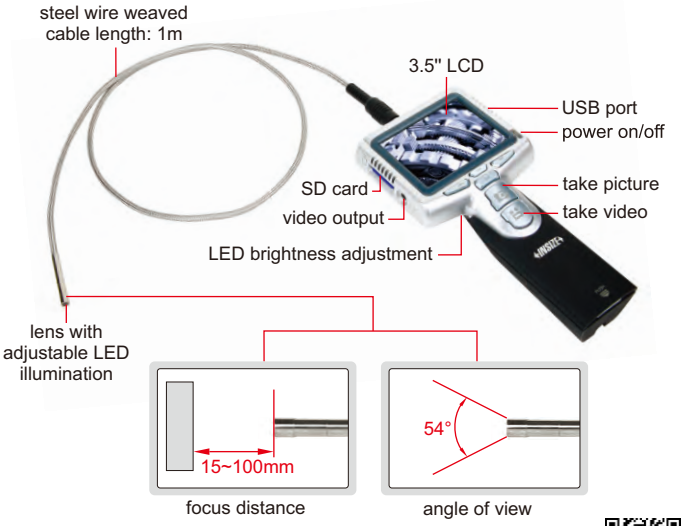
ATTENTION: THE CABLE CAN BE BENT BUT CAN'T BE SET AT A FIXED SHAPE

OPTIONAL CABLE LENGTH 3M, 5M AND 10M

IP65 WATERPROOF

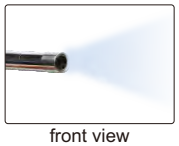
SPECIFICATION

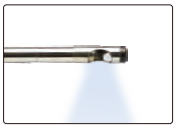
Lens	diameter	5.5mm
	pixel	0.3M
	resolution	640×480
	frame rate	30fps
Cable	length	1m
	type	steel wire weaved cable
Main unit	function	take picture, take video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
	image process	brightness, contrast, color saturation
	memory	2G SD card
	output	TV, USB
	power supply	rechargeable battery (for 3 hours working)
Weight		450g



STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cable with lens	1 pc
2G SD card	1 pc
45° mirror	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Lens cleaning kit	1 pc

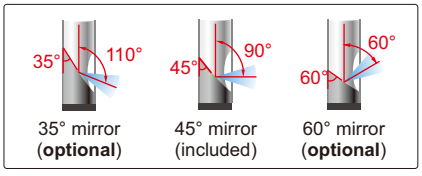

front view


side view (with mirror)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

35° mirror	ISV-E55-M35
60° mirror	ISV-E55-M60

VIDEO



35° mirror (**optional**) | 45° mirror (included) | 60° mirror (**optional**)

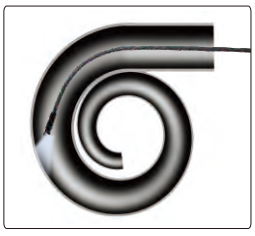
20

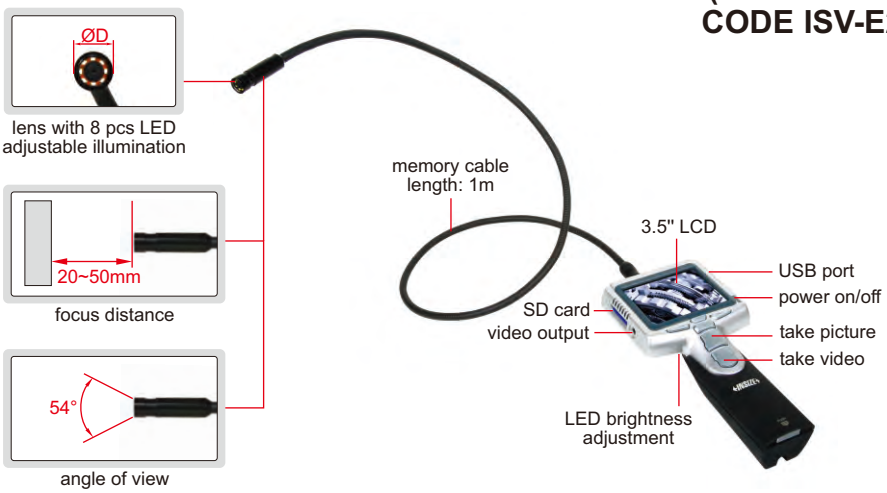
IP57 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

VIDEOSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISV-E20

the cable has high illumination and can be set at any shape. it is suitable to observe large internal space like turbocharger.

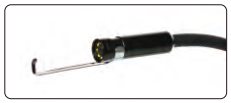




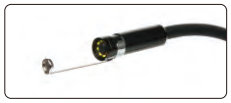
SPECIFICATION

Lens	diameter (ØD)	12mm
	pixel	0.4M
	resolution	720×682
	frame rate	30fps
Cable	length	1m
	type	memory (can be set at any shape)
Main unit	function	take picture, take video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
	image process	brightness, contrast, color saturation
	memory	2G SD card
	output	TV, USB
	power supply	rechargeable battery (for 3 hours working)
Weight		600g

45° mirror (**optional**)



hook (**optional**)



magnet pick up (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

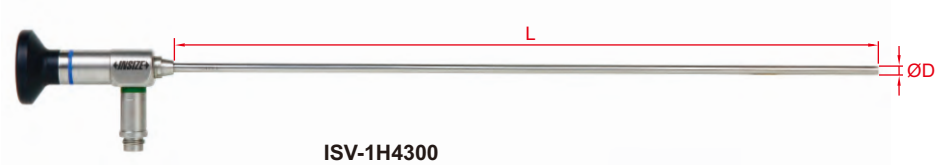
Main unit	1 pc
Cable with lens	1 pc
2G SD card	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Lens cleaning kit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

45° mirror	ISV-E20-MIRROR
Hook	ISV-E20-HOOK
Magnet pick up	ISV-E20-MAGNET

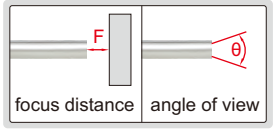
IP67 WATERPROOF

RIGID BORESCOPES

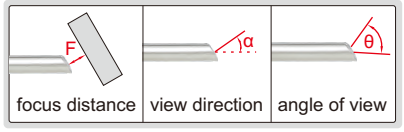


ISV-1H4300

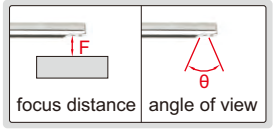
- Focus distance: 2mm, depth of view: 5~100mm
- Dust/waterproof level: IP67
- Can be used in liquid with temperature -10°C~85°C



view direction 0°



view direction α=30° or 70°



view direction α=90°

SPECIFICATION

Code	Length (L)	View direction (α)	Diameter (ØD)	Angle of view (θ)
ISV-1H4170	174mm	0°	4mm	≥60°
ISV-1H4173	174mm	30°		
ISV-1H4177	174mm	70°		
ISV-1H4300	302mm	0°		
ISV-1H4303	302mm	30°		
ISV-1H4307	302mm	70°		
ISV-1H4309	297mm	90°		

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

LED light handle	ISV-1HLED
Adjustable LED light source	ISV-1LED1
Camera and display	ISV-2CAM

LED light handle (**optional**)

adjustable LED light source (**optional**)

camera and display (**optional**)

LED LIGHT HANDLE
CODE ISV-1HLED

- For rigid borescopes

battery (included)

charger (included)

SPECIFICATION

Power	3W
Battery	3.7V rechargeable battery (for 2 hours working)
Dimension	120×27×27mm
Weight	300g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc
Charger	1 pc

ADJUSTABLE LED LIGHT SOURCE
CODE ISV-1LED1

- For rigid borescopes
- High LED illumination and brightness is adjustable
- For long time work with low noise

SPECIFICATION

Color temperature	5600K
Cooling	fan cooling
Power	AC110~220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	400×300×112mm
Weight	7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

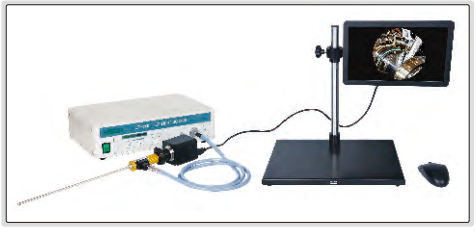
Main unit	1 pc
1.8m optical fiber cable	1 pc

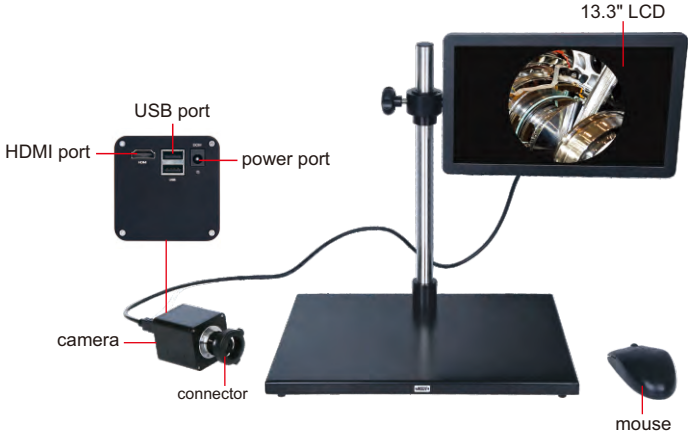
CAMERA (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE ISV-2CAM

VIDEO

TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

AUTO FOCUS





- For rigid borescopes
- 1080P high-definition image
- Auto-focus camera
- Take pictures and videos, saved to USB flash disk
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	350×100×430mm
Weight	2kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Camera	1 pc
Connector	1 pc
13.3" LCD (with stand)	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

16G USB flash disk (included)

ELECTROMAGNETIC ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE CODE ISU-240P

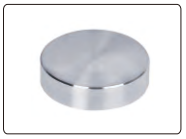
WORK AT MAXIMUM 800°C

WITHOUT CONTACT, WITHOUT COUPLANT, WITHOUT POLISH, MEASURE THE SUBSTRATE THROUGH COATING

BOTH MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC METAL MATERALS CAN BE MEASURED

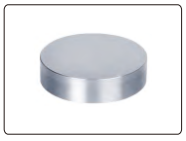
VIDEO

high temperature probe (**optional**)



stainless steel calibration block (included)

protection tape (included)



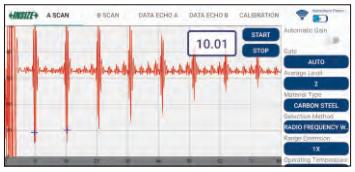
carbon steel calibration block (included)

mobile phone with APP (included)

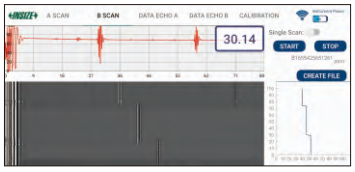
normal temperature probe **ISU-240P-T01** (included)

main unit

- Can measure the thickness of metallic materials and magnetic materials, such as carbon steel, cast steel, alloy steel, stainless steel, copper, aluminum, titanium and other conduction materials
- Without contact, without couplant, without polish, measure the substrate through coating
- WIFI connection to mobile phone, the measurement result and graph are displayed. The gage can also work without mobile phone.
- A and B scan
- With temperature compensation, can work at maximum 800°C



A Scan



B Scan

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		1~240mm (for carbon steel, the measuring range depends on material)
Resolution		0.01mm
Accuracy		±0.05mm, H≤10mm ±(0.01+H/200)mm, H>10mm H is measuring thickness in mm
Maximum tilt angle of probe		±25°
Material velocity		1000~9999 m/s
Gate		automatic gate, manual single gate, manual double gate
Measuring mode		auto mode, manual mode, semi-auto mode
Minimum measuring area		Ø10mm
Minimum radius of convex surface	**Tube**	8mm
	Rod	4mm
Data storage		data of A scan and B scan can be stored
Display		LED, 40x14mm
Power supply		5V rechargeable lithium battery, 6 hours working time
Dimension		175×42×32mm
Weight		250g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Mobile phone	1 pc
Normal temperature probe	1 pc
Carbon steel calibration block	1 pc
Stainless steel calibration block	1 pc
Protection tape	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

High temperature probe	**ISU-240P-T02**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES

Code	Magnet	Magnetic force	Frequency	Gap*	Working temperature	Application
ISU-240P-T01 (included)	permanent magnet	<26N	4MHz	≤4mm	-150~150°C	general use, mainly used for fine crystal materials, such as mild steel, aluminum
ISU-240P-T02 (optional)	permanent magnet	<6N	4MHz	≤2mm	-150~800°C	high temperature environment, mainly used for ferromagnetic fine crystal materials, such as mild steel

*Gap is the distance between probe and the measured material (non-contact measurement)

COATING THICKNESS GAGE (HIGH PERCISION)
CODE ISO-8000FN

SUITABLE FOR THIN COATING BELOW 10μm

FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES

calibration foils (included)

zero calibration plate (included)

stand (**optional**)

VIDEO

eddy current probe (**optional**)

magnetic induction probe (included)

- Can measure thickness of thin coating below 10μm
- High repeatability
- Magnetic induction probe measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Eddy current probe measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- Maximum, minimum, average and variance values can be calculated automatically

SPECIFICATION

Probe		Magnetic induction probe (included)	Eddy current probe (optional)*
Measuring range		0~500μm	0~1500μm
Resolution		0.1μm (range<100μm) 1μm (100μm≤range≤500μm)	0.1μm (range<100μm) 1μm (100μm≤range<1000μm) 0.01mm (1.00mm≤range≤1.50mm)
Accuracy		±(0.5+2%L)μm L is measuring thickness in μm	
Repeatability		≤(0.2+0.8%L)μm L is measuring thickness in μm	
Measuring mode		single and continuous	
Measuring interval	Single mode	1.5s	0.8s
	Continuous mode	0.4s	0.4s
Calibration mode		zero calibration and multi-points calibration (1~5 points)	
Minimum substrate thickness		0.1m	0.05mm
Minimum measuring area		Ø7mm	
Minimum radius of curvature workpieces	Convex surface	1.5mm	
	Concave surface	10mm	
Unit		μm/mil	
Power supply		4×1.5V AAA batteries	
Dimension		148×76×26mm	
Weight		148g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Magnetic induction probe	1 pc
Zero calibration plate	1 pc
Calibration foils (5.6μm, 11.6μm, 24.6μm, 50.0μm, 100μm, 252μm, 390μm)	1 set
1.5V AAA battery	4 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Eddy current probe (with zero calibration plate)	ISO-8000FN-N1500*
Stand	ISO-8000FN-STAND

* For precision measurement of thin coating below 10μm, please use the stand for eddy current probe

SUITABLE FOR SMALL SURFACES, CONCAVE OR CONVEX SURFACES

FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES

COATING THICKNESS GAGE

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

VIDEO

main unit
ISO-2000FN

probe (**optional**)

magnetic induction probe Fe (optional)
ISO-2000FN-FE

eddy current probe NFe (optional)
ISO-2000FN-NFE

- Suitable for small surfaces, concave or convex surfaces
- Magnetic induction probe (Fe) measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating on magnetic substrate.
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, copper, chrome-tin, plastic powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Eddy current probe (NFe) measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic powder, paint, anodizing

standard foils (included)

MAIN UNIT

Code		**ISO-2000FN (without probes)**
Measuring range	**Magnetic induction probe (Fe)**	0~2000μm
	Eddy current probe (NFe)	0~800μm
Accuracy		±(1.5+2%L)μm L is measuring thickness in μm
Resolution		0.1μm (range<100μm)
		1μm (range 100~1000μm)
		10μm (range≥1000μm)
Repeatability		1μm (range 0~1000μm)
		10μm (range≥1000μm)
Measuring mode		continuous or single
Calibration mode		four points calibration
Minimum substrate thickness		magnetic induction probe (Fe): 0.2mm, eddy current probe (NFe): 0.05mm
Minimum measuring area		5x5mm, calibration should be made on workpieces without coating
Power supply		2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension of main unit		122×65×22mm
Weight of main unit		150g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Zero calibration block for Fe probe	1 pc
Zero calibration block for NFe probe	1 pc
Standard foil	7 pcs
Battery (AA)	2 pcs

PROBE (OPTIONAL)

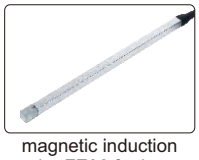
Magnetic induction probe (Fe)	**ISO-2000FN-FE**
Eddy current probe (NFe)	**ISO-2000FN-NFE**

COATING THICKNESS GAGE
CODE 9501-1200

FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES

DATA OUTPUT

eddy current probe NFE (**optional**) with zero calibration block


magnetic induction probe FE90 for bores and grooves (**optional**)

VIDEO

magnetic induction probe FE10 for large range (**optional**)

zero calibration block for FE (included)

calibration foils (included)

data transmission cable (**optional**)

ruby contact point

magnetic induction probe FE (included)

software CD (included)

- Magnetic induction probe (FE) measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Eddy current probe (NFE) measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- Tolerance measurement
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Probe type	**FE (included)** magnetic induction probe	**NFE (optional)** eddy current probe	**FE90 (optional)** magnetic induction probe for bores and grooves	**FE10 (optional)** magnetic induction probe for large range
Measuring range	0~1250μm	0~1250μm	0~1250μm	500~10000μm
Accuracy	±(3%L+1)μm (range≤1250μm) ±(3%L+10)μm (range>1250μm) L is measuring thickness in μm			
Resolution	0.1μm (range<100μm)			
	1μm (range≥100μm)			
Measuring mode	continuous and single			
Minimum substrate thickness	0.5mm	0.3mm	0.5mm	2mm
Minimum measuring area	Ø7mm	Ø5mm	Ø7mm	Ø40mm
Minimum curvature radius of convex workpiece	1.5mm	3mm	—	10mm
Memory	500			
Output	USB			
Power supply	2×1.5V AA batteries			
Dimension	128×68×32mm			
Weight	340g			

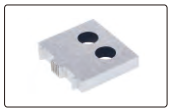
STANDARD DELIVERY

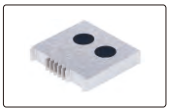
Main unit	1 pc
Magnetic induction probe (FE)	1 pc
Zero calibration block for FE probe	1 pc
Calibration foils (50μm, 100μm, 250μm, 500μm, 1000μm)	1 set
1.5V AA battery	2 pcs
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Data transmission cable	**9501-1200-SPC**
Eddy current probe (NFE) with zero calibration block	**9501-1200-NFE**
Magnetic induction probe (FE90) for bores and grooves	**9501-1200-FE90**
Magnetic induction probe (FE10) for large range	**9501-1200-FE10**

CROSS CUT ADHESION TESTER
CODE ISQ-PK100


1mm pitch blade (included)


2mm pitch blade (included)

3mm pitch blade (included)

2X magnifier (included)

brush (included)

test tape (included) **ISQ-PK100-1**

- To test the adhesion of paint coating on metal, wood, plastic, etc.
- According to ISO 2409, ASTM D3359, DIN53151

SPECIFICATION

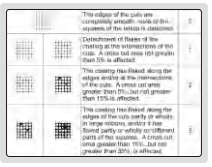
Blade		1mm pitch	2mm pitch	3mm pitch
Applied paint thickness	**on hard substrate (like metal)**	0~60μm	61~120μm	121~250μm
	on soft substrate (like wood, plaster)	–	0~120μm	121~250μm
Minimum substrate thickness	**hard substrate (like metal)**	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.25mm
	soft substrate (like wood, plaster)	–	10mm	10mm
Minimum size of test sample		150×100mm	150×100mm	150×100mm
Dimension		170×28×40mm		
Weight		430g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Handle	1 pc
1mm pitch blade	1 pc
2mm pitch blade	1 pc
3mm pitch blade	1 pc
Test tape (ISQ-PK100-1)	1 pc
2X magnifier	1 pc
Brush	1 pc

step 1: make grid cutting on surface

step 2: paste and remove the tape


step 3: according to the shedding status, judge the adhesion grade

DATA OUTPUT

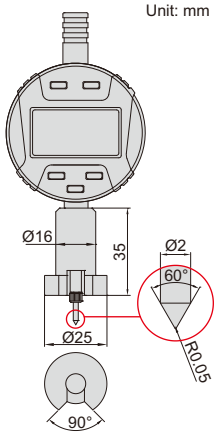
DISPLAY MAXIMUM, MINIMUM, DIFFERENCE VALUE BETWEEN MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM

DIGITAL SURFACE PROFILE GAGE

- Measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surface.
  If the profile is too low, the adhesion of the coating to the surface will be reduced.
  If the profile is too high, there is the danger that the profile peaks will remain uncoated, allowing rust spots to occur.
- Meet ASTM D 4417-B
- Zero set block is included, set zero before measurement
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data ouput
- Stainless steel base
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**)

2844-10

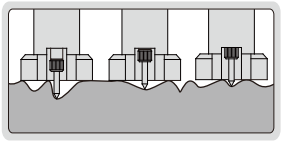
Unit: mm



set zero

zero set block (included)

measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surfaces



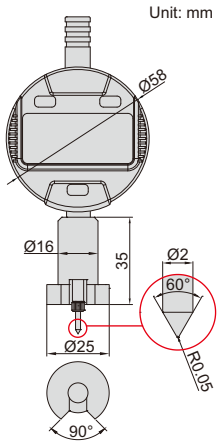
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2844-10	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

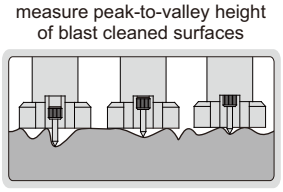
DIGITAL SURFACE PROFILE GAGE

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surface.
  If the profile is too low, the adhesion of the coating to the surface will be reduced.
  If the profile is too high, there is the danger that the profile peaks will remain uncoated, allowing rust spots to occur.
- Meet ASTM D 4417-B
- Zero set block is included, set zero before measurement
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data ouput
- Stainless steel base
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7315-50M, 7302-40M, 7305-40M**)

2843-10





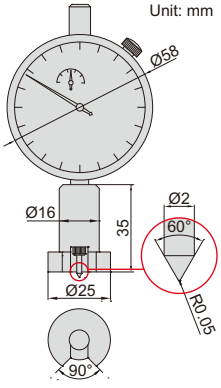
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2843-10	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

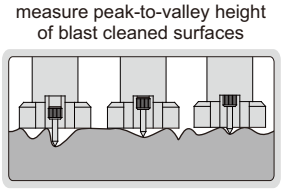
VIDEO

SURFACE PROFILE GAGE

- Measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surface.
  If the profile is too low, the adhesion of the coating to the surface will be reduced.
  If the profile is too high, there is the danger that the profile peaks will remain uncoated, allowing rust spots to occur.
- Meet ASTM D 4417-B
- Zero set block is included, set zero before measurement
- Stainless steel base

2344-1





Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2344-1	0-1mm	1mm	0.001mm	±0.005mm

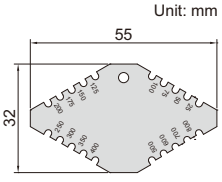
VIDEO

21

WET FILM GAGES

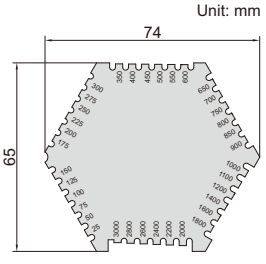
- Made of stainless steel

4845-1



4845-1

4845-2



4845-2

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thickness
4845-1	25-800μm	±5μm	1.8mm
4845-2	25-3000μm	25-100μm: ±5μm 100μm-3000μm: ±5%	1mm

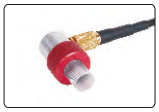
PENETRATE COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF SUBSTRATE | BLUETOOTH | REAL-TIME TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION | DATA OUTPUT

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE ISU-800D

- Real-time temperature compensation eliminates the error caused by temperature variation
- Single crystal probe for thin workpieces, double crystal probe for thick workpieces
- Measure the thickness of substrate through coating
- Measuring mode: standard mode (double crystal probe in P-E mode, single crystal probe in I-E mode), penetrate coating mode (double crystal probe in I-E mode, single crystal probe in E-E mode or auto mode)
- Measure method: single point, scanning, deviation
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Single point and 2 points calibration
- Keyboard lock function avoids parameter setting change caused by unintended press during measurement
- Memory 1000 measurement values
- Data can be transferred to PC by Bluetooth connection or Mini-USB cable

VIDEO

probe **ISU-S15-P06** (included)



probe **ISU-S2M-P14** (**optional**)

probe **ISU-G5M-P10** (**optional**)

probe **ISU-G5M-P08** (**optional**)

probe **ISU-G7M-P06** (**optional**)

probe **ISU-G2M-P12** (**optional**)

probe **ISU-H3M-P12** (**optional**)

5mm conical delay block (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	refer to the specification of probes
Resolution	0.01mm/0.001mm
Accuracy	refer to the specification of probes
Data output	bluetooth and USB
Velocity	1~19999m/s
Power supply	3.7V rechargeable lithium battery
Dimension	157×78×37mm
Weight	260g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe ISU-S15-P06	1 pc
Power adaptor	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Couplant	1 bottle

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Probe	refer to the specification of probes
Couplant (for ISU-H3M-P12)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**
5mm conical delay block (for ISU-S15-P06)	**ISU-S15-P06-CB**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES

Code	Type	Frequency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes (diameter x wall thickness)	Accuracy	Working temperature	Application
ISU-S15-P06 (Included)	single crystal	15MHz	8mm	0.15~28mm	Ø10x1.2mm	0.02mm/0.3%H* (take the larger one)	-10~60°C	high precision or thin workpieces
ISU-S2M-P14 (optional)	single crystal	2MHz	19mm	30~2000mm	–	0.5%H*	-10~310°C	ultra-thick workpieces
ISU-G5M-P10 (optional)	double crystal	5MHz	13mm	0.8~300mm	Ø25x3mm	±0.04mm (range: <10mm) ±H/333mm* (range: ≥10mm)	-10~60°C	general workpieces
ISU-G5M-P08 (optional)	double crystal	5MHz	11mm	0.8~225mm	Ø20x1.2mm		-10~60°C	curved surface and normal workpieces
ISU-G7M-P06 (optional)	double crystal	7.5MHz	9mm	0.8~50mm	Ø15x1.2mm		-10~60°C	curved surface and small workpieces
ISU-G2M-P12 (optional)	double crystal	2MHz	17mm	3~700mm	Ø30x4mm	0.05mm/0.5%H* (take the larger one)	-10~60°C	castings and thick workpieces
ISU-H3M-P12 (optional)	double crystal	3MHz	15mm	2~200mm	Ø25x3mm	0.05mm/0.5%H* (take the larger one)	-10~310°C	workpieces with high temperature

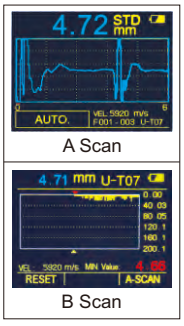
* H is the measured thickness in mm

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE
CODE ISU-720D

DATA OUTPUT | WITH A AND B SCAN | PENETRATE NON-METALLIC COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF METAL SUBSTRATES

- Two measuring modes, Echo-Echo (E-E) and Transmit-Echo (T-E):
  – E-E is applicable for non-metallic coating (such as paint, plastic resin, etc.) on metal substrates, can penetrate coating and measure the thickness of substrates
  – T-E is to measure the thickness of material without coating, such as metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramics, ice, etc.
- A scan, through the waveform, judges whether there are impurities, pores, cracks and so on inside, in order to avoid wrong measurement
- B scan, measures continuously, displays the thickness change on the screen
- Transducers can be automatically identified and zeroed
- Memory 10000 measurement values
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal
- Automatic or manual measurement
- When transducers are removed from workpieces, the measurement data are held on screen for easy viewing
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Automatic power off

VIDEO

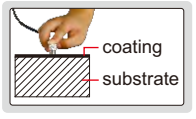


A Scan

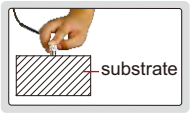
B Scan

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range	T-E mode: substrate thickness 1.5~200mm
	E-E mode: substrate thickness 3~25mm
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Resolution	0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy	±0.04mm (H<9.9mm) ±(0.04+0.1%H)mm (H: 10~99.9mm) ±(0.3%H)mm (H>100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Frequency	5.0MHZ
Display	320×240, color screen display
Velocity	1000~9999m/s
Measuring frequency	2 times/second and 10 times/second
Applicable temperature	-20~50°C
Output	USB
Power supply	2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension	133×75×29mm
Weight	260g (including batteries)



Echo-Echo mode (E-E)



Transmit-Echo mode (T-E)

couplant (included)

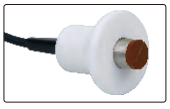
transducer **ISU-T04** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T06** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T08** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T12** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T13** (**optional**)



transducer **ISU-T25** (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Bicrystal transducer ISU-T07	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	**ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T08, ISU-T12, ISU-T13, ISU-T25**
Couplant (for ISU-T13)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Mode	Frenquency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes for measurement (diameter × wall thickness)	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-T07 (included)	T-E E-E	5.0MHz	13.2mm	T-E mode: 1.5~200mm E-E mode: 3~25mm	T-E mode: Ø25×3mm	<60°C	general use
ISU-T04 (optional)	T-E	10.0MHz	6mm	0.7~20mm	Ø15×1mm	<60°C	for small tubes
ISU-T06 (optional)	T-E	7.5MHz	9mm	0.7~50mm	Ø15×1.2mm	<60°C	for thin workpieces
ISU-T08 (optional)	T-E	5.0MHz	11mm	0.8~300mm	Ø25×1.2mm	<60°C	general use
ISU-T12 (optional)	T-E	2.0MHz	17mm	2~400mm	Ø40×3mm	<60°C	for casting iron
ISU-T13 (optional)	T-E	5.0MHz	15mm	3~100mm	Ø25×2mm	<350°C	for high temperature
ISU-T25 (optional)	T-E	1.0MHz	26mm	3~200mm	–	<60°C	for fiberglass and organic material

DATA OUTPUT | WITH A AND B SCAN | VIDEO

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE (FOR THICK WORKPIECES MADE OF ORGANIC MATERIALS) CODE ISU-710D

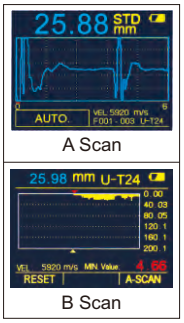
SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range		20~590mm
Measuring unit		mm/inch
Resolution		0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy		±(0.04+0.1%H)mm (H: 10~99.9mm) ±(0.3%H)mm (H>100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Transducer	Type	monocrystal probe
	Frequency	1.0MHz
	Diameter (Ød)	26mm
Display		320×240, color screen display
Velocity		1000~9999m/s
Measuring frequency		2 times/second and 10 times/second
Applicable temperature		-20~50°C
Output		USB
Power supply		2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension		133×75×29mm
Weight		260g (including batteries)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

couplant (included)



- For thick workpieces made of organic materials
- A scan, through the waveform, judges whether there are impurities, pores, cracks and so on inside, in order to avoid wrong measurement
- B scan, measures continuously, displays the thickness change on the screen
- Transducers can be automatically identified and zeroed
- Memory 10000 measurement values
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal
- Automatic or manual measurement
- When transducers are removed from workpieces, the measurement data are held on screen for easy viewing
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Automatic power off

DATA OUTPUT | WITH A AND B SCAN | VIDEO

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE (FOR THIN WORKPIECES) CODE ISU-700D

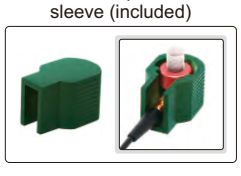
SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

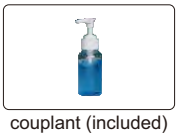
Measuring range		Transmit-echo (T-E) mode: 1.5~20mm Echo-echo (E-E) mode: 0.2~10mm
Measuring unit		mm/inch
Resolution		0.1/0.01/0.001mm
Accuracy		±0.04mm (H<9.99mm) ±(0.04+0.1%H)mm (H≥10mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Transducer	Type	monocrystal probe
	Frequency	15.0MHz
	Diameter (Ød)	7.5mm
Display		320×240, color screen display
Velocity		1000~9999m/s
Measuring frequency		2 times/second and 10 times/second
Applicable temperature		-20~50°C
Output		USB
Power supply		2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension		133×75×29mm
Weight		260g (including batteries)

STANDARD DELIVERY

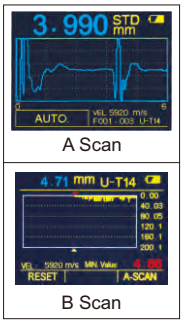
Main unit	1 pc
Transducer	1 pc
Transducer protective sleeve	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

transducer protection sleeve (included)





couplant (included)



- For thin workpieces
- A scan, through the waveform, judges whether there are impurities, pores, cracks and so on inside, in order to avoid wrong measurement
- B scan, measures continuously, displays the thickness change on the screen
- Transducers can be automatically identified and zeroed
- Memory 10000 measurement values
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal
- Automatic or manual measurement
- When transducers are removed from workpieces, the measurement data are held on screen for easy viewing
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Automatic power off

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE (THROUGH COATING)
CODE ISU-300D

PENETRATE NON-METALLIC COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF METAL SUBSTRATE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

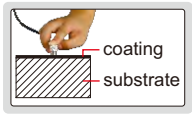
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

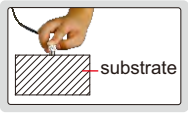
- Two measuring modes, Echo-Echo (E-E) and Transmit-Echo (T-E):
  – E-E is applicable for non-metallic coating (such as paint, plastic resin, etc.) on metal substrates, can penetrate coating and measure the thickness of substrates
  – T-E is to measure the thickness of material without coating, such as metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramics, ice, etc.
- Tolerance measurement
- Average calculation of maximum 9 readings
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

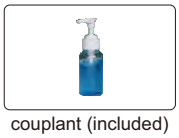
Measuring range	E-E mode: coating thickness 0~1mm, substrate thickness 4~25mm
	T-E mode: substrate thickness 1.5~200mm
Resolution	0.01mm (range<100mm) 0.1mm (range≥100mm)
Repeatability	0.03mm (range<100mm) 0.1mm (range≥100mm)
Accuracy	±0.04mm (range<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (range 10~100mm) ±H/333mm (range≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Velocity	1000~9999m/s
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	116×64×27mm
Weight	220g



Echo-Echo mode (E-E)



Transmit-Echo mode (T-E)


couplant (included)

transducer **ISU-T04** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T06** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T12** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T13** (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer ISU-T07	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs
Couplant (for ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T07, ISU-T12)	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	**ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T12, ISU-T13**
Couplant (for ISU-T13)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Mode	Frenquency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes for measurement (diameter × wall thickness)	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-T07 (included)	T-E E-E	5.0MHz	13.2mm	T-E mode: 1.5~200mm E-E mode: 3~25mm	T-E mode: Ø25×3mm	<60°C	general use
ISU-T04 (optional)	T-E	10.0MHz	6mm	0.7~20mm	Ø15×1mm	<60°C	for small tubes
ISU-T06 (optional)	T-E	7.5MHz	9mm	0.7~50mm	Ø15×1.2mm	<60°C	for thin workpieces
ISU-T12 (optional)	T-E	2.0MHz	17mm	2~400mm	Ø40×3mm	<60°C	for casting iron
ISU-T13 (optional)	T-E	5.0MHz	15mm	3~100mm	Ø25×2mm	<350°C	for high temperature

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE CODE ISU-250C

couplant (included)

transducer **ISU-T04** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T06** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T12** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T13** (**optional**)

- Measure the thickness from one side of objects, suitable for pipes, tanks, etc.
- Applicable material: metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramic, ice
- Tolerance measurement
- Average calculation of 9 readings
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Resolution	0.01mm (range<100mm)
	0.1mm (range≥100mm)
Repeatability	0.03mm (range<100mm)
	0.1mm (range≥100mm)
Accuracy	±0.04mm (range<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (range 10~100mm) ±H/333mm (range≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Velocity	1000-9999m/s
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	64×116×27mm
Weight	220g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer ISU-T08	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs
Couplant (for ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T08, ISU-T12)	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	**ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T12, ISU-T13**
Couplant (for ISU-T13)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Frequency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes for measurement (diameter × wall thickness)	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-T08 (included)	5.0MHz	11mm	0.8~300mm	Ø25×1.2mm	<60°C	general use
ISU-T04 (optional)	10.0MHz	6mm	0.7~20mm	Ø15×1mm	<60°C	for small tubes
ISU-T06 (optional)	7.5MHz	9mm	0.7~50mm	Ø15×1.2mm	<60°C	for thin workpieces
ISU-T12 (optional)	2.0MHz	17mm	2~400mm	Ø40×3mm	<60°C	for casting iron
ISU-T13 (optional)	5.0MHz	15mm	3~100mm	Ø25×2mm	<350°C	for high temperature

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR CASTING WORKPIECES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAGE (BASIC TYPE) CODE ISU-100D

VIDEO

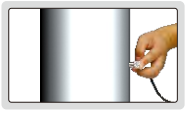
- Measure the thickness from one side of objects, suitable for pipes, tanks, etc.
- Applicable material: metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramic, ice

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range		0.8~300mm
Resolution		0.01mm (range<100mm)
		0.1mm (range≥100mm)
Accuracy		±0.04mm (range<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (range 10~100mm) ±H/333mm (range≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Transducer	**frequency**	5MHz
	diameter (Ød)	10.8mm
Minimum size of pipes for measurement		20×1.2mm (diameter×wall thickness)
Applicable temperature		<60°C
Velocity		1000-9999m/s
Power supply		2×AAA batteries
Dimension		114×64×28mm
Weight		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

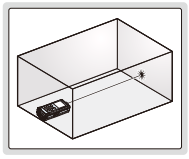
Main unit	1 pc
Transducer	1 pc
Couplant	1 bottle
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs



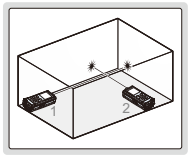
LASER DISTANCE METERS

- Large display with backlight
- Unit: m, ft, in
- Distance, area, volume and height measurement
- Continuous measuring mode to track maximum and minimum value
- Memory of 20 measurement values
- Automatic power off: laser 30s, main unit 180s

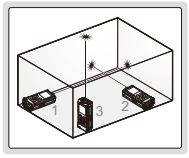
9561-40A



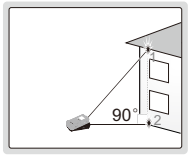
distance measurement



area measurement



volume measurement



height measurement

SPECIFICATION

Code	9561-40A	9561-80A
Measuring range	0.05~40m	0.05~80m
Resolution	0.001m, 0.001ft, 0.001", 0.01"	
Accuracy	±(3.0+D/20)mm D: measured distance, unit: m	
Measuring speed	0.25 second	
Laser type	620~690nm, class II, <1mW	
Power supply	2×AAA batteries, for 5000 measurements	
Dimension (L×W×H)	117×53×27mm	
Weight	91g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

INFRARED THERMOMETER (ECONOMIC TYPE) CODE 9120-550

- With maximum reading
- Tolerance measurement
- Measuring distance: within 25cm
- Automatic power off

VIDEO

front view

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	-30~550°C/-22~1022°F
Accuracy	±(3%+2°C)
Resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
Distance to spot ratio (D:S)	12:1
Emissivity	0.1~1 (adjustable)
Laser type	630~670nm, class II, <1mW
Response time	<0.5s
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	155×110×45mm
Weight	126g (without batteries)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	2 pcs

NON-CONTACT TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

DATA OUTPUT

IP54 WATERPROOF

INFRARED THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 9132-T400

VIDEO

- IR/visible/laser indicator
- Trigger button for photo taking
- 2-meter drop test, IP54 protection

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power supply adapter	1 pc
TYPE-C cable	1 pc
16G TF card	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

IR image	IR resolution	120×90@17μm
	Detector type	VOx/7.5~14μm
	Frame rate	25Hz/9Hz
	Thermal sensitivity/NETD	60mk
	Focal length	2.28mm/F1.13
	Field of view (FOV)	50°×38°
	Spatial resolution (IFOV)	7.6mrad
	Focus	focus-free
Visible camera	Visible camera resolution	320×240, focus-free
	Flashlight	yes
Image display	Display	2.4 inch IPS technology TFT display
	Display resolution	320×240
	Image model	IR/visible/picture-in-picture
	Color palettes	6: white hot, iron red, hot iron, arctic, rainbow 1, rainbow 2
Temperature measurement	Temperature range	-20~150°C, 100~400°C (auto switching)
	Accuracy	±2°C or ±3%, whichever is greater (target temp ≥0°C, ambient temp is 15~30°C)
	Measurement spot	center spot
	Measurement area	3 (incl. max & min temp)
	Auto max & min spot tracking	Yes
	Alarm	full screen max & min spot alarm
Image storage	Storage media	TF card (16G)
	IR image format	full radiometric (JPG) (120 x 90)
	Visible image	yes, 320x240
Connections & communications	USB	TYPE-C, TF card slot
	Tripod interface	yes
	Mobile APP	yes
	PC IR analysis software	yes
Power system	Battery type	rechargeable li ion battery
	Battery operation time	>5 hours
	Charging time	internal charge, ≤2.5 hours
Environmental parameters	Operation temperature	-10~50°C
	Storage temperature	-40~70°C
	Protection	IP54, 2-meter drop test
	Certification	CE/ROHS/FCC
	Dimension (LxWxH)	194×61.5×76mm
	Weight	350g

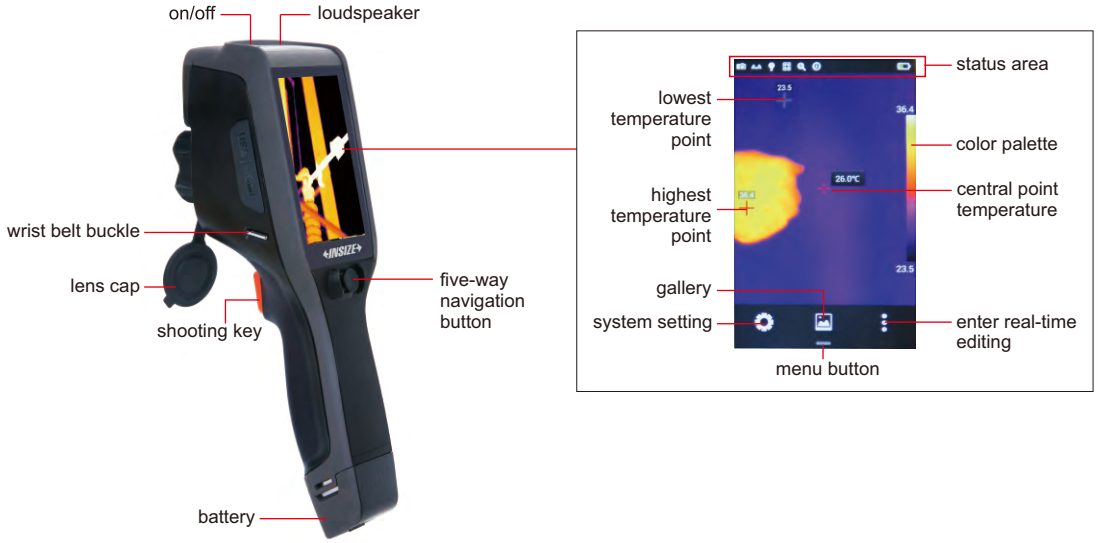
front view

INFRARED THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA
CODE 9130-H360

IP54 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

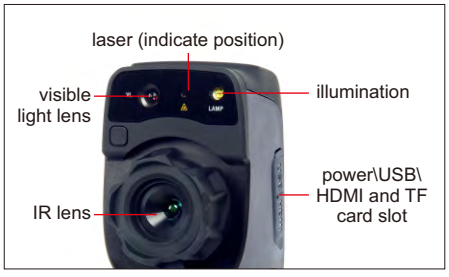
VIDEO



- 4 inch high-brightness touchscreen
- Four image presentations: IR, visible, PIP and MIF
- WIFI real-time sharing, one-click connection to mobile devices
- USB interface for data transmission and charging
- Built-in illumination
- Video can be recorded and stored

SPECIFICATION

IR resolution	192×144
NETD	≤50mk
Focus length	7mm/F1.1
Angle of view	37.8°×28.8°
Spatial resolution	3.45mrad
Focus adjustment	focus-free
Detector type	unrefrigerated vanadium oxide/8~14μm
Pixel size	25μm
Visible camera	resolution 500W, focus-free
Display	4" highlight LCD touch screen, 480×800
Image mode	IR image, visible image, MIF, PIP
Digital zoom	1.1~4
Color palette	8 modes
Temperature range	-20°C~350°C
Accuracy	±2°C or ±2% (of maximize range)
Emissivity	0.01-1.00 (adjustable)
Storage	in camera and TF card (up to 32GB)
Image format	JPG with temp info
Output	USB, HDMI
Power	rechargeable Li-ion battery (7.4V), working time≥4h
Operation temperature	-10°C~50°C
Vibration	10HZ~150HZ~10HZ 0.15mm (IEC 60068-2-6)
Impact	30g 11ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Weight	735g
Dimension	274x97x78mm



STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power supply adapter	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Capacitive screen gloves	1 pc
TF card (16GB)	1 pc

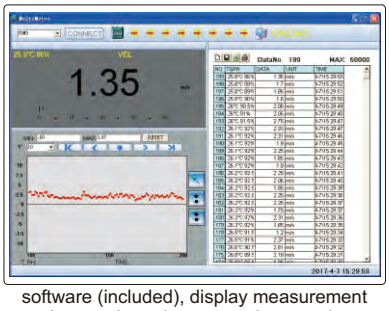
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL ANEMOMETER
CODE 9331-40

- Measure velocity, flow, temperature and relative humidity
- Velocity unit: m/s, km/h,mil/h, ft/m, ft/s, knots
- Flow unit: CMS (cubic meter per second), CMM (cubic meter per minute), CFM (cubic feet per minute)
- Temperature type: ambient, dew point, wet bulb
- Maximum and minimum modes
- Automatic power off

VIDEO

software CD (included)



software (included), display measurement values and graph, save and output data

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	velocity	0.8~30m/s, 2.88~108km/h, 1.8~67.2mil/h, 2.62~98.5ft/s, 157.5~5900ft/m, 1.6~58.3knots
	flow	0~99.99CMS, 0~999.9CMM, 0~999.9CFM
	temperature	-10~60°C/14~140°F
	relative humidity	0~100%RH
Accuracy	velocity	±(2%+0.5) for m/s, km/h,mil/h, ft/s, knots ±(2%+50) for ft/m
	temperature	±1.5°C/±2.7°F
	relative humidity	±3% (20~80%RH), ±5% (<20%RH or >80%RH)
Resolution	velocity	0.01m/s, 0.01km/h, 0.01mil/h, 0.01ft/s, 1ft/m, 0.01knots
	flow	0.01CMS, 0.1CMM, 0.1CFM
	temperature	0.1°C/0.1°F
	relative humidity	0.1%RH
Flowing area range		0~9.999m²/0~9.999ft²
Sampling time		0.4s
Maximum working altitude		2000m
Output		USB
Power supply		9V battery
Dimension		165×85×38mm
Weight		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
9V battery	1 pc

DIGITAL MOISTURE METER
CODE 9341-50

- Suitable for wood, smooth cement, hard gypsum, mixed mortar, brick, etc.
- Measure moisture, temperature and relative humidity
- Temperature type: ambient, dew point, wet bulb
- Maximum and minimum modes
- Automatic power off

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Measuring depth		0~50mm
Measuring range	moisture	0~60%
	temperature	-10~50°C/14~122°F
	relative humidity	0~100%RH
Accuracy	moisture	±2%
	temperature	±2%
	relative humidity	±5%RH
Resolution	moisture	0.1%
	temperature	0.1°C/0.1°F
	relative humidity	0.1%RH
Sampling time		0.5s for moisture
		1s for temperature and relative humidity
Power supply		2×AAA batteries
Dimension		130×56×29mm
Weight		206g

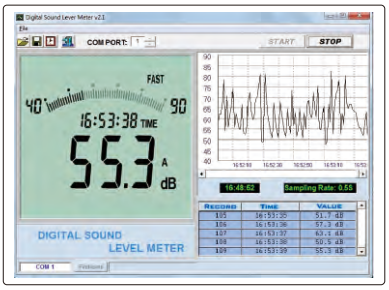
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

DIGITAL SOUND LEVEL METER
CODE 9351-130

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO



software (included), display measurement values and graph, save and output data

- Automatically select best range: 30~80dB, 40~90dB, 50~100dB, 60~110dB, 70~120dB, 80~130dB
- Over range indicator
- Real time, average, maximum modes
- Memory 16000 measurement values
- AC signal output: 0.707 Vrms at FS, impedance approx. 600Ω
  DC signal output: 10mV/dB, impedance approx.100Ω
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	30~130dB
Accuracy	±2dB
Resolution	0.1dB
Sampling time	0.5s for digital, 0.05s for analogue
Response time	fast: 125ms, slow: 1s
Frequency	30Hz~8KHz
Frequency weighting	A/C
Microphone	electret condenser type
Output	RS232, AC/DC
Power supply	6×AAA batteries
Dimension	265×80×69mm
Weight	317g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and RS232 cable	1 pc
Output connector	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	6 pcs

software CD (included)

NON-CONTACT DIGITAL TACHOMETER
CODE 9221-999A

VIDEO

reflection sticker (included)

- Max/Min/Average, last measured value hold function
- Display backlight
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	2.5~99999RPM
Resolution	0.1RPM (range 2.5~999.9RPM)
	1RPM (range 1000~99999RPM)
Accuracy	±(0.1%n+5d)RPM (range 2.5~999.9RPM), ±(1%n+5d)RPM (range 1000~99999RPM), n is rotary speed, d is resolution
Laser power	CLASS II, 2~5mW
Sampling rate	1 time per second
Measuring distance	50~500mm
Power supply	2×AAA batteries
Dimension	127×55.7×29.9mm
Weight	113g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Reflection sticker	3 pcs
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

CONTACT DIGITAL TACHOMETER
CODE 9222-199

- Unit: RPM, m/min, m/sec, ft/min, ft/sec, in/min
- Maximum and minimum modes
- Memory 100 measurement values
- Automatic power off

wheel with 0.1m perimeter (included)

wheel with 6" perimeter (included)

extension rod (included)

cone cavity head (included)

cone head (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	50~19999RPM
Accuracy	±(0.03%+2) RPM
Resolution	0.01RPM (range 50~99.99RPM)
	0.1RPM (range 100~9999.9RPM)
	1RPM (range 10000~19999RPM)
Power supply	4×AAA batteries
Dimension	183×60×27mm
Weight	122g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Wheel with 0.1m perimeter	1 pc
Wheel with 6" perimeter	1 pc
Cone cavity head	1 pc
Cone head	1 pc
Extension rod	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	4 pcs

VIBRATION PEN
CODE 9720-199

- Measure vibration of motors, fans, pumps, compressors and machine tools to prevent mechanical failure
- Small size, light weight, low energy consumption, easy operation, easy to carry
- One key control
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Code	**9720-199**
Measured parameter	speed
Measuring range	0.1~199.9mm/s
Frequency	10Hz~1KHz
Accuracy	±(5%±2)mm/s
Operation temperature	0°C~40°C
Operation humidity	＜85%
Power supply	2×LR44 batteries (for 10 hours wroking)
Dimension	150x22x18mm
Weight	55g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
LR44 battery	2 pcs

DIGITAL VOLTAGE TESTER
CODE 9721-250

- Direct AC test (contact): 12-250V
  two way display: voltage display on LCD screen
  or the neon lamp lights up
- Induction AC test (non-contact): 12-250V
  to detect power source or recognize the phase line,
  ground line and break point
- Direct DC test (contact): 6-36V
  work without battery
  enable testing in both dark and sunlight conditions
  instant sense and display
- Tester tip: CRV material

SPECIFICATION

Range	AC: 12-250V; DC: 6-36V
Neon lamp life	30000 times
Dimension	133×21×19mm
Weight	22g

VOLTAGE TESTER
CODE 9722-250

- Tester tip: CRV material

SPECIFICATION

Range	AC: 100-250V
Neon lamp life	30000 times
Dimension	145×Ø15mm
Weight	21g

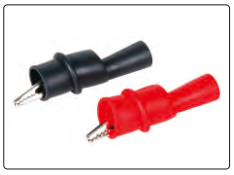
PEN-TYPE DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9241-ML200

- Automatic ranging
- Maximum mode
- Data hold
- Low battery display
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe	1 pc
Clip	2 pcs
1.5V battery	2 pcs

VIDEO



clips (included)

probe (included)

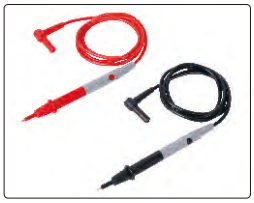
SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	200mV/2V/20V/200V/600V	0.1mV/1mV/10mV/0.1V/1V	±(0.7%+2)
AC Voltage	200mV/2V/20V/200V	0.1mV/1mV/10mV/0.1V	±(0.8%+3)
	600V	1V	±(1.0%+3)
DC Current	20mA/200mA	10μA/0.1mA	±(1.5%+3)
AC Current	20mA/200mA	10μA/0.1mA	±(2.0%+3)
Resistance	200Ω	0.1Ω	±(1.0%+3)
	2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ	1Ω/10Ω/0.1kΩ/1kΩ	±(1.0%+1)
	20MΩ	10kΩ	±(1.0%+5)
Logic level test	<1.5V (green LED on) 1.5~3.5V (green & red LED off) >3.5V (red LED on)		
Diode	open circuit voltage 1.5V		
Continuity buzzer	<50Ω		
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries		

SMART DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9247-190

- Automatically identify testing modes for AC voltage/DC voltage/resistance/continuity
- Non-connection AC voltage detection, and judge the strength through light and buzzer
- Self-calibration when power on to ensure accuracy
- LIVE firewire recognition
- Display backlight
- True RMS
- Data hold
- Low battery display
- Automatic power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

VIDEO



probes (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe	2 pcs
Battery (CR2032)	4 pcs

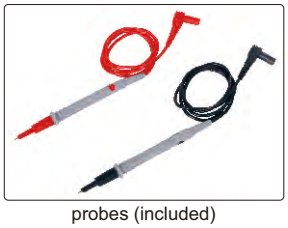
SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	60mV/600mV/6V/60V/600V	0.01mV/0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(0.5%+3)
AC Voltage	60mV/600mV/6V/60V/600V	0.01mV/0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(1.0%+3)
DC Current	6000μA/60mA/600mA	1μA/0.01mA/0.1mA	±(1.2%+5)
AC Current	6000μA/60mA/600mA	1μA/0.01mA/0.1mA	±(1.5%+5)
Resistance	600Ω/6kΩ/60kΩ/600kΩ	0.1Ω/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(1.0%+5)
	6MΩ/60MΩ	0.001MΩ/0.01MΩ	±(1.5%+3)
Capacitance	6nF/60nF/600nF/6μF/60μF/600μF	0.001nF/0.01nF/0.1nF/0.001μF/0.01μF/0.1μF	±(4.0%+5)
	6mF/60mF	0.001mF/0.01mF	±(5.0%+5)
Frequency	10Hz/100Hz/1000Hz/10kHz/100kHz/1000kHz	0.001Hz/0.01Hz/0.1Hz/0.001kHz/0.01kHz/0.1kHz	±(1.0%+5)
	10MHz	0.001MHz	±(3.0%+5)
Duty	1~99%	0.1%	±(3.0%+5)
Diode measurement	open circuit voltage 2.0V		
Continuity measurement	<50Ω		
Power	2×3V CR2032 batteries		
Dimension (LxWxH)	133×68×18mm		
Weight	178g		

DIGITAL MULTIMETER (WITH JACK INDICATOR LIGHT)
CODE 9246-180

VIDEO

- Jack indicator light: jacks flash green, to indicate the corresponding jacks for probes
- Non-connection AC voltage detection, and judge the strength through light and buzzer
- Self-calibration when power on to ensure accuracy
- LIVE firewire recognition
- Double color backlight (orange backlight prompts high voltage or current: the orange backlight automatically lights up when voltage is larger than 80V or the current is larger than 1A)
- Large range capacitance meter 100mF
- True RMS
- Battery test function
- Max/Min mode
- Data hold
- Low battery display
- Automatic power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 1000V, CAT IV 600V



probes (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

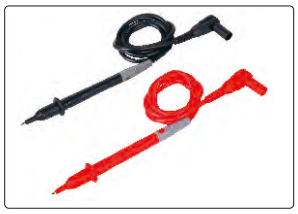
Main unit	1 pc
Probe	2 pcs
Battery (AA)	2 pcs

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	600mV/6V/60V/600V/1000V	0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.5%+3)
AC Voltage	6V/60V/600V/750V	0.001V/0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.8%+5)
DC Current	60μA/60mA/600mA/10A	0.01μA/0.01mA/0.1mA/0.01A	±(1.2%+3)
AC Current	60mA/600mA/10A	0.01mA/0.1mA/0.01A	±(1.5%+3)
Resistance	600Ω/6kΩ/60kΩ/600kΩ	0.1Ω/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(1.0%+3)
	6MΩ/60MΩ	0.001MΩ/0.01MΩ	±(1.5%+3)
Capacitance	10nF/100nF/1000nF/10μF/100μF/1000μF	0.001nF/0.01nF/0.1nF/0.001μF/0.01μF/0.1μF	±(4.0%+5)
	10mF/100mF	0.001mF/0.01mF	±(5.0%+5)
Frequency	10Hz/100Hz/1000Hz/10kHz/100kHz/1000kHz	0.001Hz/0.01Hz/0.1Hz/0.001kHz/0.01kHz/0.1kHz	±(1.0%+3)
	10MHz	0.001MHz	±(3.0%+3)
Duty	1~99%	0.1%	±(3.0%+3)
Diode measurement	forward DC current 2.5mA, reverse DC voltage 3.0V		
Continuity measurement	<30Ω		
Power	2x1.5V AA batteries		
Dimension (LxWxH)	188×88×50mm		
Weight	424g		

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9242-ML100

- Data hold
- Display backlight
- Low battery display
- Safety rating: CAT II 600V



probes (included)

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	200mV/2V/20V/200V	0.1mV/1mV/10mV/0.1V	±(0.5%+3)
	600V	1V	±(0.8%+5)
AC Voltage	200V/600V	0.1V/1V	±(1.2%+10)
DC Current	200μA/2mA	0.1μA/1μA	±(1.0%+3)
	20mA	10μA	±(1.0%+5)
	200mA	0.1mA	±(1.5%+5)
	10A	10mA	±(3.0%+10)
Resistance	200Ω	0.1Ω	±(0.8%+5)
	2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	1Ω/10Ω/0.1kΩ	±(0.8%+2)
	2MΩ	1kΩ	±(1.0%+5)
Diode	open circuit voltage 3.0V		
Continuity buzzer	<70±30Ω		
Transistor hFE	measuring range 0~1000		
Power supply	1×9V 6F22/NEDA 1604 battery		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe	2 pcs
9V battery	1 pc

60° GLOSS METER
CODE ISQ-DG6

- To test the gloss of coating, such as painting, varnish, printing ink, etc.
- To test the material surfaces, such as metal, granite, ceramic, plastic, paper, etc.
- According to ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523
- Automatic power off

base with calibration block (included)

SPECIFICATION

Incidence angle	60°
Measuring range	0~150GU
Resolution	0.1GU
Accuracy	±1.2GU
Repeatability	0.4GU
Zero set error	0.2GU
Measuring area	20×10mm
Output	bluetooth
Power supply	1×1.5V AA battery
Dimension	123×38×65mm
Weight	300g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
Spare calibration block	1 pc

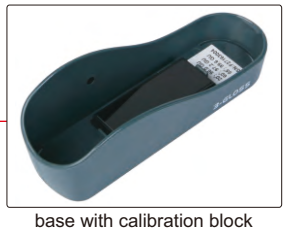
connect mobile phone via bluetooth (only Android system)

operate and output data by mobile phone

20°/60°/85° GLOSS METER
CODE ISQ-DG8

DATA OUTPUT | BLUETOOTH | CAN BE OPERATED BY COMPUTERS OR MOBILE PHONES

VIDEO



base with calibration block
(included)

- To test the gloss of coating, such as painting, varnish, printing ink, etc.
- To test the material surfaces, such as metal, granite, ceramic, plastic, paper, etc.
- According to ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523
- Memory of 10000 measurement results for browsing and output
- Automatic power off

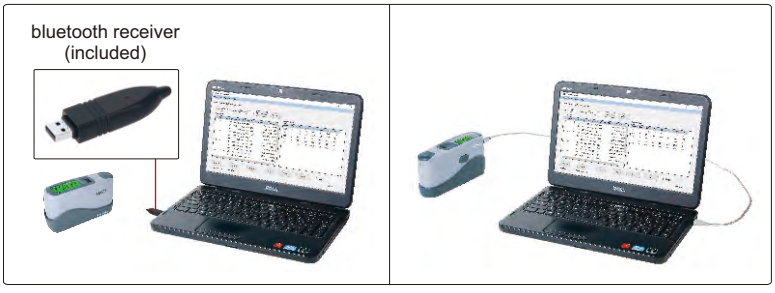
software CD
(included)

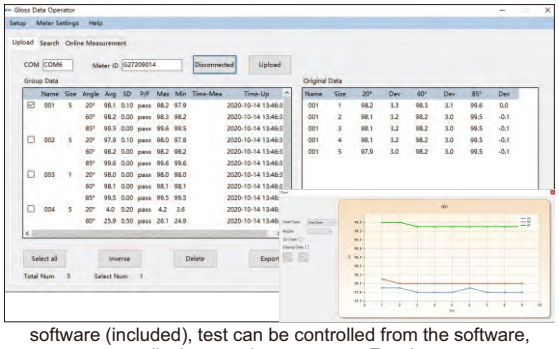
connect to mobile phone via bluetooth
(only Android system)

operate and output data by mobile phone

connect to computer via bluetooth or USB cable

bluetooth receiver
(included)





software (included), test can be controlled from the software,
display test data, output to Excel

21

SPECIFICATION

Incidence angle	20°	60°	85°
Measuring range	0~2000GU	0~1000GU	0~160GU
Resolution	0.1GU (range≤119.9GU)		
	1GU (range>119.9GU)		
Accuracy	±1.5GU (range≤119.9GU)		
	±1.5% (range>119.9GU)		
Repeatability	0.2GU (range≤119.9GU)		
	0.2% (range>119.9GU)		
Zero set error	0.2GU		
Measuring area	10×9mm	16×9mm	39×5mm
Output	USB and bluetooth		
Power supply	1×1.5V AA battery		
Dimension	155×48×75mm		
Weight	400g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Bluetooth receiver	1 pc

DATA OUTPUT | CONCAVE GRATING SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC | Ø8/4mm DUAL APERTURE | BLUETOOTH

SPECTROPHOTOMETER
CODE 9710-30

- Concave grating spectrophotometric
- 3.5 inch TFT color LCD, capacitive touch screen, 256 image element double arrays CMOS image sensor
- D/8 geometrical optics, conforms with CIE No.15, GB/T 3978, GB2893, GB/T 18833, ISO7724/1, ASTM E1164, DIN5033 Teil
- Use long life and low power consumption combined LED light source
- Camera locating function, switchable 8mm/4mm aperture, support both SCI and SCE at the same time
- Large capacity storage space, over 20,000 measurement data
- USB port and Bluetooth 4.0
- Two standard observer angles, a variety of illuminant, a variety of color indexes, conforms with a variety of standard colorimetric data,
- Measure sample spectra, accurate Lab data , can be used in color matching and accurate color transmission

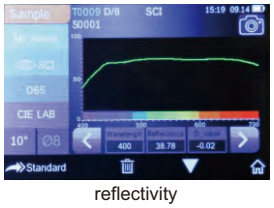
VIDEO

software CD (included)

white and black calibration cavity (included)

printer (**optional**)

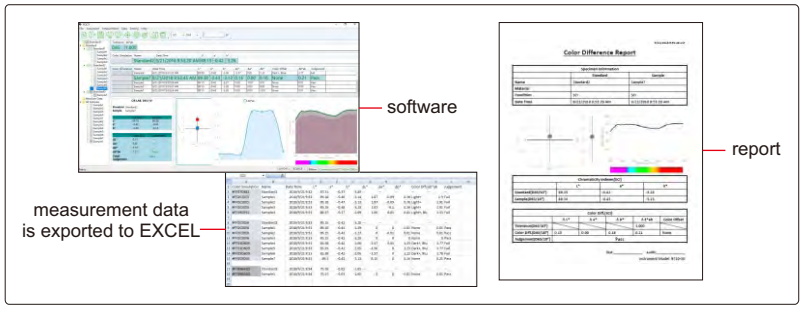
measurement



reflectivity

SPECIFICATION

Optical geometry		reflect: di: 8°, de: 8° (diffused illumination, 8-degree viewing angle)
Integrating sphere size		Ø48mm
Light source		combined LED light, UV light
Spectrophotometric mode		concave grating
Sensor		256 image element double array CMOS image sensor
Wavelength range		400~700nm
Wavelength interval		10nm
Semiband width		10nm
Measured reflectance range		0~200%
Measuring aperture		dual aperture: MAV: Ø8mm; SAV: Ø4mm
Specular component		SCI&SCE
Color space		CIE LAB, XYZ, Yxy, LCh, CIE LUV, Hunter LAB
Color difference formula		ΔE*ab, ΔE*uv, ΔE*94, ΔE*cmc (2:1), ΔE*cmc (1:1), ΔE*00v, ΔE (Hunter)
Other colorimetric index		WI (ASTM E313, CIE/ISO, AATCC, Hunter), YI (ASTM D1925, ASTM 313), Metamerism index MI, Staining fastness, Color fastness, Colorstrength, Opacity
Observer angle		2°/10°
Illuminant		A, C, D50, D55, D65, D75, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F11, F12, CWF, U30, TI83, TI84, U35
Displayed data		spectrogram/values, samples chromaticity values, color difference values/graph, PASS/FAIL result, color offset
Measuring time		2.6s
Repeatability	**spectral reflectance**	MAV/SCI, within 0.08% of standard deviation (400~700nm: 0.18%)
	colorimetric values	MAV/SCI: ΔE*≤0.03
Inter-instrument error		MAV/SCI: ΔE*≤0.15
Measurement mode		single measurement, average measurement
Data port		USB, Bluetooth 4.0
Data storage		standard 1000 pcs, sample 28000 pcs
Illuminant life span		5 years, more than 3 million times measurements
Battery		Li-ion battery, 5000 measurements within 8 hours
Dimension		184×77×105mm
Weight		600g



software (included), test can be controlled from the software, display test data, report

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
White and black calibration cavity	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**9710-PRINTER**
Powder test box	**9710-POWDERBOX**
Universal test kit	**9710-TESTKIT**

DIGITAL LED TACHOMETER/STROBOSCOPE
CODE ISQ-TS120K

VIDEO

- Make cyclical motion (rotation, vibration, etc.) objects to appear slow-moving or stationary
- On-line inspection or observation for moving objects
- Measure the rotation or vibration speed and frequency
- Can be triggered from outside by moving objects, make LED flash frequency same as the rotation or vibration

SPECIFICATION

Flash frequency range		60~120000FPM (Flash Per Minute), 1~2000Hz
Resolution	FPM	0.1FPM (<100000FPM), 1FPM (≥100000FPM)
	HZ	0.01Hz (<200Hz), 0.1Hz (≥200Hz)
Setting accuracy		±0.01%
Phase shift increment		3°
Flash pulse duration time		0.1~2.5°
LED light		3 pcs CREE 10W lamp
LED life		3~5 years
Trigger mode		internal and external
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery or AC/DC adapter
Dimension		208×70×60mm
Weight		380g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Proximity trigger	1 pc

proximity trigger (included)

make LED flash frequency same as the rotation or vibration (power supply from AC/DC adapter when external trigger is used)

DIGITAL REFRACTOMETER
CODE ISQ-DRM31

SUITABLE FOR WATER BASED COOLANT

VIDEO

- Quickly measure the concentration of coolant
- Two measurement modes: single measurement and automatic average multiple measurement
- Two units: brix and refractive index
- Refer to the refraction factor of coolant, for example: the refraction factor of grinding emulsion is 2.1, the reading value is 6%, so the actual concentration is (2.1×6%)=12.6%
- Automatic power off

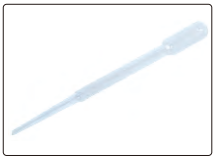
SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~50% (1.3330~1.4200RI)
Accuracy	±0.2% (±0.0003RI)
Resolution	0.1% (0.0001RI)
Power supply	1×AAA battery
Dimension	121×58×25mm
Weight	90g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dropper	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	1 pc

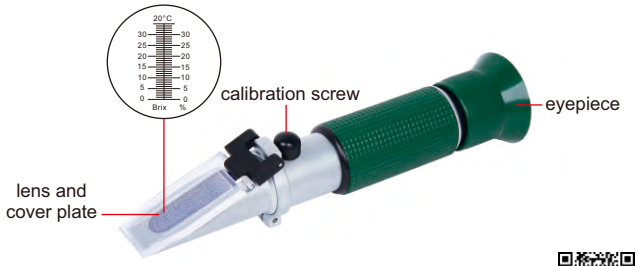
dropper (included)



SUITABLE FOR WATER BASED COOLANT

PORTABLE REFRACTOMETER
CODE ISQ-RM30

- Quickly measure the concentration of coolant
- Refer to the refraction factor of coolant, for example:
  the refraction factor of grinding emulsion is 2.1,
  the reading value is 6%, so the actual concentration is (2.1×6%)=12.6%



VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~32%
Graduation	0.2%
Dimension	27×40×160mm
Weight	175g

DIGITAL STOPWATCH
CODE DSW-A010

- Split time, total time and continuous time can be displayed
- 10 groups of results can be read out from memory after resetting
- Scroll back and forth to read out the memory digits
- The fastest, slowest and average time can be displayed
- Able to record the split times (00-199)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		0~9 hours, 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds
Resolution		0.01s
Accuracy		±0.5s
Function	memory	10 groups
	timer	up to 10 hours
	time	12-hour or 24-hour time display, alarm can be set
Power supply		LR44 battery
Screen dimension		33.6×13.6mm
Dimension		76×63×16mm (metal case)

STANDARD DELIVERY

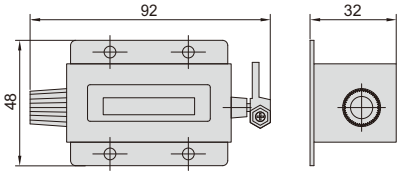
Main unit	1 pc
String	1 pc

21

STROKE COUNTER
CODE 7600-6

- Accumulate and record the number of mechanical movements
- Rotate back to zero

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

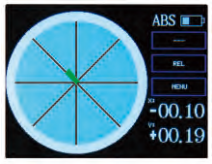
Code	Number of digits	Range
7600-6	6	0-999999

DIGITAL LEVEL
CODE ISE-2DT

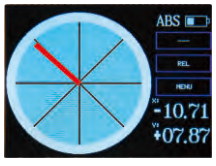
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

- Color LCD, touch panel
- X-Y axis measurement
- Set the tolerance and the display is shown in different colors

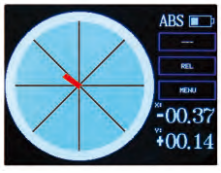


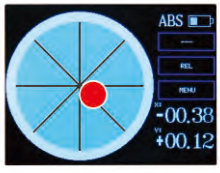
within the tolerance (green)

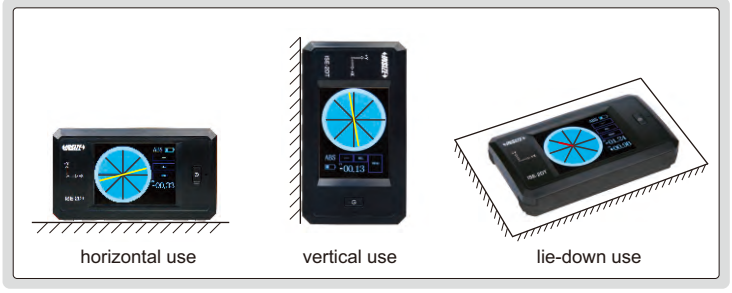


out of the tolerance (red)

- To show the incline with line or bubble







SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	±30°
Resolution	0.1°, 0.01°, 0.1mm/m
Accuracy	±0.03° (range 0~3°) ±0.05° (range >3°)
Power supply	rechargeable battery
Dimension	115×66×25mm
Weight	224g

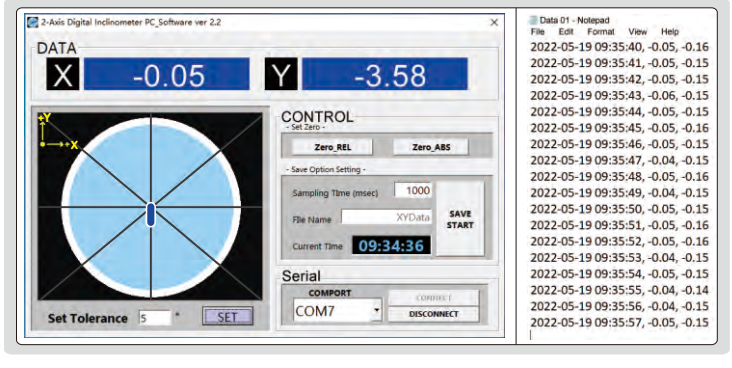
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

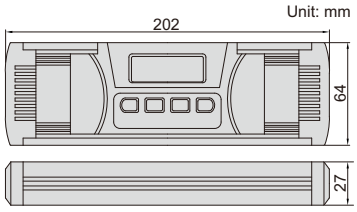
Software	**ISE-2DT-SOFTWARE**

PC software (**optional**), send data to txt



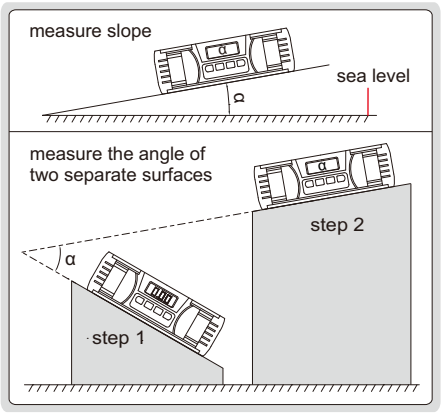
DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

IP67 WATERPROOF | ABSOLUTE LEVEL | BACKLIGHT | BUZZER ALARM AT 0° AND 90° | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C ~ 50°C



2175-360

VIDEO

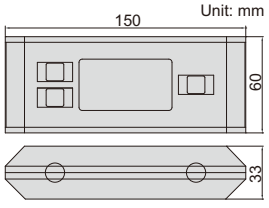


- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame, shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Magnetic bottom with V-groove for shafts
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, backlight/buzzer alarm, absolute and incremental measurement, unit (mm/m, %, °), HOLD (keep the reading)
- Three AAA batteries, automatic power off

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2175-360	0-360° (90°x4)	0.05° (=0.873mm/m)	at 0°: ±0.05°; at others: ±0.1°

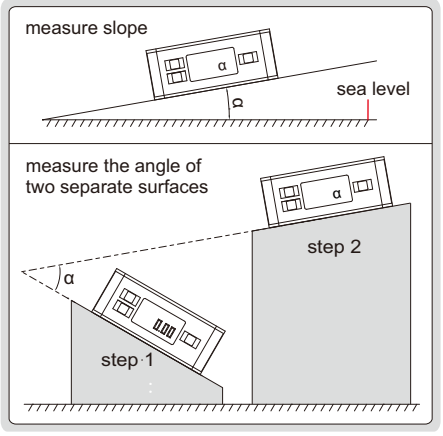
DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

IP54 WATERPROOF | ABSOLUTE LEVEL | BACKLIGHT | BUZZER ALARM AT 0° AND 90° | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C ~ 50°C



VIDEO

2179-360



- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame
- Magnetic bottom with V-groove for shafts
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when battery is replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, absolute and incremental measurement, keep the reading, buzzer alarm, unit (mm/m, %, in/ft), conversion, backlight
- Two AAA batteries, automatic power off

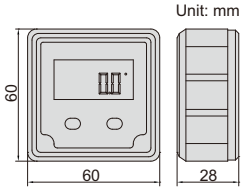
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2179-360	0-360° (90°x4)	0.05° (=0.873mm/m)	at 0° and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°

DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

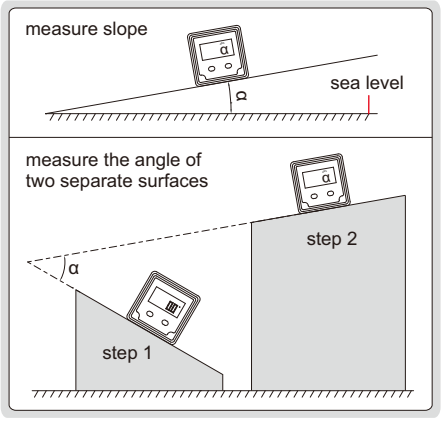
DISPLAY FLIPS OVER WHEN THE BOTTOM FACES UP | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C ~ 50°C | BACKLIGHT

ABSOLUTE LEVEL | MAGNETIC BOTTOM

VIDEO



2170-1



- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame
- Magnetic bottom
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- The backlight is on automatically when in use, and automatically off in 15 seconds after use
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when battery is replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, ZERO, absolute and incremental measurement
- One AAA battery, automatic power off in 5 minutes

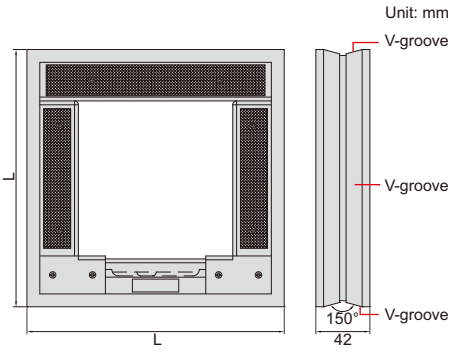
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2170-1	4x90°	0.1° (=1.745mm/m)	at 0°and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°

FRAME LEVELS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

- No need to set zero before use
- Three V-grooves for shafts (shafts dia. 19.3~115.9mm)
- With longitudinal vial



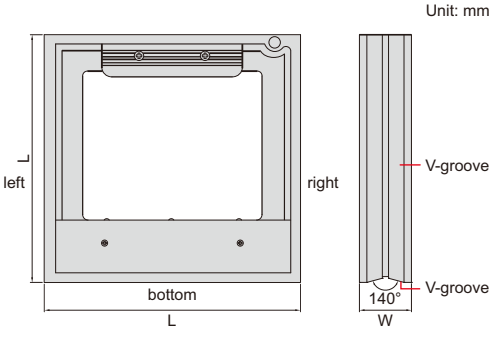
4906-200

Code		Size (LxL)
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)	
4906-150	4906-B150	150x150mm
4906-200	4906-B200	200x200mm
4906-300	4906-B300	300x300mm

FRAME LEVELS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

VIDEO

- V-groove on bottom and left for shafts (shafts dia. 15~70mm)
- With transverse vial
- Supplied with adjusting wrench



4902-200

Code		Size (LxL)	W
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.05mm/m (=0.0029°)		
4902-150	4902-C150	150x150mm	40mm
4902-200	4902-C200	200x200mm	40mm
4902-300	4902-C300	300x300mm	45mm

BLOCK LEVELS

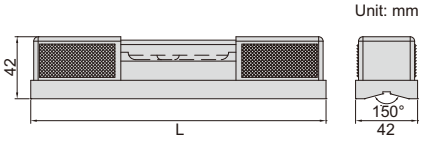
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

- No need to set zero before use
- V-groove on bottom for shafts (shafts dia. 19.3~115.9mm)
- With longitudinal vial

4905-200

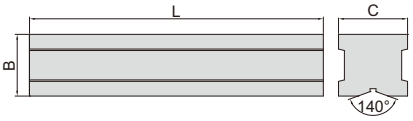
Code		Size (L)
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m(=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.1mm/m(=0.0057°)	
4905-160	4905-B160	160mm
4905-200	4905-B200	200mm
4905-300	4905-B300	300mm
4905-500	4905-B500	500mm



BLOCK LEVELS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

VIDEO

4903-200A



- V-groove on bottom for shafts (shafts dia. 15~70mm)
- With transverse vial
- Supplied with adjusting wrench

Code		Length (L)	B	C
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.05mm/m (=0.0029°)			
4903-150A	4903-C150	150mm	40mm	45mm
4903-200A	4903-C200	200mm	42mm	47mm
4903-300A	4903-C300	300mm	45mm	50mm

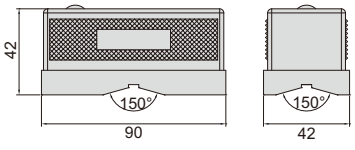
NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

SHORT LEVEL

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

4907-90

Unit: mm



- No need to set zero before use
- Suitable for small spaces like crankshaft
- Longitudinal and transverse V-grooves on bottom for shafts (shafts dia. 19.3~115.9mm)
- With transverse vial

Code	Length	Sensitivity
4907-90	90mm	0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)

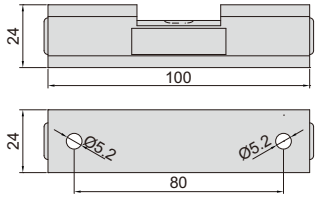
NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

MINI LEVEL

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

4908-100

Unit: mm



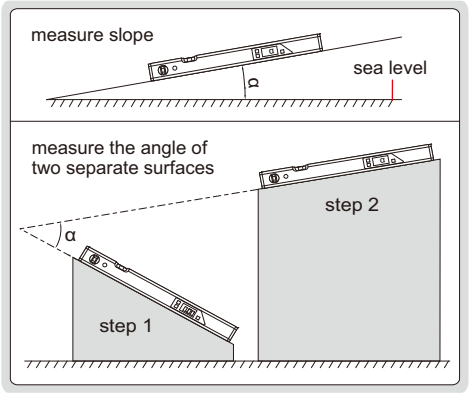
- No need to set zero before use
- With mounting holes (for M5 screws)

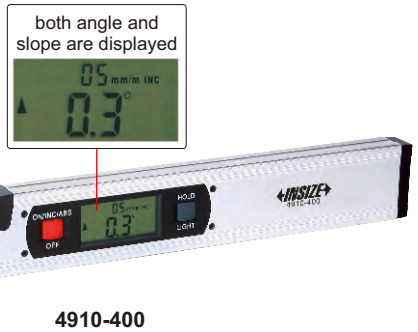
Code	Length	Sensitivity
4908-100	100mm	0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)

22

DIGITAL LEVELS AND SLOPE METERS

ABSOLUTE LEVEL | BACKLIGHT | WORKING TEMPERATURE 0°C ~ 50°C



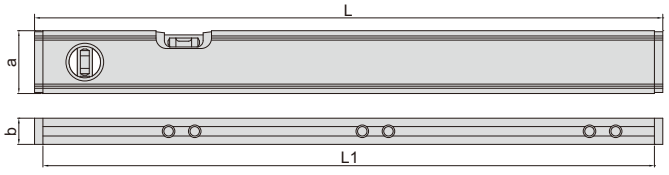


VIDEO

4910-400

4910-600

- With transverse and longitudinal vials
- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame, magnetic bottom
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, absolute and incremental measurement, keep the reading, buzzer alarm (not for **4910-400**), unit (mm/m, %, in/ft), conversion (not for **4910-400**), backlight
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Two AAA batteries
- Automatic power off



(mm)

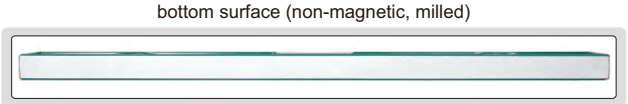
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Remark	L	L1	a	b
4910-400	0~360° (90°×4)	angle: 0.1°; slope: 1mm/m	±0.2°	both angle and slope are displayed	416	400	50	21
4910-600	0~360° (90°×4)	at 0° and 90°: 0.05° (=0.8725mm/m); at others: 0.1° (=1.745mm/m)	at 0° and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°	at 0° and 90° buzzer alarms	600	585	60	25

ALUMINUM ALLOY LEVELS

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

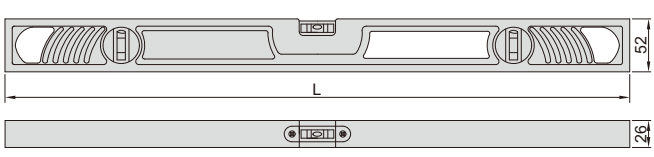
- Top and bottom working surfaces
- Shock-proof and UV-proof vials
- Die casting aluminum alloy frame
- Zero position of horizontal vial can be set
- One graduation of horizontal vial is 2% slope
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

4911-600



Code	Length (L)	Accuracy
4911-600	600mm	0.5mm/m
4911-800	800mm	0.5mm/m

Unit: mm



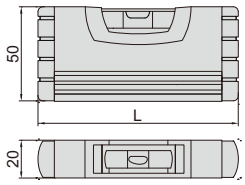
HANDY LEVEL

MAGNETIC BASE | LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

magnetic base surface

4912-100

Unit: mm



packaging

- Shockproof vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4912-100	100mm	0.5mm/m

CASTING ALUMINUM LEVEL

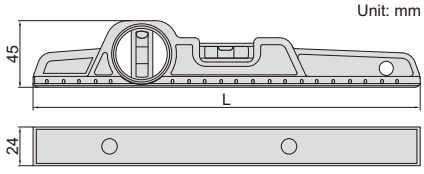
MAGNETIC BASE | LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

magnetic bottom surface (milled)

4913-250

packaging

Unit: mm



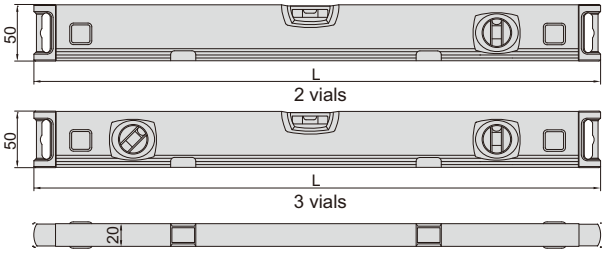
- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Magnetic base
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C
- Casting aluminum body

Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4913-250	250mm	0.5mm/m

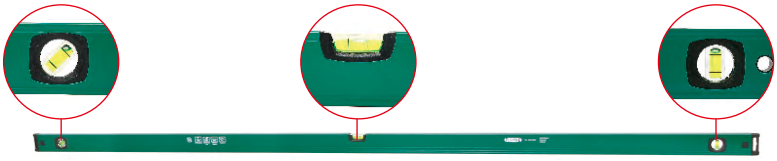
ALUMINUM LEVELS

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS | MAGNETIC BASE

Unit: mm



4914-600



4914-2000

magnetic bottom surface (milled)

- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

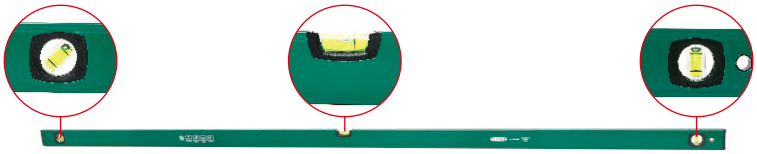
Code	Size (L)	Accuracy	Number of vials
4914-300	300mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-600	600mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-800	800mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-1000	1000mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-1200	1200mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-2000	2000mm	0.5mm/m	3

ALUMINUM ALLOY LEVELS (BASIC TYPE)

MAGNETIC BASE

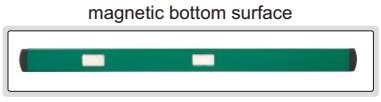
LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

4918-300

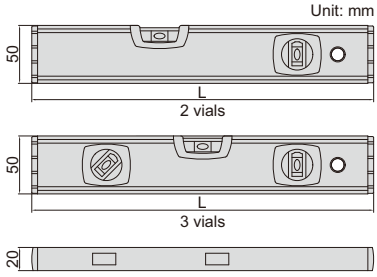


4918-2000

- Shock-proof and UV-proof vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C



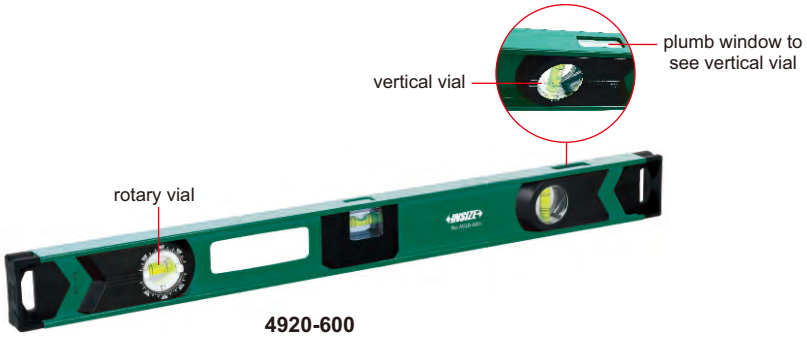
Code	Size (L)	Accuracy	Number of vials
4918-300	300mm	1mm/m	2
4918-600	600mm	1mm/m	2
4918-800	800mm	1mm/m	2
4918-1000	1000mm	1mm/m	2
4918-1200	1200mm	1mm/m	2
4918-2000	2000mm	1mm/m	3



ALUMINUM ALLOY LEVELS (WITH ROTARY VIAL)

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

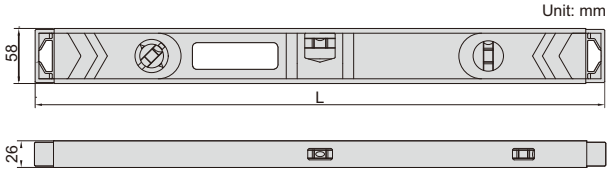
VIDEO



4920-600

- Shockproof and UV-proof vials
- Horizontal, vertical and rotary vials
- Rotary vial, range: 0°~360°, graduation: 5°
- Plumb window
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

Code	Length (L)	Accuracy
4920-400	400mm	0.5mm/m
4920-600	600mm	0.5mm/m
4920-800	800mm	0.5mm/m
4920-900	900mm	0.5mm/m
4920-1000	1000mm	0.5mm/m
4920-1200	1200mm	0.5mm/m



VIDEO

IP54
WATERPROOF

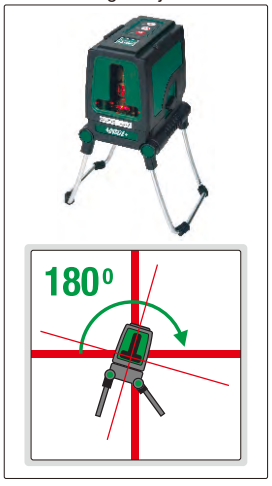
AUDIBLE AND VISUAL
WARNING WHEN OUT OF ±3°

CROSS-LINE LASER LEVEL
CODE 4917-30

- Red horizontal and vertical cross laser lines
- Self-leveling within ±3°, self-leveling time within 4s, audible and visual warning when out of ±3°
- Folding legs for angle and height adjustment
- Outdoor use with the detector (code: **4917-DETECTOR**)

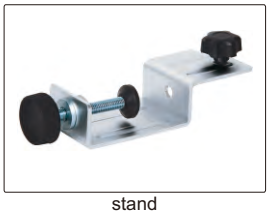
application examples

folding legs for angle
and height adjustment



SPECIFICATION

Laser line width	2±0.5mm (within 5m)
Laser type	630~660nm, class II, <1mW
Beam angle	120±0.5°
Self-leveling range	±3°
Working distance	indoor: 30m, outdoor: 50m with detector (**optional**)
Accuracy	0.2mm/m
Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Power supply	3×AA batteries, for 3 hours working
Dimension	100×82×104mm
Weight	620g



stand
(included with outdoor detector)

OUTDOOR DETECTOR (OPTIONAL)

Detecting distance	horizontal 1~50m, vertical 1~30m
Detecting accuracy *	high accuracy ±1.5mm, low accuracy ±2. 5mm
Power supply	9V battery
Dimension	168×58×30mm
Weight	140g (battery included)

* Use high accuracy detection mode within 15m,
use low accuracy detection mode over 15m

outdoor detector (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1/4" to 5/8" tripod adaptor	1 pc
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Outdoor detector	**4917-DETECTOR**

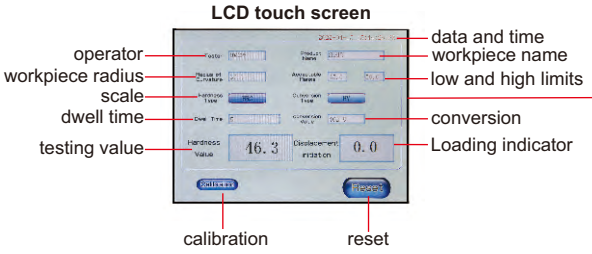
AUTOMATIC DIGITAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER (DOLPHIN-NOSE TYPE) CODE ISHR-T100

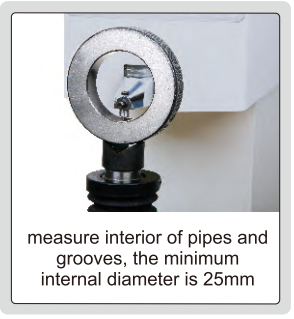
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

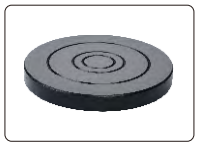




measure interior of pipes and grooves, the minimum internal diameter is 25mm

- Dolphin-nose indenter for easy reach interior of pipes and grooves
- Automatic testing, automatic test force loading
- LCD touch screen, easy operation
- Convert to other Rockwell scales, HV or HB automatically
- Tolerance testing
- Insert USB flash disk, save the testing results as Excel
- Self-compensation of the hardness value for curved workpiece
- Force loading by electric motor (without weights)
- The test force is selected automatically according to hardness scale

Ø63mm flat anvil (included)



Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

level (included)

touch pen (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	**with standard indenters**	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV
Preliminary test force		98N (10kgf)
Test force		588N (60kgf), 980N (100kgf), 1471N (150kgf)
Stage elevation		manual
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time		0~99 second
Resolution		0.1HR
Output		USB
Max. workpiece height		300mm
Max. testing width		250mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension		720×260×840mm
Weight		80kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø63mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
USB flash disk (8G)	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**

AUTOMATIC DIGITAL ROCKWELL/SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS (FOR MASS PRODUCTION)

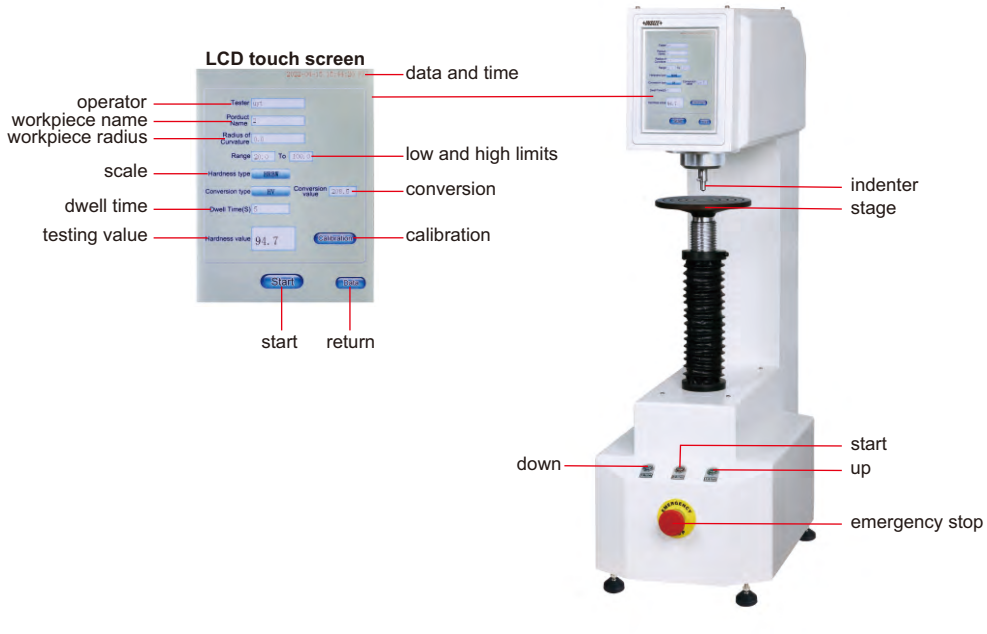
VIDEO

AUTOMATIC LIFTING OF STAGE
AUTOMATIC LOADING AND UNLOADING

DATA OUTPUT

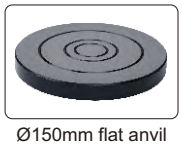
FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



HDT-A410

Ø63mm flat anvil (included)


Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

level (included)

touch pen (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

- According to BSEN 6508, ISO 6508, ASTM E18
- Automatic lifting of stage without manual rotation
- Automatic testing, the preliminary and main test force are loaded automatically
- LCD touch screen, easy operation
- Convert to other Rockwell scales, HV or HB automatically
- Tolerance testing
- Insert USB flash disk, save the testing results as Excel
- Self-correcting the hardness value for curved workpieces
- The accuracy can be corrected with three standard blocks of low, medium and high values
- The loading force can be corrected with standard force gages
- Force loading by electric motor (without weights)
- The test force is selected automatically according to hardness scales

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		HDT-A410	HDT-A510	HDT-A610
Type		Rockwell	Superficial Rockwell	Rockwell and Superficial Rockwell
Hardness scale	with standard indenters	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG	HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV	HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV, HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y
Preliminary test force		98N/10kgf for Rockwell	29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell	98N/10kgf for Rockwell 29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell
Test force		588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)	147.1N (15kg), 294.2N (30kg), 441.3N (45kg)	147.1N (15kg), 294.2N (30kg), 441.3N (45kg), 588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Stage lifting		automatic		
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)		
Load dwell time		0~99 second		
Resolution		0.1HR		
Output		USB		
Max. workpiece height		300mm		
Max. testing width		200mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)		
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension		560×280×850mm		
Weight		80kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	HDT-A410	HDT-A510	HDT-A610
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø63mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block 78~88HR15N	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block 55~73HR30N	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block 57~69HR30T	—	1 pc	1 pc
USB flash disk (8G)	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Level	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	HDT-B-HRB
Hardness test block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness test block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness test block 78~88HR15N	HDT-B-HR15N2
Hardness test block 55~73HR30N	HDT-B-HR30N2
Hardness test block 73~82HR30T	HDT-B-HR30T
Small V-type anvil	ISH-SMALLANVIL
Desk	HDT-DESK

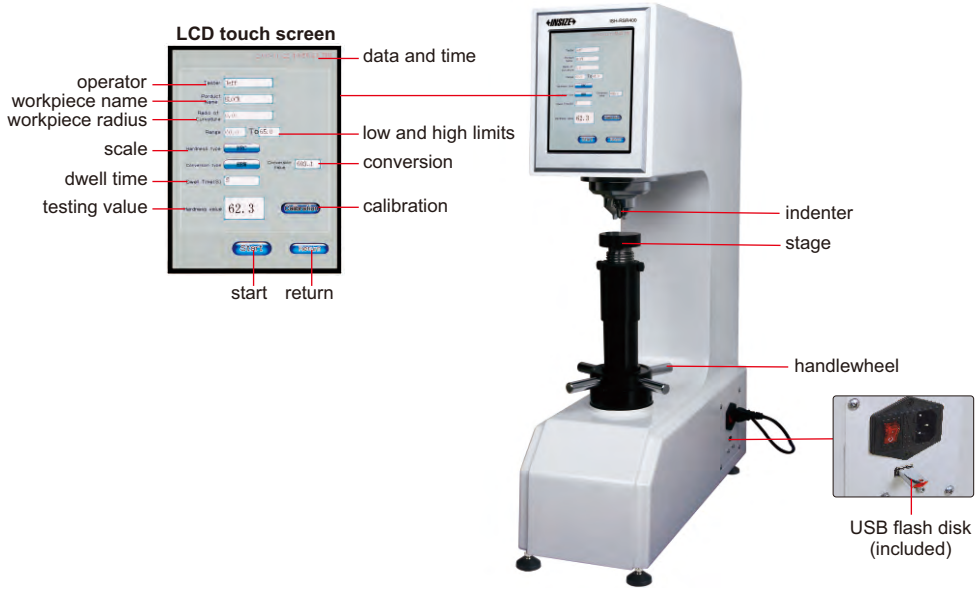
AUTOMATIC DIGITAL ROCKWELL/SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

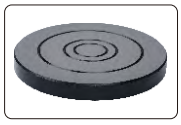
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO



ISH-RSR400

Ø63mm flat anvil
(included)


Ø150mm flat anvil
(included)

level (included)

touch pen (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

- Automatic testing, the preliminary and main test force are loaded automatically
- LCD touch screen, easy operation
- Convert to other Rockwell scales, HV or HB automatically
- Tolerance testing
- Insert USB flash disk, save the testing results as Excel
- Self-correcting the hardness value for curved workpieces
- Force loading by electric motor (without weights)
- The test force is selected automatically according to hardness scale
- According to ISO 6508

automatic testing

elevate the stage by hand to let the workpiece touch the indenter protection cover, press “start” to start testing automatically, the preliminary and main test force are loaded automatically

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISH-RSR400	ISH-RSR500	ISH-RSR600
Type		Rockwell	Superficial Rockwell	Rockwell and Superficial Rockwell
Hardness scale	with standard indenters	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG	HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV	HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV, HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y
Preliminary test force		98N/10kgf for Rockwell	29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell	98N/10kgf for Rockwell 29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell
Test force		588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)	147.1N (15kg), 294.2N (30kg), 441.3N (45kg)	147.1N (15kg), 294.2N (30kg), 441.3N (45kg), 588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Stage elevation		manual		
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)		
Load dwell time		0~60 second		
Resolution		0.1HR		
Output		USB		
Max. workpiece height		220mm		
Max. testing width		200mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)		
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension		510×260×780mm		
Weight		70kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	ISH-RSR400	ISH-RSR500	ISH-RSR600
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø63mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block 78~88HR15N	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block 55~73HR30N	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block 57~69HR30T	—	1 pc	1 pc
USB flash disk (8G)	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Level	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

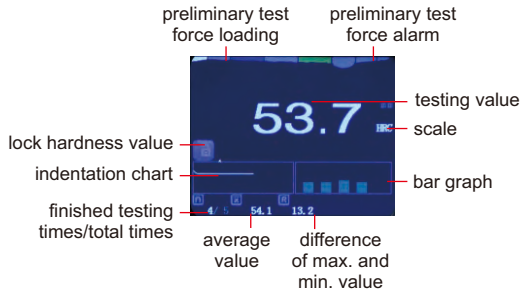
Hardness test block HRB88~100	HDT-B-HRB
Hardness test block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness test block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness test block 78~88HR15N	HDT-B-HR15N2
Hardness test block 55~73HR30N	HDT-B-HR30N2
Hardness test block 73~82HR30T	HDT-B-HR30T
Small V-type anvil	ISH-SMALLANVIL
Desk	HDT-DESK

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

AUTOMATIC DIGITAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-MRD200

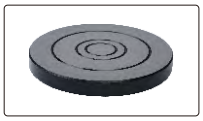
VIDEO



- Tolerance testing
- Set testing times (2~10) to have average value and the difference of max. and min. value
- Convert to other Rockwell scales, HV or HB
- Memory of 500 testing values for browsing and output
- Testing value can be sent to wireless printer automatically
- Calibration function compensates the testing value for high accuracy
- The hardness value of soft materials like plastic is not stable, the lock function can obtain the value automatically
- Display unit is automatic power off
- According to ISO 6508

software CD (included)

Ø60mm flat anvil (included)



Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

wireless printer (**optional**)

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD HRF, HRG (with standard indenters)
	HRE, HRH, HRK (with optional indenter)
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~99 second
Resolution	0.1HR
Output	wireless and USB
Memory	500
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	165mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply of the display unit	built-in rechargeable battery
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	520×160×700mm
Weight	60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

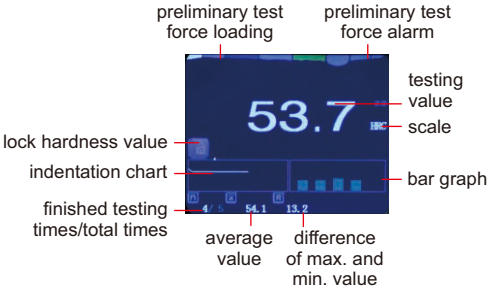
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wireless printer	**ISH-DS-PRINTER**
Ø3.175mm carbide ball indenter	**ISH-EHK-INDENTER**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

MANUAL DIGITAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-RD200

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

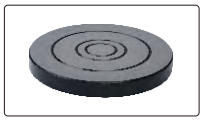


VIDEO

- Tolerance testing
- Set testing times (2~10) to have average value and the difference of max. and min. value
- Convert to other Rockwell scales, HV or HB
- Memory of 500 testing values for browsing and output
- Testing value can be sent to wireless printer automatically
- Calibration function compensates the testing value for high accuracy
- The hardness value of soft materials like plastic is not stable, the lock function can obtain the value automatically
- Automatic power off
- According to ISO 6508

software CD (included)

Ø60mm flat anvil (included)



Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

wireless printer (**optional**)

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD HRF, HRG (with standard indenters)
	HRE, HRH, HRK (with optional indenter)
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Resolution	0.1HR
Output	wireless and USB
Memory	500
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	165mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension	520×160×700mm
Weight	60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

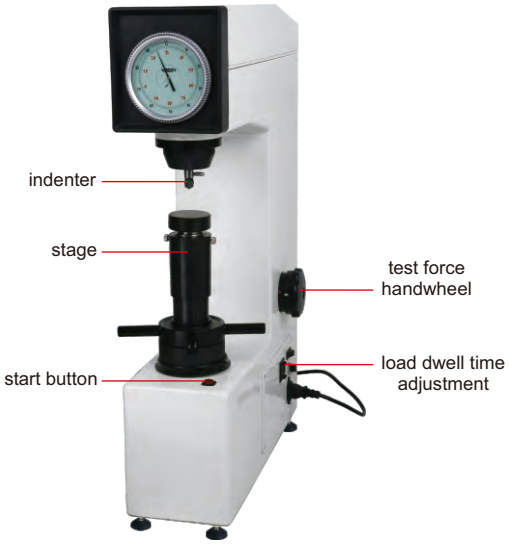
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wireless printer	**ISH-DS-PRINTER**
Ø3.175mm carbide ball indenter	**ISH-EHK-INDENTER**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

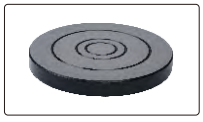
MOTORIZED ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-MR150

VIDEO



- According to ISO 6508

Ø60mm flat anvil (included)


Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~99 second
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	165mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	520×160×700mm
Weight	60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

MOTORIZED ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HDT-RA151

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

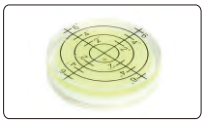
VIDEO

- According to ISO 6508

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm


level (included)

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	128mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	520×225×640mm
Weight	65kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball indenter	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~88	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

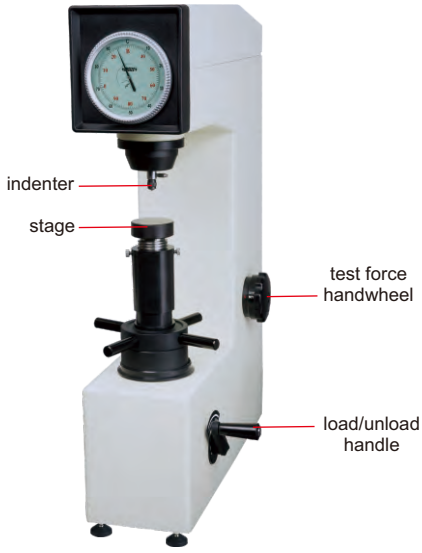
Hardness test block HRA80~84	**HDT-B-HRA**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC35~55	**HDT-B-HRC2**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

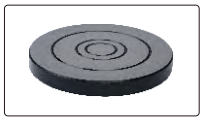
MANUAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-R150

VIDEO

- According to ISO 6508



Ø60mm flat anvil (included)


Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	165mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Dimension	520×160×700mm
Weight	60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

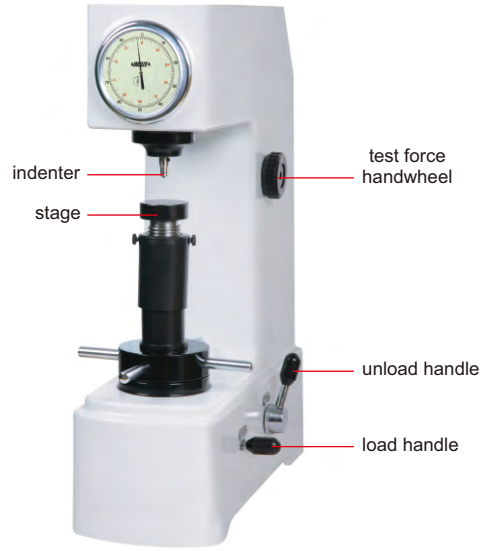
Main unit	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

MANUAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HDT-RW160

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



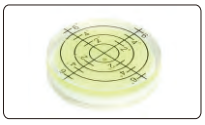
VIDEO

- According to ISO 6508

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm


level (included)

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N (10kg)
Test force	588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	135mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Dimension	466×238×630mm
Weight	70kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball	5 pcs
Level	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~88	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

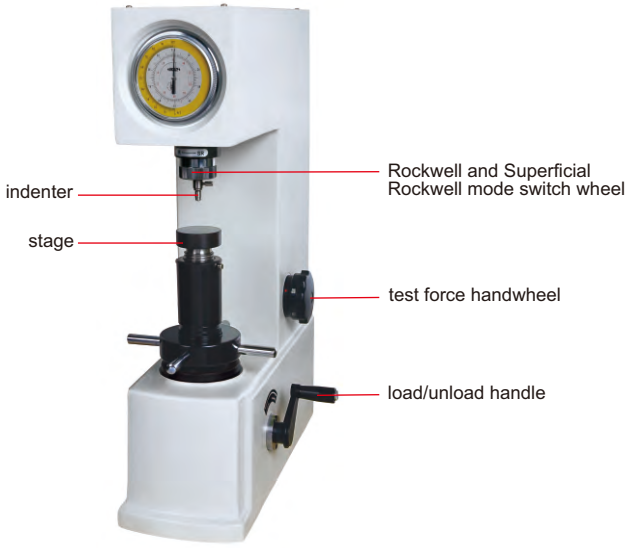
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRA80~84	**HDT-B-HRA**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC35~55	**HDT-B-HRC2**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

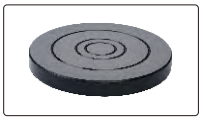
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MANUAL ROCKWELL AND SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-RSR100

VIDEO



Ø60mm flat anvil (included)


Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

- According to ISO 6508

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
Preliminary test force	29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell 98N/10kgf for Rockwell
Test force	147N/15kgf, 294N/30kgf, 441N/45kgf, 588N/60kgf, 980N/100kgf, 1471N/150kgf
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	160mm
Max. testing width	140mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Dimension	460×240×660mm
Weight	75kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block 78~88HR15N	1 pc
Hardness test block 55~73HR30N	1 pc
Hardness test block 57~69HR30T	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block 78~88HR15N	**HDT-B-HR15N2**
Hardness test block 55~73HR30N	**HDT-B-HR30N2**
Hardness test block 57~69HR30T	**HDT-B-HR30T**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

DIGITAL BRINELL/ROCKWELL/VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-BRV130

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

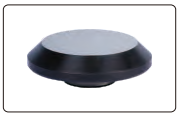
- According to ISO 6506, ISO 6507, ISO 6508
- Force loading by electric motor (without weights)

SPECIFICATION

Brinell test load	49N (5kgf), 98N (10kgf), 153N (15.625kgf), 294N (30kgf), 306N (31.25kgf), 613N (62.5kgf), 980N (100kgf), 1226N (125kgf), 1839N (187.5kgf)
Brinell scales	HBW1/5, HBW2.5/62.5, HBW1/10, HBW2.5/15.625, HBW1/30, HBW2.5/31.25, HBW2.5/62.5, HBW10/100, HBW5/125, HBW2.5/187.5
Brinell resolution	0.1HBW
Rockwell test load	98N (10kgf) preload 588 (60kgf), 980 (100kgf), 1471N (150kgf) total load
Rockwell scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRE, HRF, HRG, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV
Rockwell resolution	0.1HR
Vickers test load	49N (5kgf), 98N (10kgf), 196N (20kgf), 294N (30kgf), 392N (40kgf), 490N (50kgf), 588N (60kgf), 784N (80kgf), 980N (100kgf), 1176N (120kgf)
Vickers scales	HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30, HV40, HV50, HV60, HV80, HV100, HV120
Vickers resolution	0.1HV
Objective	2.5X/5X
Magnification of microscope	Brinell: 37.5X, Vickers: 75X
Hardness test range	Brinell: 8~650HBW, Rockwell: 20~100HR, Vickers: 8~2900HV
Max. workpiece height	Rockwell: 220mm, Brinell and Vickers: 150mm
Max. testing width	200mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Data output	USB flash disk
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	560×350×800mm
Weight	70kg

LCD touch screen

Ø60mm flat anvil for Rockwell (included)


Ø60mm flat anvil for Vickers and Brinell (included)

V-type anvil for Rockwell (included), for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil for Rockwell (**optional**), for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

VIDEO

Ø150mm flat anvil for Rockwell (included)

desk (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Vickers diamond indenter	1 pc
Rockwell diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm Rockwell indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
V-type anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil for Vickers and Brinell	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV30	1 pc
Hardness test block 180~300HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Level	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

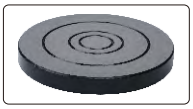
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

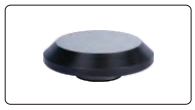
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block 400-500HV30	**HDT-B-HV30D**
Hardness test block 200-300HBW2.5/187.5	**HDT-B-HB25A2**
Small V-type anvil for Rockwell	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

BRINELL/ROCKWELL/VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-BRV

Ø60mm flat anvil for Rockwell (included)


Ø150mm flat anvil for Rockwell (included)


Ø60mm flat anvil for Vickers and Brinell (included)

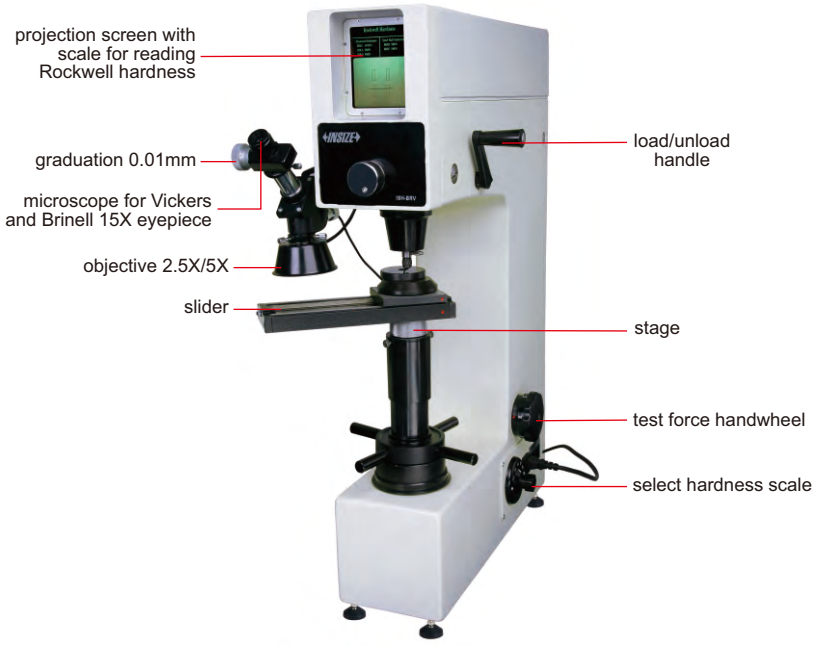
V-type anvil for Rockwell (included), for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

V-type anvil for Vickers and Brinell (included)

small V-type anvil for Rockwell (**optional**), for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

VIDEO



- According to ISO 6506, ISO 6507, ISO 6508

SPECIFICATION

Rockwell test load	98N preload, 588, 980, 1471N total load
Min. Rockwell reading	0.5HR
Brinell test load	306, 613, 1839N
Vickers test load	294N
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Magnification of microscope	37.5X/75X
Max. workpiece height	180mm
Max. testing width	200mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	546×300×767mm
Weight	90kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Diamond Rockwell indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Vickers indenter	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
V-type anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil for Vickers and Brinell	1 pc
V-type anvil for Vickers and Brinell	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV30	1 pc
Hardness test block 180~300HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block 400-500HV30	**HDT-B-HV30D**
Hardness test block 200-3000HBW2.5/187.5	**HDT-B-HB25A2**
Small V-type anvil for Rockwell	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

AUTOMATIC DIGITAL BRINELL HARDNESS TESTERS

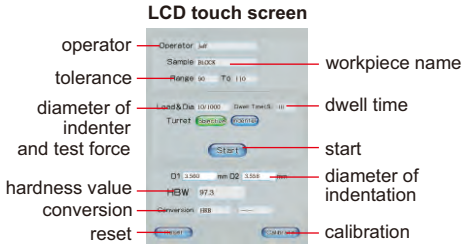
AUTOMATIC TESTING, AUTOMATIC TEST FORCE LOADING

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHT)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

LCD touch screen



ISHB-D200

- Automatic testing, automatic test force loading
- LCD touch screen, easy operation
- Measure indentation by measuring microscope then read the hardness value from LCD
- Tolerance testing
- Insert USB flash disk, save the test results as Excel
- Converted to HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HB, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
- Force loading by electric motor, without weights
- According to ISO 6506

step: 1

elevate the stage by hand to let the indenter approach the workpiece, press “start” to start testing automatically, the test force is loaded automatically

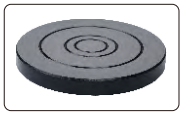
step: 2

measure indentation with measuring microscope

step: 3

read the hardness value from LCD

Ø80mm flat anvil (included)



Ø200mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

touch pen (included)

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISHB-D200	ISHB-D300
Turret rotation		manual	automatic
Range		8~650HBW	
Reading mode		directly read from LCD	
Test force		62.5, 100, 125, 187.5, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, 3000kgf	
Max. workpiece height		200mm	
Max. testing width		155mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)	
Stage elevation		manual	
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)	
Load dwell time		5~60 second	
Measuring microscope	magnification	20X	
	resolution	0.625mm	
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension		550x210x750mm	
Weight		110kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø80mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø200mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Ø2.5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 150~250HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Hardness test block 75~125HBW10/1000	1 pc
Hardness test block 175~250HBW10/3000	1 pc
USB flash disk (8G)	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 200~300HBW2.5/187.5	HDT-B-HB25A2
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	HDT-B-HB10C1
Hardness test block 200~300HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10A2
Brinell indentation measuring system	ISHB-MSA
Desk	HDT-DESK

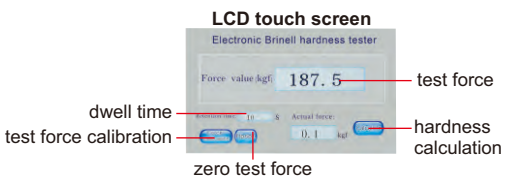
FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

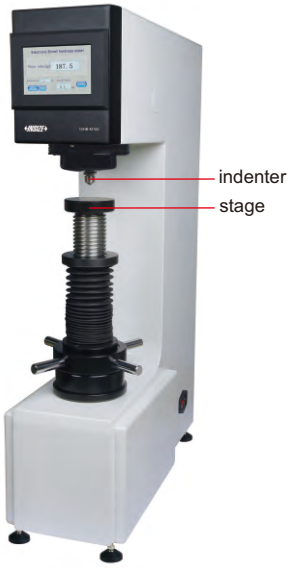
AUTOMATIC TESTING AFTER PRELIMINARY TEST FORCE IS LOADED BY HAND

AUTOMATIC BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-M100

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

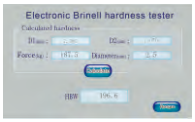




step: 1

measure indentation diameter by measuring microscope

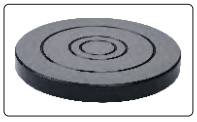
step: 2



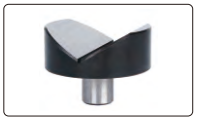
input the diameters, the hardness value is shown on screen automatically

- LCD touch screen, easy operation
- Automatic testing after preliminary test force is loaded by hand
- Measure indentation diameter by measuring microscope, input the diameters, the hardness value is shown on screen automatically
- Force loading by electric motor, without weights
- According to ISO 6506

Ø80mm flat anvil (included)



Ø200mm flat anvil (included)



V-type anvil (included)

measuring microscope (included)

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Range		8~650HBW
Reading mode		directly read from LCD
Test force		62.5, 100, 125, 187.5, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, 3000kgf
Max. workpiece height		230mm
Max. testing width		160mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Stage elevation		manual
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time		5~60 second
Measuring microscope	**magnification**	20X
	graduation	0.01mm
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension		550×210×750mm
Weight		90kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø80mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø200mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Ø2.5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 150~250HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Hardness test block 75~125HBW10/1000	1 pc
Hardness test block 175~250HBW10/3000	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 200~300HBW2.5/187.5	**HDT-B-HB25A2**
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	**HDT-B-HB10C1**
Hardness test block 200~300HBW10/3000	**HDT-B-HB10A2**
Brinell indentation measuring system	**ISHB-MSA**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

BRINELL INDENTATION MEASURING SYSTEM
CODE ISHB-MSA

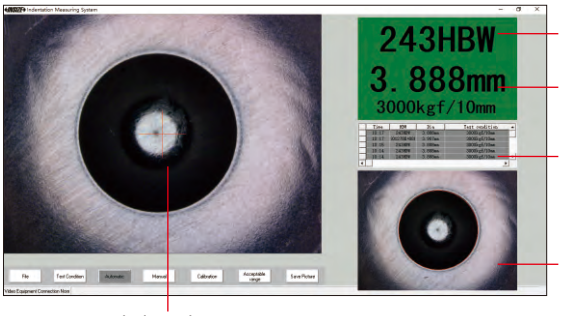
application

VIDEO

software CD
(included)

- Connected to computer USB port
- Automatically measure the indentation
- Result saved to Excel automatically
- Tolerance testing
- Calibration with standard hardness blocks or standard indentation blocks

software (included)



SPECIFICATION

Applicable Brinell indenter		Ø10mm, Ø7.26mm, Ø5mm, Ø4mm, Ø2.5mm
Hardness range		16~650HB
Range of indentation diameter		Ø0.6~6mm
Test force		62.5, 100, 125, 187.5, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, 3000kgf
Hardness resolution		1HB
Diameter measuring resolution		0.001mm
Diameter measuring accuracy	**Ø10mm ball indneter**	±0.4% (indentation diameter)
	Ø5mm ball indneter	±0.8% (indentation diameter)
	Ø2.5mm ball indneter	±1.2% (indentation diameter)
Camera	**sensor**	1/3.2" CMOS
	pixel	2M (resolution 1600×1200)
	view filed	8×6mm
Dimension		170×54×54mm
Weight		385g

standard blocks for Ø5mm and Ø10mm indenters (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Ø5mm standard indentation block	1 pc
Ø10mm standard indentation block	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

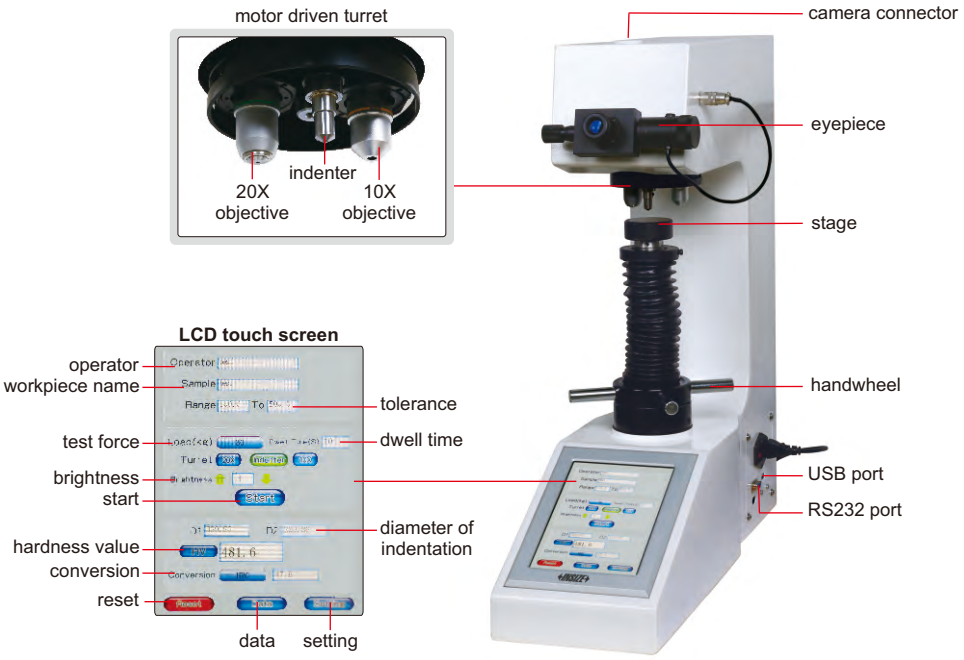
Ø2.5mm standard indentation block	**ISHB-MSA-BLOCK25**

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-VD50A

VIDEO



Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

level (included)

- LCD touch screen, easy operation
- Insert USB flash disk, save the test results as Excel
- Converted to HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
- Force loading by electric motor, without weights
- According to ISO 6507

SPECIFICATION

Test force	0.5, 1, 2, 2.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50kgf
Range	8~2900HV
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~99 second
Eyepiece	10X
Objective	10X, 20X
Total magnification	100X, 200X
Length measurement resolution	0.01μm
Data output	USB flash disk
Max. workpiece height	180mm
Max. testing width	160mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	580x190x700mm
Weight	55kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 20X objective	1 pc of each
Vickers indenter	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV10	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV30	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 400~500HV10	**HDT-B-HV10D**
Hardness test block 400~500HV30	**HDT-B-HV30D**
Measuring system	**HDT-VS530**

VICKERS HARDNESS MEASURING SYSTEM
CODE HDT-VS530

application example

C-mount

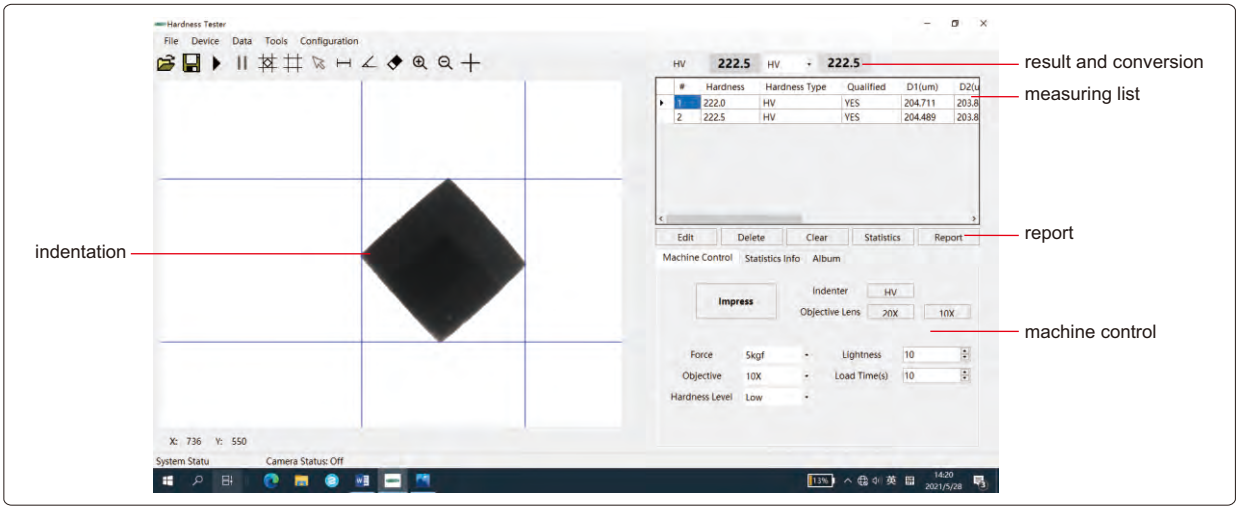
software CD
(included)

VIDEO

camera adapter (included)

- Suitable for digital Vickers hardness tester **HDT-VD50A**
- Connected to computer USB port
- Measure the indentation sizes automatically or manually
- Multiple measurements to have average value, max. value, min. value and variance
- Convert to HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
- Hardness tester can be controlled by software
- Measurement result can be sent to Word, Excel or CSV

measuring software (included)



SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.5" CMOS
Pixel	5M (resolution 2592×1944)
Hardness measurement resolution	0.1HV
Length measurement resolution	0.001μm
Test force	1, 2, 2.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50kgf
Dimension	30×30×40mm
Weight	50g

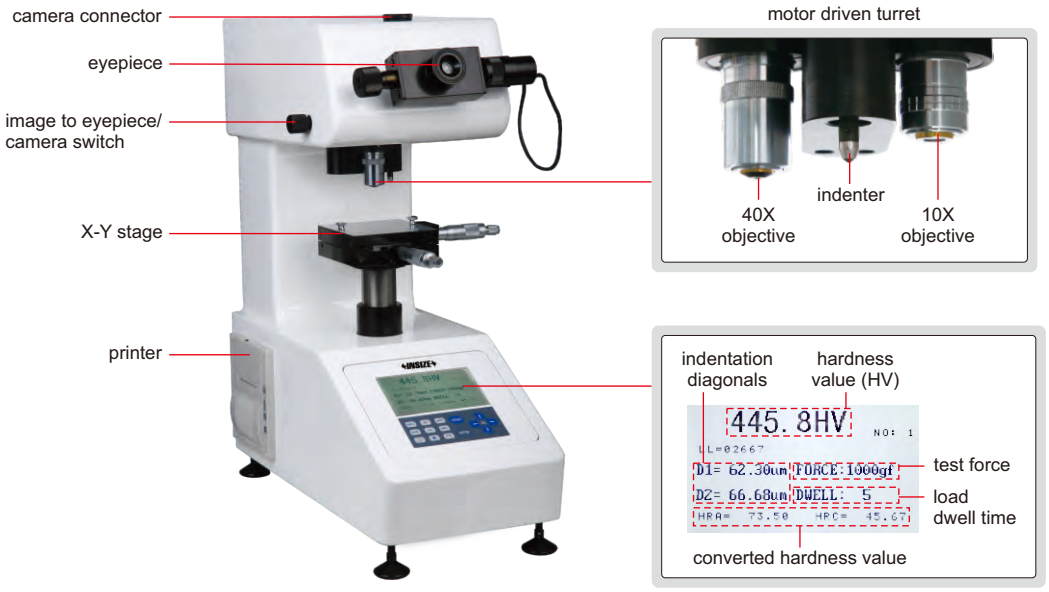
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
RS232 cable	1 pc
Camera adapter	1 set

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

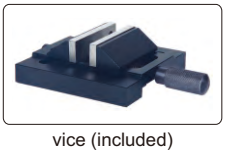
DIGITAL MICRO-VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-TDV1000A

VIDEO



- Measure hardness of thin or small workpieces
- Based on Vickers (HV), can be converted to Rockwell (HRA, HRB and HRC)
- According to ISO 6507

cylinder holder (included)


vice (included)

slice holder (included)

SPECIFICATION

Test force	0.01, 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.5, 1kgf
Vickers scales	HV0.01, HV0.025, HV0.05, HV0.1, HV0.2, HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	5~60 second (5 second increment)
Objective	10X, 40X
Eyepiece	15X
Total magnification	150X (for observation) 600X (for measurement)
Max. workpiece height	85mm
Max. testing width	85mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
X-Y stage	dimensions: 100×100mm
	travel range: 25×25mm
	graduation: 0.01mm
Data output	RS232C
Power supply	110/220V, 50Hz
Dimension	540x500x640mm
Weight	50kg

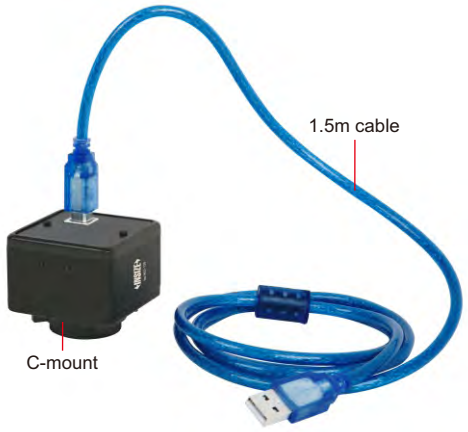
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 40X objective	1 pc of each
Micro Vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~800HV1	1 pc
Slice holder	1 pc
Vice	1 pc
Cylinder holder	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X objective	**ISH-TDV-20X**
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	**HDT-B-HV02C**
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	**HDT-B-HV1F**
Measuring system	**9631-130**
Camera adapter	**ISH-TDV-ADAPTER**

VICKERS HARDNESS MEASURING SYSTEM
CODE 9631-130



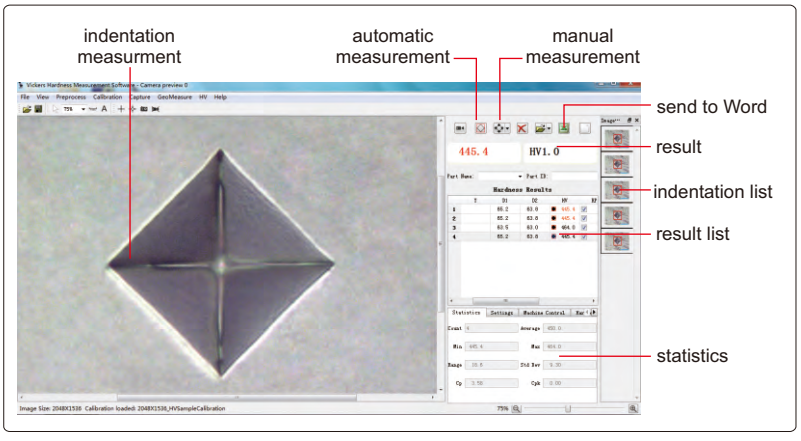
VIDEO

software CD
(included)

application example

- Connected to computer USB port
- Measure the indentation sizes automatically or manually
- Multiple measurements to have average value, max. value and min. value
- Tolerance testing
- Convert to HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRE, HRF, HRG, HRK, HR15T/30T/45T, HR15N/30N/45N, HK, HV, HB, HS, HSD
- Calibration with standard test block
- Measurement result can be sent to Word or Excel

software (included)



SPECIFICATION

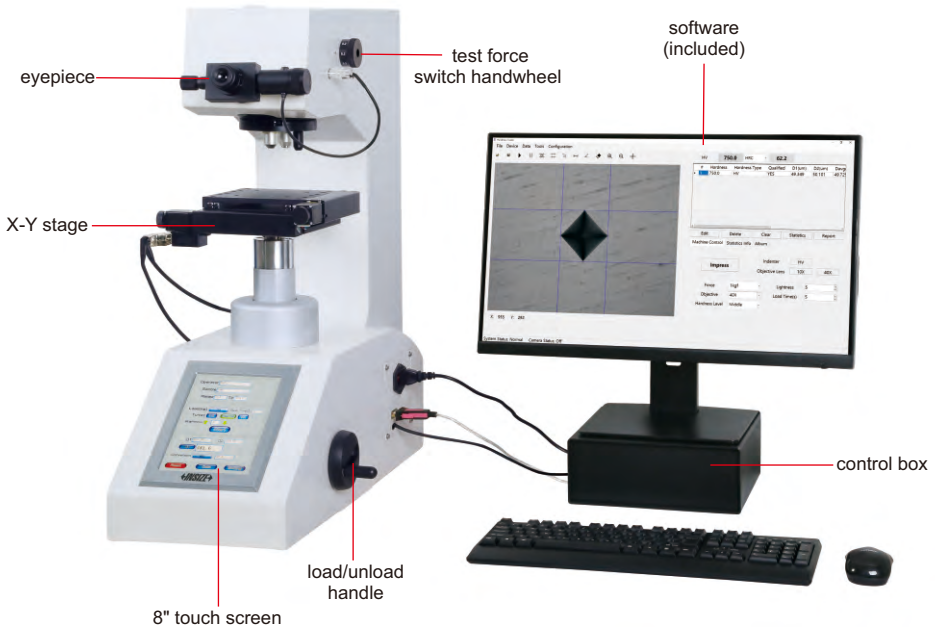
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	1.3M (resolution 1280×1024)
Hardness measurement resolution	0.1HV
Length measurement resolution	0.1μm
Hardness measurement accuracy	±3%
Test force	0.01, 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 2, 2.5, 3, 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, 100kgf
Dimension	57×51×49mm
Weight	200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

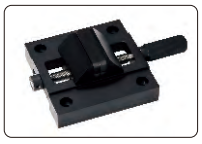
Main unit	1 pc
USB dongle	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

AUTOMATIC MICRO-VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-VS1D



VIDEO


vice (included)

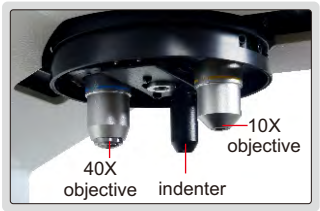
slice holder (included)

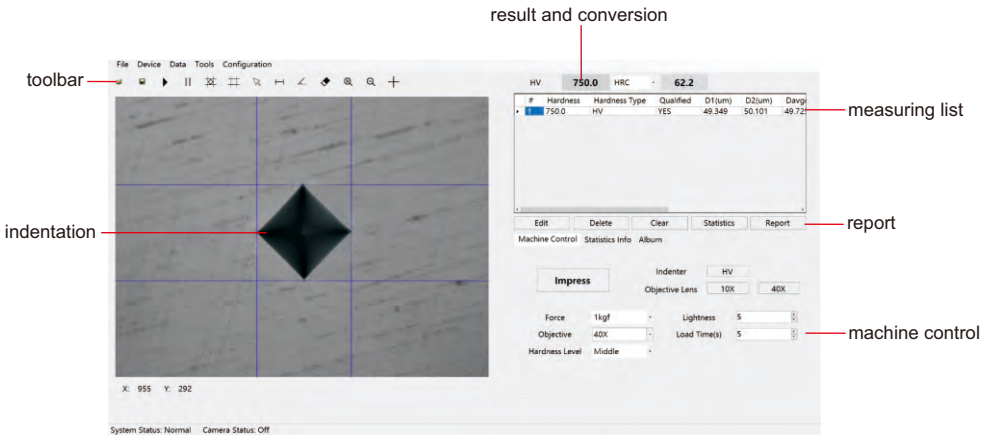
cylinder holder (included)

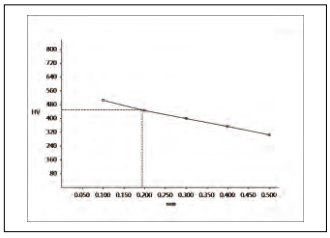
- Detect depth of hardened layer of head treatment and coating thickness. Can also be used for metallography observation
- Calibrate according to standard hardness blocks or length scales
- Convert to HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
- Built-in printer
- According to ISO 6507

X-Y stage

motor driven turret






depth of hardened layer

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Test force		0.098N (10gf), 0.245N (25gf), 0.49N (50gf), 0.98N (100gf), 1.96N (200gf), 2.94N (300gf), 4.9N (500gf), 9.8N (1kgf)
Vickers scales		HV0.01, HV0.025, HV0.05, HV0.1, HV0.2, HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1
Range		8HV~2900HV
Length measurement resolution		0.01μm
Objective/indenter switch		motor driven turret
Stage lifting		manual
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time		1~99 second
Objective		10X, 40X
Eyepiece		10X
Total magnification		100X (for measurement or observation), 400X (for measurement)
Data output		built-in printer
Max. workpiece height		160mm
Max. testing width		160mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
X-Y stage		dimensions: 150×150mm, travel range: 50×50mm, graduation: 1μm, displacement repeatability: 3μm
Pixel		5M
Measurement and control software	**Stage movement control**	select points for indenter to press then read 1. select any point 2. rotate and select a point 3. select points along X-axis 4. select points along Y-axis 5. select points along Z 6. select points at any internal 7. program selection of points
	Measurement	automatic mode: automatic turret, automatic loading, automatic measurement control can also select manual mode
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension		620×250×710mm
Weight		50kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 40X objective	1 pc of each
Micro vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Software and USB dongle	1 pc of each
Computer	1 pc
Slice holder	1 pc
Vice	1 pc
Cylinder holder	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	**HDT-B-HV02C**
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	**HDT-B-HV1F**
OFFICE software	**7313-OFFICE**
Knoop indenter	**HDT-VS1D-KNOOP**

ATTENTION: HARDNESS BLOCKS FOR CALIBRATION ARE OPTIONAL

ATTENTION: NEED TO CONFIRM IF THE WORKPIECES ARE SUITABLE BEFORE PURCHASE

ULTRASONIC HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHU-330

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

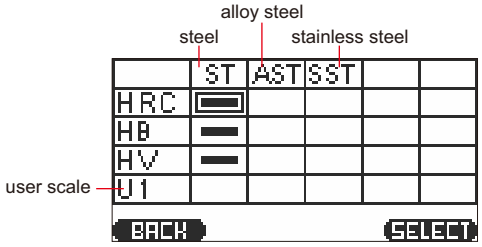
Application:
1. For steel material
2. Test surface hardening layers (carburized, nitriding, high frequency hardened, etc.)
3. Suitable for arc and conical surface
4. Suitable for small or light workpieces
5. Test large workpieces at any direction
6. Suitable for rough surfaces

test flat surfaces (with the cover)

test cylinder surfaces (use V-groove on the cover)

software CD (included)

- Small test indentation
- Test force and time are not affected by the operator
- Quick testing, only 2 seconds
- Average and statistics test modes
- Memory of 1024 test results for browsing and output
- Automatic power off
- Anti-dust and waterproof



select the material and scale, use the corresponding standard hardness blocks or workpieces for calibration (calibration of HRC, HB and HV for steel are already made, calibration is needed before use other materials and scales)

SPECIFICATION OF MAIN UNIT

Hardness scale		HV, HB, HRC, MPa
Range		100~940HV, 80~650HB, 20~70HRC, 370~1740MPa
Resolution		1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 1MPa
Accuracy	HB	±3%
	HV	±3%
	HRC	±1.5%
Data output		USB
Operation temperature		-20°C ~ +40°C
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension of main unit		120×60×25mm
Weight of main unit		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe A	1 pc
Rechargeable battery	2 pcs
Charger	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Probe B	ISHU-460-B
Couplant	ISH-COUPLANT
Hardness block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness block HRC35~55	HDT-B-HRC2
Hardness block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness block 200~300HV5	HDT-B-HV5B
Hardness block 400~500HV5	HDT-B-HV5D
Hardness block 700~750HV5	HDT-B-HV5G
Hardness block 90~200HBW10/1000	HDT-B-HB10C1
Hardness block 200~300HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10A2
Hardness block 400~500HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10A4

SPECIFICATION OF PROBE

Type	A (standard)	B (**optional**)
Test force	50N	10N (small force)
Application	general use	plating
Maximum roughness of workpieces (Ra)	2.5μm	1.5μm
Minimum weight of workpieces (direct measurement)	0.1kg*	0.1kg*
Minimum thickness of workpieces (direct measurement)	1mm*	1mm*
Minimum radius of workpieces	5mm	5mm
Minimum thickness of surface hardening layer or plating	0.1mm	0.03mm
Minimum test area	Ø1mm	Ø1mm
Dimension and weight of probe	140×Ø37mm, 271g	145×Ø37mm, 271g

*If the weight or thickness of workpieces is less than required, the workpieces should be fixed or coupled on solid support.

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
APPLICABLE MATERIAL AND HARDNESS RANGE OF IMPACT DEVICE D

Material	HLD	HV	HB	HRC	HRB	HS	Tensile strength (MPa)
Steel & cast steel	300-900	81-955	81-654	20-68	38-100	32-100	375-2639
Tool steel	300-840	80-898		20-67			
Stainless steel	300-800	85-802	85-655		46-101		
Cast iron	360-650		93-334				
Cast aluminum alloy	170-570		19-164		23-84		
Brass	200-550		40-173		13-95		
Bronze	300-700		60-290				
Copper	200-690		45-315				

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-PHB

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (MPa)
- Memory of 99 measurement values for browsing
- Set measurement times (1~9) to have average value
- Connected with printer via bluetooth
- Automatic power off, according to ASTM A 956

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

wireless printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Min. reading	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 1HS, 1MPa	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Display	Leeb (HLD), converted hardness, material, impact direction, test times, average value, date	
Output	bluetooth	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.1kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 1.6μm	
Power supply	3×AAA batteries	
Dimension	150×84×28mm	
Weight	200g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Impact device D	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wireless printer	**ISH-DS-PRINTER**
Couplant	**ISH-COUPLANT**
Support rings	refer to details
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-SPHA

- Based on Leeb (HL), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (MPa)
- Connected with printer via bluetooth
- Connected with computer via USB port
- Up to 800 test results can be saved
- Tolerance testing
- Touch screen operation, large display with backlight
- Language: English, Chinese, Italian, German, French and Portuguese
- Automatic power off
- According to ASTM A 956

software CD (included)

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

printer (included)

SPECIFICATION

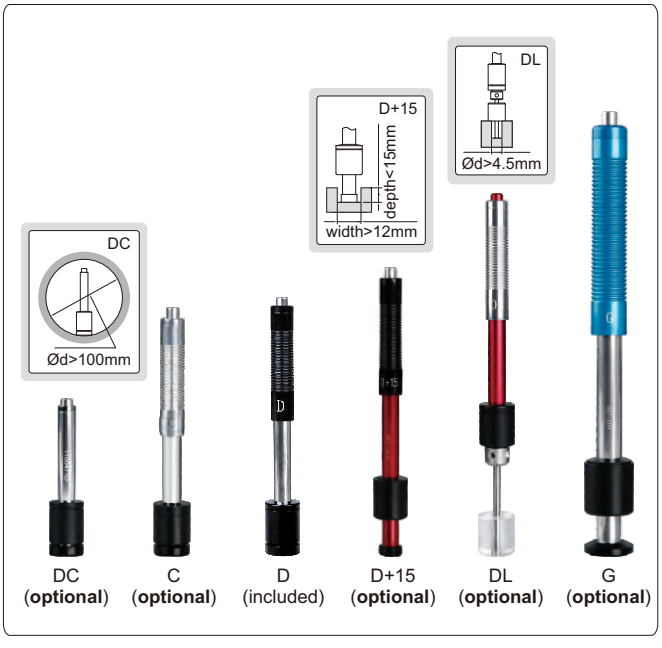
Min. reading	1HL, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 1HS, 1MPa
Accuracy	±6HL (when HL=800)
Display	Leeb (HL), converted hardness, material, impact direction, test times, average value, deviation, time
Output	bluetooth and USB
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension	135×83×24mm
Weight	350g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Impact device D	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software disc and USB cable	1 pc
Pen for touch screen	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Impact device DC	**ISH-SPHA-DC**
Impact device C	**ISH-SPHA-C**
Impact device D+15	**ISH-SPHA-D15**
Impact device DL	**ISH-SPHA-DL**
Impact device G	**ISH-SPHA-G**
Hardness test block D*	**HDT-B-HLD3**
Hardness test block G*	**HDT-B-HLG2**
Couplant	**ISH-COUPLANT**
Support rings	refer to details



* Hardness test block G (**HDT-B-HLG2**) is for impact device G (**ISH-SPHA-G**).
Hardness test block D (**HDT-B-HLD3**) is for all others impact devices.

APPLICABLE WORKPIECE

Impact device		**DC**	**C**	**D**	**D+15**	**DL**	**G**
Application		inner wall of small space	small or thin workpiece, coating layer	general use	deep groove	narrow slot or small hole	casting or forging workpiece
Maximum roughness of workpiece (Ra)		1.6μm	0.4μm	1.6μm	1.6μm	1.6μm	7μm
Minimum weight of workpiece	**direct measurement**	5kg	1.5kg	5kg	5kg	5kg	15kg
	on solid support	2kg	0.5kg	2kg	2kg	2kg	5kg
	coupled on plate	0.1kg	0.02kg	0.1kg	0.1kg	0.1kg	0.5kg
Minimum thickness of workpiece		5mm	1mm	5mm	5mm	5mm	10mm

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTERS (BASIC TYPE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Can change probes
- Dual-coil probe for high accuracy
- Universal testing angle, no need to set impact direction
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (SGM)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and converted hardness
- Large LCD display with backlight
- Can choose large font display and statistics display
- Automatically calculate maximum, minimum and average value
- Save 300 data
- Operation temperature: -10°C~45°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156, GB/T 17394

HDT-LP200

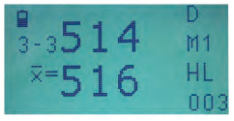
hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

wireless printer (included in **HDT-LP200B**)

VIDEO

large font display



statistics display

SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-LP200	HDT-LP200B
Printer	not included	included
Output	–	bluetooth
Resolution	1HLD/1HV/1HB/0.1HRC/0.1HRB/ 0.1HRA/0.1HS/1SGM	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Measuring range	HL 100-960/HRC 0.9-79.2/HRB 1-140/ HB 1-1878/HV 1-1698/HS 0.5-1370/ HRA 1-88.5/SGM (rm) 1-6599N/mm²	
Power supply	2xAA battery	
Dimension	127×67×30mm	
Weight	240g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
Impact device D	1 pc
Printer (included in HDT-LP200B)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Impact device DC	HDT-LP200-DC
Impact device C	HDT-LP200-C
Impact device D+15	HDT-LP200-D15
Impact device DL	HDT-LP200-DL
Impact device E*	HDT-LP200-E
Impact device G	HDT-LP200-G
Hardness test block D**	HDT-B-HLD3
Hardness test block G**	HDT-B-HLG2
Support rings	refer to details

*Impact device E (**HDT-LP200-E**) must be purchased together with the main unit.

Hardness test block G (HDT-B-HLG2**) is for impact device G (**HDT-LP200-G**).
Hardness test block D (**HDT-B-HLD3**) is for all others impact devices.

DC (**optional**) C (**optional**) D (included) D+15 (**optional**) DL (**optional**) E (**optional**) G (**optional**)

APPLICABLE WORKPIECE

Impact device		DC	C	D	D+15	DL	E	G
Application		inner wall of small space	small or thin workpiece, coating layer	general use	deep groove	narrow slot or small hole	very hard material	casting or forging workpiece
Maximum roughness of workpiece (Ra)		2μm	0.4μm	2μm	2μm	2μm	2μm	7μm
Minimum weight of workpiece	direct measurement	5kg	1.5kg	5kg	5kg	5kg	5kg	15kg
	on solid support	2kg	0.5kg	2kg	2kg	2kg	2kg	5kg
	coupled on plate	0.05kg	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.1kg	0.05kg	0.05kg	0.5kg
Minimum thickness of workpiece		3mm	1mm	3mm	3mm	3mm	3mm	10mm

DATA OUTPUT | HIGH ACCURACY | DL PROBE IS OPTIONAL

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER (HIGH ACCURACY)
CODE HDT-L410

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

software CD (included)

hardness test block D (included)

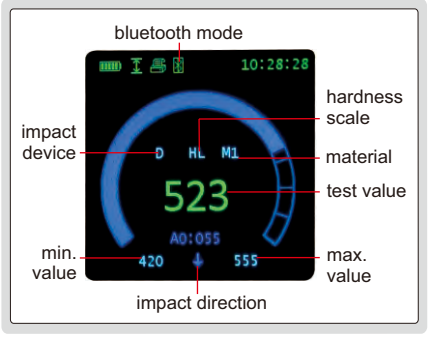
wireless printer (**optional**)

small support ring (included)

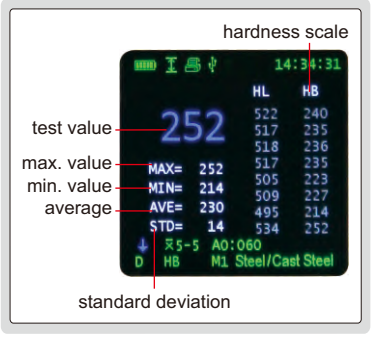
DL probe can be installed (**optional**)

- Metal housing
- HD TFT 320×320 display
- Impact device D
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (SGM)
- Four display modes
- Automatic direction correction
- Tolerance testing
- Automatic power off, automatic calculation of statistics
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and other conversion values
- 31 files can be saved, each containing 100 measurement data
- Connected to PC software via USB or Bluetooth 2.0
- Connected with printer via Bluetooth
- Operation temperature: -20°C~70°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156, GB/T 17394

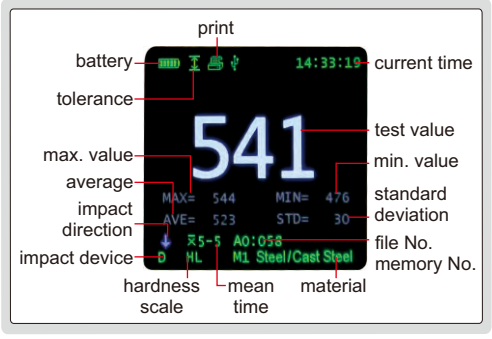
dynamic ring display



statistic display

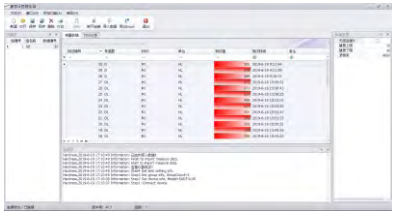


can choose large font display

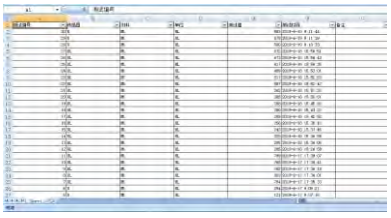


software (included), upload the memory to PC, print and send to EXCEL

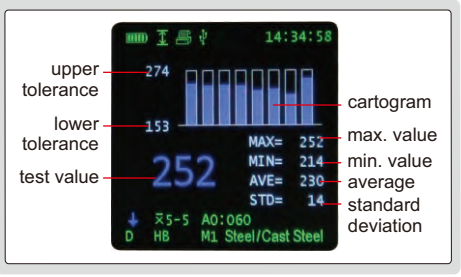
upload the memory to PC software via USB cable or Bluetooth



send the stored data to EXCEL



histogram display



SPECIFICATION

Resolution	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRA, 0.1HS, 1SGM	
Accuracy	±4HLD (when HLD=800)	
Output	USB and bluetooth	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg (direct measurement)
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.05kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 2μm	
Power supply	built-in 3.7V rechargeable battery	
Dimension	148×44×22mm	
Weight	115g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software disc and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**HDT-L410-PRINTER**
Support rings	refer to details
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**
DL probe	**HDT-L410-DL**

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HDT-L411

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

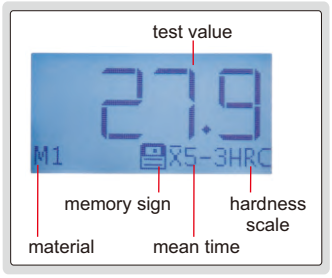
software CD
(included)

VIDEO

hardness test
block D (included)

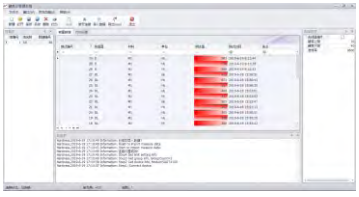
small support ring
(included)

can choose large font display

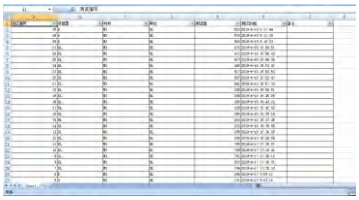


software (included), upload the memory to PC, print and send to EXCEL

upload the memory to PC software via USB cable



send the stored data to EXCEL



- Impact device D
- Universal testing angle, no need to set impact direction
- Dual-coil probe, high accuracy
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (SGM)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and converted hardness
- High contrast digital LCD display
- Can choose large font display
- Automatically calculate maximum, minimum, average value
- Connected to PC via USB
- Save 999 data
- Operation temperature: -20°C~45°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156, GB/T 17394

SPECIFICATION

Resolution	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRA, 0.1HS, 1SGM	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Output	USB	
Measuring range	HL100-960, HRC1-74.7, HRB1.2-140, HB28-1027, HV45-1230, HS4-112, HRA7-88.5, SGM (rm) 118-3315N/mm²	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg (direct measurement)
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.05kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 2μm	
Power supply	1xAAA battery	
Dimension	148×45×21mm	
Weight	105g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

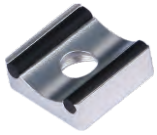
Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
AAA battery	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Software disc and USB cable	1 pc

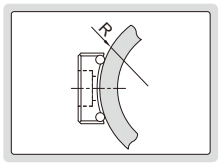
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Support rings	refer to details
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**

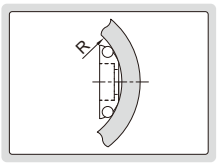
SUPPORT RING SET FOR PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-PH-SP9

type A

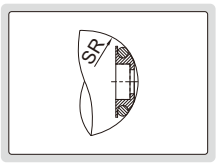




type B



type C

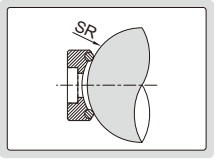


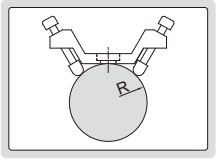
SPECIFICATION

Type	Applicable workpieces	Range (mm)	Quantity
A	cylindrical outside surface	R10-15	3 pcs
		R14.5-30	
		R25-50	
B	cylindrical inside surface	R11-13	3 pcs
		R12.5-17	
		R16.5-30	
C	spherical inside surface	SR11-13	3 pcs
		SR12.5-17	
		SR16.5-30	
D	spherical outside surface	SR10-15	2 pcs
		SR14.5-30	
E	cylindrical outside surface	R>10	1 pc

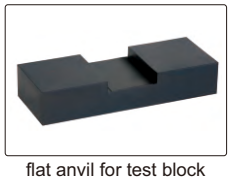
type D

type E





DIGITAL MAGNETIC ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-D121



flat anvil for test block (included)

- Apply to large and heavy steel or iron workpieces
- With statistic function, display average, maximum and minimum values
- Convert to HV, HB and tensile strength
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18

SPECIFICATION

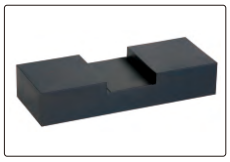
Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC
Preliminary test force	10kg
Test force	60kg, 100kg, 150kg
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.1HR
Flat workpiece requirement	length>190mm, width>60mm, thickness>5mm
Cylinder or tube workpiece requirement	length>200mm, diameter>Ø50mm, wall thickness>8mm
Power supply	3×AAA batteries
Dimension	245×105×230mm
Weight	5.3kg

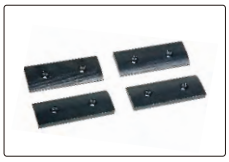
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc

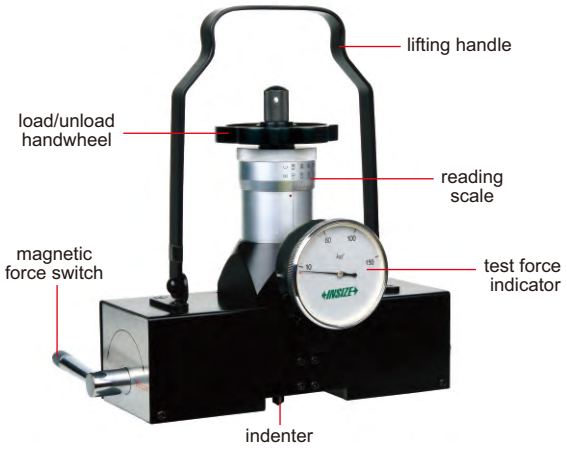
MAGNETIC ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-M111

- Apply to large and heavy steel or iron workpieces
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18


flat anvil for test block (included)


supports for cylinder or tube workpieces (included)

magnifier with LED (included)



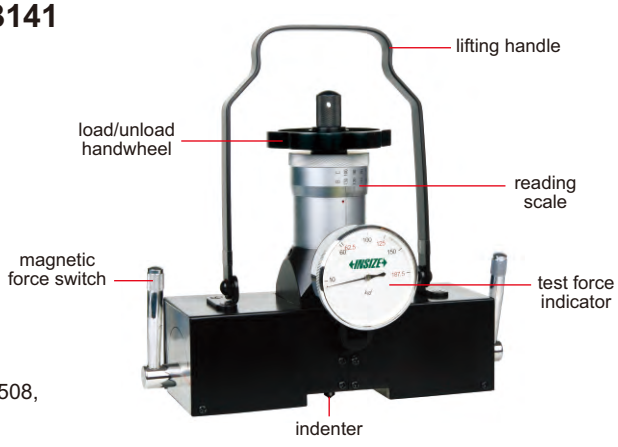
SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	10kg
Test force	60kg, 100kg, 150kg
Load control	manual
Min. reading	1HR
Flat workpiece requirement	length>180mm, width>60mm, thickness>5mm
Cylinder or tube workpiece requirement	length>180mm, diameter>Ø50mm, wall thickness>8mm
Dimension	220×70×220mm
Weight	4.7kg

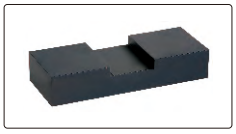
STANDARD DELIVERY

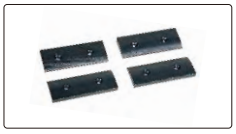
Main unit	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	2 pcs
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
Support	4 pcs
Magnifier with LED	1 pc

MAGNETIC BRINELL/ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-B141



- Apply to large steel or iron workpieces
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18


flat anvil for test block (included)


supports for cylinder or tube workpieces (included)

magnifier with LED (included)

measuring microscope (included)

SPECIFICATION

Rockwell scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Brinell measuring range	20~650HBW
Rockwell test force	10kg preload, 60kg, 100kg, 150kg total load
Brinell test force	62.5kg, 125kg, 187.5kg
Load control	manual
Min. Rockwell reading	1HR
Measuring microscope	40X, graduation 0.01mm
Flat workpiece requirement	length>180mm, width>60mm, thickness>5mm
Cylinder and tube workpiece requirement	length>180mm, diameter>Ø50mm, thickness>8mm
Dimension	220×70×220mm
Weight	4.7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
Support	4 pcs
Diamond Rockwell indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Brinell test block	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc
Magnifier with LED	1 pc

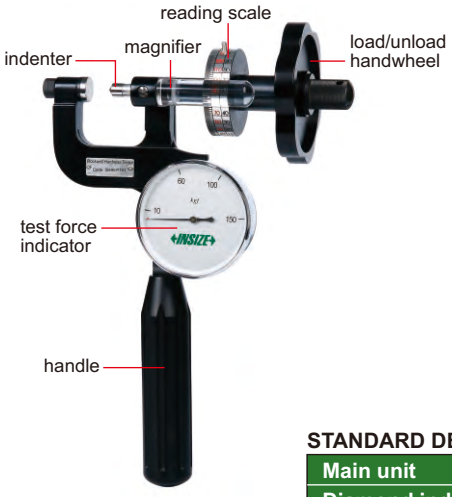
PORTABLE ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-P151

anvil extension for thin workpieces (included)

VIDEO

flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)



- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	10kg
Test force	60kg, 100kg, 150kg
Load control	manual
Min. reading	1HR
Max. workpiece thickness	25mm
Max. testing width	25mm (from the center of indenter to the main body)
Dimension	240×70×160mm
Weight (with base)	2.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	2 pcs
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Base	1 pc
Anvil extension	1 pc
Magnifier	2 pcs

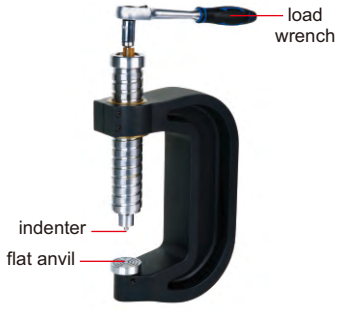
PIN BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-P101

VIDEO

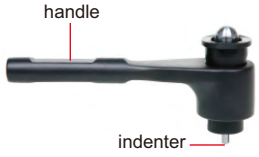
- Measure Brinell hardness of large and heavy workpieces
- 1580kg test force and Ø7.26mm ball indenter, equal to 3000kg test force and Ø10mm ball indenter
- Static and impact test modes
- According to ISO and ASTM standard

static test

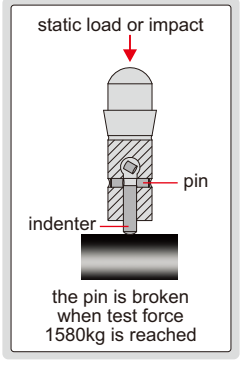
impact test



static test clamp



impact test handle



measuring microscope (included)

pins (included)

V-type anvil (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	100~350HBW (with Ø7.26mm indenter, included) 350~650HBW (with Ø4mm indenter, **optional**)
Test force	1580kg
Accuracy	static test: ±3% impact test: ±5%
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Max. workpiece height of static test	150mm
Max. testing width of static test	80mm (from the center of indenter to the clamp)
Dimension	195×60×350mm
Weight	4.2kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

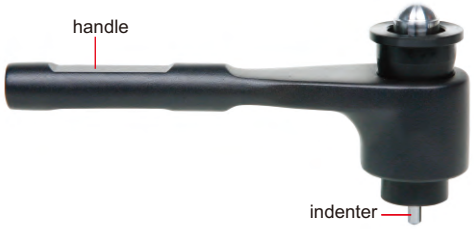
Static test clamp	1 pc
Impact test handle	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Ø7.26mm indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Pin	250 pcs
Measuring microscope	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ø4mm indenter	**ISHB-P101-INDENTER**
Pin (250 pcs)	**ISHB-P101-PIN**

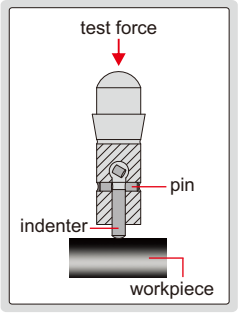
HAMMER IMPACT BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-PB350

hammer impact
to apply test force



pins (included)

measuring microscope
(included)



the pin is broken when
test force 1580kg is reached

- Measure Brinell hardness of large and heavy workpieces
- 1580kg test force and Ø7.26mm ball indenter,
  equal to 3000kg test force and Ø10mm ball indenter

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	100~350HBW (with Ø7.26mm indenter, included) 350~650HBW (with Ø4mm indenter, **optional**)
Test force	1580kg
Accuracy	±5%HBW
Repeatability	±5%HBW
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Dimension	200×50×100mm
Weight	0.8kg

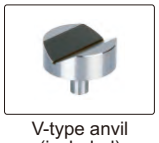
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø7.26mm indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Pin	250 pcs
Pin removal tool	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ø4mm indenter	**ISHB-P101-INDENTER**
Pin (250 pcs)	**ISHB-P101-PIN**

HYDRAULIC BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-H131



V-type anvil
(included)

spherical anvil
(included)

measuring microscope
(included)

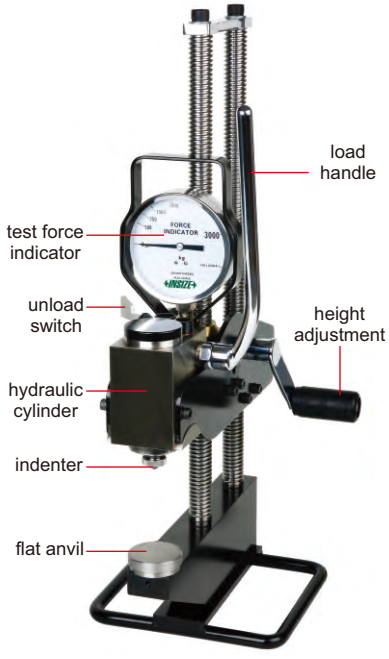
- According to ISO 6506, ASTM E10

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	16~650HBW
Test force	3000kg
Indenter	Ø10mm carbide ball
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Max. workpiece height	350mm
Max. testing width	90mm (from the center of indenter to the column)
Dimension	270×225×570mm
Weight	13.8kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Spherical anvil	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball	2 pcs
Brinell test block	2 pcs
Measuring microscope	1 pc



VIDEO

CHAIN TYPE HYDRAULIC BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-C161

- To measure the hardness of cylinders or tubes
- According to ISO 6506, ASTM E10

VIDEO

measuring microscope (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	32~650HBW
Workpiece diameter range	Ø150~Ø500mm
Test force	3000kg
Indenter	Ø10mm carbide ball
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Dimension	270×225×570mm
Weight	14.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1.5m chain	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball	2 pcs
Brinell test block	2 pcs
Measuring microscope	1 pc

ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTERS

VIDEO

- To measure the hardness of soft metal such as aluminum alloy, copper, brass, soft steel, etc.
- According to ASTM B647-84 (2000)

ISHW-L20B

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Spare indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Wrench	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	**ISHW-L20**	**ISHW-L20A**	**ISHW-L20B**	**ISHW-B70**	**ISHW-B75**	**ISHW-B92**
Application	for aluminum alloy general use	for aluminum alloy thick workpiece	for aluminum alloy small tube	for hard aluminum alloy and hard brass	for soft brass and copper	for soft steel and cold-rolled steel
Thickness requirement of flat workpiece	0.6~6mm	0.6~13mm	0.6~8mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm
Internal diameter requirement of tube workpiece	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø6mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm
Wall thickness requirement of tube workpiece	0.6~6mm	6~13mm (internal diameter Ø10~23.3mm) 0.6~6mm (internal diameter >Ø23.3mm)	0.6~8mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm
Hardness range	0~20HW					
Min. reading	1HW					
Accuracy	±0.5HW (at 5~17HW)					
Dimension	205×30×85mm					
Weight	500g					

BARCOL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-B300

SPECIFICATION

Hardness range	0~100HBa (equal to 25~150HBW)
Min. reading	1HBa
Accuracy	±2HBa (at 42~52HBa) ±1HBa (at 84~88HBa)
Min. workpiece thickness	0.8mm
Dimension	142×65×90mm
Weight	500g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Spare indenter	2 pcs
Hardness test block	2 pcs
Wrench	1 pc

- To measure the hardness of workpieces made of pure aluminum, aluminum alloy, fiber reinforced plastic, hard plastic, etc.
- According to ASTM B648-00, ASTM D2853-07

DIGITAL SHORE DUROMETERS

blunt taper indenter

ISH-DSA

sharp point indenter

ISH-DSD

ball indenter

ISH-DSOO

- According to ISO868, ISO7619, ASTM D 2240
- Average and peak (max.) mode
- Dwell time is adjustable
- Tolerance testing
- 500 memories
- Wireless connection to printer
- Handhold use or work with test stand (code **ISH-DS-STANDA**)
- Automatic power off

software CD (included)

calibration block (included)

printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	**ISH-DSA**	**ISH-DSD**	**ISH-DSOO**
Unit	Shore A	Shore D	Shore OO
Test material	soft plastic, soft rubber, etc.	hard plastic, hard rubber, etc.	very soft plastic, rubber, sponge, textile, etc.
Measuring range	0~100HA *	0~100HD *	0~100HOO
Resolution	0.1HA	0.1HD	0.1HOO
Accuracy	±1HA	±1HD	±1HOO
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm		
Output	wireless and USB		
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery		
Dimension	153×50×29mm		
Weight	170g		

* Use **ISH-DSD** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
Use **ISH-DSA** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**ISH-DS-PRINTER**
Test stand	**ISH-DS-STANDA**

TEST STAND FOR DIGITAL SHORE DUROMETERS
CODE ISH-DS-STANDA

- For digital shore durometers (code **ISH-DSA**, **ISH-DSD** and **ISH-DSOO**)
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations
- Special structure for stable loading
- Weight block A (included) is for **ISH-DSA**, weight block D (**optional**) is for **ISH-DSD**, remove weight block for **ISH-DSOO**

weight block D
(**optional**)
for **ISH-DSD**

SPECIFICATION

Stage diameter	Ø115mm
Max. workpiece height	45mm
Max. testing width	63mm (from test point to the column)
Dimension	Ø195×370mm
Weight	5.61kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
Weight block A (for ISH-DSA)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

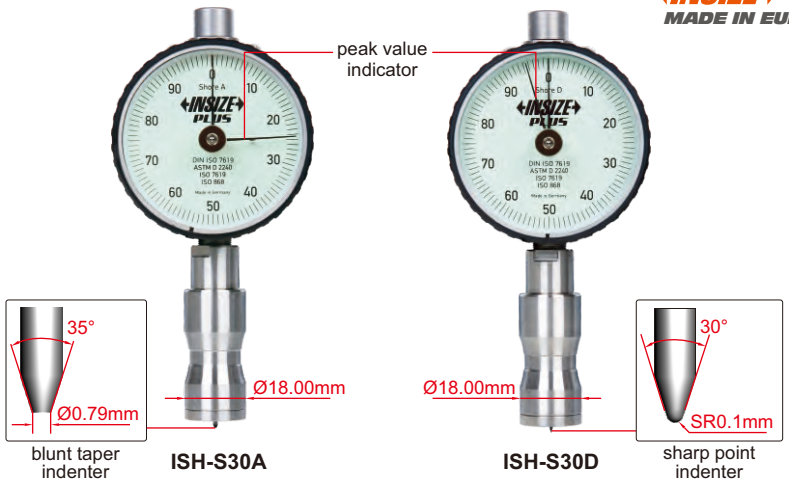
Weight block D (for ISH-DSD)	**ISH-DS-W4**

SHORE DUROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

VIDEO

- According to ISO868, ISO7619, ASTM D 2240
- With peak value indicator
- Handhold use or work with test stand (code **ISH-OS2**)



SPECIFICATION

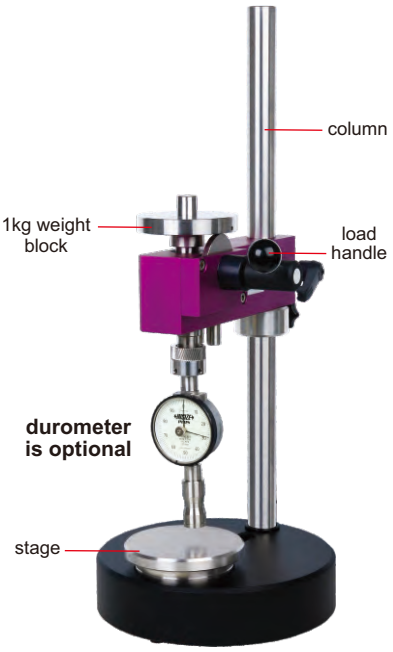
Code	**ISH-S30A**	**ISH-S30D**
Scale	Shore A	Shore D
Test material	soft plastic, soft rubber, etc.	hard plastic, hard rubber, etc.
Measuring range *	0~100HA	0~100HD
Resolution	1HA	1HD
Accuracy	±0.5HA	±0.5HD
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm	
Weight	184g	

* Use **ISH-S30D** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
Use **ISH-S30A** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

TEST STAND FOR SHORE DUROMETERS
CODE ISH-OS2

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

VIDEO



calibration block (included)

4kg weight block (**optional**) for **ISH-S30D**

- For shore durometers (code **ISH-S30A** and **ISH-S30D**)
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations
- Special structure for stable loading
- 1kg weight block (included) is for **ISH-S30A**, 4kg weight block **(optional)** is for **ISH-S30D**

SPECIFICATION

Stage diameter	Ø98mm
Max. workpiece height	180mm
Max. testing width	115mm (from test point to the column)
Dimension	Ø200×500mm
Weight	18kg

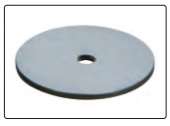
STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
1kg weight block (for ISH-S30A)	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc

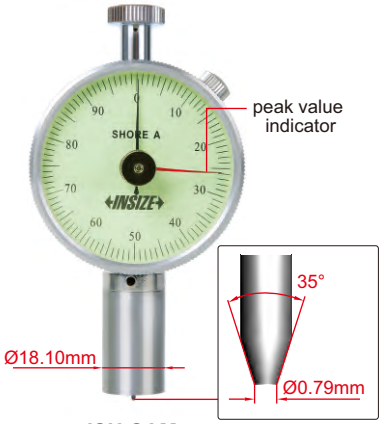
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

4kg weight block (for ISH-S30D)	**ISH-OS2-W4**

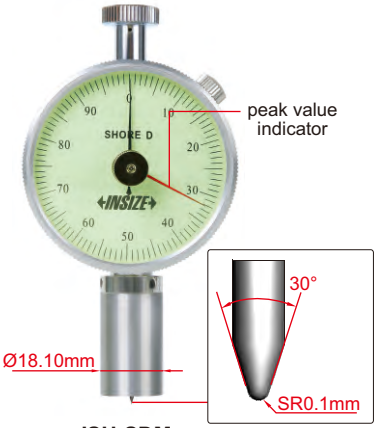
SHORE DUROMETERS


calibration block (**optional**)

- According to ISO868, ISO7619, ASTM D 2240
- With peak value indicator
- Optional accessory: test stand **ISH-STAC** and **ISH-STD**



ISH-SAM
blunt taper indenter



ISH-SDM
sharp point indenter

SPECIFICATION

Code	**ISH-SAM**	**ISH-SDM**
Scale	Shore A	Shore D
Application	nature rubber, soft elastomer, etc.	hard rubber, plastic, hard elastomer, etc.
Measuring range*	10~90HA	20~90HD
Graduation	1HA	1HD
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm	
Dimension	115×60×25mm	
Weight	160g	

VIDEO

* Use **ISH-SDM** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
Use **ISH-SAM** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

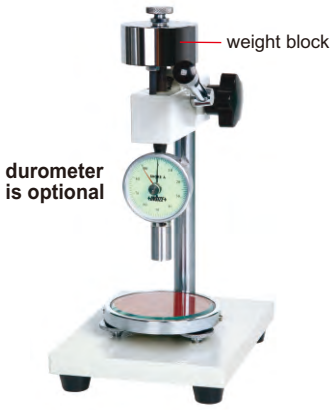
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration block	**ISH-DS-BLOCK**

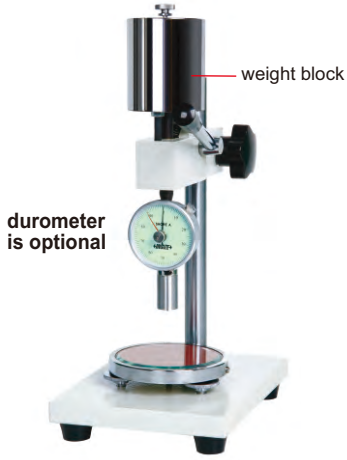
TEST STANDS FOR SHORE DUROMETERS

VIDEO

- For shore durometers (code **ISH-SAM** and **ISH-SDM**)
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations



ISH-STAC



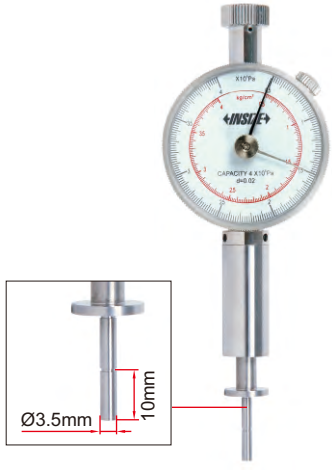
ISH-STD

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISH-STAC	ISH-STD
Applicable durometer	ISH-SAM	ISH-SDM
Stage diameter	Ø100mm	Ø100mm
Max. workpiece height	75mm	75mm
Max. testing width	65mm (from test point to the column)	65mm (from test point to the column)
Weight block	1kg	5kg

FRUIT HARDNESS TESTER

- Measure the hardness of apples, pears, strawberries and grapes, etc.
- The degree of ripeness can be judged by measuring the hardness of the fruit



9643-4

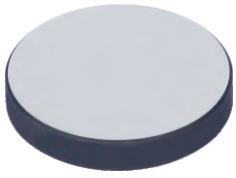
SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Probe diameter	Probe depth	Dimension	Weight
9643-4	0.5-4kg/cm² (0.5-4×10⁵Pa)	0.02kg/cm² (0.02×10⁵Pa)	±2%	Ø3.5mm	10mm	151×55×30mm	0.2kg

HARDNESS TEST BLOCKS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

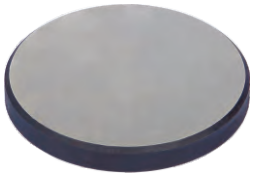
Rockwell



Vickers

Leeb

Micro-Vickers



Brinell

Shore

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Rockwell hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness
HDT-B-HRA	HRA	80-84
HDT-B-HRB	HRB	88-100
HDT-B-HRC1	HRC	20-30
HDT-B-HRC2	HRC	35-55
HDT-B-HRC3	HRC	60-70
HDT-B-HRD1	HRD	40-47
HDT-B-HRD2	HRD	55-63
HDT-B-HRD3	HRD	70-75
HDT-B-HRE	HRE	107-114
HDT-B-HRF	HRF	105-114
HDT-B-HRG1	HRG	57-82
HDT-B-HRG2	HRG	80-94

Rockwell superficial hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness
HDT-B-HR15N1	HR15N	70-77
HDT-B-HR15N2	HR15N	78-88
HDT-B-HR15N3	HR15N	89-91
HDT-B-HR30N1	HR30N	42-54
HDT-B-HR30N2	HR30N	55-73
HDT-B-HR30N3	HR30N	74-80
HDT-B-HR45N1	HR45N	20-31
HDT-B-HR45N2	HR45N	32-61
HDT-B-HR45N3	HR45N	63-70
HDT-B-HR15T	HR15T	88-93
HDT-B-HR30T	HR30T	73-82
HDT-B-HR45T	HR45T	58-72

Vickers hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness
HDT-B-HV5A	HV5	175-200
HDT-B-HV5B	HV5	200-300
HDT-B-HV5C	HV5	300-400
HDT-B-HV5D	HV5	400-500
HDT-B-HV5E	HV5	500-600
HDT-B-HV5F	HV5	600-700
HDT-B-HV5G	HV5	700-750
HDT-B-HV10A	HV10	175-200
HDT-B-HV10B	HV10	200-300
HDT-B-HV10C	HV10	300-400
HDT-B-HV10D	HV10	400-500
HDT-B-HV10E	HV10	500-600
HDT-B-HV10F	HV10	600-700
HDT-B-HV10G	HV10	700-750
HDT-B-HV30A	HV30	175-200
HDT-B-HV30B	HV30	200-300
HDT-B-HV30C	HV30	300-400
HDT-B-HV30D	HV30	400-500
HDT-B-HV30E	HV30	500-600
HDT-B-HV30F	HV30	600-700
HDT-B-HV30G	HV30	700-750
HDT-B-HV50A	HV50	175-200
HDT-B-HV50B	HV50	200-300
HDT-B-HV50C	HV50	300-400
HDT-B-HV50D	HV50	400-500
HDT-B-HV50E	HV50	500-600
HDT-B-HV50F	HV50	600-700
HDT-B-HV50G	HV50	700-750
HDT-B-HV100A	HV100	175-200
HDT-B-HV100B	HV100	200-300
HDT-B-HV100C	HV100	300-400
HDT-B-HV100D	HV100	400-500
HDT-B-HV100E	HV100	500-600
HDT-B-HV100F	HV100	600-700
HDT-B-HV100G	HV100	700-750

To be continued

Continued from pevious page

Leeb hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness
HDT-B-HLD1	HLD	490-570
HDT-B-HLD2	HLD	590-670
HDT-B-HLD3	HLD	750-830
HDT-B-HLG1	HLG	460-540
HDT-B-HLG2	HLG	550-630

Micro-Vickers hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness
HDT-B-HV005A	HV0.05	200-300
HDT-B-HV005B	HV0.05	300-400
HDT-B-HV005C	HV0.05	400-500
HDT-B-HV005D	HV0.05	500-600
HDT-B-HV005E	HV0.05	600-700
HDT-B-HV005F	HV0.05	700-750
HDT-B-HV01A	HV0.1	200-300
HDT-B-HV01B	HV0.1	300-400
HDT-B-HV01C	HV0.1	400-500
HDT-B-HV01D	HV0.1	500-600
HDT-B-HV01E	HV0.1	600-700
HDT-B-HV01F	HV0.1	700-750
HDT-B-HV02A	HV0.2	200-300
HDT-B-HV02B	HV0.2	300-400
HDT-B-HV02C	HV0.2	400-500
HDT-B-HV02D	HV0.2	500-600
HDT-B-HV02E	HV0.2	600-700
HDT-B-HV02F	HV0.2	700-750
HDT-B-HV03A	HV0.3	200-300
HDT-B-HV03B	HV0.3	300-400
HDT-B-HV03C	HV0.3	400-500
HDT-B-HV03D	HV0.3	500-600
HDT-B-HV03E	HV0.3	600-700
HDT-B-HV03F	HV0.3	700-750
HDT-B-HV05A	HV0.5	200-300
HDT-B-HV05B	HV0.5	300-400
HDT-B-HV05C	HV0.5	400-500
HDT-B-HV05D	HV0.5	500-600
HDT-B-HV05E	HV0.5	600-700
HDT-B-HV05F	HV0.5	700-750
HDT-B-HV1A	HV1	200-300
HDT-B-HV1B	HV1	300-400
HDT-B-HV1C	HV1	400-500
HDT-B-HV1D	HV1	500-600
HDT-B-HV1E	HV1	600-700
HDT-B-HV1F	HV1	700-750

Brinell hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness
HDT-B-HB10A1	HBW10/3000	100-200
HDT-B-HB10A2	HBW10/3000	200-300
HDT-B-HB10A3	HBW10/3000	300-400
HDT-B-HB10A4	HBW10/3000	400-500
HDT-B-HB10A5	HBW10/3000	500-600
HDT-B-HB10A6	HBW10/3000	600-650
HDT-B-HB10B1	HBW10/1500	100-200
HDT-B-HB10B2	HBW10/1500	200-300
HDT-B-HB10B3	HBW10/1500	300-400
HDT-B-HB10B4	HBW10/1500	400-500
HDT-B-HB10B5	HBW10/1500	500-600
HDT-B-HB10B6	HBW10/1500	600-650
HDT-B-HB10C1	HBW10/1000	90-200
HDT-B-HB10C2	HBW10/1000	200-300
HDT-B-HB10C3	HBW10/1000	300-400
HDT-B-HB10C4	HBW10/1000	400-450
HDT-B-HB10D1	HBW10/500	90-200
HDT-B-HB10D2	HBW10/500	200-300
HDT-B-HB10D3	HBW10/500	300-400
HDT-B-HB10D4	HBW10/500	400-450
HDT-B-HB25A1	HBW2.5/187.5	100-200
HDT-B-HB25A2	HBW2.5/187.5	200-300
HDT-B-HB25A3	HBW2.5/187.5	300-400
HDT-B-HB25A4	HBW2.5/187.5	400-500
HDT-B-HB25A5	HBW2.5/187.5	500-600
HDT-B-HB25A6	HBW2.5/187.5	600-650
HDT-B-HB25B1	HBW2.5/62.5	90-200
HDT-B-HB25B2	HBW2.5/62.5	200-300
HDT-B-HB25B3	HBW2.5/62.5	300-400
HDT-B-HB25B4	HBW2.5/62.5	400-450
HDT-B-HB5A1	HBW5/750	100-200
HDT-B-HB5A2	HBW5/750	200-300
HDT-B-HB5A3	HBW5/750	300-400
HDT-B-HB5A4	HBW5/750	400-500
HDT-B-HB5A5	HBW5/750	500-600
HDT-B-HB5A6	HBW5/750	600-650
HDT-B-HB5B1	HBW5/250	90-200
HDT-B-HB5B2	HBW5/250	200-300
HDT-B-HB5B3	HBW5/250	300-400
HDT-B-HB5B4	HBW5/250	400-450

Shore hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness*
HDT-B-SA	SA	6 pcs/set (30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80)
HDT-B-SD	SD	3 pcs/set (15, 30, 90)

*The actual value may be slightly different when delivered

CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTERS

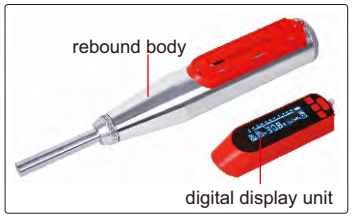
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

software CD (included)

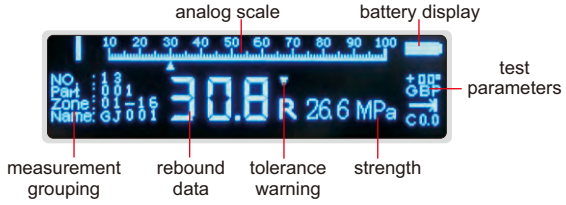
CST-D101

CST-D102



CST-D102 seperable

- Measure the strength of general building components, bridges and various concrete components (slabs, beams, columns, bridges, etc.)
- Angle, test surface, pumping, carbonization depth and other parameters can be customized according to the requirements
- The rebound body can be used for 2000 times
- USB data transmission
- The software can automatically generate the test report, and the strength curve can be customized and stored in the tester
- Storage and reading of 1000 test data
- According to JGJ/T23-2011, the curve of rebound meter can be customized to calculate the compressive strength of concrete



SPECIFICATION

Code	CST-D101	CST-D102
Display	OLED display	
Range	10-70N/mm²	
Accuracy	±1R	
Parameter	MPa, N/mm², Kgf/mm²	
Impact energy	2.207J, for testing common buildings or bridge structures	
Output	USB	
Structure	one body, non-seperable	separable, the digital display unit can be reused
Memory	1000 data	
Operation temperature	-40°C~60°C	
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery	
Dimension	280×75×60mm	
Weight	1.1Kg	

sander (included)

calibration block (**optional**)

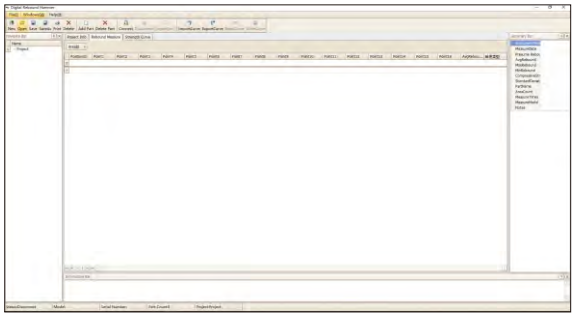
STANDARD DELIVERY

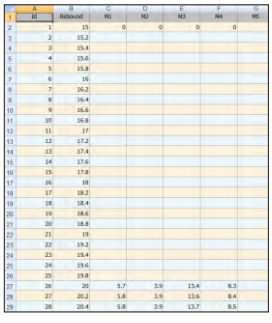
Main unit	1 pc
Sander	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Rebound body (for CST-D102)	CST-D102-REBOUND
Digital display unit (for CST-D102)	CST-D102-DISPLAY
Calibration block	CST-D-BLOCK

software (included) for uploading and storing data, printing and importing/exporting strength curves





DIGITAL FORCE GAGES (HIGH ACCURACY)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

printer (**optional**)

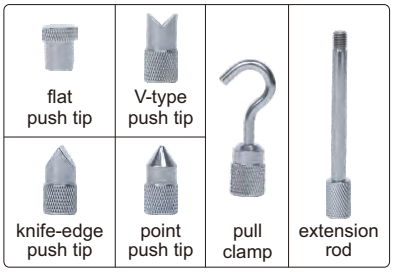
software CD (included)

- Push and pull test
- Peak (max.) and tracking mode
- Units: mN, N, gf, kgf, ozf, lbf, MPa (only for type B)
- Tolerance testing
- 1000 memories
- Automatic power off
- Metal case, touch buttons
- LCD display with backlight
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Overload alarm
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel

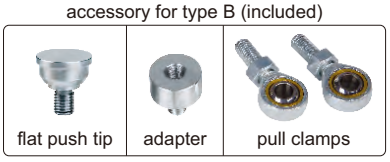
ISF-DF100A type A

ISF-DF5KA type B

accessory for type A (included)



accessory for type B (included)



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**ISF-DF-PRINTER**
Test stand	**ISF-MT1K**

SPECIFICATION

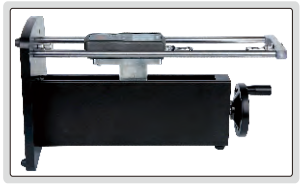
Code	ISF-DF 5A	ISF-DF 10A	ISF-DF 20A	ISF-DF 50A	ISF-DF 100A	ISF-DF 200A	ISF-DF 500A	ISF-DF 1KA	ISF-DF 2KA	ISF-DF 5KA	ISF-DF 10KA	ISF-DF 20KA
Type	A (internal sensor)								B (external sensor)			
Load capacity (N)	5	10	20	50	100	200	500	1000	2000	5000	10000	20000
Resolution (N)	0.0005	0.001	0.005	0.005	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.1	0.5	0.5	1	5
Accuracy	±0.2% (of load capacity)											
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery											

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	ISF-DF 5A	ISF-DF 10A	ISF-DF 20A	ISF-DF 50A	ISF-DF 100A	ISF-DF 200A	ISF-DF 500A	ISF-DF 1KA	ISF-DF 2KA	ISF-DF 5KA	ISF-DF 10KA	ISF-DF 20KA
Main unit	1 pc								1 pc			
AC/DC adapter	1 pc								1 pc			
Software and USB cable	1 pc								1 pc			
Push/pull accessory	6 pcs (flat push tip, V-type push tip, knife-edge push tip, point push tip, pull clamp, extension rod)								4 pcs (flat push tip, adapter, pull clamps)			

TEST STAND FOR DIGITAL FORCE GAGE CODE ISF-MT1K

VIDEO



horizontal orientation test

digital scale (**optional**)

force gage is optional

- For digital force gages (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
- To be used in vertical and horizontal orientation

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	1000N
Travel	200mm (3mm vertical movement per revolution of handwheel)
Dimension	196x250x446mm
Weight	13kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Digital scale (range: 200mm, resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005")	**ISF-MT1K-SCALE**

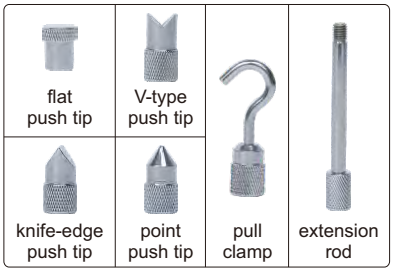
DIGITAL FORCE GAGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

- Push and pull test
- Units: N, gf, kgf, ozf, lbf
- 500 memories
- Automatic power off
- Metal case
- LCD display with backlight
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Overload alarm

accessory (included)



ISF-1DF100

VIDEO

software CD (included)

printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-1DF10	ISF-1DF50	ISF-1DF100	ISF-1DF500	ISF-1DF1000
Load capacity (N)	10	50	100	500	1000
Resolution (N)	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1	1
Accuracy	±0.3% (of load capacity)				
Measuring mode	tracking, peak (max.), tolerance testing				
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery				
Dimension	150×73×33mm				
Weight	450g				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Push/pull accessory	6 pcs (flat push tip, V-type push tip, knife-edge push tip, point push tip, pull clamp, extension rod)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISF-DF-PRINTER
Test stand	ISF-MT1K

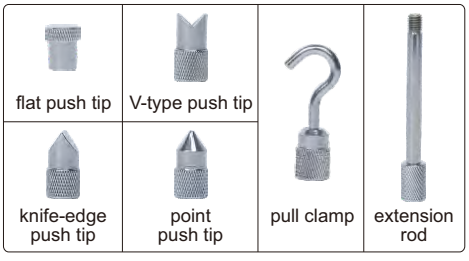
FORCE GAGES

- Push and pull test
- Peak (max.) or tracking mode

VIDEO

ISF-F500

accessory (included)



STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Push tip	4 pcs (flat, V type, knife-edge, point)
Pull clamp	1 pc
Extension rod	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Test stand	ISF-MT500

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISF-F10	ISF-F20	ISF-F30	ISF-F50	ISF-F100	ISF-F200	ISF-F300	ISF-F500
Capacity	N	10	20	30	50	100	200	300	500
	kgf	1	2	3	5	10	20	30	50
Graduation	N	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.25	0.5	1	2	2.5
Accuracy		±1% (of load capacity)							

TEST STAND FOR FORCE GAGE CODE ISF-MT500

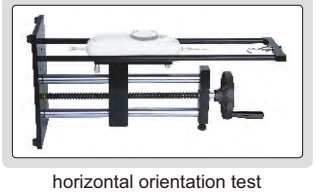
VIDEO

- For force gages (code **ISF-F□□□**)
- To be used in vertical and horizontal orientation

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	500N
Travel	150mm (3mm vertical movement per revolution of handwheel)
Dimension	160×240×460mm
Weight	12kg

force gage is optional



horizontal orientation test

ATTENTION:
ONLY FOR PRESS TEST

VIDEO

MANUAL VERTICAL TEST STANDS FOR FORCE GAGES

- For press test with force gages

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-V10A	ISF-V10D
Apply to	dial force gages (code **ISF-F□□□**)	digital force gages (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
Load capacity	500N	
Maximum workpiece height	280mm	
Travel	70mm	
Dimension	152×235×425mm	
Weight	10.7kg	

force gage is optional

ISF-V10A

ATTENTION:
ONLY FOR PULL TEST

VIDEO

MANUAL HORIZONTAL TEST STANDS FOR FORCE GAGES

- For pull test with force gages

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-H20A	ISF-H20D
Apply to	dial force gages (code **ISF-F□□□**)	digital force gages (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
Load capacity	500N	
Travel	60mm	
Dimension	450×185×170mm	
Weight	9kg	

force gage is optional

ISF-H20A

VIDEO

MANUAL STRIPPING FORCE TEST STANDS

- For stripping force test with force gages

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-P30A	ISF-P30D
Apply to	dial force gages (code **ISF-F□□□**)	digital force gages (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
Load capacity	500N	
Horizontal travel	170mm	
Dimension	420×215×480mm	
Weight	22kg	

force gage is optional

ISF-P30A

MOTORIZED VERTICAL TEST STAND
CODE ISF-RV61

- For digital force gages (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
- Push and pull test
- Automatic and manual test
- Programmable automatic operation (automatic cycle)
- Four operation modes: displacement cycle (D cycle), force cycle (F cycle), demo (teaching & playback) mode and positioning mode
- Alarm indications: stroke overrange alarm, force overrange alarm, motor block alarm

digital force gage is optional

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	650N (250lbf, 65kg)
Max. travel	220mm
Resolution of displacement	0.01mm
Accuracy of displacement	±0.3mm
Range of adjustable speed	30~720mm/min
Resolution of speed	1mm/min
Accuracy of speed	±2%
Data output	USB, RS232
Work temperature and relative humidity	10~40°C, 10%~80%RH
Power supply	100~230V
Dimension	340×180×630mm
Weight	15.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
MD8 cable (for force gages)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

MOTORIZED HORIZONTAL TEST STAND
CODE ISF-RH62

- For digital force gages (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
- Push and pull test
- Automatic and manual test
- Programmable automatic operation (automatic cycle)
- Four operation modes: displacement cycle (D cycle), force cycle (F cycle), demo (teaching & playback) mode and positioning mode
- Alarm indications: stroke overrange alarm, force overrange alarm, motor block alarm

digital force gage is optional

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	650N (250lbf, 65kg)
Max. travel	220mm
Resolution of displacement	0.01mm
Accuracy of displacement	±0.3mm
Range of adjustable speed	30~720mm/min
Resolution of speed	1mm/min
Accuracy of speed	±2%
Data output	USB, RS232
Work temperature and relative humidity	10~40°C, 10%~80%RH
Power supply	100~230V
Dimension	671×120×278mm
Weight	13kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
MD8 cable (for force gages)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

DIGITAL SPRING TESTERS

- Peak hold and automatic release function
- Set upper and lower limits, red and green indicator and buzzer alarm
- Automatic conversion of three units: N, kgf, lbf
- Built in printer
- Automatic power off

ISF-S10

ISF-S500

ISF-S1000

SPECIFICATION

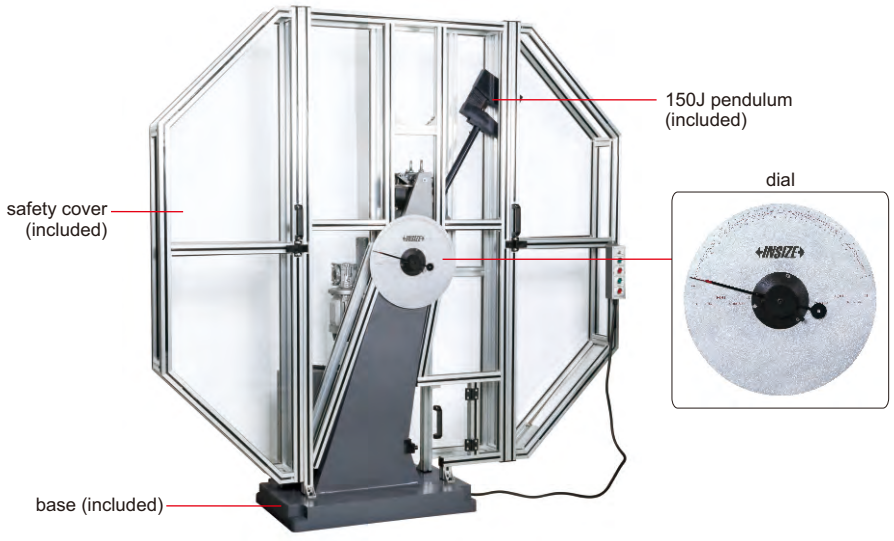
Code	ISF-S10	ISF-S20	ISF-S30	ISF-S50	ISF-S100	ISF-S200
Maximum load	10N	20N	30N	50N	100N	200N
Resolution	0.001N	0.002N	0.01N	0.01N	0.02N	0.05N
Range of digital scale	65mm	65mm	65mm	95mm	95mm	95mm
Resolution of digital scale	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm
Disk diameter	Ø30mm	Ø30mm	Ø30mm	Ø49mm	Ø49mm	Ø49mm
Maximum free length of spring	65mm	65mm	65mm	95mm	95mm	95mm
Measuring range of force	5%~100% (maximum load)					
Accuracy of force	±1% (maximum load)					
Data output	RS232					
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz					
Dimension	300×235×600mm	300×235×600mm	300×235×600mm	300×235×620mm	300×235×620mm	300×235×620mm
Weight	13.2kg	13.2kg	13.2kg	17.3kg	19.1kg	19.1kg

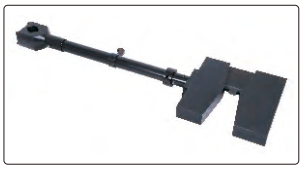
Code	ISF-S300	ISF-S500	ISF-S1000	ISF-S2000	ISF-S5000
Maximum load	300N	500N	1000N	2000N	5000N
Resolution	0.1N	0.1N	0.2N	0.5N	1N
Range of digital scale	95mm	95mm	150mm	150mm	150mm
Resolution of digital scale	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm
Disk diameter	Ø49mm	Ø49mm	Ø108mm	Ø108mm	Ø108mm
Maximum free length of spring	95mm	95mm	200mm	200mm	200mm
Measuring range of force	5%~100% (maximum load)				
Accuracy of force	±1% (maximum load)				
Data output	RS232				
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension	300×235×620mm	300×235×620mm	490×300×920mm	490×300×920mm	490×300×920mm
Weight	19.1kg	20.8kg	47.5kg	47.5kg	47.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

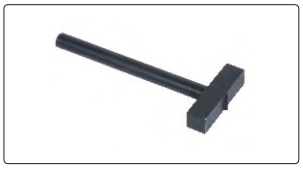
Main unit	1 pc

SEMI-AUTOMATIC IMPACT TESTING MACHINE
CODE ITM-S300J



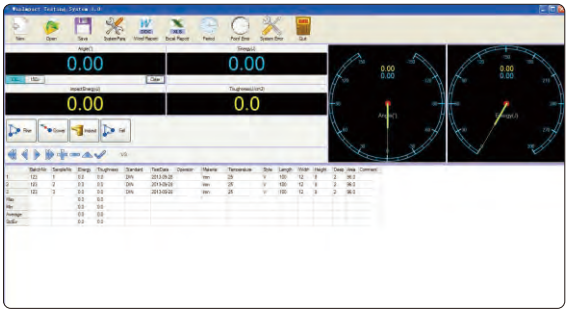

300J pendulum (included)

span aligner (included)


specimen center aligner (included)

- According to ISO148
- For testing the anti-impact performance of metal materials under dynamic load
- High-precision bearings, small bearing friction, the impact absorption rate of empty pendulum is less than 0.3%
- Alloy steel impact blade, hardness HRC60
- PLC controller with built-in energy loss correction program
- Supplied with safety cover
- Supplied with software for data storage, automatic processing, etc.
- Data can be stored in Excel format, output and printed

software (included)



SPECIFICATION

Impact energy	300J	150J
Dial range	0~300J	0~150J
Dial graduation	2J	1J
Pendulum moment	M=160.7695N.m	M=80.3848N.m
Pendulum preparing angle	150°	
Distance between pendulum shaft center and specimen center	750mm	
Impact speed	5.2m/s	
Span of specimen seat	40mm	
End face radius of specimen seat	R1.0~1.5mm	
Radius of impact blade	R2.0~2.5mm	
Inclination angle of support surface of specimen seat	11°	
Angle of impact blade	30°	
Thickness of impact blade	16mm	
Range of measuring angle	0~360°	
Angle resolution	≤0.06°	
Specimen size	10x10x55mm	
Base size	800x500mm	
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz	
Power	400W	
Dimension of main body	2150x640x1400mm	
Weight	420kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

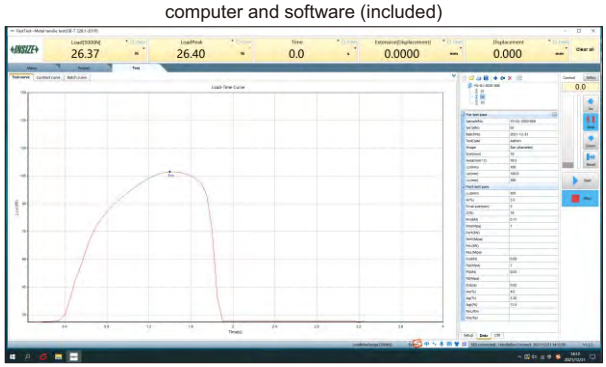
Main unit	1 pc
150J pendulum	1 pc
300J pendulum	1 pc
Span aligner	1 pc
Specimen center aligner	1 pc
Safety cover	1 set
Computer	1 set
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

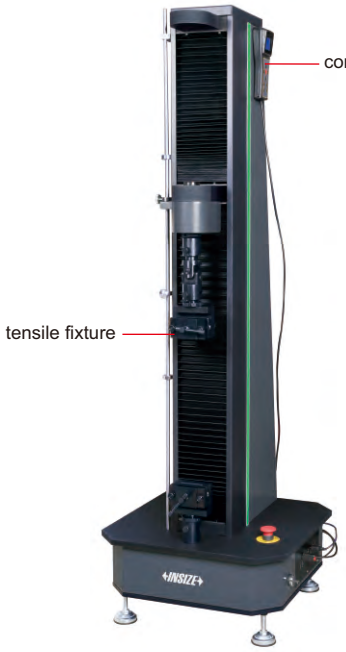
Workbench	**7911-15**

ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

computer and software (included)



VIDEO



UTM-S5KA

- For tensile, peel, tear tests of metal and non-metal materials

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Measuring software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Tensile fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extensometer

SPECIFICATION

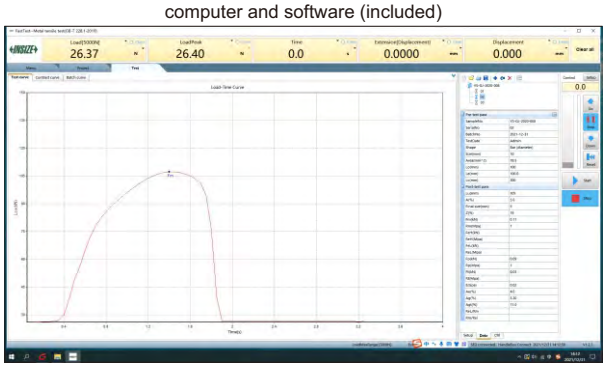
Code	UTM-S200A	UTM-S500A	UTM-S1KA	UTM-S2KA	UTM-S5KA
Max. test force	200N	500N	1kN	2kN	5kN
Accuracy class	0.5 class				
Test force measurement range	0.4%~100%FS				
Test force measurement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value				
Resolution of test force measurement	1/300000 of Max. test force (same resolution all the way)				
Deformation measurement range	0.2%~100%FS				
Deformation measurement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value				
Deformation measurement resolution	1/200000 of Max. deformation, up to 1/300000				
Large deformation measurement range	10~800mm				
Large deformation measurement accuracy	±1% of indicating value				
Large deformation measurement resolution	8μm				
Displacement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value				
Displacement resolution	0.01mm				
Force control speed adjustment range	0.005~5%FS/s				
Force control speed control accuracy	±2% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)				
Deformation speed adjustment range	0.005~5%FS/s				
Deformation speed control accuracy	±2% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)				
Beam displacement speed adjustment range	0.001~500mm/min				
Beam displacement speed control accuracy	±1% of the set value (speed<0.5mm/min) ±0.2% of the set value (speed≥0.5mm/min)				
Crosshead travel*	900mm				
Effective compression travel*	630mm				
Power supply	220V, 50Hz, 0.4kW~1kW				
Demension	510×510×1580mm				
Weight	150kg				

*Can be customized according to test requirements

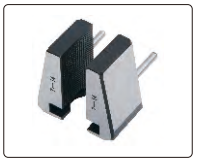
ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

- For tensile, compression, bend, shear, peel, tear tests of metal and non-metal materials

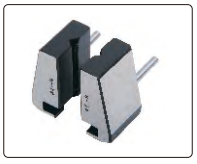
computer and software (included)



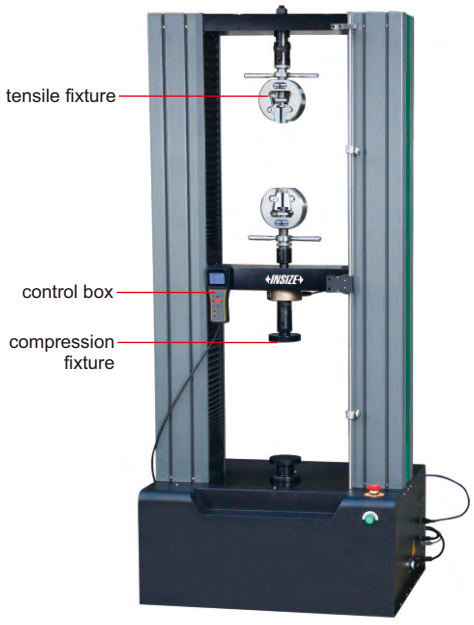
VIDEO



flat jaws (included)



V-shaped jaws (included)



UTM-E50

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Measuring software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Wedge tension fixture (including flat jaws and V-shaped jaws)	1 set
Compression fixture	1 set
Extensometer (only for UTM-E100, UTM-E300)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extensometer

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-E10	UTM-E50	UTM-E100	UTM-E300
Max. test force	10kN	50kN	100kN	300kN
Accuracy class	0.5 class			
Test force measurement range	0.2%~100%FS			
Test force measurement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value			
Resolution of test force measurement	1/300000 of Max. test force (same resolution all the way)			
Deformation measurement range	0.2%~100%FS			
Deformation measurement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value			
Deformation measurement resolution	1/200000 of Max. deformation, up to 1/300000			
Large deformation measurement range	10~800mm			
Large deformation measurement accuracy	±1% of indicating value			
Large deformation measurement resolution	8μm			
Displacement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value			
Displacement resolution	0.01mm			
Force control speed adjustment range	0.005~5%FS/s			
Force control speed control accuracy	±2% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)			
Deformation speed adjustment range	0.005~5%FS/s			
Deformation speed control accuracy	±2% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)			
Beam displacement speed adjustment range	0.001~500mm/min			
Beam displacement speed control accuracy	±1% of the set value (speed<0.5mm/min) ±0.2% of the set value (speed≥0.5mm/min)			
Crosshead travel*	1030mm	970mm	1250mm	1000mm
Effective compression travel*	800mm	700mm	700mm	600mm
Horizontal test space*	400mm	440mm	600mm	550mm
Power supply	220V, 50Hz, 0.4kW~1kW		380V, 50Hz, 2kW~5kW	
Demension	715×500×1680mm	820×620×1880mm	1070×855×2180mm	1070×920×2550mm
Weight	230kg	350kg	1000kg	1500kg

*Can be customized according to test requirements

HYDRAULIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

UTM-H300B

- For tensile, compression, bend, shear tests of metal and non-metal materials

SPECIFICATION

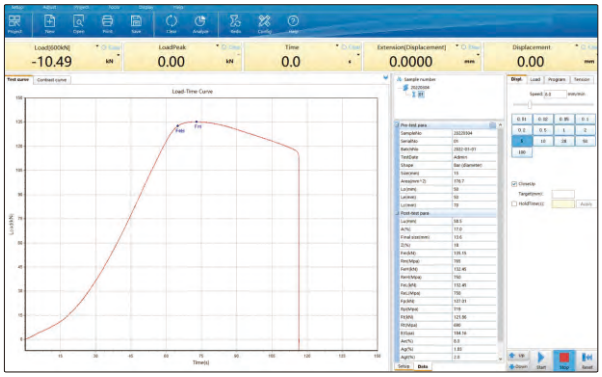
Code		UTM-H300B	UTM-H600B	UTM-H1000B	UTM-H2000B	UTM-H3000B
Max. test force		300kN	600kN	1000kN	2000kN	3000kN
Accuracy		±1%				
Test force measurement range		2%~100%FS				
Resolution of test force measurement		1/300000 of Max. test force (same resolution all the way)				
Deformation measurement device		extensomeнt				
Deformation measurement range		1%~100%FS				
Deformation measurement accuracy		±1%				
Deformation measurement resolution		1/300000				
Displacement accuracy		±1%				
Displacement resolution		0.01mm				
Displacement travel		200mm				
Max tensile space (including piston stroke)		600mm	600mm	680mm	600mm	900mm
Max compression space (including piston stroke)		500mm	500mm	560mm	500mm	800mm
Transmission mode		chain drive				
Safety protection device		software protection and mechanical limit protection				
Control function		special software, closed-loop of stress, strain and velocity				
Clamping range of round sample		Ø10~32mm	Ø13~40mm	Ø13~60mm	Ø20~70mm	Ø25~80mm
Clamping range of flat sample		0~15mm	0~15mm*	0~20mm**	0~40mm	0~80mm
Upper and lower pressure plate size		Ø188mm	Ø188mm	Ø208mm	Ø208mm	Ø208mm
Bending branch roll width		140mm				
Total power		2.5kW	3.0kW	3.0kW	3.75kW	5.5kW
Power supply		380V, 50Hz				
Demension (mm)	Host	800×620×1900	820×650×2000	940×780×2250	1100×760×3000	1250×930×3550
	Oil source	1140×600×855				
Weight		2T	2.2T	3T	7.5T	12.6T

*Customizable 0~30mm **Customizable 0~40mm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

computer and software (included)



acrylic safety shield
(**optional**)

steel wire safety shield
(**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Electro hydraulic servo oil source	1 pc
Electro hydraulic servo valve	1 pc
High pressure oil pump	1 pc
Oil pressure sensor	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Extensometer	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Measuring software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Tensile fixture	1 set
Compression fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

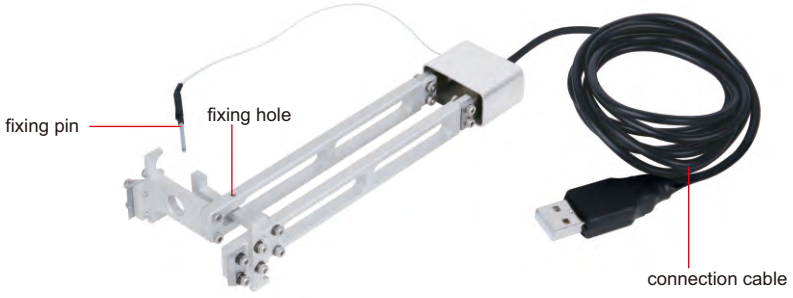
Acrylic safety shield	**UTM-H-COVER1**
Steel wire safety shield	**UTM-H-COVER2**

EXTENSOMETERS

- Used with universal testing machines

SPECIFICATION

Code	Gage length	Deformation
UTM-EX25-5	25mm	5mm
UTM-EX25-10	25mm	10mm
UTM-EX25-25	25mm	25mm
UTM-EX50-5	50mm	5mm
UTM-EX50-10	50mm	10mm
UTM-EX50-25	50mm	25mm
UTM-EX100-5	100mm	5mm
UTM-EX100-10	100mm	10mm
UTM-EX100-25	100mm	25mm
UTM-EX200-5	200mm	5mm
UTM-EX200-10	200mm	10mm
UTM-EX200-25	200mm	25mm
UTM-EX-B	large deformation, customized according to the workpieces	



UTM-EX50-10

DIAL TENSION GAGES

ISF-TG3

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise use
- For electronic and precision mechanical industry, such as test the contact pressure of relay, adjust the tension or compression of spring

SPECIFICATION (Unit: N)

Code	ISF-TGD1	ISF-TGD3	ISF-TGD5	ISF-TG1	ISF-TG1D5	ISF-TG3	ISF-TG5
Range (N)	0.01~0.1	0.03~0.3	0.05~0.5	0.1~1	0.15~1.5	0.3~3	0.5~5
Graduation (N)	0.002	0.005	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.05	0.1
Accuracy	±2% (full scale)						
Dimension (L×W×H)	90×47×19mm						
Weight	60g						

SPECIFICATION (Unit: gf)

Code	ISF-TG10	ISF-TG30	ISF-TG50	ISF-TG100	ISF-TG150	ISF-TG300	ISF-TG500
Range (gf)	1~10	3~30	5~50	10~100	15~150	30~300	50~500
Graduation (gf)	0.2	0.5	1	2	2.5	5	10
Accuracy	±2% (full scale)						
Dimension (L×W×H)	90×47×19mm						
Weight	60g						

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR ELECTRIC WRENCHES, IMPACT WRENCHES OR PNEUMATIC WRENCHES

DIGITAL TORQUE TESTERS

IST-04TT350
type A

IST-04TT815
type B

- Test torque wrenches, torque screwdrivers and other torque tools
- Clockwise operation
- Peak, track and first peak working modes
- Tolerance testing
- LED indicator for target torque alarm:
  – Green LED light on when the value is within tolerance;
  – Red LED light on when the value is above the high tolerance
- Power off automatically in 2 minutes without any operations

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-04TT5	IST-04TT28	IST-04TT68	IST-04TT350	IST-04TT815	IST-04TT1000	IST-04TT2000
Type	A				B		
Range	0.5~5N.m	2.8~28N.m	6.8~68N.m	35~350N.m	81.5~815N.m	100~1000N.m	200~2000N.m
Accuracy	±1% (clockwise)						
Resolution	0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	1N.m	1N.m
Unit	N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm					N.m, ft.lb	
Square socket/hex driver	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	27mm	27mm	27mm
Power supply	DC						
Weight	0.75kg	0.75kg	1.1kg	1.1kg	5.1kg	5.1kg	5.1kg

DIGITAL TORQUE TESTERS

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR ELECTRIC WRENCHES, IMPACT WRENCHES OR PNEUMATIC WRENCHES

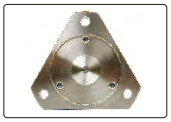
VIDEO

IST-TT550

- With external sensor, to test torque wrenches, torque screwdrivers and other torque tools
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak, track and first peak working modes
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Tolerance testing
- LED indicator for target torque alarm:
  – Yellow LED light on when the value is below the low tolerance; green LED light on when the value is within tolerance; red LED light on when the value is above the high tolerance
  – The buzzer alarms when the maximum torque value is captured in the first peak mode
- Automatic power off

extension cable (included)

adaptor (included)


with 3 mounting holes on the bottom

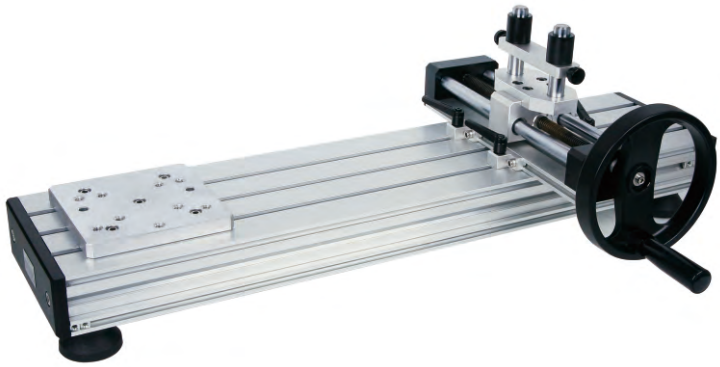
SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-TT05	IST-TT5	IST-TT30	IST-TT50	IST-TT220	IST-TT550	IST-TT1000	IST-TT2200
Range	0.1~0.5N.m	0.5~5N.m	3~30N.m	5~50N.m	22~220N.m	55~550N.m	100~1000N.m	220~2200N.m
Accuracy	±1% (clockwise and counter-clockwise)							
Resolution	0.0001N.m	0.0001N.m	0.001N.m	0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square socket (L)	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1"
Power supply	DC							
Adaptor	no	no	3/8" to 1/4"	3/8" to 1/4"	1/2" to 3/8" 3/8" to 1/4"	3/4" to 1/2" 1/2" to 3/8"	1" to 3/4" 3/4" to 1/2" 1/2" to 3/8"	1" to 3/4" 3/4" to 1/2"
Transducer dimension	63×63 ×65mm	63×63 ×65mm	89×89 ×75mm	89×89 ×75mm	109×109 ×83mm	140×140 ×107mm	160×160 ×126mm	160×160 ×126mm
Weight	0.75kg	0.75kg	1.1kg	1.1kg	1.4kg	2.9kg	5.0kg	5.1kg

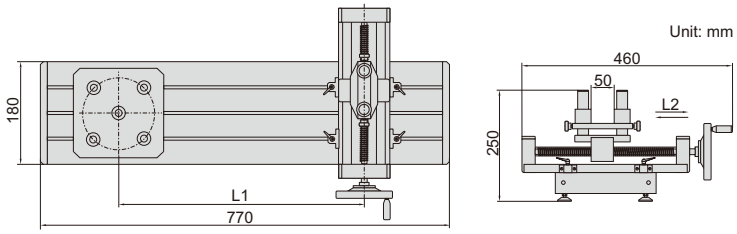
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer with 1.5m cable	1 pc
Extension cable (1.2m)	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Adaptor	refer to details

TORQUE WRENCH TEST STAND
CODE IST-TS500



- Work with digital torque testers (**IST-TT5, IST-TT30, IST-TT50, IST-TT220, IST-TT550**)



adaptor (**optional**, for digital torque tester **IST-TT5**, **IST-TT30**, **IST-TT50**, **IST-TT220**)

digital torque tester (**optional**)

application example

SPECIFICATION

Digital torque tester	IST-TT5 (optional)	IST-TT30 (optional)	IST-TT50 (optional)	IST-TT220 (optional)	IST-TT550 (optional)
Applicable torque wrenches	0.5~5N.m	3~30N.m	5~50N.m	22~220N.m	220~340N.m
Arm length (L1)	150~620mm, adjustable				
Maximum travel (L2)	200mm				
Weight	12.78kg				

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

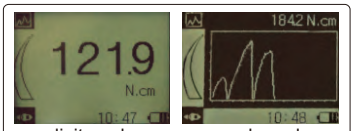
Digital torque tester	**IST-TT5**, **IST-TT30**, **IST-TT50**, **IST-TT220**, **IST-TT550**
Adaptor	**IST-TS500-BLOCK** (necessary for **IST-TT5**, **IST-TT30**, **IST-TT50** and **IST-TT220**, not needed for **IST-TT550**)

DIGITAL TORQUE TESTERS

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

two display modes



digit mode graph mode

software CD (included)

printer (**optional**)

IST-DTT5

- External sensor
- Metal case, touch buttons
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Test mode: track, peak, first peak, preset tolerance
- Unit: N.m, N.cm, kgf.cm, lbf.in, lbf.ft
- Set tolerance with judgement
- 1000 memories
- LCD display with backlight, can automatically turn 180°
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DTT1	IST-DTT5	IST-DTT10
Load capacity	0.05~1N.m	0.25~5N.m	0.5~10N.m
Resolution	0.0001N.m	0.0005N.m	0.001N.m
Max. clamping diameter	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	Ø13mm
Sampling frequency	2000 times per second		
Accuracy	±0.3% (of load capacity)		
Output	USB, RS232, alarm signal		
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery		
Dimension	145x73x34mm		
Weight	1.4kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
External sensor	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISF-DF-PRINTER
RS232 cable	IST-DTT-CABLE

DIGITAL BOTTLE CAP TORQUE TESTERS

DATA OUTPUT

software CD (included)

printer (**optional**)

VIDEO

IST-DCT20

two display modes

digit mode

graph mode

- Measure the opening and tightening torque of bottle caps
- Unit: N.m, N.cm, kgf.cm, lbf.in, lbf.ft
- 1500 memories
- Wireless connection to printer
- Automatic power off
- LCD display with backlight
- Overload alarm
- With calibration function

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DCT2	IST-DCT5	IST-DCT10	IST-DCT20
Load capacity	2N.m	5N.m	10N.m	20N.m
Resolution	0.0002N.m	0.0005N.m	0.001N.m	0.002N.m
Clamping range	Ø19.5~190mm			
Accuracy	±0.5% (of load capacity)			
Measuring mode	tracking, peak (max.), first peak, double peak, tolerance testing			
Output	wireless and USB			
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery			
Dimension	200×197×142mm			
Weight	2.5kg			

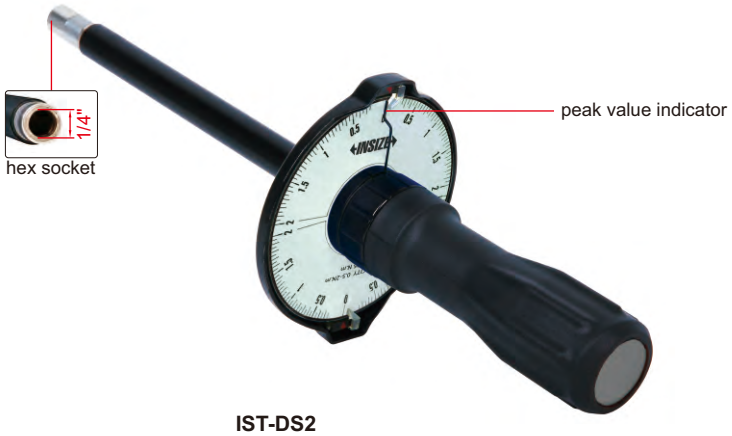
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISH-DS-PRINTER

DIAL TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS



IST-DS2

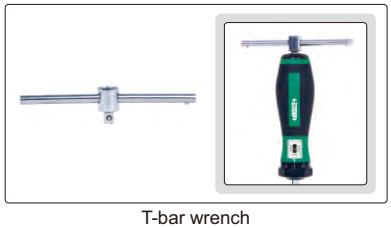
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- With peak value indicator

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DS02	IST-DS05	IST-DS1	IST-DS2	IST-DS5
Range	0.05~0.2N.m	0.1~0.5N.m	0.2~1N.m	0.5~2N.m	1~5N.m
Graduation	0.005N.m	0.01N.m	0.02N.m	0.05N.m	0.1N.m
Head	1/4" hex socket				
Accuracy	±6%				
Length	152mm	273mm	273mm	273mm	273mm
Weight	170g	400g	400g	400g	400g

TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY



T-bar wrench
(for **IST-MG250**, **IST-MG360**, **IST-MG600**)

IST-MG100

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-MG100	IST-MG250	IST-MG360	IST-MG600
Range (clockwise)	20~100cN.m	50~250cN.m	60~360cN.m	1.0~6.0N.m
Graduation	2cN.m	5cN.m	5cN.m	0.1N.m
Head	1/4" hex socket			
Accuracy	±6%			
Length	172mm			
Weight	0.26kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque screwdriver	1 pc
T-bar wrench (for IST-MG250, IST-MG360, IST-MG600)	1 pc

DIGITAL TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: cN.m, in.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations

IST-SD200

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-SD50	IST-SD200	IST-SD400
Range		10~50cN.m	40~200cN.m	80~400cN.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%	±2.5%	±2.5%
	counter-clockwise	±4%	±3.5%	±3.5%
Resolution		0.1cN.m	0.1cN.m	0.1cN.m
Size of hex socket (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
Power supply		1×AAA battery		
Length		193mm	203mm	203mm
Weight		190g	200g	200g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

BLUETOOTH DIGITAL TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

IST-3SD50

IST-3SD200
IST-3SD400

VIDEO

Torque screwdrivers:

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – LED lights up in sequence and the buzzer sounds when target torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Memory of 2000 results

Data transmission:

- Built-in Bluetooth module, which can be connected with computers (with Bluetooth function), mobile phones, tablets and other devices
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel
- Transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Bluetooth connection and disconnection are respectively shown by indicator lights

hex screwdriver bits (included)

phillips screwdriver bits (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-3SD50	IST-3SD200	IST-3SD400
Range		0.1~0.5N.m	0.4~2N.m	0.8~4N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%	±2.5%	±2.5%
	counter-clockwise	±4%	±3.5%	±3.5%
Resolution		0.001N.m	0.001N.m	0.001N.m
Size of hex socket (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
Power supply		2×AAA batteries		
Length		193mm	193mm	193mm
Weight		304g	304g	383g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque screwdriver	1 pc
Phillips screwdriver bits	1 pc
Hex screwdriver bits	1 pc
Wrench (only for IST-3SD200, IST-3SD400)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

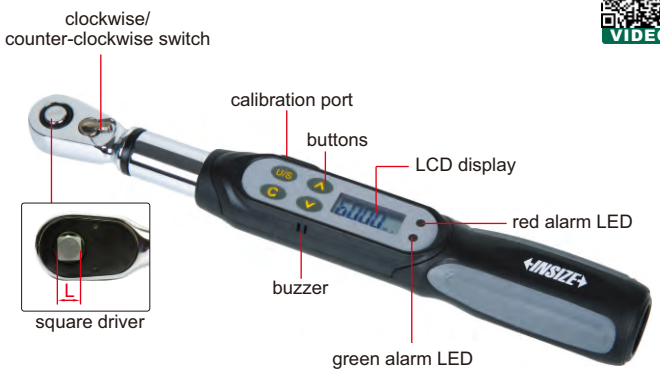
Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

SMALL RANGE DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCH

VIDEO

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record
  (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)



IST-WP6

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-WP6
Range		1.2~6N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%
	counter-clockwise	±4%
Resolution		0.001N.m
Square driver (L)		1/4"
Power supply		1×AAA battery
Length		260mm
Weight		430g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

SHORT HANDLE DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

VIDEO

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off in 5 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

IST-WS60

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-WS12	IST-WS20	IST-WS30	IST-WS30A	IST-WS60	IST-WS85
Range		2.4~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	6~30N.m	12~60N.m	17~85N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%					
	counter-clockwise	±4%					
Resolution		0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Power supply		2×AAA batteries					
Length		215mm	215mm	215mm	215mm	225mm	271mm
Weight		750g	750g	750g	830g	917g	1000g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%
ONLY FOR RANGE 6~850N.m

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

VIDEO

IST-W135A

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Accuracy	Resolution	Square driver (L)	Power supply	Length	Weight
IST-W30A	6~30N.m	clockwise: ±2% counter-clockwise: ±3%	0.01N.m	1/4"	2×AA batteries	390mm	830g
IST-W135A	27~135N.m		0.1N.m	3/8"		415mm	950g
IST-W200A	40~200N.m		0.1N.m	1/2"		530mm	1.4kg
IST-W340A	68~340N.m		0.1N.m	1/2"		650mm	1.6kg
IST-W500A	100~500N.m	clockwise: ±2.5% counter-clockwise: ±3.5%	0.1N.m	3/4"		950mm	2.1kg
IST-W850A	170~850N.m		0.1N.m	3/4"		1220mm	2.55kg
IST-W1200A	240~1200N.m		1N.m	1"		1800mm	13kg
IST-W1500A	300~1500N.m		1N.m	1"		1800mm	13kg
IST-W2000A	400~2000N.m		1N.m	1"		1800mm	14kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm, degree
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off in 5 minutes automatically without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record
  (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

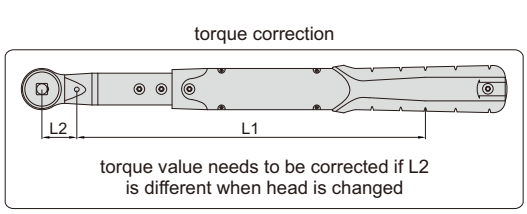
IST-2W135A

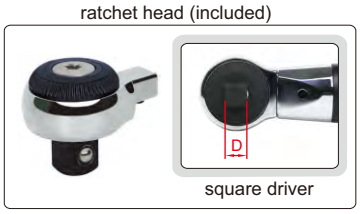
SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-2W30A	IST-2W135A	IST-2W200A	IST-2W340A	IST-2W410A
Range		6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m	82~410N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%				
	counter-clockwise	±3%				
Resolution		0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Socket size (A×B)		12×9mm	12×9mm	18×14mm	18×14mm	18×14mm
Arm length (L1)		272.7mm	287.7mm	381.2mm	501.2mm	501.2mm
Power supply		2xAA batteries, for 110 hours working				
Weight		1400g	1570g	2170g	2320g	2320g

To be continued

Continued from previous page





STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque wrench	1 pc
Ratchet head	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE
Interchangeable head	refer to details

RATCHET HEAD (INCLUDED) SPECIFICATION

Code of torque wrench	IST-2W30A	IST-2W135A	IST-2W200A	IST-2W340A	IST-2W410A
Square driver (D)	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"
Length (L2)	29mm	29mm	40mm	40mm	40mm

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver (D)	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-R1	1/4"	IST-2W30A
IST-2W-R2	3/8"	IST-2W135A
IST-2W-R3	1/2"	IST-2W135A
IST-2W-R4	1/2"	IST-2W200A IST-2W340A IST-2W410A

ADJUSTABLE SPANNER HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-A1	5~27mm	IST-2W135A
IST-2W-A2	5-30mm	IST-2W-200A IST-2W-410A
IST-2W-A3	10-41mm	IST-2W-340A IST-2W-410A

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-K7	7mm	IST-2W30A IST-2W135A
IST-2W-K8	8mm	
IST-2W-K9	9mm	
IST-2W-K10	10mm	
IST-2W-K11	11mm	
IST-2W-K12	12mm	
IST-2W-K13	13mm	
IST-2W-K14	14mm	
IST-2W-K15	15mm	
IST-2W-K16	16mm	
IST-2W-K17	17mm	
IST-2W-K18	18mm	
IST-2W-K19	19mm	
IST-2W-K13A	13mm	IST-2W200A IST-2W340A IST-2W410A
IST-2W-K14A	14mm	
IST-2W-K15A	15mm	
IST-2W-K16A	16mm	
IST-2W-K17A	17mm	
IST-2W-K18A	18mm	
IST-2W-K19A	19mm	
IST-2W-K21A	21mm	
IST-2W-K22A	22mm	
IST-2W-K24A	24mm	
IST-2W-K27A	27mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

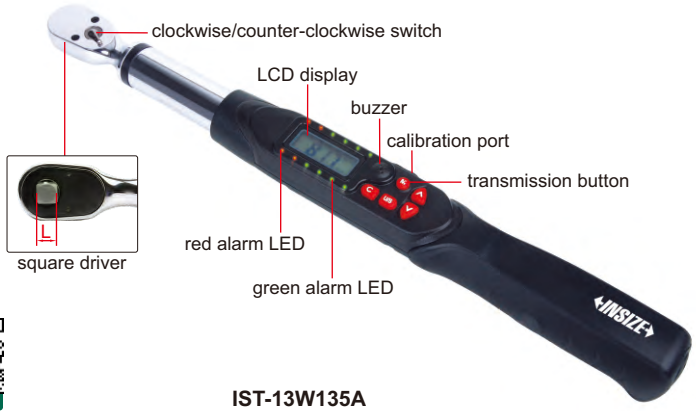
Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-M7	7mm	IST-2W30A IST-2W135A
IST-2W-M8	8mm	
IST-2W-M10	10mm	
IST-2W-M11	11mm	
IST-2W-M12	12mm	
IST-2W-M13	13mm	
IST-2W-M14	14mm	
IST-2W-M15	15mm	
IST-2W-M16	16mm	
IST-2W-M17	17mm	
IST-2W-M18	18mm	
IST-2W-M19	19mm	
IST-2W-M21	21mm	
IST-2W-M22	22mm	
IST-2W-M13A	13mm	IST-2W200A IST-2W340A
IST-2W-M14A	14mm	
IST-2W-M15A	15mm	
IST-2W-M16A	16mm	
IST-2W-M17A	17mm	
IST-2W-M18A	18mm	
IST-2W-M19A	19mm	
IST-2W-M21A	21mm	

TWO-WAY WIRELESS DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

TRANSMISSION DISTANCE IS 300 METERS

OPTIONAL ACCURACY: CLOCKWISE: ±1% COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



VIDEO

IST-13W135A

two-way receiver

Torque wrench:

- The test results can be transmitted wirelessly to the computer and PLC
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is over 99.5% of target torque
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record
  (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

Two-way receiver:

- A two-way receiver can be connected with up to 10 wrenches at the same time, and the maximum transmission distance is 300 meters

Software:

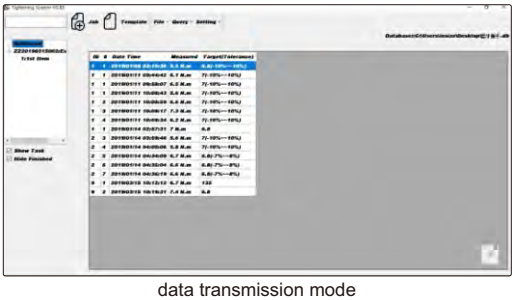
- In Windows10 system version 1709 or above
- Two operation mode:
  – Data transmission mode: wrench transmits actual torque value to software after operation
  – Program guidance mode: firstly set process on software (set sequence of tightening, select wrench and set torque values and tolerances). Then software shows which wrench the operator should use (indicator light of the selected wrench is on) and shows the target torque value, and serial number of the screw to be tightened (shows on the wrench); After the operation is finished, the actual torque value is sent to software.
- Can select whether the wrench only sends qualified data after operation (in accordance with the tolerance)
- Two data transmission modes: automatic or press button to send
- When the wrench is disconnected, data is stored in the wrench and automatically sent to computer after wireless connection
- The data in software can be printed or exported to Excel

TWO-WAY RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

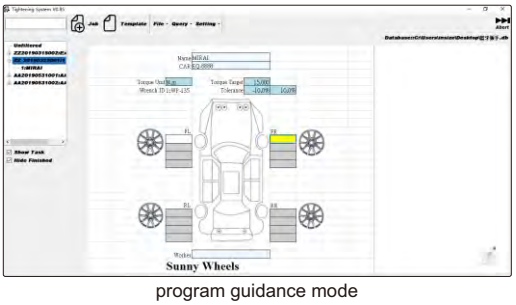
Code	IST-13WREC	IST-13WREC-PLC
Signal output to	computer	PLC
Working frequency	ISM433MHz (432.0~433.8MHz, adjustable)	
Power supply	power adapter, 24V, 0.5A	
Dimension	200×108×31mm	
Weight	500g	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE



data transmission mode



program guidance mode

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Accuracy	Unit	Resolution	Square driver (L)	Working frequency	Power supply	Length	Weight
IST-13W30A	6~30N.m	clockwise: ±2% counter-clockwise: ±3%	N-m/ft-lb/ in-lb/kg-cm	0.01N.m	1/4"	ISM433MHz (432.0~433.8MHz, adjustable)	2×AA batteries	390mm	760g
IST-13W60A	12~60N.m			0.01N.m	3/8"			390mm	940g
IST-13W135A	27~135N.m			0.1N.m	3/8"			415mm	940g
IST-13W200A	40~200N.m			0.1N.m	1/2"			530mm	1340g
IST-13W340A	68~340N.m			0.1N.m	1/2"			650mm	1540g
IST-13W1200A	240~1200N.m	clockwise: ±2.5% counter-clockwise: ±3.5%	N-m/ft-lb	1N.m	1"			1800mm	9000g
IST-13W1500A	300~1500N.m			1N.m	1"			1800mm	9000g
IST-13W2000A	400~2000N.m			1N.m	1"			1800mm	10500g

BLUETOOTH DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

TYPE B OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

IST-15W12A
Type A

IST-15W135A
Type B

Torque wrenches:

- Unit: in.lb, ft.lb, N.m, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm: LED lights up in sequence, and the buzzer gets louder and louder when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
- Memory of 2000 results
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

Data transmission:

- Built-in Bluetooth 4.0 module, which can be connected with computers (with Bluetooth function), mobile phones, tablets and other devices
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel, Word, TXT
- Transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Bluetooth connection and disconnection are respectively shown by indicator lights

transmission distance is 10 meters
(no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-15W06A	IST-15W12A	IST-15W20A	IST-15W30A	IST-15W135A	IST-15W200A	IST-15W340A
Type		A (short handle)			B (long handle)			
Range		1.2~6N.m	2.4~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%						
	counter-clockwise	±3%						
Tolerance setting range		-20%~+20% (target torque value)						
Resolution		0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply		2xAAA batteries			2xAA batteries			
Length		215mm	215mm	215mm	390mm	415mm	530mm	650mm
Weight		750g	750g	750g	760g	940g	1340g	1540g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

IST-11WM200

- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range (clockwise)	Accuracy	Graduation	Socket size (A×B)	Length	Weight
IST-11WM12	2.5~12N.m	±6% (<10N.m) ±4% (≥10N.m)	0.05N.m	12×9mm	284mm	580g
IST-11WM30	6.0~30N.m	±6% (<10N.m) ±4% (≥10N.m)	0.1N.m	12×9mm	303mm	720g
IST-11WM60	10~60N.m	±4%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	372mm	860g
IST-11WM125	25~125N.m	±4%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	427mm	940g
IST-11WM200	40~200N.m	±4%	1N.m	18×14mm	460mm	1060g
IST-11WM335	65~335N.m	±4%	1N.m	18×14mm	520mm	1200g
IST-11WM500	100~500N.m	±4%	2.5N.m	32×24mm	855mm	5000g
IST-11WM800	160~800N.m	±4%	4N.m	32×24mm	1055mm	5900g
IST-11WM1000	200~1000N.m	±4%	5N.m	32×24mm	1055mm	5900g
IST-11WM1500	300~1500N.m	±4%	5N.m	36×27mm	1249mm	9000g
IST-11WM2000	400~2000N.m	±4%	10N.m	36×27mm	1249mm	9000g
IST-11WM3000	600~3000N.m	±4%	15N.m	36×27mm	1249mm	10300g

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-R1	1/4"	**IST-11WM12** **IST-11WM30**
IST-11WM-R2	3/8"	**IST-11WM12** **IST-11WM30** **IST-11WM60** **IST-11WM125**
IST-11WM-R3	1/2"	**IST-11WM200** **IST-11WM335**
IST-11WM-R4*	3/4"	**IST-11WM200** **IST-11WM335**
IST-11WM-R5	3/4"	**IST-11WM500** **IST-11WM800** **IST-11WM1000**
IST-11WM-R6	1"	**IST-11WM1500** **IST-11WM2000** **IST-11WM3000**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-K8	8mm	IST-11WM12 IST-11WM30 IST-11WM60 IST-11WM125
IST-11WM-K10	10mm	
IST-11WM-K13	13mm	
IST-11WM-K14	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15	15mm	
IST-11WM-K17	17mm	
IST-11WM-K19*	19mm	
IST-11WM-K13A	13mm	IST-11WM200 IST-11WM335
IST-11WM-K14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-K17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-K19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-K22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-K24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27A*	27mm	
IST-11WM-K30A*	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32A*	32mm	
IST-11WM-K22B	22mm	IST-11WM500 IST-11WM800 IST-11WM1000
IST-11WM-K24B	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27B	27mm	
IST-11WM-K28B	28mm	
IST-11WM-K30B	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32B	32mm	
IST-11WM-K33B*	33mm	
IST-11WM-K36B*	36mm	
IST-11WM-K38B*	38mm	
IST-11WM-K40B*	40mm	
IST-11WM-K30C	30mm	IST-11WM1500 IST-11WM2000 IST-11WM3000
IST-11WM-K32C	32mm	
IST-11WM-K34C	34mm	
IST-11WM-K36C	36mm	
IST-11WM-K38C	38mm	
IST-11WM-K41C	41mm	
IST-11WM-K45C	45mm	
IST-11WM-K50C*	50mm	
IST-11WM-K55C*	55mm	
IST-11WM-K60C*	60mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-M8	8mm	IST-11WM12 IST-11WM30 IST-11WM60 IST-11WM125
IST-11WM-M10	10mm	
IST-11WM-M13	13mm	
IST-11WM-M14	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19	19mm	
IST-11WM-M13A	13mm	IST-11WM200 IST-11WM335
IST-11WM-M14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-M22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-M24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-M27A	27mm	
IST-11WM-M30A	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32A	32mm	
IST-11WM-M22B	22mm	IST-11WM500 IST-11WM800 IST-11WM1000
IST-11WM-M24B	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27B	27mm	
IST-11WM-M28B	28mm	
IST-11WM-M30B	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32B	32mm	
IST-11WM-M33B	33mm	
IST-11WM-M36B*	36mm	
IST-11WM-M38B*	38mm	
IST-11WM-M40B	40mm	
IST-11WM-M30C	30mm	IST-11WM1500 IST-11WM2000 IST-11WM3000
IST-11WM-M32C	32mm	
IST-11WM-M34C	34mm	
IST-11WM-M36C	36mm	
IST-11WM-M38C	38mm	
IST-11WM-M41C	41mm	
IST-11WM-M45C	45mm	
IST-11WM-M50C	50mm	
IST-11WM-M55C*	55mm	
IST-11WM-M60C*	60mm	

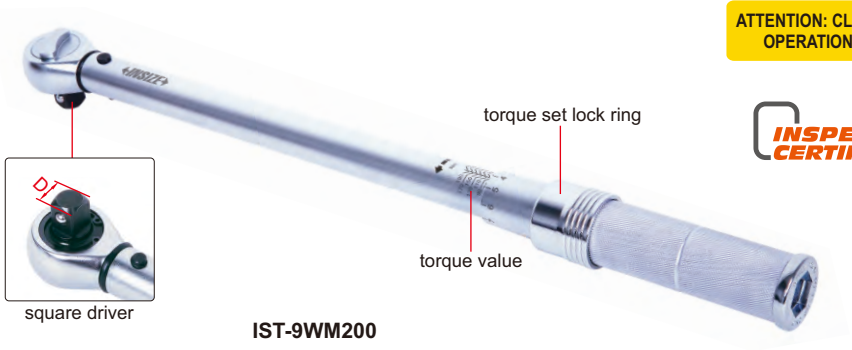
*Torque value needs to be corrected with those heads

TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable



IST-9WM200

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-9WM12	IST-9WM20	IST-9WM30	IST-9WM60	IST-9WM100	IST-9WM125	IST-9WM200
Range (clockwise)	2.5~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	10~60N.m	20~100N.m	25~125N.m	40~200N.m
Accuracy	±6% (<10N.m) ±4% (≥10N.m)	±6% (<10N.m) ±4% (≥10N.m)	±6% (<10N.m) ±4% (≥10N.m)	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%
Graduation	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.2N.m	0.5N.m	0.5N.m	0.5N.m	1N.m
Square driver (D)	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	290mm	290mm	318mm	388mm	443mm	443mm	468mm
Weight	680g	680g	820g	960g	1040g	1040g	1160g

Code	IST-9WM335	IST-9WM500	IST-9WM800	IST-9WM1000	IST-9WM1500	IST-9WM2000	IST-9WM3000
Range (clockwise)	65~335N.m	100~500N.m	160~800N.m	200~1000N.m	300~1500N.m	400~2000N.m	600~3000N.m
Accuracy	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%
Graduation	1N.m	2.5N.m	4N.m	5N.m	5N.m	10N.m	15N.m
Square driver (D)	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	1"
Length	528mm	855mm	1055mm	1055mm	1260mm	1260mm	1260mm
Weight	1300g	5000g	5900g	5900g	9200g	9200g	10500g

PRESET TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

- Torque is preset, to prevent adjustment by mistake during use
- The torque is set at the factory before delivery. Customers can also set the torque with torque adjustment tool (**IST-PW-TOOL**, optional) and digital torque testers (**IST-TT□□□**, optional)
- Clockwise operation only

IST-PW60

torque adjustment tool (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-PW12	IST-PW20	IST-PW30	IST-PW60	IST-PW125	IST-PW200
Adjustable range*	2.5~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	10~60N.m	25~125N.m	40~200N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Square driver (D)	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"
Length	184mm	184mm	214mm	255mm	366mm	457mm
Weight	450g	450g	500g	560g	790g	1200g

Code	IST-PW340	IST-PW500	IST-PW650	IST-PW800	IST-PW1000A	IST-PW1000B
Adjustable range*	65~340N.m	100~500N.m	150~650N.m	160~800N.m	200~1000N.m	200~1000N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%
Square driver (D)	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"
Length	691mm	910mm	910mm	1037mm	1265mm	1265mm
Weight	1960g	2800g	2800g	5000g	6000g	6000g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Torque adjustment tool	IST-PW-TOOL

*Adjust to a fixed torque value according to customer requirements before delivery

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIAL TORQUE WRENCHES

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300

IST-DW70

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DW1D8	IST-DW3D5	IST-DW9	IST-DW18	IST-DW35	IST-DW70	IST-DW140	IST-DW240	IST-DW350	IST-DW480
Range	0.36~1.8N.m 3~16in.lb	0.7~3.5N.m 6~30in.lb	1.8~9N.m 15~75in.lb	3.6~18N.m 30~150in.lb	7~35N.m 60~300in.lb	14~70N.m 120~600in.lb	28~140N.m 20~100ft.lb	48~240N.m 35~175ft.lb	70~350N.m 50~250ft.lb	96~480N.m 70~350ft.lb
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Graduation	0.02N.m 0.2in.lb	0.05N.m 0.5in.lb	0.1N.m 1in.lb	0.2N.m 2in.lb	0.5N.m 5in.lb	1N.m 10in.lb	2N.m 1ft.lb	3N.m 2.5ft.lb	2.5N.m 2.5ft.lb	6N.m 5ft.lb
Square driver (D)	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"
Length	254mm	254mm	254mm	254mm	254mm	378mm	546mm	546mm	546mm	708mm
Weight	480g	480g	480g	480g	480g	820g	1300g	1300g	1300g	4030g

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL TORQUE ADAPTERS (WITH ANGLE DETECTION)

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- After reaching the desired torque, turn the wrench at a angle to apply extra torque
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm, degree
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque or angle value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  - Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque or angle value is 80%~100% of target torque or angle
  - Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque or angle value is reached
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Memory 50 measurement values for browsing
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

VIDEO

IST-5W135A

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-5W30A	IST-5W135A	IST-5W200A	IST-5W340A
Range	torque	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
	angle	0~999°			
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%			
	counter-clockwise	±4%			
	angle	±2° (rotate at 90°)			
Resolution	torque	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
	angle	1°			
Square driver (L)		1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply		2xAAA batteries			
Length		Ø85×60mm	Ø85×75mm	Ø85×80mm	Ø85×80mm
Weight		150g	220g	240g	240g

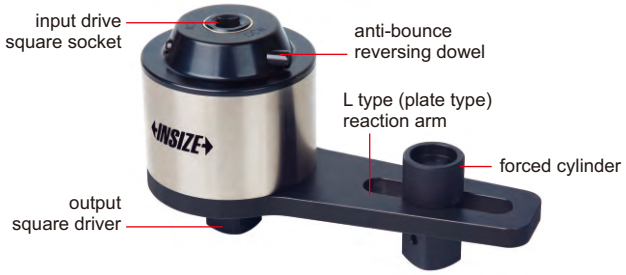
working with mechanical wrenches

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

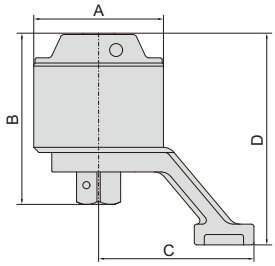
Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

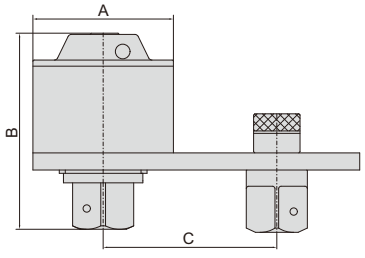
TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

IST-TM2000

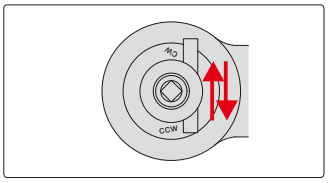


IST-TM3500P





application



after tightening, toggle the anti-bounce reversing dowel, turn the wrench in the anticlockwise direction, then remove the wrench from torque multiplier

- Input to output accuracy: ±5%

VIDEO

Z TYPE (BEVEL TYPE) TORQUE MULTIPLIER

Code	Capacity	Torque ratio	Square socket	Square driver	Dimension (A×B×C×D)	For bolt	For nut	Weight
IST-TM1000	1000N.m	1:4	1/2"	1"	82x98.5x97x122.4mm	M20~30	S30~46	2.1kg
IST-TM2000	2000N.m	1:13	1/2"	1"	82x120x105x147mm	M22~35	S32~55	3.15kg
IST-TM3500	3500N.m	1:16	1/2"	1"	98x131x120x163mm	M30~45	S46~70	4.9kg
IST-TM5500	5500N.m	1:20.5	1/2"	1 1/2"	115x163.5x137x199mm	M38~52	S55~80	8.1kg
IST-TM7500	7500N.m	1:23	1/2"	1 1/2"	127x173x146x215mm	M42~60	S65~90	10.6kg
IST-TM10000	10000N.m	1:28	1/2"	1 1/2"	141x170x164x238mm	M52~72	S80~105	14kg

L TYPE (PLATE TYPE) TORQUE MULTIPLIER

Code	Capacity	Torque ratio	Square socket	Square driver	Dimension (A×B×C)	For bolt	For nut	Weight
IST-TM1000P	1000N.m	1:4	1/2"	1"	82x91x (76.7~127.3)mm	M20~30	S30~46	2.4kg
IST-TM2000P	2000N.m	1:13	1/2"	1"	82x120x (92.7~129.3)mm	M22~35	S32~55	3.5kg
IST-TM3500P	3500N.m	1:16	1/2"	1"	98x128x (102.7~145.3)mm	M30~45	S46~70	5.0kg
IST-TM5500P	5500N.m	1:20.5	1/2"	1 1/2"	115x157x (134.05~165.95)mm	M38~52	S55~80	8.7kg
IST-TM7500P	7500N.m	1:23	1/2"	1 1/2"	127x168x (139.05~190.95)mm	M42~60	S65~90	11.7kg
IST-TM10000P	10000N.m	1:28	1/2"	1 1/2"	141x186x (144.05~215.95)mm	M52~72	S80~105	15.2kg
IST-TM15000P	15000N.m	1:50	3/4"	2 1/2"	156x246x (155.25~244.75)mm	M60~85	S80~120	24.1kg
IST-TM20000P	20000N.m	1:76	3/4"	2 1/2"	170x264x (163.75~276.25)mm	M72~100	S105~145	27.8kg

DATA OUTPUT

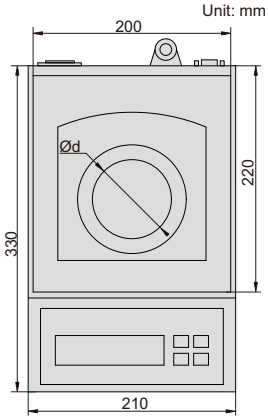
ELECTRONIC BALANCES

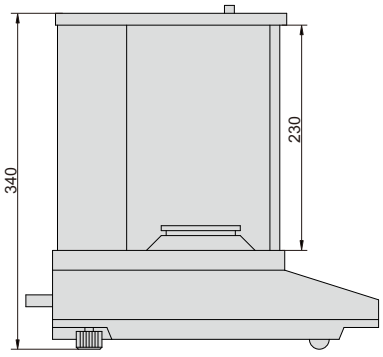
calibration weight (included)

- Aluminum alloy shell, wind shield, three side glass sliding doors
- Electromagnetic balance sensor
- Unit: g, ct, ozt, oz, gn, dwt, mg
- Weighing, counting, taring
- Data output
- With a hook at the bottom

8303-520

Unit: mm





SPECIFICATION

Code	8303-220	8303-320	8303-520	8303-620	8303-1020
Maximum weighing	220g	320g	520g	620g	1020g
Minimum weighing	20mg	20mg	100mg	100mg	100mg
Resolution (d)	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg
Verification interval (e)	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg
Accuracy	load capacity≤500g: ±5mg; load capacity>500g: ±10mg				
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø80mm				Ø120mm
Operation temperature	15~30°C		18~23°C		
Operation humidity	40%~80% RH		50%~70% RH		
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)	330×210×340mm				

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8301-CABLE*
Printer	8303-PRINTER

*Used to connect computers

DATA OUTPUT

ELECTRONIC BALANCES

- Automatic zero when power on
- Unit: g (gram), ct (carat), ozt (troy ounce)
- Weighing, counting, taring
- Overload alarm
- Data output

8301-3000

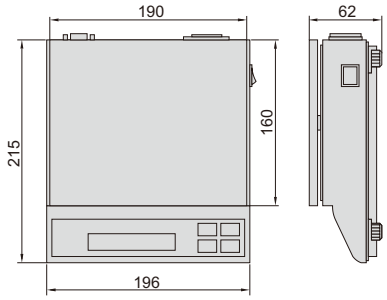
windshield
(included in **8301-300**, **8301-600** and **8301-1200**)

calibration weight
(included in **8301-300**, **8301-600** and **8301-1200**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	8301-300	8301-600	8301-1200	8301-3000	8301-6000
Maximum weighing	300g	600g	1200g	3000g	6000g
Minimum weighing	0.2g	0.2g	0.2g	2g	2g
Resolution (d)	0.01g	0.01g	0.01g	0.1g	0.1g
Verification interval (e)	0.1g	0.1g	0.1g	1g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±0.05g; 50g<m≤200g: ±0.1g; m>200g: ±0.15g			m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2000g: ±1g; m>2000g: ±1.5g	
Weighing pan size	Ø135mm			190×160mm	
Operation temperature	0~40°C				
Operation humidity	≤80% RH				
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)	215×196×62mm				

Unit: mm



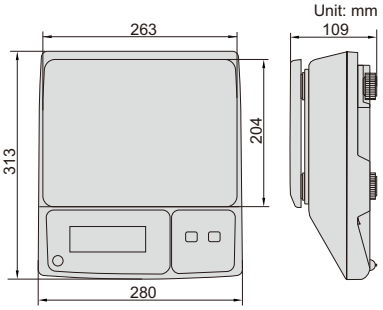
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8301-CABLE

WEIGHING SCALES (OIML CERTIFICATE)

- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off
- OIML certificate (No. 0200-NAWI-04601)

8002-30M



SPECIFICATION

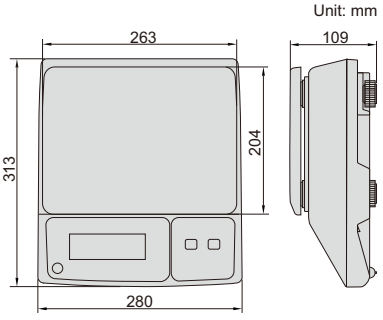
Code	8002-6M	8002-15M	8002-30M	8002-6MD	8002-15MD	8002-30MD
Maximum capacity	3/6kg	6/15kg	15/30kg	3/6kg	6/15kg	15/30kg
Minimum capacity	20g	40g	100g	20g	40g	100g
Resolution (d)	1/2g	2/5g	5/10g	1/2g	2/5g	5/10g
Verification interval (e)	1/2g	2/5g	5/10g	1/2g	2/5g	5/10g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤3kg: ±1g 3kg<m≤6kg: ±2g	m≤6kg: ±2g 6kg<m≤15kg: ±5g	m≤15kg: ±5g 15kg<m≤30kg: ±10g	m≤3kg: ±1g 3kg<m≤6kg: ±2g	m≤6kg: ±2g 6kg<m≤15kg: ±5g	m≤15kg: ±5g 15kg<m≤30kg: ±10g
Output	no			RS232		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Power	rechargeable battery (6V/3.2Ah), power adapter (12V/500mA)					
Dimensions of pan	263×204mm					

WEIGHING SCALES (HIGH PRECISION)

printer (**optional**)

- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off

8001-30



SPECIFICATION

Code	8001-6	8001-15	8001-30	8001-6D	8001-15D	8001-30D
Maximum weighing	6kg	15kg	30kg	6kg	15kg	30kg
Minimum weighing	4g	10g	20g	4g	10g	20g
Resolution (d)	0.2g	0.5g	1g	0.2g	0.5g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g
Units	kg, lb			kg		
Output	no			RS232		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Power	rechargeable battery (6V/3.2Ah), power adapter (12V/500mA)					
Dimensions of pan	263×204mm					

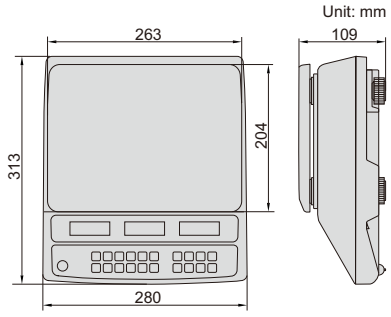
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY (for scales with RS232)

Printer	8001-PRINTER

COUNTING SCALES

printer (**optional**)

8101-30



- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value, counting, accumulation, checking alarm
- Overload alarm
- Units: kg, g, lb, tj, hj, lb-oz

SPECIFICATION

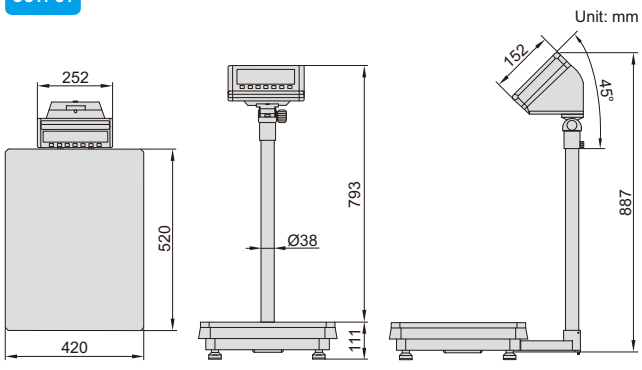
Code	8101-6	8101-15	8101-30	8101-6D	8101-15D	8101-30D
Maximum weighing	6kg	15kg	30kg	6kg	15kg	30kg
Minimum weighing	4g	10g	20g	4g	10g	20g
Resolution (d)	0.2g	0.5g	1g	0.2g	0.5g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g
Output	no			RS232		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Power	rechargeable battery (6V/3.2Ah), power adapter (12V/500mA)					
Dimensions of pan	263×204mm					

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY (for scales with RS232)

Printer	8001-PRINTER

PLATFORM SCALES

DATA OUTPUT



8501-AL150

printer (**optional**)

- LCD large screen display with LED backlight
- Weighing, overweight alarm, counting, keyboard lock, accumulating, auto zero and animal scale
- Units: kg, g, lb, oz

SPECIFICATION

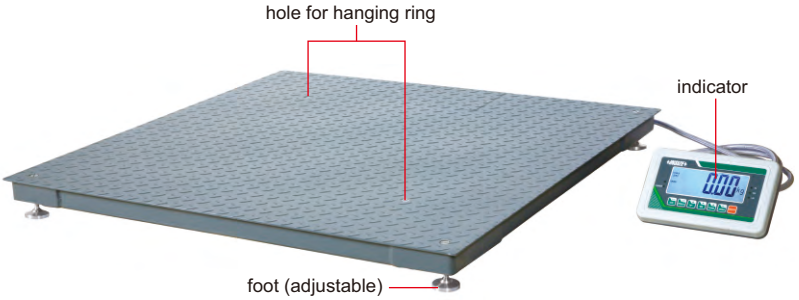
Code	8501-AL60	8501-AL150	8501-AL300
Maximum weighing	60kg	150kg	300kg
Minimum weighing	100g	200g	400g
Resolution (d)	5g	10g	20g
Accuracy	±10g	±20g	±30g
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Material	platform: stainless steel, base: die-cast aluminum		
Dimension of platform	420×520mm		
Power	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)		
Output	RS232		
Weight	18.3kg		

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

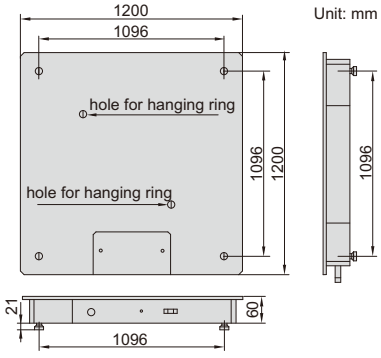
Printer	8001-PRINTER

FLOOR SCALES

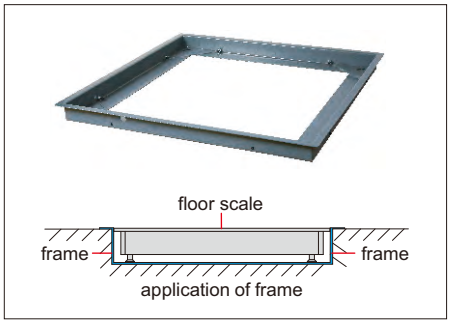
DATA OUTPUT



8401-1T1212

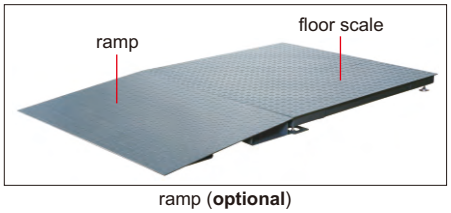


- LCD large screen display with automatic backlight
- Zero, overweight alarm, deduction, unit conversion, accumulating, animal scale, etc.
- Units: kg, g, lb, oz
- OIML approved load cell



frame (**optional**)

stand (**optional**)



ramp (**optional**)

printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	8401-1T1212	8401-2T1212	8401-3T1212
Maximum capacity	1t	2t	3t
Minimum capacity	10kg	20kg	20kg
Resolution (d)	0.5kg	1kg	1kg
Verification interval (e)	0.5kg	1kg	1kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤250kg: ±0.25kg; 250kg<m≤1000kg: ±0.5kg	m≤500kg: ±0.5kg; 500kg<m≤2000kg: ±1kg; m>2000kg: ±1.5kg	
Load cell	4 pcs 350Ω		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Material	mild steel		
Dimension of platform	1200×1200mm		
Power	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)		
Output	RS232		
Weight	140kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Indicator	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Stainless steel foot	4 pcs
Hanging ring	2 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

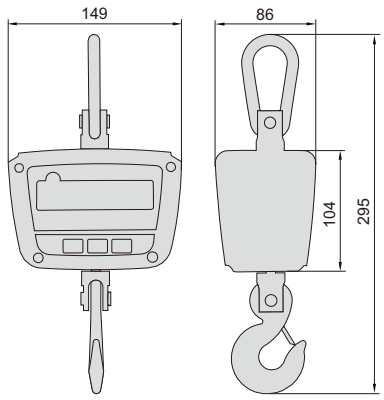
Ramp	8401-1212-1
Frame	8401-1212-2
Stand	8401-STAND
Printer	8001-PRINTER

ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES

IP65 WATERPROOF

- Dust/waterproof level: IP65
- LED display, remote control
- Low voltage indicator
- Unit: kg, lb
- Automatic power off
- Overload alarm
- 360° safe rotary hook and shackle
- Aluminum alloy die casting case with high strength

Unit: mm



Remote controller (included)

8201-150KG

SPECIFICATION

Code	8201-50KG	8201-150KG	8201-300KG
Maximum weighing	50kg	150kg	300kg
Minimum weighing	0.4kg	1.0kg	2.0kg
Resolution (d)	0.02kg/0.01kg	0.05kg/0.02kg	0.10kg/0.05kg
Verification interval (e)	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.10kg
Accuracy	±0.02kg	±0.05kg	±0.10kg
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Operation humidity	30%~90% RH		
Overload alarm	100%F.S.+9e		
Maximum safe load	125%F.S.		
Limited overload	400%F.S.		
Power supply	rechargeable battery 6V/3Ah (for 40 hours working)		
Stable reading time	≤8s		

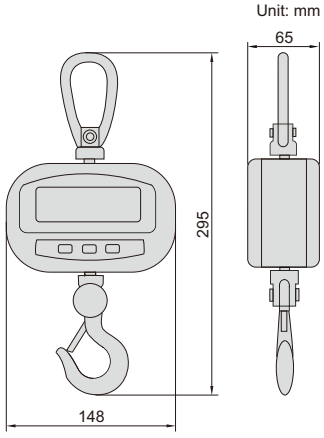
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc
Battery charger	1 pc

ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

- LED display, remote control
- Low voltage indicator
- Unit: kg, lb
- Automatic power off
- Overload alarm
- 360° safe rotary hook and shackle
- Plastic case

Unit: mm



Remote controller (included)

8202-150KG

SPECIFICATION

Code	8202-50KG	8202-150KG	8202-300KG
Maximum weighing	50kg	150kg	300kg
Minimum weighing	0.4kg	1.0kg	2.0kg
Resolution (d)	0.02kg/0.01kg	0.05kg/0.02kg	0.10kg/0.05kg
Verification interval (e)	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.10kg
Accuracy	±0.02kg	±0.05kg	±0.10kg
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Operation humidity	30%~90% RH		
Overload alarm	100%F.S.+9e		
Maximum safe load	125%F.S.		
Limited overload	400%F.S.		
Power supply	4×1.5V AA batteries (for 40 hours working)		
Stable reading time	≤8s		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc

WEIGHTS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

1kg 200g 500mg 200mg 100mg

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CLASS SELECTION

Resolution of the weighing instruments	Required class of weights
0.001mg	E1
0.01mg	E2
0.1mg	E2/F1
1mg	F2
0.01g/0.1g	M1

OIML R111-2004 TOLERANCE

Weight	E2	F1	F2	M1
1mg	0.006mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg
2mg	0.006mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg
5mg	0.006mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg
10mg	0.008mg	0.025mg	0.08mg	0.25mg
20mg	0.010mg	0.03mg	0.10mg	0.3mg
50mg	0.012mg	0.04mg	0.12mg	0.4mg
100mg	0.016mg	0.05mg	0.16mg	0.5mg
200mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg	0.6mg
500mg	0.025mg	0.08mg	0.25mg	0.8mg
1g	0.03mg	0.10mg	0.3mg	1.0mg
2g	0.04mg	0.12mg	0.4mg	1.2mg
5g	0.05mg	0.16mg	0.5mg	1.6mg
10g	0.06mg	0.20mg	0.6mg	2.0mg
20g	0.08mg	0.25mg	0.8mg	2.5mg
50g	0.10mg	0.3mg	1.0mg	3.0mg
100g	0.16mg	0.5mg	1.6mg	5.0mg
200g	0.3mg	1.0mg	3.0mg	10mg
500g	0.8mg	2.5mg	8.0mg	25mg
1kg	1.6mg	5.0mg	16mg	50mg
2kg	3.0mg	10mg	30mg	100mg
5kg	8.0mg	25mg	80mg	250mg
10kg	16mg	50mg	160mg	500mg
20kg	30mg	100mg	300mg	1000mg

Weight	Class and material						Shape
	E2 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (304 stainless steel)	F2 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (steel, chrome plated)	
1mg	8911-1MGE2	8911-1MGF1	8911-1MGF1S	8911-1MGF2	8911-1MGM1	–	sheet
2mg	8911-2MGE2	8911-2MGF1	8911-2MGF1S	8911-2MGF2	8911-2MGM1		
5mg	8911-5MGE2	8911-5MGF1	8911-5MGF1S	8911-5MGF2	8911-5MGM1		
10mg	8911-10MGE2	8911-10MGF1	8911-10MGF1S	8911-10MGF2	8911-10MGM1		
20mg	8911-20MGE2	8911-20MGF1	8911-20MGF1S	8911-20MGF2	8911-20MGM1		
50mg	8911-50MGE2	8911-50MGF1	8911-50MGF1S	8911-50MGF2	8911-50MGM1		
100mg	8911-100MGE2	8911-100MGF1	8911-100MGF1S	8911-100MGF2	8911-100MGM1		
200mg	8911-200MGE2	8911-200MGF1	8911-200MGF1S	8911-200MGF2	8911-200MGM1		
500mg	8911-500MGE2	8911-500MGF1	8911-500MGF1S	8911-500MGF2	8911-500MGM1		
1g	8911-1GE2	8911-1GF1	8911-1GF1S	8911-1GF2	8911-1GM1	–	cylinder
2g	8911-2GE2	8911-2GF1	8911-2GF1S	8911-2GF2	8911-2GM1		
5g	8911-5GE2	8911-5GF1	8911-5GF1S	8911-5GF2	8911-5GM1		
10g	8911-10GE2	8911-10GF1	8911-10GF1S	8911-10GF2	8911-10GM1	8911-10GM1C	
20g	8911-20GE2	8911-20GF1	8911-20GF1S	8911-20GF2	8911-20GM1	8911-20GM1C	
50g	8911-50GE2	8911-50GF1	8911-50GF1S	8911-50GF2	8911-50GM1	8911-50GM1C	
100g	8911-100GE2	8911-100GF1	8911-100GF1S	8911-100GF2	8911-100GM1	8911-100GM1C	
200g	8911-200GE2	8911-200GF1	8911-200GF1S	8911-200GF2	8911-200GM1	8911-200GM1C	
500g	8911-500GE2	8911-500GF1	8911-500GF1S	8911-500GF2	8911-500GM1	8911-500GM1C	
1kg	8911-1KGE2	8911-1KGF1	8911-1KGF1S	8911-1KGF2	8911-1KGM1	8911-1KGM1C	
2kg	8911-2KGE2	8911-2KGF1	8911-2KGF1S	8911-2KGF2	8911-2KGM1	8911-2KGM1C	
5kg	8911-5KGE2	8911-5KGF1	8911-5KGF1S	8911-5KGF2	8911-5KGM1	8911-5KGM1C	
10kg	8911-10KGE2	8911-10KGF1	8911-10KGF1S	8911-10KGF2	8911-10KGM1	8911-10KGM1C	
20kg	8911-20KGE2	8911-20KGF1	8911-20KGF1S	8911-20KGF2	8911-20KGM1	8911-20KGM1C	

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

WEIGHT SETS

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

8910-200GF1

CLASS AND MATERIAL

Specification	Code				
	E2 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (304 stainless steel)	F2 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (304 stainless steel)
1mg~100g	8910-100GE2	8910-100GF1	8910-100GF1S	8910-100GF2	8910-100GM1
1mg~200g	8910-200GE2	8910-200GF1	8910-200GF1S	8910-200GF2	8910-200GM1
1mg~1kg	8910-1KGE2	8910-1KGF1	8910-1KGF1S	8910-1KGF2	8910-1KGM1
1mg~2kg	8910-2KGE2	8910-2KGF1	8910-2KGF1S	8910-2KGF2	8910-2KGM1
1mg~5kg	8910-5KGE2	8910-5KGF1	8910-5KGF1S	8910-5KGF2	8910-5KGM1

SPECIFICATION AND SHAPE

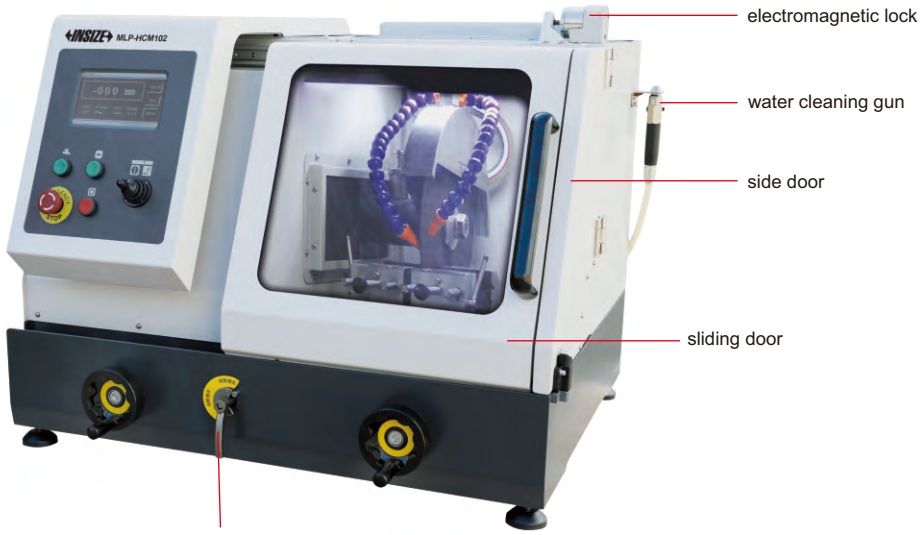
Weight	Specification				
	1mg~100g	1mg~200g	1mg~1kg	1mg~2kg	1mg~5kg
1mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
2mg	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*
5mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
10mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
20mg	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*
50mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
100mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
200mg	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*
500mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
1g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
2g	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
5g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
10g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
20g	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
50g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
100g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
200g		▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
500g			▮	▮	▮
1kg			▮	▮	▮
2kg				▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
5kg					▮
Quantity	21 pcs	23 pcs	25 pcs	27 pcs	28 pcs
Total range	1mg~211.11g	1mg~611.11g	1mg~2111.11g	1mg~6111.11g	1mg~11111.11g

⬟ sheet ▮ cylinder

⬟* sheet, with mark ▮* cylinder, with mark

AUTOMATIC CUTTING MACHINE (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE MLP-HCM102

VIDEO



- Suitable for cylinder workpieces (diameter≤100mm) and rectangular samples (height≤70mm, width≤100mm)
- Cooling system avoids overheating and destroying sample structure
- Three cutting modes (manual, pulse, continuous cutting), the cutting feed speed and cutting stroke can be programed

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø100mm
Cutting blade	Ø350×2.5×Ø32mm
Rotation speed	2200r/min
Spindle travel	145mm
Table travel	300mm
Illumination	LED ceiling light
Noise	≤85dB
Cooling tank	60L
Removable baffle	contain
Table dimension	330×280mm
Power	3kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension	900×860×620mm
Weight	285kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	5 pcs
Cutting blade chuck	2 pcs
Coolant	1 barrel (4L)
Water tank	1 pc

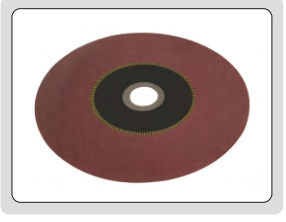
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coolant (4L, 1:20 diluted with water)	**MLP-CM60-COLT**
Cutting blade (Ø350×2.5×Ø32mm, 40 pcs/box)	**MLP-HCM102-CUT**
	MLP-HCM102-CUT2 *
Cutting blade chuck (for Ø32mm cutting blade)	**MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

* Special cutting blade for high hardness

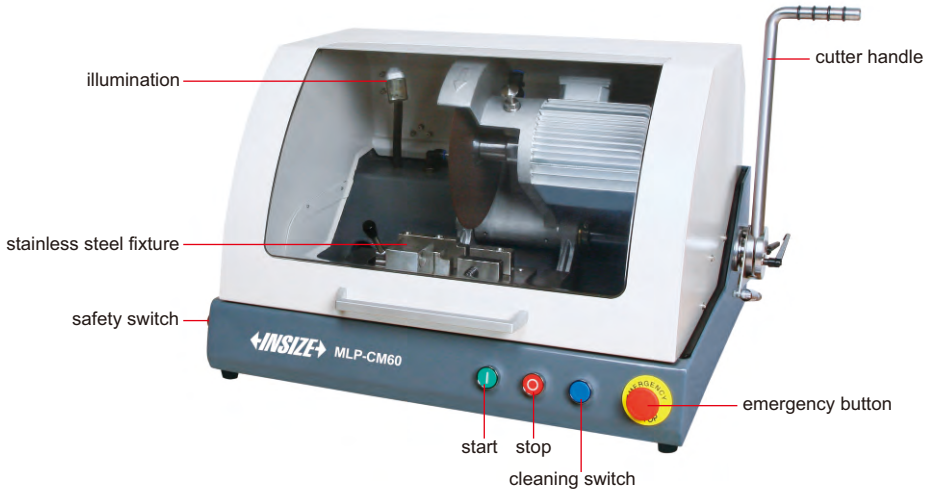
coolant (included)

MLP-HCM102-CUT
(included)



MLP-HCM102-CUT2
(optional)

CUTTING MACHINE (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE MLP-CM60



- For metal and non-metal materials
- Cooling device avoids overheating and destroying sample structure
- With safety switch, the machine will automatically stop when the cover is opened

water tank

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø60mm
Cutting blade	Ø250×1.5×Ø25.4mm
Rotation speed	2800r/min
Motor power	2.2kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension	830×620×450mm
Weight	82kg

cutting blade (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	2 pcs
Coolant	1 barrel (4L)
Water tank	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coolant (4L, 1:20 diluted with water)	**MLP-CM60-COLT**
Cutting blade (Ø250×1.5×Ø25.4mm, 60 pcs/box)	**MLP-CM60-CUT2**
Cutting blade (Ø250×2×Ø32mm, 50 pcs/box)	**MLP-CM60-CUT** *
Cutting blade chuck (for Ø32mm cutting blade)	**MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

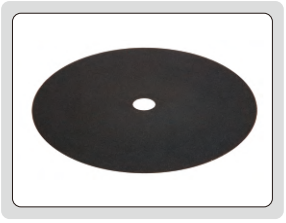
* When use **MLP-CM60-CUT**, please purchase **MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

coolant (**optional**)

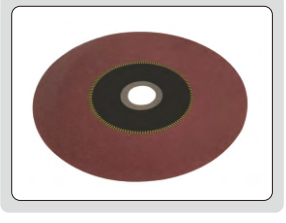
CUTTING MACHINE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE MLP-CM86

- For metal and non-metal materials
- Cooling device avoids overheating and destroying sample structure

coolant (included)



MLP-CM60-CUT (included)



MLP-CM86-CUT (optional)

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø80mm
Cutting blade	Ø250×2×Ø32mm
Rotation speed	2800r/min
Power	3kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension	690×790×670mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	2 pcs
Coolant	1 barrel (4L)
Water tank	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coolant (4L, 1:20 diluted with water)	**MLP-CM60-COLT**
Cutting blade (Ø250×2×Ø32mm, 50 pcs/box)	**MLP-CM86-CUT****
	MLP-CM60-CUT *
Cutting blade chuck (for Ø32mm cutting blade)	**MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

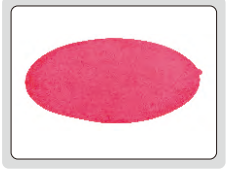
* When use **MLP-CM60-CUT**, please purchase **MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

**Special cutting blade for high hardness

GRINDER AND POLISHER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE MLP-GP305

- Replaceable double wheels, rotation direction can be selected
- Multi sample holder, pneumatic single point loading, automatic abrasive distribution
- Adjustable speed
- Water cooling device and abrasive cleaning nozzle prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- ABS case and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Metallographic samples can be roughly ground, finely ground, roughly polished and finely polished

silicon carbide paper (included)


polishing cloth (included)

anti-stick disc (included)

magnetic pad (included)

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter	Ø250mm (customizable Ø300mm)
Wheel rotation speed	50~1000r/min (stepless adjustable), 150r/min, 300r/min (two fixed speeds)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise
Grinding head speed	50~150r/min (stepless adjustable)
Pressure range	5~60N
Operation number	6
Operation time	0~995s
Sample diameter	Ø30mm (customizable Ø22mm, Ø25mm, Ø30mm, Ø40mm, Ø45mm, Ø50mm)
Air pressure	0.6~0.9MPa
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz
Input power	1.1kW
Dimension	758×785×680mm
Weight	125kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	20 pcs each (240, 250, 400, 800, 1200), 100 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs each (velvet silk, woolen fabric), 6 pcs in total
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Spray polish agent	1 pc (W2.5, 350ml)
Magnetic pad	2 pcs (Ø250mm)
Anti-stick disc	3 pcs (Ø250mm)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-GP260-S□□***	50 pcs/box, select granularity: 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-GP260-CLT**	15 pcs/box, long velvet silk material
	MLP-GP305-CLT	15 pcs/box, woolen fabric
Polishing agent	**MLP-GP260-D□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Spray polish agent	**MLP-GP305-D□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W10, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-GP280-PAD**	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-GP280-DISC**	Ø250mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-GP260-D40** stands for diamond polishing agent 40μm granularity

GRINDER AND POLISHER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE MLP-GP260

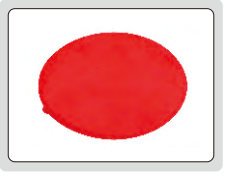
VIDEO

- ABS case and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Can hold up to 4 samples (6 holes are optional and can hold up to 6 samples)
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Adjustable speed
- Water cooling device and abrasive cleaning nozzle prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Wheel rotation direction can be selected
- Replaceable wheel

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter	Ø250mm
Wheel rotation speed	50~999r/min (stepless adjustable), 150 or 300r/min (two fixed speeds)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise
Grinding head speed	50~150r/min (stepless adjustable)
Pressure range	5~60N
Operation time	5~995s
Sample diameter	Ø30mm (can be customized)
Air pressure	0.6~0.9MPa
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Input power	1.1kW
Dimension	594×795×687mm
Weight	98kg

silicon carbide paper (**optional**)



polishing cloth (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	6 pcs (200, 600, 1000)
Polishing cloth	4 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-GP260-S□□***	50 pcs/box, select granularity: 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-GP260-CLT**	15 pcs/box, long velvet silk material
Diamond polishing agent	**MLP-GP260-D□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5,W0.25

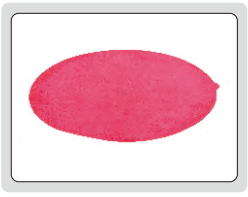
*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-GP260-D40** stands for diamond polishing agent 40μm granularity

GRINDERS AND POLISHERS (STANDARD TYPE)

- ABS case and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Replaceable double wheel, wheel can be controlled independently, rotation direction can be selected
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Four fixed speeds/stepless adjustable speed
- Water cooling device, prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Metallographic samples can be roughly ground, finely ground, roughly polished and finely polished

MLP-GP280

silicon carbide paper (**optional**)



polishing cloth (**optional**)

magnetic pad (**optional**)

anti-stick disc (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	MLP-GP270	MLP-GP280
Wheel diameter	Ø203mm	Ø250mm
Wheel rotation speed	0-1400r/min (stepless adjustable)	0-1000r/min (stepless adjustable)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise	
Fixed speed	150r/min, 300r/min, 600r/min, 1000r/min	
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz	
Input power	1.5kW	
Dimension	758×785×310mm	
Weight	50kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	5 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 20 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs
Polishing agent	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	MLP-GP260-S□□*	50 pcs/box, select granularity: 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000
Polishing cloth	MLP-GP260-CLT	15 pcs/box, long velvet silk material
Diamond polishing agent	MLP-GP260-D□□*	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	MLP-GP270-PAD	Ø200mm
	MLP-GP280-PAD	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	MLP-GP270-DISC	Ø200mm
	MLP-GP280-DISC	Ø250mm

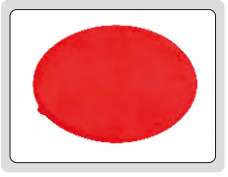
*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-GP260-D40** stands for diamond polishing agent 40μm granularity

GRINDER AND POLISHER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE MLP-GP314

VIDEO

- Double wheels, rotation direction can be selected
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Water cooling device, prevent samples from overheatingand destroying structure
- Replaceable silicon carbide paper and polishing cloth for grinding and polishing process

silicon carbide paper (included)


polishing cloth (included)

anti-stick disc (**optional**)

magnetic pad (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter	Ø203mm
Wheel rotation speed	0~1400r/min (stepless adjustable)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Input power	0.75kW
Dimension	755×700×310mm
Weight	50kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	5 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 20 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	4 pcs
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-GP260-S□□***	50 pcs/box, select granularity: 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-GP260-CLT**	15 pcs/box, long velvet silk material
Diamond polishing agent	**MLP-GP260-D□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-GP314-PAD**	Ø203mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-GP314-DISC**	Ø203mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-GP260-D40** stands for diamond polishing agent 40μm granularity

MOUNTING PRESSES (ADVANCED TYPE)

VIDEO

MLP-MP43

MLP-MP53

- Built-in heating and cooling structure reduces the mounting time to 6 minutes
- The programmed control system reserves 10 customized preparation schemes to meet different mounting requirements
- The thickness of the middle mold is up to 15mm, and 2 samples can be mounted at the same time at one station
- Can accurately control the pressure size, adjustment range: 1~20MPa

hot mounting resin (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	MLP-MP43	MLP-MP53
Station number	1	2
Power	600W+heating power*	700W+heating power×2
Mounting diameter	Ø30mm (customizable Ø25, Ø40, Ø50mm)	
System pressure	1~20MPa, optional increase or decrease 1MPa	
Pressure mode	automatic electro-hydraulic	
Cooling mode	automatic water cooling**	
Heating range	90~200°C	
Holding time	0~10min	
Cooling temperature/time	40~90°C/0~10min	
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz	
Dimension	530×485×463mm	671×485×463mm
Weight	44kg	77kg

*Heating power of mounting sleeve: 1800W (mounting diameter≤31.8mm), 2400W (mounting diameter≥38.1mm)
**Cooling water pressure should not be higher than 1MPa, must be filtered through 40μm filter

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hot mounting resin	1 bottle (250g)
Funnel	1 pc
Filter	1 pc
Vacuum cleaner tip	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hot mounting resin (black, 4kg)	MLP-MP30-PDR

MOUNTING PRESS (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE MLP-MP30

VIDEO

- Automatic heating, pressuring, cooling and pressure relief
- Water cooling system

hot mounting resin (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Diameter of workpiece	Ø30mm
Heating temperature range	100~200°C
Delay range	0~999s
Hold time	0~999s
Cooling temperature	20~90°C
Heating power	600W
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Dimension	350×450×470mm
Weight	45kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hot mounting resin	1 bottle (250g)
Funnel	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hot mounting resin (black, 4kg)	**MLP-MP30-PDR**

MOUNTING PRESS (BASIC TYPE)
CODE MLP-MP62

- Suitable for tiny, difficult to handle or irregular metallographic and petrographic samples
- The sample preparation program has three modes: bakelite powder, electric jade powder and user-defined
- The sample preparation program controls the sample preparation time and realizes unattended sample preparation

hot mounting resin (included)

SPECIFICATION

Mounting diameter	Ø30mm (customizable Ø22mm, Ø45mm)
Heating range	room temperature~200°C
Timing range	0~30min
Power	≤800W
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz
Dimension	440×253×310mm
Weight	32kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hot mounting resin	1 bottle (60g)
Funnel	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hot mounting resin (black, 4kg)	**MLP-MP30-PDR**

SALT SPRAY TESTER
CODE SFT-S210R

VIDEO

- Using plastic precision nozzle and conical spray device, the salt spray drops evenly and rapidly, the nozzle has a long working life and does not crystallize.
- The spraying time can be controlled internally without external time relay.
- The flow rate of salt water and the pressure of compressed air are regulated by flow meter and pressure regulating valve to ensure uniform salt spray settlement.
- Manual water adding system can automatically replenish when the water level is insufficient to ensure uninterrupted test.

SPECIFICATION

Test condition	suitable for neutral and acid salt spray test
Working chamber dimension (WxHxD)	900x500x600mm
Working chamber volume	270L
Saline tank volume	25L
Working chamber temperature	35±1°C
Saturated barrel temperature	47±1°C
Saline temperature	35±1°C
Heating mode	heat radiation
Spray mode	continuous, intermittent
Test fluid	neutral: purified water+sodium chloride (PH6.5~7.2)
Compressed air pressure	2~3kgf/cm²
Power supply	AC 220V, 1Ø, 50HZ, 2kW
Dimension (WxHxD)	1560x1250x910mm
Weight	118kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Stick	1 group
Sodium chloride	2 bottles
10L salt water preparation measuring cup	1 pc
80ml standard cup	2 pcs
50ml metering cup	2 pcs

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TESTER
CODE THT-A101T

- The tester is equipped with an independent operation system with 7-inch touch screen controller.
- Intelligent refrigeration and dehumidification system, combined with energy-saving control algorithm, can adjust the refrigeration level and save energy. Compared with traditional machines, it can save 30~45% of electricity.
- It can output excel data report through USB port.

SPECIFICATION

Working chamber dimension (WxHxD)		500x600x500mm
Working chamber volume		150L
Temperature range		-40~150°C
Humidity range		10~98%RH
Temperature/humidity fluctuation		±0.5°C, ±2.5%RH
Temperature/humidity uniformity		<2°C, 5%RH
Temperature/humidity stability		0.2°C, 2%RH
Temperature/humidity deviation		±2°C, 3%RH
Warming up time		about 3°C/min
Cooling time		about 1°C/min
Material	**case material**	cold rolled steel plate+varnish
	working chamber material	SUS#304 stainless steel
	thermal insulation material	Rigid polyurethane foam
Freezing system		compressor
Protector		no fuse switch, compressor overpressure, overheat protection, overtemperature protection, overload protection, dry burning protection, water shortage protection, etc
Power supply		AC 220V/380V, 3Ø, 50/60HZ, 4.5kW
Dimension (WxHxD)		800x1660x1400mm
Weight		365kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test hole	1 pc
Shelf	2 pcs

CODE	PAGE
11	
1102	12
1103	11
1104	11
1106	23
1108	12
1109	13
1110	15
1111	16
1113	9
1114	12
1117	24
1118	9
1119	13
1120	34
1121	35
1122	45
1123	42
1124	32
1125	29~30
1126	10
1127	10
1128	38
1129	37
1130	14
1135	25
1136	24
1138	43
1139	17
1140	61
1141	54
1142	55
1143	56
1144	56
1145	61
1146	73
1147	55
1148	57
1149	53
1150	70
1151	71
1154	72
1155	67
1156	69
1157	68
1158	68
1160	283
1161	47
1162	52
1163	206
1165	49

CODE	PAGE
1166	303
1167	52
1168	52
1169	41
1170	16
1171	16
1172	49
1173	23
1176	36
1177	44
1178	38
1179	47
1180	282
1181	51
1183	42
1184	46
1185	40
1186	46
1187	39
1188	41
1189	45
1191	39
1192	43
1193	14
1196	13
1199	37
12	
1201	17
1202	18
1203	17
1204	17
1205	18
1207	25
1208	26
1210	26
1214	27
1215	27
1217	19
1223	19
1224	20
1226	20
1233	18
1236	25
1238	19
1239	20
1240	58
1243	60
1244	60
1247	59
1248	59
1249	59

CODE	PAGE
1250	72
1253	72
1262	36
1267	282
1273	50
1275	301
1281	51
13	
1311	17
1312	17
1340	58
1351	71
15	
1501	141
1520	33
1524	45
1525	44
1526	30~31
1527	48
1528	48
1530	33
1532	42
1533	49
1534	41
1535	40
1536	50
1537	283
1538	53
1539	50
1540	58
1541	53
1542	54
21	
2103	148
2104	148
2108	151
2109	152
2112	146
2114	152
2115	150
2116	147
2117	154
2118	153
2121	196
2122	132
2124	120
2126	133
2127	135
2128	135

CODE	PAGE
2131	199
2132	198
2133	144
2134	145
2138	149
2139	149
2140	143
2141	64
2142	62
2143	65
2144	275
2145	65
2149	142
2151	197
2152	134
2153	134
2163	206
2164	206
2166	205
2167	205
2168	207
2170	512
2171	260
2172	265
2174	260
2175	512
2176	261
2179	512
2182	210
2183	140
2184	205
2186	208
2187	207
2188	140
2189	210
2190	141
22	
2222	196
2223	197
2230	213
2231	214
2232	217
2233	216
2234	212
2235	211
2236	221
2237	219
2240	213
2241	214
2242	216
2243	215

CODE NO. INDEX

CODE	PAGE
2245	211
2246	220
2247	218
2250	223
2251	222
2260	223
2261	222
2274	301
2275	270
2276	302
2278	302
23	
2301	159
2302	162
2307	160
2308	159
2309	163
2310	161
2311	159
2313	158
2314	160
2316	162
2318	162
2321	196
2322	132
2324	161
2326	163
2328	161
2332	198
2333	198
2341	63
2342	63
2343	62
2344	491
2348	137
2361	203
2363	204
2364	200
2365	201
2366	200
2367	203
2372	264
2373	264
2374	263
2380	169
2381	169
2383	170
2385	333
2386	170
2394	338
2395	139

CODE	PAGE
2396	176
2397	338
2398	169
2399	170
24	
2480	171
25	
2501	151
27	
2710	205
2724	136
2771	265
28	
2801	160
2824	136
2825	133
2827	135
2828	135
2841	209
2843	491
2844	490
2852	134
2853	134
2862	204
2863	204
2866	204
2871	200
2872	201
2873	202
2876	203
2877	202
2878	189
2879	199
29	
2931	28
31	
3101	77
3102	78
3108	78
3109	79
3127	122~123
3128	124
32	
3202	80
3203	81

CODE	PAGE
3205	83
3206	84
3208	80
3209	82
3210	83
3220	124
3221	126
3222	127
3224	127
3225	127
3226	131
3227	121~122
3228	124
3229	126
3230	92
3231	82
3232	95
3233	98
3234	105
3235	85
3236	82
3238	110
3239	104
3240	66
3241	67
3260	101
3261	100
3262	104
3263	112
3264	112
3266	97
3280	107
3281	89
3282	108
3283	111
3285	113
3287	86
3288	103
3290	106
3291	91
3292	112
3293	113
3294	108
3296	86
3297	93
33	
3331	85
3332	85
3334	209
3335	208
3350	74

CODE	PAGE
3351	75
3352	96
3353	109
3354	94
3355	102
3356	99
34	
3400	80
35	
3506	84
3520	125
3521	125
3530	92
3532	95
3533	98
3534	105
3538	110
3539	104
3540	66
3560	101
3561	100
3562	105
3565	79
3566	97
3580	107
3581	90
3583	111
3588	103
3590	106
3591	91
3594	108
36	
3634	129
3635	128
3638	129
3641	130
3661	76
40	
4001	235
4002	237
4004	323
4006	323
41	
4100	228
4101	229
4105	226
4106	227

CODE	PAGE
4107	232
4108	231
4110	240
4111	225
4118	240
4120	249
4121	254
4124	245
4129	250~253
4130	246
4131	253
4139	247~248
4141	266
4142	267
4143	322
4144	267
4147	273
4155	325
4157	195
4160	233
4164	230
4166	239
4168	258
4176	231
4177	257
4178	255~256
4180	273
4184	113
4190	259
4191	275
4192	241
4193	238
4194	238
42	
4206	139
4208	139
4209	140
46	
4601	275
4602	276
4605	276
4608	277
4621	278
4622	277
4630	284
4662	258
47	
4700	272
4701	270

CODE	PAGE
4702	273
4706	272
4707	269
4710	266
4711	270
4720	192
4721	191
4722	194
4723	192
4725	190
4726	191
4728	195
4733	194
4745	271
4747	271
4754	272
4760	271
4762	271
4770	266
4771	195
4778	262
4779	262
4780	261
4781	261
4782	193
4786	191
4788	193
4789	190
4790	267
4791	268
4792	269
4793	268
4794	268
4795	269
4797	263
4799	262
48	
4801	281
4802	281
4803	294
4804	281
4806	280
4807	280
4808	293
4809	294
4810	279
4812	280
4820	278
4824	279
4830	286
4831	286

CODE	PAGE
4832	286
4833	284
4834	287
4835	289
4836	287
4837	285
4838	289
4839	292
4840	291
4841	291
4842	295
4843	295
4844	282
4845	491
4846	290
4847	287
4848	288
4849	290
4850	290
4851	291
4852	285
4853	294
4854	295
4855	285
4860	279
49	
4902	513
4903	514
4905	513
4906	513
4907	514
4908	514
4910	515
4911	515
4912	516
4913	516
4914	516
4917	518
4918	517
4920	517
50	
5013	309
5021	305
5022	305
5023	305
5024	306
5031	306
5032	306
5041	307
5042	307

CODE	PAGE
5051	307
5052	308
5061	308
5062	308
5063	309
5064	292
5071	293
5072	293
5091	309
51	
5101	441
5102	443
5103	444
5104	442
5106	449
5107	445
53	
5301	418
5302	414
5303	417
5305	450
5307	427
5309	434~435
5310	422~423
5311	436~437
5313	419
5314	376~377
5315	415~416
61	
6140	20
6141	60
6143	40
6144	21
6145	21
6146	22
62	
6200	177
6201	177
6202	177
6207	180
6208	176
6210	177
6211	181
6212	181
6214	182
6215	180
6216	179
6217	182

CODE NO. INDEX

CODE	PAGE
6219	178
6221	179
6224	181
6225	182
6226	183
6227	183
6228	180
6229	178
6230	183
6250	217
6251	212
6252	215
6254	224
6272	179
6282	164~166
6284	171
6291	173
6293	172
6294	173
6295	173
6296	172
6297	172
6298	171
63	
6300	116
6301	115
6307	115
6309	22
6310	116
6312	244
6315	113
6318	114
6353	116
6354	116
6372	117
6373	117
6375	119
6377	119
6381	118
6384	117
6385	117
6386	118
6387	118
6388	119
65	
6511	321
6512	320~321
6520	328
6521	327
6522	326
6523	326
6524	327
6526	328
6527	325
6528	327
6531	319
6533	319
6534	319
6535	323
6536	325
6537	318
6538	326
6539	317
6547	324
6548	324
6549	324
6553	336
6554	337
6555	338
6556	337
6557	337
6562	335
6566	335
6567	336
6568	336
6571	334
6572	334
6573	335
6582	329
6583	332
6584	330
6585	331
6586	328
6587	331
6588	332
68	
6801	316
6802	313
6803	313
6804	313
6805	314
6832	288
6841	184
6862	187
6863	186
6864	186
6865	188
6866	184
6867	185
6869	187
6870	185
6875	333
6876	184
6878	318
6879	322
6880	232
6881	234
6883	233
6884	236
6886	233
6887	314
6888	314
6889	315
6890	316
6891	317
6892	317
6894	322
6896	312
6897	315
6898	312
6899	318
69	
6900	310
6902	311
6903	310
6990	304
71	
7101	339
7102	339
7106	156
7107-1	157
7107-11	155
7107-12	155
7107-2	157
7107-3	157
7110	300
7111	274
7113	299
7114	142
7117	274
7118	274
7119	300
7120	301
7123	300
7130	158
7136	1
7140	297
7142	298
7143	298
7144	298
7145	299
7146	299
7150	73
7160	467
7161	468
7162	468
7163	468
7164	469
72	
7202	303
7203	303
7205	303
7230	304
7231	304
7232	304
7240	296
7241	296
7247	297
7260	297
7261	296
7262	297
73	
7302	5
7304	8
7305	6~7
7315	2~4
7321	131
7322	8
7324	8
7325	7
7330	168
7331	167
7332	166
7333	167
7340	241
7341	242
7342	241
7344	243
7350	138
7351	137
7353	138
7360	155
7381	88
7382	87
7383	130
7384	88
7385	131
7391	91
7394	87
75	

CODE	PAGE
7511	465
7512	467
7513	466
7514	465
7515	465
7516	464
7517	464
7518	466
7519	466
7520	464
7521	464
7522	466
7523	467
7524	465
7525	462
7526	463
76	
7600	510
80	
8001	587
8002	587
81	
8101	588
82	
8201	590
8202	590
83	
8301	586
8303	586
84	
8401	589
85	
8501	588
89	
8910	592
8911	591
91	
9120	497
9130	499
9132	498
92	
9221	501
9222	502
9241	504
9242	506
9246	505
9247	504
93	
9331	500
9341	500
9351	501
94	
9401	373
9404	373
9407	374~375
95	
9501	489
9561	497
96	
9631	539
9643	556
97	
9710	508
9720	502
9721	503
9722	503
CMM	
CMM-MN432	343
CST	
CST-D□□□	559
DSW	
DSW-A010	510
HDT	
HDT-A410	520~521
HDT-A510	520~521
HDT-A610	520~521
HDT-B-□□□	557~558
HDT-BRV130	531
HDT-L410	546
HDT-L411	547
HDT-LP□□□	545
HDT-PB350	551
HDT-RA151	527
HDT-RSR100	530
HDT-RW160	529
HDT-VD50A	536
HDT-VS1D	540~541
HDT-VS530	537
ISD	
ISD-H210	401
ISD-H320	401
ISD-H430	401
ISD-V150A	402~403
ISD-V220CNCA	403~404
ISD-V250A	402~403
ISD-V270CNCA	403~404
ISD-V300A	402~403
ISD-V370CNCA	403~404
ISD-V400A	402~403
ISD-V500HN	405~406
ISD-V500N	405~406
ISD-VMM□□□	412~413
ISE	
ISE-2DT	511
ISF	
ISF-1DF□□□	561
ISF-DF□□□	560
ISF-F□□□	561
ISF-H20A	562
ISF-H20D	562
ISF-MT1K	560
ISF-MT500	561
ISF-P30A	562
ISF-P30D	562
ISF-RH62	563
ISF-RV61	563
ISF-S□□□	564
ISF-TG□□□	570
ISF-V10A	562
ISF-V10D	562
ISGF	
ISGF-0501	304
ISGF-0901	304
ISHB	
ISHB-B300	553
ISHB-C161	552
ISHB-D200	533
ISHB-D300	533
ISHB-H131	551
ISHB-M100	534
ISHB-MSA	535
ISHB-P101	550
ISH	
ISH-BRV	532
ISH-D□□□	553
ISH-DS-STANDA	554
ISH-MR150	526
ISH-MRD200	524
ISH-OS2	555
ISH-PHB	543
ISH-PH-SP9	548
ISH-R150	528
ISH-RD200	525
ISH-RSR400	522~523
ISH-RSR500	522~523
ISH-RSR600	522~523
ISH-S30A	554
ISH-S30D	554
ISH-SAM	555
ISH-SDM	555
ISH-SPHA	544
ISH-STAC	556
ISH-STD	556
ISH-TDV1000A	538
ISHR	
ISHR-B141	549
ISHR-D121	548
ISHR-M111	549
ISHR-P151	550
ISHR-T100	519
ISHU	
ISHU-330	542
ISHW	
ISHW-B□□□	552
ISHW-L□□□	552
ISL	
ISL-A1-□□□	340~341
ISL-A5-□□□	340~341
ISL-B5-□□□	340~341
ISL-DR2	341
ISL-DR3	341
ISL-SET1	342
ISM	
ISM-AD-0D5	461
ISM-AD-A0D5	461
ISM-AD-0D75	461
ISM-AD-A0D75	461
ISM-CM20	455~456

CODE	PAGE
ISM-CM63	453~454
ISM-DL300	420~421
ISM-DL301	420~421
ISM-DL302	424
ISM-DL400	429~430
ISM-DL510	425~426
ISM-DL-COAXIAL	432
ISM-DL-LED	432
ISM-DL-OB□□□	433
ISM-DL-STAGE1	431
ISM-LED-100L4	431
ISM-LED-9245R	431
ISM-LED-BRACKET	432
ISM-LED-CTRL	431
ISM-MAS100	459~460
ISM-MP8B	457~458
ISM-MV10	454
ISM-PM100	461
ISM-PM20	461
ISM-PM200SA	438
ISM-PM200SB	438
ISM-PM40	461
ISM-PM50	461
ISM-POL1000	451
ISM-WF200	439~440
ISM-ZS100	447
ISM-ZS100T	447
ISM-ZS200	446
ISM-ZS30	450
ISM-ZS50	448
ISM-ZS50T	448
ISM-ZS70-S	452
ISM-ZS-LED	432
ISO	
ISO-2000FN	488
ISO-8000FN	487
ISP	
ISP-A1000E	385~386
ISP-A3000E	389~390
ISP-A5000E	387~388
ISP-A6000	393~394
ISP-A6000E	393~394
ISP-A7000E	391~392
ISP-AZ3020	387~388
ISP-W3020	389~390
ISP-W4025	391~392
ISP-Z3015	385~386
ISQ	
ISQ-01-□□□	344~346
ISQ-02-□□□	344~346
ISQ-03-□□□	344~346
ISQ-05-□□□	344~346
ISQ-DB50	174~175
ISQ-DG6	506
ISQ-DG8	507
ISQ-DRM31	509
ISQ-PK100	490
ISQ-RM30	510
ISQ-TS120K	509
ISR	
ISR-C002	364~365
ISR-C003	368
ISR-C200	362~363
ISR-C300	366~367
ISR-CS□□□	369
ISR-CS130-W	368
ISR-LS□□□	370
ISR-RS□□□	370
IST	
IST-04TT□□□	570
IST-11WM□□□	581~582
IST-13W□□□	579
IST-15W□□□	580
IST-2W□□□	577~578
IST-3SD□□□	575
IST-5W□□□	584
IST-9WM□□□	583
IST-DCT□□□	573
IST-DS□□□	574
IST-DTT□□□	573
IST-DW□□□	584
IST-MG□□□	574
IST-PW□□□	583
IST-SD□□□	575
IST-TM□□□	585
IST-TS500	572
IST-TT□□□	571
IST-W□□□	577
IST-WP6	576
IST-WS□□□	576
ISU	
ISU-100D	496
ISU-240P	486
ISU-250C	496
ISU-300D	495
ISU-700D	494
ISU-710D	494
ISU-720D	493
ISU-800D	492
ISV	
ISV-□□□DS	478
ISV-1H□□□	484
ISV-1HLED	485
ISV-1LED1	485
ISV-2CAM	485
ISV-E10	483
ISV-E20	484
ISV-E30	482
ISV-E40	481
ISV-K1810	476
ISV-K2410	476
ISV-K2810	476
ISV-K3915	476
ISV-K6015	476
ISV-L	473~475
ISV-P6	477
ISV-RV	483
ISV-S106	479
ISV-T105	479
ISV-VP280	480
ISV-Y	471~472
ISY	
ISY-100	348~349
ISY-200	350
ISY-300	351
ISY-400	352
ISY-500	353
ISY-600	347
ISY-700	411
ITM	
ITM-S300J	565
LDM	
LDM-030	371
LDM-065	371
LDM-D090	372
MLP	
MLP-CM60	594
MLP-CM86	595
MLP-GP260	597
MLP-GP270	598
MLP-GP280	598
MLP-GP305	596
MLP-GP314	599
MLP-HCM102	593
MLP-MP30	601
MLP-MP43	600
MLP-MP53	600
MLP-MP62	602
OES	
OES-T350	378~379
QMS	
QMS-A110	397~398
QMS-A200	397~398
QMS-A220	399~400
QMS-A315	399~400
QMS-A320	399~400
QMS-A450	395~396
RCT	
RCT-RA260	354~355
SFT	
SFT-S210R	603
SPM	
SPM-1000	356~357
SPM-2000	358~359
SPM-4000	360~361
THT	
THT-A101T	604
TLP	
TLP-300H	384
TLP-400E	383
TLP-P340	382
UFD	
UFD-T190	380~381
UTM	
UTM-E□□□	567
UTM-EX□□□	569
UTM-H□□□	568~569
UTM-S□□□	566
VMM	
VMM-L□□□	407~408
VSP	
VSP-201	469~470

APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

SHAFT DIAMETER

Dial Snap Gages
2186-
(page 213)

Adjustable Snap Gages
2187- **(page 214)**

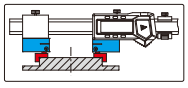
Indicating Micrometers
3332- **(page 85)**

Micrometers With Dial Indicator
3296-, 3331-
(page 85-86)

Dial Snap Gages
3335-, 3334-
(page 213-214)

Outside Micrometers
(page 77-84)

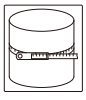
Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 28-29)



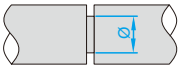
Digital/Dial/Vernier Calipers
(page 9-26)

External Caliper Gages
2131-, 2333-, 2332-, 2132-
(page 206-207)

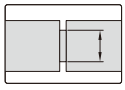
Circumference Tapes
7114-
(page 146-147)



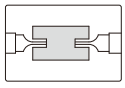
EXTERNAL GROOVE DIAMETER



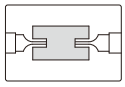
Digital Blade Calipers
1188-, 1532-
(page 40-41)



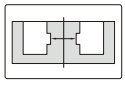
Blade Micrometers
3232-, 3532-
(page 94)



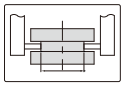
High Precision Digital Blade Micrometers/snap Gages
3352-
(page 95)



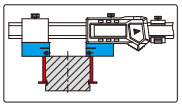
Digital Outside Neck Calipers
1187-
(page 38)



Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-, 1530-
(page 29-32)



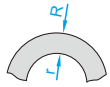
Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 28-29)



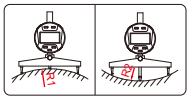
External Caliper Gages
2131-, 2333-, 2332-, 2132-
(page 206-207)

Outside Calipers
7262-, 7241-
(page 302-303)

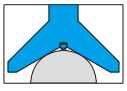
ARC RADIUS



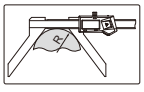
Digital Radius Gage
2183
(page 144)



Digital Radius Gage
2188-, 1501-
(page 144-145)

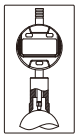


Digital Arc Radius Calipers
1189- **(page 44)**

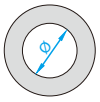


Radius Gages
4801-, 4804-
(page 287)

Digital Sphere Radius Gages
2190-
(page 145)

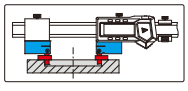


BORE DIAMETER



Digital/Dial/Vernier Calipers With Internal Measuring Jaws
(page 9-26)

Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 28-29)

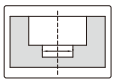


INSIZE » M&B Calibr | info@insz.hu | +36 1 5507991 | www.insz.hu

APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Carbon Fiber Comparison Gages
2931-
(page 27)

Digital Inside Knife-edge Calipers
1123-, 1138-
(page 41-42)



Inside Micrometers
3220-, 3520-
(page 123-124)

Three Points Internal Micrometers
3227-, 3127-, 3228-, 3128-
(page 120-123)

Pistol Grip Three Points Bore Gages
2124-
(page 119)

Tubular Inside Micrometers
(page 124-128)

Bore Gages
(page 133-141)

Telescoping Gages
4208-, 4206-, 4209-
(page 143-144)

Inside Spring Calipers
7261-, 7240-
(page 302)

Internal Caliper Gages
2121-, 2222-, 2321-, 2151-, 2223-
(page 204-205)

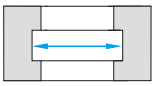
Taper Bore Gages
4852-, 4855-
(page 291-292)

Pin Gages
(page 246-249)

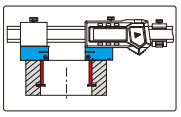
Plain Plug Gages
4124- **(page 252)**

Taper Gages
4833-, 4837-
(page 291)

DIAMETER OF GROOVE INSIDE HOLES



Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 28-29)



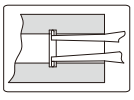
Carbon Fiber Comparison Gages
2931-
(page 27)

Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-, 1530-
(page 29-32)

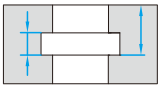
Inside Groove Calipers
(page 32-38)

Accessory Set For Digital Calipers
6144- **(page 22)**

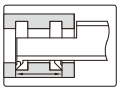
Internal Caliper Gages
2121-, 2222-, 2321-, 2151-, 2223-
(page 204-205)



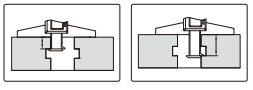
WIDTH AND POSITION OF GROOVE INSIDE HOLES



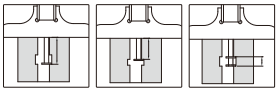
Digital Hook Calipers
1122-
(page 44)



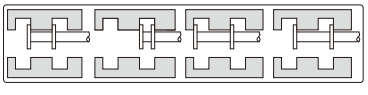
Depth Gages With Hook
1142-, 1144-
(page 54-55)
1540-, 1248-, 1243-
(page 57-59)



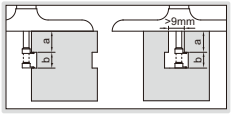
Digital Depth Gages With Round Depth Bar
1148-
(page 56)



Groove Micrometers
3287- **(page 86)**



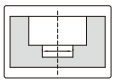
Digital Groove Gages
2145- **(page 64)**



APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Carbon Fiber Comparison Gages
2931-
(page 27)

Digital Inside Knife-edge Calipers
1123-, 1138-
(page 41-42)



Inside Micrometers
3220-, 3520-
(page 123-124)

Three Points Internal Micrometers
3227-, 3127-, 3228-, 3128-
(page 120-123)

Pistol Grip Three Points Bore Gages
2124-
(page 119)

Tubular Inside Micrometers
(page 124-128)

Bore Gages
(page 133-141)

Telescoping Gages
4208-, 4206-, 4209-
(page 143-144)

Inside Spring Calipers
7261-, 7240-
(page 302)

Internal Caliper Gages
2121-, 2222-, 2321-, 2151-, 2223-
(page 204-205)

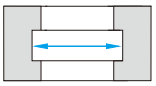
Taper Bore Gages
4852-, 4855-
(page 291-292)

Pin Gages
(page 246-249)

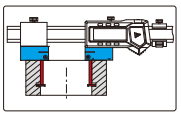
Plain Plug Gages
4124- **(page 252)**

Taper Gages
4833-, 4837-
(page 291)

DIAMETER OF GROOVE INSIDE HOLES



Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 28-29)



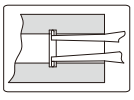
Carbon Fiber Comparison Gages
2931-
(page 27)

Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-, 1530-
(page 29-32)

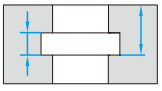
Inside Groove Calipers
(page 32-38)

Accessory Set For Digital Calipers
6144- **(page 21)**

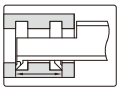
Internal Caliper Gages
2121-, 2222-, 2321-, 2151-, 2223-
(page 204-205)



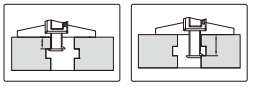
WIDTH AND POSITION OF GROOVE INSIDE HOLES



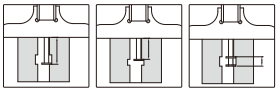
Digital Hook Calipers
1122-
(page 44)



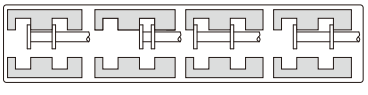
Depth Gages With Hook
1142-, 1144-
(page 54-55)
1540-, 1248-, 1243-
(page 57-59)



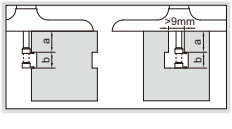
Digital Depth Gages With Round Depth Bar
1148-
(page 56)



Groove Micrometers
3287- **(page 86)**



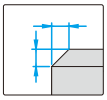
Digital Groove Gages
2145- **(page 64)**



APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Digital Groove Measurement Stand
6870- **(page 195)**

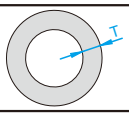
CHAMFER



Chamfer Gages
4844-, 1180-, 1267-
(page 288)

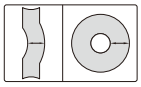
Digital Chamfer Gages
1537-
(page 289)

TUBE WALL THICKNESS

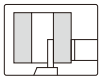


Ultrasonic Thickness Gages
(page 464-467)

Digital Tube Thickness Calipers
1161-
(page 46)

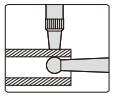


Cylindrical Anvil Tube Micrometers
3261-, 3561-
(page 99)

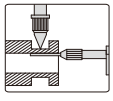


Spherical Anvil Tube Micrometers
3260-, 3560-, 3355-
(page 100-101)

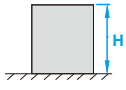
Tube Thickness Gages
2876-, 2367-
(page 211)



Digital Tube Thickness Gages
2873-
(page 211)



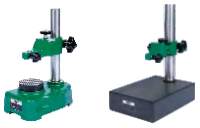
HEIGHT



Digital Height Gages
1155-, 1157-, 1158-
(page 66-67)

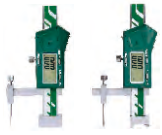
Height Gages
(page 69-72)

Dial Indicator Stands
6866-, 6867-, 6863-, 6864-, 6862-, 6869-
(page 194-197)

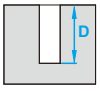


Transfer Stands
6865-
(page 198)

Mini Digital Height Gages
1146-
(page 73)

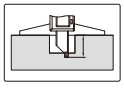


DEPTH

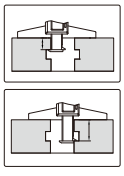


Depth Gages
(page 52-53)

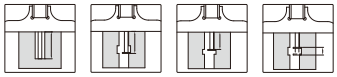
Depth Gages With Point
1143-
(page 55)



Depth Gages With Hook
1142-, 1144-
(page 54-55)
1540-, 1248-, 1243-
(page 57-59)



Digital Depth Gages With Round Depth Bar
1148-
(page 56)



Mini Depth Gages
1244-, 1145-, 1140-
(page 59-60)

APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Dial/Digital Depth Gages
2343-, 2142-, 2341-, 2342-, 2141-
(page 61-63)

Depth Micrometers
3540-, 3240-, 3241-
(page 65-66)

Digital/Dial/Vernier Calipers With Depth Bar
(page 9-20)

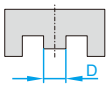
THICKNESS

Thickness Gages
(page 207-212)

Digital Snap Gages
2166-, 2167-, 2163-, 1163-
(page 215-216)

External Caliper Gages
2131-, 2333-, 2332-, 2132-
(page 206-207)

SHAFT DIAMETER INSIDE HOLE

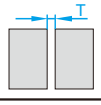


Caliper Type Micrometers
3238-, 3538-
(page 109)

Jaw Type Micrometers
3283-, 3583-
(page 110)

Digital Outside Neck Calipers
1187-
(page 38)

SLOT WIDTH



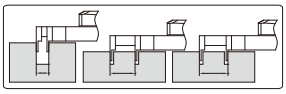
Taper Gages
4833-, 4837-
(page 291)

Taper Slot Gages
1160-, 4630-
(page 290)

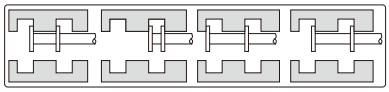
Internal Caliper Gages
2121-, 2222-, 2321-, 2151-, 2223
(page 204-205)

Feeler Gages
4601-, 4602-, 4605-
(page 281-282)

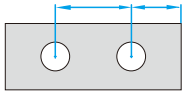
Step And Gap Gages
2168-
(page 216)



Groove Micrometers
3287- **(page 86)**

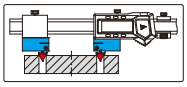


HOLE CENTER-TO-CENTER AND CENTER-TO-EDGE DISTANCE



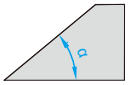
Digital Centering Calipers
1192-, 1177-, 1525-,
1524- **(page 42-43)**

Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 28-29)



Accessory Set For Digital Calipers
6144-
(page 21)

ANGLE



Protractors
(page 267-269)

Protractors
2374-, 2372-, 2373-, 2172-, 2771-
(page 270-271)

Squares
4745-, 4747-, 4760-, 4762-, 4706-, 4754-
(page 277-278)

Angle Gages
4806-, 4807
(page 286)

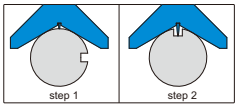
APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-
(page 29-31)

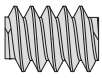
Gear Tooth Pitch Gages
4860-
(page 285)

KEYWAY

Keyway Depth Gages
2182-, 2189-
(page 218)



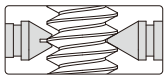
THREAD



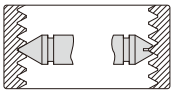
Threaded Hole Location Gages
4662-, 4665-
(page 265)

3-wires
7382-
(page 87)

External Screw Thread Micrometers
3281-, 3581-
(page 89-90)



Internal Screw Thread Micrometers
3641-, 3226-
(page 129-130)

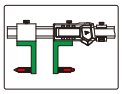


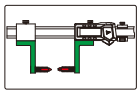
Thread Plug Gages
(page 253-260)

Thread Ring Gages
(page 256-261)

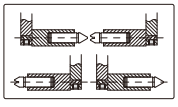
Pitch Gages
4824-, 4820-
(page 284-285)

Universal Calipers
1125- **(page 28-29)**





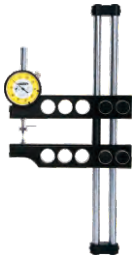
Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-
(page 29-31)



FOR OIL PIPES AND FLANGES

Thread Pitch Measuring Instruments
2235-, 2234-, 2245-
(page 219-220)

Thread Taper Measuring Instruments
2230-, 2231-, 2240-, 2241-
(page 221-222)



Thread Height Measuring Instruments
2232-, 2233-, 2242-, 2243-
(page 223-225)

Thread Crest Diameter Measuring Instruments
2237-, 2236-, 2246-, 2247-
(page 226-229)

Digital Groove Width Measuring Instrument
2250-, 2260-
(page 231)

Digital Groove Diameter Measuring Instrument
2251-, 2261-
(page 230)

Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Ball Tips
1527-, 1528-
(page 47)

Digital RTJ Ring Groove Calipers
1179-
(page 46)

www.insize-eu.com

Application index of measuring tools (page 611-616)

Distributed by:

INSIZE EUROPE S.L.
Add: Plg. Ugaldeguren I P3-Hall 2
48170-Zamudio (Bizkaia) Spain
Tel: +34-94-4544308
E-mail: europe@insize.com
Website: www.insize-eu.com

INSIZE

206

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

2023 - 2024